

---

# Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting

November 15 - 16, 2018

*Sam Houston State University*

---



**Texas State University System**  
**Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting**  
**Thursday, November 15, 2018 - 12:30 PM**  
**Huntsville, TX**

**AGENDA**

1. Logistical Agenda	5
2. General Motions	7
2. A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes	8
2. B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	25
2. C. TSUS: Election of Board Chair	26
2. D. TSUS: Election of Board Vice Chair	27
2. E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	28
3. Academic Affairs	29
3. A. LU: Offer B.S. Degree in Cybersecurity	30
3. B. LU: Program Change – Master of Music [M.M.] Degree with Concentration in Music Education to an Online Format	32
3. C. TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report - Certified Summer 2018	34
3. D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2018	38
3. E. Academic Affairs CONSENT Agenda	42
3. F. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Agriculture	43
3. G. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Modern Languages	44
3. H. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for CERT Pharmacy Technology	45
3. I. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Department Name to Business and Industrial Technology	46
3. J. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	47
3. K. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs	50
4. Finance and Audit	71
4. A. TSUS: Depository Agreements	72
4. B. TSUS: Authorization of Appropriation Transfer	73
4. C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports	74
4. D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations	94
4. E. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda	115
4. F. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY18	116
4. G. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports	127
4. H. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges	132
4. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee	137

Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act

5. Planning and Construction	138
5. A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Renovation	139
5. B. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion	201
5. C. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Elliott Hall Repurposing	305
5. D. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium	391
5. E. LIT: 2018-2028 Campus Master Plan	473
5. F. TSUS: Addition to 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Program	474
5. G. TSUS: 2018 Campus Condition Index Report	482
5. H. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Executive Summary November 2018	515
6. Rules and Regulations	550
6. A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations	551
7. Government Relations	556
8. Contracts	557
8. A. LU, LSCO, LSCPA: CONSENT: Offer Students the Ability to Purchase Textbooks and Materials via the First Day Plan with Barnes and Noble	558
8. B. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 690 Caston St. and 720 Caston St., City of Beaumont	559
8. C. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1250 E. Florida Ave., City of Beaumont	570
8. D. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1157 Iowa St. and 1165 Iowa St., City of Beaumont	594
8. E. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase 6.59 Acres of Land Located at 2000 Sycamore Drive, Huntsville, Texas	605
8. F. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting Services for the Deaf	608
8. G. TXST: CONSENT: Easement Agreement with Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham	609
8. H. TXST: CONSENT: Acquisition of 1341 Thorpe Lane, Vu Trust	616
9. Personnel	617
9. A. TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel	618
10. Miscellaneous	690
10. A. TXST: Naming of the new Men’s and Women’s Basketball and Volleyball Coaches’ Suite and the Strength and Conditioning Room in the University Events Center	691
10. B. TSUS: Conferring of Regents’ Professor Award Harveson	692
10. C. TSUS: Conferring of Regents’ Professor Award Estaville	695
10. D. TSUS: Conferring of Regents’ Student Scholar Award Shields-Rhodes	698
10. E. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State	701

University Alumni Association	
10. F. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Development Foundation	709
10. G. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation	718
10. H. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Research Foundation	736
10. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report	743
11. Presidents' Report	783
12. Litigation Report	823

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING  
Sam Houston State University  
November 15-16, 2018**

President's Office  
Administration Building, Room 303  
Huntsville, TX 77340  
Phone: (936) 294-1013

University Hotel  
1610 Bobby K. Marks Drive  
Huntsville, TX 77341  
Phone: (936) 291-2151

**Hospitality Room – University Hotel, Bluebonnet Room (off Hotel Lobby)**

Wednesday: 5:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.  
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.  
Thursday: Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.  
4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.  
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.  
Friday: Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.  
\*Einstein Bros. Bagels -2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Criminal Justice Center (connected to hotel)

**Thursday – November 15**

- 9:15 a.m. Golf Carts depart hotel lobby to Chief Finance Officers Meeting and Presidents' Meeting
- 9:30 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)  
Lowman Student Center (LSC), Room 307
- 9:30 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)  
Humanities and Social Sciences Building  
Concourse Level - P.A.C.E. Center conference room
- 9:45 a.m. Golf Cars depart hotel lobby to  
Chief Student Affairs Officers Meeting
- 10:00 a.m. Chief Student Affairs Officers (Staff Only)  
Lowman Student Center (LSC), Room 306
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch  
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom B
- 12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**  
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A
- 12:30 p.m. Convene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters
  - Chancellor Reviews: Dr. Denise Trauth, TXST  
Dr. Betty Reynard, LSCPA
- 12:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings  
Academic Affairs (*Staff Only*)  
LSC, Room 329  
Finance (*Staff Only*)  
LSC, Room 307  
Student Affairs (*Staff Only*)  
LSC, Room 306  
Student Advisory Board  
LSC, Room 321
- Reconvene in Open Session**  
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
  - Academic Affairs
  - Finance and Audit
  - Planning and Construction
  - Rules and Regulations
  - Governmental Relations
  - Contracts
  - Personnel
  - Miscellaneous

5:45 p.m. Meet in hotel lobby to depart for reception/dinner

6:00 p.m. Reception/Dinner - Bearkat Plaza (Near Bell Tower)  
(Business Attire)

**Friday – November 16**

8:45 a.m. Golf Carts depart hotel lobby

9:00 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast (Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)  
Lowman Student Center (LSC), Room 320

9:00 a.m. Breakfast for Remaining Attendees  
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom B

**10:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**  
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Student Advisory Board Report
3. Campus Update – Sam Houston State University – Dr. Dick Eglsaer
4. Active Attack Video
5. Online Education Update
6. Regents' Scholar Award
7. Regents' Professor Awards
8. Foundation Update – Mike Wintemute
9. Reports & Motions
  - General Motions/Consent Agenda
10. Public Comments
11. Adjourn

\*Sandwiches/Box Lunches - Lowman Student Center (LSC), Ballroom B

2:00 p.m. Groundbreaking for Osteopathic Medical Building – Conroe  
(Transportation departing from LSC immediately following lunch)

*as of 10/31/18 5pm LT*

**Texas State University System  
General Motions**

**2. General Motions**

- 2. A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes
- 2. B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
- 2. C. TSUS: Election of Board Chair
- 2. D. TSUS: Election of Board Vice Chair
- 2. E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

**TSUS: Approval of Minutes**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on August 16 - 17,  
2018 be approved.

**MINUTES**  
**OF**  
**THE BOARD OF REGENTS**  
**OF**  
**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**Quarterly Board Meeting**

**August 16 - 17, 2018**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS .....	3
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE .....	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE .....	6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE .....	7
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING .....	8
I.    CALL TO ORDER .....	8
II.   ATTENDANCE .....	8
III.  CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS.....	8
IV.   RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.....	8
V.    RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION .....	8
VI.   WELCOME REMARKS .....	8
VII.  APPROVAL OF MINUTES .....	9
VIII. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS .....	9
IX.   FINANCE AND AUDIT .....	10
X.    PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION .....	11
XI.   GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS .....	11
XII.  CONTRACTS.....	12
XIII. PERSONNEL .....	12
XIV.  MISCELLANEOUS .....	12
XV.   RECESS .....	12
XVI.  RECONVENE.....	13
XVII. ATTENDANCE .....	13
XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT .....	13
XIX.  MISCELLANEOUS .....	13
XX.   CAMPUS UPDATE.....	14
XXI.  TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE .....	14
XXII. UPDATE ON STATUS OF TSUS TITLE IX POLICY AND PROCEDURES .....	14
XXIII. CONSENT AGENDA.....	14
XXIV. GENERAL MOTIONS.....	15
XXV.  PUBLIC COMMENTS.....	15
XXVI. ADJOURNMENT .....	15
CONSENT/APPENDIX .....	16

## COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- Academic Affairs August 6, 2018 2:30 p.m. CST
- Planning and Construction August 7, 2018 11:00 a.m. CST
- Finance and Audit August 9, 2018 11:00 a.m. CST

## **ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Jaime Garza, Committee Chair; Regent Rossanna Salazar; Regent Veronica Edwards

### **Call to Order**

The Academic Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 6, 2018 at 2:30 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Jaime Garza. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Jaime Garza, Committee Chair; Regent Rossanna Salazar; Regent Veronica Edwards

### **Also Present**

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Ms. Candice Woodruff, Director of Policy & Planning; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Jaime Garza called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Arts in Technical Communication. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Fine Arts in Art and Social Practice. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Homeland Security Studies and Bachelor of Science in Homeland Security Studies. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Data Analytics and Information Systems. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Marketing Research and Analysis. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Name Change for the Department of Communication

LU: Create an Advanced Educational Certificate Program in Mental Health Counseling

SHSU: College Name Change—College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication

SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum

SHSU: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Arts in Teaching

SHSU: Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies

SHSU: Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Technical Communication  
SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Increase—Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education  
SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours—Master of Education—General  
SRSU: Request for Change in Name of Discipline – Master of Education in Educational  
Leadership  
SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours – Master of Education - Reading Specialist  
SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours – Master of Education in School  
Administration  
LIT: Program Closure Clerical Certificate  
LIT: Program Closure Medical Office Records Certificate  
LSC-O: Program Modification for CERT Ordinary Seaman/BST  
TSUS: Curriculum Changes  
TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

**Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Jaime Garza adjourned the meeting at 3:05 p.m. CST.

## **PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Garry Crain; Regent David Montagne

### **Call to Order**

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 7, 2018 at 11:03 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Garry Crain; Regent David Montagne

### **Also Present**

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Rob Roy Parnell, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor for Finance; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Ms. Candice Woodruff, Director of Policy & Planning; Ms. Donna Bryce, Senior Contract Administrator; Ms. Hannah Taplin, Executive Assistant; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Rob Roy Parnell to present the agenda items.

Mr. Parnell presented TSUS: Addition to 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Parnell presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for Proposed College of Osteopathic Medicine. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Parnell presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Parnell presented TSUS: Executive Summary Planning and Construction Report August 2018. This item was informational only, no action was taken.

Mr. Parnell presented TSUS: LIT 2018-2028 Campus Master Plan Draft. This item was informational only, no action was taken.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:44 a.m. CST.

## **FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent David Montagne

### **Call to Order**

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 9, 2018 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent David Montagne

### **Also Present**

Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor for Finance; Ms. Carole Fox, System Director of Audits and Analysis; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Ms. Candice Woodruff, Director of Policy & Planning; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items. Mr. Harper asked Ms. Carole Fox to present one of the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2019. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Ms. Fox presented TSUS: Fiscal Year 2019 Audit and Compliance Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations. This item was informational only, no action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Operating Budget and Related Adjustments

TSUS: Final Operating Budget Adjustments

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 11:27 a.m. CST.

## **BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**

---

### **I. CALL TO ORDER**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, August 16, 2018 at 12:32 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Rossanna Salazar. The meeting was held at Hyatt Regency Lost Pines Resort in the Baron's Ballroom EFG at 575 Hyatt Lost Pines Road, Lost Pines, Texas. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Salazar called upon Regent Crain to lead in the United States flag pledge, Regent Tinsley to lead in the Texas flag pledge, and Regent Garza delivered the invocation.

### **II. ATTENDANCE**

#### **Present**

Chairman Rossanna Salazar  
Vice Chairman William Scott  
Regent Charlie Amato  
Regent Garry Crain  
Regent Jaime Garza  
Regent David Montagne  
Regent Alan Tinsley  
Student Regent Leanna Mouton

#### **Absent**

Regent Veronica Edwards  
Regent Vernon Reaser

#### **Also Present**

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Dana Hoyt, SHSU; President Bill Kibler, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President J. Michael Shahan, LSC-O; President Betty Reynard, LSC-PA

### **III. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Chairman Salazar welcomed Student Regent Leanna Mouton to the Texas State University System.

Chairman Salazar introduced Dr. Thomas Johnson, the sole finalist for the Lamar State College-Orange presidency.

### **IV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Salazar recessed the Board to Executive Session at 12:37 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the Texas *Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

### **V. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 2:14 p.m. CST on Thursday, August 16, 2018.

### **VI. WELCOME REMARKS**

Chairman Salazar welcomed all present.

**VII. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Upon motion of Chairman Salazar, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on May 24 - 25, 2018 are approved.

**VIII. ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

Regent Jaime Garza, Chair of the Academic Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

**2018-65 SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Arts in Technical Communication**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a degree program and the associated new course additions, leading to the Master of Arts with a major in Technical Communication, housed in the Department of English (0990) within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences (06 1581) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**2018-66 SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Fine Arts in Art and Social Practice**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a degree program and the associated new course additions, leading to the Master of Fine Arts with a major in Art and Social Practice, housed in the Department of Art (0310) within the College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication (08 1142) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**2018-67 SHSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Arts in Homeland Security Studies and Bachelor of Science in Homeland Security Studies**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer degree programs and the associated new course additions, leading to the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Homeland Security Studies and a Bachelor of Science with a major in Homeland Security Studies, housed in the Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology (0629) within the College of Criminal Justice (03 0740) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**2018-68 TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Data Analytics and Information Systems**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to add a new Master of Science degree with a major in Data Analytics and Information Systems.

**2018-69 TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Marketing Research and Analysis**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to add a new Master of Science degree with a major in Marketing Research and Analysis.

Regent Garza noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Name Change for the Department of Communication
- LU: Create an Advanced Educational Certificate Program in Mental Health Counseling
- SHSU: College Name Change—College of Fine Arts and Mass Communication
- SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum
- SHSU: Degree Program Deletion—Master of Arts in Teaching
- SHSU: Program Addition—Graduate Certificate in Communication Studies
- SHSU: Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Technical Communication
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Increase—Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education
- SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours—Master of Education—General
- SRSU: Request for Change in Name of Discipline – Master of Education in Educational Leadership
- SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours – Master of Education – Reading Specialist
- SRSU: Request to Change Semester Credit Hours – Master of Education in School Administration
- LIT: Program Closure Clerical Certificate
- LIT: Program Closure Medical Office Records Certificate
- LSC-O: Program Modification for CERT Ordinary Seaman/BST
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **IX. FINANCE AND AUDIT**

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2018-70 TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds dated August 2018 is approved.

### **2018-71 TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2019**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budgets for Components of the Texas State University System is approved.

### **2018-72 TSUS: Fiscal Year 2019 Audit and Compliance Plan**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2019 Audit and Compliance Plan for the Texas State University System is approved.

**Informational Item - TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations**

The Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Operating Budget and Related Adjustments
- TSUS: Final Operating Budget Adjustments
- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**X. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

**2018-73 TSUS: Addition to 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Montagne, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Process Technology and Training Unit project at Lamar State College-Port Arthur; The Police Building Repair and Renovation project, and the Geology and Behavioral Science Building Envelope Repair project at Lamar University are added to the 2019-2024 TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

**2018-74 SHSU: Design Development Documents for Proposed College of Osteopathic Medicine**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents prepared by Page Southerland Page of Houston, Texas, for the Proposed College of Osteopathic Medicine project at Sam Houston State University are approved.

**2018-75 TXST: Design Development Documents for the Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents, prepared by BRW Architects, Dallas, Texas, for the Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons project at Texas State University are approved.

**Informational Item - TSUS: Executive Summary Planning and Construction Report August 2018**

The Executive Summary Planning and Construction Report August 2018 was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

**XI. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

Chairman Salazar called on Regent Montagne, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

## **XII. CONTRACTS**

Chairman Salazar noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Dr. Fernando Gomez, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

### **SRSU: Authorization to Negotiate and Enter Into Grants Management Services Contract**

The President of Sul Ross State University is authorized to negotiate and execute a multi-year contract with extensions for Grants Management Services for a sum not to exceed \$1.7 million, subject to review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

### **TXST: Bookstore Management Agreement with Follett Higher Education Group**

Texas State University is authorized to execute a five-year agreement with the University's retaining an option to renew for two five-year terms with Follett Higher Education Group to operate and provide management services for bookstore operations, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

All contracts items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

## **XIII. PERSONNEL**

Chairman Salazar noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **XIV. MISCELLANEOUS**

Chairman Salazar presented the following agenda item:

### **2018-76 TSUS: Appointment of Dr. Thomas Johnson as President of Lamar State College-Orange**

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor, it was ordered that Dr. Thomas Johnson is appointed as president of Lamar State College-Orange.

Chairman Salazar noted that the remaining item under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, August 17, 2018.

Chairman Salazar noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gifts

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **XV. RECESS**

At 2:47 p.m. CST, Chairman Salazar recessed the meeting until the following morning.

**XVI. RECONVENE**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, August 17, 2018 at 10:07 a.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Rossanna Salazar. The meeting was held at Hyatt Regency Lost Pines Resort in the Baron’s Ballroom EFG at 575 Hyatt Lost Pines Road, Lost Pines, Texas. A quorum was present.

**XVII. ATTENDANCE**

**Present**

Chairman Rossanna Salazar  
Vice Chairman William Scott  
Regent Charlie Amato  
Regent Garry Crain  
Regent Jaime Garza  
Regent David Montagne  
Regent Alan Tinsley  
Student Regent Leanna Mouton

**Absent**

Regent Veronica Edwards  
Regent Vernon Reaser

**Also Present**

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Dana Hoyt, SHSU; President Bill Kibler, SRSU; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President Betty Reynard, LSC-PA

**XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT**

Chairman Salazar asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. The SAB President reported to the Board. The SAB report included a welcome and a written report distributed to the Regents outlining campus safety, innovative food insecurity initiatives, and voter registration.

**XIX. MISCELLANEOUS**

A walk-on item on the miscellaneous agenda was considered:

**2018-77 TSUS: Resolution Honoring Ms. Mavis T. Triebel**

Upon motion of Regent Garza, seconded by Regent Amato, in honor of a fine woman and an exceptional member of the TSUS community, it was ordered that the following resolution, honoring Ms. Mavis T. Triebel, be hereby adopted.

**Resolution honoring Ms. Mavis T. Triebel**

WHEREAS, Ms. Mavis T. Triebel has long demonstrated caring for others and dedication to serving her community, imbedded Texas values and hallmarks of the American academy; and,

WHEREAS, Ms. Mavis T. Triebel, earned her Bachelor of Science and Master of Public Administration degrees, as well as her Texas Teacher’s Certificate for Secondary Education, from Lamar University and has served on the Lamar State College—Port Arthur faculty for over 30 years; and,

WHEREAS, Ms. Mavis T. Triebel has, for 30 years, mentored the Lamar State College—Port Arthur team in the Citizen Bee competition that tests high school students on their

knowledge of government, law, and current events—a state-wide competition, which representatives of her team have won for 12 successive years (2006-2017); and,

WHEREAS, Ms. Mavis T. Triebel has given of her time and talents to many educational, charitable, and community organizations, including service as president of The Texas State University System Council of Faculty Senates (2000-2017); member of the Texas Community Colleges Teachers' Association Legislative Committee (2011-2016); and vice president of the East District Texas Council of Faculty Senates (2010); and,

WHEREAS, Ms. Mavis T. Triebel has brought great honor to Lamar State College—Port Arthur and The Texas State University System, earning two of our state's most prestigious academic accolades: the *Minnie Stevens Piper Professor Award* (2012) for superior college-level teaching and the State Bar of Texas' *Leon Jaworski Award* (2018), which recognizes outstanding contributions to law-focused education in the State of Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Ms. Mavis T. Triebel be hereby recognized for her unique academic achievement of winning both the *Minnie Stevens Piper Professor Award* and the *Leon Jaworski Award* and publicly acknowledged for her career of service to her College, colleagues, and students; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of Lamar State College—Port Arthur proclaim a day during the fall 2018 semester as *Mavis T. Triebel Service Recognition Day*.

Adopted by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System this seventeenth day of August 2018 at Lost Pines, Texas.

**XX. CAMPUS UPDATE**

Chairman Salazar called on Dr. Ken Evans to present a campus update for Lamar University.

**XXI. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE**

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

**XXII. UPDATE ON STATUS OF TSUS TITLE IX POLICY AND PROCEDURES**

Dr. Fernando Gomez, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, gave an update to the Board on Title IX policy and procedures.

**XXIII. CONSENT AGENDA**

Chairman Salazar asked if there were any items that Regents wanted to remove from the Consent Agenda. No items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

**2018-78 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Chairman Salazar, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one Regent, all Consent Agenda items are approved.

**XXIV. GENERAL MOTIONS**

Chairman Salazar outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

November 15-16, 2018	Sam Houston State University
February 7-8, 2019	Austin
May 23-24, 2019	Texas State University
August 22-23, 2019	Sul Ross State University
November 14-15, 2019	Sam Houston State University

**XXV. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Chairman Salazar called for public comments. There were no public comments.

**XXVI. ADJOURNMENT**

Chairman Salazar adjourned the meeting at 11:12 a.m. CST.

Attested by:  
Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

## CONSENT/APPENDIX

## **TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

Except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one  
Regent, all Consent Agenda items be approved.

### **Background**

Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent Items are found at the end of each section.*

**TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

Regent \_\_\_\_\_, be elected as Chairman of the Board to serve a one-  
year term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion.

**Explanation**

The Texas State University System chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year to serve a one-year term of office, which commences immediately upon election. He or she may succeed him or herself one time only. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

**TSUS: Election of Vice Chairman of the Board**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

Regent \_\_\_\_\_, be elected as Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a  
one-year term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion.

**Explanation**

The Texas State University System vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year; he or she serves a single, one-year term only, which commences immediately upon election. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

**TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings**

February 7-8, 2019	Austin
May 23-24, 2019	Texas State University
August 22-23, 2019	Sul Ross State University
November 14-15, 2019	Sam Houston State University

**Texas State University System  
Academic Affairs**

*Jaime Garza, Chair  
Rossanna Salazar  
Veronica Edwards*

**3. Academic Affairs**

- 3. A. LU: Offer B.S. Degree in Cybersecurity
- 3. B. LU: Program Change – Master of Music [M.M.] Degree with Concentration in Music Education to an Online Format
- 3. C. TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report - Certified Summer 2018
- 3. D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2018
- 3. E. Academic Affairs CONSENT Agenda**
- 3. F. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Agriculture
- 3. G. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Modern Languages
- 3. H. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for CERT Pharmacy Technology
- 3. I. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Department Name to Business and Industrial Technology
- 3. J. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3. K. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

## LU: Offer B.S. Degree in Cybersecurity

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer a B.S. Degree in Cybersecurity through the Department of Computer Science effective fall 2019.

### Explanation

The Department of Computer Science proposes to expand its market by offering a new B.S. (Online) Degree in Cybersecurity. There are several primary reasons for offering the new degree:

- Persistent requests from prospective students and employers for Lamar to offer training in Cybersecurity.
- The urgent needs but shortage of cybersecurity professionals in current job market.
- The reality of the software-related job market suggests that students will achieve better placement with cybersecurity training.
- Lamar University offers a unique interdisciplinary learning environment with relevant courses offered in Criminal Justice (Cybercrime), Business (Blockchain; cyber risk management and recovery), Electrical Engineering (cyber-physical systems) for students to have a comprehensive understanding of cybersecurity.

Cybersecurity roles rank among the most difficult to fill in the enterprise. According to ISACA (Information Systems Audit and Control Association), a non-profit information security advocacy group, there will be a global shortage of 2 million cybersecurity professionals by 2019. Every year in the U.S., 40,000 jobs for information security analysts go unfilled, and employers are struggling to fill 200,000 other cyber-security related roles (source: <https://www.forbes.com/sites/jeffkaufman/2017/03/16/the-fast-growing-job-with-a-huge-skills-gap-cyber-security/#57982e985163>). The average salary for a cybersecurity engineer is between \$110,000 and \$160,000. Skilled candidates are more able to negotiate salary, benefits, and perks such as working remotely than in the past (source: <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/the-3-most-in-demand-cybersecurity-jobs-of-2017/>).

Cybersecurity tools and techniques are used to protect devices, data, and even property from eavesdropping, altering, and destroying. In recent years, with the development of Internet of Things, virtual currency, and mobile apps connecting with your social networks and personal information, there has been an explosion in demand for skilled cybersecurity analysts by individuals, enterprises, industries, and government. Our 'Cybersecurity' degree will enable LU students the core defend/design philosophy and skills, which facilitate them to work as a system/network/data/web/app analyst and designer in diverse employment sectors, including IT, finance, government, military, manufacturing, e-commerce, transportation, retail, health care, insurance, education, environmental management, and more.

In comparison, Stevens Institute of Technology offers the B.S. in 'Cybersecurity' (source: [https://www.stevens.edu/sites/stevens.edu/files/files/Stevens\\_2017-2018\\_Academic-Catalog.pdf#page=221](https://www.stevens.edu/sites/stevens.edu/files/files/Stevens_2017-2018_Academic-Catalog.pdf#page=221)). Some universities have similar B.S. degrees, such as Arizona State University who offers an undergraduate program called 'Information Assurance' (source: <https://webapp4.asu.edu/programs/t5/roadmaps/ASU00/ESCSEIBS/null/ALL/2017?init=false&nopassive=true>) and Rochester Institute of Technology who has a 'Computing Security BS Degree'. While there are in Texas some universities offering programs titled 'Security Specialization' or 'Cybersecurity Concentration' (source: <https://www.cyberdegrees.org/listings/bachelors-degrees/#texas-heading>), there are just a few B.S. degrees in 'Cybersecurity', one of them being Texas A&M-Corpus Christi with a B.S.

degree option called “Cyber Security and Infrastructure” (source: <http://sci.tamucc.edu/advising/degreeplans/CsciCyberSecurity.pdf>).

As such, our B.S. in ‘Cybersecurity’ degree represents a unique program to Texas, providing preparation for both computer science majors who specifically want to enter the ‘Cybersecurity’ field. We expect this program, which we intend to offer entirely online, to attract many resident students who now go out of state to obtain a similar undergraduate degree in addition to out-of-state students.

## **LU: Program Change – Master of Music [M.M.] degree with concentration in Music Education to an online format**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to revise its current M.M. degree with concentration in Music Education to an online format. This will be effective fall 2019.

### **Explanation**

The Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music seeks to offer the Master of Music degree with concentration in Music Education in a distance-learning format. This is a new delivery system for an existing program. It is anticipated that the distance-learning program will replace the on-campus program for the Music Education track. This degree is designed to help music educators, especially those living at a distance from a university, advance musicianship and develop new concepts related to music education that may be applied to their particular fields of endeavor. The degree plan for the distance-learning version of the program is the same as the traditional version. Only the delivery system is different. Potential students seeking admission to this degree program must meet the general requirements for admission which are outlined in the Graduate Catalog. The program includes coursework in core music subjects (music literature and music theory); a music reference, research, and writing course; and music education courses.

### **Objectives**

Through this program, aspiring musicians and music educators will be able to:

1. Provide working professionals with access to a unique online graduate degree designed to meet their specific schedule(s) and needs, together with increased opportunity for music educators in the state and beyond to earn required continuing professional education credit.
2. Expand the capacity of the Music Department's course offerings to streamline the student experience in a way that provides a master's degree program that can realistically be completed in four long semesters or less.
3. Enhance the university's mission of providing quality education to graduate students both inside and outside of the region and across the nation and the world.
4. Extend the scope and reach of the Music Department and College of Fine Arts and Communication's online educational offerings in a way that supports the continuing evolution of the fields of music education and music performance.

### **Course for the program**

Complete twenty-four hours

MUED 5320	Music Ref, Research, Writing
MUED 5330	Basic Concepts in Music Ed
MUED 5321	Inquiry in Music Education
MUED 5331	History of Music Education in the US
MUED 5332	Elementary Methods
MUED 5340	Supervision Music

Courses required for Choral Track

MUED 5360	Advanced Choral Conducting
-----------	----------------------------

MUED 5361 Adv Choral Music Materials & Methods

Courses required for Band Track

MUED 5310 Computer Applications in Music

MUED 5371 Pedagogy Appl Dev Bands & Band Literature

Choose Thesis or Nonthesis

Thesis MUSI 5390+5391

Nonthesis Choose an additional 6 hours from list above

Complete twelve hours in Music Theory and Music History:

MUTY 5350 Twentieth Century Harmony

MUTY 5370 Analytical Techniques

MULT 5365 Bach and Beethoven

MULT 5391 Pop Music of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century

**TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The 2018 Summer Semester Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas  
State University System components be approved.

**BACKGROUND**

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404* and the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)1 Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Summer 2018

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

		2017	2018	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	7,892	7,508	-4.9%
	Flex-Entry	1,929	2,287	18.6%
	SCH	67,037	64,933	-3.1%
	FTSE	6,695.5	6,417.2	-4.2%
Sam Houston	Headcount	8,172	8,391	2.7%
	Flex-Entry	-	131	-
	SCH	53,251	54,959	3.2%
	FTSE	4,753.4	4,903.1	3.1%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,501	1,362	-9.3%
	Flex-Entry	76	53	-30.3%
	SCH	10,209	9,244	-9.5%
	FTSE	950.2	858.4	-9.7%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>917</i>	<i>843</i>	<i>-8.1%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>-23.1%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,171</i>	<i>5,722</i>	<i>-7.3%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>591.1</i>	<i>548.3</i>	<i>-7.2%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>584</i>	<i>519</i>	<i>-11.1%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>-45.8%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>4,038</i>	<i>3,522</i>	<i>-12.8%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>359.1</i>	<i>310.1</i>	<i>-13.6%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	13,022	13,210	1.4%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	79,088	82,240	4.0%
	FTSE	6,986.2	7,239.1	3.6%
LIT	Headcount	681	746	9.5%
	Flex-Entry	194	163	-16.0%
	SCH	4,208	4,945	17.5%
	FTSE	350.7	412.1	17.5%
	Contact	112,864	123,824	9.7%
LSC-O	Headcount	786	781	-0.6%
	Flex-Entry	70	84	20.0%
	SCH	5,312	5,783	8.9%
	FTSE	442.7	481.9	8.9%
	Contact	152,800	171,248	12.1%
LSC-PA	Headcount	768	721	-6.1%
	Flex-Entry	102	107	4.9%
	SCH	6,341	6,617	4.4%
	FTSE	528.4	551.4	4.4%
	Contact	166,096	163,584	-1.5%
Total	Headcount	32,822	32,719	-0.3%
	Flex-Entry	2,371	2,825	19.1%
	SCH	225,446	228,721	1.5%
	FTSE	20,707.0	20,863.2	0.8%
	Contact	431,760	458,656	6.2%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. Prior year certified data were verified against the THECB Accountability System.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Summer 2018

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	3,632	2,754	276	22	824	7,508
	Flex-Entry	1,101	689	15	-	482	2,287
	SCH	31,522	31,767	1,404	240	-	64,933
	FTSE	2,626.8	3,529.7	234.0	26.7	-	6,417.2
Sam Houston	Headcount	6,694	1,360	265	-	72	8,391
	Flex-Entry	-	129	-	-	2	131
	SCH	45,815	7,898	1,246	-	-	54,959
	FTSE	3,817.9	877.6	207.7	-	-	4,903.1
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	894	432	-	-	36	1,362
	Flex-Entry	14	35	-	-	4	53
	SCH	6,074	3,170	-	-	-	9,244
	FTSE	506.2	352.2	-	-	-	858.4
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>477</i>	<i>342</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>843</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>40</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,149</i>	<i>2,573</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5,722</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>262.4</i>	<i>285.9</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>548.3</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>417</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>519</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>13</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>2,925</i>	<i>597</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>3,522</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>243.8</i>	<i>66.3</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>310.1</i>
Texas State	Headcount	10,888	1,761	170	123	268	13,210
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	69,500	10,906	574	1,260	-	82,240
	FTSE	5,791.7	1,211.8	95.7	140.0	-	7,239.1
LIT	Headcount	746	-	-	-	-	746
	Flex-Entry	163	-	-	-	-	163
	SCH	4,945	-	-	-	-	4,945
	FTSE	412.1	-	-	-	-	412.1
	Contact	123,824	-	-	-	-	123,824
LSC-O	Headcount	781	-	-	-	-	781
	Flex-Entry	84	-	-	-	-	84
	SCH	5,783	-	-	-	-	5,783
	FTSE	481.9	-	-	-	-	481.9
	Contact	171,248	-	-	-	-	171,248
LSC-PA	Headcount	721	-	-	-	-	721
	Flex-Entry	107	-	-	-	-	107
	SCH	6,617	-	-	-	-	6,617
	FTSE	551.4	-	-	-	-	551.4
	Contact	163,584	-	-	-	-	163,584
Total	Headcount	24,356	6,307	711	145	1,200	32,719
	Flex-Entry	1,469	853	15	-	488	2,825
	SCH	170,256	53,741	3,224	1,500	-	228,721
	FTSE	14,188.0	5,971.2	537.3	166.7	-	20,863.2
	Contact	458,656	-	-	-	-	458,656

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Summer 2018

Table 3. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	82	372	31	-	95	580
	SCH	744	4,205	129	-	-	5,078
	FTSE	62.0	467.2	21.5	-	-	550.7
Sam Houston	Headcount	23	83	33	-	12	151
	SCH	148	433	192	-	-	773
	FTSE	12.3	48.1	32.0	-	-	92.4
Total	Headcount	105	455	64	-	107	731
	SCH	892	4,638	321	-	-	5,851
	FTSE	74.3	515.3	53.5	-	-	643.2

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Table 1, and these data are not applicable to all components.

Table 4. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2017	2018	1-Yr Change
LIT	Headcount	1,543	2,528	64%
	FTSE	288.4	409.1	42%
	Contact	86,507	122,728	42%
LSC-O	Headcount	529	426	-19%
	FTSE	43.7	32.1	-27%
	Contact	13,101	9,621	-27%
LSC-PA	Headcount	857	584	-32%
	FTSE	448.9	537.8	20%
	Contact	134,655	161,342	20%
Total	Headcount	2,929	3,538	21%
	FTSE	780.9	979.0	25%
	Contact	234,263	293,691	25%

Note: Table compares current year final data to prior year final data.

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Fall) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Fall) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Fall) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Fall) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state in a fully online course.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report**

Fall 2018 enrollment data for the Texas State University System components are preliminary, the certified enrollment data for Fall 2018 will be reviewed at the February meeting.

### BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404* and the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1. (10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1. (10)1 Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report  
Fall 2018

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2017	2018	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	13,919	14,193	2.0%
	Flex-Entry	521	329	-36.9%
	SCH	131,526	137,186	4.3%
	FTSE	9,322.8	9,838.1	5.5%
Sam Houston	Headcount	20,936	21,018	0.4%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	248,914	252,886	1.6%
	FTSE	16,890.8	17,165.7	1.6%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	3,000	2,849	-5.0%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	28,604	27,260	-4.7%
	FTSE	1,982.8	1,884.6	-5.0%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>2,012</i>	<i>1,933</i>	<i>-3.9%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>21,095</i>	<i>20,164</i>	<i>-4.4%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,466.7</i>	<i>1,398.6</i>	<i>-4.6%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>988</i>	<i>916</i>	<i>-7.3%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>7,509</i>	<i>7,096</i>	<i>-5.5%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>516.1</i>	<i>486.0</i>	<i>-5.8%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	38,694	38,661	-0.1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	469,273	469,784	0.1%
	FTSE	31,872.0	31,910.4	0.1%
LIT	Headcount	3,079	3,339	8.4%
	Flex-Entry	71	-	-
	SCH	30,798	31,996	3.9%
	FTSE	2,053.2	2,133.1	3.9%
	Contact	685,600	688,976	0.5%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,295	2,349	2.4%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	20,585	20,388	-1.0%
	FTSE	1,372.3	1,359.2	-1.0%
	Contact	426,640	434,208	1.8%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,294	2,471	7.7%
	Flex-Entry	-	28	-
	SCH	19,722	22,666	14.9%
	FTSE	1,314.8	1,511.1	14.9%
	Contact	417,584	470,768	12.7%
Total	Headcount	84,217	84,880	0.8%
	Flex-Entry	592	357	-39.7%
	SCH	949,422	962,166	1.3%
	FTSE	64,808.8	65,802.1	1.5%
	Contact	1,529,824	1,593,952	4.2%

Note: Table compares current year preliminary data to prior year preliminary data. Preliminary data are collected between the census day and the last payment deadline.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report  
Fall 2018

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,815	3,889	289	24	1,176	14,193
	Flex-Entry	-	196	1	-	132	329
	SCH	98,718	36,229	1,846	393	-	137,186
	FTSE	6,581.2	3,019.1	205.1	32.8	-	9,838.1
Sam Houston	Headcount	18,476	2,148	300	-	94	21,018
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	237,004	14,374	1,508	-	-	252,886
	FTSE	15,800.3	1,197.8	167.6	-	-	17,165.7
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,138	631	-	-	80	2,849
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	23,225	4,035	-	-	-	27,260
	FTSE	1,548.3	336.3	-	-	-	1,884.6
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,369</i>	<i>508</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>1,933</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>16,903</i>	<i>3,261</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20,164</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,126.9</i>	<i>271.8</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,398.6</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>769</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>916</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,322</i>	<i>774</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>7,096</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>421.5</i>	<i>64.5</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>486.0</i>
Texas State	Headcount	34,200	3,447	388	121	505	38,661
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	438,508	27,322	2,528	1,426	-	469,784
	FTSE	29,233.9	2,276.8	280.9	118.8	-	31,910.4
LIT	Headcount	3,339	-	-	-	-	3,339
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	31,996	-	-	-	-	31,996
	FTSE	2,133.1	-	-	-	-	2,133.1
	Contact	688,976	-	-	-	-	688,976
LSC-O	Headcount	2,349	-	-	-	-	2,349
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	20,388	-	-	-	-	20,388
	FTSE	1,359.2	-	-	-	-	1,359.2
	Contact	434,208	-	-	-	-	434,208
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,471	-	-	-	-	2,471
	Flex-Entry	28	-	-	-	-	28
	SCH	22,666	-	-	-	-	22,666
	FTSE	1,511.1	-	-	-	-	1,511.1
	Contact	470,768	-	-	-	-	470,768
Total	Headcount	71,788	10,115	977	145	1,855	84,880
	Flex-Entry	28	196	1	-	132	357
	SCH	872,505	81,960	5,882	1,819	-	962,166
	FTSE	58,167.0	6,830.0	653.6	151.6	-	65,802.1
	Contact	1,593,952	-	-	-	-	1,593,952

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report  
Fall 2018

Table 3. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	65	420	23	-	101	609
	SCH	396	4,310	150	-	-	4,856
	FTSE	26.4	359.2	16.7	-	-	402.2
Sam Houston	Headcount	26	131	34	-	8	199
	SCH	228	744	183	-	-	1,155
	FTSE	15.2	62.0	20.3	-	-	97.5
LIT	Headcount	5	-	-	-	-	5
	SCH	23	-	-	-	-	23
	FTSE	1.5	-	-	-	-	1.5
	Contact	480	-	-	-	-	480
Total	Headcount	96	551	57	-	109	813
	SCH	647	5,054	333	-	-	6,034
	FTSE	43.1	421.2	37.0	-	-	501.3
	Contact	480	-	-	-	-	480

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Table 1 & Table 2, these data are not applicable to all components.

Definition of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state in a fully online course.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

**Texas State University System  
Academic Affairs**

*Jaime Garza, Chair  
Rossanna Salazar  
Veronica Edwards*

**3. E. Academic Affairs CONSENT Agenda**

- 3. F. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Agriculture
- 3. G. TXST: CONSENT: Change the Name of the Department of Modern Languages
- 3. H. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for CERT Pharmacy Technology
- 3. I. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Department Name to Business and Industrial Technology
- 3. J. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3. K. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

**TXST: Change the Name of the Department of Agriculture**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to change the name of the Department of Agriculture to the Department of Agricultural Sciences effective fall 2019.

**Explanation**

With the recently approved Master of Science major in Integrated Agricultural Sciences, the faculty are requesting a department name change to reflect the era of “scientific agriculture.” The National Research Council stated, “Agriculture now so thoroughly combines basic and applied aspects of the traditional STEM disciplines of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics that the acronym might rightly expand to become STEAM...Agriculture can also connect with social science disciplines such as ethnobotany and rural development, medicine, nutrition, and emerging fields.”

The degree program inventory for the Department of Agricultural Sciences includes the following programs and the assigned Classification of Instructional Programs codes:

Integrated Agricultural Sciences	MS	01.0000.00
Agriculture	BSAG	01.0000.00
Agriculture Business and Management	BSAG	01.0102.00
Agriculture Animal Science	BSAG	01.0901.00

There are no anticipated new costs with this department name change.

**TXST: Change the Name of the Department of Modern Languages**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to change the name of the Department of Modern Languages to the Department of World Languages and Literatures effective fall 2019.

**Explanation**

The change from “modern” to “world” is sufficiently inclusive to account for the current and future foreign language offerings, which presently include Latin (an ancient language) along with Arabic, American Sign Language, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. The change is also consistent with a national trend among departments offering multiple languages toward selecting names that emphasize the global dimension of languages and cultures, as opposed to a modern or classical distinction.

The addition of “literatures” reflects the emphasis on literature central to the majority of advanced courses offered in the department, thereby highlighting our academic programs (graduate and undergraduate majors and minors), and much of our faculty research. The use of “literatures” in the plural recognizes culturally-distinct approaches to defining literary texts.

The degree program inventory for the Department of World Languages and Literatures includes the following programs and the assigned Classification of Instructional Programs codes:

French	BA	16.0901.00
German	BA	16.0501.00
Spanish	BA	16.0905.00
Spanish	MA	16.0905.00

There are no anticipated new costs with this department name change.

## LSC-O: Program Modification for CERT Pharmacy Technology

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College-Orange be authorized to modify the degree program for the Certificate in Pharmacy Technology from 30 to 27 program hours by deleting ENGL 1301, English Composition I, from the degree plan.

### Explanation

The Pharmacy Technology program is offered to both traditional and dual credit students. The dual-credit students can enter the program in either their junior or senior year, but have recently had issues with English being in the degree plan and the sequence to which it is offered. Also, our traditional students are only required to take the Accuplacer entrance exam, but the dual credit students must take and pass the TSI exam. To be consistent, it is best to remove ENGL 1301, Composition I, from the degree plan.

Current degree plan:

ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
PHRA 1301	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHRA 1304	Pharmacotherapy and Disease Process	3
PHRA 1305	Drug Classification	3
PHRA 1309	Pharmaceutical Mathematics I	3
PHRA 1313	Community Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA 1349	Institutional Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA 1445	Intravenous Admixture and Sterile Compounding	4
PHRA 2260	Clinical - Pharmacy Technician	2
PHRA 2361	Clinical - Pharmacy Technician	3
Total program hours		30

Proposed plan:

PHRA 1301	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHRA 1304	Pharmacotherapy and Disease Process	3
PHRA 1305	Drug Classification	3
PHRA 1309	Pharmaceutical Mathematics I	3
PHRA 1313	Community Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA 1349	Institutional Pharmacy Practice	3
PHRA 1445	Intravenous Admixture and Sterile Compounding	4
PHRA 2260	Clinical - Pharmacy Technician	2
PHRA 2361	Clinical - Pharmacy Technician	3
Total program hours		27

**LSCPA: Change Department Name to Business and Industrial Technology**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to change the name of the  
Business and Technology Department to Business and Industrial Technology.

**Explanation**

The proposed name better captures the kinds of the programs within the Department, to include Process Technology, Instrumentation Technology, HVAC, and other programs which are industrial in nature.

**TSUS: Course Changes**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

the proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes be approved.

**Explanation**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

# CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

November 2018

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>				
Computer Science	1			1
Psychology	1			1
Sociology, Social Work, & Criminal Justice	1			1
<b>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</b>				
Information Systems & Analysis	1			1
<b>COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</b>				
Civil and Environmental Engineering	1	1		0
Electrical Engineering	2			2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>6</b>

## COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

### *Computer Science*

#### **ADDITION**

COSC 4365 Computer Crime Analysis

### *Psychology*

#### **ADDITION**

PSYC 3370 Child and Adolescent Psychology

### *Sociology, Social Work, & Criminal Justice*

#### **ADDITION**

CRIJ 4333 Cybercrime

## COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

### *Information Systems & Analysis*

#### **ADDITION**

MISY 5325 Cybersecurity Management

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

### *Civil and Environmental Engineering*

#### **ADDITION**

CVEN 3300 Engineering Materials Systems

**DELETION**

CVEN 2270 Surveying

***Electrical Engineering*****ADDITIONS**

ELEN 5317 Programmable Logic Controllers

ELEN 5358 Electric System Modeling

## **TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

## Sam Houston State University

### Faculty-Led Study Abroad/Study in America Programs 2019

#### Study in America:

Location: United States: Alabama, Maryland, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia, Washington, DC  
Course Number and Title: HIST 3380: The America Civil War  
Dates of Travel: July 10 - 27, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Bryan Jordan  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: United States: Alabama, Maryland, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia, Washington, DC  
Course Number and Title: HIST 3395: American Environmental History  
Dates of Travel: July 10 - 27, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Willis Oyugi  
Credit for Course: 3

#### Study Abroad

Location: Australia: Parkes, Sydney and United States: Florida, Mississippi, Texas  
Course Number and Title: PHYS 1404: Solar System Astronomy  
Dates of Travel: July 7 - 30, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. C. Renee James and Dr. Scott Miller  
Credit for Course: 4

Location: Australia: Parkes, Sydney and United States: Florida, Mississippi, Texas  
Course Number and Title: PHYS 1403: Stars and Galaxies  
Dates of Travel: July 7 - 30, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Scott Miller and Dr. C. Renee James  
Credit for Course: 4

Location: China: Beijing  
Course Number and Title: ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics  
Dates of Travel: June 22 - July 12, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Fidel Gonzalez  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: China: Beijing  
Course Number and Title: ECON 4085: Special Topic: Readings in China Economics  
Dates of Travel: June 22 - July 12, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Fidel Gonzalez  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: San Jose  
Course Number and Title: NURS 4030: Community Nursing  
Dates of Travel: May 12 - 23, 2019

Instructor: Dr. Linda James  
Credit for Course: 5

Location: Costa Rica: San Jose  
Course Number and Title: NURS 4030: Community Nursing  
Dates of Travel: December 9 - 20, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Linda James  
Credit for Course: 5

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana  
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2311: Intermediate Spanish I  
Dates of Travel: May 29 - June 26, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Frieda Koeninger  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana  
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2312: Intermediate Spanish II  
Dates of Travel: May 29 - June 26, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Frieda Koeninger  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana  
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3369: Conversational Spanish II  
Dates of Travel: May 29 - June 26, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Debra Andrist  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana  
Course Number and Title: SPAN 4370: Seminar: Selected Topics in Literature,  
Language & Culture (Literature & Society in Costa Rica)  
Dates of Travel: May 29 - June 26, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Debra Andrist  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: England: London  
Course Number and Title: ENGL 3370: Modern Drama  
Dates of Travel: May 16 – May 27, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Robert Donahoo  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Germany: Aachen  
Course Number and Title: ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics  
Dates of Travel: May 10 - June 1, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Christian Raschke  
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Germany: Aachen  
Course Number and Title: ECON 4085: Special Topic: Economics in Germany  
Dates of Travel: May 10 - June 1, 2019  
Instructor: Dr. Christian Raschke  
Credit for Course: 3

Location:	Ireland and the UK
Course Number and Title:	AGRI 4364: International Agriculture
Dates of Travel:	June 2 - 15, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Marcy Beverly
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Ireland and the UK
Course Number and Title:	AGRI 5369: Int. Ag Special Topics in Adv. Agriculture
Dates of Travel:	June 2 - 15, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Stanley Kelley
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Italy: Rome, Venice, Florence: France
Course Number and Title:	ARTS 4019: Special Topic: Art and Culture in Context
Dates of Travel:	May 27 - June 9, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Melissa Mednicov
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics
Dates of Travel:	June 1 - June 22, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Mark W. Frank
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4085: Special Topic: Readings in Japanese Econ.
Dates of Travel:	June 1 - June 22, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Mark W. Frank
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Poland: Warsaw, Cracow, Slupsk, Gdansk, Zakopane
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 4377: Special Topics in Criminal Justice
Dates of Travel:	May 31 - June 15, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Magdalena Denham
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Poland: Warsaw, Cracow, Slupsk, Gdansk, Zakopane
Course Number and Title:	SCST 4377: Special Topics in Security Studies
Dates of Travel:	May 31 - June 15, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Magdalena Denham
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Taiwan: Taipei
Course Number and Title:	POLS 4081: Problem in Political Science
Dates of Travel:	June 1 - June 18, 2019
Instructor:	Dr. Lu-Chung Weng
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	United Arab Emirates: Dubai
Course Number and Title:	MKTG 4085: Special Topic: Business in the Middle East
Dates of Travel:	December 6 - 17, 2019

Instructor:  
Credit for Course:

Dr. Irfan Ahmed  
3

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY  
OUT-OF-COUNTRY FACULTY-LED STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS  
ANNUAL REPORT FOR SUMMER 2018 & WINTERBREAK 2017**

<b>Program</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Courses Offered</b>	<b>Hours of Credit</b>	<b>Number of Students</b>	<b>Instructors</b>	<b>Cost to University</b>	<b>Cost to Student</b>
Agriculture	Costa Rica	AGRI 4364	3	14	A. Wolfskill	0.00	2674.68
Agriculture	Costa Rica	AGRI 5369*	3	3	A. Wolfskill	0.00	2898.18
Agriculture	Costa Rica	AGRI 5369*	3	4	R. Lane	78.03	2898.18
Agriculture	Costa Rica	PLSC 4369	3	10	R. Lane	78.03	2674.68
Art	Italy & France	ARTS 4019	3	13	M. Mednicov	2674.02	2988.39
Art	Italy & France	ARTS 4311	3	9	M. Henderson	2674.02	2988.39
Economics	China	ECON 4085	3	13	F. Gonzalez	1827.50	1260.11
Economics	China	ECON 4360	3	13	F. Gonzalez	1827.50	1260.11
Economics	Germany	ECON 4085	3	12	C. Raschke	2023.42	1949.25
Economics	Germany	ECON 4360	3	12	C. Raschke	2023.42	1949.25
Economics	Japan	ECON 4085	3	11	M. Frank	3339.58	2003.09
Economics	Japan	ECON 4360	3	11	M. Frank	3339.58	2003.09
History	Mexico	HIST 3388	3	10	J. Littlejohn	0.00	2056.99
History	Mexico	HIST 3399	3	10	C. Heath	0.00	2056.99
Marketing	United Arab Emirates	MKTG 4085	3	12	I. Ahmed	0.00	3727.60
Security Studies	Poland	SCST 4377	3	12	M. Denham	0.00	3014.98
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2311	3	9	F. Koeninger	0.00	2235.11
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2312	3	9	F. Koeninger	0.00	2235.11
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 3369	3	9	D. Andrist	53.41	2235.11
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 4370	3	9	D. Andrist	53.41	2235.11

\*Two separate Special Topics AGRI 5369 courses were offered – Special Topics: Advanced International Agribusiness (taught with AGRI 4364)  
Special Topics: Advanced Tropical Horticulture (taught with PLSC 4369)

The following courses which were originally submitted, were later cancelled, and thus not included in this report:

Costa Rica: NURS 4030

Costa Rica: NURS 4030

Italy: BESL 4088 & BESL 6088

South Korea: HONR 3332

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY  
 OUT-OF-COUNTRY/OUT-OF-STATE STUDY PROGRAMS  
 ANNUAL REPORT FOR SPRING SEMESTER 2018 THROUGH SUMMER SESSION 2018

<b>Program</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Course(s) Offered</b>	<b>Hours of Credit</b>	<b>Number of Students</b>	<b>Instructor(s)</b>	<b>Cost to University</b>	<b>Cost to Students</b>
College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences Study Abroad Program	Republic of South Africa And Republic of Botswana	NRM 3310:001 Ecol. Of African Game	3	5	Dr. Ryan Luna	\$0.00	\$3,500
		NRM 5302:001 Ecol. Of African Game	3	3	Dr. Ryan Luna	\$0.00	\$3,500
		NRM 3310:001 Rangeland Ecology	3	7	Dr. Robert Kinucan	\$0.00	\$3,500
		NRM 5302:002 Rangeland Ecology	3	3	Dr. Robert Kinucan	\$0.00	\$3,500
		NRM 5303:01 Outdoor Hospitality	3	3	Dr. Ryan O'Shaughnessy	\$0.00	\$3,500
		RCH 3302:001 Outdoor Hospitality Industry	3	1	Dr. Ryan O'Shaughnessy	\$0.00	\$3,500

**Texas State University**  
**Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Programs for Spring and Summer 2019**

**Out-of-State Programs**

**Location:** California, USA  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 1100H  
**Dates of Travel:** January 8, 2019 – January 15, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Clay Craig

**Location:** Arkansas, Alabama, Louisiana, Tennessee, Texas, USA  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 4382Y Mobile Storytelling in the Park  
**Dates of Travel:** May 29, 2019 – June 11, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Dale Blasingame

**Location:** Arkansas, Alabama, Louisiana, Tennessee, Texas, USA  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 4356 Feature Writing  
**Dates of Travel:** May 29, 2019 – June 11, 2019  
**Instructor:** Ms. Jessica James

**Location:** Oregon, USA  
**Course Number and Title:** TH 3367 Dramatic Theory and Analysis  
**Dates of Travel:** July 29, 2019 – August 5, 2019  
**Instructor:** Mr. Neil Patrick Stewart

**Out-of-Country Programs**

**Location:** Melbourne, Australia; Dunedin, New Zealand; and Queenstown, New Zealand  
**Course Number and Title:** REC 1330 Leisure and Outdoor Recreation  
REC 4335 Outdoor Recreation Programming  
REC 4337 Independent Study in Recreational Administration  
**Dates of Travel:** June 7, 2019 – July 1, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Anthony Deringer

**Location:** Melbourne, Australia; Dunedin, New Zealand; and Queenstown, New Zealand  
**Course Number and Title:** REC 3325 Recreation Administration  
REC 3351 Evaluation of Leisure Service Programming  
REC 5337 Independent Study in Recreational Administration  
REC 5380 Administering Leisure Delivery Systems  
**Dates of Travel:** June 7, 2019 – July 1, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Jo An Zimmermann

**Location:** Melbourne, Australia; Dunedin, New Zealand; and Queenstown, New Zealand  
**Course Number and Title:** REC 3340 Design and Maintenance of Recreational Facilities  
REC 4320 Therapeutic Recreation and People with Psychiatric Conditions  
**Dates of Travel:** June 7, 2019 – July 1, 2019  
**Instructor:** Ms. Allie Thomas

**Location:** Belo Horizonte and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
**Course Number and Title:** CJ 4363 Independent Studies in Criminal Justice  
CJ 5360 Independent Studies in Criminal Justice  
CJ 7360 Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** May 24, 2019 – June 8, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Mark Stafford

**Location:** Beijing, China  
**Course Number and Title:** ARTS 4308V Visualizing the Culture of Beijing, China  
**Dates of Travel:** June 24, 2019 – July 25, 2019  
**Instructor:** Ms. MiHyun Kim

**Location:** Beijing, China  
**Course Number and Title:** ARTT 4380E Storying Identity in Art and Culture  
**Dates of Travel:** June 24, 2019 – July 25, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Sean Justice

**Location:** Prague, Czech Republic  
**Course Number and Title:** ECO 3317 International Economics  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 14, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Andrew Ojede

**Location:** Quito and Biological Reserves, Ecuador  
**Course Number and Title:** BIO 7214 Collaborative Research  
BIO 7402 Molecular Field Techniques  
**Dates of Travel:** June 6, 2019 – July 3, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. David Rodriguez

**Location:** London, England  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
SOCI 3375O Culture and Society in Comparative Perspectives  
SOCI 5371 Directed Study  
**Dates of Travel:** July 9, 2019 – July 31, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Rachel Romero

**Location:** London, England and Dublin, Ireland  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 4310 International Communication  
MC 5310 International Communication Issues  
MC 5322 International Advertising and Public Relations Issues  
**Dates of Travel:** June 10, 2019 – June 21, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Sandhya Rao

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Ms. Daris Hale

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Nico Schuler

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Ian Davidson

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication  
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Kristen Farris

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication  
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Marian Houser

**Location:** London, England and Paris, France  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication  
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** May 18, 2019 – June 2, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Michael Burns

**Location:** Tallinn, Estonia and Helsinki, Finland  
**Course Number and Title:** BLAW 5368G Legal Issues in International Business  
MGT 5333 Problems in Business Administration  
**Dates of Travel:** June 14, 2019 – June 22, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Alexis Stokes

**Location:** Tallinn, Estonia and Helsinki, Finland  
**Course Number and Title:** MGT 5318 Cross-Cultural Management  
**Dates of Travel:** June 14, 2019 – June 22, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Rob Konopaske

**Location:** Berlin, Germany  
**Course Number and Title:** HA 3311 Independent Study in Healthcare Administration  
HA 5311 Trends in Health Administration  
**Dates of Travel:** May 17, 2019 – May 25, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Joseph Topinka

**Location:** Tokyo and Kyoto, Japan  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 4382L Feature Writing and Freelancing  
MC 4382O Travel Journalism  
**Dates of Travel:** June 8, 2019 – June 19, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Gilbert Martinez

**Location:** Merida, Mexico  
**Course Number and Title:** ENG 3311 Practices in Writing and Rhetoric  
ENG 3341 Studies in World Literature  
ENG 5324 Studies in Literary Genre  
ENG 5395 Problems in Language and Literature  
**Dates of Travel:** June 16, 2019 – July 7, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Laura Ellis-Lai

**Location:** Edinburgh, Scotland  
**Course Number and Title:** ID 4302F Color Theory and Design Applications  
**Dates of Travel:** June 28, 2019 – July 20, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Gwendolyn Hustvedt

**Location:** Seoul and Daegu, South Korea  
**Course Number and Title:** REC 4320 Therapeutic Recreation and People with  
Psychiatric Conditions  
REC 4370 Principles of Therapeutic Recreation  
REC 5321 Issues and Trends in Recreation and Leisure  
Services  
REC 5337 Independent Study in Recreational  
Administration  
**Dates of Travel:** May 23, 2019 – June 9, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Junhyoung Kim

**Location:** Barcelona, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** MKT 4392 Sales Internship  
**Dates of Travel:** May 19, 2019 – June 20, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Dennis Smart

**Location:** Barcelona, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** BA 2310 Introduction to Business in a Global Environment  
**Dates of Travel:** May 19, 2019 – June 20, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Enrique Becerra

**Location:** Cuenca, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** SPAN 2310 Intermediate Spanish I  
SPAN 2320 Intermediate Spanish II  
SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or  
Literature  
**Dates of Travel:** July 6, 2019 – August 3, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya

**Location:** Madrid, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** PS 3341 Comparative Politics  
PS 4343 Politics of Democratization in Developing  
Countries  
PS 4379 Independent Study  
PS 5359 Comparative Democratization  
PS 5398 Civil-Military Relations in Comparative  
Perspective  
**Dates of Travel:** June 1, 2019 – July 4, 2019  
**Instructor:** Dr. Omar Sanchez-Sibony

## Texas State University

### Out-of-State Study Programs Annual Report Spring, Summer, and Fall 2018

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	STATE(S)	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT	
Spring	Geography	Texas	GEO 4310	3	22	James Petersen	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,158.74	(1)
Spring	Geography	Texas	GEO 5308	3	2	James Petersen	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,308.74	(2)
Summer	Biology	Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	BIO 4304; BIO 4319	3; 3	13; 13	Ivan Castro-Arellano	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,147.48	(3)
Summer	Biology	Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	BIO 5304; BIO 5390	3; 3	2; 2	Ivan Castro-Arellano	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,447.48	(4)
Summer	Fashion Merchandising	New York	FM 4320	3	7	Kasia Romo	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,893.74	(5)
Summer	Fashion Merchandising	New York	MCS 5302B	3	1	Gwendolyn Hustvedt	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,043.74	(6)
Summer	Geography and Geology	Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Arizona	GEO 3425	4	1	Kimberly Meitzen	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.32	(7)
Summer	Geography and Geology	Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Arizona	GEO 4306	3	1	Kimberly Meitzen	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,238.74	(8)
Summer	Geography and Geology	Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Arizona	GEO 5308; GEO 5316; GEO 7308	3; 3; 3	1; 1; 2	Kimberly Meitzen	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,388.74	(9)
Summer	Geography and Geology	Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Arizona	GEOL 4320	3	3	Suzon Jammes	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,238.74	(8)
Summer	Mass Communications	Texas, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah	MC 4356F	3	10	Kym Fox	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,757.48	(10)
Summer	Mass Communications	Texas, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah	MC 4382Y	3	11	Dale Blasingame	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,757.48	(10)
Summer	Mass Communications	Texas, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah	MC 5304Y; MC 5311	3; 3	1; 1	Kym Fox	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,057.48	(11)
Summer	Recreation Administration	Texas, New Mexico	REC 4335	3	8	Anthony Deringer	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,248.74	(12)
Summer	Social Work	New York	SOWK 4300F	3	1	Laura Summerhill	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,373.74	(13)
Summer	Social Work	New York	SOWK 5300F	3	4	Laura Summerhill	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,523.74	(14)
Summer	School Psychology	Texas	SPSY 5389	3	7	Cynthia Plotts	\$0 (Extension)	\$0 (Grant Funded)	
Summer	Theatre	Oregon	TH 3367	3	8	J. Michael Costello	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,278.74	(15)

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$350.00 and other expenses of \$808.74. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,158.74.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$350.00 and other expenses of \$958.74. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,308.74.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$530.00 and other expenses of \$1,617.48. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,147.48.

(4) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$530.00 and other expenses of \$1,917.48. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,447.48.

(5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,085 and other expenses of \$808.74. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,893.74.

(6) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,085 and other expenses of \$958.74.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3043.74.

(7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,430 and other expenses of \$1,078.32.  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,508.32.

(8) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,430 and other expenses of \$808.74.  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,238.74

(9) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,430 and other expenses of \$948.74.  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,388.74

(10) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$1,140 and other expenses of \$1,617.48.  
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,757.48

(11) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$1,140 and other expenses of \$1,917.48.  
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,057.48

(12) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$440 and other expenses of \$808.74.  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,248.74

(13) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,565 and other expenses of \$808.74  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,373.74.

(14) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,565 and other expenses of \$958.74  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,523.74.

(15) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,470 and other expenses of \$808.74  
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,278.74.

**Texas State University**

Out-of-Country Study Programs Annual Report  
Spring, Summer, and Fall 2018

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT
Spring	Respiratory Care/Mass Communication	Guyana	RC 4225	2	5	Sharon Armstead	\$8,199.45 (Resident)	\$3,706.64 (1)
Spring	Respiratory Care/Mass Communication	Guyana	MC 4323	3	5	Holly Wise	\$9,529.39 (Resident)	\$4,034.96 (2)
Spring	Respiratory Care/Mass Communication	Guyana	MC 4382L	3	4	Holly Wise	\$9,529.39 (Resident)	\$4,034.96 (2)
Spring	Nursing	Nicaragua	NURS 4280	2	11	Gay Lynn Armstrong	\$8,218.15 (Resident)	\$4,185.64 (3)
Spring	Nursing	Nicaragua	NURS 4280	2	11	Elizabeth Biggan	\$8,425.30 (Resident)	\$4,185.64 (3)
Spring	Nursing	Nicaragua	NURS 4280	2	11	Melinda Hester	\$7,449.24 (Resident)	\$4,185.64 (3)
Spring	Nursing	Nicaragua	NURS 4280	2	11	Marylyn Kajs-Wyllie	\$7,527.70 (Resident)	\$4,185.64 (3)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2310	3	12	Kayla Hill	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,466.00 (4)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2320	3	15	Kayla Hill	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,466.00 (4)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	8	Kayla Hill	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,466.00 (4)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	5	Kayla Hill	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,466.00 (4)
Summer	Anthropology	Belize	ANTH 4630	6	9	James Garber	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,545.00 (5)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	CHI 1410	4	2	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,377.00 (6)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	CHI 1420	4	2	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,377.00 (6)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	CHI 2310	3	7	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,107.00 (7)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	CHI 2320	3	7	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,107.00 (7)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	CHI 3301	3	3	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,107.00 (7)
Summer	Modern Languages	China	LING 4390	3	3	Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,107.00 (7)
Summer	Biology	Costa Rica	BIO 4319	3	25	Noland Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,092.00 (8)
Summer	Biology	Costa Rica	BIO 4350O	3	25	Noland Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,092.00 (8)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	HIST 4373	3	7	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,303.00 (9)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	HIST 5324B	3	3	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,453.00 (9)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	HIST 5324E	3	1	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,453.00 (9)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	IS 4380	3	12	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,303.00 (9)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	IS 4387	3	11	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,303.00 (9)
Summer	History/International Studies	Costa Rica	IS 5387	3	4	Paul Hart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,453.00 (9)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	Dominican Republic	CI 3332	3	9	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,410.00 (10)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	Dominican Republic	CI 4360	3	9	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,410.00 (10)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 4350O	3	8	Shawn McCracken	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,289.00 (11)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 4350P	3	8	Shawn McCracken	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,289.00 (11)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 7214	2	3	David Rodriguez	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,119.00 (12)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 7402	4	3	David Rodriguez	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,759.00 (13)
Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	ANTH 3305	3	14	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)
Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	ANTH 4320	3	8	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)

Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	6	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)
Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	SOWK 4300B	3	7	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)
Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	SOWK 4300H	3	4	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)
Summer	Anthropology/Social Work	England	SOWK 4300I	3	3	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,490.00 (14)
Summer	History	England	HIST 3368R	3	5	Jason Mellard	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,690.00 (15)
Summer	History	England	HIST 3378	3	1	Jason Mellard	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,690.00 (15)
Summer	History	England	HIST 4318T	3	11	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,690.00 (15)
Summer	History	England	HIST 4388	3	6	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,690.00 (15)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5390	3	3	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,840.00 (15)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5390	3	2	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,840.00 (15)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 3372	3	10	Deborah Harris	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,460.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 3375J	3	7	Deborah Harris	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,460.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 5371	3	6	Deborah Harris	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,610.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	HON 4391	3	1	Bob Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,460.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 3353	3	11	Bob Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,460.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 3390	3	5	Bob Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,460.00 (16)
Summer	Honors/Sociology	England	SOCI 5371	3	6	Bob Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,610.00 (16)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4323	3	20	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,462.00 (17)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4324	3	20	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,462.00 (17)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and Switzerland	MC 4376F	3	21	Judy Oskam	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,415.00 (18)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and Switzerland	MC 5322	3	4	Judy Oskam	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,565.00 (18)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and Switzerland	MC 4310	3	21	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,415.00 (18)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and Switzerland	MC 5310	3	4	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,565.00 (18)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and Switzerland	MC 5311	3	2	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,565.00 (18)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 1410	4	4	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,005.00 (19)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 1420	4	9	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,005.00 (19)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 2310	3	14	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 2320	3	12	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 3306	3	4	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 4370	3	8	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 4370	3	3	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 4390	3	4	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages	France	FR 4390	3	2	Florence Lemoine	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,735.00 (20)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4300G	3	6	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,457.00 (21)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4360	3	6	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,457.00 (21)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5300G	3	2	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,607.00 (21)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5360	3	2	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,607.00 (21)
Summer	Psychology	Greece	PSY 3316	3	15	Catherine Bitney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,418.00 (22)
Summer	Psychology	Greece	PSY 3332	3	12	Catherine Bitney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,418.00 (22)
Summer	Psychology	Greece	PSY 3331	3	18	Maria Czyzewska	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,418.00 (22)
Summer	Psychology	Greece	PSY 3334	3	12	Maria Czyzewska	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,418.00 (22)
Summer	Psychology	Greece	PSY 4395	3	1	Maria Czyzewska	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,418.00 (22)

Summer	History	India	HIST 3374C	3	3	Leah Renold	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,262.00 (23)
Summer	History	India	HIST 4350P	3	3	Leah Renold	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,262.00 (23)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 4350T	3	15	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,626.00 (24)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 4350X	3	15	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,626.00 (24)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3329	3	14	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,475.00 (25)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 5395	3	2	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,625.00 (25)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3341	3	14	Steven Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,475.00 (25)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 5323	3	2	Steven Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,625.00 (25)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	LS 5330	3	4	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,966.00 (26)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	LS 5388	3	5	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,966.00 (26)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4302	3	8	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,816.00 (26)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4379	3	8	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,816.00 (26)
Summer	Art & Design	Italy	ARTS 4308I	3	27	Jules Jones	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,035.00 (27)
Summer	Art & Design	Italy	ARTH 4311	3	27	Kathryn Moore	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,035.00 (27)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	GEO 4309	3	6	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,150.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	GEO 4310	3	4	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,150.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	GEO 5308	3	2	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,300.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	GEO 5390	3	3	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,300.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	GEO 7308	3	1	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,300.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	HON 3397H	3	3	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,150.00 (28)
Summer	Geography/Honors	Italy	HON 3398S	3	4	Colleen Myles	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,150.00 (28)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 1410	4	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,423.00 (29)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 1420	4	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,423.00 (29)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 2310	3	6	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,153.00 (30)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	ITAL 2320	3	6	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,153.00 (30)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	HON 3391W	3	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,153.00 (30)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Italy	HON 3397H	3	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,153.00 (30)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2310	3	10	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,739.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2320	3	12	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,739.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 4390	3	16	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,739.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 4390	3	14	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,739.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 2310	3	8	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,181.00 (32)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 2320	3	8	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,181.00 (32)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 4390	3	4	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,181.00 (32)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 4390	3	4	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,181.00 (32)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Morocco	ARAB 1420	4	1	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,746.00 (33)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Morocco	ARAB 2310	3	1	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,476.00 (34)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Morocco	HON 2390K	3	3	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,476.00 (34)
Summer	Honors/Modern Languages	Morocco	HON 2390L	3	3	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,476.00 (34)
Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	GEO 4310	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,161.00 (35)
Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	GEO 4336	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,161.00 (35)
Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	PA 5351	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,311.00 (35)

Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	PA 5387	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,311.00 (35)
Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	POSI 4322	3	4	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,161.00 (35)
Summer	Geography/Political Science	Netherlands	POSI 4397	3	5	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,161.00 (35)
Summer	Business	Peru	MGT 5380E	3	29	Melissa Baucus	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,911.00 (36)
Summer	Business	Peru	MGT 5318	3	29	Arthur Konopaske	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,911.00 (36)
Summer	Clinical Laboratory Science	Peru	CLS 4364	3	5	Joanna Ellis	\$11,937.52 (Resident)	\$3,417.96 (37)
Summer	Communication Disorders	Peru	CDIS 4680	6	8	Jason Tipps	\$8,536.00 (Resident)	\$5,235.92 (38)
Summer	Communication Disorders	Peru	CDIS 5680	6	6	Celeste Domsch	\$11,997.63 (Resident)	\$5,430.92 (39)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	South Africa	CI 4378	3	4	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,822.00 (40)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	South Africa	CI 5375	3	7	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,972.00 (40)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	South Africa	RDG 4380	3	4	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,822.00 (40)
Summer	Curriculum & Instruction	South Africa	RDG 5380	3	7	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,972.00 (40)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 3350	3	2	Enrique Becerra	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 4310	3	26	Enrique Becerra	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	B A 4300	3	5	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	CIS 3380	3	23	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 4330	3	7	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 3375	3	15	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 4335	3	13	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 4392	3	2	Enrique Becerra	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,590.00 (42)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	20	Lucy Harney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,167.00(43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	20	Lucy Harney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,167.00(43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	13	Lucy Harney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,167.00(43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	13	Lucy Harney	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,167.00(43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	12	Jorge Porrás	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,033.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	15	Jorge Porrás	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,033.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	10	Jorge Porrás	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,033.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	9	Jorge Porrás	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,033.00 (44)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2320	3	23	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,215.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	7	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,215.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2310	3	21	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,215.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	11	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,215.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	PS 5398	3	1	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,365.00 (46)

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,604.00 and other expenses of \$1,102.64 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,706.64.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,604.00 and other expenses of \$1,430.96 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,019.92.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,083.00 and other expenses of \$1,102.64 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$4,185.64.

(4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,656.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,276.00.

- (5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,925.00 and other expenses of \$1,620.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,545.00.
- (6) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,297.00 and other expenses of \$1,080.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,457.00.
- (7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,297.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,917.00.
- (8) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,282.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,902.00.
- (9) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,493.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,113.00 for undergraduate and \$4,413.00 for graduate students.
- (10) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,600.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,220.00.
- (11) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,479.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,099.00.
- (12) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,479.00 and other expenses of \$640.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,399.00.
- (13) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,479.00 and other expenses of \$1,280.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,399.00.
- (14) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,680.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,300.00.
- (15) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,880.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,500.00 for undergraduate and \$4,800.00 for graduate students.
- (16) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,650.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,270.00 for undergraduate and \$5,570.00 for graduate students.
- (17) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,652.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,272.00.
- (18) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,605.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,225.00 for undergraduate and \$4,525.00 for graduate students.
- (19) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,925.00 and other expenses of \$1,080.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,085.00.
- (20) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,925.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,545.00.
- (21) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,647.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,267.00 for undergraduate and \$5,567.00 for graduate students.
- (22) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,608.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,228.00.
- (23) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,452.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,072.00.
- (24) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,816.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,436.00.
- (25) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,665.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,285.00 for undergraduate and \$4,585.00 for graduate students.

- (26) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,006.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,626.00 for undergraduate and \$4,926.00 for graduate students.
- (27) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$4,225.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,845.00.
- (28) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,340.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,960.00 for undergraduate and \$5,260.00 for graduate students.
- (29) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,343.00 and other expenses of \$1,080.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,503.00.
- (30) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,343.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,963.00.
- (31) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,929.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,549.00.
- (32) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,371.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,991.00.
- (33) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,666.00 and other expenses of \$1,080.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,556.00.
- (34) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,666.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,286.00.
- (35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,351.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,971.00 for undergraduate and \$4,271.00 for graduate students.
- (36) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,951.00 and other expenses of \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,871.00.
- (37) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,990.00 and other expenses of \$1,427.96 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,417.96.
- (38) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,823.00 and other expenses of \$2,412.92 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 courses at a total cost of \$5,235.92.
- (39) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,823.00 and other expenses of \$2,607.92 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 courses at a total cost of \$5,430.92.
- (40) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,012.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students and \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,632.00 for undergraduate and \$4,932.00 for graduate students.
- (41) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,780.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,400.00.
- (42) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,780.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 courses at a total cost of \$3,590.00.
- (43) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,357.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,977.00.
- (44) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,223.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,843.00.
- (45) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,405.00 and other expenses of \$810.00 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,025.00.
- (46) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,405.00 and other expenses of \$960.00 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,365.00.

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair  
David Montagne  
Bill Scott*

**4. Finance and Audit**

- 4. A. TSUS: Depository Agreements
- 4. B. TSUS: Authorization of Appropriation Transfer
- 4. C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports
- 4. D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations
- 4. E. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**
- 4. F. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY18
- 4. G. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports
- 4. H. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges
- 4. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act

**TSUS: Depository Agreements**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Component Institutions be authorized to execute Master Depository Agreements with First National Bank of Huntsville, First Financial Bank, N.A. and West Texas National Bank.

**Explanation**

In accordance with the TSUS Depository Funds Policy, the Vice Chancellor for Finance is responsible for coordinating the procurement of depository agreements.

In August 2018, TSUS Office of Finance issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Regional Banking Services. Representatives from TSUS components participated in the review of the proposals and the review committee recommends Component Institutions be authorized to execute Master Depository Contracts with First National Bank of Huntsville, First Financial Bank, N.A. and West Texas National Bank. Execution of Master Depository Agreements does not automatically establish any financial institution as a successor.

In accordance with TSUS Rules and Regulations (Chapter III, 1.112) and TSUS Depository Funds Policy, requires all depository arrangements shall be solicited through the TSUS Office of Finance and any Master Depository Agreements shall be approved by the Board of Regents.

**TSUS: Authorization of Appropriation Transfer**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

System Administration be authorized to transfer Higher Education Funds appropriated to Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross Rio Grande College to Sam Houston State University, in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 in fiscal year 2019.

**Explanation**

Pursuant to General Appropriations Act, Article III, Special Provisions, Section 4.1, the Texas State University System Board of Regents may approve appropriation transfers among academic component institutions and system administration.

System Administration requests authority to transfer up to \$275,000 and \$225,000 in Higher Education Funds from Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross Rio Grande College, respectively, to Sam Houston State University to be exchanged for designed funds.

Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross Rio Grande College have an estimated \$500,000 of software purchases they plan to purchase during fiscal year 2019. While software that is tangible is an allowable expense, software that is intangible in nature, such as software hosted services has been interpreted to be currently be an unallowable expense.

Approval of this motion will allow Sul Ross State University and Sul Ross Rio Grande College the flexibility needed to more forward with key initiatives, with no impact on Sam Houston State University's fiscal operations.

## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports**

The Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations (Chapter IX, Paragraph 4.3)* requires an annual report from “private support organizations.” The reports from those organizations follow.

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc.

Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents  
As of August 31, 2018

Purpose of the Organization:

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc., is a public nonprofit corporation that provides private financial support to the System and its member institutions. The Foundation is governed by an independent board of directors and provides funding to support an array of programs across the System including: a) capital projects, scholarships and academic initiatives at TSUS component institutions; b) awards for exceptional faculty, staff and students; c) System-wide scholarship programs; d) outreach and education programs benefiting the System.

Board of Directors:

Charlie Amato, Chairman  
James Gaertner, Ph.D.  
Dan Matheson  
Ron Mitchell  
Perry Moore, Ph.D.  
William F. Scott  
Donna N. Williams  
Brian McCall, Ph.D. (Ex Officio)

Financial Information as of August 31, 2018:

Net Assets:	\$4,912,169
Income FY18:	\$582,166
Expenditures FY18:	\$481,897

Summary of Activities:

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc., was established by the Board of Regents in 1977. The Foundation's Board of Directors holds regular meetings once per quarter and may occasionally meet telephonically for special called meetings to address time-sensitive items. In addition to approving an annual budget to support certain activities and initiatives of TSUS and its component institutions, the Board of Directors also selects the recipients of Regents' Awards given annually to exceptional faculty, students and staff. The Foundation pays an administrative fee to the System, determined annually, to compensate TSUS for the use of office space, information technology, supplies and staff time.

Lamar University Foundation, Inc.  
Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

The Lamar University Foundation is a non-profit corporation formed for exclusively charitable, educational, and scientific purposes. The Foundation is organized and operated to receive, hold, invest, reinvest and administer assets solely for the benefit of Lamar University. Under the control and direction of the Board of Trustees, the Foundation oversees the management and expenditure of funds for the purposes of assisting the University in obtaining and maintaining the best faculty, staff and students, and for the establishment and maintenance of facilities and laboratories to be used by the University; and for the advancement of research and other literary and scientific undertakings. The Foundation accepts donations, gifts and grants of money and property. The Lamar University Foundation manages the investments and serves as trustee of the endowment funds and other private assets contributed for the benefit of Lamar University.

Officers:

J. Mark Smith, Chairman of the Board  
Elaine Henry, Vice Chairman of the Board  
J. Pat Parsons, Treasurer  
Sandra F. Clark, Secretary  
Sina K. Nejad, Past Chairman

Board of Trustees:

Michael Burrow	Michael Jenkins	William Scott
Nichols Carter	Robert Jones	Don Shaver
James Crump	Carmen Jordan	J. Bart Simmons
Barry Davis	Clayton Lau	Michele Smith
Jerry Dearing	William Macatee	Roy Steinhagen
Joe Domino	Becky Mason	Henry Strait
Vernon Durden	Larry Norwood	Michael Turner
Tyrrell "Terry" Garth	Anita Riddle	Joseph Vernon
Ann Die Hasselmo	Ellen Rienstra	Joe Williams
Gisela Houseman	Lori Ryerkerk	Herman T. Wilson, Jr.

Honorary Trustees:

Michael Grimes  
William Mitchell  
Joseph Turco

Financial Information as of August 31, 2017:

Assets:	\$88,541,206
Income/Contributions	\$13,438,532
Expenditures:	\$ 4,467,023

---

# ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

---

for the period ended August 31, 2018

**SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION**  
Huntsville, Texas

**UNAUDITED  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
Organizational Data .....	3
Unaudited Financial Statements	
Statement of Financial Position .....	4
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	5
Schedule of Endowments.....	6
Schedule of Fixed Income Holdings.....	7

**UNAUDITED  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION**

August 31, 2018

**OFFICERS**

Tommy Metcalf  
Preston Johnson  
Robert Hutson  
Ferne Frosch

President  
Vice President  
Treasurer  
Secretary

**TRUSTEES**

Charles E. Amato  
Robert L. Bruner  
Richard Hartley  
Erin Steele

Jack C. Parker  
William P. Thomas  
Gary L. Whitlock

**TRUSTEE EMERITUS**

Letcher N. Sikes

**Sam Houston University Foundation**  
**Statement of Financial Position**  
**As of August 31, 2018**

<u>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2017</u> <u>Restated</u>
Cash - 1st Rate Account FNB	\$ 359,939.68	\$ 972,556.37
Money Market - Invesco	10,866.92	247,667.30
<u>Investments</u>		
Fixed Income	766,898.60	779,075.90
TD Ameritrade	2,016,028.82	2,118,480.73
SHSU Investment Pool	674,236.03	-
<u>Investments - Partnerships</u>		
Enterprise Prods Partners L Com	68,640.00	62,568.00
Kinder Morgan Energy Partnerut LTD Partner	35,311.50	38,563.35
<u>SHSU Agency Accounts</u>	132,209.79	75,539.39
<u>Receivables</u>		
Short-Term - Video Scoreboard	150,000.00	100,000.00
Short-Term - Steele Golf Facility	2,500.00	2,500.00
Long-Term - Video Scoreboard	497,003.30	597,003.30
Long-Term - Steele Golf Facility	52,224.71	177,224.71
<u>Mineral Rights</u>		
Foster Property - Walker County	1.00	1.00
Adams/Lundy Property - Houston County	1.00	1.00
Gibbs Ranch - Walker County	1.00	1.00
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b><u><u>\$4,765,862.35</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$5,171,182.05</u></u></b>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Short- Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
Short-Term Payable - Steele Golf Facility	2,500.00	350,000.00
Long-Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	500,000.00	600,000.00
Long-Term Payable - Steele Golf Facility	100,000.00	225,000.00
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 752,500.00</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 1,425,000.00</u></u></b>
<u>Net Assets</u>		
Restricted (Endowments)	3,411,676.40	3,064,876.29
Unrestricted	601,685.95	681,305.76
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b><u><u>4,013,362.35</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>3,746,182.05</u></u></b>
<b>Total Liabilities &amp; Net Assets</b>	<b><u><u>\$4,765,862.35</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$5,171,182.05</u></u></b>

**Sam Houston University Foundation**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2018**

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2017 Restated</u>
Interest Income	\$ 27,118.69	\$ 26,248.82
Dividends	71,416.35	54,534.74
Miscellaneous Income	3,066.00	7,218.90
Oil & Gas Royalties - Warrior (Adams/Lundy)	4,153.26	2,607.55
SHSU Support Revenue	-	60,000.00
Endowment Gifts	415,347.14	49,575.00
Gift in Kind	46,245.00	-
Other Gifts	253,978.38	552,196.24
Unrealized Gain (Loss)	(136,658.32)	(289,763.20)
Realized Gain (Loss)	-	-
SHSU Agency Interest Income	419.40	1,099.99
SHSU Agency Unrestricted Gifts	-	370,500.00
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>685,085.90</b>	<b>834,218.04</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Operations	110,000.00	90,000.00
Taxes	1,438.20	1,540.87
FNB Trust Fee	4,439.01	4,335.82
SHSU Scholarship Support	170,038.16	252,720.92
SHSU Program Support	90,641.23	5,000.00
SHSU Athletic Support	40,000.00	45,000.00
SHSU Golf Facility	-	575,000.00
SHSU - Crazy Ant and Fire Ant	-	-
President's Circle	1,349.00	71.08
SHSU Discretionary	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>417,905.60</b>	<b>973,668.69</b>
<b>Net Income (Deficit)</b>	<b>267,180.30</b>	<b>(139,450.65)</b>
Net Assets at beginning of year	3,746,182.05	3,885,632.70
Restatements	-	-
<b>Net Assets at beginning of year, Restated</b>	<b>3,746,182.05</b>	<b>3,885,632.70</b>
<b>Net Assets at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 4,013,362.35</b>	<b>\$ 3,746,182.05</b>

**Sam Houston University Foundation**  
**Schedule of Endowments**  
**As of August 31, 2018**

<b>Endowment Name</b>	<b>September 1, 2017 Beginning Balance</b>	<b>FY 2018 Gifts</b>	<b>Withdrawals</b>	<b>Reinvested Income</b>	<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss)</b>	<b>August 31, 2018 Ending Balance</b>
<b>Smith- Hutson</b> Scholarship Quasi Endowment	\$ 2,118,480.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,111.29	\$ (170,563.20)	\$ 2,016,028.82
Nancy Lundgren <b>Hoyt</b> Memorial Scholarship Endowment	94,373.74	-	-	-	2,349.73	96,723.47
N. Reed <b>Clark</b> Memorial Scholarship Endowment	136,722.90	-	-	-	3,404.15	140,127.05
John Gayle <b>Winkelman</b> Scholarship Endowment	28,896.09	-	-	-	719.46	29,615.55
B.F. <b>Slayton</b> Scholarship Endowment	23,231.65	-	-	-	578.43	23,810.08
Robert L. and Ruverna F. <b>Dunning</b> Scholarship Endowment	23,330.36	-	-	-	580.88	23,911.24
Sharon A. <b>Lynch</b> Graduate Fellowship Endowment	18,013.68	1,075.00	-	-	475.27	19,563.95
Dr. Tracy L. <b>Steele</b> History Scholarship Endowment	32,524.31	-	-	-	809.80	33,334.11
Ethel <b>Nicholson</b> Scholarship in Memory of James D. <b>Bozeman, Jr.</b> Endowment	155,004.84	-	-	-	3,859.33	158,864.17
Sue Walker <b>Rogers</b> Nursing Scholarship Endowment	92,926.60	-	-	-	2,313.70	95,240.30
Jeff <b>Rohde</b> Memorial Scholarship Endowment	94,024.73	25,000.00	-	-	2,963.50	121,988.23
Nancy L. and Michael J. <b>Czerwinski</b> Dream With Me Scholarship Endowment	29,177.61	-	-	-	726.47	29,904.08
Emmett <b>Solomon</b> Internship Scholarship Endowment	25,444.36	2,100.00	-	-	685.80	28,230.16
Gordon <b>Brown</b> Scholarship Endowment	19,363.36	6,000.00	-	-	631.50	25,994.86
Kenneth <b>Wren</b> Memorial Scholarship Endowment	74,630.70	-	-	-	1,858.17	76,488.87
Dr. Herb and Laura <b>Schumann</b> Ag Education Scholarship Endowment	75,498.99	-	-	-	1,879.79	77,378.78
David W. <b>Crews</b> Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment	23,231.65	5,000.00	-	-	702.92	28,934.57
A.J. and Lynn <b>Amato</b> College of Business Administration Scholarship Endowment	-	50,000.00	-	-	1,244.91	51,244.91
Jo R Wilson <b>Williams</b> Scholarship Endowment	-	25,000.00	-	-	622.45	25,622.45
Oscar Lee "Corky" <b>Thorne, Jr.</b> Scholarship Endowment	-	25,000.00	-	-	622.45	25,622.45
Oscar Lee <b>Thorne, Sr.</b> Scholarship Endowment	-	25,000.00	-	-	622.45	25,622.45
Alvin <b>Lockhart</b> Bass Trombone Memorial Scholarship Endowment	-	25,000.00	-	-	622.45	25,622.45
Ram Lal <b>Seekri</b> Scholarship Endowment	-	25,000.00	-	-	622.45	25,622.45
Dana <b>Steigerwald</b> Accounting Scholarship Endowment	-	201,172.14	-	-	5,008.82	206,180.96
	\$ 3,064,876.29	\$ 415,347.14	\$ -	\$ 68,111.29	\$ (136,658.32)	\$ 3,411,676.40

**Sam Houston University Foundation**  
**Schedule of Fixed Income Holdings**  
**As of August 31, 2018**

<b>Investment</b>	<b>Market Value</b>		<b>Cost Basis</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Current Yield (At Market Price)</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	
Walker CO TX CTF	\$	102,977.00	\$	102,637.00	3.000%	2.910%	August 1, 2022
Alamo Heights TX ISD		25,076.75		22,091.50	2.625%	2.620%	February 1, 2027
Allen TX ISD		171,512.55		164,557.80	3.375%	3.250%	February 15, 2027
Frisco TX ISD		106,018.00		105,719.00	4.250%	4.010%	August 15, 2018
Hutto TX ISD		151,021.50		150,000.00	3.000%	2.980%	August 1, 2030
White Settlement TX ISD		60,286.80		60,000.00	3.125%	3.110%	August 15, 2030
Northwest TX ISD		49,639.50		45,187.50	3.000%	3.020%	February 15, 2031
Sherman TX ISD		50,082.00		46,726.50	3.000%	3.000%	February 15, 2031
Wylie TX ISD		50,284.50		48,070.50	3.125%	3.110%	August 15, 2032
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>766,898.60</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>744,989.80</b>			

Sul Ross State University Friends of the  
Center for Big Bend Studies

Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents  
As of August 31, 2018

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational, and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's Center for Big Bend Studies. These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of the Center including research, fieldwork and reporting on archeological studies of the Big Bend Region of Texas; b) promoting the Center for Big Bend Studies as it fosters interdisciplinary scholarship of the diverse prehistoric, historic and modern cultures of the borderlands region of the United States and Mexico; c) providing funds in support of the operations of the Center as well as special projects of the Center; d) assisting the Center in other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

J. Travis Roberts, Jr., President  
G.E. (Pete) Peterson, Vice President  
Linda Duncan, Secretary  
Homer Mills, Treasurer  
David Cockrum  
Manuel Ramos Medina  
Roxana McAllister Richardson  
Ike Roberts  
Martha Vera

Financial Information as of August 31, 2018:

Assets:	\$274,154
Income FY17:	\$540,535
Expenditures FY17:	\$521,253

Summary of Activities:

The Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation was incorporated in September 2003. The TSUS Board of Regents approved the Board of Directors at its August 2004 meeting and the Directors held their organizational meeting on September 8, 2004. Semiannual meetings have been regularly held each year in September, November, or March. The latest meeting was held in September 2018. Since its inception, the organization's activities have been primarily fundraising to support the mission and programs of the SRSU Center for Big Bend Studies. All of the expenditures noted above were made to provide funds in support of the Trans Pecos Archeological Program of the Center for Big Bend Studies. In addition, a small administrative fee is paid to Sul Ross State University annually for managing all related transactions. This organization has been very instrumental and active in helping the Center raise funds to replace reduced appropriations and to support new initiatives. The Foundation's assets have remained stable.

Sul Ross State University Support Organization  
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents  
As of August 31, 2018

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Support Organization is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's programs and activities. These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of Sul Ross State University; b) promoting Sul Ross State University as it fosters and enhances higher education opportunities in its service region; c) providing funds in support of the operations, projects and programs of Sul Ross State University; d) assisting Sul Ross State University in any other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

Pete Peterson, Chair  
Jed Becker, Vice President  
Bethany Brookover  
Marty Davis  
Tex Gross  
David Pohl  
Stacey Wood  
2 Vacant

Financial Information as of August 31, 2018:

Assets:	\$3,088,122
Income FY18:	\$ 953,579
Expenditures FY18:	\$ 134,498

Summary of Activities:

The Sul Ross State University Support Organization Foundation was incorporated in September 2003. The TSUS Board of Regents approved the Board of Directors at its August 2004 meeting and the Directors held their organizational meeting on November 1, 2004. Subsequent meetings were held on November 21, 2005 and September 2, 2008. During FY2017, the Board met twice. The organization's activities have been directed primarily at fundraising to support the mission and programs of the University. We continue to evaluate the Support Organization Foundation so that it can be a great asset in attracting funds in support of all the University's programs and activities. The Foundation in February 2012 received a donation of \$1 million in support of the Borderlands Research Institute and in February 2014 signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the Dixon Water Foundation establishing the *Clint Josey Endowed Chair for Sustainable Ranch Management*. The Dixon Water Foundation commitment is for \$1,200,000 to be paid over six years. In 2017, the Borderlands Research Institute received the largest gift to the University of \$1,500,000 for operations and an Endowed Chair in Habitat Research and Management. The Board selected South Texas Money Management as its investment advisor and since November 2013 invests in equities, mutual funds, and fixed income investments. The Foundation assets continue to grow. Currently, these assets support four programs of the Borderlands Research Institute, the Dixon-Josey endowment, and other operating funds. The board is an active group and an asset as we continue to develop and enhance our fundraising campaigns.

**Texas State University Alumni Association**  
**Annual Report to the Board of Regents**

**Purpose:**

The Texas State Alumni Association’s vision is to connect Bobcats to serve, strengthen, support, and celebrate Texas State University by creating a community of alumni, students, and friends with a commitment to invest in the future of Texas State. The Association conducts programs and activities to create student engagement, heighten alumni affinity and connections, develop alumni leaders, and increase overall philanthropic support for Texas State.

**Membership:**

Membership in the Texas State Alumni Association is open to, and consists of, graduates of the University, former students, friends, parents, and current students. Total memberships at the end of the University’s fiscal year 2017 (FY17) were 4,702 compared to 4,844 at the end of FY18; representing a three percent increase. The Alumni Association is governed by a volunteer Board of Directors and operates as a non-profit corporation organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act with a memorandum of understanding with Texas State University whereby the University recognizes the Association as the principal organization charged with responsibility for alumni relations.

Board of Directors Executive Committee:

- President – Ernie Dominguez, Austin
- First Vice President – Cindy Williams, New Braunfels
- Second Vice President – Holly Haseloff, Lubbock
- Chief Finance Office – Jonathan Nelson, Dallas
- Immediate Past President – Andrae Turner, Houston
- Executive Director – Kim R. Gannon, New Braunfels

**Financial Report:**

The efforts and funds of the Texas State University Alumni Association are dedicated to Texas State University, and are used to provide student scholarships, campus support, and alumni engagement activities.

During the University’s FY18, (as of August 31, 2018), the Association awarded \$177,250 in student scholarships. In addition, the Association deposited \$250,000 to their endowed scholarship fund held by Texas State University.

At August 31, 2018, Texas State University held \$482,657 in deposits, and petty cash, on behalf of the Association, including \$270,964 in Agency funds. Agency funds are assets not owned by the University, but held in custodianship, to be used or withdrawn by depositors at will. Agency fund resources, including those of the Association, are reflected in the University’s financial records as cash and cash equivalents with a corresponding liability to the depositing organizations.

Current Assets

Cash and Cash Equivalents - Off Campus	\$ 84,185
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Held by University	\$ 482,557
Petty Cash	<u>\$ 100</u>
Total Current Assets	\$ 566,842

Investments

Certificate of Deposit	\$ 100,000
Marketable Equities	\$ 1,334,386
Marketable Debt Securities	<u>\$ 1,160,123</u>
Total Investments	\$ 2,594,509

Total Liabilities and Net Assets \$ 3,161,351

\*\*The investment policy established by the Alumni Association Board of Directors dictates that 50 percent of the endowment is to be invested in fixed income and 50 percent is to be invested in conservative equities. Investment decisions and purchases are handled by Frost Bank Trust Department, San Antonio, Texas.

## Texas State University Development Foundation

### Annual Report to the Board of Regents

#### **Purpose:**

The Texas State University Development Foundation is formed exclusively for educational and research purposes to manage endowment funds designated for the sole purpose of Texas State University.

#### **Board of Trustees:**

The trustees for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, were:

James S. Taylor, Chair	Susan Wittliff, Vice Chair	Dan Pearson, Treasurer
Elizabeth Tuttle, Secretary	Jesse Ancira, Jr.	Robert Bardwell, II
Jamie Barshop	Gloria Campos Brown	Nora Castaneda
Robert Derrick, Jr.	Dan Diepenhorst	Matt Edgar
Federico Gorbea Quintero	Will Gray, II	Hugo Gutierrez
Larry Herwig	Will Holder	Zach Howard
Rodney Keller, Jr.	Kevin Koch	Jerry Morgan
Jeff Novak	Lyndon Nugent	Brandey Orsag
Paul Phillips	Ann Roberts	Don Stricklin
Mitchell Ward	Eric Weaver	Fred Weber, Jr.

#### **Financial Information:**

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the Texas State University Development Foundation remitted to the University \$1,663,790.57 for student scholarships and \$2,198,975.43 for other support. Contributions to the Foundation are permanently restricted gifts of \$2,392,277.99 and temporarily restricted gifts of \$1,133,169.67. The Foundation's ending net assets as of June 30, 2018, are \$88,194,187.24.

Atchley & Associates, LLP Certified Public Accountants, audited the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2017. It was determined that the results of the Foundation's operations and changes in net assets, and its cash flow for the year ended June 30, 2017, conformed with generally accepted accounting principles.

#### **Summary of Activities:**

The Foundation manages 497 endowments, 23 quasi-endowments, 50 non-endowment accounts and nine annuities. Within the Foundation's endowments, 28 have fair market values less than \$10,000; 70 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000 but less than \$25,000; 258 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000 but less than \$100,000; and there are 141 endowments with fair market values in excess of \$100,000.

## Texas State University

### Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation Annual Report to the Board of Regents

The Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation (Foundation) is approved by the IRS as an independent 501c.3 nonprofit corporation that serves exclusively for the benefit of the McCoy College of Business Administration (College). By Regental agreement, the Foundation is the primary recipient and fiscal manager of major gifts to the McCoy College.

During fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, the McCoy College of Business Foundation remitted to the University \$887,750 for the support of the McCoy College in the form of scholarships and fellowships as well as student, faculty, program, and research support.

The Foundation currently manages 90 endowments with a fair market value totaling \$45,393,227.71.

The Foundation Board of Directors met quarterly during FY2018 to discuss and oversee the activities of the Foundation. The Foundation pays for its share of operating expenses (including staff salaries, accounting, supplies, and auditing) which totaled less than 0.5 percent of assets of the Foundation. Fees for investment management were approximately 1.0 percent of assets.

Atchley and Associates, LLP audited the Foundation's statement of financial position as of August 31, 2017. It was determined that the results of the Foundation's operations, changes in net assets, and cash flow for the year ended conformed to generally accepted accounting principles.

The Foundation Directors for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018, were:

- Mr. Brian F. McCoy, President, San Marcos, TX
- Mr. Jesse C. Luxton, Vice President, Leakey, TX
- Dr. William T. Chittenden, Secretary, Seguin, TX
- Dr. Ann L. Watkins, Treasurer, New Braunfels, TX
- Mr. T. Paul Bulmahn, Director, Ocala, FL
- Mrs. Miriam M. McCoy, Director, San Marcos, TX
- Mr. C. Patrick Oles, Jr., Director, Austin, TX
- Mr. R. Tom Roddy, Director, San Antonio, TX
- Dr. Denise T. Smart, McCoy College Dean and Director, San Marcos, TX
- Dr. Denise M. Trauth, University President and Director, San Marcos, TX
- Mr. W. Kent Hamilton, Executive Director, New Braunfels, TX

## Texas State University Research Foundation

### Annual Report to the Board of Regents

#### **Purpose:**

The Texas State University Research Foundation (Foundation) is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes under Internal Revenue Code §501(c)(3). The Foundation will facilitate acquiring sponsored research funds from public and private sources and manage such funds if requested to do so by the university, solicit donations to support activities of the Foundation, pursue appropriate legal protection for proprietary technologies developed through university research, hold and manage real and intellectual property assets on behalf of the university, and promote commercialization of research products and transfer of university technologies to appropriate partners for further development and commercialization.

#### **Membership:**

##### Board of Directors

- Dr. Denise M. Trauth, Chair
- Dr. Eugene Bourgeois, President
- Dr. Walter Horton, Executive Director

#### **Financial Information:**

An Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018, was reviewed and approved by the Foundation's Board members on June 21, 2018. Total revenues were \$63,787 and total expenditures were \$68,689 for the year.

#### **Summary of Proposal Submissions:**

The following proposals were submitted through the Texas State Research Foundation during the period of September 1, 2017, through August 31, 2018, and categorized by their funding status as of September 1, 2018.

##### Funded Proposals

- Dr. Ting Liu, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,900 by The United Way of Hays County for a proposal entitled "Texas State University Autism Summer Camp" in December 2017.
- Dr. Kent Griffin, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,400 by The United Way of Hays County for a proposal entitled "Cycling 4Fitness and 4Life" in December 2017.
- Dr. Kent Griffin, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,900 by The United Way of Hays County for a proposal entitled "Fun & Fit 4Life Summer Camp" in December 2017.
- Ms. Sharon Armstead, Department of Respiratory Care, was awarded \$11,530 by the Chest Foundation for a proposal entitled "Texas State Respiratory Care in Guyana" in December 2017.
- Ms. Kathy Martinez-Prather, Texas School Safety Center, was awarded \$25,000 by the CVS Health Foundation for a proposal entitled "Say What! Be the First Tobacco-Free Generation in Texas" in April 2018.

### Non-funded Proposals

- Mr. Cecil Renick, School of Health Administration, submitted a letter of intent to Kendal Charitable Funds Promising Innovations for \$48,000 entitled “Med-Rides: A University Based Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Program for Elders.” He was not invited to submit a full proposal.
- Ms. Margo Handwerker, School of Art and Design, submitted a proposal to the Aaron Copland Fund for Music for \$5,970 entitled “Glen Rose Formation” that was not funded.
- Dr. Priscilla Goble, School of Family and Consumer Sciences, and Dr. Sarah Blalock, Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, submitted a letter of intent to the Caplan Foundation for Early Childhood for \$90,250 entitled “Play-Based Learning Approach for Youngsters.” They were not invited to submit a full proposal.
- Dr. Jason Kwak, School of Music, submitted a proposal to the Wells Fargo Foundation for \$17,000 entitled “9<sup>th</sup> Texas State International Piano Festival” that was not funded.

### Pending Proposals

- Dr. Ting Liu, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Texas State University Autism Summer Camp” that remains pending.
- Dr. Anthony Deringer, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Spring Lake Outdoor Education Program (SLOEP) After School Programs” that remains pending.
- Dr. Jennifer Ahrens, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Caminitos Collaborative/Fine Motor Progression Through a Mastery Motivational Climate” that remains pending.
- Dr. Rosina Valle, Center for P-16 Initiatives, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “College Access Program” that remains pending.
- Dr. Sarah Walters, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Goal POST After-School Program” that remains pending.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION**  
**FY18 Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents**

**Purpose:**

The Lamar Institute of Technology Foundation was established as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of Texas and is organized exclusively for charitable educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations. The purposes of the Foundation are: (i) to provide support to Lamar Institute of Technology by soliciting, receiving, and accepting gifts of money and other property—tangible or intangible, real, and personal from the general public, including individuals, corporations, and other entities and sources; (ii) administer, manage, invest, and reinvest such money and property; (iii) apply and expend the income and proceeds thereof for such purposes, all to or for the benefit of the Lamar Institute of Technology; (iv) employ or retain any bank, trust company, or financial institution to guide the Foundation in the investment and management of its real and personal property.

**Board of Directors:**

Dr. Shawn Oubre, <i>President</i>	Ryan Bucholtz	Mike Nemeth
Rod Carroll, <i>Vice President</i>	John Bussell	J. Hoke Peacock II
Tim Sudela, <i>Treasurer</i>	Bessie Chisum	Vernon Pierce
Bryan Canfield, <i>Secretary</i>	Daryl Gilbert, Sr.	Micki Carpenter Platt
Dean Robinson, <i>Past President</i>	Guy Goodson	Raymond Polk
Ashley Alemayehu	Brandon Hebert	Jim Rich
Eddie Arnold	Gisela Houseman	C.A. (Pete) Shelton
Pat Avery	Dennis Issacs	Rickey Simmons
Danny Babineaux	Kathleen Jackson	Mark Skobel
A. B. Bernard	Dr. Joe Keneson	Herschel Stagner, Jr.
Robert Bilnoski	Scott McCauley	David Thornhill
Dale Boothman	Jean McFaddin	Jerry Vandervoort

**FY18 Financial Information:**

Net Assets:	\$4,961,939.57
Income/Contributions:	\$409,768.00
Expenditures:	\$229,076.96

**Summary of Activities:**

The Foundation manages fifty-eight endowments. Nineteen of the endowments have fair market values less than \$10,000; eighteen of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000; twenty-one of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000.

The target asset allocation of the Foundation portfolio recommended by the Board of Directors is that ten to fifteen percent is to be invested in cash and equivalents, thirty to fifty percent in fixed incomes, and sixty to seventy-five percent in equities. 12.3 percent was invested in cash and equivalents, 31.9 percent was invested in fixed incomes and 55.8 percent was invested in equities.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE – ORANGE FOUNDATION, INC.**

Lamar State College-Orange Foundation  
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents

**Purpose:**

Lamar State College-Orange Foundation, Inc. is a non-profit organization, which was established in December 1983, to support the development and promotion of Lamar State College-Orange, its students, faculty, staff, and physical facilities, and to accept donations, gifts, and grants of money and property, to administer the same, and to expend funds upon an educational basis.

**Board of Directors:**

John Cash Smith, Chairman  
Ron Borel, Vice-Chairman  
Dan Mohon, Secretary/Treasurer  
Courtney Arkeen, Director  
Patty Cloeren, Director  
Lana Fillyaw, Director  
Kathy Gunn, Director

Gisela Housman, Director  
Shane Johns, Director  
David Jones, Director  
Stephen Lee, Director  
Shawn Oubre, Director  
Ross Smith, Director

**Net Assets as of December 31, 2017: \$5,856,049**

**Summary of Activities:**

Scholarship Support:	\$150,000.00
Brown Estate Lawn Care:	\$39,956.64

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR  
Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation, Inc.

**Purpose of the Organization**

The Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation is organized to support the development and promotion of the arts and sciences and programs of Lamar State College-Port Arthur, its students, faculty, staff and the people of this area and the State of Texas.

**Board of Trustees**

A. Morris Albright, Chairman  
Floyd Marceaux, Vice Chairman  
Ed Boone, Secretary-Treasurer  
Sam Monroe, President  
Robert Bilnoski  
John Comeaux  
Elizabeth Cravens  
Leonard Gabriel, Jr.  
Jeff Hayes  
Brian McDougal  
James W. Moore  
Tonya Moses  
Carl A. Parker  
Verna Rutherford  
George Taylor  
Sheila Umphrey  
Bill Worsham

**Financial Information as of December 31, 2017**

Assets:	\$	6,014,437
Income:	\$	891,496
Expenditures:	\$	480,483

**Summary of Activities**

The Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation, Inc. raises and administers funds for the benefit of Lamar State College-Port Arthur. Current activities include the administration of endowed scholarships and prompt acquisition of property within the Campus Master Planning area to facilitate the development of the campus facilities.

The organization also administers scholarship funds for the Port Arthur Industrial Group awarded to students attending colleges and universities across the nation. Scholarships and special support for the athletic program and cultural events sponsored by the college were provided by the Foundation. The organization also sponsors community projects on behalf of Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations**

Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and *Government Auditing Standards* require the chief audit executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the Texas Government Code and the auditing standards.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY</b>			
<b>Sexual Assault Prevention and Reporting (Compliance Review), August 2018</b>	Lamar Institute of Technology should ensure it sends an email to all students that contains the protocol for reporting incidents of sexual misconduct and the contact information for the Title IX coordinator at the beginning of each semester, as required by Texas Education Code, Section 51.9363.	Email containing the required information was sent to all enrolled students on September 4, 2018.  Person Responsible: Rebecca Cole, Special Populations Coordinator, Student Services Timetable for Completion: September 4, 2018	Implemented
	Lamar Institute of Technology should create a web form that allows students and employees to report an instance of sexual misconduct anonymously as required by Texas Education Code, Section 51.9365.	LIT is launching a new website in October of 2018, and a web form for anonymous reporting will be part of the Title IX webpage.  Person Responsible: Dr. Miranda Phillips, Dean of Student & Academic Success Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018	In Progress
<b>LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE</b>			
<b>Network and Server Management, October 2017</b>	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).  There are 3 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is “Implemented”.		
<b>Brown Estate, October 2017</b>	Management should evaluate and develop a plan for financial support of Brown Estate operations should funding sources be depleted or needed for other LSCO operating costs.	Management will evaluate and develop a plan for financial support of Brown Estate upon depletion of Bookstore fund balance, understanding no state or sources related to tuition and fees can be used, other than agreed upon funding of salary and benefits.	In Progress
	Management should continue to evaluate and consider operational changes and ideas that could improve revenue and reduce expenses. Some suggested considerations include re-evaluating fees charged for events and meals, adjusting/flexing staffing schedules (both full-time and part-time) to ensure optimal staff utilization at least expense, reviewing utility usage for any cost savings, utilizing an advisory committee to develop potential marketing ideas and potential new client	Management has developed an advisory committee to develop marketing ideas and identify potential client contacts and implement a profit/loss analysis for each event. Two advisory committee meetings have been held resulting in recommendations to consider for the Brown Estate. Profit/loss analysis for each event will include direct costs of event and indirect costs such as all staff time and other overhead costs. Committee will also re-evaluate fee for events and meals, adjusting/flexing all staffing schedules to	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>contacts, and implementing a profit/loss analysis for each event.</p>	<p>optimize staff time and minimize overtime, and review utility usage for potential cost savings. All committee suggestions will consider operational changes and ideas to improve revenue and reduce expenses. The Brown Estate manager has re-evaluated and updated the food price list and is looking at the software (Caterease) to help evaluate event man hours to determine profit/loss of each event. Purchase and implementation of the software will take at a minimum 3 months. Additionally, at the recommendation of the advisory committee, the Brown Estate was able to get the contract to host the Golden Triangle Business Roundtable on September 18, 2018. Management has placed the oversight of the Brown Center operations to the VP for Finance and Operations as of September 4, 2018. After a complete review by the VP for Finance and Operations, recommendations will go to the committee for consideration.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations  <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion:                      Development of a plan – April 19, 2019 (was August 31, 2018)                      Advisory Committee – April 19, 2019 (was August 31, 2018)</p>	
	<p>Management should consider counting non-food items more frequently than twice per year such as verifying those inventory items specifically used for events before and after events to ensure clients did not destroy or remove any Brown Estate inventory.</p> <p>Management should consider tracking the cost of food per event to include allocating food costs between events as appropriate. For example, the cost of one case of meat used for two events should be split accordingly and tracked to what was used for each event. The Brown Estate should include documentation and receipts of food purchased and used for each event. Documentation should be attached to the Brown Estate's records for each event held to ensure food costs are accounted for properly.</p>	<p>Management will consider increasing frequency of inventorying non-food items to a quarterly inventory. Non-food inventory is scheduled for next week. The last non-food inventory was September and there is another inventory scheduled for the last week of November.</p> <p>The Brown Estate Manager will attach a copy of the proposal with a breakdown of actual food usage and time worked with the even document provided to the Business Office after each event. We are currently investigating catering software that will track this information. The company information for the purchase of Caterease has been sent to our purchasing department. Management has a concern about the man hours required for the tedious work of tracking purchases and allocating to events based on actual use. There is just one manager, a host, two cooks, and a maintenance person. The manager is not an accountant, so further investigation will be needed to determine cost/benefit or to determine other solutions to track event cost and reduce expense.</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Terrie Smith, Brown Estate Manager and Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations s</p> <p><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: April 30, 2019 (was August 31, 2018)</p>	
<p><b>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Facilities Audit, June 2018</b></p>	<p>The College should submit the necessary documentation to the THECB to correct the status of the project, GSF, NASF and E&amp;G. Additionally, the College should update procedures and controls to ensure the <i>Project Status and Tracking Report</i> is completed per the requirements in THECB rules.</p>	<p>Management, in conjunction with THECB, has determined that the correct square footages for the project in question are reflected in the THECB Inventory. Therefore, management will update and correct the figures on the Project Status and Tracking Report. In addition, the status on the Tracking Report will be changed to “Reviewed – Online.”</p> <p>Person Responsible: Hunter Keeney, Director of Institutional Research and Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations</p> <p><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was November 1, 2018)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Benefits Proportionality, August 2018</b></p>	<p>LSCO should work with its ACO to determine and reimburse amounts owed to the state for salaries and benefits funded with educational and general appropriations that should have been funded by auxiliary enterprises.</p>	<p>Management agrees to work with its Appropriation Control Officer to determine if and how to reimburse amounts owed to the state for salaries and benefits funded with educational and general appropriations that should have been funded by Brown Estate funds.</p> <p>On 9/25/2018, it was discussed with the Comptroller’s Office that a revised FY17 APS011 will not be completed. We will be sending Salaries and Benefits back for AY14-17 in AY19. These will be paid from Brown Estate funds.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jamie Oltz, Director of Accounting Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Sexual Assault Prevention and Reporting (Compliance Review), August 2018</b></p>	<p>Lamar State College-Orange should revise the email that is sent to students at the beginning of each semester to include the protocol for reporting incidents of sexual misconduct and the contact information for the Title IX coordinator to meet the requirements TEC 51.9363. The distribution should be expanded to include all students, not just new and transfer students.</p>	<p>Email was modified per recommendation and sent to all students on September 4, 2018.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mike Yeater, Vice-President for Student Services and Auxiliary Enterprises Timetable for Completion: September 4, 2018</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Educate the LPS officers who withdraw cash on safety issues involved in carrying large amounts of cash and documentation supporting withdrawals and redeposit of funds. In addition, Student Organization Services should encourage the use of an on-campus account with the University rather than an off-campus account.</li> <li>• Survey other student organizations to determine whether others use off-campus bank accounts and inquire into the financial controls. The inquiry should also include obtaining copies of bank signature forms and verifying the appropriateness of signature and decision-making authority.</li> <li>• Consider providing additional education to student organizations to ensure that they file the “Permit to Solicit Funds Off-Campus” to minimize risks associated in donor solicitations, such as aggressive, pervasive contact.</li> </ul>	<p>campus account and off-campus account usage and management; permit to solicit funds off-campus policy; and, cash handling policy and all policies and procedures for all registered student organizations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance acknowledges the need for compliance with reporting. However, review of transactions made through non-University banking is not viable, nor is Lamar liable for transactions that were not made by Lamar. Finance management and Student Engagement management have agreed that student organizations will be instructed that all funds will be deposited with Lamar University as agency funds. Student Engagement has instructed organizations and is adopting procedures to implement. Finance and Student Engagement is preparing policies and procedures to support this activity through the RSO Fiscal Handbook, Request to Use Funds Form, and an internal Cardinal Purch procedure.</li> </ul> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Terry Mena, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	In Progress
	<p>Student Organization Services should provide additional education to student organizations and advisors on the role that advisors should have.</p>	<p>RSO will receive fiscal training during the RSO Training schedule on Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> at 10 am – 2 pm in the Setzer Student Center. The Student Organization Advisor will be asked to attend the training where a faculty session will be held for them. This standing training will take place annually, occurring every fall semester to train new and returning RSO student officers.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Terry Mena, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	In Progress
	<p>Student Organization Services should provide training and education to student organizations related to payments to individuals, especially if these individuals are employees or could be considered as student workers or camp workers.</p>	<p>Student Organization Services will re-emphasize through training and education that student organizations are not allowed to hire student workers with their on-campus or off-campus accounts. Student organizations are allowed to hire LU employees and non-LU employees as guest artist/performer, speaker, or a coach. The procedure for hiring an artist/performer or a speaker is spelled out in the Student Organization Handbook. However, this procedure will be expended in the Student Organization Handbook with</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>a new section for account management policies and procedures for hiring an artist/performer or a speaker, or an independent contractor. This section will comply with Human Resources’ hiring procedure of employees or the University Contract Management and the Office of Purchasing policies and procedures for hiring a speaker or independent contractor for a speaker fee or service. This policy and procedure will also ensure compliance with all University regulations and rules, and federal and state laws associated to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Terry Mena, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	
	<p>University management should cease all private music lessons held at the University. However, if deemed desirable and appropriate to allow students or faculty to provide private music lessons using University facilities and instruments or equipment, the University should implement a process supported by policy that allows for the protection of the University and remuneration to the University for the use of its facilities, instruments, and equipment. This process would need to include following required policy with regard to minors on campus.</p>	<p>Administrative Services completed and implemented the Equipment Use policy. Other policies and documents related to this action plan were implemented last Fall.</p> <p>Person Responsible: E. Craig Ness, Vice President for Finance and Operations <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2018 (was June 30, 2018)</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Student Organization Services should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate the dues charged by the LPS to determine if these are in fact dues or if they are more in line with a student fee. If the latter, Student Organization Services should work with the LPS to outline a course of action to correct the use of the dues.</li> <li>• Evaluate the amount of dues charged and consider meeting with the LPS officers to share information on average or reasonable dues.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LPS constitution has been revised and adopted on April 2018. The student organization membership dues were defined by purpose and types of usage of the funds.</li> <li>• The RSO Fiscal Handbook will define the proper and the clear purpose for the use of membership dues and/or funds for student organization activity and with the approval and signature by the appropriate student financial officers (student president or treasurer) and a staff member of the Office of Student Organization Services.</li> </ul>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation  
**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
 This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Student Organization Services should request that the LPS seek membership confirmation of officers and have this documented in formal meeting minutes.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Dr. Terry Mena, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p> <p>Student Organization Services will work with all student organizations to maintain an up-to-date membership roster. They will also train student organization officers on the importance and methods of documenting the organizations’ decisions and minutes.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Terry Mena, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>TEXES 068 Tutoring Program, January 2018</b></p>	<p>Management should provide additional education and training to faculty and staff on TSUS and University policies in the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outside Employment, Dual Employment, and Other Activities</li> <li>• Conflicts of Interests</li> </ul>	<p>Management, with assistance from Human Resources, will provide additional education and training to faculty and staff on TSUS and University policies pertaining to (1) Outside Employment, Dual Employment and Other Activities and (2) Conflicts of Interests. Tentative dates for training on conflict of interest, dual employment, etc.: September 19, 26, and October 4, 11, 17, 24.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development and Craig Ness, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should provide training to faculty and staff on the policy prohibiting the use of University facilities and equipment for personal gain. Additionally, training should include the differentiation between materials developed as part of normal job duties and materials developed for personal gain and the rules governing these situations.</p>	<p>Management, with assistance from Human Resources, will provide training to faculty and staff on the policy prohibiting the use of University facilities and equipment for personal gain. Management will include training that shows the differentiation between materials developed as part of normal job duties and materials developed for personal gain and the rules governing these situations.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development and Craig Ness, Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>Counseling and Special Populations, September 2018</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The University should analyze all costs charged to the grant and should provide proper notification to the funding agency and repay any expenses deemed unallowable (estimated questioned costs to be between \$26,706.78 and \$88,833.72 for the FEC position).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management from the College of Education and Human Development and from the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Review all ChAMPs grant-related expenditures to determine if any of the questioned costs were unallowable and need to be repaid,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The University should consult with the Office of General Counsel on any additional remedies or needed actions.</li> <li>• The University should consider implementing a policy and procedure requiring detailed time and effort reports signed by individuals performing grant-related activities and signed by the PI to be provided as support prior to submitting the reimbursement/draw down requests.</li> <li>• The University should ensure that all PIs have the required and necessary background, experience, and training to manage and oversee grants.</li> <li>• The University should require all PIs to undergo training on administering their respective grants that includes, but is not limited to, education on allowable and unallowable costs, supporting work performed under the grant, and potential consequences for submitting or causing to be submitted a false claim.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Consult with University Finance and the Office of General Counsel regarding ChAMPs grant questioned costs, and</li> <li>○ Notify the granting agency that the University will not renew for the last year of the grant.</li> <li>• The ORSP will:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Examine our policies regarding time and effort reporting on grants and contracts, and</li> <li>○ Ensure that PIs receive training regarding their obligations per grant objectives and deliverables, and spending guidelines, and</li> <li>○ ORSP will host a training session for all PIs during the summer of 2018.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development and Dr. Srinivas Palanki, Associate Provost for ORSP Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• University Management should seek reimbursement from the COSP Foundation’s officers for, at a minimum, residency venue fees collected that were not spent on residency related costs.</li> <li>• University Management should determine if, in fact, the residency venue fee was a course fee, and if so, take any needed corrective actions for past transactions and determine funding sources for future residencies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To determine the proper course of action, University management will discuss with the Office of General Counsel the issue of seeking reimbursement from the COSP Foundation’s officers for residency venue fees collected that were not spent on residency related costs.</li> <li>• University management will discuss reimbursement of residency fees to students with the Office of General Counsel.</li> <li>• Management has implemented changes whereby residency fees are no longer collected. Students are responsible for travel and lodging expenses and are informed of these expenses when they sign up for the course. However, the actual residencies are now held on campus with no additional charge to the students.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. James Marquart, Provost and Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was September 30, 2018)</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>If Clinic operations do not resume, management should establish procedures to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respond to requests for patient files.</li> <li>Maintain patient hard copy and electronic files for required retention periods under proper security protocols.</li> </ul>	<p>The clinic has been closed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management has developed and implemented appropriate protocols for release of patient records if they should receive such requests.</li> <li>Management has implemented protocols to maintain the proper security over the electronic and hard copy patient records which includes keeping the patient files in a secured locked area for required retention periods with access limited to specific individuals.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development, Dr. Rebecca Weinbaum, Associate Dean for the College of Education and Human Development, and Dr. Wendy Greenridge, Chair of the Department of Counseling Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2018</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Management should review course offerings and required textbooks to determine if any faculty are authors of required textbooks or materials and enforce existing policy surrounding the use of these items.</p>	<p>Management will review course offerings and required textbooks to determine if any faculty are authors of required textbooks or materials and enforce existing policy surrounding the use of these items.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2019</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>University management should ensure that all hiring policies and procedures are followed when filling open positions. Additionally, offers of employment should not be made for filled positions without the resignation or termination of the existing employee. Management should consider implementing a training program for all employees with hiring responsibilities in order to disseminate information and the proper procedures to follow when filling position</p>	<p>HR will have mandatory training for all persons sitting on hiring/search committees beginning approximately June 1, 2018. This training will be in concert with the expanded “PeopleAdmin” tool applications.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. James Marquart, Provost, and Catherine Benson, Associate Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2018</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>University management should educate and ensure that faculty and staff follow search committee policies and procedures.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hiring training will be developed through Human Resources, and it will include training on nepotism policies.</li> <li>Training is being prepared and will be delivered on search committee and selection processes, over the summer of</li> </ul>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>University management should review any current relationships that may be in violation of nepotism rules and take corrective actions.</li> </ul>	<p>2018, for all employees authorized to use the expanded PeopleAdmin applicant tracking and selection tools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Resources will ensure that every employee completes an annual survey of relatives who are also working at Lamar, by January 31, each year.</li> <li>Human Resources will determine those employees who are in a supervisory relationship, in violation of state law, and support the department head(s) in making arrangements to ensure compliance with the Nepotism policy.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. James Marquart, Provost and Catherine Benson, Associate Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2019</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>University Management should review and update the Policies and Procedures for Academic Searches as appropriate for accuracy and appropriateness to the current environment and ensure that faculty and staff are made aware of updated versions. In addition, this policies and procedures document should contain a "Revisions" page that denotes the changes made, date of change, and approval of overall policy at the time of the change.</p>	<p>The Office of the Provost has undertaken another review of the Faculty Handbook to review and ensure that Policies, Procedures and Forms are integrated. The Office of the Provost and Human Resources will collaborate to ensure compliance.</p> <p>The Provost’s Office has requested support from the University’s Human Resources team in aligning the faculty search process more closely with other selection processes, with the goal of having one generic process that applies to all searches.</p> <p>Human Resources has already created process changes for non-faculty hires, that require validation of the selection criteria, as well as validation of the affirmative action efforts and veteran’s preference compliance, on the selection/screening matrix, before interviews may be held. It is intended that the same standards and process be applied to Faculty.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Catherine Benson, Associate Vice President for Human Resources, and Dr. Brenda Nichols, Associate Provost for Academic Affairs Timetable for Completion: Draft of revised search process by December 31, 2018, and completion of consultation process,</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual accounts to access information resources need to be assigned to individuals and not shared with anyone. If there is a business need to share or have a generic account, Information Technology has a procedure in place in which an exception to this policy can be reviewed and approved by the Information Security Officer if found appropriate.</li> <li>• Generic logons should not be used unless specifically and appropriately justified and approved by the University’s Information Security Officer.</li> <li>• Access to areas where confidential and patient information is stored or maintained must be secured. Logon credentials and passwords should not be left unsecured. Laptops and smaller devices (external hard drives, mobile devices, thumb drive, etc.) should be locked up in a secure cabinet when staff are not in the office area.</li> </ul>	<p>training and adoption of new faculty process by April 30, 2019.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clinic has been closed and rooms have been transformed into a classroom.</li> <li>• Secure protocol describe above has been established for both electronic and hard copy paper files.</li> <li>• Generic logins have been disabled and computers have been cleared.</li> <li>• The clinic laptop has been reviewed and no patient files were located. Computers have been cleared. Shared logins are disabled and the email has been deleted.</li> <li>• The cabinet of patient files has been moved to the Associate Dean’s office where oversight and access is monitored and limited to the Dean or the Associate Dean and the Chair of Counseling.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development, Dr. Rebecca Weinbaum, Associate Dean for the College of Education and Human Development, and Dr. Wendy Greenridge, Chair of the Department of Counseling Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2018</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>In the event that the Clinic remains closed, COSP Department Management should establish an action plan to obtain Clinic patient files from the third-party electronic medical records service provider, ICANotes, and store according to retention requirements and to laws and regulations related to patient medical and personal identifiable information. Information obtained should then be removed and attestation from ICANotes that they no longer maintain any Clinic patient information.</p>	<p>The clinic is closed. All ICANotes are on a flash drive, secured in a double-locked cabinet alongside the hard copy files located in the Associate Dean’s Office.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development, Dr. Rebecca Weinbaum, Associate Dean for the College of Education and Human Development, and Dr. Wendy Greenridge, Chair of the Department of Counseling Timetable for Completion: September 30, 2018</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>In coordination with General Counsel, University Management should review the issue of ownership of this data and determine appropriate steps to take to secure the data if needed. Based on the results of the review, specific actions may need to be defined and undertaken to secure patient information from the former employee that</p>	<p>The clinic has been closed. Management will consult with the Office of General Counsel on the ownership of the data to determine any needed actions or remedies.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	should be under the control of the University. Once obtained, the electronic patient information needs to be stored and protected according to laws and regulations related to medical and personal identifiable information.	<b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was September 30, 2018)	
	The ISO and University Management should provide guidance applicable to the use of storage, including cloud-based mediums, for sensitive and confidential information including personal identifiable information. A secure cloud-based storage solution that includes the protection of confidential and sensitive information should be assessed by appropriate University Management and the Information Security Officer. Once a secure solution is implemented, a policy should be developed to require its use. All patient information stored on electronic media should be encrypted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clinic has been closed and the Google Drive associated with the clinic is no longer in use. Management will have the Google Drive account deleted.</li> <li>• University management has provided guidance applicable to the use of storage, including cloud-based mediums. A policy will be developed and finalized once a secure solution is implemented that meets security concerns of cloud-based storage.</li> </ul> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development and Priscilla Parsons, VP for Information Services Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2019</p>	<p><b>Implemented</b></p> <p><b>In Progress</b></p>
	Emailing of unencrypted patient information, including videos, should not be allowed. Students, volunteers, and staff should receive appropriate training and supervision with respect to patient videos.	<p>The clinic has been closed, and no patient videoing has occurred since its closure. The videos were for the development of the counselor in training, and practice is to delete these videos after use for the counselor in training. Management will seek advice from the Office of General Counsel on permanently deleting these videos.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was September 30, 2018)</p>	<b>In Progress</b>
	Ensure that annual updates to the <i>Equipment Removal</i> forms are undertaken and include all departments with the College of Education and Human Development.	<p>Management will ensure that annual updates to the <i>Equipment Removal</i> forms are undertaken and include all departments within the College of Education and Human Development.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Robert Spina, Dean for College of Education and Human Development <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was September 30, 2018)</p>	<b>In Progress</b>
	University Management should develop a process that ensures all stipend payments for online course development and overloads are paid in accordance with approved online course stipends.	Management is working diligently to standardize payments related to all online courses. Target date is August 1st to the President with completion December 2018.	<b>In Progress</b>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• University Management should develop a process that ensures all payments for courses taught are verified to faculty workload records.</li> <li>• University Management should review the noted exception to determine if further research should be conducted and what remedies should be taken.</li> </ul>	<p>Persons Responsible: Dr. James Marquart, Provost and Dr. Brenda Nichols, Sr. Associate Provost Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018</p> <p>Management is working to standardize workload reporting with the goal of ensuring compliance and eliminating duplicative payments. The goal is to pay faculty fairly and equitably for courses taught and to establish a process that holds faculty, department chairs and Deans responsible for accuracy. The Sr. Associate Provost will develop this process.</p> <p>Management will review the noted exception to determine what, if any, action needs to be taken.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Associate Provost for Academic Affairs Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2019</p>	<p><b>In Progress</b></p>
<p><b>Sexual Assault Prevention and Reporting (Compliance Review), August 2018</b></p>	<p>Lamar University should ensure it sends an email to all students that contains the protocol for reporting incidents of sexual misconduct and the contact information for the Title IX coordinator at the beginning of each semester, as required by Texas Education Code, Section 51.9363.</p>	<p>Standalone announcement was emailed to students on September 24, 2018. Announcement was emailed to Faculty and staff via “LU Monday Morning Update” on September 24, 2018.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Brenda Dixon, Compliance Officer/ Deputy Title IX Coordinator Timetable for Completion: September 24, 2018</p>	<p><b>Implemented</b></p>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY	
<p><b>Data Center Environment and Physical Security, December 2017</b></p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are 12 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Eight recommendations: <b>In Progress</b></li> <li>➤ Three recommendations: <b>Planned</b></li> <li>➤ One recommendation: <b>Verification of Implementation in Progress</b></li> </ul>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation  
**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
 This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<b>Sexual Assault Prevention and Reporting (Compliance Review), August 2018</b>	Sam Houston State University should update the faculty handbook to include either the current TSUS Sexual Misconduct Policy or a link to the current TSUS Sexual Misconduct Policy.	SHSU has updated all related documents with the current TSUS Sexual Misconduct Policy. The faculty handbook has been corrected and updated online as of September 1, 2018.  Person Responsible: Jeanine Bias, Director, Office of Equity and Inclusion/Title IX Coordinator Timetable for Completion: September 1, 2018	Implemented
<b>External Audits</b>			
<b>U.S. Department of Education (DOE), Final Review Determination, July 2018</b>	In Spring 2011, SHSU began offering 50 percent or more of an educational program at the University Park location. However, that location (as well as several independent school district sites where coursework was offered) was not accredited until several years later. The DOE identified \$4.8 million dollars in financial aid to students attending SHSU courses at these sites. As a result, the DOE determined that SHSU must repay Pell grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, TEACH grants, estimated losses for Direct Loans, as well as the interest on those funds. The total amount to be repaid was \$690,871.98.	SHSU remitted amounts owed on August 14, 2018.	Not applicable.
	SHSU’s 2012 Annual Security Report (ASR) did not include multiple required policy statements. Additionally, SHSU did not compile and publish accurate and complete crime statistics in the 2012 ASR and/or submitted inaccurate and incomplete data to the DOE. Data submitted to the DOE did not match the statistics published in the 2012 ASR, meaning that one or both data sets were flawed. Lastly, SHSU excluded crime statistics for The Woodlands Center and University Park. The DOE did not assess a penalty for the exceptions noted.	The DOE subsequently determined that the issues noted were “for the most part satisfactorily addressed” by SHSU’s 2015 ASR and its new and revised internal policies and procedures, concluding that SHSU’s remedial action plans met the minimum DOE requirements. The DOE considers this finding to be closed.	Not applicable.
	SHSU did not comply with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act’s (DFSCA) annual drug and alcohol abuse prevention program (DAAPP) because SHSU did not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deliver program information to all employees and students enrolled for any academic credit each year;</li> <li>• conduct a biennial review of the effectiveness of its DAAPP and of the consistency of sanctions imposed for violations of its disciplinary standards;</li> <li>• produce a biennial review report of findings and recommendations for improvement.</li> </ul>	The DOE subsequently determined that the issues noted were “for the most part, satisfactorily addressed” and that SHSU’s remedial action plans met the minimum DOE requirements. The DOE considers this finding closed.	Not applicable.

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	The DOE did not assess a penalty for the exceptions noted.		
<b>THECB Desk Review of Formula Funding at Sam Houston State University, July 2018</b>	No observations or recommendations noted.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.

<b>SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>Benefits Proportionality August 2018</b> <b>Benefits Proportionality August 2018</b>	The APS 011 reports should be thoroughly reviewed by management prior to submission	<p>The Director of Accounting Services and the Senior Manager working with the USAS Specialist will develop a review checklist of all items in the APS011 which must be reviewed and approved prior to signature and submission. This checklist will closely mirror the APS011 instructions.</p> <p>Accounting Services Management will be provided the Benefits Proportionality report and supporting documentation at least a week prior to submission date by the USAS Specialist for review. Accounting Services Management will review all back up documentation and recalculate form to assure accuracy in accordance with the checklist above.</p> <p>Methodology of review will follow the report format and include source documents, along with following the instructions from Benefits Proportional Method of Finance (APS11).</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Santiago Castillo, Director Accounting Services Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager and Sylvia Fields, USAS Specialist Timetable for Completion: Next reporting period, November 19, 2018</p>	<b>In Progress</b>
	Journal entries should be prepared to write off the variances. Any future reconciling items should be cleared by the completion of the next year's report or a reason noted with an expected clearance date.	Journal entries to clear reconciling items have been prepared, approved by Accounting Services management, and entered into Banner. A review of items pending over	<b>Implemented</b>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		60 or 90 days will be completed, so that we don’t have this type of issue in the future.  Persons Responsible: Sylvia Fields, USAS Specialist prepared Journal Entries and Accounting Services; Oscar Jimenez, Senior Manager reviewed the entries, and Santiago Castillo, Director of Accounting Services approved the entries for posting. Timetable for Completion: July 11, 2018	
<b>Minors on Campus (Compliance Review), October 2017</b>	Sul Ross State University should create the statutorily required child abuse training and require that all applicable parties take the training, including those at Rio Grande College. The training requirements should be communicated to all applicable parties within the University community.	Training was implemented for all university employees (faculty, staff, student, temporary hourly, and temporary monthly) on July 1, 2017. 82% of all employees employed on August 1, 2017 have completed the training. Each new hire must complete the training within the first 30-days of employment.  Person Responsible: Karlin DeVoll, Director of Human Resources Timetable for Completion: August 1, 2019	In Progress

<b>TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
<b>Physical Entry Access Controls Audit, December 2016</b>	Issues, recommendations and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 418.177(2)).  There are 21 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Six recommendations: In Progress</li> <li>➤ Fifteen recommendations: Verification of Implementation in Progress</li> </ul>		
<b>General Controls Audit of SAP, October 2017</b>	Issues, recommendations and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).  There are 4 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Two recommendations: Implemented</li> <li>➤ Two recommendations: In Progress</li> </ul>		
<b>Distributions from Endowed Funds, August 2017</b>	University Advancement management should ensure that the Account Managers are informed of the MOU requirement that funds distributed from the endowments are to be expended in the same year and University	Endowment Services is working with the Development Foundation (DF) for a recommendation to the DF Executive Committee in revising the action plan to resolve this issue. A policy change will be requested at the DF Board Meeting	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation  
**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Advancement management should coordinate with the Vice President for Finance and Associate General Counsel as to the appropriate resolution of any unexpended funds.	<p>on October 4, 2018 for approval of policy changes in expending endowment distribution. If the policy change is approved a letter of the change along with the meeting minutes of DF Board approval will be sent to donors and the university account managers of those endowments directly affected either by mail or email.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Perry, Assistant Vice President for University Advancement Revised Timetable for Completion: October 15, 2018 (was April 30, 2018)</p>	
<b>Credentialing, May 2018</b>	HR management should develop and implement written procedures that define the responsibilities and requirements for employees managing the credentialing process including HR employees and the responsible employees within other University departments.	<p>The internal review team is continuing to work on developing written procedures.</p> <p>Person Responsible: John McBride, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was August 31, 2018)</p>	In Progress
	HR management should coordinate with departments to identify and maintain a list of all position titles that require a LCC, and document the specific LCC and the related federal, state, University, or other requirement for the LCC. Also, HR management should periodically confirm the list of position titles and related LCCs.	<p>All known LCC information has been collected, vetted, and compiled into an initial list.</p> <p>Person Responsible: John McBride, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: December 30, 2018</p>	In Progress
	HR management should ensure that all staff positions have a written job description that is current and contains any required LCC for the position. Also, HR management should confirm and document the criteria used for establishing the required LCC for each position.	<p>All known LCC information has been collected and vetted. HR is in the process of updating the job descriptions to include the vetted and approved LCC. Many job descriptions will be deleted due to job title consolidation which proposes to reduce the number of job titles and descriptions in the pay plan from approximately 700 to about 250. This may ultimately impact the recording of the LCC information on the job descriptions.</p> <p>Person Responsible: John McBride, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: December 30, 2018</p>	In Progress
	HR management should coordinate with departments to identify all positions with a required LCC and ensure that all of the identified employees in those positions are being tracked in the LSO module. Also, HR management should ensure that appropriate expiration dates that coincide with actual expiration, renewal, or training requirement dates for	<p>Vetted LCC information is being prepared to be loaded into the LSO for tracking of expiration dates by employee. Future employees' information will be loaded into the LSO as well.</p>	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	maintaining the LCC are used in the LSO module. Lastly, HR management should implement procedures to ensure that the LCC information for new employees is communicated to Professional Development for entry into the LSO module.	Person Responsible: John McBride, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: December 30, 2018	
	HR management should coordinate with the applicable departments to resolve the discrepancies noted for the three employees identified with regard to the required LCCs for their positions. Additionally, HR management should implement formal procedures to ensure that if an LCC is required for a position that the related job posting gives notice of that requirement.	Once the LCC information has been vetted HR will ensure that the appropriate LCC is recorded on the appropriate job description.  Person Responsible: John McBride, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources Timetable for Completion: December 30, 2018	In Progress
	Academic Affairs management should: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develop and implement written procedures defining the responsibilities and requirements for employees managing the credentialing process for faculty members’ LCCs;</li> <li>• coordinate with departments to identify and maintain a record of all faculty members that require a LCC and document the specific LCC, including the related federal, state, University, or other requirement for the LCC; and</li> <li>• implement and maintain a tracking system to ensure the currency of required LCCs for faculty members.</li> </ul>	(1)AA/PPS 04.01.01 is currently undergoing a comprehensive revision, which will include a reference to faculty qualifications policies, which explicitly state any required LCCs. AA/PPS 04.01.22 is currently undergoing a comprehensive revision, which will include the expectation that all clinical faculty meet the faculty qualifications policy of the hiring department. These policies include any required LCCs. AA/PPS 04.01.23 has been updated to include the expectation that all faculty of practice meet the faculty qualifications policy of the hiring department. These policies, referred to below, include any required LCCs. Hiring checklists have been updated and are currently in use. NOTE: These policy revisions include topics beyond the scope of this audit; more time has been necessary to ensure broad participation in the review process. These policies should be complete by December 31, 2018. (2) This item is complete and is monitored when new hires are made of faculty with required LCCs. (3) This item is complete and the spreadsheet is updated as new hires are made of faculty with required LCCs.  Persons Responsible: Dr. Debbie Thorne, Associate Provost and Ms. Gaye Korenek, Director of Faculty and Academic Resources Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018 (was August 31, 2018)	In Progress
	Academic Affairs management should establish standardized procedures for formally documenting the LCC requirements or absence of relevant licenses and certifications for Clinical Faculty and Faculty of Practice positions. Academic Affairs management should ensure	Faculty qualifications policies for each academic unit are still under review and revision and should be complete by December 31, 2018. AA/PPS 04.02.10 and AA/PPS 04.02.11 are currently undergoing comprehensive reviews to ensure the policies are explicit about faculty	In Progress

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>that the document established for stipulating LCC requirements is completed by departments for all the Clinical Faculty and Faculty of Practice positions, reviewed and updated at least annually, and maintained by Academic Affairs.</p>	<p>qualifications policies, which include required LCCs. NOTE: These policy revisions include other topics beyond the scope of this audit; more time has been necessary to ensure broad participation in the revision process. These policies should be complete by December 31, 2018.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Debbie Thorne, Associate Provost, and Ms. Gaye Korenek, Director of Faculty and Academic Resources, deans and chairs/directors in areas where LCCs are a requirement for employment. Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2018. (was August 31, 2018)</p>	
<p><b>Minors on Campus (Compliance Review), October 2017</b></p>	<p>Texas State University should design and implement a policy and applicable procedures that must be followed in order to host a campus program for minors. The policy and process should designate one central office or employee as responsible for ensuring that the requirements have been met.</p>	<p>In accordance with the new policy, Dr. Lisa Lloyd, Special Assistant to the President, received reports submitted by Ben Underwood, Department of Housing and Residential Life Conference Coordinator, Lacy Needham, Associate Director of Athletics, and Dr. Mary Ellen Cavitt, Assistant Vice President for Academic Services, that contained a list of all camps to ensure that the requirements have been met by the end of the fiscal year.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Lisa Lloyd, Special Assistant to the President Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2018</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Texas State University should design and implement a policy and applicable procedures to ensure that no additional, untrained individuals are present at campus programs for minors. The employee and volunteer roster provided by the program director should be checked against the individuals present at the campus program for minors.</p>	<p>In accordance with the new policy, the Program camp director submitted the names of the camp staff, volunteers and campers to the appropriate university official, who then generated a report that verified that all staff and volunteers were in compliance prior to allowing the camp to either reside in on-campus housing or to utilize campus facilities. Once the roster was submitted and verified by the appropriate university official, when the camp begun, the appropriate staff or designee had a sign in sheet for the staff and volunteers and verified that the staff and volunteers were in compliance before being allowed to participate with the camp. The program camp director certified that the staff and volunteers working with the camp were in full compliance each day of the camp and were prepared to notify the appropriate university official if a staff or volunteer was not in compliance and had been removed from the camp.</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2018 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2018**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Ben Underwood, Department of Housing and Residential Life Conference Coordinator (housing), Lacy Needham, Associate Director of Athletics (athletics), and Dr. Mary Ellen Cavitt, Assistant Vice President for Academic Services (academic services) Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2018	

<b>SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION</b>
No Recommendations Outstanding

(\*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation  
**ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**  
 This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair  
David Montagne  
Bill Scott*

**4. E. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**

- 4. F. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY18
- 4. G. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports
- 4. H. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges
- 4. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act

## **TSUS: Operating Budget and Related Adjustments**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Operating Budget and Related Adjustments for the Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

The Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations (Chapter III, Paragraph 1.32)* requires certain budget adjustments be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Texas State University System Administration**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By Chancellor	
Education & General	11,459,601	1,534,171	0	0	12,993,772
Designated	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,459,601</b>	<b>1,534,171</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,993,772</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period 0

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period 0

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:

Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period 0

**Lamar University**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	\$ 111,864,430	\$ 365,374	\$ 334,807	\$ -	\$ 112,564,611
Designated	97,201,918	2,207,125	94,500	-	99,503,543
Auxiliary Enterprises	41,749,547	207,500	-	-	41,957,047
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 250,815,895</b>	<b>\$ 2,779,999</b>	<b>\$ 429,307</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 254,025,201</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Reclass employees from designated	\$ 409,852
Decrease budget to actual appropriation	(75,045)

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	<u>\$ 334,807</u>
------------------------------------------------	-------------------

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>\$ -</u>
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Increase Hearing Aids budget	\$ 8,500
Increase MBA program budget	50,000
Increase University Contingency budget for Harvey related costs	36,000

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	<u>\$ 94,500</u>
------------------------------------------------	------------------

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>\$ -</u>
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Increase Parking budget	-
-------------------------	---

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	<u>\$ -</u>
------------------------------------------------	-------------

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>\$ -</u>
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education Using General	117,722,824	78,497		3,000	117,804,321
Designated	132,287,289	4,537,139	350,000	411,920	137,586,348
Auxiliary Enterprises	59,911,300	5,420,195	218,225	542,381	66,092,101
<b>Total</b>	<b>309,921,413</b>	<b>10,035,831</b>	<b>568,225</b>	<b>957,302</b>	<b>321,482,771</b>

**EDUCATION Using GENERAL**

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Increase budget for operational expenses	3,000
<b>Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period</b>	<b>3,000</b>

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Using reserves to cover summer school salaries & benefits	350,000
<b>Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period</b>	<b>350,000</b>

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Increase budget for field maintenance and light project	500
Increase budget to cover operations	44,812
Increase budget to pay for camp expenses	1,280
Increase budget to pay for camp expenses	1,760
Using reserves to cover portion of SID estimate	35,000
Increase budget to cover operations	2,278
Increase budget to cover year end expenses	21,000
Increase budget to cover expenses	3,100
Using reserves to cover current year expenses	2,188
Using reserves to cover summer faculty	23,000
Using reserves to cover operations	2,000
Increase budget to cover travel costs	740
Using reserves to cover scholarship overage	1,000
Increase budget to reflect DL actuals	19,207
Increase budget to reflect DL actuals	26,204
Increase budget to reflect DL actuals	12,731
Increase budget to reflect DL actuals	53,586
Increase budget to cover operations	29,000
Using reserves to cover summer salaries	15,000
Increase budget received from VRS to cover operations	3,600
Increase budget to cover year end expenses	24,000
Increase budget to cover summer student wages	1,000
Increase budget to cover year end expenses	300
Increase budget to cover expenses	7,197
Increase budget to cover expenses	1,230
Using reserves to cover expenses	40,289
Using reserves to cover year end expenses	22,000

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

Using Tech Fee Reserves to cover deficits	17,919
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>411,920</u>

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY**

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Using reserves to cover turf and scoreboard payments	218,225
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	218,225

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Increase budget to cover camp expenses	3,300
Increase budget to cover operating expenses	625
Using reserves to cover operations and expenses	1,500
Increase budget to cover student salaries	4,000
Increase budget to cover expenses	2,025
Using reserves to cover operations and expenses	3,800
Increase budget to cover expenses for event	20,000
Increase budget with revenue and reserves for event	3,100
Increase budget with revenue and reserves for event	3,900
Increase budget to cover football expenses	60,000
Using reserves to cover operations and book project	9,800
Increase budget to cover expenses	4,480
Increase budget to cover camp expenses	900
Increase budget to cover expenses for event	30,000
Increase budget to cover fringe benefits	150
Increase budget to cover student salaries	7,500
Increase budget to cover operating expenses	21,000
Using reserves to cover bonus payments	137,500
Increase budget for equipment for dining	10,000
Increase budget to transfer to Athletics Bearkat Club	5,400
Increase budget to transfer to Athletics Bearkat Club	2,100
Increase budget to cover expenses	6,000
Increase budget to cover operations	39,000
Increase budget to cover operating expenses	6,248
Using reserves to cover operations	26,715
Using reserves to cover operations	1,521
Using reserves to cover deficit	103,991
Increasing budget to cover costs	18,000
Increasing budget to cover costs	9,827
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	542,381

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	29,236,768	0	0	0	29,236,768
Designated	5,626,090	0	0	0	5,626,090
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,353,112	0	0	178,789	6,531,901
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,215,970</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178,789</b>	<b>41,394,759</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:	
Increasing Budget for Building Maintenance	0
Prior Year Carry Forward for Education & General	0
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>0</u>

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increasing Budget for	0
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	<u>0</u>

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>0</u>
-----------------------------------------------------	----------

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increasing Budget for	0
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period	<u>0</u>

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Using Game Guarantees for Men's Basketball	6,346
One Card Implementation for OIT	69,363
Cleaning of Grease Traps	3,650
Summer Housing Repairs	99,430
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period	<u>178,789</u>

**Texas State University**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	283,839,054	3,990,456	1,115,946	36,000	288,981,456
Designated	275,269,180	47,319,518	3,847,045	79,133	326,514,876
Auxiliary Enterprises	149,978,000	32,570,345	16,895,536	7,500	199,451,380
<b>Total</b>	<b>709,086,234</b>	<b>83,880,318</b>	<b>21,858,526</b>	<b>122,633</b>	<b>814,947,711</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increasing Budget for Hazlewood Distribution	1,115,946
<b>Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period</b>	<b>1,115,946</b>
Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:	
Using Freeman Ranch Reserves for Transfers	13,000
Using Sleep Lab Reserves for Sleep Clinic	10,000
Using Speech Clinic Reserves for Speech, Hearing, Language Clinic	13,000
<b>Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period</b>	<b>36,000</b>

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increasing Budget for ALERRT Training	110,722
Increasing Budget for Continuing Education-Client Programs	249,752
Increasing Budget for Orientation	280,016
Using Computer Service Fee Reserves for Projects	404,669
Increasing Budget from TRIP Contribution	417,777
Increasing Budget for Sponsored Programs	554,849
Increasing Budget for Electronic Course Fee	775,813
Increasing Budget for Designated Projects (63)	1,053,446
<b>Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period</b>	<b>3,847,045</b>
Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:	
Using Alcohol Education Seminars Reserves for Alcohol-Drug Compliance Services	200
Using International Education Reserves for Study Abroad Program	10,000
Using Spring Lake Dive Operations Fee Reserves for Texas State Dive Operations	11,200
Prior Year Carry Forward for Designated Accounts	22,608
Using School Safety Center Reserves for Texas School Safety Center	35,125
<b>Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period</b>	<b>79,133</b>

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increasing Budget for Auxiliary Projects (14)	124,273
Using Student Center Food Service Reserves for Student Center	128,335
Using Parking Services Reserves for Transportation Services	721,878
Increasing Budget for Residential Housing	1,000,000
Increasing Budget for Student Event Center	1,112,726
Increasing Budget for Debt Service	1,864,869
Increasing Budget for Renewal and Replacements	1,900,311
Using Athletics Reserves for Transfers	3,022,661
Using Parking Services Reserves for Transfers	3,229,590
Using Athletics Reserves for Athletics Facilities	3,790,892
<b>Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period</b>	<b>16,895,536</b>
Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:	
Using Marketing Reserves for Fine Art Print Program	3,200
Using Postal Retail Unit Reserves for Post Office	4,300
<b>Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period</b>	<b>7,500</b>

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	14,388,617	77,452			14,466,069
Designated	6,444,337	207,711			6,652,048
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,095,393	36,019			2,131,412
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,928,347</b>	<b>321,182</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,249,529</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 0

**DESIGNATED**

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 0

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 0

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	15,939,430	562,592		801	16,502,823
Designated	6,192,453	377,707	88,967	2,318	6,661,445
Auxiliary Enterprises	833,283	89,252	0		922,535
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,965,166</b>	<b>1,029,551</b>	<b>88,967</b>	<b>3,119</b>	<b>24,086,803</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

None

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Landscape

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 801

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

LVN Testing

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 88,967

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Kids2College

Dupont Grant Amendment

Travel

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 2,318

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

None

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

None

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 0

**Lamar State College Port Arthur**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS**  
**For the Period Ending August 31, 2018**

Fund	Original Budget Totals	Previously Approved Changes	Current Quarter		Proposed Adjusted Budget
			Requesting Board Approval	Approved By President	
Education & General	13,349,572	543,230	188,000	23,114	14,103,916
Designated	4,695,586	42,960	0	5,398	4,743,944
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,798,257	12,616	0	0	1,810,873
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,843,415</b>	<b>598,806</b>	<b>188,000</b>	<b>28,512</b>	<b>20,658,733</b>

**EDUCATION & GENERAL**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Additional Budget for Electricity	100,000
Madison Monroe Repairs (HEF)	<u>88,000</u>

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 188,000

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Establish Budget for Technical Programs (HEF)	4,114
Establish Budget for Computers (HEF)	10,000
Establish Budget for Furniture (HEF)	9,000

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 23,114

**DESIGNATED**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

Current Period Adjustments Approved by President:

Increase Budget for Institutional Support-Staff Registration	1,320
Increase Budget for Academic Department	478
Increase Budget for Admission and Records	226
Increase Budget for Technical Programs	<u>3,374</u>

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period 5,398

**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period 0

## **TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports**

### **Recommendation**

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

**Sam Houston State University**  
**Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report**  
**June 1, 2018-August 31, 2018**

**Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity**

Fund Name		6/1/18 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	* Distributions	8/31/18 Ending Value
Biological Science Seminar	510000	\$ 151,289.97	-	-	14,303.39	-	-	-	\$ 165,593.36
Geology Enhancement Scholars	510001	\$ 61,064.68	-	-	5,773.23	-	-	-	\$ 66,837.91
Houstonian Staff Scholarship	510002	\$ 75,621.63	-	-	7,149.48	-	-	-	\$ 82,771.11
Jim Stevens Information Tech Quasi	510003	\$ 42,601.26	-	-	4,029.50	82.50	-	-	\$ 46,713.26
Charles Carlow Business Office	510004	\$ 44,557.51	-	-	4,205.25	30.00	-	-	\$ 48,792.76
Alumni Relations Endowed	510005	\$ 452,799.14	-	-	42,808.93	-	-	-	\$ 495,608.07
Across University Writing Cent	510006	\$ 223,051.81	-	-	21,087.96	-	-	-	\$ 244,139.77
Agri Sciences Enrichment	510007	\$ 56,132.90	-	-	5,306.96	-	-	-	\$ 61,439.86
Pres Fund for Excellence	510008	\$ 190,170.26	-	-	17,979.24	-	-	-	\$ 208,149.50
CJ Graduate Scholarship	510009	\$ 894,703.44	-	-	84,587.82	-	-	-	\$ 979,291.26
Orange Keys Endowment	510010	\$ 88,602.16	-	-	8,376.70	-	-	-	\$ 96,978.86
Charles Schmidt Endowment	510011	\$ 40,154.07	-	-	3,796.28	-	-	-	\$ 43,950.35
Freshman Leaders Endowment	510012	\$ 83,982.67	-	-	7,939.96	-	-	-	\$ 91,922.63
Fish Hatchery	510014	\$ 39,080.29	-	-	3,694.76	-	-	-	\$ 42,775.05
Harmon Lowman Endowment	510015	\$ 76,474.00	-	-	7,230.07	-	-	-	\$ 83,704.07
Excellence in Teaching	510016	\$ 16,063.91	-	-	1,518.73	-	-	-	\$ 17,582.64
University Scholarships	510017	\$ 2,947,185.83	-	-	278,635.37	-	-	-	\$ 3,225,821.20
President's Discretionary	510018	\$ 113,229.04	-	-	10,705.00	-	-	-	\$ 123,934.04
Smith-Hutson Chair of Bank Quasi EN	510019	\$ 128,093.40	-	-	12,110.31	-	-	-	\$ 140,203.71
SH Museum Educ Center	515002	\$ 5,188.69	-	-	490.56	-	-	-	\$ 5,679.25
SHSU Lettermans Association	515003	\$ 178,596.85	-	-	16,879.03	-	-	-	\$ 195,475.88
General Scholarships	515004	\$ 220,000.64	-	-	20,799.49	-	-	-	\$ 240,800.13
Recreation Capital Projects	515005	\$ 321,954.68	-	-	30,438.52	-	-	-	\$ 352,393.20
COBA Enhancement Fund	515006	\$ 1,151,928.76	-	-	109,087.87	5,000.00	-	-	\$ 1,266,016.63
Sandel Covered Horse Arena	515009	\$ 463,817.51	-	-	43,296.86	-	-	-	\$ 507,114.37
Fred Pirkle Technology Center Fund	515010	\$ 970,243.37	-	-	83,313.99	-	464,367.17	-	\$ 589,190.19
Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities	515011	\$ 1,178,291.47	-	-	114,322.53	56,750.00	-	-	\$ 1,349,364.00
HTCF Athletic Construction Fund	515012	\$ 20,000.00	-	-	1,627.02	5,000.00	-	-	\$ 26,627.02
		\$ 10,234,879.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 961,494.81	\$ 61,862.50	\$ 464,367.17	\$ -	\$ 10,798,870.08

\* Most distributions occur in the first fiscal quarter

**Sul Ross State University**  
**Quarterly Quasi Combined Endowment Report**  
**June 1, 2018 - August 31, 2018**

**Existing Quasi Combined Endowment Fund Activity**

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>06/01/18</b>		<b>Realized</b>		<b>Unrealized</b>		<b>Gifts/Transfers</b>		<b>Expenses</b>		<b>* Distributions</b>		<b>08/31/18</b>	
<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>Beginning Value</b>	<b>Interest / Dividends</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Gains/Losses</b>	<b>Ending Value</b>
ENDOWQ-Bar Sr Bar Endowment	\$ 239,275.72	\$ 23.36	\$ -	\$ 10,837.52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,866.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 242,270.30
ENDOWQ-Campus Housing Operations Endowment	\$ 264,282.35	\$ 27.63	\$ -	\$ 13,019.34	\$ 18,210.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,345.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,193.60
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Endowment	\$ 556,084.31	\$ 56.40	\$ -	\$ 26,165.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,234.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 564,071.89
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Faculty	\$ 42,635.46	\$ 4.38	\$ -	\$ 2,030.29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,396.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,273.25
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Library	\$ 51,111.15	\$ 5.24	\$ -	\$ 2,433.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,674.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,875.69
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee School	\$ 61,678.46	\$ 6.32	\$ -	\$ 2,937.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,020.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,601.07
ENDOWQ-Student Deposit Fund	\$ 118,378.48	\$ 12.15	\$ -	\$ 5,637.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,878.49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,149.26

\* Most distributions occur in the Last quarter

**Proposed Quasi Endowments**

None

**Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report**  
**Texas State University**  
**June 1, 2018 - August 31, 2018**

**Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity**

Fund Name	6/1/18 Beginning	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/Transfer s	Expenses	* Distributio	8/31/18 Ending Value
ENDWQ-President's Discretionary	801,349.63	4,298.58	8,415.02	21,919.23	0.00	(1,255.09)	0.00	834,727.37
ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships	18,417,880.39	98,796.85	193,407.24	503,782.35	0.00	(28,846.40)	0.00	19,185,020.43
ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund	122,716.30	658.28	1,288.65	3,356.64	0.00	(192.20)	0.00	127,827.67
ENDWQ-Merrick	1,309,697.54	7,025.47	13,753.24	35,824.10	0.00	(2,051.27)	0.00	1,364,249.08
ENDWQ-Ag Operating	978,703.20	5,249.94	10,277.42	26,770.37	0.00	(1,532.87)	0.00	1,019,468.06
ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship	366,650.29	1,966.78	3,850.22	10,028.95	0.00	(574.25)	0.00	381,921.99
ENDWQ-University Camp	23,787.91	127.60	249.79	650.66	0.00	(37.26)	0.00	24,778.70
ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies	42,994.46	230.62	451.49	1,176.02	0.00	(67.34)	0.00	44,785.25
ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research	1,461,004.00	7,837.10	15,342.10	39,962.70	0.00	(2,288.25)	0.00	1,521,857.65
ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program	262,977.83	1,410.66	2,761.55	7,193.21	0.00	(411.89)	0.00	274,056.36
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	566,243.13	3,037.49	5,946.27	15,488.69	0.00	(886.88)	0.00	589,828.70
ENDWQ-Student Leadership Institute	76,539.23	410.58	803.76	2,093.60	0.00	(119.88)	0.00	79,727.29
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP)	888,856.53	4,768.01	9,333.97	24,312.88	0.00	(1,392.14)	0.00	925,879.25
ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)	349,442.79	1,874.47	3,669.53	9,558.28	0.00	(547.30)	0.00	363,997.77
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)	1,488,549.98	7,985.00	15,631.66	40,716.94	0.00	(2,331.44)	0.00	1,550,552.14
ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)	49,498.55	265.52	519.79	1,353.95	0.00	(77.53)	0.00	51,560.28
ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schlp (TRIP)	53,006.34	284.34	556.64	1,449.91	0.00	(83.02)	0.00	55,214.21
ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)	49,498.55	265.52	519.79	1,353.95	0.00	(77.53)	0.00	51,560.28
ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)	0.00	647.28	1,320.87	4,140.90	296,433.68	(84.60)	0.00	302,458.13
ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm (TRIP)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00
ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research (TRIP)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00

\* Most distributions occur in the first fiscal quarter.

**Proposed Quasi Endowments**

ENDWQ- Lonesome Dove Gala \$1,000,000

**Proposed Quasi Endowment Withdrawal**

None

**Approved Quasi Endowments Awaiting Funding**

ENDWQ - Fourquarean Quasi-Endowed Scholarship \$175,000.00

**Proposed Removal of Previously Approved Quasi Endowment not funded**

ENDWQ - Environmental Education Professorship (TRIP) \$675,000

**Lamar State College Port Arthur**  
**Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report**  
**June 1, 2018 - August 31, 2018**

**Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity**

---

Fund Name	06/01/18 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	*Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	* Distributions	08/31/18 Ending Value
ENDWQ-Student Endowment Fund	\$ 1,122,955.30	\$ 3,146.95			\$ 1,332.53			\$ 1,127,434.78

\* Most distributions occur in the first and second fiscal quarter

\* Student Endowment Fee is collected and transferred to Quasi Account

**Proposed Quasi Endowments**

---

None

**TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

1. The tuition rates for non-credit workforce education courses for the 2017-2018 academic year in the accompanying schedule titled "Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2017-2018" be ratified.
2. The Presidents of Lamar State College – Port Arthur, Lamar State College – Orange, and Lamar Institute of Technology be hereby delegated interim authority to establish tuition rates for the non-credit workforce education courses, subject to ratification by the Board of Regents at the November Board of Regents Meeting following the conclusion of the applicable academic year.

Explanation

Pursuant to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education (GIPWE), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board permits public two-year colleges to receive contact hour formula funding for students enrolled in approved non-credit workforce education courses that award Continuing Education Units (CEUs). Tuition for workforce continuing education courses offered for CEUs must be established by the institution's governing board.

The institution's board may delegate interim authority for establishment of tuition. However, the institution's board must at least annually ratify or approve any changes in tuition.

Delegation authority was authorized by the Board of Regents at the November 2017 Board of Regents Meeting for the 2017-2018 academic year.

## Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2017-2018

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	30 Hour OSHA Construction	\$ 595
LIT	3D AutoCAD	\$ 450
LIT	AC Controls	\$ -
LIT	Aerial Lift Training	\$ 250
LIT	American Sign Language I	\$ 185
LIT	American Sign Language II	\$ 185
LIT	AutoCAD Basic	\$ 440
LIT	AutoCAD Intermediate	\$ 400
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (1st of 2 courses)	\$ -
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (2nd of 2 courses, if needed)	\$ -
LIT	Basic Computer Course	\$ -
LIT	Basic County Jailer	\$ -
LIT	Basic Electricity for HVAC	\$ -
LIT	Basic Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Basic Instructor	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer I	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer IV	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer V	\$ -
LIT	Basic Telecommunicator	\$ -
LIT	Behavior Analysis Interview Techniques	\$ -
LIT	Brain Works	\$ 20
LIT	Child Care Conference	\$ 40
LIT	Child Development Associate	\$ 700
LIT	Class A CDL	\$ 3,000
LIT	Class B CDL	\$ 1,500
LIT	Clinical Medical Assistant	\$ 2,000
LIT	Commercial Air Conditioning	\$ -
LIT	Cultural Diversity	\$ -
LIT	Dental Hygiene Conference	\$ 80
LIT	Diesel Engine I	\$ -
LIT	Diesel Engine II	\$ -
LIT	Field Training Officer	\$ -
LIT	Firearms Instructor Course	\$ -
LIT	First Aide Training	\$ 60
LIT	First Line Supervision	\$ -
LIT	Forklift Re-Certification	\$ 100
LIT	Forklift Training - Warehouse	\$ 250
LIT	Forklift Training -Construction	\$ 250
LIT	Gas & Electric Heat	\$ -
LIT	Hazardous Materials	\$ 595
LIT	Hazards Recognition & Standards for On-Shore Oil & Gas Exploration	\$ 595
LIT	Healthcare Provider CPR Training	\$ 60
LIT	Heartsaver CPR AED Training	\$ 60
LIT	Intermediate Arrest, Search, and Seizure	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Child Abuse Prevention and Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Crime Scene Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Criminal Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Spanish for Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Use of Force	\$ -

## Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2017-2018

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Intoxilyzer Operator Certification Course	\$ -
LIT	Intro to Digital Photography	\$ 85
LIT	Introduction to (Incident) Accident Investigation	\$ 150
LIT	Introduction to Automotive Technology	\$ 650
LIT	Introduction to Welding Fundamentals	\$ 650
LIT	Learn Spanish the Fast & Fun Way	\$ 185
LIT	Medication Aide Program	\$ 800
LIT	Medication Aide Update	\$ 60
LIT	Microsoft Excel 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	Microsoft Word 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	NCCER Core Curriculum	\$ 900
LIT	OSHA 30 Hour General Industry	\$ 595
LIT	OSHA Standards for the Maritime Industry	\$ 595
LIT	Patrol Tactical Procedures	\$ -
LIT	Pharmacy Technician	\$ 800
LIT	Phlebotomy Technician	\$ 1,000
LIT	Police Speed Measuring Device Certification	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development Criminal Justice/Police Science	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development: Criminal Justice/Safety Studies	\$ -
LIT	Recordkeeping Rule Seminar	\$ 125
LIT	Refrigeration Principles	\$ -
LIT	Radiology Conference	\$ 80
LIT	Sexual Assault Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Shielded Metal ARC Welding	\$ 650
LIT	Sonography CE Update	\$ -
LIT	Special Investigative Topics	\$ -
LIT	Special Topics in Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	TDCJ In-Service	\$ -
LIT	Texas Peace Officer Review	\$ -
LIT	Traffic Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Truck Driving Advanced Refresher Course	\$ 1,000
LIT	Truck Driving Refresher Course	\$ 500
LSCPA	Intermediate Certificate in Workplace Safety	\$ 1,494
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding Certificate	\$ 5,000
LSCPA	Commercial Driver's License	\$ 3,000
LSCPA	Texas State Surgery Conference	\$ 90
LSCPA	Forklift / Man lift - Full day w 4 pieces of equipment	\$ 600
LSCPA	Qualified Rigger / Signal Person	\$ 450
LSCPA	Hydraulic Training & Troubleshooting	\$ 1,145
LSCPA	HAZWOPER Refresher	\$ 175
LSCPA	HAZQOPER	\$ 475
LSCPA	Certified Nurse's Aide Certificate	\$ 575
LSCPA	Professional Sales & Business Marketing Techniques	\$ 399
LSCPA	Classroom Instruction - Strategies that Work	\$ 12,250
LSCPA	True Growth Leadership	\$ 7,000
LSCPA	Mosaic of Thought	\$ 8,500
LSCPA	Reviving a Block Tired Faculty	\$ 11,000
LSCPA	Introduction to Welding	\$ 300
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding with Multiple Processes	\$ 300
LSCPA	Advanced SMA Welding	\$ 300
LSCPA	Advance Gas Tungsten Arc Welding	\$ 300

## Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2017-2018

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCPA	Food Service Sanitation and Safety	\$ -
LSCPA	Bake Shop Production	\$ -
LSCPA	Bake Shop Production: Intermediate	\$ -
LSCPA	Professional Catering: Food Sculpture	\$ -
LSCPA	Professional Catering: Food Production/Management	\$ -
LSCPA	Basic Food Preparation	\$ -
LSCPA	Intermediate Food Preparation	\$ -
LSCPA	Principles of Accounting I	\$ -
LSCPA	Introduction to Business	\$ -
LSCPA	Small Business Management	\$ -
LSCPA	Business Plan Preparation	\$ -
LSCPA	Small Business Financial Record Keeping	\$ -
LSCPA	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship	\$ -
LSCPA	Introduction to Keyboarding	\$ -
LSCPA	Intro. To Computer Applications in Business	\$ -
LSCPA	Introduction to Word Processing	\$ -
LSCPA	Electronic Spreadsheets	\$ -
LSCPA	Intro to Computer-Assisted Business Graphics	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Excel Specialist	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Word Specialist	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Outlook	\$ -
LSCPA	Occupational Math	\$ -
LSCPA	Intro. To Shielded Metal Arc Welding	\$ -
LSCPA	Special Topics in Welder/Welding Technologist	\$ -
LSCPA	Commercial Sewing	\$ -
LSCPA	Special Topics in Apparel and Textile Manufacture	\$ -
LSCPA	Apparel Alterations	\$ -
LSCPA	Advanced Word Processing	\$ -
LSCPA	Advanced Spreadsheets	\$ -
LSCPA	Introduction to Presentation Graphics Software	\$ -
LSCPA	Intermediate Spreadsheets I	\$ -
LSCPA	Introduction to Presentation Software	\$ -
LSCPA	Intermediate Presentation Graphics Software	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Excel Expert	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Word Expert	\$ -
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for PowerPoint	\$ -
LSCPA	Carpentry Maintenance Skills	\$ -
LSCPA	Electrical Maintenance Skills	\$ -
LSCPA	Building Maintenance Skills	\$ -
LSCPA	Plumbing Maintenance Skills	\$ -
LSCPA	Troubleshooting and Maintenance of Appliances	\$ -
LSCPA	Electrical Circuits	\$ -
LSCPA	Appliance Repair	\$ -
LSCPA	Air Conditioning Control Principles	\$ -
LSCPA	Refrigeration Principles	\$ -
LSCPA	Gas and Electric Heating	\$ -
LSCPA	Basic Electricity for HVAC	\$ -
LSCPA	Commercial Air Conditioning	\$ -
LSCPA	Advanced Electricity for HVAC	\$ -
LSCPA	EPA Recovery Certification Preparation	\$ -
LSCPA	Heat Pumps	\$ -
LSCPA	Diesel Engines I	\$ -

## Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2017-2018

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Tuition per Course</b>
LSCPA	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair	\$ -
LSCO	CPR course 2-hour	\$ 35
LSCO	Excel	\$ 95
LSCO	First Aid/AED/CPR 8 hour course	\$ 50
LSCO	First Line Leadership 10 modules course	\$ 1,895
LSCO	Intravenous Therapy 30 hour course	\$ 163
LSCO	Intravenous Therapy 8 hour course	\$ 50
LSCO	NCCCO Mobile Crane	\$ 2,712
LSCO	Pharmacy Technology	\$ 699
LSCO	Phlebotomy	\$ 500
LSCO	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)	\$ 1,400
LSCO	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	\$ 1,100

**TSUS: Requests to Exceed Full Time Equivalent Employee Limitations Established by the General Appropriations Act**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Components of the Texas State University System be authorized to report to and request for written approval by the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board any necessary requests to exceed the Full Time Equivalent Employee limitations established by the General Appropriations Act, in accordance with Article IX, Sec. 6.10.

**Explanation**

The General Appropriations Act (GAA) places a limitation on the number of the employees (Full Time Equivalent Employee / FTEs) that may be paid with appropriated funds. The GAA also provides state agencies and institutions of higher education the ability to exceed the limitation. In situations where the agency or institution anticipates it will exceed the limitation by more than the lesser of 50 FTEs or 10%, the agency or institution must request authority from the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.

Due to changes in staffing needs and funding levels, institutions may need to exceed the Full Time Equivalent Employee limits provided in the GAA. Board approval of this item will allow, when necessary, for System Administration to report FTE levels and request authority to exceed the provided limitation to the Governor and Legislative Budget Board.

**Texas State University System  
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair  
David Montagne  
Garry Crain*

**5. Planning and Construction**

- 5. A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Renovation
- 5. B. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion
- 5. C. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Elliott Hall Repurposing
- 5. D. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium
- 5. E. LIT: 2018-2028 Campus Master Plan
- 5. F. TSUS: Addition to 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Program
- 5. G. TSUS: 2018 Campus Condition Index Report
- 5. H. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Executive Summary November 2018

## SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Renovation

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by EYP, Inc. of Houston, Texas, for the Lowman Student Center Renovation project at Sam Houston State University be approved.

### Explanation

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is proposing to renovate the existing Lowman Student Center (LSC). The renovated facility will provide large, open gathering/lounge space for students to congregate, relax and study.

As a companion project to the Lowman Student Center Expansion that is currently under construction, the Lowman Student Center Renovation addresses most of the existing student center to update the remaining part of the LSC and to refresh the architectural aesthetics of the main entrance to the building. The renovation will include a new main entrance from the Mall, lounge/dining spaces, multiple connections to the LSC Expansion, a relocated Barnes & Noble bookstore, a Starbucks and renovation of select administration and student organization office space.

**Background Information.** The project known as the *Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation* was listed on the FY2018-2022 Capital Improvement Program adopted by the Board of Regents in May 2018. It is in compliance with the 2012 Campus Master Plan Update and will fulfill the requirements set forth therein.

**Project Site.** The project site is limited to the current LSC building, the Mall and Bearkat Plaza. The site is bound on the west by Avenue J, east by Avenue I, on the south by the Bearkat Plaza and on the north by the LSC Expansion.

**Scope of the Project.** The Project provides a more pronounced entrance (“the Gallery”) that also serves as a lounge for the renovated building. This 1,800 square foot addition provides visual and physical connection to Levels 1 and 2 from the Mall with a lounge component to promote student life. Renovation of Level 1 includes multiple openings to connect with the atrium and food vendor spaces in the LSC Expansion. Adjacent the Gallery, four meeting rooms are designed to provide additional capacity for the facility. The renovation of Level 2 relocates the bookstore to improve the connectivity between the LSC Expansion and the existing LSC. Directly adjacent to the Gallery, a new Starbucks coffee shop is designed to serve the campus. Office suites relocated from Level 3 complete the scope of work on Level 2. The renovation of Level 3 relocates program elements in order to provide much needed additional capacity for current administrative operations and additional capacity in the future. The renovation of this floor is limited to high priority areas and provides direct access to the LSC Expansion. Finally, a new roof will be provided as part of the project scope.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk.** The construction manager-at-risk for the project is Vaughn Construction of Houston, Texas.

**Project Justification.** The Lowman Student Center, as it exists today, was designed to host 13,000 students. Enrollment is now over 20,000 students. The Building lacks needed functional space and configuration for large, open gathering/lounge spaces for students to congregate, relax and study. In addition, the building currently lacks an architectural gateway that announces to student life the entry point into the renovated and enlarged student center off the campus' main mall. The scope of this work will position the Lowman Student Center to serve the needs of the growing student body.

**Funding Source(s).** The project will be funded from Texas State University System (TSUS) Revenue Bonds (\$10,000,000) and Auxiliary funds (\$5,650,000). Annual debt service for the \$10,000,000 TSUS Revenue Bond issue will be funded by Lowman Student Center Fee Income and Student Service Fee Committee allocations approved in support of this project.

**Design Development Submittal Documents.** The Design Development Submittal documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

### **Operating and Maintenance Cost**

The completion of the LSC Renovation project will not significantly impact current operating and maintenance costs for the facility.

### **Environmental Impact**

Sam Houston State University anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project.

### **Certification**

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

## Total Project Budget

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$11,417,139
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$11,373,139
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$44,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$1,146,274
Food Service Construction:	\$950,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$912,675
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$225,998
Project Contingency:	\$528,414
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$469,500
Public Art	n/a
<u>Landscape Enhancement</u>	<u>included in CCL</u>
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$15,650,000

This budget represents the Component's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled between the Architect's Third-Party Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

### Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

**Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)** is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

**CM Pre-Construction Services** is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

**Owner's Construction Contingency** is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 5% of the CCL.

**Architect/Engineer Fees** are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

**Food Service Construction** represents amounts to be funded by the Component's food service vendor, Aramark, for the build-out of food service areas. This amount will be expended directly by Aramark under a separate contract with its selected contractor.

**Furnishings and Equipment** represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent fixtures, technology, audio/visual items, fundamental food service kitchen operating equipment and exterior furnishings.

**Owner Contracted Services / Other Work** includes construction materials testing, surveys and geotechnical services.

**Project Contingency** is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

**Landscape Enhancement** is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

**Public Art** is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.

# Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center Renovation



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Design Development Package Submission for the  
Texas State University System Board of Regents

November 15-16, 2018



## Table of Contents

### Project Team

#### Tab 1

---

Campus Map	1
Landscape Plan	2
Elevations	3
Exterior Rendering	5
Interior Rendering	6

#### Tab 2

---

Floor Plans	8
-------------	---

#### Tab 3

---

The Gallery	12
Level 1 Entrance	13
Info Center	14
Connecting Stairs	15

#### Tab 4

---

Project Narrative	17
-------------------	----

#### Tab 5

---

Reconciled Cost Estimate	
--------------------------	--

#### Tab 6

---

Cost Comparison	
-----------------	--

#### Tab 7

---

Environmental Impact	
----------------------	--

#### Tab 8

---

Certification	
---------------	--

## Texas State University System Board of Regents

Rossanna Salazar, Chairman	Austin
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman	Nederland
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Garry Crain, Regent	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, DBA, Regent	San Antonio
Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Regent	San Antonio
David Montagne, Regent	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III, Regent	Houston
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Leanna Mouton, Student Regent	San Marcos

## Texas State University System Administration

Chancellor	Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Deputy Vice Chancellor, Capital Projects Administration	Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS
Director, Capital Projects Administration	Peter Maass, AIA, NCARB

## Sam Houston State University Administration

Dr. Dana G. Hoyt, President
Dr. Carlos Hernandez, Vice President of Finance & Operations
Dr. Frank Parker, Vice President for Student Affairs
Juan Nunez, Associate Vice President for Facilities Management
Dr. Keith Jenkins, Associate Vice President of Student Affairs
Rob Webber, Director, Lowman Student Center

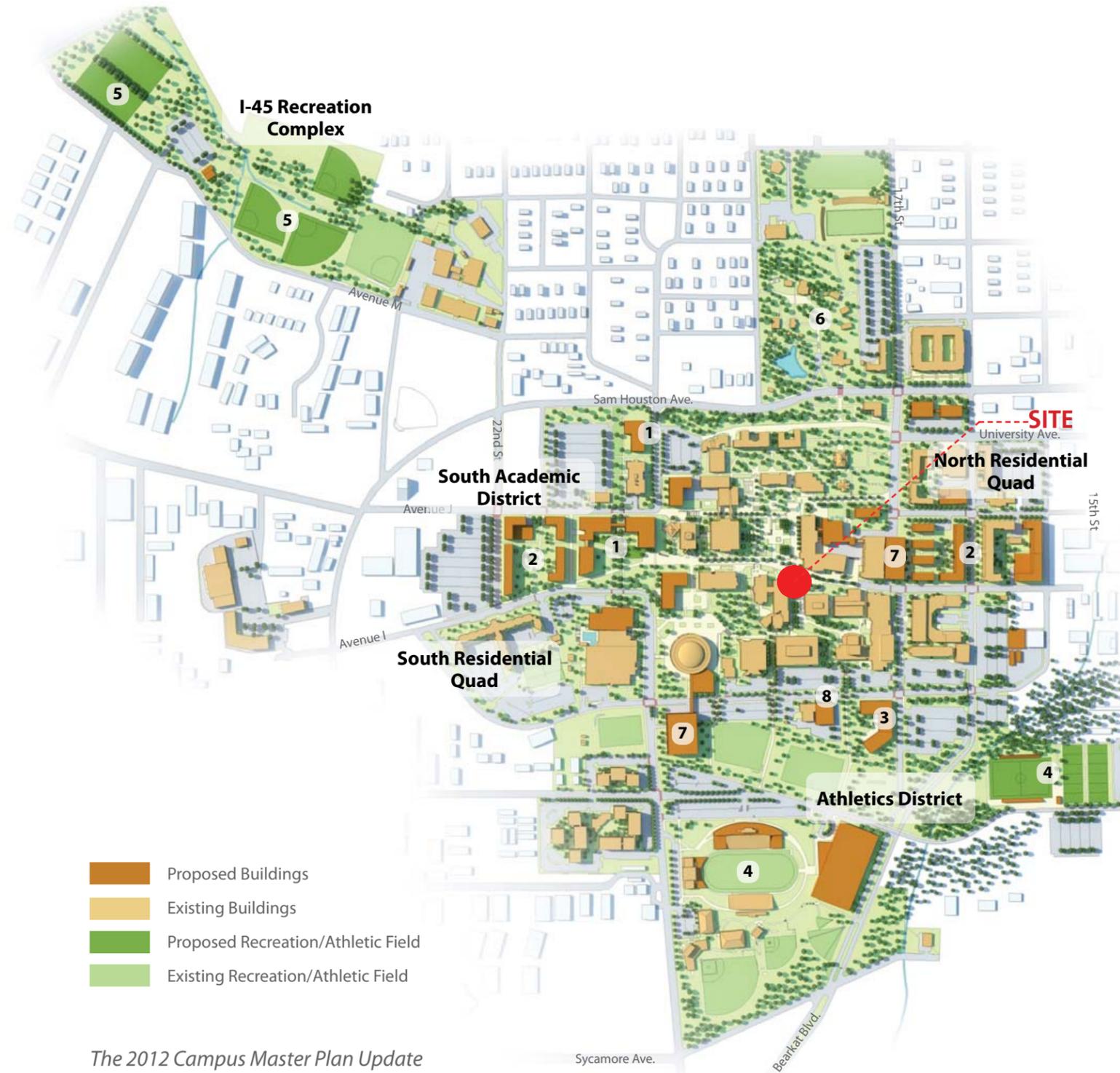
## Project Team

Owner	Board of Regents Texas State University System 601 Colorado Street Austin, Texas 78701-2904  Sam Houston State University 1905 University Avenue Huntsville, Texas 77340
Architects	EYP 1111 Louisiana Street, 26th Floor Houston, Texas 77002
Structural Engineers	Ensign Haynes Whaley 3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S. Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77042
MEP Engineers	Shah Smith & Associates 2825 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 350 Houston, Texas 77042
Civil Engineers	Walter P. Moore Engineers 1301 McKinney Street, Suite 1100 Houston, Texas 77010
A/V Consultant	Datacom Design Group 7600 Burnett Rd., Suite 350 Austin, Texas 78757
Landscape Consultant	Garthoff Design 5646 Milton St., Suite 606 Dallas, Texas 75206
CMAR	Vaughn Construction 10355 Westpark Drive Houston, Texas 77042

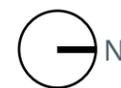
Tab 1

Campus Map  
Landscape Plan  
Elevations  
Exterior Rendering  
Interior Rendering

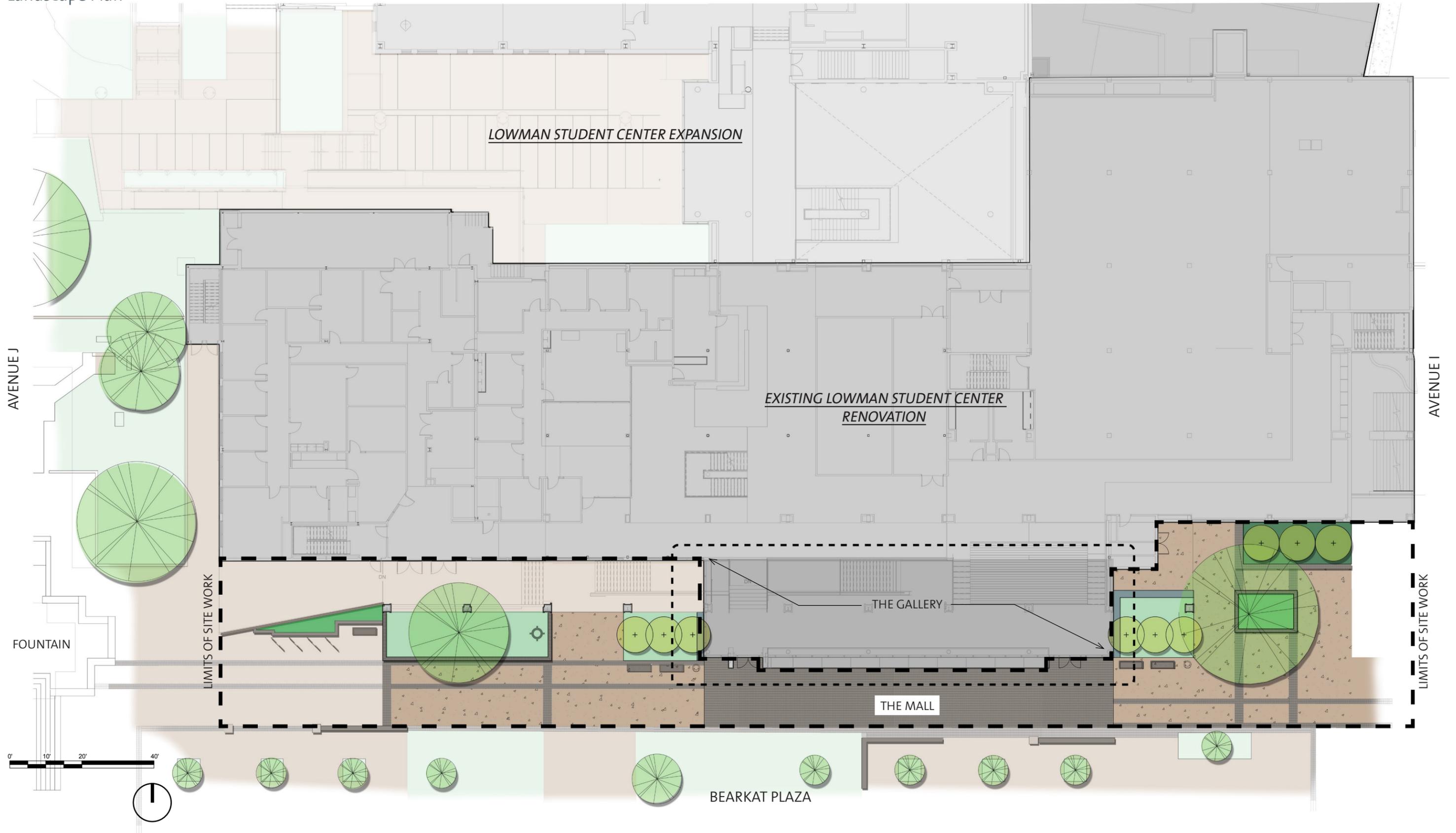
Campus Map



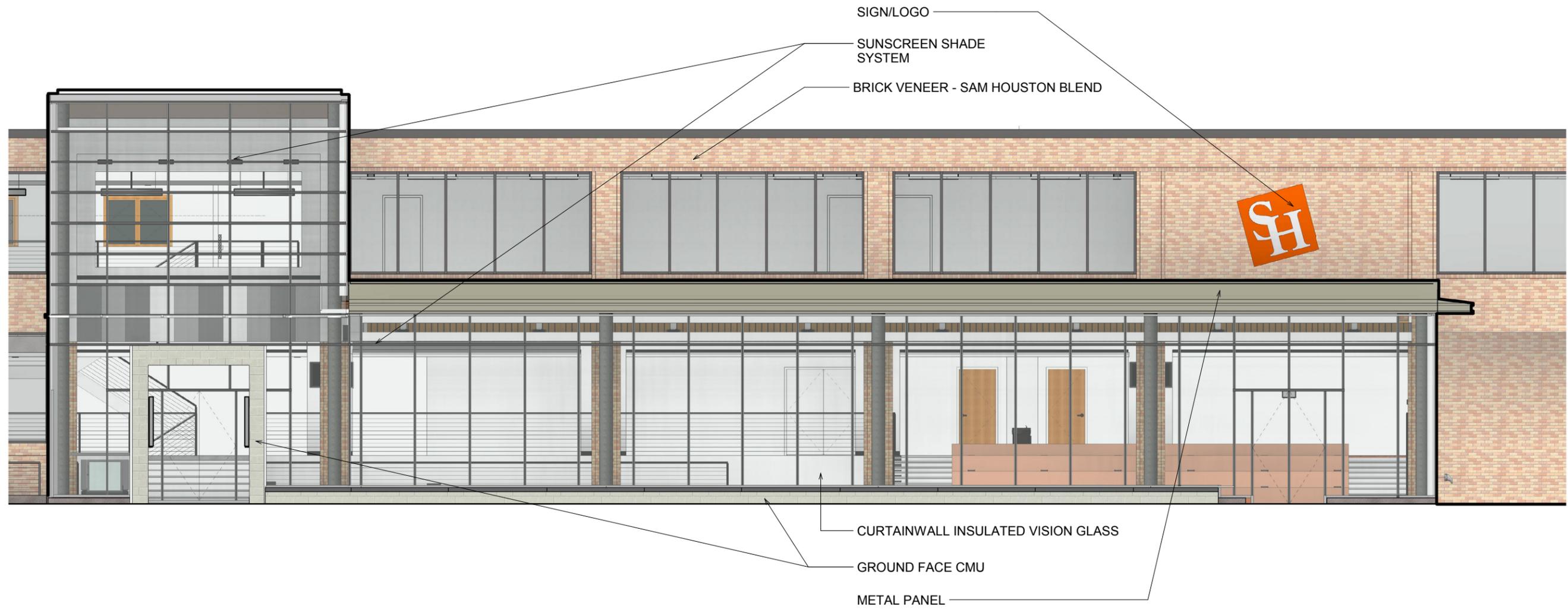
The 2012 Campus Master Plan Update



Landscape Plan

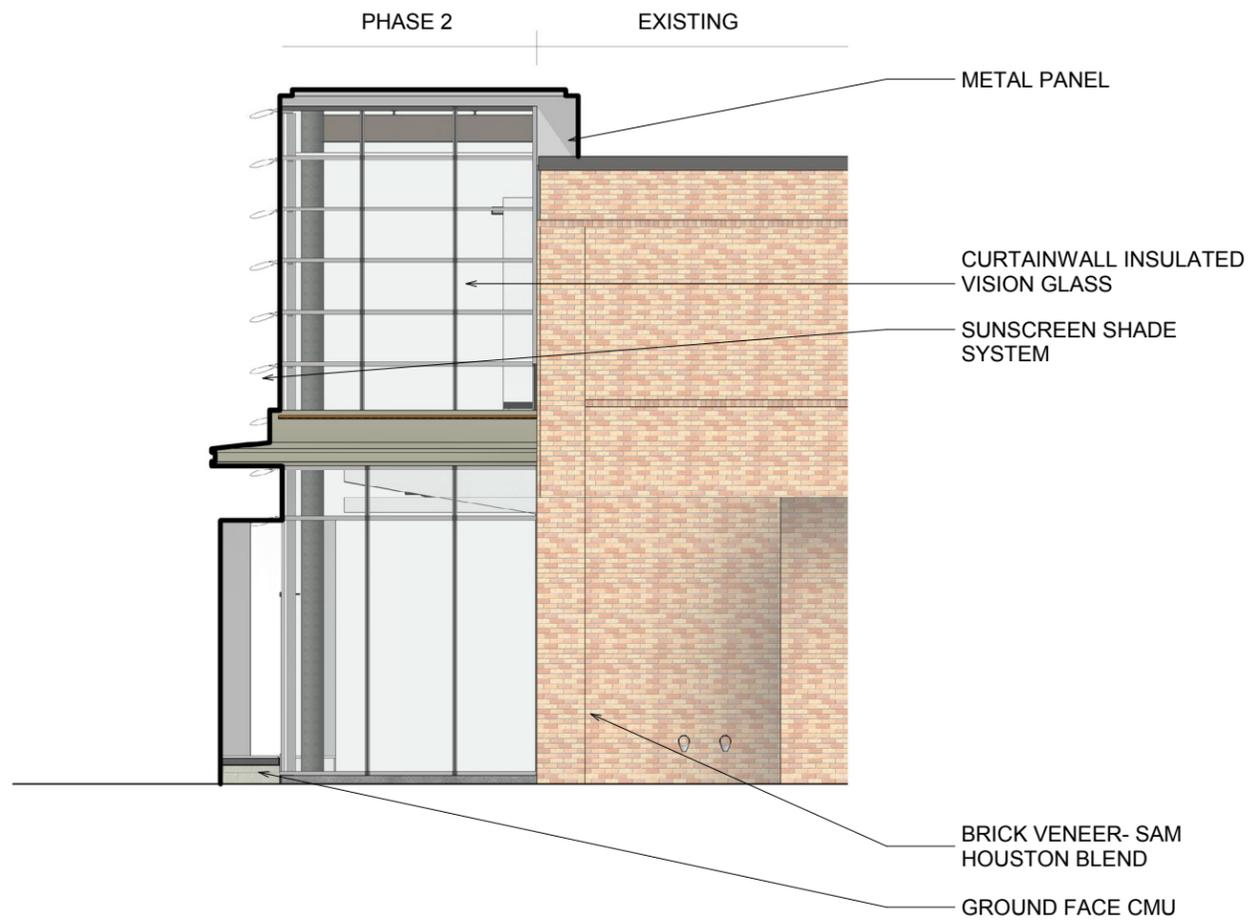


Elevations

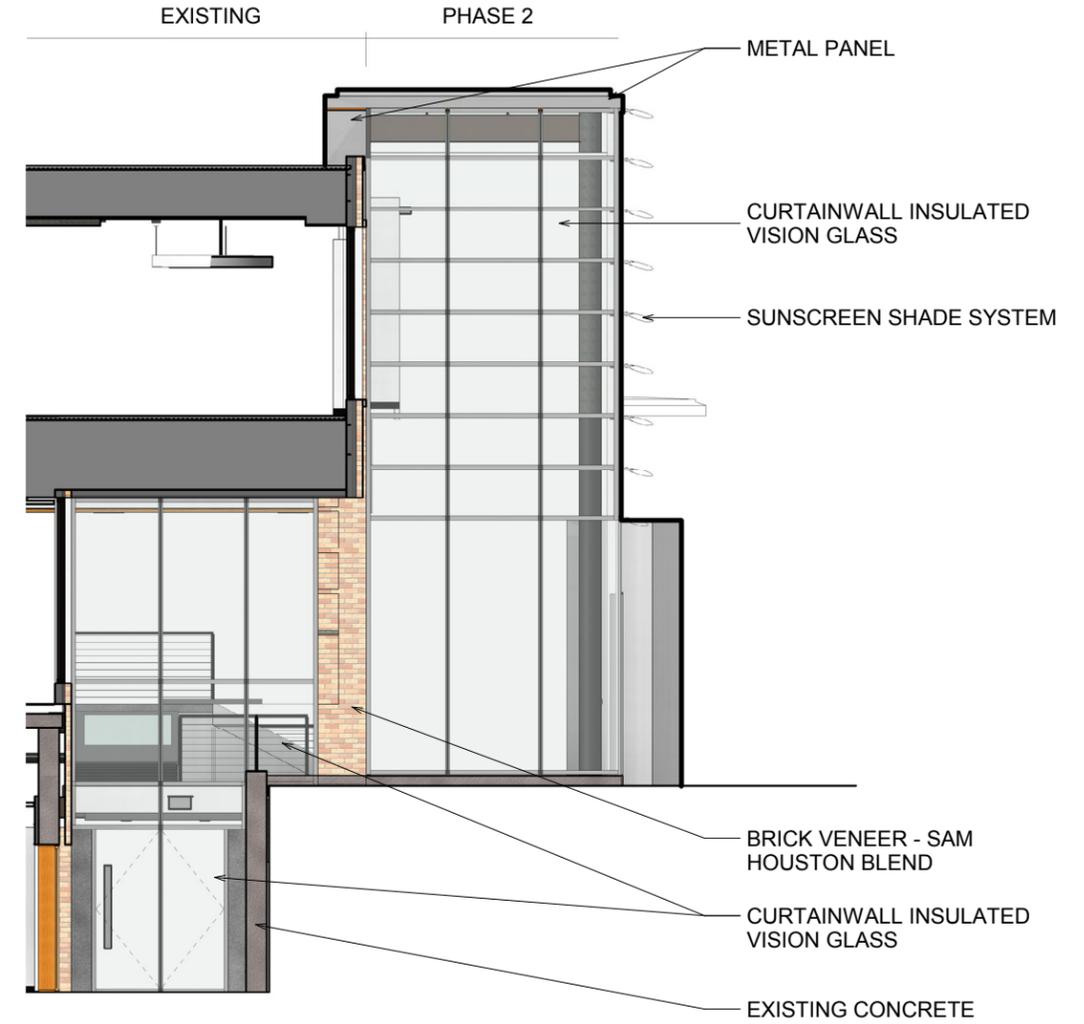


The Gallery- South

Elevations



The Gallery - East



The Gallery - West

Exterior Rendering



Entrance View- Looking Northeast from Plaza

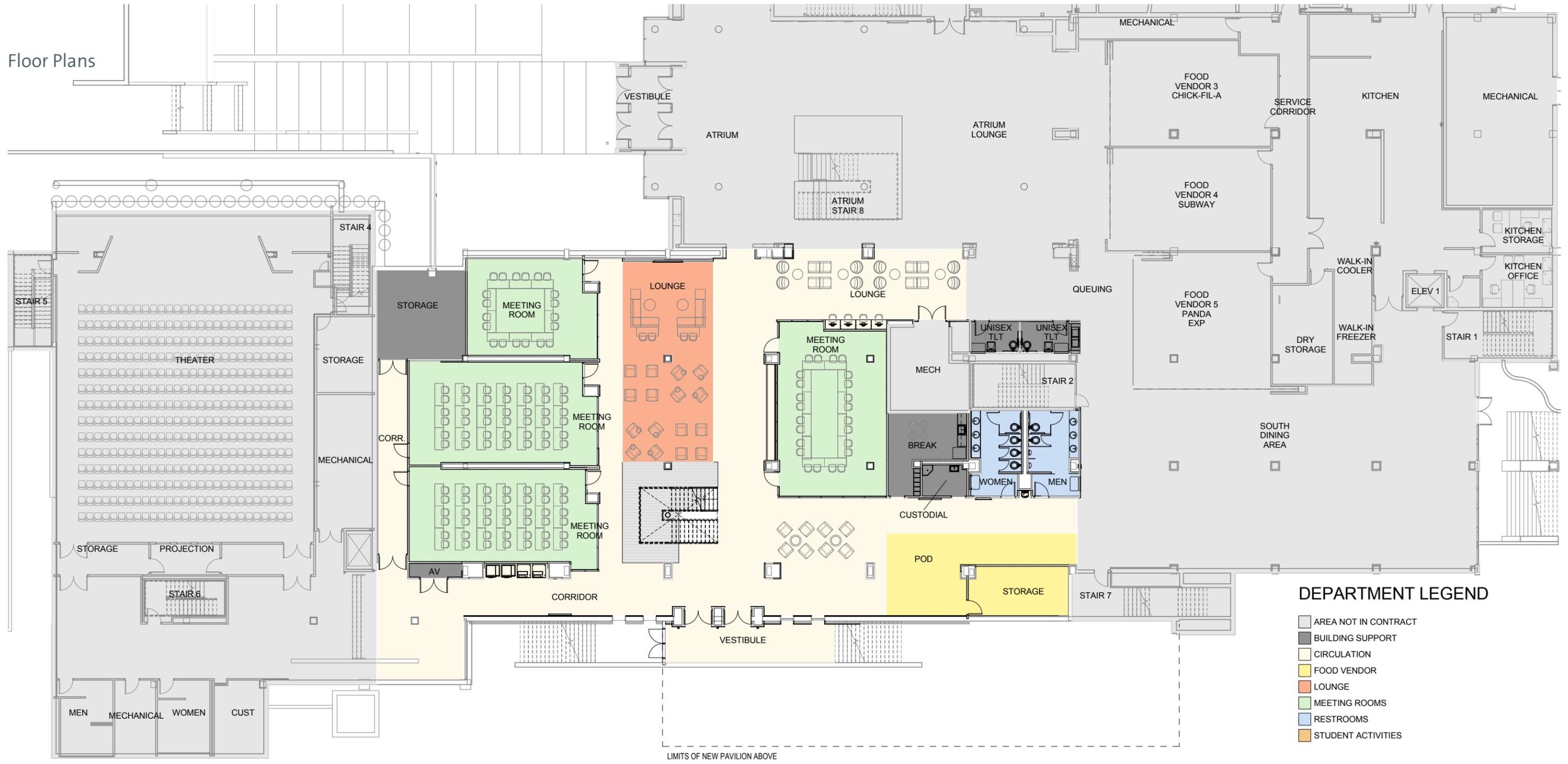
Interior Rendering



Info Desk View- Looking South from Expansion

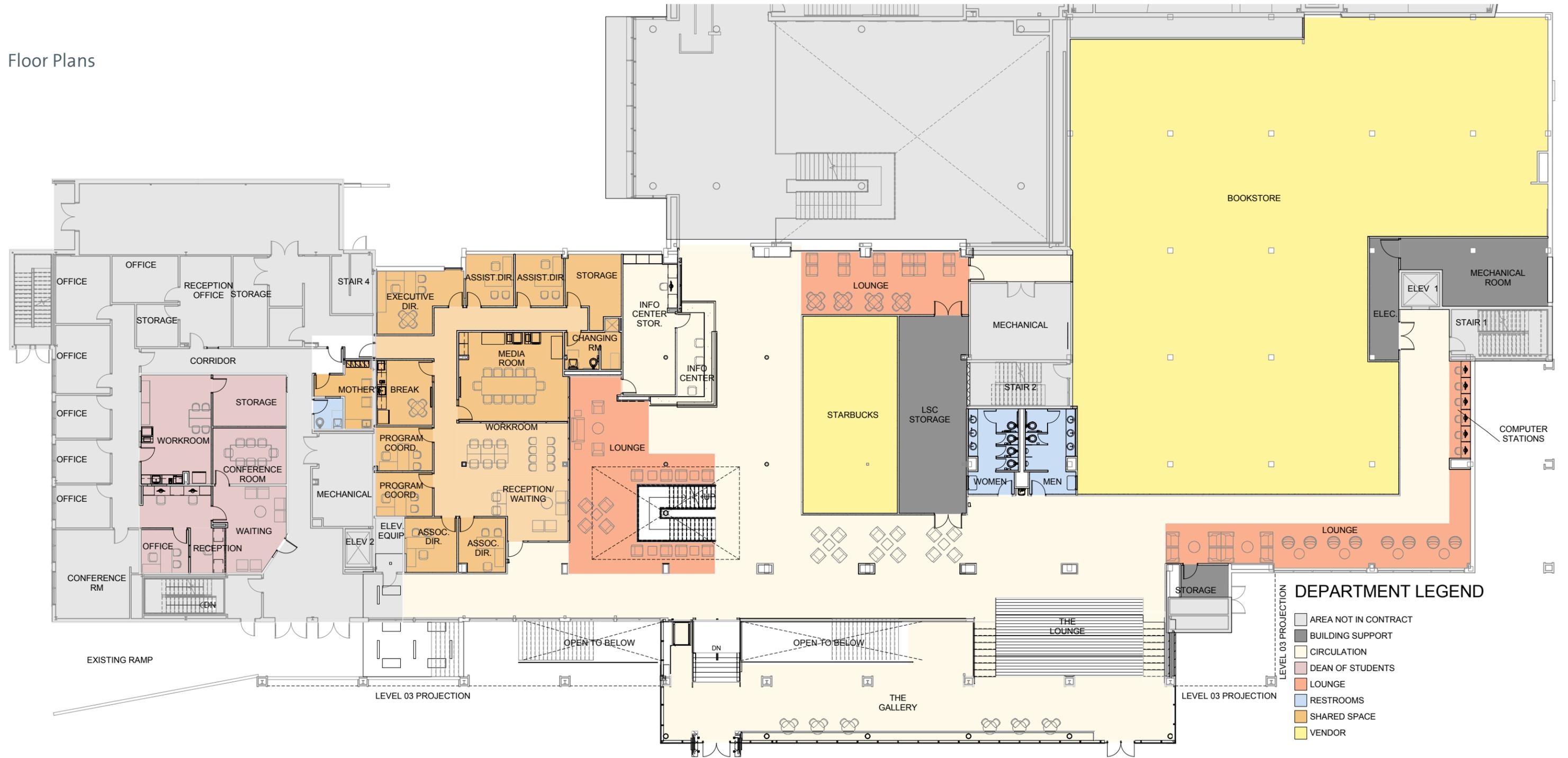


Floor Plans



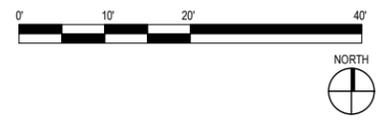
Level 1

Floor Plans



**DEPARTMENT LEGEND**

- AREA NOT IN CONTRACT
- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION
- DEAN OF STUDENTS
- LOUNGE
- RESTROOMS
- SHARED SPACE
- VENDOR



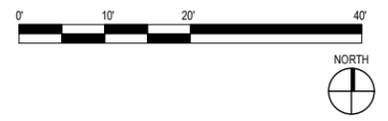
Level 2

Floor Plans



DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- AREA NOT IN CONTRACT
- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CENTER FOR DIVERSITY AND INTERCULTURAL AFFAIRS
- CIRCULATION
- LEADERSHIP
- LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER OFFICES
- MEETING ROOMS
- PROGRAM COUNCIL
- RESTROOMS
- SHARED SPACE
- STUDENT LEGAL ADVISOR
- STUDENT MONEY MANAGEMENT
- VP FOR STUDENT SERVICES

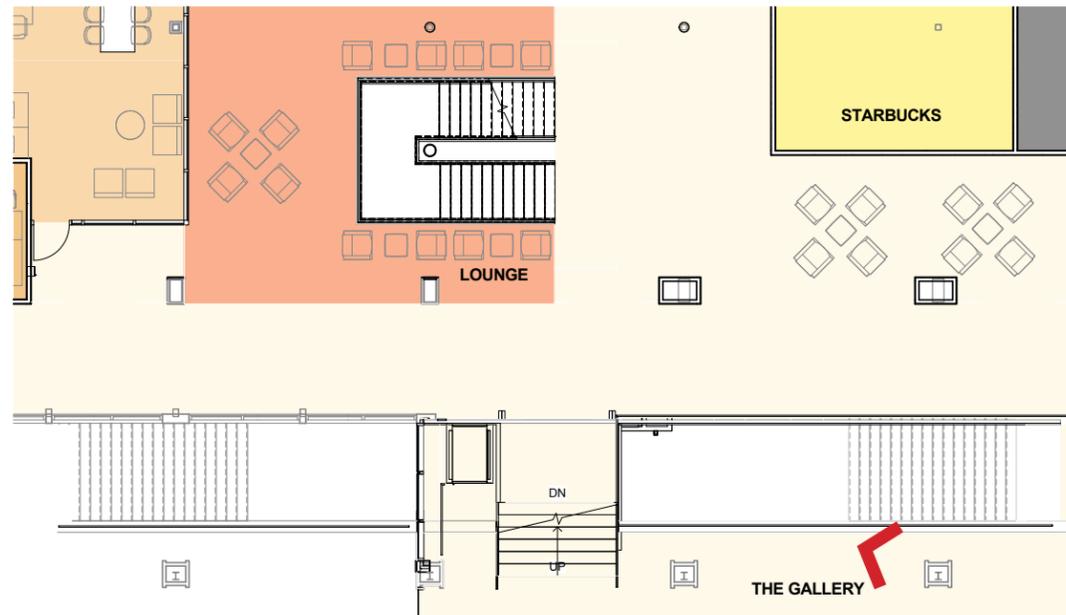


Level 3

Tab 3

Main Entrance  
Level 2 Entrance  
Info Center  
Connecting Stairs

Enlarged Floor Plans



The Gallery

Level 2 into Level 1



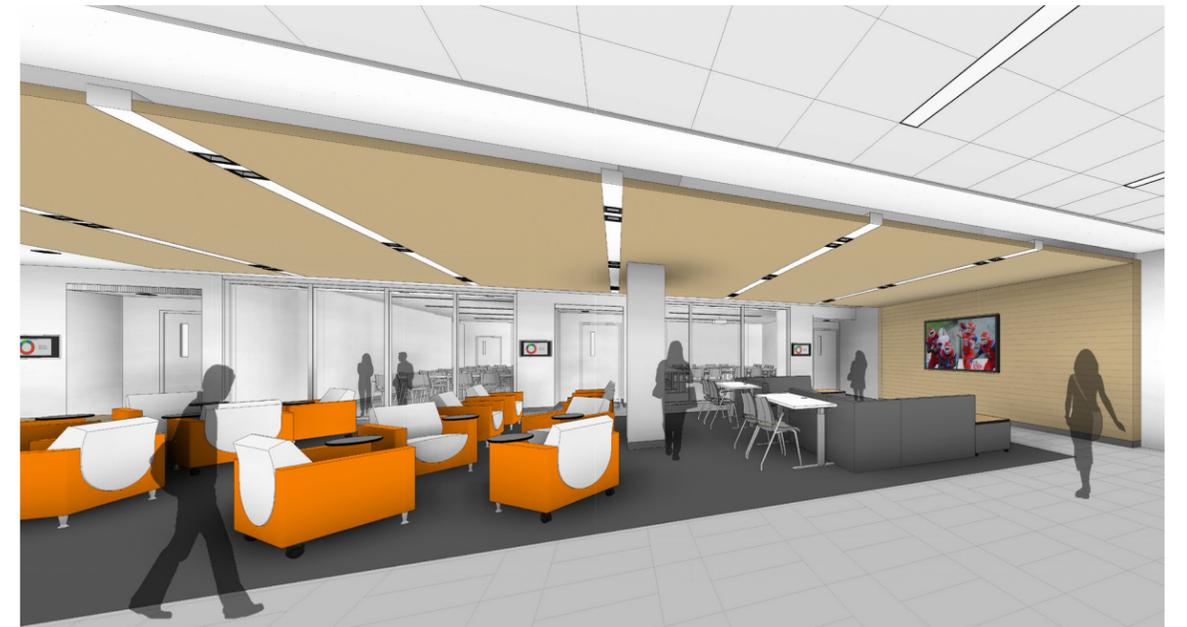
The Gallery

Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1

Vestibule into connecting stairs



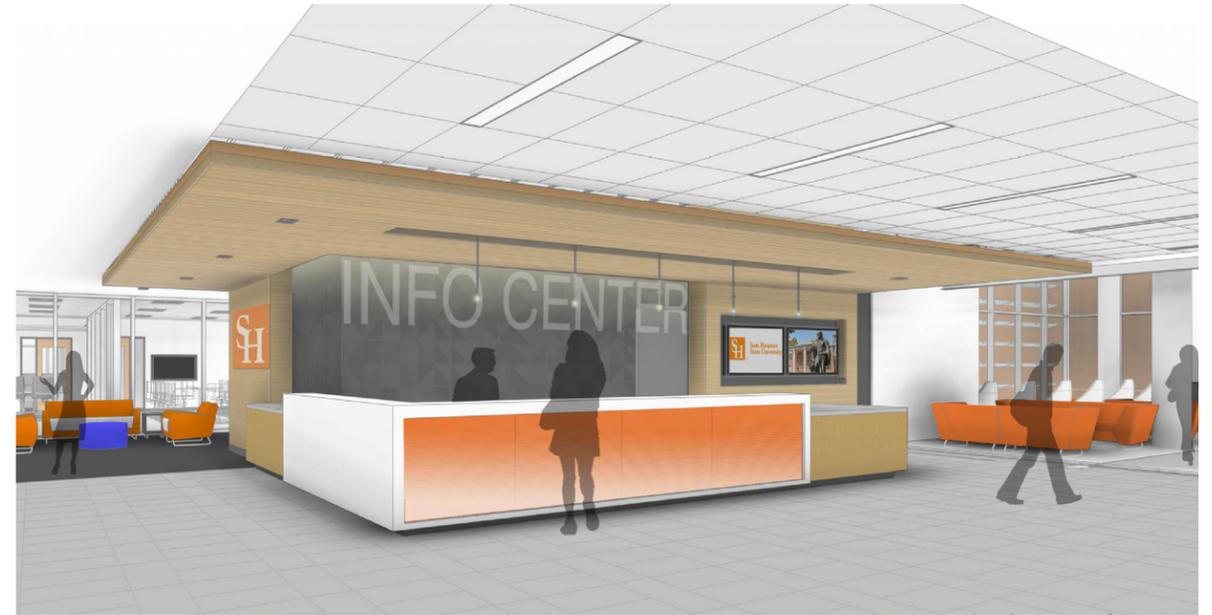
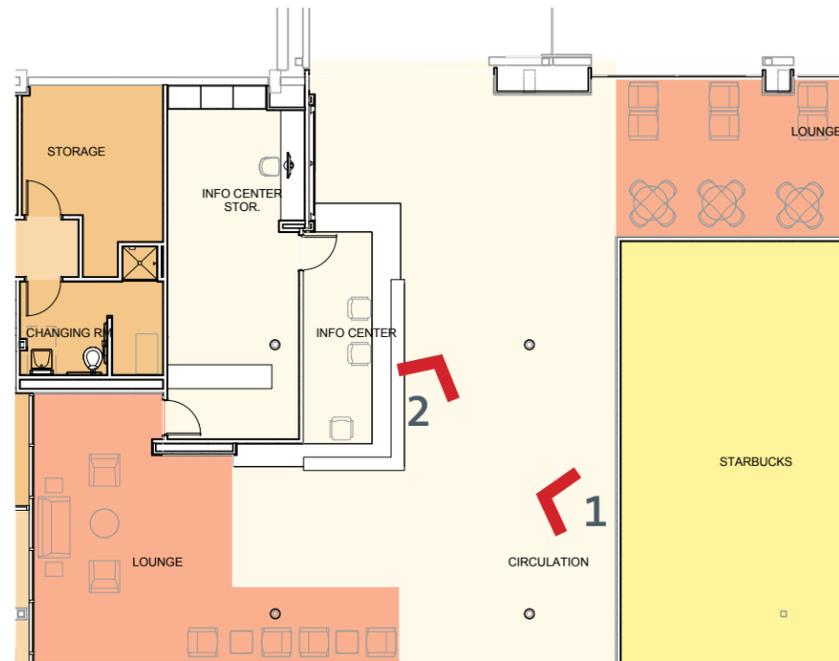
View 2

Meeting Room into Lounge



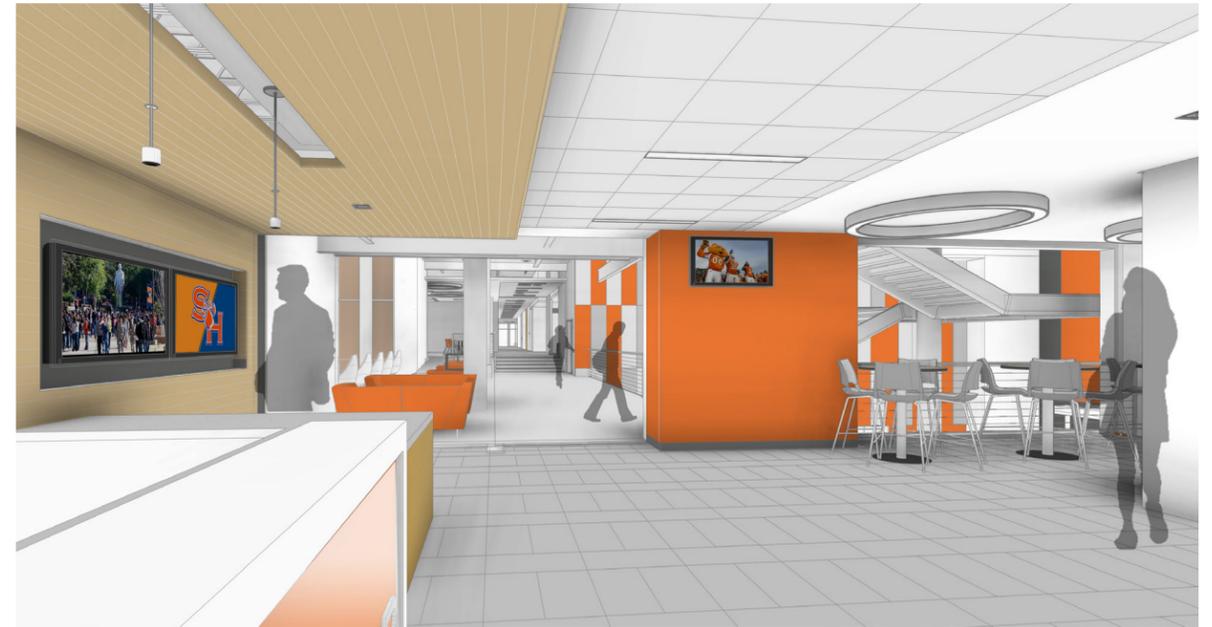
Level 1 Entrance

Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1

Starbucks into Info Center



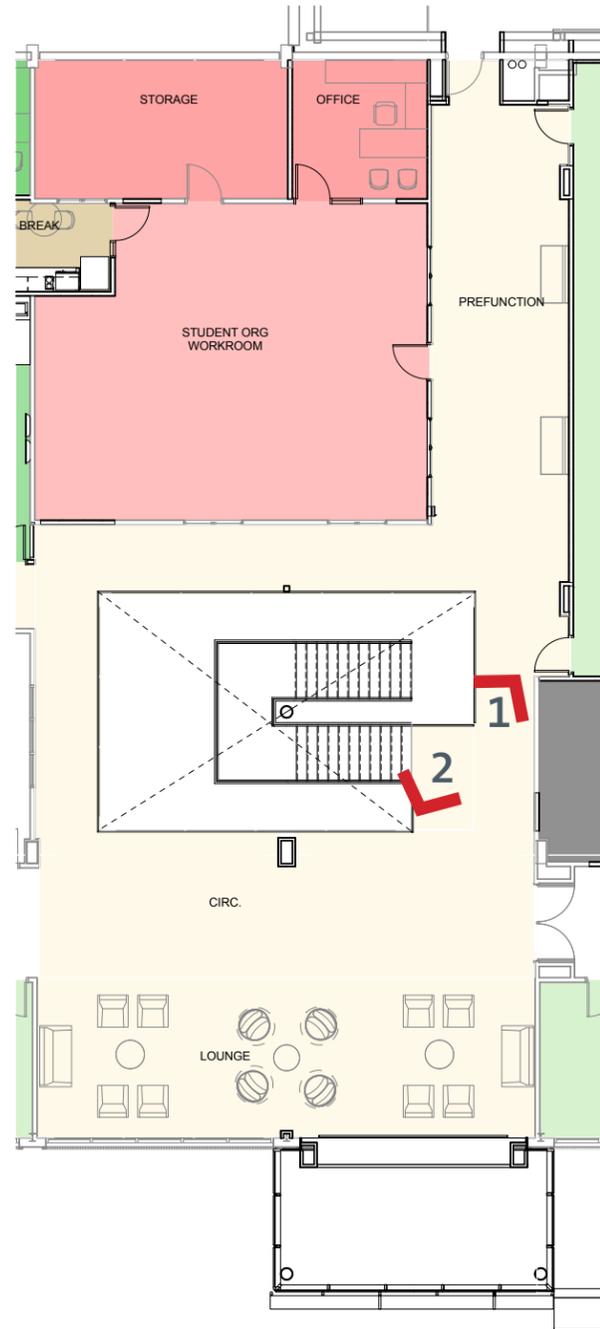
View 2

Info Center into Expansion Atrium



Info Center

Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1

Connecting Stairs into New Addition Atrium



View 2

Connecting Stairs into Lounge



Connecting Stairs



# Project Narrative

## PROJECT SCOPE SUMMARY

The Lowman Student Center (LSC) Renovation unifies the new expansion, currently under construction north of the existing building, with the existing facility to create a cohesive student center that acts as the living room of the University. A new addition, the Gallery, at Level 2 becomes the new entrance off the main street of the building and includes additional lounge space.

As part of the University's multi -phase plan for the LSC this portion of the project renovates spaces in order to revitalize the building. The existing facility has each level addressed and strategically focused on the most high impact areas. Level 1 is programmed to function as the social floor and includes open dining, and lounge space. Level 2 includes dining spaces, a coffee shop, the information center, and the Student Activities office. Level 3 remains dedicated to office and meeting space.

## SITE DESCRIPTION

The site is bound on the west by Avenue J, east by Avenue I, on the south by the Bearkat Plaza and on the north by the LSC expansion building. No additional parking is part of the program scope and, per the City of Huntsville, no additional detention is required for this project. The scope of work is limited to the current LSC and the Bearkat Plaza.

## LEVEL 1

This area includes multiple openings to connect with the atrium and existing food vendor spaces in the expansion. The renovated building aligns with the atrium in the expansion and a new Gallery entry sequence; there is an open connection to facilitate movement through the expansion and the renovated building. Adjacent the Gallery, four meeting rooms are designed to provide additional capacity for the facility.

## LEVEL 2

Level 2 relocates the bookstore to allow connection between the expansion and the existing LSC to facilitate movement and create a unified building. Directly adjacent to the Gallery a new Starbucks coffee shop is designed to serve the campus.

## LEVEL 3

Office suites are relocated from Level 2 to Level 3 for increased visibility and to encourage student involvement. The renovation on this level relocates program elements in order to provide much needed additional capacity for current operations and future growth. The renovation of this floor is limited to high priority areas and provides direct access to the expansion.

## GALLERY

A more pronounced entrance serves as the Gallery and lounge for the renovated building. This 1,800 square foot addition provides visual and physical connection to Levels 1 and 2 from the Mall entrance with a lounge component to promote student life.

## MEETING ROOMS

Level 1 provides a total of 4 meeting rooms. Level 3 consists of three renovated meeting rooms reconfigured to provide additional flexibility to the building.

# Project Narrative

## LANDSCAPE NARRATIVE

### Landscape Design Overview

The landscape design for the Lowman Student Center includes improvements to the surrounding site and landscape elements, to visually connect the building to the site, reinforce the new building entry from the Mall, preserve the existing Bearkat Plaza and mature tree canopies, and create an overall welcoming and inviting outdoor space for student socialization and activities.

### Existing Site Conditions

The new building entrance is located adjacent to the existing Mall, directly in front of Bearkat Plaza. This section of the Mall currently acts as a central hub and gathering space for the student population, and features brick paving, benches, planters with trees and pedestrian lighting. Located across the Mall from the new building entry is the existing Bearkat Plaza. Bearkat Plaza features raised planters, seat walls, benches, and a formal arrangement of canopy trees. The existing Mall is preserved to the extent possible, and updated with new paving, site features and landscaping to preserve the overall look, feel and function of the space. Bearkat Plaza is preserved and protected entirely.

### Hardscape and Site Furnishings

The goal of the new hardscape areas is to seamlessly integrate with existing Mall and Bearkat Plaza materials and finishes. Brick pavers to match existing colors and patterns are used, along with concrete finishes consistent with the expansion phase courtyard area. Campus standard benches are distributed along the length of the mall adjacent to the building to provide seating areas. Brick planters are repaired or relocated to provide planting areas for shade trees, and to provide additional outdoor seating surfaces. Existing pedestrian light poles are removed and reintegrated into the hardscape design.

### Landscape Materials

Plant materials are consistent with the surrounding existing campus palette, and regionally appropriate. Plant materials are selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment while being aesthetically pleasing. Designated trees within the Mall are identified as trees to be preserved. Tree protection measures, in accordance with the campus tree care plan, are implemented to protect these trees during construction. Appropriate groundcover materials are used within the dripline of the existing trees to minimize disturbance to grade and discourage people from walking within the dripline.

### Irrigation System

The irrigation system has incorporated campus standards and requirements for equipment and components, and is designed for maximum efficiency and low-water usage. Planting beds are irrigated with drip tubing and/or pop-up spray heads, and new trees are irrigated with stream bubblers. The irrigation system features rain and freeze sensors, and include necessary accommodations to connect to campus central control system.

## CIVIL NARRATIVE

The proposed site is currently approximately 0.36 acres in size and slopes from west to east at approximately 2.5% from an elevation of 458 feet to an elevation of 453 feet, with an elevation difference of approximately 5 feet. The site is currently a student pedestrian type mall and gathering place with walkways, elevated planters and seating areas for people to congregate and access multiple buildings. The existing Lowman Center building main entrance is accessed from this mall area. The building's finish floor elevation is approximately 459.61 feet, with access to both upper and lower levels via stairs and ramps. A new entrance opens up the area around the entrance making it more inviting, while maintaining access to all levels.

## Project Narrative

There are no new exterior service utilities such as sanitary, water communications or electrical required for this renovation. Storm water utilities remain in place and are protected.

The demolition of the existing mall area, consists of approximately 10,300 square feet (0.24 acres) of concrete pavement, pavers and existing planting areas.

Site work consists of approximately 6,800 square feet of new concrete sidewalk and pavers as shown on the landscape plan. There are approximately 1,400 square feet of new planter areas disbursed within the landscape plan. The new sidewalk and mall area improvements match the existing grading and drainage that exists today.

### STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE

The proposed renovation incorporates a combination of structural systems chosen to maximize economy and ease of construction while ensuring that strength, durability, and serviceability requirements are met.

#### New Interior Stairs

A new opening at the second level pan joist structure allows the connection of Levels 1 through 3 by means of steel stairs. The new steel stairs mimic the ones located in the atrium of the expansion phase.

#### New Gallery

The new Gallery structure is supported on a drilled shaft pier type foundation, bearing approximately 25 feet below the existing grade elevation. A pier is located under each column and sized based a bearing pressure of 5,000 pounds per square foot. A grade beam, located along the perimeter of the new addition, spans pier to pier and is sized to accommodate the curtain wall system and other architectural finishes as required. To accommodate the foot traffic in the new enclosed structure, a 5" thick slab on grade system is used.

The main structure for the Gallery consists of 12" round concrete-filled structural steel columns and wide-flange steel beams. The roof system incorporates open-web steel joists and rigid insulation over metal deck. The structural steel framing system is chosen due to its economy, speed of construction, and reduced weight.

### MECHANICAL NARRATIVE

An air handling unit in the second floor that currently serves food service prep areas are relocated in order to make room for the new book store. New ductwork, terminal boxes, and controls are provided for the renovated areas. Ductwork is specified based on the latest edition of Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association. The new building entrance is heated with baseboard heaters and cooled with chilled water fan coil units.

New connections are required for connections for the ductwork to renovated spaces. The air handling units are equipped with new discharge plenum sound attenuation panels. The air handling units and variable frequency drives are demolished and new variable frequency drives are provided.

### ELECTRICAL NARRATIVE

All the existing transformers, switchgear and panels through the renovated areas are reused to serve the new lighting and power loads. On the second floor some panels are relocated due reconfiguration of the book store.

New LED lighting fixtures are provided to match the expansion phase with automatic controls to comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission 2015. Emergency battery packs are installed in new fixtures to provide emergency lighting for the means of egress path. New LED exit lights are provided at every exit. New receptacles are provided to match the expansion phase in all renovated areas and are served from the existing panels.

# Project Narrative

## PLUMBING NARRATIVE

Plumbing work consists of sanitary sewer, storm drainage, domestic water, grease waste, natural gas, floor drains, and plumbing fixtures. Several of the existing plumbing fixtures, piping and equipment are demolished and/or reworked where viable. Plumbing fixtures and trim are Grade A commercial quality, low water consumption, lead-free, and ADA compliant, where required.

Sub-meters are provided on the domestic water and natural gas systems to the new food service areas. A duplex domestic water booster pump packaged skid is provided to ensure adequate pressures to plumbing fixtures. A new domestic water heater and water storage tank is provided and located adjacent to the existing domestic hot water heater on the ground level.

## FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Fire protection work consists of reworking and extending existing automatic fire sprinkler systems. Sprinklers are concealed type heads with white cover plates in finished ceiling and public spaces; pendent or upright chrome finish heads in unfinished spaces. New fire alarm devices are installed and are wired to the new fire alarm panel already in place

## TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

The design of the information technology infrastructure for the renovation consists of connecting and reusing existing telecom spaces, pathways, and connectivity and re-purposing this to serve the new functional requirements of the new and renovated spaces.

Included is a building wide wireless overlay for seamless connectivity as the students move within the facility. Additionally, there will be a robust copper and fiber network that supports the back-of-house operations, third party vendors, and AudioVisual presentation/conference needs.

This technology infrastructure also supports the security system which consists of card readers/access control devices at strategic operational locations, as well as, video surveillance of the common building and gathering areas.

The AudioVisual systems for the:

A. Small Conference Rooms: consist of flat panel displays with wall input plate for presentations.

B. Meeting Rooms: presentation equipment includes:

- Video projectors with projection screens.
- Wireless presentation systems.
- Room control via 7" touch panel.
- Wall input plate for portable lectern or presentation desk.
- Distributed audio for speech and program content.

C. Offices: consist of flat panel displays with CATV and digital signage content.

D. Room Scheduling Panels: outside entry to Meeting and Conference rooms, connected to campus digital signage distribution.

E. Distributed ceiling speaker for background music/paging system.



SUMMARY

**Phase:** Design Development

**Date:** 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Cost of Work			\$9,288,395
<i>Cost of work</i>			\$9,120,855
<i>CCIP</i>		1.51%	\$167,540
<b>Total Cost of Work</b>			<b>\$9,288,395</b>

CM Contingency		3.00%	\$278,652
----------------	--	-------	-----------

Escalation - 0.5%/mo			\$136,813
<i>Cost of work</i>	6 mo	1.50%	\$136,813
0	6 mo	1.50%	\$0

General Conditions			\$925,528
Builder's Risk Insurance			Included in GCs
Performance & Payment Bond			Included in GCs
Sub Bonds / SDI			Included in COW
Fee		4.20%	\$466,007

<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST</b>			<b>\$11,095,395</b>
--------------------------------	--	--	---------------------

<b>Value Engineering Adjustments and Alternates:</b>			
Total Cost Prior to Value Engineering Adjustments			\$11,095,395
Value Engineering Adjustments (See Attached Log)			(\$1,069,256)
Adjusted Total			\$10,026,139
Accepted Alternate No. 6 - Re-roof Existing LSC			\$1,347,000
Final Adjusted Total Plus Accepted Alternate			\$11,373,139

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>01.02 - GENERAL WORKS</b>				
<b>Project Cleaning</b>				
JOBSITE CLEAN-UP - LABORER	67.00	WK	1,455.56	97,523
CLEANUP MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT	52.00	wk	120.65	6,274
<b>** Total Project Cleaning</b>				<b>103,797</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
SMALL TOOLS	1.00	LS	9,000.00	9,000
<b>** Total Miscellaneous</b>				<b>9,000</b>
<b>Safety</b>				
FIELD ENGINEER	29.00	WK	3,688.76	106,974
SAFETY MAINTENANCE - LABOR	67.00	WK	1,712.42	114,732
SAFETY MATERIAL - HANDRAILS , LADDERS, AND MAINTENACE	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000
EYEWASH STATIONS	2.00	EA	623.50	1,247
<b>** Total Safety</b>				<b>228,953</b>
<b>Layout</b>				
LAYOUT CREW	52.00	WK	1,192.42	62,006
LAYOUT EQUIPMENT & CONSUMABLESx	10.70	MO	1,799.63	19,256
REGISTERED SURVEYOR	1.00	LS	4,800.00	4,800
<b>** Total Layout</b>				<b>86,062</b>
<b>Testing Scope Items</b>				
EXTERIOR ENVELOPE PRE-TESTING	1.00	LS	6,000.00	6,000
<b>** Total Testing Scope Items</b>				<b>6,000</b>
<b>Elevator Operator</b>				
ELEVATOR OPERATOR	67.00	WK	1,464.82	98,143
<b>** Total Elevator Operator</b>				<b>98,143</b>
<b>Other Temporary Partitions</b>				
TEMP DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000
<b>** Total Other Temporary Partitions</b>				<b>12,000</b>
<b>Other Temporary Protection</b>				
OVERHEAD PROTECTION	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000
TEMP ELEVATOR PROTECTION	1.00	LS	600.00	600
<b>** Total Other Temporary Protection</b>				<b>12,600</b>
<b>* Total 01.02 - GENERAL WORKS</b>				<b>556,555</b>
<b>01.07 - ALLOWANCES</b>				
<b>Owner Allowances</b>				
ALLOWANCE - MEPF RELOCATION OF EXISTING SERVICES	1.00	LS	150,000.00	150,000
ALLOWANCE - PATCHING OF FIREPROOFING AND FIRESTOPPING AT EXISTING WALLS	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000
ALLOWANCE - PREMIUM FOR WORKING IN CRAWL SPACE	1.00	LS	100,000.00	100,000
<b>** Total Owner Allowances</b>				<b>280,000</b>
<b>* Total 01.07 - ALLOWANCES</b>				<b>280,000</b>
<b>01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING</b>				
<b>Chain Link Fencing</b>				
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' WITH WIND SCREEN FOR 1 YEAR	500.00	LF	6.00	3,000
MAINTAIN CHAIN LINK FENCE	15.00	MO	175.12	2,627
GATE - 20' WIDE	2.00	EA	508.51	1,017
<b>** Total Chain Link Fencing</b>				<b>6,644</b>
<b>* Total 01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING</b>				<b>6,644</b>
<b>02.01 - REMOVALS</b>				
<b>Exterior Demolition</b>				
DEMO EXTEROR WALL - LEVEL 1 - PHASE 1 SIDE	832.00	SF	26.00	21,632

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
DEMO EXTERIOR WALL - LEVEL 2 - AHU LOUVER	100.00	SF	26.00	2,600
A104D - DEMO GUARDRAIL - FRONT ENTRY	88.00	LF	15.00	1,320
A104D - DEMO EXTERIOR WALL - LEVEL 1 - NEW DOUBLE DOORS	125.00	SF	23.15	2,894
A104D - DEMO EXTERIOR WALL - LEVEL 2 - NEW ENTRY	1,100.00	SF	23.15	25,465
A104D - DEMO EXTERIOR WALL - LEVEL 3 - BALCONY	175.00	SF	23.15	4,051
A104D - REMOVE BRICK FACADE - FRONT ENTRY	522.00	SF	23.15	12,084
S120 - DEMO AND REMOVE ENTRY STAIRS - GROUND TO LEVEL 2	1.00	LS	25,125.00	25,125
CS-200 - DEMO AND REMOVE PAVEMENT, PAVERS, CONCRETE WALL	11,241.00	SF	1.20	13,489
CS-200 - REMOVE BENCHES	2.00	EA	100.00	200
CS-200 - REMOVE LIGHT POLES	3.00	EA	161.40	484
CS-200 - REMOVE PLANTERS	6.00	EA	800.00	4,800
CS-200 - REMOVE POLE BASES	3.00	EA	161.40	484
CS-200 - REMOVE TREES & ROOTS	4.00	EA	3,125.00	12,500
<b>** Total Exterior Demolition</b>				<b>127,129</b>
<b>Interior Demolition</b>				
DEMO WALL AND CEILING	57,085.00	SF	3.90	222,632
DEMO GUARDRAIL - 3RD FLOOR ATRIUM	88.00	LF	8.22	723
REMOVE MEP PAD	50.00	SF	12.32	616
<b>** Total Interior Demolition</b>				<b>223,971</b>
<b>* Total 02.01 - REMOVALS</b>				<b>351,100</b>

### 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY

#### Site Concrete

4 1/2" SIDEWALKS PUMPED	6,960.00	SF	8.60	59,856
4 1/2" SIDEWALKS - ADD FOR AGGREGATE FINISH	4,150.00	SF	3.00	12,450
4 1/2" SIDEWALKS - ADD FOR DEPRESSIONS AT PAVER BASE	6,960.00	SF	1.50	10,440
THICKEN SIDEWALK UNDER PLANTER WALL	115.00	LF	20.00	2,300
THICKEN SIDEWALK UNDER MASONRY SEATING	78.00	LF	40.00	3,120
LIGHT POLE BASE	3.00	EA	770.00	2,310
16/16 X 25' STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS (SLURRY DISPLACEMENT METHOD)	3.00	EA	2,022.00	6,066
36/36 X 25' STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS (SLURRY DISPLACEMENT METHOD)	6.00	EA	8,926.00	53,556
<b>** Total Site Concrete</b>				<b>150,098</b>

#### Building Concrete

GRADE BEAMS, 20X30, 20 PLF	161.00	LF	243.00	39,123
WIDEN GRADE BEAM AT PIERS	6.00	EA	1,200.00	7,200
SLAB ON GRADE, 6" THK	2,583.00	SF	18.00	46,494
ENTRY RECESSED AREAS	2.00	EA	600.00	1,200
HILTI HIT DRILL & EPOXY 12" OC - SLAB TO EXISTING STRUCTURE	127.00	EA	25.19	3,199
HILTI HIT DRILL & EPOXY 12" OC - SIDEWALK TO EXISTING SITE CONCRETE	435.00	EA	24.98	10,864
SMOOTH DOWELS - PURCHASE AND INSTALL	453.00	EA	18.86	8,544
SET ANCHOR BOLT SETS AND GROUT BASE PLATES	6.00	EA	47.00	282
SLAB ON METAL DECK, 6-1/2" THK, WELDED WIRE MESH	165.00	SF	20.00	3,300
PAN STAIR CONCRETE FILL - FROM LOBBY LEVEL TO LEVEL 2	150.00	SF	13.50	2,025
PAN STAIR CONCRETE FILL - FILL RISERS @ STADIUM STYLE SEATING	122.00	SF	13.50	1,647
LANDING CONCRETE FILL - @ LEVEL 3	52.00	SF	14.75	767
MEP PADS	112.00	SF	16.00	1,792
CONCRETE FILL FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL COLUMNS	196.00	LF	40.00	7,840
<b>** Total Building Concrete</b>				<b>134,277</b>
<b>* Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY</b>				<b>284,375</b>

### 04.01 - MASONRY

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Face Brick</b>				
MASONRY PATCH AT BUILDING SIGN	25.00	SF	47.97	1,199
MASONRY PATCH AT BUILDING TIE IN	152.00	SF	47.97	7,291
REPAIR BRICK WALL AS REQUIRED AT DEMO'D STAIR	218.00	SF	47.97	10,456
<b>** Total Face Brick</b>				<b>18,946</b>
<b>Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)</b>				
BURNISHED CMU BENCH AT EXTERIOR GALLERY	122.00	SF	44.00	5,368
CMU ENTRY AT EXTERIOR CURTAIN WALL	288.00	SF	42.84	12,338
<b>** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)</b>				<b>17,706</b>
<b>Cast Stone</b>				
CAST STONE TOP AT BENCH	226.00	SF	41.78	9,441
<b>** Total Cast Stone</b>				<b>9,441</b>
<b>Other Masonry Work</b>				
CLEAN EXISTING MASONRY TO REMAIN	1,020.00	SF	6.00	6,120
FINAL CLEAN MASONRY	1,031.00	SF	1.40	1,443
<b>** Total Other Masonry Work</b>				<b>7,563</b>
<b>Masonry Scope Items</b>				
MASONRY DUMPSTERS	2.00	EA	674.75	1,350
<b>** Total Masonry Scope Items</b>				<b>1,350</b>
<b>* Total 04.01 - MASONRY</b>				<b>55,006</b>
<b>05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION</b>				
<b>Steel Fabrication</b>				
COLUMNS	1.00	TON	2,700.00	2,700
COLUMNS - EXPOSED AESS	2.00	TON	4,000.00	8,000
COLUMNS - EXPOSED AESS AT NEW STAIR OPENING	1.00	TON	4,000.00	4,000
BEAMS	3.00	TON	2,700.00	8,100
BEAMS - AESS AT NEW STAIR OPENING	1.00	TON	4,000.00	4,000
PERIMETER BENT PLATE	289.00	LF	14.50	4,191
<b>** Total Steel Fabrication</b>				<b>30,991</b>
<b>Joist</b>				
JOISTS	2.00	TONS	2,700.00	5,400
<b>** Total Joist</b>				<b>5,400</b>
<b>Decking</b>				
FLOOR DECK	16.00	SQS	145.00	2,320
<b>** Total Decking</b>				<b>2,320</b>
<b>Pan Stairs</b>				
PAN STAIRS	67.00	RISERS	170.00	11,390
<b>** Total Pan Stairs</b>				<b>11,390</b>
<b>Overhead Support Framing</b>				
RESTROOM COUNTER SUPPORTS	126.00	LF	40.00	5,040
STEEL SUPPORTS AT MODIFIED DOORS	28.00	LF	40.00	1,120
PROJECTION MOUNT SUPPORTS	11.00	EA	200.00	2,200
PROJECTION SCREEN SUPPORTS	11.00	EA	400.00	4,400
<b>** Total Overhead Support Framing</b>				<b>12,760</b>
<b>* Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION</b>				<b>62,861</b>
<b>05.02 - STEEL ERECTION</b>				
<b>Structural Steel Erection</b>				
STEEL PICKS - BEAMS,COLUMNS,JOIST	41.00	EA	100.77	4,131
STEEL PICKS - BEAMS,COLUMNS,JOIST - AT NEW STAIR OPENING	4.00	EA	100.77	403
UNLOAD, DISTRIBUTE, & STAGE STEEL	41.00	EA	33.59	1,377
UNLOAD, DISTRIBUTE, & STAGE STEEL - AT NEW STAIR OPENING	4.00	EA	33.59	134
STEEL CONNECTIONS	82.00	EA	250.75	20,561

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
STEEL CONNECTIONS - AT NEW STAIR OPENING	8.00	EA	250.75	2,006
PERIMETER ANGLES/BENT PLATE	514.00	LF	13.75	7,067
CRANE RENTAL	1.00	LS	12,000.00	12,000
<b>** Total Structural Steel Erection</b>				<b>47,681</b>
<b>Deck Erection</b>				
DECK	1,599.00	SF	1.22	1,956
<b>** Total Deck Erection</b>				<b>1,956</b>
<b>Pan Stairs</b>				
PAN STAIRS	4.00	FLOOR	554.69	2,219
<b>** Total Pan Stairs</b>				<b>2,219</b>
<b>Steel Door, Partition, &amp; Counter Supports</b>				
STEEL SUPPORTS AT MODIFIED DOORS	28.00	LF	39.47	1,105
RESTROOM COUNTER SUPPORTS	126.00	LF	85.96	10,831
<b>** Total Steel Door, Partition, &amp; Counter Supports</b>				<b>11,936</b>
<b>Steel Erection Typically Excluded</b>				
PROJECTION METAL SUPPORTS	11.00	EA	97.85	1,076
PROJECTION SCREEN SUPPORTS	4.00	EA	201.33	805
PROJECTION SCREEN SUPPORTS	7.00	EA	201.33	1,409
<b>** Total Steel Erection Typically Excluded</b>				<b>3,291</b>
<b>* Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION</b>				<b>67,083</b>
<b>05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS</b>				
<b>Guardrails</b>				
WALL RAIL - STAINLESS	47.00	LF	90.00	4,230
CABLE GAURDRAIL	424.00	LF	347.76	147,450
<b>** Total Guardrails</b>				<b>151,680</b>
<b>Guardrails - Installation</b>				
INSTALL CABLE GAURDRAIL	424.00	LF	26.90	11,404
INSTALL WALL RAIL	47.00	LF	26.90	1,264
<b>** Total Guardrails - Installation</b>				<b>12,668</b>
<b>Ornamental Grills</b>				
PERFORATED STAINLESS STEEL RISERS - FURNISH & INSTALL	67.00	EA	300.00	20,100
<b>** Total Ornamental Grills</b>				<b>20,100</b>
<b>* Total 05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS</b>				<b>184,448</b>
<b>06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM</b>				
<b>Plastic Laminate Cabinetry</b>				
LOWER PLAM CABINETS (SEE SOLID SURFACE BELOW FOR COUNTER TOP)	68.00	LF	140.00	9,520
LOWER PLAM CLAD CABINETS (SEE SOLID SURFACE BELOW FOR COUNTER TOP)	116.00	LF	200.00	23,200
UPPER PLAM CABINETS	105.00	LF	110.00	11,550
PLAM INFO DESK (SEE SOLID SURFACE BELOW FOR COUNTER TOP)	42.00	LF	300.00	12,600
RECEPTION DESK (SEE SOLID SURFACE BELOW FOR COUNTER TOP)	9.00	LF	300.00	2,700
<b>** Total Plastic Laminate Cabinetry</b>				<b>59,570</b>
<b>Plastic Laminate Shelving</b>				
P-LAM CUBBIES - AT INFO CENTER STORAGE (9/A603)	9.00	LF	125.00	1,125
<b>** Total Plastic Laminate Shelving</b>				<b>1,125</b>
<b>Finish Wood Countertops</b>				
P-LAM COUNTERTOPS - AT P-LAM CUBBIES	9.00	LF	90.00	810
SPEED BRACES / SUPPORT ANGLES	41.00	EA	90.00	3,690
<b>** Total Finish Wood Countertops</b>				<b>4,500</b>
<b>Finish Wood Paneling</b>				
T&G WOOD SLAT BENCH @ LOUNGE 104C	21.00	LF	200.00	4,200

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
T&G WOOD SLAT BENCH @ THE GALLERY	78.00	LF	200.00	15,600
T&G WOOD STEPS TIERED SEATING FLOOR @ GALLERY LOUNGE	561.00	SF	50.00	28,050
T&G WOOD STEPS TIERED SEATING BACK @ GALLERY LOUNGE	195.00	SF	50.00	9,750
WOOD PANELING - T&G WOOD SLAT BENCH	67.00	SF	50.00	3,350
WOOD PANELING - T&G CANE DETECTION WOOD PLINTH	124.00	SF	50.00	6,200
<b>** Total Finish Wood Paneling</b>				<b>67,150</b>
<b>Finish Wood Stairs &amp; Railings</b>				
MACE DISPLAY CASE - WHITE FRENCH OAK FINISH	13.00	SF	200.00	2,600
T&G CANE DETECTION WOOD PLINTH @ MONUMENT STAIR	370.00	SF	75.00	27,750
<b>** Total Finish Wood Stairs &amp; Railings</b>				<b>30,350</b>
<b>Millwork Accessories</b>				
3'-8" x 2'-0" MILLWORK BENCH @ CHANGING ROOM	1.00	EA	350.00	350
KEYBOARD TRAY MOUNTS	13.00	EA	75.00	975
<b>** Total Millwork Accessories</b>				<b>1,325</b>
<b>Other Finish Carpentry Items</b>				
3 FORM SYSTEMS W/ BACKLIT GLASS - AT INFO DESK	58.00	SF	400.00	23,200
<b>** Total Other Finish Carpentry Items</b>				<b>23,200</b>
<b>Solid Surface Fabrications</b>				
SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOP W/ BACKSPLASH	47.00	LF	170.00	7,990
RESTROOM COUNTERTOP	63.00	LF	170.00	10,710
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP	194.00	LF	150.00	29,100
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT INFO DESK	42.00	LF	225.00	9,450
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT MACE DISPLAY CASE	4.00	LF	200.00	800
INTEGRATED SOLID SURFACE SINK	24.00	EA	300.00	7,200
SS-3 - SOLID SURFACE PANELING @ LV1 PORTAL	79.00	SF	90.00	7,110
SS-3 - SOLID SURFACE BASE	9.00	LF	50.00	450
<b>** Total Solid Surface Fabrications</b>				<b>72,810</b>
<b>* Total 06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM</b>				<b>260,030</b>
<b>06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				
<b>Millwork Blocking</b>				
MILLWORK - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	867.00	LF	2.93	2,536
<b>** Total Millwork Blocking</b>				<b>2,536</b>
<b>Toilet Accessory Blocking</b>				
TOILET ACCESSORY - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	335.00	LF	2.93	980
<b>** Total Toilet Accessory Blocking</b>				<b>980</b>
<b>Toilet Partition Blocking</b>				
TOILET PARTITION - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	180.00	LF	2.93	527
<b>** Total Toilet Partition Blocking</b>				<b>527</b>
<b>Specialties Blocking</b>				
SPECIALTIES - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	390.00	LF	2.93	1,141
ROLLER SHADES - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	250.00	LF	2.93	731
<b>** Total Specialties Blocking</b>				<b>1,872</b>
<b>* Total 06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				<b>5,915</b>

### 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Aluminum Flashings</b>				
ALUMINUM FLASHING AT BUILDING TIE IN	122.00	LF	6.50	793
<b>** Total Aluminum Flashings</b>				<b>793</b>
<b>Sheet Membrane Waterproofing</b>				
PATCH EXISTING WATERPROOFING AT TIE IN LOCATIONS	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Sheet Membrane Waterproofing</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>Membrane Waterproofing</b>				
WATERPROOFING AT FUTURE SIGNAGE	1.00	EA	1,250.00	1,250
<b>** Total Membrane Waterproofing</b>				<b>1,250</b>
<b>Fluid Applied Waterproofing</b>				
TEMPORARY AIR BARRIER AT EXISTING DEMO SUBSTRATE	1,580.00	SF	4.48	7,078
<b>** Total Fluid Applied Waterproofing</b>				<b>7,078</b>
<b>Building Facade Joint Sealants</b>				
2" EXPANSION JOINT AT NEW TO EXISTING - VERTICAL	122.00	LF	59.80	7,296
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANTS - AT MASONRY TO CURTAIN WALL TIE IN	122.00	LF	13.66	1,667
<b>** Total Building Facade Joint Sealants</b>				<b>8,963</b>
<b>* Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS</b>				<b>33,084</b>
<b>07.02 - INSULATION</b>				
<b>Rigid Insulation</b>				
RIGID INSULATION AT EXTERIOR METAL PANEL WALL	145.00	SF	46.45	6,735
<b>** Total Rigid Insulation</b>				<b>6,735</b>
<b>Firesafing</b>				
THERMOFIBER SAFING INSULATION BETWEEN SLAB & CURTAIN WALL	170.00	LF	9.76	1,660
<b>** Total Firesafing</b>				<b>1,660</b>
<b>* Total 07.02 - INSULATION</b>				<b>8,395</b>
<b>07.03 - ROOFING</b>				
<b>Roof Blocking</b>				
ROOF BLOCKING - TREATED WOOD BLOCKING - AT HIGH ROOF	98.00	LF	9.25	906
ROOF BLOCKING - TREATED WOOD BLOCKING - AT LOW ROOF	273.00	LF	9.25	2,525
<b>** Total Roof Blocking</b>				<b>3,431</b>
<b>Flashings &amp; Trim</b>				
SHEETMETAL FLASHING - AT HIGH ROOF	78.00	LF	8.88	693
SHEETMETAL FLASHING - AT LOW ROOF	218.00	LF	8.88	1,936
<b>** Total Flashings &amp; Trim</b>				<b>2,628</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Roofing Items</b>				
INSULATION - AT HIGH ROOF	353.00	SF	1.78	627
INSULATION - AT LOW ROOF	1,538.00	SF	1.78	2,731
<b>** Total Miscellaneous Roofing Items</b>				<b>3,358</b>
<b>Membrane Roofing</b>				
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - HIGH ROOF	353.00	SF	17.00	6,001
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - LOW ROOF	1,538.00	SF	17.00	26,146
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - PATCHING AT BUILDING TIE IN	1.00	LS	2,567.50	2,568
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - PATCHING AT MEP PENETRATIONS	1.00	LS	2,567.50	2,568
<b>** Total Membrane Roofing</b>				<b>37,282</b>
<b>Roof Accessories</b>				
ROOF EXPANSION JOINT	116.00	LF	7.50	870

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
** Total Roof Accessories				870
* Total 07.03 - ROOFING				47,570
<b>07.05 - METAL ROOF &amp; WALL PANELS</b>				
<b>Composite Panels</b>				
METAL WALL PANELS AT INFO CENTER - 7/A603	128.00	SF	60.00	7,680
** Total Composite Panels				7,680
<b>Metal Soffit Panels</b>				
METAL PANELS AT HIGH ROOF	100.00	SF	51.00	5,100
METAL SOFFIT PANELS	486.00	SF	46.00	22,356
METAL SOFFIT PANELS AT ENTRY DOORS	47.00	SF	51.00	2,397
** Total Metal Soffit Panels				29,853
<b>Standing Seam Roofing</b>				
STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF AT EYEBROW	625.00	SF	26.00	16,250
** Total Standing Seam Roofing				16,250
* Total 07.05 - METAL ROOF & WALL PANELS				53,783
<b>07.08 - FIREPROOFING</b>				
<b>Cementitious Fireproofing</b>				
FIREPROOFING IN GALLERY	3,190.00	SF	5.00	15,952
MISC FIREPROOFING	1.00	LS	15,406.29	15,406
** Total Cementitious Fireproofing				31,358
* Total 07.08 - FIREPROOFING				31,358
<b>08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE</b>				
<b>Door Frames</b>				
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F1	43.00	EA	149.00	6,407
4070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F1	1.00	EA	169.00	169
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F2	10.00	EA	194.00	1,940
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F2, 60 MIN FIRE RATED	2.00	EA	194.00	388
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F2, 90 MIN FIRE RATED	1.00	EA	194.00	194
3072 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F3	32.00	EA	169.00	5,408
30810 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F3	4.00	EA	169.00	676
3072 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - TYPE F4	4.00	EA	169.00	676
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - TYPE F3	36.00	EA	100.00	3,600
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - TYPE F4	8.00	EA	100.00	800
** Total Door Frames				20,258
<b>Doors</b>				
3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	23.00	EA	300.00	6,900
3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR - 90 MIN FIRE RATED	2.00	EA	525.00	1,050
4070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	1.00	EA	350.00	350
** Total Doors				8,300
<b>Door Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL DOORS	26.00	EA	16.07	418
** Total Door Distribution				418
<b>Frame Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	108.00	EA	16.07	1,736
** Total Frame Distribution				1,736
<b>Set Hollow Metal Doors</b>				
SET HOLLOW METAL DOORS	26.00	EA	43.82	1,139
** Total Set Hollow Metal Doors				1,139
<b>Aluminum Frames &amp; Trim</b>				
3070 ALUMINUM FRAME	3.00	EA	140.00	420
** Total Aluminum Frames & Trim				420
<b>Set Aluminum Frames</b>				

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
SET ALUMINUM FRAMES	3.00	EA	43.82	131
<b>** Total Set Aluminum Frames</b>				<b>131</b>
<b>Aluminum Frame Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE ALUMINUM FRAMES	3.00	EA	16.07	48
<b>** Total Aluminum Frame Distribution</b>				<b>48</b>
<b>Solid Core Plam Doors</b>				
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D1	29.00	EA	225.00	6,525
3072 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D1	32.00	EA	245.00	7,840
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR W/ GLAZING - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D4	1.00	EA	250.00	250
3072 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR W/ GLAZING - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D4	4.00	EA	260.00	1,040
30810 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR W/ GLAZING - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D4	4.00	EA	270.00	1,080
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR W/ GLAZING - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D5, 60 MIN FIRE RATED	4.00	EA	330.00	1,320
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR NARROW LITE - FLUSH WOOD - TYPE D6	10.00	EA	235.00	2,350
<b>** Total Solid Core Plam Doors</b>				<b>20,405</b>
<b>Plastic Laminate Door Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE PLAM DOORS	84.00	EA	10.00	840
<b>** Total Plastic Laminate Door Distribution</b>				<b>840</b>
<b>Set Plastic Laminate Doors</b>				
SET PLAM DOORS	84.00	EA	43.82	3,681
<b>** Total Set Plastic Laminate Doors</b>				<b>3,681</b>
<b>Hardware Sets</b>				
DOOR HARDWARE SETS	110.00	EA	500.00	55,000
<b>** Total Hardware Sets</b>				<b>55,000</b>
<b>Install Hardware Sets</b>				
LABOR TO SET HW	110.00	EA	79.84	8,783
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	110.00	EA	43.82	4,820
<b>** Total Install Hardware Sets</b>				<b>13,603</b>
<b>* Total 08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE</b>				<b>125,979</b>
<b>08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS</b>				
<b>Coiling Grills</b>				
FIRE SHUTER - AT MEETING ROOM WINDOWS	2.00	EA	8,450.00	16,900
<b>** Total Coiling Grills</b>				<b>16,900</b>
<b>* Total 08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS</b>				<b>16,900</b>
<b>08.28 - GLASS &amp; GLAZING</b>				
<b>Aluminum Punch Windows</b>				
NEW EXTERIOR WINDOWS AT OFFICE 214G	18.00	SF	55.00	990
NEW EXTERIOR WINDOWS ON THE SOUTH SIDE	36.00	SF	55.00	1,980
<b>** Total Aluminum Punch Windows</b>				<b>2,970</b>
<b>Storefront Window Systems</b>				
CURTAINWALL	3,741.00	SF	60.00	224,460
STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - INTERIOR	1,814.00	SF	50.00	90,700
3070 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT DOOR	3.00	EA	2,000.00	6,000
3070 DOOR IN RACO GLASS SYSTEM	6.00	EA	3,100.00	18,600
FURNISH AND INSTALL ALUM. STOREFRONT DOOR HW	3.00	EA	1,900.00	5,700
FURNISH AND INSTALL HW FOR RACO GLASS DOOR	6.00	EA	1,500.00	9,000
03'-00" GLASS SIDELITES	44.00	EA	1,500.00	66,000
<b>** Total Storefront Window Systems</b>				<b>420,460</b>
<b>Curtain Wall Systems</b>				

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
CURTAINWALL SUNSCREENS - EXTRUDED HORIZONTAL ALUMINUM SUNSCREEN SHADE AIRFOIL SLATS	373.00	LF	100.00	37,300
<b>** Total Curtain Wall Systems</b>				<b>37,300</b>
<b>Interior Glass</b>				
TEMPERED GLASS IN DOORS - NARROW LITE	10.00	EA	75.00	750
<b>** Total Interior Glass</b>				<b>750</b>
<b>Interior Glass in Doors</b>				
TEMPERED INSULATED GLASS IN DOORS - DOOR TYPE D4	9.00	EA	900.00	8,100
FIRE RATED GLASS IN DOORS IN DOORS - DOOR TYPE D5	4.00	EA	3,000.00	12,000
<b>** Total Interior Glass in Doors</b>				<b>20,100</b>
<b>Mirrors</b>				
FRAMELESS MIRRORS	219.00	SF	18.00	3,942
MACE DISPLAY CASE GLASS	18.00	SF	150.00	2,700
<b>** Total Mirrors</b>				<b>6,642</b>
<b>Other Glass &amp; Glazing</b>				
GRADIENT WINDOW FILM	151.00	SF	30.00	4,530
PRIVACY FILM - AT GLASS IN FRAME TYPE F4	320.00	SF	30.00	9,600
0370 GLASS SHOWER DOOR	1.00	EA	650.00	650
0470 GLASS SHOWER DOOR	1.00	EA	900.00	900
<b>** Total Other Glass &amp; Glazing</b>				<b>15,680</b>
<b>* Total 08.28 - GLASS &amp; GLAZING</b>				<b>503,902</b>
<b>09.02 - DRYWALL</b>				
<b>Temporary Drywall Partitions</b>				
TEMPORARY DRYWALL PARTITION - RATED	600.00	LF	80.00	48,000
<b>** Total Temporary Drywall Partitions</b>				<b>48,000</b>
<b>Temporary Plywood Partitions</b>				
DISMANTLE PARTITION	600.00	LF	3.49	2,092
<b>** Total Temporary Plywood Partitions</b>				<b>2,092</b>
<b>Finish Temporary Partitions</b>				
TAPE & FLOAT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	5,400.00	SF	0.35	1,890
PAINT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	5,400.00	SF	0.40	2,160
<b>** Total Finish Temporary Partitions</b>				<b>4,050</b>
<b>Exterior Gypboard Partitions</b>				
3RD FLOOR BALCONY - OPENING	22.00	LF	121.50	2,673
EXTERIOR PARTITION - TO 14'	27.00	LF	121.50	3,281
<b>** Total Exterior Gypboard Partitions</b>				<b>5,954</b>
<b>Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side</b>				
STANDARD INTERIOR PARTITION - TO 14'	2,595.00	LF	100.00	259,500
<b>** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side</b>				<b>259,500</b>
<b>Chase Walls, One Layer Ea Side</b>				
CHASE WALL - 2 TO 14'	209.00	LF	84.00	17,556
<b>** Total Chase Walls, One Layer Ea Side</b>				<b>17,556</b>
<b>Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side</b>				
FURRING PARTITION - TO 14'	652.00	LF	30.00	19,560
<b>** Total Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side</b>				<b>19,560</b>
<b>Other Gyp Board Partitions</b>				
PREMIUM TO USE 5/8" DENS-SHIELD TILE BACKER (FROM TYPE X)	3,305.00	SF	0.65	2,148
<b>** Total Other Gyp Board Partitions</b>				<b>2,148</b>
<b>Drywall Ceilings</b>				
GYP BD CEILING	11,409.00	SF	4.50	51,341
<b>** Total Drywall Ceilings</b>				<b>51,341</b>

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Drywall Furrdowns</b>				
FURRDOWN - 2' WIDE	1,949.00	LF	50.00	97,450
FURRDOWN AND FRAMING AROUND MONUMENT STAIRS	164.00	LF	70.00	11,480
<b>** Total Drywall Furrdowns</b>				<b>108,930</b>
<b>Sealants by Drywall</b>				
ACOUSTICAL SEALANT	23,051.00	LF	1.75	40,339
<b>** Total Sealants by Drywall</b>				<b>40,339</b>
<b>Drywall Patching</b>				
DRYWALL PATCHING AND REWORK	1,701.00	SF	5.00	8,505
MISC DRYWALL REWORK AND PATCHING	1.00	LS	20,000.00	20,000
<b>** Total Drywall Patching</b>				<b>28,505</b>
<b>Tape &amp; Float</b>				
TAPE & FLOAT	69,642.00	SF	0.40	27,857
TAPE & FLOAT - CEILINGS AND FURRDOWNS	17,574.00	SF	0.40	7,030
LEVEL 5 FINISH - AT VINYL GRPHIC AT LV 2 COMPUTER STATIONS	177.00	SF	2.00	354
<b>** Total Tape &amp; Float</b>				<b>35,240</b>
<b>Insulation by Drywall</b>				
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 2 "	36,771.00	SF	0.55	20,224
<b>** Total Insulation by Drywall</b>				<b>20,224</b>
<b>Drywall Framing - VCC Self Perform</b>				
LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING @ LOUNGE STEPS	718.00	SF	15.00	10,770
COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING @ GALLERY BENCH AT CURTAIN WALL	148.00	SF	25.00	3,700
COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING @ STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF	201.00	SF	50.00	10,050
<b>** Total Drywall Framing - VCC Self Perform</b>				<b>24,520</b>
<b>Gyp Board Accessories</b>				
HIGH IMPACT RESISTANT DRYWALL - AT CORRIDORS	14,080.00	SF	1.65	23,232
FRP @ CUSTODIAL ROOM	108.00	SF	10.00	1,080
<b>** Total Gyp Board Accessories</b>				<b>24,312</b>
<b>* Total 09.02 - DRYWALL</b>				<b>692,271</b>
<b>09.03 - TILE</b>				
<b>Waterproofing</b>				
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE	1,494.00	SF	5.50	8,217
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE - AT SHOWER WALLS	168.00	SF	5.50	924
<b>** Total Waterproofing</b>				<b>9,141</b>
<b>Ceramic tile</b>				
CT-1 - DALTILE, EMPIRE BLACK HM06, 12"x24"	3,527.00	SF	19.00	67,013
CT-2 - DALTILE, GLITTERATI GRANITE HM03, 12"x24"	12,134.00	SF	19.00	230,546
CT-3 - DALTILE, ORANGE SODA, 3/4" CIRCLES	101.00	SF	22.00	2,222
CT-4 - EMSER TILE, WHITE, 4"x16"	5,358.00	SF	9.50	50,901
CT-6 - DALTILE, BLACK D311, 3"x3"	87.00	SF	26.00	2,262
CT-1 - CERAMIC TILE TREADS AND RISERS	535.00	LF	25.00	13,375
CB-1 - DALTILE, EMPIRE BLACK HM06, 12"x24"	1,005.00	LF	11.50	11,558
CB-2 - DALTILE, GLITTERATI GRANITE HM03, 12"x24"	3,023.00	LF	9.50	28,719
CB-3 - DALTILE, BLACK D311, 1"x1"	47.00	LF	20.00	940
STAIR NOSING - SS W/ RIBBED SLIP-RESISTENT WEAR SURFACE	535.00	LF	15.00	8,025
<b>** Total Ceramic tile</b>				<b>415,560</b>
<b>Tile Scope Items</b>				
EPOXY GROUT	15,748.00	SF	1.50	23,622

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANE	15,748.00	SF	1.00	15,748
MOISTURE LIMITER	15,748.00	SF	1.00	15,748
FLOOR PROTECTION	15,748.00	SF	1.03	16,190
FLOOR PREP FOR NEW SHOWERS	2.00	LS	500.00	1,000
<b>** Total Tile Scope Items</b>				<b>72,308</b>
<b>* Total 09.03 - TILE</b>				<b>497,009</b>
<b>09.04 - TERRAZZO</b>				
<b>Terrazzo - Portland Cement</b>				
TERRAZZO STAIR LANDING - CENTRAL STAIR	82.00	SF	25.00	2,050
TERRAZZO STAIR LANDING - COMMUNICATING STAIR @ GALLERY	76.00	SF	25.00	1,900
<b>** Total Terrazzo - Portland Cement</b>				<b>3,950</b>
<b>Terrazzo - Specialties</b>				
TERRAZZO STAIR TREADS - CENTRAL STAIR	110.00	LF	140.00	15,400
TERRAZZO STAIR TREADS - COMMUNICATING STAIR @ GALLERY	63.00	LF	140.00	8,820
<b>** Total Terrazzo - Specialties</b>				<b>24,220</b>
<b>* Total 09.04 - TERRAZZO</b>				<b>28,170</b>
<b>09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING &amp; WALL PANELS</b>				
<b>Acoustical Ceilings</b>				
ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE - 2 x 2	28,990.00	SF	4.70	136,253
<b>** Total Acoustical Ceilings</b>				<b>136,253</b>
<b>Wood Ceilings</b>				
LINEAR METAL CEILING	5,237.00	SF	55.00	288,035
<b>** Total Wood Ceilings</b>				<b>288,035</b>
<b>Ceilings Scope Items</b>				
CEILING ATTIC STOCK ALLOWANCE - 2% OF TOTAL CEILING MATERIAL	1.00	EA	8,500.00	8,500
<b>** Total Ceilings Scope Items</b>				<b>8,500</b>
<b>Acoustical Wall Panels</b>				
FABRIC WRAPPED ACOUSTICAL WALL PANELS - 2" THICK - AT THE GALLERY	74.00	SF	50.00	3,700
<b>** Total Acoustical Wall Panels</b>				<b>3,700</b>
<b>* Total 09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING &amp; WALL PANELS</b>				<b>436,488</b>
<b>09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, &amp; BASE</b>				
<b>VCT</b>				
RT-1 - RESILIENT TILE	3,675.00	SF	3.00	11,025
RT-2 - RESILIENT TILE	1,666.00	SF	4.50	7,497
<b>** Total VCT</b>				<b>18,522</b>
<b>Carpet Tile</b>				
C-1 - SHAW, ORANGE 07668, 9"x36"	3,917.00	SF	5.00	19,585
C-2 - MOHAWK GROUP, 985 BLUE SAPPHIRE, 12"x36"	118.00	SF	4.75	561
C-3 - MOHAWK GROUP, 983 CLEAN SLATE, 12"x36"	861.00	SF	4.00	3,444
C-4 - MOHAWK GROUP, 962 ORANGE CITRINE, 12"x36"	2,316.00	SF	4.75	11,001
C-5 - INTERFACE, NICKEL/EARTH RUST -9722, 50cm x 50cm	5,689.00	SF	5.50	31,290
C-6 - INTERFACE, NICKEL 102541, 50cm x 50cm	2,736.00	SF	5.50	15,048
FP-1 (C2/C3) - CARPET TILE	3,179.00	SF	6.00	19,074
FP-2 (C2/C4) - CARPET TILE	4,291.00	SF	6.00	25,746
<b>** Total Carpet Tile</b>				<b>125,748</b>
<b>Resilient Base</b>				
RB-1 - 4" RESILIENT BASE	6,096.00	LF	1.10	6,706
<b>** Total Resilient Base</b>				<b>6,706</b>
<b>Flooring Accessories</b>				

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
ARDEX FLOOR PREP	28,448.00	SF	1.00	28,448
FLOOR PROTECTION - CARPET AND RESILIENT FLOORING	28,448.00	SF	0.50	14,224
<b>** Total Flooring Accessories</b>				<b>42,672</b>
<b>* Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, &amp; BASE</b>				<b>193,648</b>
<b>09.12 - PAINTING</b>				
<b>Paint Drywall</b>				
PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	96,159.00	SF	0.95	91,351
PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS	11,586.00	SF	0.95	11,007
PAINT GYP FURRDOWNS	7,796.00	SF	0.95	7,406
<b>** Total Paint Drywall</b>				<b>109,764</b>
<b>Paint Doors &amp; Frames</b>				
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	110.00	EA	75.00	8,250
PAINT HOLLOW METAL DOORS	26.00	EA	150.00	3,900
<b>** Total Paint Doors &amp; Frames</b>				<b>12,150</b>
<b>Paint Stairs &amp; Railings</b>				
PAINT PAN STAIRS	402.00	RSR LF	5.00	2,010
<b>** Total Paint Stairs &amp; Railings</b>				<b>2,010</b>
<b>Paint Steel Members</b>				
PAINT EXPOSED STEEL COLUMNS	160.00	LF	7.50	1,200
<b>** Total Paint Steel Members</b>				<b>1,200</b>
<b>MEP Painting</b>				
PATCH PAINTING	1,735.00	SF	0.95	1,648
PAINT EXPOSED MEP	246.00	SF	0.75	185
<b>** Total MEP Painting</b>				<b>1,833</b>
<b>* Total 09.12 - PAINTING</b>				<b>126,957</b>
<b>09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER</b>				
<b>Concrete Sealer</b>				
CONCRETE SEALER - TWO COATS	657.00	SF	0.60	394
<b>** Total Concrete Sealer</b>				<b>394</b>
<b>* Total 09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER</b>				<b>394</b>
<b>10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS</b>				
<b>Markerboards</b>				
MARKERBOARD - 4' x 8' - IN CONFERENCE AND MEETING ROOMS	11.00	EA	545.00	5,995
<b>** Total Markerboards</b>				<b>5,995</b>
<b>Bulletin Boards</b>				
BULLETIN BOARD W/ ALUMINUM FRAME - 5'x4'	3.00	EA	200.00	600
<b>** Total Bulletin Boards</b>				<b>600</b>
<b>* Total 10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS</b>				<b>6,595</b>
<b>10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS</b>				
<b>Metal Toilet Compartments</b>				
STAINLESS STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENT	12.00	EA	1,050.00	12,600
ADA STAINLESS STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENT	6.00	EA	1,250.00	7,500
STAINLESS STEEL URINAL SCREENS	3.00	EA	275.00	825
<b>** Total Metal Toilet Compartments</b>				<b>20,925</b>
<b>Stone Toilet Compartments</b>				
INSTALL TOILET PARTITIONS	18.00	EA	124.46	2,240
<b>** Total Stone Toilet Compartments</b>				<b>2,240</b>
<b>Install Toilet Compartments</b>				
INSTALL URINAL SCREEN	3.00	EA	124.46	373
CEILING HUNG	1.00	SCOPE		
<b>** Total Install Toilet Compartments</b>				<b>373</b>
<b>* Total 10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS</b>				<b>23,539</b>

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>10.04 - LOUVERS</b>				
<b>Louvers - Paintable</b>				
REMOVABLE STORM RESISTANT LOUVER - AT MECH ROOM 200U1	80.00	SF	60.00	4,800
<b>** Total Louvers - Paintable</b>				<b>4,800</b>
<b>Install Louvers</b>				
INSTALL LOUVER	80.00	SF	12.40	992
<b>** Total Install Louvers</b>				<b>992</b>
<b>* Total 10.04 - LOUVERS</b>				<b>5,792</b>
<b>10.05 - WALL PROTECTION</b>				
<b>Plastic Wall Protection</b>				
ACROVYN CORNER GUARDS - SURFACE MOUNTED	188.00	EA	90.00	16,920
<b>** Total Plastic Wall Protection</b>				<b>16,920</b>
<b>Install Wall Protection</b>				
INSTALL CORNER GUARDS	188.00	EA	43.21	8,124
<b>** Total Install Wall Protection</b>				<b>8,124</b>
<b>* Total 10.05 - WALL PROTECTION</b>				<b>25,044</b>
<b>10.08 - SIGNAGE</b>				
<b>Plaques</b>				
BUILDING SIGNAGE - CODE COMPLIANT - LEVEL 1	1.00	LS	1,805.00	1,805
BUILDING SIGNAGE - CODE COMPLIANT - LEVEL 2	1.00	LS	6,135.00	6,135
BUILDING SIGNAGE - CODE COMPLIANT - LEVEL 3	1.00	LS	3,960.00	3,960
SS SIGNAGE "INFO CENTER" - AT INFO DESK	1.00	LS	3,162.50	3,163
SS SIGNAGE "L S C" - AT INFO DESK	1.00	LS	2,127.50	2,128
<b>** Total Plaques</b>				<b>17,190</b>
<b>Interior Signage</b>				
VINYL WALL GRAPHIC ALLOWANCE - AT LV 2 COMPUTER STATIONS	1.00	EA	2,900.00	2,900
<b>** Total Interior Signage</b>				<b>2,900</b>
<b>* Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE</b>				<b>20,090</b>
<b>10.09 - LOCKERS</b>				
<b>Metal Lockers</b>				
METAL LOCKERS - DOUBLE TIER	12.00	EA	395.00	4,740
<b>** Total Metal Lockers</b>				<b>4,740</b>
<b>* Total 10.09 - LOCKERS</b>				<b>4,740</b>
<b>10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</b>				
<b>Fire Extinguishers</b>				
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/BRACKET	1.00	EA	120.00	120
<b>** Total Fire Extinguishers</b>				<b>120</b>
<b>Fire Extinguisher Cabinets</b>				
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/ CABINET - FULLY RECESSED	12.00	EA	220.00	2,640
<b>** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets</b>				<b>2,640</b>
<b>Install Fire Protection Specialties</b>				
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH BRACKETS	1.00	EA	16.13	16
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/ CABINET	12.00	EA	32.26	387
<b>** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties</b>				<b>403</b>
<b>* Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</b>				<b>3,163</b>
<b>10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES</b>				
<b>Grab Bars</b>				

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
GRAB BARS - 36/42 CORNER SATIN FINISH, EXPOSED MTD.	10.00	EA	54.00	540
<b>** Total Grab Bars</b>				<b>540</b>
<b>Paper Towel Dispensers</b>				
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER SURFACE MTD - AUTOMATIC	1.00	EA	350.00	350
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER SURFACE MTD - AUTOMATIC	7.00	EA	350.00	2,450
<b>** Total Paper Towel Dispensers</b>				<b>2,800</b>
<b>Toilet Paper Dispensers</b>				
TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, COVERED, DOUBLE ROLL, SURFACE MTD	22.00	EA	135.00	2,970
<b>** Total Toilet Paper Dispensers</b>				<b>2,970</b>
<b>Sanitary Napkin Disposals</b>				
SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL SURFACE MTD - OPEN FROM TOP	16.00	EA	30.00	480
<b>** Total Sanitary Napkin Disposals</b>				<b>480</b>
<b>Soap Dispensers</b>				
SOAP DISPENSER - COUNTER MTD	30.00	EA	36.00	1,080
<b>** Total Soap Dispensers</b>				<b>1,080</b>
<b>Shower Seats</b>				
SHOWER SEAT - FREESTANDING ADA, PHENOLIC	2.00	EA	325.00	650
<b>** Total Shower Seats</b>				<b>650</b>
<b>Mirrors</b>				
FRAMED MIRRORS - 01'-06" x 03'-00"	4.00	EA	85.00	340
<b>** Total Mirrors</b>				<b>340</b>
<b>Mop Holders</b>				
MOP HOLDER, SS 4 HOLDERS 36"L	1.00	EA	103.00	103
<b>** Total Mop Holders</b>				<b>103</b>
<b>Diaper Changing Stations</b>				
DIAPER CHANGING STATION	9.00	EA	350.00	3,150
<b>** Total Diaper Changing Stations</b>				<b>3,150</b>
<b>Hand Dryers</b>				
HAND DRYER, AUTO PILOT SURFACE MTD	7.00	EA	750.00	5,250
<b>** Total Hand Dryers</b>				<b>5,250</b>
<b>Install Toilet Accessories</b>				
INSTALL GRAB BARS	10.00	EA	16.13	161
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER SURFACE MTD	8.00	EA	19.36	155
INSTALL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER	22.00	EA	24.19	532
INSTALL SOAP DISPENSER	30.00	EA	16.13	484
INSTALL SHOWER SEATS	2.00	EA	32.26	65
INSTALL SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL	16.00	EA	24.19	387
INSTALL MIRROR - SMALL	4.00	EA	16.13	65
INSTALL MOP HOLDER	1.00	EA	16.13	16
INSTALL DIAPER CHANGING STATION	9.00	EA	16.13	145
INSTALL HAND DRYER	10.00	EA	48.39	484
<b>** Total Install Toilet Accessories</b>				<b>2,494</b>
<b>* Total 10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES</b>				<b>19,857</b>

### 10.22 - KNOX BOX

#### Knox Box

KNOX BOX	1.00	EA	550.00	550
<b>** Total Knox Box</b>				<b>550</b>

#### Install Knox Box

INSTALL KNOX BOX	1.00	EA	86.43	86
<b>** Total Install Knox Box</b>				<b>86</b>

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
* Total 10.22 - KNOX BOX				636
<b>11.08 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES</b>				
<b>Residential Appliances</b>				
REFRIGERATOR	5.00	EA	2,000.00	10,000
MICROWAVE	7.00	EA	300.00	2,100
COFFEE MAKER	9.00	EA	300.00	2,700
** Total Residential Appliances				14,800
<b>Install Residential Appliances</b>				
INSTALL REFRIGERATOR	5.00	EA	194.07	970
INSTALL MICROWAVE	7.00	EA	43.21	302
INSTALL COFFEE MAKER	9.00	EA	43.21	389
** Total Install Residential Appliances				1,662
* Total 11.08 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES				16,462
<b>12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES</b>				
<b>Mecho Shades</b>				
WS-1 - SINGLE ROLLER, MANUAL ROLLER SHADES	696.00	SF	12.00	8,352
WS-2 - DOUBLE ROLLER, MANUAL BLACKOUT ROLLER SHADES	1,194.00	SF	15.00	17,910
** Total Mecho Shades				26,262
* Total 12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES				26,262
<b>14.02 - CHAIR LIFTS</b>				
<b>Wheel Chair Lift</b>				
WHEEL CHAIR LIFT	1.00	EA	63,720.00	63,720
** Total Wheel Chair Lift				63,720
* Total 14.02 - CHAIR LIFTS				63,720
<b>21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION</b>				
<b>Sprinkler Systems</b>				
FIRE PROTECTION	59,620.00	SF	3.73	222,383
** Total Sprinkler Systems				222,383
* Total 21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION				222,383
<b>22.01 - PLUMBING</b>				
<b>Demo Building Plumbing</b>				
CORE DRILL SLAB	95.00	EA	175.00	16,625
REMOVE EXISTING FIXTURES	30.00	EA	175.00	5,250
DEMO PIPING	1,286.00	LF	4.75	6,109
** Total Demo Building Plumbing				27,984
<b>Domestic Water Piping</b>				
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2" - DCW	1,382.00	LF	25.80	35,656
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2" - DHW	540.00	LF	25.80	13,932
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3/4" - DHW	1,095.00	LF	29.86	32,697
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1" - DCW	164.00	LF	38.70	6,347
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1" - DHW	426.00	LF	38.70	16,486
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1 1/2" - DHW	822.00	LF	40.72	33,472
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2" - DCW	938.00	LF	45.88	43,035
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2" - DHW	230.00	LF	45.88	10,552
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2 1/2" - DCW	155.00	LF	80.97	12,550
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2 1/2" - DHW	60.00	LF	80.97	4,858
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3" - DCW	60.00	LF	100.32	6,019
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 4" - DCW	41.00	LF	120.38	4,936
** Total Domestic Water Piping				220,540
<b>Cleanouts &amp; Specialties</b>				
WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS	18.00	EA	158.73	2,857
THERMO MIXING VALVES	18.00	EA	716.02	12,888
GAS SUB METER - STARBUCKS	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
WATER SUB METER - STARBUCKS	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
** Total Cleanouts & Specialties				22,746

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Domestic Water Pumps</b>				
DOMESTIC H2O BOOSTER / DUPLEX (DWP-1)	1.00	EA	36,500.00	36,500
<b>** Total Domestic Water Pumps</b>				<b>36,500</b>
<b>Sanitary Waste &amp; Vent Piping</b>				
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 2"	1,450.00	LF	34.51	50,035
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 3"	188.00	LF	41.69	7,838
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 4"	1,166.00	LF	56.07	65,383
UNDERSLAB PIPING HANGERS	461.00	LF	10.78	4,971
<b>** Total Sanitary Waste &amp; Vent Piping</b>				<b>128,227</b>
<b>Floor Drains, Cleanouts, &amp; Specialties</b>				
WALL CLEANOUT	18.00	EA	358.01	6,444
<b>** Total Floor Drains, Cleanouts, &amp; Specialties</b>				<b>6,444</b>
<b>Storm Piping</b>				
C.I. STORM SEWER UNDERGROUND 6"	196.00	LF	76.00	14,896
<b>** Total Storm Piping</b>				<b>14,896</b>
<b>Natural Gas Piping</b>				
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 2"	241.00	LF	32.00	7,712
<b>** Total Natural Gas Piping</b>				<b>7,712</b>
<b>Piping Insulation</b>				
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 1/2" PIPE	3,017.00	LF	5.70	17,197
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 1" PIPE	590.00	LF	6.30	3,717
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 1 1/2" PIPE	822.00	LF	6.80	5,590
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 2" PIPE	1,168.00	LF	7.10	8,293
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 2 1/2" PIPE	215.00	LF	8.50	1,828
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 3" PIPE	60.00	LF	9.90	594
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 4" PIPE	41.00	LF	15.85	650
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 6" PIPE - STORM	196.00	LF	17.85	3,499
<b>** Total Piping Insulation</b>				<b>41,366</b>
<b>Fixtures, Drains, Connections</b>				
WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE (WC-1)	12.00	EA	2,626.62	31,519
WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE (WC-2)	10.00	EA	2,626.62	26,266
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR WATER CLOSETS (WC-1)	12.00	EA	1,186.19	14,234
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR WATER CLOSETS (WC-2)	10.00	EA	1,186.19	11,862
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR WATER CLOSET (WC-1)	12.00	EA	744.06	8,929
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR WATER CLOSET (WC-2)	10.00	EA	744.06	7,441
URINAL, WALL HUNG FLUSH VALVE (U-1)	3.00	EA	2,799.92	8,400
URINAL, WALL HUNG FLUSH VALVE (U-2)	3.00	EA	2,799.92	8,400
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR URINAL (U-1)	3.00	EA	744.06	2,232
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR URINAL (U-2)	3.00	EA	744.06	2,232
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR URINALS (U-1)	3.00	EA	1,186.19	3,559
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR URINALS (U-2)	3.00	EA	1,186.19	3,559
LAVATORY, WALL HUNG (L-2)	4.00	EA	2,156.70	8,627
LAVATORY, WALL HUNG, ROOM 103J1	1.00	EA	1,520.00	1,520
LAVATORY, UNDERMOUNT (L-1)	18.00	EA	1,856.40	33,415
INFRARED SENSORS FOR LAVATORIES (L-1)	18.00	EA	700.93	12,617
INFRARED SENSORS FOR LAVATORIES (L-2)	4.00	EA	700.93	2,804
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR LAVATORIES (L-2)	4.00	EA	665.34	2,661
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR LAVATORIES, ROOM 103J1	1.00	EA	465.00	465

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
SHOWER HEAD & TRIM (SH-1)	2.00	EA	650.00	1,300
SHOWER RECEPTOR (SH-1)	2.00	EA	2,695.88	5,392
EMERGENCY EYEWASH, ROOM 103J1	1.00	EA	665.00	665
MOP RECEPTOR, FLR MNTD (MS-1)	1.00	EA	2,588.04	2,588
DRINKING FOUNTAIN, WALL HUNG (EDF-1)	3.00	EA	2,264.54	6,794
BREAK ROOM SINK - SS - SINGLE COMPARTMENT	7.00	EA	1,941.03	13,587
AREA DRAIN AT LEVEL 1 ENTRY LANDING - CAP	2.00	EA	803.37	1,607
FLOOR DRAIN	12.00	EA	803.37	9,640
FLOOR SINK, PORCELAIN ENAMEL	1.00	EA	1,009.34	1,009
TRAP PRIMERS	13.00	EA	215.67	2,804
HOSE BIB 3/4"	1.00	EA	107.84	108
WALL BOX (RB-1)	11.00	EA	566.13	6,227
<b>** Total Fixtures, Drains, Connections</b>				<b>242,462</b>
<b>Water Heaters</b>				
GAS WH, DOMESTIC (GWH-2)	1.00	EA	9,900.00	9,900
<b>** Total Water Heaters</b>				<b>9,900</b>
<b>Misc. Pumps</b>				
IN-LINE RECIRC PUMP (HWC-1, 2)	2.00	EA	2,600.00	5,200
<b>** Total Misc. Pumps</b>				<b>5,200</b>
<b>Water Storage Tanks</b>				
WATER STORAGE TANK - 500 GAL - NOTE 12 / P400	1.00	EA	9,900.00	9,900
<b>** Total Water Storage Tanks</b>				<b>9,900</b>
<b>* Total 22.01 - PLUMBING</b>				<b>773,877</b>
<b>23.01 - HVAC</b>				
<b>Building HVAC Demo</b>				
DEMO BUILDING HVAC	59,620.00	SF	1.09	64,753
<b>** Total Building HVAC Demo</b>				<b>64,753</b>
<b>Building HVAC Controls</b>				
CONTROLS RENOVATION	59,620.00	SF	5.40	321,948
<b>** Total Building HVAC Controls</b>				<b>321,948</b>
<b>Chilled Water Piping</b>				
2" L-HARD COPPER	111.00	LF	50.98	5,659
4" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	148.00	LF	79.38	11,748
<b>** Total Chilled Water Piping</b>				<b>17,407</b>
<b>Hot Water Piping</b>				
2" L-HARD COPPER	118.00	LF	50.98	6,016
2 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	167.00	LF	54.81	9,153
4" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	16.00	LF	79.38	1,270
<b>** Total Hot Water Piping</b>				<b>16,439</b>
<b>Piping Connections</b>				
PIPING CONNECTIONS - FCU/VAV REHEAT COILS	4.00	EA	725.00	2,900
PIPING CONNECTIONS - CHILLED WATER AHU COILS 2"	1.00	EA	3,800.00	3,800
PIPING CONNECTIONS - HOT WATER AHU COILS 2"	1.00	EA	3,800.00	3,800
<b>** Total Piping Connections</b>				<b>10,500</b>
<b>Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct</b>				
GALVANIZED RECTANGULAR DUCT	45,723.20	LB	9.00	411,509
GALVANIZED SPIRAL DUCT	9,519.60	LB	7.00	66,637
<b>** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct</b>				<b>478,146</b>
<b>Duct &amp; Piping Insulation</b>				
DUCT INSULATION	25,620.00	SF	2.50	64,050
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 2" PIPE	229.00	LF	7.40	1,695

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 2 1/2" PIPE	167.00	LF	8.45	1,411
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 4" PIPE	164.00	LF	11.30	1,853
<b>** Total Duct &amp; Piping Insulation</b>				<b>69,009</b>
<b>Flexible Duct</b>				
6" DIAMETER	852.00	LF	9.00	7,668
8" DIAMETER	282.00	LF	10.00	2,820
<b>** Total Flexible Duct</b>				<b>10,488</b>
<b>Air Distribution Devices</b>				
STANDARD PERF. DIFFUSER (A, B, C)	190.00	EA	80.00	15,200
RETURN GRILLES STANDARD	117.00	EA	80.00	9,360
EXHAUST REGISTERS (G, H, I)	13.00	EA	80.00	1,040
LINEAR SLOT DIFFUSER	228.00	LF	100.00	22,800
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 0 - 400 CFM	23.00	EA	1,010.00	23,230
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 400-600 CFM	8.00	EA	1,105.00	8,840
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 600 - 800 CFM	5.00	EA	1,225.00	6,125
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 800 - 1000 CFM	10.00	EA	1,350.00	13,500
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 1000 - 1500 CFM	8.00	EA	1,440.00	11,520
VAV BOXES W REHEAT 1500 - 2000 CFM	16.00	EA	1,440.00	23,040
<b>** Total Air Distribution Devices</b>				<b>134,655</b>
<b>AHUs &amp; OAHUs</b>				
AHU RELOCATION AND PIPING MODIFICATIONS	1.00	EA	15,405.00	15,405
<b>** Total AHUs &amp; OAHUs</b>				<b>15,405</b>
<b>Fan Coil Units</b>				
FAN AND COIL UNITS - (2-3)	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
FAN AND COIL UNITS - (2-4)	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
FAN AND COIL UNITS - (2-5)	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
FAN AND COIL UNITS - (3-1)	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
<b>** Total Fan Coil Units</b>				<b>14,000</b>
<b>* Total 23.01 - HVAC</b>				<b>1,152,750</b>

### 26.01 - ELECTRICAL

#### Light Poles & Standards

SITE LIGHT FIXTURE	3.00	EA	5,648.50	16,946
<b>** Total Light Poles &amp; Standards</b>				<b>16,946</b>

#### Electrical Demo

ELECTRICAL DEMO	26,253.00	SF	1.15	30,191
ELECTRICAL DEMO	23,541.00	SF	1.27	30,001
ELECTRICAL DEMO	11,859.00	SF	2.54	30,122
<b>** Total Electrical Demo</b>				<b>90,313</b>

#### Secondary Feeders

SECONDARY FEEDERS - 100 AMP	557.00	LF	37.00	20,609
SECONDARY FEEDERS - 225 AMP	172.00	LF	58.00	9,976
<b>** Total Secondary Feeders</b>				<b>30,585</b>

#### Distribution Panels and Panelboards

NEW ELECTRICAL METER	1.00	EA	2,256.86	2,257
RELOCATE EXISTING DISTRIBUTION & LIGHTING PANELS	7.00	EA	1,150.00	8,050
<b>** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards</b>				<b>10,307</b>

#### Branch Circuiting

120V DUPLEX OUTLET	293.00	EA	177.18	51,915
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - BREAKROOM	3.00	EA	177.18	532
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - UNISEX RR	2.00	EA	177.18	354
POWER FOR ELECTRIC HAND DRYER	9.00	EA	205.40	1,849
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - CLING MTD	11.00	EA	197.18	2,169
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET	28.00	EA	220.81	6,183
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET - BREAKROOM	2.00	EA	220.81	442
120V FOURPLEX OUTLET	55.00	EA	282.43	15,533
120V DUPLEX OUTLET W/ USB	44.00	EA	256.75	11,297

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
120V FOURPLEX FLOORBOX	10.00	EA	396.42	3,964
POKE THRU WIREMOLD	6.00	EA	1,271.42	7,629
SINGLE SWITCHES	32.00	EA	171.66	5,493
SINGLE SWITCH W/ DIMMER	6.00	EA	296.66	1,780
TRIPLE SWITCH	6.00	EA	266.00	1,596
TRIPLE SWITCH W/ DIMMER	22.00	EA	421.00	9,262
SWITCH WITH OCCUPANCY SENSOR	40.00	EA	385.13	15,405
SWITCH WITH OCCUPANCY SENSOR - BREAKROOM	1.00	EA	385.13	385
SWITCH WITH OCCUPANCY SENSOR - UNISEX RR	2.00	EA	385.13	770
TIMER SWITCHES	5.00	EA	375.00	1,875
CEILING MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS	113.00	EA	300.53	33,960
CEILING MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS - BREAKROOM	1.00	EA	300.53	301
CEILING MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS - CORRIDOR	3.00	EA	300.53	902
SAWCUT & PATCH TRENCH AT LEVEL 1 FLOORBOXES	10.00	EA	150.00	1,500
SAWCUT & PATCH TRENCH AT LEVEL 2 FLOORBOXES	4.00	EA	150.00	600
SAWCUT & PATCH TRENCH AT LEVEL 3 FLOORBOXES	8.00	EA	150.00	1,200
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE - BRANCH CIRCUITING	764.00	EA	144.22	110,184
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE - BRANCH CIRCUITING - BREAKROOM	1.00	EA	144.22	144
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE - BRANCH CIRCUITING - UNISEX RR	1.00	EA	144.22	144
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE - LIGHTING	1,070.00	EA	144.22	154,315
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE - LOW VOLTAGE	669.00	EA	114.22	76,413
FLOOR JUNCTION BOX	16.00	EA	268.00	4,288
<b>** Total Branch Circuiting</b>				<b>522,383</b>
<b>Building Light Fixtures</b>				
FIXTURE TYPE B - 2X2 LAY-IN	66.00	EA	248.00	16,368
FIXTURE TYPE C - 2X2 LAY-IN DIRECT / INDIRECT	242.00	EA	278.00	67,276
FIXTURE TYPE C - 2X2 LAY-IN DIRECT / INDIRECT - BREAKROOM	2.00	EA	278.00	556
FIXTURE TYPE A - 2X4 LAY-IN TROFFER	8.00	EA	305.00	2,440
FIXTURE TYPE A - 2X4 LAY-IN TROFFER - ALTERNATE? - IN CORRIDOR	17.00	EA	305.00	5,185
FIXTURE TYPE D1 - DOWNLIGHT	67.00	EA	345.00	23,115
FIXTURE TYPE D1 - DOWNLIGHT - UNISEX RR	4.00	EA	345.00	1,380
FIXTURE TYPE D2 - 4" ROUND DOWNLIGHT	17.00	EA	516.80	8,786
FIXTURE TYPE D3 - ROUND LED DOWNLIGHT	195.00	EA	245.00	47,775
FIXTURE TYPE D3 - ROUND LED DOWNLIGHT - BREAKROOM	2.00	EA	245.00	490
FIXTURE TYPE D3 - ROUND LED DOWNLIGHT - CORRIDOR	6.00	EA	245.00	1,470
FIXTURE TYPE D7 - RECESSED LED DOWNLIGHT	3.00	EA	1,205.93	3,618
FIXTURE TYPE F3 - LED IN WALL RECESSED	3.00	EA	1,698.63	5,096
FIXTURE TYPE G1 - 4' RECESSED LINEAR SLOT LIGHT	200.00	EA	325.00	65,000
FIXTURE TYPE G1 - 4' RECESSED LINEAR SLOT LIGHT - CORRIDOR	9.00	EA	325.00	2,925
FIXTURE TYPE J - 12' LINEAR DIRECT/INDIRECT PENDANT	4.00	EA	1,885.10	7,540
FIXTURE TYPE K - RECESSED LINEAR AT RESTROOMS	115.00	LF	138.11	15,882
FIXTURE TYPE L - 4' INDUSTRIAL STRIP	8.00	EA	1,381.08	11,049
FIXTURE TYPE M - LED LINEAR PROFILE	30.00	EA	905.77	27,173
FIXTURE TYPE M2 - LED LINEAR PROFILE	114.00	EA	955.77	108,958
FIXTURE TYPE N - 72" LED DIRECT / INDIRECT ROUND PENDANT	4.00	EA	3,200.00	12,800
FIXTURE TYPE N1 - 84" LED DIRECT / INDIRECT ROUND PENDANT	14.00	EA	3,700.00	51,800
Q1 - LED PENDANT W/ GLASS SHADE	5.00	EA	3,050.65	15,253
X2 - DOUBLE HEAD EMG EGRESS LIGHT	14.00	EA	441.24	6,177
X1 - SINGLE FACE EDGE LIT EXIT SIGN	41.00	EA	372.40	15,268
FIXTURE TYPE CV - COVE LIGHT	124.00	LF	202.00	25,048
Z1 - LED WALL SCONCE	4.00	EA	550.00	2,200

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>** Total Building Light Fixtures</b>				550,628
<b>Lightning Protection</b>				
LIGHTNING PROTECTION FOR NEW ROOFING	1,820.00	SF	2.00	3,640
<b>** Total Lightning Protection</b>				3,640
<b>* Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL</b>				1,224,802
<b>26.03 - FIRE ALARM</b>				
<b>Fire Alarm</b>				
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TIE-IN	61,653.00	SF	1.50	92,480
FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	1.00	EA	2,000.00	2,000
SMOKE DETECTOR	83.00	EA	240.00	19,920
SMOKE DETECTOR - BREAKROOM	1.00	EA	240.00	240
HEAT DETECTOR	1.00	EA	230.00	230
VISUAL NOTIFICATION DEVICE	31.00	EA	352.00	10,912
SPEAKER / STROBE - WALL MTD	42.00	EA	390.00	16,380
SPEAKER / STROBE - WALL MTD - BREAKROOM	1.00	EA	390.00	390
FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	1.00	EA	1,500.00	1,500
UPGRADE EXISTING AREAS NOT IN REMODEL	1.00	EA	100,000.00	100,000
<b>** Total Fire Alarm</b>				244,052
<b>* Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM</b>				244,052
<b>27.01 - TELECOM/DATA</b>				
<b>Horizontal Cabling/Distribution</b>				
DATA OUTLET - 1 DATA DROP	24.00	EA	320.61	7,695
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP	170.00	EA	365.57	62,146
DATA OUTLET - 4 DATA DROP	1.00	EA	539.97	540
DATA OUTLET - 6 DATA DROP	2.00	EA	629.06	1,258
CAT 6A PLENUM CABLE	60,000.00	LF	1.15	68,844
DATA OUTLET CEILING MOUNTED - 1 DATA DROP	8.00	EA	354.36	2,835
DATA OUTLET CEILING MOUNTED - 2 DATA DROP	50.00	EA	432.80	21,640
DATA OUTLET FLOOR POKE THRU - 4 DATA DROP	1.00	EA	607.47	607
DATA OUTLET FLOOR POKE THRU - 6 DATA DROP	2.00	EA	641.21	1,282
DATA OUTLET FLOOR POKE THRU - 8 DATA DROP	1.00	EA	674.96	675
WIRELESS ACCESS POINT	38.00	EA	329.26	12,512
<b>** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution</b>				180,035
<b>* Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA</b>				180,035
<b>28.01 - SECURITY</b>				
<b>Access Control</b>				
CARD READERS	11.00	EA	4,041.00	44,451
DOOR CONTACTS	19.00	EA	860.00	16,340
<b>** Total Access Control</b>				60,791
<b>Electronic Surveillance</b>				
CAM - ROUGH IN ONLY	4.00	EA	520.00	2,080
<b>** Total Electronic Surveillance</b>				2,080
<b>* Total 28.01 - SECURITY</b>				62,871
<b>31.01 - EARTHWORK</b>				
<b>Building Mass Excavation</b>				
EXPORT MATERIALS 12" SOIL UNDER SLAB ON GRADE	133.00	TCY	18.75	2,494
EXPORT MATERIALS 6" SOIL UNDER PAVEMENT AREAS	302.00	TCY	18.75	5,663
MASS EXCAVATION 12" SOIL UNDER SLAB ON GRADE	133.00	TCY	19.36	2,575
MASS EXCAVATION PER 6" SOIL UNDER PAVEMENT AREAS	302.00	TCY	8.53	2,575
<b>** Total Building Mass Excavation</b>				13,307

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Building Structural Fill</b>				
STRUCTURAL FILL 12" SOIL UNDER SLAB ON GRADE	133.00	TCY	17.03	2,265
STRUCTURAL FILL 6" SOIL UNDER PAVEMENT AREAS	302.00	TCY	22.50	6,795
IMPORT MATERIALS 12" SOIL UNDER SLAB ON GRADE	133.00	TCY	25.00	3,325
IMPORT MATERIALS 6" SOIL UNDER PAVEMENT AREAS	302.00	TCY	25.00	7,550
HAND BACKFILL / RECOMPACT SOIL DISTURBED BY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	302.00	TCY	30.58	9,237
HAND BACKFILL SLAB ON GRADE	133.00	TCY	34.72	4,618
<b>** Total Building Structural Fill</b>				<b>33,791</b>
<b>* Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK</b>				<b>47,097</b>
<b>31.04 - SWPPP</b>				
<b>Design &amp; Implementation</b>				
NARRATIVE PLAN & COMPLIANCE STARTUP	1.00	EA	1,050.00	1,050
<b>** Total Design &amp; Implementation</b>				<b>1,050</b>
<b>Silt Fencing</b>				
SILT FENCING - PLAIN	440.00	LF	4.49	1,974
<b>** Total Silt Fencing</b>				<b>1,974</b>
<b>Inlet Protection</b>				
INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS	3.00	EA	236.36	709
<b>** Total Inlet Protection</b>				<b>709</b>
<b>Other SWPPP Requirements</b>				
SWPPP INSPECTIONS	15.00	MO	205.40	3,081
REMOVE SWPPP	2.00	DAY	316.33	633
<b>** Total Other SWPPP Requirements</b>				<b>3,714</b>
<b>Maintenance of SWPPP</b>				
STORM WATER POLLUTION MAINTENANCE	15.00	MO	169.01	2,535
<b>** Total Maintenance of SWPPP</b>				<b>2,535</b>
<b>* Total 31.04 - SWPPP</b>				<b>9,982</b>
<b>32.04 - UNIT PAVERS</b>				
<b>Brick Unit Pavers</b>				
BRICK PAVERS AT ENTRY - INCLUDING SAND BED	3,027.00	SF	7.19	21,761
<b>** Total Brick Unit Pavers</b>				<b>21,761</b>
<b>* Total 32.04 - UNIT PAVERS</b>				<b>21,761</b>
<b>32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS</b>				
<b>Benches</b>				
BENCH - REINSTALL RELOCATED BENCHES	2.00	EA	600.00	1,200
BENCH - SF.2 - 6' EXPANDED STEEL	2.00	EA	1,100.00	2,200
<b>** Total Benches</b>				<b>3,400</b>
<b>Litter Receptacles</b>				
LITTER RECEPTICLE - SF.1 - LITTER RECEPTACLE - 32 GALLON	2.00	EA	1,200.00	2,400
<b>** Total Litter Receptacles</b>				<b>2,400</b>
<b>* Total 32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS</b>				<b>5,800</b>
<b>32.13 - LANDSCAPE &amp; IRRIGATION</b>				
<b>Irrigation Systems</b>				
IRRIGATION SYSTEM - ALLOWANCE	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Irrigation Systems</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>Trees</b>				
CC/9 REDBUD - 45GAL	9.00	EA	1,027.00	9,243
<b>** Total Trees</b>				<b>9,243</b>

# SHSU LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER RENOVATION - PHASE 2

Vaughn Project No. 2620

## ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018 revised 10.15.2018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Plants &amp; Shrubs</b>				
GROUND COVER & MISC PLANTS - DI/41 - BUTTERFLY IRIS	260.00	SF	6.16	1,602
GROUND COVER & MISC PLANTS - AG/40 ABELIA GRANDIFLORA	1,116.00	SF	6.16	6,877
GROUND COVER & MISC PLANTS - PT/42 - DWARF PITTOSPORUM	355.00	SF	6.16	2,188
<b>** Total Plants &amp; Shrubs</b>				<b>10,666</b>
<b>Plant Preparation</b>				
MULCH	32.06	CY	51.35	1,646
TOPSOIL FOR BEDS	33.00	TCY	51.35	1,695
LABOR TO INSTALL LANDSCAPING	1,731.00	SF	6.19	10,711
<b>** Total Plant Preparation</b>				<b>14,052</b>
<b>Plant Accessories</b>				
TREE STAKING	9.00	EA	51.35	462
<b>** Total Plant Accessories</b>				<b>462</b>
<b>Stone / Rock Ground Cover</b>				
DECOMPOSED GRANITE (NOT STABLIZED)	5.00	CY	40.00	200
<b>** Total Stone / Rock Ground Cover</b>				<b>200</b>
<b>* Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE &amp; IRRIGATION</b>				<b>49,623</b>
<b>Total Gross Cost</b>				<b>9,120,855</b>

Phase: Design Development

Date: 10.08.2018

Value Evaluation Summary

Original Estimate	\$11,095,395	\$186.10 per SF
Accepted Changes	(\$1,069,256)	(\$17.93) per SF
Current Estimate	\$10,026,139	\$168.17 per SF
Target GMP Budget	\$10,070,758	
Delta	(\$44,619)	

Accepted	(1,069,256)
Rejected	(421,879)
Bid Strategy Alt \$	0
Pending	0

Buildout											
Item #	Discipline	Cost Impact Item	Cost of Work	CMBL	Yes/No/Alt	Accepted \$	Rejected \$	Bid Strategy Alt \$	Pending \$	Action By	Comments
3.01	GC	Target 50K reduction in Contingency	0	0	Yes	0					Contingency has been adjusted in the Estimate summary page
3.02	GC	Reduce Division 1 allowances in Vaughn Estimate	(155,000)	(169,710)	Yes	(169,710)					
3.03	Plumbing	Delete new water heater & new hot water loop	(55,641)	(60,921)	no		(60,921)				
3.04	Plumbing	Delete new domestic water booster pump	(27,500)	(30,110)	Yes	(30,110)					
3.05	Plumbing	Modify Plumbing routing and reduce Hot water piping by using Point of use water heater in break rooms (new drawings)	(59,629)	(65,287)	yes	(65,287)					
3.06	Plumbing	Remove gas connection from starbucks	(9,292)	(10,174)	Yes	(10,174)					
3.07	Mech	Reuse 25% VAV boxes in lieu of all new boxes	(21,564)	(23,610)	Yes	(23,610)					
3.08	Mech	Reduce HVAC controls pricing by reusing 25% VAV boxes	(8,500)	(9,307)	Yes	(9,307)					Target Value \$500/VAV
3.09	Mech	Leave AHU-2-3 in place in lieu of relocating	(68,306)	(74,788)	Yes	(74,788)					
3.10	Mech	Delete AHU-2-3 access Louver	(8,392)	(9,188)	Yes	(9,188)					stand alone or can be combined with 3.09
3.11	Mech	Reduce controls cost - very high quote from Securitas	(135,687)	(148,563)	No		(148,563)				Controls is sole source for SHSU.
3.12	Elec	15% reduction in cost of light fixtures	(82,594)	(90,432)	Yes	(90,432)					
3.13	Elec	Delete Conduit Requirement for Low Voltage	(10,400)	(11,387)	Yes	(11,387)					
3.14	Elec	Provide ring and string in lieu of conduit stub ups for low voltage	(3,200)	(3,504)	No		(3,504)				
3.15	Elec	Utilize MC cable for device drops and fixture looping	(13,600)	(14,891)	No		(14,891)				
3.16	Elec	Delete floor boxes at level 1	(7,004)	(7,669)	No		(7,669)				
3.17	Elec	Delete card readers at Storage rooms	(30,091)	(32,947)	Yes	(32,947)					
3.18	Structural	Delete slurry pile and replace with cased piles	(8,419)	(9,218)	No		(9,218)				Recommended to use slurry pile per
3.19	Arch	Delete added unisex restrooms level 01	(54,541)	(59,717)	Yes	(59,717)					
3.20	Arch	Cosmetic Finishes in Level 1 Unisex Restroom in lieu of complete remodel	34,250	41,256	No		41,256				
3.21	Arch	Remove interior wood bench at gallery curtain wall	(15,600)	(17,080)	Yes	(17,080)					
3.22	Arch	Remove exterior CMU bench at gallery curtain wall	(24,482)	(26,805)	Yes	(26,805)					
3.23	Arch	Delete bench at meeting room level 1	(7,673)	(8,401)	Yes	(8,401)					
3.24	Arch	Remove CMU portal at gallery curtain wall entry	(15,138)	(16,575)	Yes	(16,575)					
3.25	Arch	Reduce glass front to meeting rooms level 01	(29,089)	(31,850)	Yes	(31,850)					
3.26	Arch	Reduction in side lights (revised door schedule)	(31,066)	(34,014)	Yes	(34,014)					
3.27	Arch	Changes from Door Schedule (DD vs revised door schedule)	10,337	12,452	Yes	12,452					added cost, revised door schedule post DD
3.28	Arch	Delete stainless steel riser plate at stairs. Replace with painted steel kick plate	(6,700)	(7,336)	Yes	(7,336)					
3.29	Arch	Reduce Lobby info desk scope (target value \$25,000)	(25,000)	(27,373)	Yes	(27,373)					EYP is meeting with SHSU to revise Lobby details.

3.30	Arch	Storage Closets to be Sealed Concrete in lieu of RT-1	(6,743)	(7,383)	Yes	(7,383)				
3.31	Arch	Breakrooms & Workrooms to be RT-1 in lieu of RT-2	(1,976)	(2,163)	Yes	(2,163)				
3.32	arch	Delete solid surface at level 1 doors to vestibule	(7,110)	(7,785)	Yes	(7,785)				
3.33	arch	Reduce tile in Restrooms to wet wall only and max height 7.5 FT on wet wall.	(19,311)	(21,143)	Yes	(21,143)				
3.34	Arch	GYP ceilings in lieu of Linear metal ceilings	(210,409)	(230,377)	Yes	(230,377)				
3.35	Arch	ACT ceilings in lieu of Gyp (revised architectural ceiling plans)	(2,501)	(2,738)	Yes	(2,738)				
3.36	Arch	C-1 carpet in lieu of CT-2 tile at Info Center	(11,253)	(12,321)	Yes	(12,321)				
3.37	Arch	RT-1 in lieu of CT-2 tile at circulation corridor level 2	(2,350)	(2,572)	Yes	(2,572)				
3.38	Arch	C-3 carpet in lieu of CT-2 tile at Level 03 circulation/prefunction area.	(30,329)	(33,207)	Yes	(33,207)				
3.39	Arch / Structural	Communicating stair, relocate structural beam from top of column to base of column	(4,300)	(4,708)	Yes	(4,708)				
3.40	Arch	Use Civil drawing (CS-300) for paver layout in lieu of the Landscape drawing (L1.1)	(10,561)	(11,563)	Yes	(11,563)				
3.41	Arch	Reduce wood bench at base of communicating stair (updated sketch)	(15,975)	(17,491)	Yes	(17,491)				
3.42	Arch	Unisex restroom and Mothers room rework level 2	45,799	55,166	Yes	55,166				added cost, revised drawings post DD
3.43	Arch	Remove attic stock specification for ACT	(8,500)	(9,307)	Yes	(9,307)				
3.44	Arch	Residential appliance OFOI in lieu of CFCI	(16,462)	(18,024)	Yes	(18,024)				
3.45	Arch	Delete added balcony at level 03 into new entry	(13,706)	(15,007)	No		(15,007)			
3.46	Arch	Delete added opening level 01 to atrium phase 01	(23,159)	(25,357)	No		(25,357)			
3.47	Arch	Level 1 entry doors - Delete double doors and hold open.	(8,314)	(9,103)	No		(9,103)			
3.48	Arch	Delete added break room level 03	(20,279)	(22,204)	No		(22,204)			
3.49	Arch	Standing seam metal roof in lieu of TPO	12,425	14,966	No		14,966			
3.50	Arch	Reduce number of Flat panel displays by 50%	(2,627)	(2,876)	No		(2,876)			
3.51	Arch	Substitute steel cable in lieu of Stainless Steel cable rail.	(42,254)	(46,264)	No		(46,264)			
3.52	Arch	Reduce specified tile products to a \$12.00/SF budget.	(97,731)	(107,006)	No		(107,006)			tile is base on phase 1 specifications
3.53	Arch	Ceiling and lights remodel at the L1 Theater	24,903	29,997	No		29,997			added cost, unisex restroom option in lieu of complete demo and remodel
3.54	Arch	Reduction in cost to Shell Meeting Room in lieu of building out in phase 2 - unit cost for 850SF meeting room level 1	(32,438)	(35,516)	No		(35,516)			
3.55				0						
3.56				0						
				(1,069,256)		(421,879)	0	0		



## Project Cost Comparisons

Project	Owner	Location	Gross SF	Construction Date	Construction Cost	Escalated Cost *	Escalated Cost \$/SF *
Lowman Student Center Renovation	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville	59,620	2019	11,373,139	11,373,139	\$191
Brazosport College Student Life Center and Library	Brazosport College	Lake Jackson	120,000	2011	14,500,000	19,081,011	\$159
Lamar University Setzer Student Center Renovation	Lamar University	Beaumont	92,900	2016	22,400,000	24,227,840	\$261
Texas State University LBJ Student Center Expansion	Texas State University	San Marcos	242,000	2016	14,600,000	15,791,360	\$65
Texas A&M University Memorial Student Center Renovation	Texas A&M	College Station	275,000	2012	85,000,000	107,552,117	\$391
University of Houston University Center (Renovation)	University of Houston	Houston	183,590	2012	31,915,728	40,383,578	\$220

\* Cost escalated to current cost at a rate based on the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index





September 26, 2018

Mr. Gregg Kalba  
EYP Architecture & Engineering  
1201 Louisiana Street, Suite 3300  
Houston, TX 77002

Re: Sam Houston State University, Lowman Student Center Renovation (Phase 2)

Dear Mr. Kalba:

The Weidt Group has done an energy analysis to evaluate cost-effective energy efficiency measures and annual utility costs for the Lowman Student Center Renovation (Phase 2) at Sam Houston State University. This analysis was performed with a DOE-2 energy model. From July 2018 to September 2018, we evaluated nearly 100 energy efficiency measures with the design team. We reviewed these energy efficiency measures individually and combined them into three “bundles”, or groups of measures, to evaluate the combined effectiveness. Bundling was performed based on many factors including economic feasibility and suitability for the project. The Bundles include energy efficiency measures such as improved wall insulation, glazing, reduced lighting power density, fan system power, VFD on building heating water pump, 85% efficient gas boiler, demand control of ventilation air and total energy recovery. The team will be selecting a Bundle upon reviewing the results in the coming days.

The energy model contains several assumptions and key inputs that are available in the Results Report dated September 26, 2018. This report will be made available upon request. Key assumptions include the utility rates as follows: electric rate of \$0.0644/kWh, natural gas rate of \$0.22/therm, and district cooling rate of \$0.058/ton-hr.

With these assumptions and key energy models, the annual energy savings for the three bundles compared to ASHRAE 90.1-2013 baseline range from \$4,058 to \$9,383.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Respectfully,

Vinay Ghatti, BEMP, LEED® AP BD+C, GGP  
Project Manager



**SHAH SMITH  
& ASSOCIATES, INC.**

September 25, 2018

Gregg Kalba, AIA  
Senior Associate  
EYP  
1111 Louisiana, 26th Floor  
Houston, TX 77002

Re: SHSU – Lowman Student Center Renovation

Dear Gregg:

Shah Smith & Associates, Inc. (SSA) has been asked to provide an environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of the Lowman Student Center Renovation project.

The M/E/P systems shall be designed to IEC 2015 SECO requirements and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the Standard. Natural gas water heaters shall be used. The only natural gas equipment to be used will be one domestic water heater (500,000 Btu/h input) and shall be low NOx and high efficiency.

Chilled water shall be supplied from the nearby campus central plant underground distribution system. The building shall comply with the Texas Dark Skies Initiative and SECO water standards.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Doug Garrison, P.E.  
Senior Principal



# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

**To:** Rob Roy Parnell, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Project Administration  
Texas State University System  
601 Colorado St.  
Austin, Texas 78701  
[robroy.parnell@tsus.edu](mailto:robroy.parnell@tsus.edu)

**Campus:** Sam Houston State University

**Project:** Lowman Student Center Renovation

**Document Development Phase (select one):**

- Schematic Design
- Design Development
- 50% Construction Documents
- 75% Construction Documents
- 90% Construction Documents
- 100% Construction Documents/Other

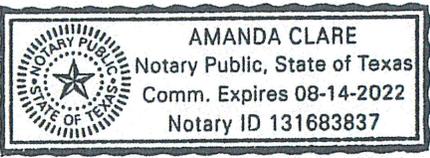
**EYP, Inc.** \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Name of Architect of Record)*

Certifies to Texas State University System that the specified phase above for the design and construction documents meet the requirements of the Texas State University System Owner/Architect-Engineer Agreement and all deliverables for the specified phase named above and have been prepared in accordance with the compliance of all applicable codes, Texas Accessibility Standards, State Energy Conservation Office requirements, Campus Standards and Program parameters.

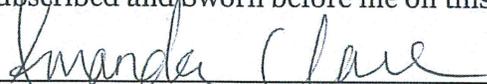
In Witness whereof, I have made and executed this certification this 28 Day of September 2018 .

By: \*   
*\* Must be the person who ultimately seals the documents*

Title: Senior Project Architect  
Date: September 28, 2018



**NOTARY:**  
Subscribed and Sworn before me on this 27 Day of September

  
Notary Signature

**ODSR:**  
  
Owner's Designated Site Representative's Signature

10/17/18  
Date

## **TXST: Design Development Documents for the Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents, prepared by McKinney York Architects, Austin, Texas, for the Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion project at Texas State University be approved.

### **Explanation**

**Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program:** This project is in the Campus Master Plan 2017-2027 adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in August 2017. The Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion project is on the San Marcos campus and is on the TSUS Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

**Background Information:** The Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion program was prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting in June 2017. McKinney York Architects, Austin, Texas, is the Architect/Engineer (A/E), and the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) is JE Dunn, Austin, Texas. Construction will commence Spring 2019 and substantial completion is anticipated by Spring 2020.

**Project Site:** The Albert B. Alkek Library (Alkek Library) site is located on the Texas State University campus at 701 North Guadalupe Street. The main entry is on the University Pedestrian Mall.

**Scope of the Project:** The Wittliff Collections currently provides the University with a diverse exhibit of culture and heritage which celebrates and honors the history and pride of Texas and the Southwest. Although the current Wittliff Collections succeeds in attracting diverse populations visiting the University, improvements to the spaces are necessary to provide the high quality exhibits the donors and the university envision to make the Collections a fully interactive experience rich in culture and heritage, while focusing on environments specific to the needs of each space.

Prior to the project kickoff, the programming team developed a Feasibility Report (published October 2016) which indicated the challenges, limitations, benefits, and outcomes of expanding and renovating the existing spaces in the Alkek Library utilized by The Wittliff Collections. The report was intended to provide the University and donors with a basis for determining whether an expansion was financially feasible, as well as highlighting the architectural and structural limitations that would potentially challenge the development of the expansion. During the development of the Feasibility Report, the team gathered information through building tours, user interviews, and workshops. The following items were identified by the user representatives as key elements for the development of the expansion and renovation of Alkek Library:

- Expand gallery spaces for Lonesome Dove Collections, Music, and Photography to provide additional exhibit space;
- Provide a dedicated space for exhibit prep in close proximity to exhibition and display areas;

- Provide a dedicated space for a photography workroom that accommodates tools and supplies to prepare photographs and other images prior to being exhibited;
- Expand the area allocated to the reading room to allow space to create two individual smaller reading rooms and a reading room entry foyer;
- Allocate space for a meeting room dedicated to the use of The Wittliff Collections presentations, workshops, and courses;
- Provide additional staff space to accommodate future staff growth to support and maintain the new and growing galleries; and
- Allocate additional square-footage for a larger processing office located in close proximity to the galleries.

The renovation of the seventh floor of the Alkek Library will provide additional collection/gallery spaces, as well as additional collection support spaces, including reading rooms, a meeting room, a photo workroom, and storage rooms, among others. As currently programmed, the project totals approximately 27,780 assignable square feet translating into approximately 42,730 gross square feet at a 65 percent efficiency factor. The project has four phases. Phases 1 and 2 will be constructed first. Phases 3 and 4 will proceed only if all funding is later identified.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk:** The construction manager-at-risk for the project is JE Dunn, Austin, Texas.

**Project Justification:** A key element in defining the need for the development of the expansion and renovation of The Wittliff Collections is to understand the University's missions and shared values to provide its students, faculty, staff, and visitors with "an Emerging Research University dedicated to excellence in serving the needs of the diverse population of Texas and the world beyond." The Wittliff Collections also shares a similar value of engaging diverse populations to experience the variety of art forms that the people of Texas and the Southwest left behind. This commitment to diversity, unique character, and inclusiveness should be exhibited in a physical form to enable different populations to experience and interact with what The Wittliff Collections has to offer.

**Funding Source(s):** Phases 1 and 2 total \$4,700,000. Project funding for these phases will be approximately \$2,388,007 from previously issued and unexpended Texas State University System Revenue Bonds, \$1,400,000 from Library Use Fee, \$157,500 from Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) Matching funds, and approximately \$754,493 from gift funds.

**Design Development Submittal Documents:** The Design Development Submittal documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

**Operating and Maintenance Cost:** The project is an interior renovation and an upgrade of the building spaces. The maintenance and utility costs will be reduced by virtue of the efficiencies realized from new, energy efficient, mechanical, electrical/lighting components, and space conditioning controls.

**Environmental Impact:** There are no projected environmental impacts due to this project.

**Certification:** The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every

discipline, that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

**Total Project Budget for Phases 1 and 2:**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$3,009,000
Add Alternates as listed below:	\$661,000
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$2,960,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$49,000
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$148,000
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$799,200
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$197,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$84,500
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	\$127,300
Project Contingency:	\$197,500
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$137,500
Landscape Enhancement: (Not Applicable)	incl
Public Art: (Not Applicable)	incl
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$4,700,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the architect's cost estimating consultant, AGCM Cost Estimating, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1: Lobby Renovation	\$270,000
Add Alternate #2: Added AV, Security Phase 1&2	\$134,000
Add Alternate #3: New Window Coverings	\$102,000
Add Alternate #4: Replace Carpet at Galleries	\$61,000
Add Alternate #5: New Saltillo Tile at Reception	\$40,000
Add Alternate #6: Replace Carpet at N/NE Corridor & Offices	\$28,000
Add Alternate #7: Replace Carpet at W Corridor	\$26,000
Alternates Total	\$661,000

Alternates will be added if sufficient cost savings can be achieved.

**Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget:**

**Construction Cost Limitation** is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration, and the construction contingency, which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

**CMR Pre-Construction Services** is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

**Owner's Construction Contingency** is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. The amount of contingency at five percent of the CCL is appropriate in order to address unexpected construction conditions.

**Architect/Engineer Fees** are the contracted amounts due the project Architect/Engineer for its services on the project.

**Furnishings and Equipment** represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project.

**Owner Contracted Services / Other Work** includes the following project services: test, adjust and balance, and HVAC commissioning, Building Information Management for facility management, campus parking permits for the A/E and CMR, and other miscellaneous project expenses.

**Project Contingency** is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

**Project Management Administrative Fees** is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

**Landscape Enhancement** is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

**Public Art** is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.



*The rising STAR of Texas*

# **DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BOOKLET**

FOR THE

## **ALBERT B. ALKEK 7<sup>th</sup> FLOOR WITTLIFF GALLERY EXPANSION**

AT

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
A member of the Texas State University System

**PRESENTED TO BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE  
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

November 2018



DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BOOKLET  
ALBERT B. ALKEK 7<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR WITTLIFF GALLERY EXPANSION  
NOVEMBER 2018

**Design Development Booklet**  
for the  
**Albert B. Alkek 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion**  
at  
Texas State University  
November 2018

**The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

Rossanna Salazar, Chairman	Austin
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman	Nederland
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Garry Crain, Regent	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, DBA, Regent	San Antonio
Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Regent	San Antonio
David Montagne, Regent	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III, Regent	Houston
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Leanna Mouton, Student Regent	San Marcos

**The Texas State University System Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director of Capital Projects Administration

**Texas State University Administration**

Dr. Denise M. Trauth	President
Eric Algoe	Vice President, Finance and Support Services
Nancy Nusbaum	Associate Vice President, Finance and Support Service Planning
Thomas Shewan	Associate Vice President, Facilities



## **DESIGN TEAM**

### **Texas State University**

#### **FACILITIES PLANNING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION**

Michael Petty, Director

Larry Miller, Associate Director Capital Projects

Nate Wensowitch, Project Manager

### **Architect**

#### **MCKINNEY YORK ARCHITECTS**

1301 East Seventh Street, Austin, TX 78701

(512) 476-0201

Heather McKinney, FAIA – Principal-in-Charge

Michelle Rossomando, AIA – Project Manager

Aaron Taylor, AIA – Project Architect

Richard Wilson, AIA – Quality Control Architect

### **Construction Manager at Risk**

#### **JE DUNN CONSTRUCTION**

901 S Mopac Expressway, Bldg. 2, Suite 375, Austin, TX 78746

(512) 687-6181

Phil Emanuel, LEED AP, Project Manager

Ross Palmer, Estimator

### **Design Team**

#### **STRUCTURES PE, LLP – STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**

6926 N. Lamar Blvd, Austin, TX 78752

(512) 499-0919

Dante Angelini, P.E.

#### **TG&W ENGINEERS, INC. – MEP AND FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING**

3701 Executive Center Dr, Suite 257, Austin, TX 78731

(512) 345-1099

Cameron Labunski, P.E.

#### **DATAKOM DESIGN GROUP LLC – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / AV/ SECURITY**

7600 Burnet Rd, Suite 350, Austin, TX 78757

(512) 478 – 6001

John Rob Hicks, RCDD



AG|CM – COST ESTIMATING

11503 Jones Maltsberger, Suite 1153, San Antonio, TX 7204

(210) 403-2284

Lorenzo Martinez, Jr., CPE



# Table of Contents

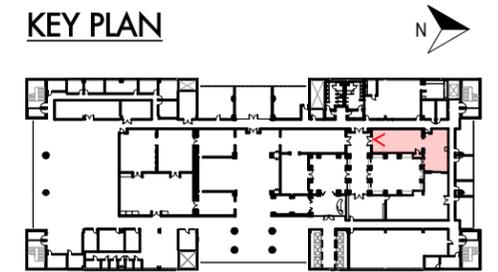
---

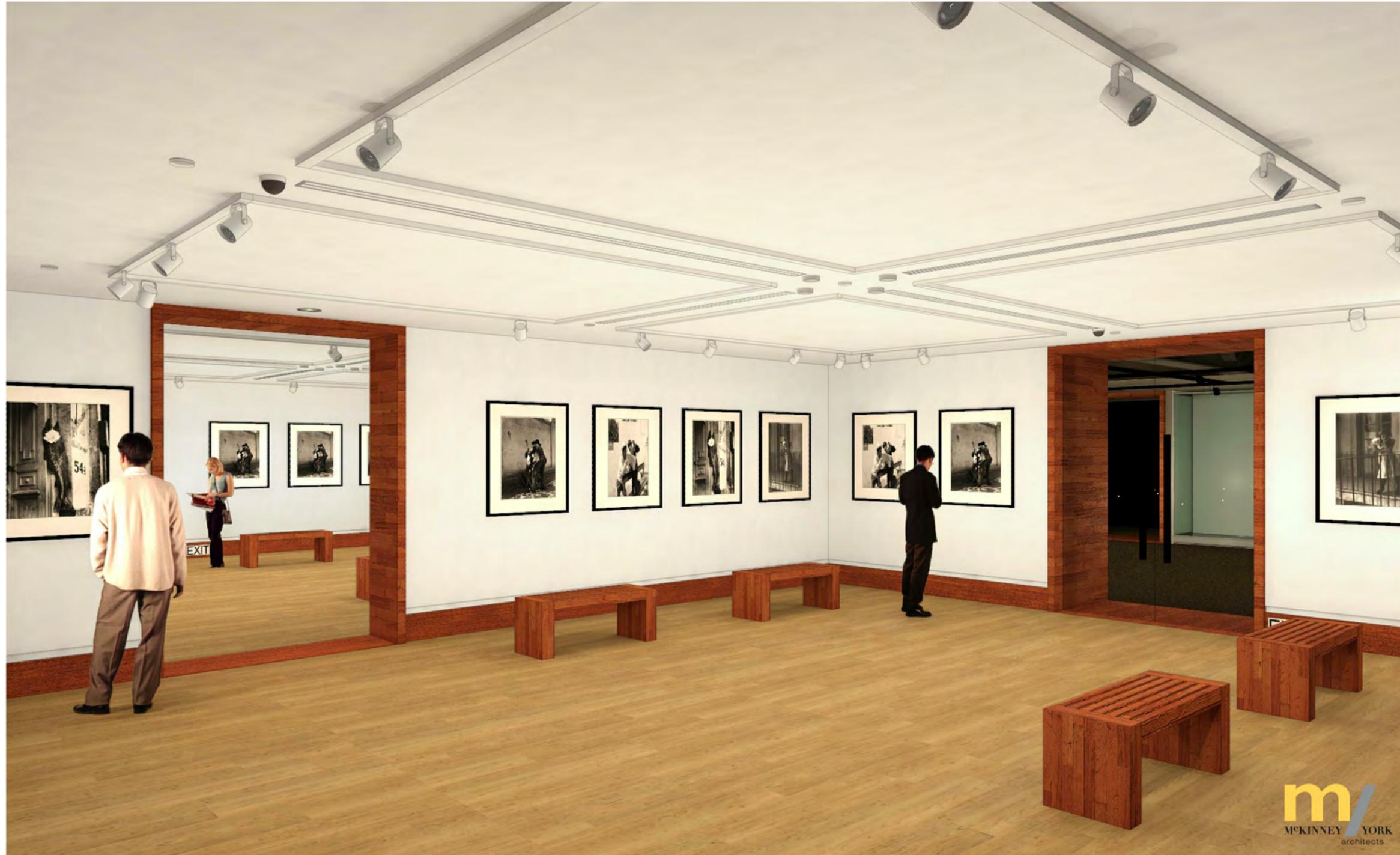
Renderings and Elevations.....	TAB 1
Floor Plans .....	TAB 2
Enlarged Floor Plans.....	TAB 3
Building System Design Narratives.....	TAB 4
Architectural	
Structural	
Mechanical	
Plumbing	
Fire Suppression	
Electrical	
Fire Alarm	
Telecommunications	
Security	
Audio Visual	
Acoustics and Noise Control	
Detailed Cost Estimate.....	TAB 5
Total Project Cost .....	TAB 6
Cost Comparison to Similar Projects.....	TAB 7
Environmental Impact.....	TAB 8

TAB 1 - RENDERINGS

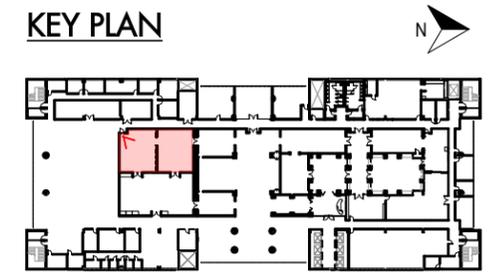


KEY PLAN



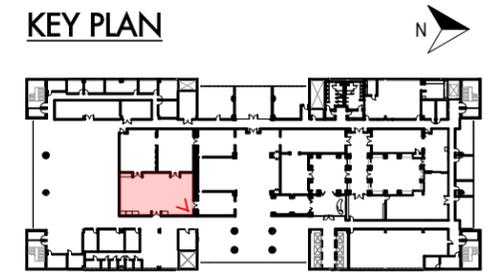


KEY PLAN



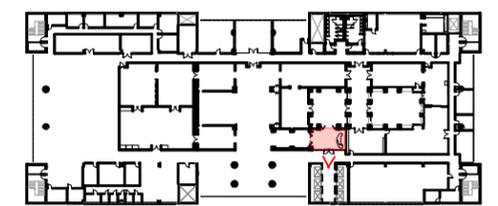


KEY PLAN





KEY PLAN



TAB 2 - FLOOR PLANS

- ROOM LEGEND**
- GALLERY
  - GALLERY SUPPORT
  - OFFICES
  - STUDENT SPACES
  - RESTROOMS
  - STORAGE
  - (E) EXISTING SPACE



1301 east seventh street  
 austin, texas 78702  
 ph 512 476 0201  
 fx 512 476 0216  
 www.mckinneyyork.com

**ALBERT B. ALKEK 7TH FLOOR WITTLIFF GALLERY EXPANSION**  
 TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, SAN MARCOS, TX

These documents are incomplete and may not be used for regulatory approval, permit, or construction.

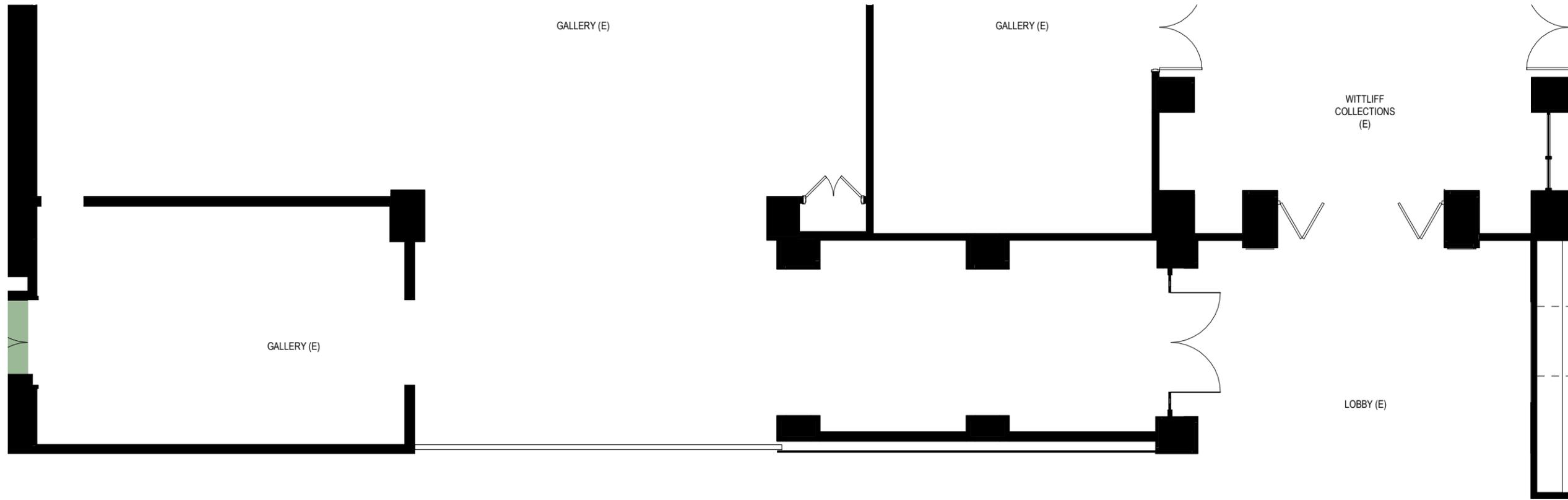
**FLOOR PLAN  
 BASE SCOPE**

**LEGEND**

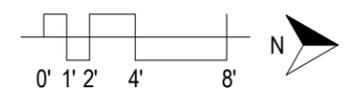
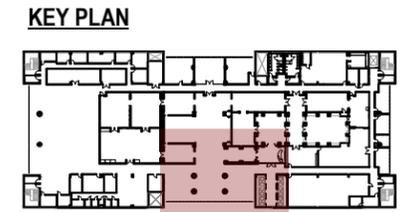
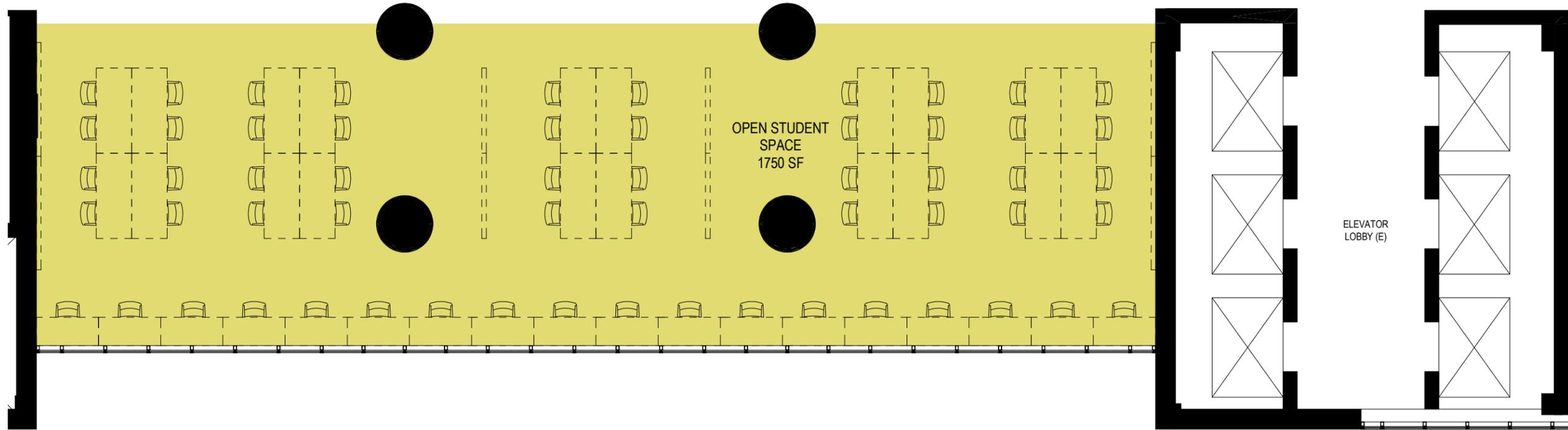
- BASE SCOPE
- ALTERNATE #1: LOBBY RENOVATION
- ALTERNATE #2: ADDED AV & SECURITY
- ALTERNATE #3: NEW WINDOW COVERINGS
- ALTERNATE #4: REPLACE CARPET AT GALLERIES
- ALTERNATE #5: NEW SALTILLO TILE AT RECEPTION
- ALTERNATE #6: REPLACE CARPET AT N/NE CORRIDOR & OFFICES
- ALTERNATE #7: REPLACE CARPET AT W CORRIDOR

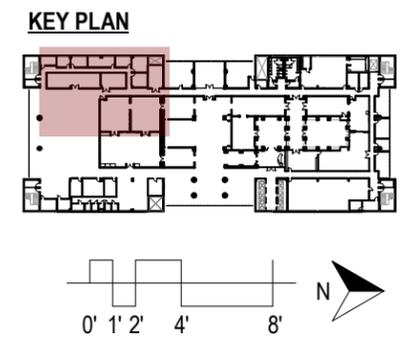
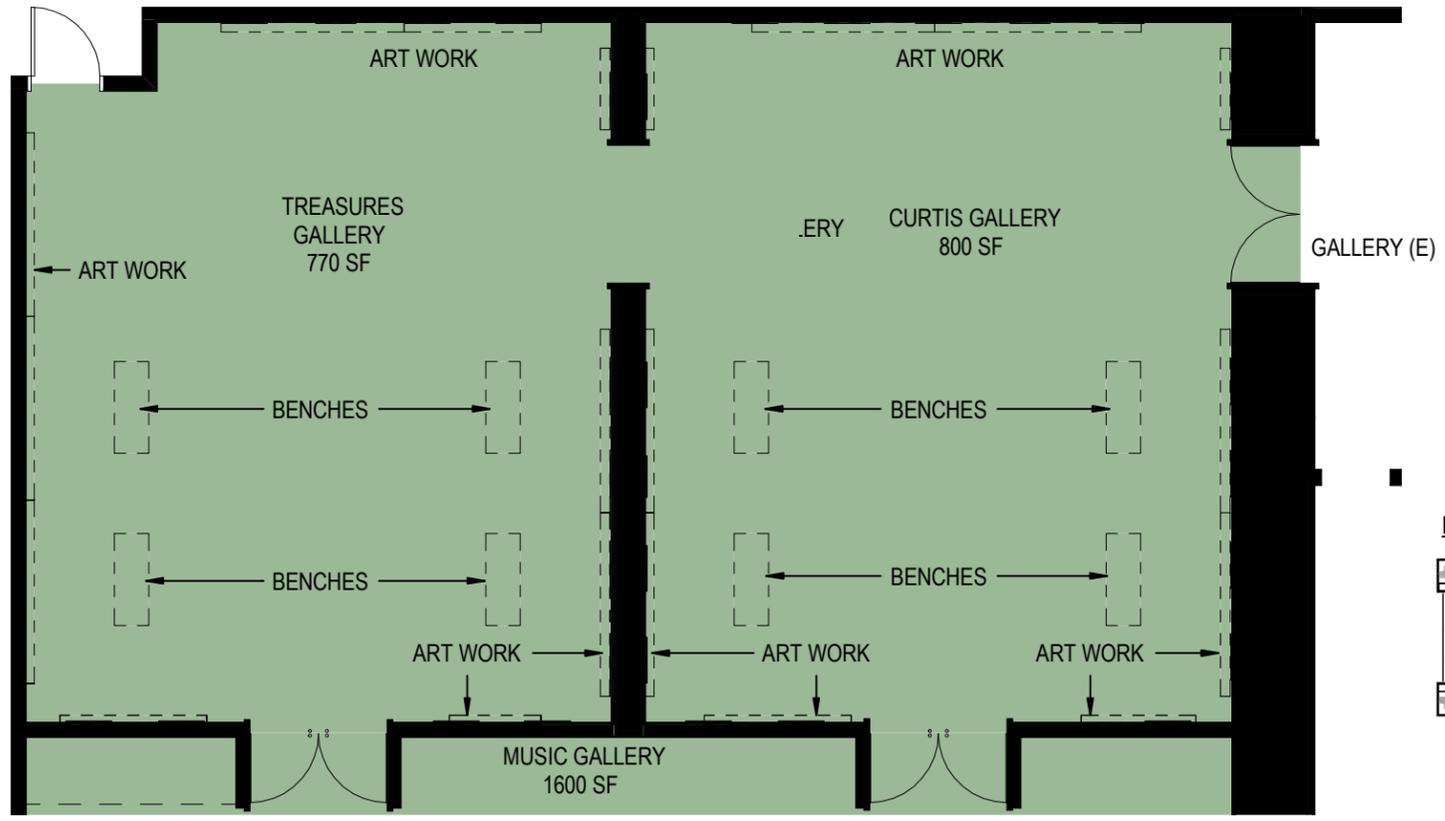
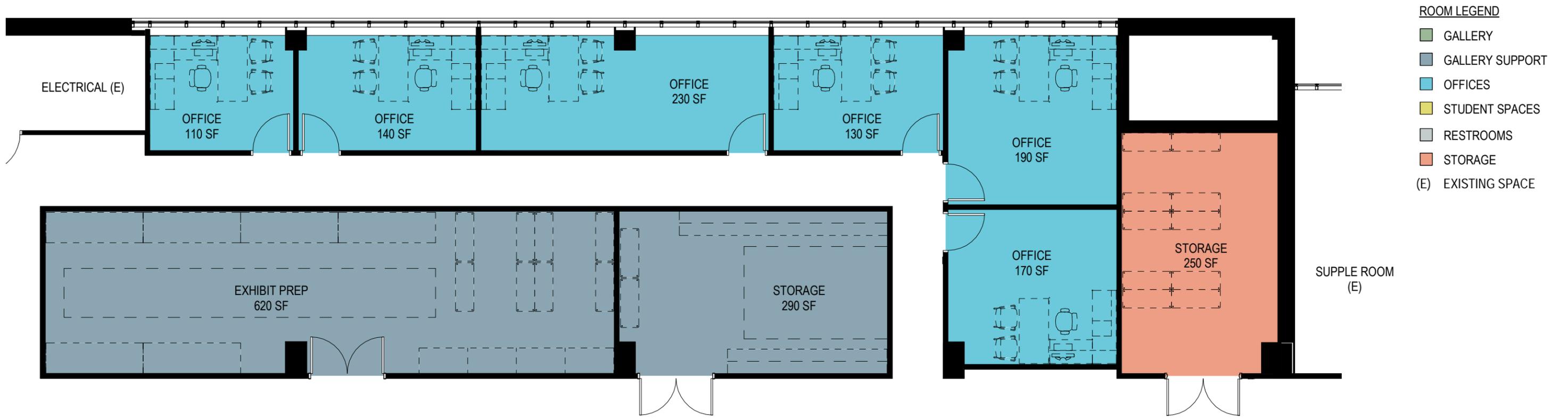


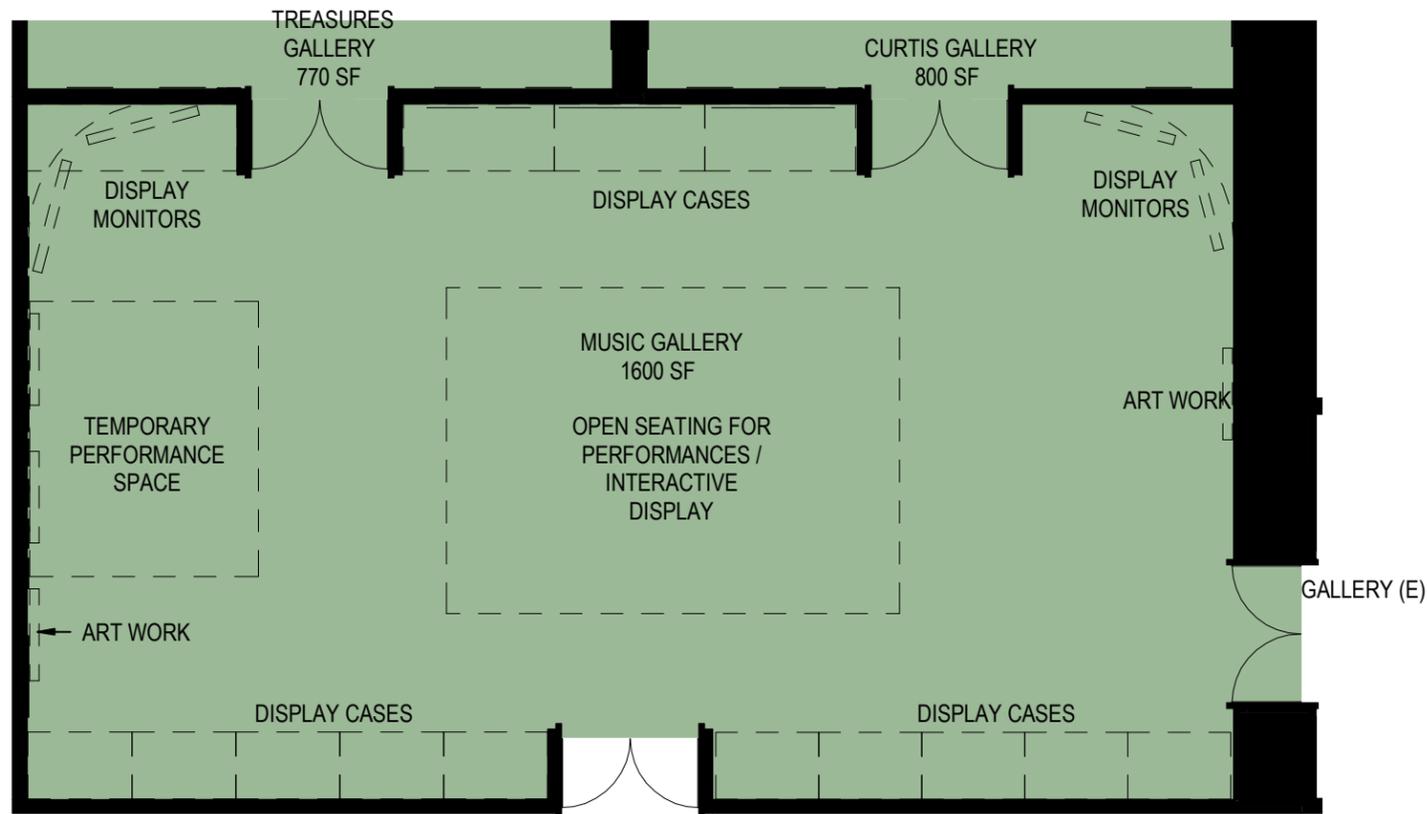
TAB 3 - ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS



- ROOM LEGEND**
- GALLERY
  - GALLERY SUPPORT
  - OFFICES
  - STUDENT SPACES
  - RESTROOMS
  - STORAGE
  - (E) EXISTING SPACE

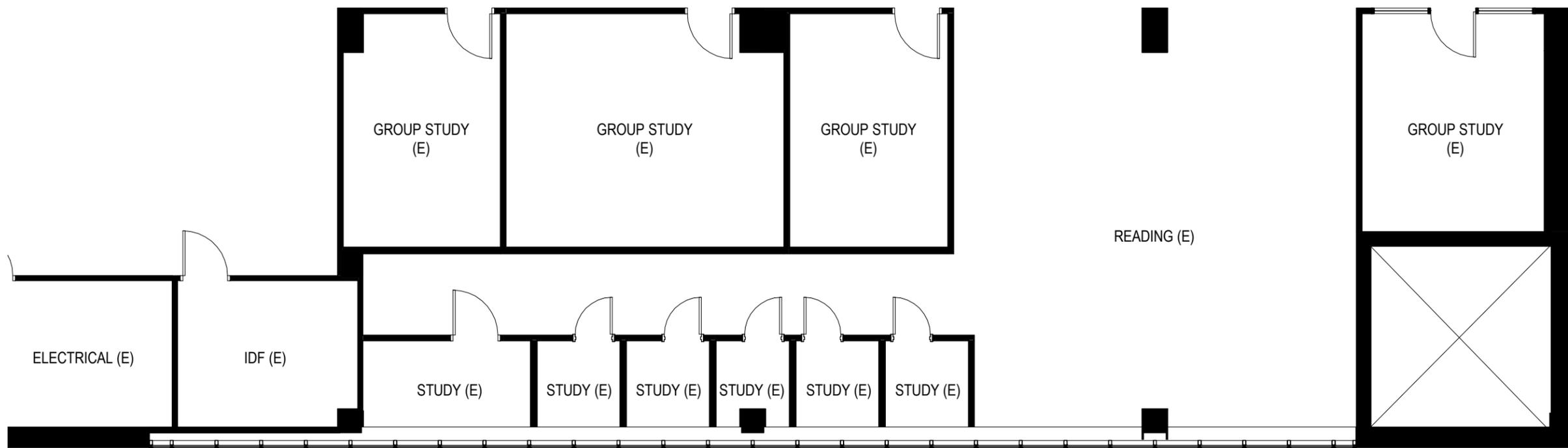






- ROOM LEGEND**
- GALLERY
  - GALLERY SUPPORT
  - OFFICES
  - STUDENT SPACES
  - RESTROOMS
  - STORAGE
  - (E) EXISTING SPACE

CORRIDOR (E)

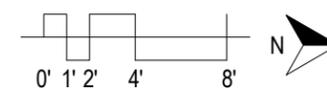
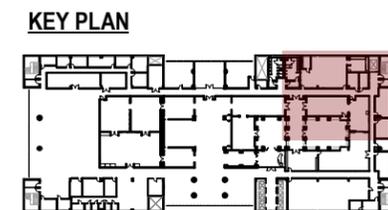


**KEY PLAN**





- ROOM LEGEND**
- GALLERY
  - GALLERY SUPPORT
  - OFFICES
  - STUDENT SPACES
  - RESTROOMS
  - STORAGE
  - (E) EXISTING SPACE



TAB 4 - BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES



**Project Description**

The spaces housing the Wittliff Collections, located on the seventh floor of the Albert B. Alkek Library, were constructed in 1985. The Collections include The Southwestern Writers Collection, Southwestern & Mexican Photography Collection, Texas Music Collection, and Lonesome Dove Collection. The Collections continue to grow, and a larger space is necessary to display artwork to the public. The collection has outgrown the current storage space, and additional support and research space is needed. This project increases the public viewing area for artwork in the collection, expands the reading room, and creates new support and storage space. As part of the gallery expansion current office space is repurposed for gallery space and new offices are located on the perimeter of the building.

In 2017, Texas State University commissioned Facilities Planning, Design and Consulting to develop an architectural space program to set a course for a major renovation to the seventh floor of the Albert B. Alkek Library. This document is entitled *An Architectural Space Program of Requirements for Texas State University Wittliff Collections; Final Document-June 2017*, henceforth referred to as “program document” and/or “program” within this report.

Major goals of the project identified part of the base bid include:

1. Expanded gallery spaces for Lonesome Dove Collection, Music Collection, General Collection, and Photography Collection to provide additional exhibit capacity.
2. A dedicated space for exhibit preparation in proximity to gallery areas.
3. Additional storage space in proximity to gallery areas.
4. Additional staff space to accommodate future growth to support and maintain the new galleries.

Prior to the commencement of the Blended Schematic Design / Design Development phase Texas State University requested that the design team undertake a brief program verification phase to confirm the information contained in the program document. During this program verification several additional design goals were identified.

Additional goals of the project identified as alternates include:

1. Renovate the gallery main entry to create a new lobby
2. Additional audio-visual and security devices and infrastructure
3. New window coverings throughout the 7<sup>th</sup> Floor of Alkek Library
4. Replacement of carpet in the existing galleries
5. Upgrade the flooring of the current reception area to saltillo tile to match the existing galleries
6. Replacement of carpet in the north and northeast offices and corridor
7. Replacement of carpet in the west corridor

**Architectural Narrative**

The design represented within the Blended Schematic Design / Design Development package is a response to the program document dated June 2017. The program document focused on 2 primary goals.

1. Renovate the existing floor plan to create new gallery spaces and provide adequately sized support spaces and offices to better serve the Wittliff Collections.
2. Renovate the existing mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems to serve the new and renovated galleries.

To achieve these goals the project creates a new Music Gallery, Photography Gallery (indicated as the “Curtis Gallery” in this document), and General Collections Gallery (indicated as the “Treasures Gallery” in this document) to the south of Existing Galleries. Additionally, the project renovates existing office space to create a new location for the Lonesome Dove Gallery to the north and west of existing Writers Room. Gallery support spaces are an important component to an efficiently functioning cultural institutions and are included in the project as Exhibit Preparation and Storage rooms surrounded by new Wittliff staff office in the southwest corner of the building. Renovations of the building systems to ensure the appropriate climate for the Collections artifacts are described in detail below in the building systems narratives. It is the preference of the Wittliff stakeholders that the Lobby renovation and saltillo tile replacement alternates are prioritized over the other alternates listed above should funding become available.

In addition to satisfying functional programmatic needs, the design team has focused on several key design strategies in the development of the design. These include:

1. Enhance the visitor’s experience of the Collections
2. Enhance the longevity of the Collections for future generations
3. Reinforce the architectural identity of the Collections

### Cost Efficient Planning

The design team has worked diligently to accommodate the programmatic needs within the project budget Construction Cost Limitation. Logically divided construction phases within the overall renovation have been designed to facilitate the maximum amount of scope for given levels of funding. The design team has carefully delineated the extent of each phase to minimize the amount of disturbance to completed phases caused by future phases. Additionally, several scope alternates have been identified and designed to allow the University and Wittliff stakeholders to tailor additional enhancements to fit within project budgets.

### Architectural Identity

The Wittliff Collections is one of the preeminent collections of western art, photography and music culture in the Southwest. As such, it has a unique character that has gradually evolved over a long and successful institutional life. The plan organization and interior design were developed in response to the University and Wittliff stakeholder's desire to form a strong, contemporary interpretation of the existing galleries while remaining sensitive to the established spatial and material qualities that underscore the ethos of the Wittliff Collections. The alignment of portals in an enfilade arrangement establishes long vistas throughout the collection that are meant to evoke the wide spaces of the Southwest. These portals are detailed with rich wood moldings to enhance the spatial passage from one gallery to the next and to mark strong boundaries between different collections.

### Finishes

#### Base Scope:

##### Lonesome Dove Gallery (Room 705)

Floor: saltillo tile with wood base, to match existing

Walls: Painted gypsum board, level 5 finish

Ceiling: Painted gypsum board and linear wood ceiling panel

##### Curtis and Treasures Galleries (Rooms 713A & 713B)

Floor: Modular, plank LVT flooring with wood base

Walls: Painted gypsum board, level 5 finish

Ceiling: Painted gypsum board

##### Music Gallery (Room 713)

Floor: Modular carpet tile with painted wood base

Walls: Painted gypsum board, level 5 finish

Ceiling: Painted exposed structure



Offices and Corridors

Floor: Modular carpet tile with rubber base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile; 2'x2'

Open Student Space

Floor: Modular carpet tile with rubber base

Exhibit Prep and Storage (Rooms 727 & 728)

Floor: Modular, square VCT flooring with rubber base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'

**Alternates:**

Lobby (Room 700)

Floor: saltillo tile with wood base, to match existing

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Painted gypsum board and wood beams

**Building Enclosure / Roofing**

Although the Albert B. Alkek 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion project will primarily involve interior renovations, there will be limited amounts of roof work to accommodate the new mechanical units described in the mechanical systems narrative below. Where roof work is needed to integrate new mechanical units and curbs into the existing roof, low-slope roof systems will be redundant and fault-tolerant, multi-ply systems matching the existing roof manufacturer and specification. If an exact match is not possible or practical, new low-slope roofing will be compatible with existing roofing systems. Low-slope roofing system selection will be in accordance with Texas State University's Design Guidelines. Warranties for roofing will be a minimum 20 year, No-Dollar-Limit (NDL) warranty covering wind speeds up to and including the design wind speed. All roofing system materials, including those that are part of the assembly but not manufactured by the membrane manufacturer, will be listed on and covered by the warranty. Target time expectancy between failure/replacement of roofing system materials, including flashings and copings, is a minimum of 20 years. Sealant materials' effective life are designed for approximately 10 to 20 years.

**Structural Engineering Narrative**

**Project Scope**

The project consists of a renovation of the Wittliff museum on the 7th floor of the Alkek Library at Texas State University in San Marcos, Texas. The modifications to the existing structure are designed in accordance to applicable local building codes.

The existing building will be modified to allow for new roof top units (RTU) and other mechanical equipment being added to the roof. In addition, some miscellaneous steel supports will be added to brace new storefronts and partition walls to the existing structure. Loads to be added to the building are not anticipated to exceed the original design, so no modifications to the existing primary structure are required. Drawings of the existing building are available and have been reviewed in advance of this narrative, and no selective demolition is anticipated at this time.

**Structural Design Criteria**

New modifications to the structure are designed in accordance with the International Building Code, 2015 Edition. The design loads shall be as follows:

Superimposed Dead Loads:

Floor finishes (where applicable)	10 psf
Ceiling and MEP allowance	10 psf
Roof assemblies*	15 psf

\*Roof dead load will vary depending on existing roof drainage plan and thickness of insulation

Live Loads:

Roof*	150 psf
-------	---------

\* The existing roof structure was designed to be potentially used as an 8th floor expansion

Wind Loads:

The structure shall be designed per IBC 2015 Chapter 16, Section 1609 with a basic wind speed of 120 mph, Exposure B, Risk Category III.



## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

### Seismic Loads:

The structures shall be designed per Chapter 16, Section 1613

### Snow Loads:

Ground snow load 5 psf

### Deflection Criteria:

Live Load Deflection L / 360

Total Deflection L / 240

Wind Deflection H / 400

### Materials:

Concrete

Floor Assembly

Beams, Slabs, Pan Joists, etc. 4,000 psi

Reinforcing ASTM A 615 Grade 60

Structural Steel

Wide Flange Shapes ASTM A 992

Angles, Channels, Plate ASTM A 36

HSS Tubes ASTM A 500, Grade B

Pipes ASTM A 53, Grade B

Bolts ASTM A 325, Snug-tight

### **Roof Top Units (RTU) Support Structural Supports**

The existing Alkek Library roof is composed of two structural systems; a concrete pan joist and beam system forms most of the roof area, and a portion of the southern half of the roof is composed of custom composite steel trusses supporting a concrete slab on metal deck. The entire roof was designed with the potential to be an 8th floor, so both systems are designed to support 150 psf of superimposed live load.



## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Preliminary information on the new roof-mounted mechanical units indicates that they weigh less than 50 psf. Since they do not exceed 150 psf in weight, there are no major structural modifications required for support. Units may require some structural steel (6" deep) to stiffen the slab between joists or transfer loads to the nearest joist or truss. New openings and penetrations in the existing concrete will be in a manner to avoid penetrating through any existing concrete joists or steel trusses. Openings between joists and trusses will be reinforced with structural steel (6" deep) framing the opening and spanning to the nearest joists or trusses.

### **Miscellaneous Renovations Structural Supports**

The Wittliff Museum renovation may include new or relocated storefront and partition walls. Miscellaneous supports consisting of steel angles will be used to diagonally brace these walls up to the existing Alkek roof structure above. In areas where longer steel is needed to reach the floors, hollow structural steel (HSS) tube sections may be used.

**Mechanical and Plumbing Engineering (MEP) Narrative**

**Introduction**

The objective of this MEP Systems Narrative is to identify the systems and services intended for the building.

The following sections of this report outlines TG&W Engineers' understandings and conclusions related to the MEP systems from coordination with the Owner/Architect and review of the programming documents. It should be understood however, that system specifics will naturally develop as design evolves.

Refer to the Architectural Narrative for complete description of project alternates.

**Applicable Codes, Standards, and Guidelines**

NFPA 13 – Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, 2013 Edition

NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code - 2014 Edition

NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Code, 2014 Edition

NFPA 90A & 90B - Standards for Installation of HVAC Systems, 2002 Edition

NFPA 101 - National Life Safety Code, 2015 Edition

NFPA 780 - Lightning Protection Code

International Building Code - 2015 Edition

International Mechanical Code - 2009 Edition

International Plumbing Code - 2009 Edition

International Fire Code - 2015 Edition

Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS), Effective March 15, 2012 (including technical memorandums)

ASHRAE Standard 62 - 2013, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

### **Mechanical System Scope**

Updated mechanical renovations to the 7th floor include the addition of two new multi-zone, variable speed, high efficiency packaged Direct Expansion (DX) systems and renovations to the existing House System.

In the Library's basement there is an existing double duct air handling unit (also known as the 'House System') that serves the entire building including the 7th floor. Certain 'non-gallery' spaces will continue to be served by this system. To accommodate the architectural changes made to these spaces, the mechanical scope includes varying degrees of mechanical ductwork/air device/control renovations to the existing House System to align with the new floor plans. The House System is able to provide appropriate room comfort conditions and code required ventilation air.

### **Mechanical Systems**

Mechanical systems include the addition of two (2) new multi-zone, variable speed, high efficiency packaged DX systems and ductwork modifications to the House System. The packaged units are located on the roof directly above the 7th floor. Basis of design is Daikin.

#### South Galleries (RTU 7-1)

Packaged Rooftop Unit (RTU) 7-1 serves four (4) zones: The Treasures Gallery, the Curtis Gallery, the Music Gallery, and the Southeast corridor.

RTU 7-1 provides a nominal cooling capacity of approximately six (6) tons and includes a mixed return air and outdoor air plenum with control dampers (factory outside air (O/A) and field return air (R/A)), O/A flow measuring station, filters, DX cooling coil, an electric heater (silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) controlled for variable air volume (VAV) operation), a direct drive plenum supply fan, an inverter compressor, and a combination of factory controls and building controls.

Ventilation air is directly introduced into the unit.

Return air is via plenum return to the unit's return air intake. The RTU uses the O/A control damper and field R/A control damper to control the amount of ventilation provided to each unit.

Each gallery contains a single duct VAV terminal unit with an electric reheat coil requiring approximately 3.5kW of supplemental electrical heating coils to allow for individual zone temperature control. Each VAV terminal unit contains SCR/VAV controls.

Design conditions are 72°F (+/-2°) at 55% (+/- 5%) relative humidity (RH). Humidification is not provided, so humidity levels are expected to fall significantly in the heating season.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Dehumidification in the cooling season is accomplished by controlling the system to an acceptably low airflow, an acceptably low leaving air temperature, and terminal reheat as may be required.

### North Galleries (RTU 7-2)

RTU 7-2 serves two (2) gallery zones: The Lonesome Dove Gallery and Gallery 702.

RTU 7-2 provides a nominal cooling capacity of approximately six (6) tons and includes a mixed return air and outdoor air plenum with control dampers (factory O/A and field R/A), O/A flow measuring station, filters, DX cooling coil, an electric heater (SCR controlled for VAV operation), a direct drive plenum supply fan, an inverter compressor, and a combination of factory controls and building controls.

Ventilation air is directly introduced into the unit.

Return air is via plenum return to the unit's return air intake. The RTU uses the O/A control damper and field R/A control damper to control the amount of ventilation provided to each unit.

Each gallery contains a single duct VAV terminal unit with an electric reheat coil requiring approximately 4kW of supplemental electrical heating coils to allow for individual zone temperature control. Each VAV terminal unit contains SCR/VAV controls.

Design conditions are 72°F (+/-2°) at 55% RH (+/- 5%). Humidification is not be provided, so humidity levels are expected to fall significantly in the heating season. Dehumidification in the cooling season is accomplished by controlling the system to an acceptably low airflow, an acceptably low leaving air temperature, and terminal reheat as may be required.

### Office / Exhibit Prep (House System)

The rooms in this zone are served by the House System. The House System is able to provide appropriate room temperature and humidity conditions, along with the code required amount of ventilation air.

### House System

The modifications to the House System (including ductwork, terminal boxes, devices, etc.) span across 13 rooms: Seven (7) individual offices, two (2) storage rooms, an exhibit prep room, an electrical room, and two (2) corridors.

The House System is able to provide appropriate room temperature and humidity conditions, along with the code required ventilation air.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Interior zones are served by a single duct (cold deck only) VAV boxes while perimeter zones are served by dual duct (hot and cold deck) VAV boxes.

### **Mechanical Ductwork Distribution and Accessories**

Supply ducts are galvanized sheet metal with external insulation (duct wrap) or double-walled round if/where exposed.

Exhaust ductwork is uninsulated galvanized sheet metal from the equipment to the roof-mounted exhaust hood.

Supply air and exhaust air devices are of the style required by the ceiling type and coordinated with the architect (e.g., square stepped cone, slots, double deflection, etc.).

### **New Mechanical System Controls**

Direct digital controls are provided for all new and reused terminal units/distribution equipment.

### **Plumbing System Scope**

The plumbing scope consists of a new bi-level Electric Water Cooler (EWC).

### **Plumbing Systems**

Install new bi-level EWC to replace existing single-level unit. Modify existing plumbing located at end of chase to facilitate the installation. Add water hammer arrestors to existing piping with access doors as needed.

New Sanitary drainage piping for the EWC will connect to the existing system located in restroom chase. Sanitary waste and vent piping will be cast-iron no-hub piping with no hub couplings. No hub couplings basis of design will be Hi-Torq (125 in-lb).

New Domestic Water piping for the EWC will connect to the existing system located in the restroom chase. Additionally, a new, approximately 1-1/2" domestic cold-water line will be extended from the chase and capped above ceiling for connection/extension in a future phase. A new isolation valve will be provided above the ceiling in a maintainable area to isolate the building water system for connection in a later phase.

Domestic water piping will be type "L" copper pipe with wrought copper fittings joined with lead-free solder. All piping will be insulated with 1" fiberglass pipe insulation with all service jacketing.

**Fire Protection Systems**

At the time of this report the fire line flow and pressure is sufficient to serve the renovated areas. The existing sprinkler system coverage and sprinkler head locations will be modified in accordance with NFPA 13 to accommodate the renovated areas.

Above grade wet pipe fire protection piping up to 2” is ASTM A795 or ASTM A53 Schedule 40 black steel with 150 pound black malleable screwed fittings or Class 125 cast iron screwed fittings. Piping larger than 2” have welded joints or mechanical couplings equivalent to Gruvlock or Victaulic.

Sprinklers are quick response concealed type with flex head connectors.

**Electrical Engineering Narrative**

**Electrical System Scope**

The electrical scope generally consists of providing new lighting and power devices to the renovated spaces along with some additional modifications to existing electrical systems.

**Electrical Systems**

Electrical work generally includes the demolition and modification for buildout of the new gallery additions: Treasures, Curtis, Music, and Lonesome Dove Galleries as well as the buildout/renovation of the existing west offices with addition of a prep and storage space.

The new furniture within the open student space utilizes a combination of existing and new receptacle locations to best serve the location and function of the space. A total of thirteen locations are recommended based on room size and accessibility. The lighting within the Open Student Area remains as is.

Each gallery is provided with four flush in floor boxes with two duplex receptacles per location, evenly located; and eight new wall receptacles evenly spaced throughout space. The lighting is provided by track lighting fixtures. Each gallery includes two control dimmers for dual focal lighting scenes.

Each office requires a quad receptacle at the desk location, USB/Receptacle combos, and two convenience receptacles on non-desk walls. The lighting is provided by recessed 2'x4' fixtures. A dimmer switch and a photocell/vacancy sensor combo near window is provided.

Storage Room 728 contains a minimum of three convenience receptacles on separate walls, evenly spaced within the room. The lighting is provided by recessed 2'x4' fixtures. A wall switch and vacancy sensor centered in the room is provided.

Exhibit Prep 727 contains a minimum of six quad receptacle at 42" above finish floor at various prep table locations, USB/Receptacle combos, and four convenience receptacles on separate walls, evenly spaced within the room. The lighting is provided by recessed 2'x4' fixtures. A wall switch and vacancy sensor centered in the room is provided.

The existing 100-amp feeder serving existing 225-amp panelboard will be replaced with a 225-amp feeder to bring additional power capacity to the roof mechanical room for existing and future mechanical loads. Existing electrical connections to rooftop equipment will be replaced to increase equipment reliability.

Existing halogen and fluorescent light sources within the existing galleries is provided with retrofit LED lamps.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

A new motor rated toggle switch is included in an accessible location above ceiling for exhaust fans.

New NEMA 3R fused disconnects per rooftop mechanical locations are sized per mechanical requirements. Include (1) new Mechanical convenience receptacle per new equipment location.

Furnish and Install (1) convenience receptacle every 25'-0" per new corridors.

### **Power Distribution Systems**

Ample normal power capacity is currently provided to the 7th floor and the existing normal power distribution is anticipated to be sufficient to serve the renovated space.

The existing emergency power distribution is anticipated to be sufficient to serve the renovated space. No optional standby loads are anticipated at this time.

### **Lighting Systems**

Interior lighting is provided typically by recessed troffers, recessed down lights, recessed/pendant direct/indirect, recessed/surface architectural lighting, and others as may be requested/desired. All lighting is of the LED type.

Interior lighting controls are provided via manual and automatic controls complying with energy code requirements. Manual controls are single and/or dimming control. Automatic controls are wall and/or ceiling mount occupancy/vacancy sensors with associated relays and photocells. Sensors include auxiliary contacts for HVAC controls and for code required receptacle control (where applicable).

Emergency egress lighting is generally provided via select light fixtures and/or downlights located within the paths of egress, including exterior exits to the public way. Egress lighting is connected to the emergency power system serving the area.

Emergency exit signs are of the edge lit type with red letters to match that existing in the building and are illuminated by LED lamps. Exit signs are connected to the emergency power system serving the area.

### **Wiring Devices**

Industrial specification grade receptacles having brass grounding straps are provided. Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) type receptacles with appropriate cover plates are provided, including weatherproof in-use cast metallic type for exterior, wet, and damp locations.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Wall switches are single pole or low voltage as appropriate. Dimming lighting control are provided where appropriate and/or where required by the energy code to reduce lighting levels by at least 50 percent.

Occupancy/vacancy sensors (wall and/or ceiling mount) and photocells are provided where appropriate and/or where required by the energy code.

Automatic receptacle control (minimum 50% of total) are provided in private offices, open offices, and computer classrooms to comply with the energy code. Controlled devices are so identified to distinguish them from non-controlled devices.

Color of devices is selected by the architect. Device plates are color matched smooth nylon.

### **Raceway and Wiring Systems**

Feeder and branch circuit raceway systems are generally Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) with steel compression type fittings. Conduit is minimum 1/2" trade size and is routed concealed in partitions/walls, below the structure in above ceiling areas. A minimum of 3/4" conduit is used for all home runs.

Light fixture connections (whips) are provided using Flexible Metal Conduit (FMC) in maximum 6' lengths.

Raceway installations exposed to wet and damp locations and where subject to mechanical and/or physical damage (i.e. mechanical/equipment rooms, etc.) are provided using Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) conduit and sunlight resistant Liquid-tight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC) having galvanized steel core and bonding strip where required for flexible connections due to equipment vibration, etc.

Feeder and branch circuit wiring are all-copper conductors with type XHHW, THHN, or THWN insulation. Each circuit contains dedicated full-size neutral conductor and an insulated equipment ground conductor.

### **Fire Alarm System Modifications**

Modification/extension of the existing Siemens fire detection and emergency voice alarm communication system is provided to accommodate the proposed additions and renovations occurring within the respective phases. New equipment and devices generally match that of the existing system.

Speakers operate on 25 or 70 VRMS (Volts Root Mean Square) with field selectable output taps from 0.5 to 2.0 Watts and produce a nominal sound output of 88 dBA at 10 feet (3m). Frequency response is a minimum of 400 HZ to 4000 HZ.

Strobe lights meet the requirements of the ADA, UL Standard 1971, and be fully synchronized.



## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Addressable manual pull stations are provided with a key operated test-reset lock and require two successive actions to operate the station.

Duct smoke detectors are intelligent photoelectric detectors and are installed on the supply and return duct of air handling units and at smoke (or smoke/fire) dampers in air return and exhaust systems, each as required. Remote LED alarm with test switch annunciator are provided flush mounted in ceiling for detectors mounted above ceiling or mounted on adjacent wall at 80" AFF for detectors mounted above 10'0" AFF in rooms having no ceilings. Installation will be coordinated with mechanical systems to provide for the shut down of air handler upon detection of smoke. Detectors will be installed with elastomeric insulation between detector and duct.

Addressable relay modules are provided for HVAC control and other building functions. The relay is form C and rated for a minimum of 2.0 Amps resistive or 1.0 Amps inductive. The relay coil is magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements.

### **Telecommunication Systems Narrative**

The telecommunications program for Texas State University Albert B. Alkek Wittliff Gallery is defined by current Texas State University Construction Standards, industry standards, and best practices for the design and specification of the technology distribution system. The goal of the design is to provide a modern, redundant and scalable infrastructure that allows for future modifications with minimal impact to the existing systems. The Network Infrastructure consists of:

- Interior wireless infrastructure
- The physical infrastructure
- Telecommunications spaces
- Horizontal distribution
- Telecommunications grounding and bonding system

### **Telecommunications Physical Infrastructure**

The structured cabling system to support the renovation of Alkek Wittliff Gallery utilizes new telecom rooms recently built out for data connectivity. The design complies with Texas State University Construction Standards as well as the most current ratified TIA, IEEE, ANSI, NEC and other applicable industry standards. Pathways consist of cable tray, sleeves, conduits and ladder racks. The pathways are sized to accommodate future growth.

Other features that are incorporated into the design of the pathways and spaces to support the data network are (1) flexibility; (2) the ease with which systems can be modified and migrated to new platforms, (3) accessibility; (4) pathways and spare capacity. The pathways and spaces are designed to accommodate adding cabling for AV and Security systems.

### **Telecommunications Horizontal Distribution**

The horizontal distribution consists of a Category 6 cable capable of supporting 1000BASE-T Ethernet. Category 6 is the choice for horizontal cable runs serving Wireless Access Points (WAPs). The voice services utilize a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) system, and therefore be distributed through the University's standard data network switches. The maximum horizontal cable length of the cable from the termination point to the outlet is 295 electrical feet. Staff areas require a cabled network connection for each user.

### Wireless

Building interior wireless is based on current Texas State IT requirements utilizing a Category 6 cable. Design considerations include technological and business considerations, aesthetic and environmental conditions and accessibility. Wireless infrastructure designed to provide 100% coverage in the galleries and collections, student spaces, offices, workroom, circulation spaces, staff areas, and classroom.

### Existing Telecommunications Rooms (TR)

The TR is an enclosed architectural space for housing telecommunications equipment, cable terminations and cross-connect cabling. The existing TR provide a connection point between backbone and horizontal infrastructures. In addition to housing voice/data terminations and equipment, the TR design incorporates other building needs such as security, A/V systems, and future growth. The recently renovated Alkek TR will be used and include the following:

- One (1) 19” wide equipment rack to house backbone fiber, WAP connections, building automation system connections and cable management.
- One (1) 19” wide equipment rack to house horizontal work area data connections and cable management.
- 110 blocks mounted on wall fields to support specified voice circuits
- Wall space for Security data gathering panels and power distribution.
- Horizontal ladder racks on the perimeter of the room and across the row of equipment racks.
- Vertical wire managers between equipment racks.
- Telecommunications grounding buss bars (TGB).
- New patch panels for new unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable terminations.

### Existing Telecommunications Grounding System

The existing system includes a bonding conductor installed from the existing main telecommunications ground buss bar (TGB), located in the main communications room, to the building’s electrical service entrance bonding point. From the TGB, a bonding backbone conductor is connected, un-spliced, from the existing TGB to each floor serving existing telecommunications rooms where it is bonded to the respective room’s grounding buss bars (TGB). The grounding and bonding system in the telecommunications room extends from the TGB to the hardware, equipment racks, and ladder racks with a minimum of #6 AWG stranded copper conductor. It is recommended that bonding at all main points be affected with exothermic welds and to test to less than or equal to .01 Ohms. This grounding system is designed to comply with the NEC Code and TIA standards.

## **Security Systems Narrative**

Alkek Wittliff Gallery's electronic security systems includes access control, duress call, and surveillance. This document provides a summary of the electronic security systems to be used. Electronic security systems adhere to current Texas State University Construction Standards and are consistent with University Police Department (UPD), Access Services and Owner's Security Representative requirements, practices, policies and procedures. The electronic security system design is also based upon owner and end-user preference and direction.

### **Electronic Security System Description**

#### **Electronic Access Control**

This system consists of an electrical/mechanical door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential. The system includes an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. Typical system configuration is card or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. All controlled doors shall have a keyed, mechanical override.

#### **Duress Button**

These buttons, also known as panic buttons, shall be provided as per UPD recommendation, and as coordinated with the owner and Alkek Wittliff Gallery user groups. Depressing the button sends a silent priority alarm signal to UPD with location and specific alarm information. The panic button is usually located in the knee space underneath a desk or service counter.

#### **Video Surveillance**

This system provides electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras; monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic review.

#### **Campus Security Systems**

- The access control, intrusion detection, and electronic surveillance systems design is based upon the existing campus security systems and Texas State University construction standards.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

- Control and monitoring platform include the Cbord Group CS Gold/CS Access product for access control and intrusion detection, and the DVTel Latitude Network Video Management product for electronic surveillance.
- Access control and intrusion detection field devices to include HID I-Class card readers and Cbord V series data gathering panels.
- Surveillance system field devices include DVTel cameras.

### Building Systems Coordination

The facility shall include the coordination of the following electronic security infrastructure:

- Horizontal distribution system
- Spaces and pathways
- Device wiring requirements for security
- Security racks, patch panels and termination blocks
- Architectural, electrical, and HVAC requirements for security systems
- Electric door locking hardware for security

### Security Standards and References

The electronic security system design is based upon Alkek Wittliff Gallery program requirements, FPDC and TXST-ITS Security requirements, and owner and user-group requirements. The electronic security system design complies with and/or follow the following standards and references:

- Federal, State, and Local codes, regulations and ordinances
- NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
- NFPA 730: Guide for Premises Security
- NFPA 731: Standard for the Installation of Electronic Premises Security
- Underwriters Laboratory and American National Standards Institute (UL/ANSI) Applicable Standards
- Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) Applicable Standards
- BICSI Electronic Safety and Security Design Reference Manual (ESSDRM)
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)
- Family Educational rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
- Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
- UPD Security Planning and Design Guidelines
- Texas State University Security System Alarm Policy
- Texas State University Minimum Building Security Standard
- Texas State University Security Standard Installation Practices
- Texas State University Video and CCTV Security Systems Policy



- Security design shall meet current Texas State University specifications and standards at time of CIP approval

### **Security Connectivity**

The security horizontal cabling terminates in a wall mounted data gathering panels on each floor in designated, conditioned, secure rooms. The security cabling system standard shall be a minimum of four (4) conductors to each device and a minimum of eight (8) conductors to card readers. All security device wiring shall be home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin). Network surveillance video shall be run from the cameras (point of origin) to the head end equipment on a cabling distance basis.

### **Security Design Assumptions**

Surveillance cameras are located to provide situational awareness throughout the facility for alarm assessment and forensic review.

Surveillance cameras view and record activity at:

- Facility entrances and elevator lobbies with sufficient resolution to make personal identification
- Stairwells, duress buttons and emergency phones
- Security sensitive areas

Surveillance camera images are recorded and stored for forensic review. Recording to be based upon the following:

- Cameras record on detection of motion or detection of an alarm in the area
- Video images to be available for 30 days based on reasonable estimates of activity in the facility

Electronic security systems are compatible with and connected to Texas State University campus existing systems. Facility infrastructure are designed with pathways and spaces that shall support state-of-the-art security applications. Security cabling terminations shall be in wall mounted panels or rack mounted equipment. Grounding and bonding connection to a single reference point is required.

### **Audio/Visual Systems Narrative**

The primary function of A/V technology is to support Texas State University’s mission by leveraging its capabilities to facilitate the exchange of ideas and information among faculty, students, researchers, administrative personnel, and visitors to the facility. The most successful A/V system will integrate its technology with a level of sophistication and transparency that encourages technology users to focus primarily on presentation content instead of the method with which that content is delivered. A/V infrastructure and equipment design are capitalize on proven technology in addition to accommodating growth and the development of future technology.

### **Audio/Visual Systems Infrastructure**

Infrastructure is part of the building installed facilities. A/V infrastructure refers to the necessary base building installation such as power outlets, conduit, junction boxes, screens, etc., needed to make a room functional with regards to audiovisual and supporting telecommunication services.

Infrastructure items are not necessarily part of the A/V specifications. They are specified by the architectural and engineering design team and furnished and installed by the general contractor and sub-contractors as part of the base building. Infrastructure items are not included in the A/V contractor’s scope of work.

The A/E team gives special consideration to lighting, mechanical, electrical, structural, architectural, interior and other technology system designs to provide optimal environmental conditions for A/V systems.

### **Audio/Visual Systems Considerations**

#### **Lighting**

Special consideration is given to determine how to balance the control of ambient light—both direct and indirect—with the stated desire for rooms with glass walls and natural light. Targeted light level values are defined in measurable units to enable to determine appropriate brightness for projectors.

Pendant-type lighting included in A/V spaces with front projection are carefully coordinated to eliminate conflicts with the projectors’ light paths.

#### **Mechanical**

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Rooms and closets designed to support A/V equipment racks must include cold supply air from the building's HVAC system to maintain proper operating temperature of all A/V electronics and may require return air paths as well.

Plenum ceiling spaces above ceiling mounted projectors remain clear from finished ceiling to deck.

### Electrical

A/V and IT pathways are part of the electrical building scope.

A/V infrastructure uses a shared technology cable tray designed throughout the facility, which is installed by the electrical contractor. Since cables from other disciplines are expected to also be present in the tray, separation from AV cables is necessary to prevent interference with intended signals.

All spaces that require A/V conduit (not trays) to have a large centralized wall-mounted A/V pull box above finished ceiling in an accessible location. This infrastructure to be provided by the electrical contractor.

Centralized A/V pull box have conduits out to technology cable tray.

Technical power for A/V equipment is provided by the electrical contractor, including individual branch circuits and dedicated A/V panels.

Floor boxes are included as standard supporting infrastructure for floor mounted interfaces and also provide space for larger connectors typically used in AV applications both in front of and behind mounted connector plates while allowing floor box covers to remain closed with only a small opening providing entry/egress for cables. Floor box depth is at least six inches to provide appropriate space for connectors.

### Structural

Building vibration is detrimental to the quality of projected images and video captured by cameras. Mechanical building designs include measures to limit such effects.

Blocking is included as a support system for wall-mounted A/V equipment including: projection screens, flat panel displays, monitors, video cameras, loudspeakers, and small equipment racks.

### Architectural

A/V-enabled room dimensions that exceed a 2:1 ratio of width to height or height to width may introduce challenges to media viewing and is avoided where possible.



## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

Seating design considers optimal sightlines for viewing images on projection screens and flat panel displays and does not include positions that exceed 45 degrees horizontally off the display's center axis. Best practices limit vertical viewing angles to 30 degrees.

Certain A/V enabled rooms require the support of full-size equipment racks which require 36 inches of front and rear access.

A/V requirements are considered when setting appropriate finished space heights. Room depths are a major factor in determining appropriate screen sizes, because screen heights are sized to ensure the viewing of displayed information by those furthest from the screen—often referred to as the “least favored viewer”. For typical conference spaces or classrooms, the bottom of a projected image is not below 48 inches above finished floor to minimize the possibility of blocking the view from a meeting participant seated in front of another. In other larger room types it may be higher. These factors combine to determine the most appropriate minimum height for a finished ceiling to permit the most appropriate AV design to be included.

### Interiors

Light reflectivity at the floor and horizontal furniture surfaces and busy or detailed floor patterns may adversely affect video captured for distance learning and videoconferencing. Coordination among interior design team considers minimizing such design features.

Floor boxes are provided beneath tables, lecterns, and other locations in presentation spaces. Coordination between these devices and furniture is important to maintain accessibility to these cable paths and connectors.

Millwork with A/V equipment requires proper sizing, ventilation (including either active or passive), access and cable management. Sliding and rotating equipment racks can be used in millwork without rear access.

Furniture with A/V interfaces such as touch panels, source inputs, and wired microphones are coordinated to match finishes and accessibility that meets user needs.

### Specific Characteristics of A/V Infrastructure

- Industry standard AV back boxes to support video wall and flat panel display locations, structural mounting, and pathways for combined services of power/telecommunications/AV connectivity.
- Projection screens and their associated structural mounting.
- Video projector mounting components including vibration resistant structural mounts and extension columns.
- Conduit feeds to/from all input/output devices to a localized pull-box in areas with exposed ceiling.

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

- From each localized pull-box, conduits are required to support AV cabling back to the location where the AV equipment is located.

### **A/V Systems Equipment**

Equipment refers to A/V devices which have specific costs and capabilities associated with them. Equipment can be thought of as A/V specific furniture, projectors, racks, etc. Cabling is also considered part of the equipment package because selection of specific A/V system elements govern which type of cable is used (i.e. coaxial, twisted pair, HDMI, etc.). Specific characteristics of A/V equipment to be considered as a part of the design as detailed below:

- Wide aspect ratio native resolution video projectors and flat panel displays are to be specified
- A control system is specified for each space with A/V elements. This system may or may not be network based depending on system requirements.
- A/V systems in this facility are self-contained with equipment residing in lecterns or in-room racks.
- Owner furnished digital sources are supported both wired and wirelessly.
- Audio to be reinforced as needed with all ADA requirements for assistive listening being met

### **A/V Alternate Scope and Functionality**

#### Music Gallery

- Multiple wall mounted flat panel displays will be placed around the gallery for display of owner generated content
- Directional speaker or sound dome at each flat panel display for isolated program reinforcement
- An interactive flat panel display at the center of the gallery to act as a virtual mixing console

#### Treasures and Curtis Galleries

- Each gallery will have a wall mounted flat panel display for showing owner generated content
- A directional speaker or sound dome will be located at each display for isolated program reinforcement

## TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

### Lonesome Dove Gallery

- Two wall mounted flat panel displays will be in the gallery for display of owner generated content (including the Lonesome Dove movie)
- Ceiling hung loudspeakers will provide program audio reinforcement
- Equipment will reside in an A/V Closet within the gallery

### Lobby

- A wall mounted flat panel display will be in the lobby to support owner generated digital signage

**Acoustics & Noise Control Narrative**

Acoustical design will be included to support all acoustically sensitive spaces and the general acoustical comfort inside the building. Acoustical design will adhere to the Texas State University Construction Standards, the program requirements and industry standards such as ASHRAE and ANSI and will require further coordination with the architect and engineering design team.

**Architectural Acoustics**

Reverberation time (T60) is a measure of the decay of sound in the space, determined by the volume of the space and quantity of sound absorbing materials. It is defined by the time for sound to decrease 60dB from its value at termination.

For acoustically sensitive spaces listed below, speech intelligibility is critical. The average reverberation time is shown in the table below, these reverberation times can be achieved with the careful selection and placement of wall and ceiling finishes.

<b>Space</b>	<b>Recommended Maximum Mid-Frequency Reverberation Time (s)*</b>
Lonesome Dove	0.8
TV/Film Gallery	0.8
Curtis Gallery	1.0
Music Gallery	1.0
Treasures Gallery	1.0

\* Reverberation time is heavily dependent on volume and is targeted based on program. Careful selection of room finishes will be required to achieve these targets.

- For the Treasures Gallery and the Curtis Gallery, the selection of LVT flooring is approximately as reverberant as the existing galleries with the saltillo tile floors and is therefore of similar acoustical quality.
- The Music Gallery has an acoustically absorptive treatment on the ceiling, to help improve the experience of listening to either the informal “coffee house” performances by one or two musicians or an exhibit intended for multiple people to experience at the same time. This treatment is 200 ft<sup>2</sup> of one-inch thick fabric wrapped acoustical panels distributed evenly around the ceiling.

**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE**

- The Lonesome Dove gallery has 2” thick black fiberglass above the wood grille system to control acoustics in the space.

Sound isolation is the attenuation of sound through walls and ceilings, determined by the type of construction between adjacent spaces. Sound Transmission Class (STC) is a single number designation and the greater the number, the more attenuation can be achieved. Following is a list of acoustically sensitive spaces and equipment rooms with potential high noise sources and the recommended partition STC ratings:

<b>Space Types</b>	<b>Recommended Minimum Partition Ratings</b>
Offices	STC-45
Curtis Gallery	STC-45
Treasures Gallery	STC-45
Lonesome Dove	STC-50
Music Gallery	STC-55

For reference, the following are typical partition construction for the indicated STC rating:

<b>STC Rating</b>	<b>Recommended Minimum Partition Construction</b>
<b>STC-45</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One layer 5/8” Gypsum Board on each side</li> <li>• Minimum 3-5/8” Studs</li> <li>• Sound Insulation batt in stud cavity</li> <li>• Both sides erected to structural slab / deck</li> <li>• Perimeter and all penetrations acoustically sealed</li> </ul>
<b>STC-50</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One layer 5/8” Gypsum Board on one side, two layers 5/8” Gypsum Board on the other side</li> <li>• Minimum 3-5/8” Studs</li> <li>• Sound Insulation batt in stud cavity</li> <li>• Both sides erected to structural slab / deck</li> <li>• Perimeter and all penetrations acoustically sealed</li> </ul>
<b>STC-55</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two layers of 5/8” Gypsum Board on each side</li> <li>• Minimum 3-5/8” Studs</li> <li>• Sound Insulation batt in stud cavity</li> <li>• Both sides erected to structural slab / deck</li> </ul>



**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter and all penetrations acoustically sealed</li> </ul>
--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Acoustically gasketed doors are specified for all doors in partitions rated STC 45-50. STC rated door are specified for all doors in partitions rated STC 55 or higher.
- To minimize the need for high STC rated partitions, rooms with equipment or activities with high noise levels are located away from acoustically sensitive spaces.
- The current drawings show an exposed ceiling in the Music Gallery. This condition means that heavy rains and other loud noises on the roof have a strong potential to be disruptive to events in the gallery. To resolve this issue, spray applied sound proofing is specified for the underside of the deck.

**Mechanical Noise**

The MEP system shall be designed with best approach to achieve conventional ambient noise levels per Texas State standards and ASHRAE standard. The following are the Noise Criteria (NC) (not to exceed) we recommended for the different occupied spaces in the building:

<b>Space Types</b>	<b>Recommended Maximum Noise Levels</b>
Curtis Gallery	NC-30
Lonesome Dove	NC-30
Music Gallery	NC-30
Treasures Gallery	NC-30
Offices	NC-35
Corridors	NC-40

- Sound attenuators are included in the main supply and return air ducts.
- All grilles, registers and diffusers are selected according to manufacturer’s published NC ratings and be 5 points less than the established NC criteria. In addition, all ductwork and terminal devices are sized as such that air velocity at opening of grills, registers and diffusers not exceed 450 fpm in NC-30 spaces and 550 fpm in NC-35 spaces.
- No fan coil units or fan powered terminal air devices are located over acoustically sensitive spaces (NC-30 or lower). All noise generating terminal air devices (FPB, VAV, etc.) are located above unoccupied spaces, corridors or less sensitive spaces. All terminal air devices and related ducts are selected and sized in consideration of the type of the spaces, type of ceiling tiles etc., so that the radiated and discharge noise will not exceed the acoustical criteria established.



#### TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVE

- All equipment with vibrating or rotating parts shall be properly vibration isolated from the building structure per ASHRAE design guidelines.

TAB 5 - DETAILED COST ESTIMATE



Texas State University - Wittliff Gallery Expansion

Cost Code	Description	JE Dunn Estimate	Cost/SF	AGCM Estimate	Cost/SF	Delta (JE-AGCM)	Variance
01 00 00	General Requirements	\$ 93,758.00	\$ 8.64	\$ 115,887	\$ 10.68	\$ -	-24%
02 00 00	Existing Conditions	\$ 132,420.00	\$ 12.21	\$ 143,684	\$ 13.24	\$ (11,264)	-9%
03 00 00	Concrete	-	-	-	-	-	-
04 00 00	Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-
05 00 00	Metals	\$ 22,023.00	\$ 2.03	\$ 11,395	\$ 1.05	\$ 10,628	48%
06 00 00	Woods & Plastics	\$ 102,345.00	\$ 9.43	\$ 35,913	\$ 3.31	\$ 66,432	65%
07 00 00	Thermal & Moisture	\$ 48,350.00	\$ 4.46	\$ 50,017	\$ 4.61	\$ (1,667)	-3%
08 00 00	Doors and Windows	\$ 136,678.00	\$ 12.60	\$ 103,910	\$ 9.58	\$ 32,768	24%
09 00 00	Finishes	\$ 522,181.00	\$ 48.13	\$ 568,507	\$ 52.40	\$ (46,326)	-9%
10 00 00	Specialties	\$ 18,543.00	\$ 1.71	\$ 15,232	\$ 1.40	\$ 3,311	18%
11 00 00	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 00 00	Furnishings	\$ 35,264.00	\$ 3.25	\$ 31,787	\$ 2.93	\$ 3,477	10%
13 00 00	Special Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 00 00	Conveying	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 00 00	Fire Suppression	\$ 40,684.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 46,129	\$ 4.25	\$ (5,445)	-13%
22 00 00	Plumbing	\$ 19,999.00	\$ 1.84	\$ 14,500	\$ 1.34	\$ 5,499	27%
23 00 00	HVAC	\$ 559,585.00	\$ 51.58	\$ 506,508	\$ 46.69	\$ 53,077	9%
26 00 00	Electrical	\$ 422,691.00	\$ 38.96	\$ 394,434	\$ 36.36	\$ 28,257	7%
27 00 00	Communications	\$ 99,091.00	-	\$ 107,204	\$ 9.88	\$ (8,113)	-8%
28 00 00	Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 90,335.00	-	\$ 147,582	\$ 13.60	\$ (57,247)	-63%
31 00 00	Earthwork	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 00 00	Exterior Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
33 00 00	Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	2,343,947.00	\$ 216.05	\$ 2,292,690	\$ 211.33	\$ 51,257	2%
	General Conditions (8.22%)	243,312.00	\$ 22.43	\$ 243,312	\$ 22.43	\$ -	0%
	CM Contingency (8%)	206,981.00	\$ 19.08	202,880	\$ 18.70	\$ 4,101	2%
	Construction Phase Fee (5.6% per Contract)	165,760.00	\$ 15.28	165,760	\$ 15.28	\$ -	0%
	<b>Construction Cost Total</b>	<b>\$2,960,000</b>	<b>\$ 272.84</b>	<b>\$2,904,642</b>	<b>\$ 267.73</b>	<b>\$ 55,358</b>	<b>2%</b>
	<u>Alternates:</u>						
	Alternate 1 - Renovate Lobby	\$ 270,000.00	-	\$ 270,438.00	-	\$ (438)	0%
	Alternate 2 - Additional A/V & Security	\$ 134,000.00	-	\$ 134,273.00	-	\$ (273)	0%
	Alternate 3 - New Window Coverings	\$ 102,000.00	-	\$ 102,748.00	-	\$ (748)	-1%
	Alternate 4 - Replace Carpet at Galleries	\$ 61,000.00	-	\$ 60,059.00	-	\$ 941	2%
	Alternate 5 - New Saltillo tile at Reception	\$ 40,000.00	-	\$ 40,173.00	-	\$ (173)	0%
	Alternate 6 - Replace Carpet at N & NE Corridor & Offices	\$ 28,000.00	-	\$ 27,943.00	-	\$ 57	0%
	Alternate 7 - Replace Carpet at W Corridor	\$ 26,000.00	-	\$ 25,937.00	-	\$ 63	0%

**Alkek Library - Wittliff Collections Expansion**  
**San Marcos, TX**  
**September 28, 2018**  
 50% SD/DD Estimate



**Construction Cost Summary**

Description	Quantity	Cost	Unit Cost
Offsite Improvements			
Remodel or Tenant Finish	10,849 NSF	2,343,947	216.05
<b>Construction Subtotal</b>	<b>10,849 SF</b>	<b>2,343,947</b>	<b>\$216.05</b>
CM Contingency	8.00%	206,981	19.08
General Conditions	8.22%	243,312	216.05
Construction Phase Fee (5.6% per Contract)	5.60%	165,760	15.28
<b>Total Construction Cost</b>	<b>10,849 SF</b>	<b>\$2,960,000</b>	<b>\$272.84</b>
Preconstruction Lump Sum	1 LS	49,000	

DRAFT

**Alkek Library - Wittliff Collections Expansion**  
**San Marcos, TX**  
**September 28, 2018**

50% SD/DD Estimate



**Remodel or Tenant Finish**  
**10,849 SF**

Item	Description	Cost
1	General Requirements	93,758
2	Demolition and Protection	132,420
3	Structure Modifications	22,023
4	Rough Carpentry	1,500
5	Finish Carpentry and Millwork	100,845
6	Thermal and Moisture Protection	48,350
7	Doors and Hardware	134,426
8	Glass and Glazing	2,252
9	Partitions	101,085
10	Stone and Tile	62,314
11	Ceilings and Acoustic	123,895
12	Flooring	93,869
13	Painting and Wall Coverings	141,019
14	Specialties	18,543
15	Equipment and Furnishings	35,264
16	Elevators	0
17	Fire Protection	40,684
18	Plumbing	19,999
19	HVAC Systems	559,585
20	Electrical	612,116
	Subtotal	2,343,947
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,343,947</b>

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Price	Amount
<b>2 Demolition and Protection</b>					
02 40 00	Interior Partitions and Finishes	SF	10,849	4.90	53,160
02 40 00	Remove Existing Flooring	SF	10,665	0.77	8,195
02 40 00	Temporary Partitions	SF	10,849	1.95	21,156
02 40 00	Temporary Protection	LS	1	30,000	30,000
02 40 00	Protection of Artwork on Door Trim	LS	1	400.00	400
02 40 00	Demolition Cleanup	SF	10,849	0.95	10,307
02 40 00	Equipment & Dumpsters	%	15%	61,355	9,203
Total					132,420
<b>3 Structure Modifications</b>					
05 50 00	Misc Metals	SF	10,849	1.28	13,887
05 50 00	Layout and Cleanup	SF	10,849	0.75	8,137
Total					22,023
<b>4 Rough Carpentry</b>					
06 10 00	Blocking & Installation for David Everett Signs	LS	1	1,500	1,500
Total					1,500
<b>5 Finish Carpentry and Millwork</b>					
06 20 00	Misc. Millwork	SF	10,849	1.26	13,624
06 20 00	Millwork Portals	AL	6	13,000	78,000
06 20 00	Display Cases	EA	2	0.00	Excluded, NIC
06 20 00	Layout and Cleanup	SF	10,849	0.85	9,222
Total					100,845
<b>6 Thermal and Moisture Protection</b>					
07 80 00	Spray Fireproofing @ Music Gallery	SF	1,640	8.25	13,530
07 80 00	Spray Fireproofing @ Curtis/Treasure Gallery	SF	2,675	8.25	22,069
07 84 00	Misc Fire Stopping	SF	10,849	1.00	10,849
07 90 00	Misc Interior Caulking	SF	10,849	0.18	1,902
Total					48,350
<b>7 Doors and Hardware</b>					
08 10 00	Hollow Metal Door Frames	EA	11	267.08	2,938
08 10 00	7' Red Oak Doors - Type A - Glass	EA	10	295.00	2,950
08 10 00	7' Red Oak Doors - Type C	EA	4	394.84	1,579
08 10 00	7' Red Oak Doors - Type F	EA	6	345.48	2,073
08 10 00	7' Red Oak Doors - Type G - Painted	EA	3	394.84	1,185
08 10 00	Adjust Existing Door Hardware	AL	5	150.00	750
08 10 00	Replace Existing Door Hardware	AL	2	2,750	5,500
08 10 00	Finish Hardware	AL	23	2,750	63,250
08 10 00	Unload & Distribute Dr, Frame, Hdwe	EA	23	46.77	1,076
08 10 10	Doors, Frames, Hardware Install	LS	1	18,995	18,995
08 40 10	Frameless Glass Doors	EA	14	2,438	34,130
Total					134,426
<b>8 Glass and Glazing</b>					
08 40 10	Door Lites and Misc Glazing	EA	6	375.00	2,250
08 40 10	Final Glass Cleaning	SF	12	0.15	2

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Price	Amount
Total					2,252
<b>9 Partitions</b>					
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 10C)	LF	23	63.00	1,449
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 12C)	LF	332	87.00	28,884
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 20C)	LF	23	106.00	2,438
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 24C)	LF	17	120.00	2,040
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 60C)	LF	38	65.00	2,470
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 12E)	LF	56	91.00	5,096
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 20E)	LF	111	107.00	11,877
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 24E)	LF	172	120.00	20,640
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 81)	LF	42	51.00	2,142
09 20 00	Partitions to Structure (Type 82)	LF	114	92.00	10,488
09 20 00	Layout and Cleanup	SF	10,849	1.25	13,561
Total					101,085
<b>10 Stone and Tile</b>					
09 30 00	Quarry Tile Floors	SF	1,175	48.00	56,400
09 30 00	Quarry Tile Base	LF	181	15.00	2,715
09 30 00	Misc Stone & Tile	SF	10,849	0.29	3,199
Total					62,314
<b>11 Ceilings and Acoustic</b>					
09 90 00	Paint Exposed Structure	SF	1,446	1.25	1,808
09 20 00	Acoustical Batting above Clg @ Lonesome Dove	SF	668	4.09	2,731
09 20 00	Suspended Drywall Ceilings/Soffits	SF	2,207	8.49	18,746
09 20 00	Drywall Bulkheads	LF	261	41.00	10,706
09 50 00	2x2 Acoustic Ceiling	SF	3,031	3.50	10,609
09 50 00	Wood Ceilings	SF	668	45.00	30,060
09 50 00	Acoustic Wall Panels	SF	1,152	42.74	49,236
Total					123,895
<b>12 Flooring</b>					
09 60 00	Unfinished Exposed Floors	SF	0	0.00	0
09 60 00	VCT Resilient Flooring, 12"x12"	SF	990	7.50	7,425
09 60 00	LVT Flooring, 18" x 18"	SF	1,755	12.96	22,745
09 60 00	Carpet Tiles	SY	723	59.78	43,221
09 60 00	Floor Prep	LS	1	15,000	15,000
09 60 00	4" Resilient Base	LF	1,992	2.75	5,478
Total					93,869
<b>13 Painting and Wall Coverings</b>					
09 90 00	Finish Doors & Frames	EA	11	280.00	3,080
09 90 00	Paint Drywall Walls - Includes Lvl 5 Finish	SF	16,351	6.10	99,741
09 90 00	Painted Ceilings - Includes Lvl 5 Finish	SF	2,990	6.25	18,690
09 90 00	Final Cleanup and Punchlist	SF	10,849	0.95	10,307
09 90 00	Misc. Items	LS	1	9,202	9,202
Total					141,019
<b>14 Specialties</b>					
10 26 00	FRP Corner Guards	EA	14	100.04	1,401

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Price	Amount
10 10 00	Lobby Aluminum Signage	LS	1	15,000	By Alternate 1
10 14 00	Door Signage	EA	17	75.00	1,275
10 14 00	Exterior Pylon Wayfinding Signage	AL	5	2,500	12,500
10 40 00	Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets	EA	3	218.48	655
10 10 00	Misc Specialties	SF	10,849	0.25	2,712
Total					18,543

**15 Equipment and Furnishings**

12 20 00	Motorized Meccho Shades - 4'H	SF	608	58.00	35,264
Total					35,264

**16 Elevators**

Total					0
-------	--	--	--	--	---

**17 Fire Protection**

21 00 00	Relocate/Add Sprinkler Heads	SF	10,849	3.75	40,684
Total					40,684

**18 Plumbing**

22 00 00	Plumbing Fixtures	FX	5	2,120	10,600
22 00 00	Plumbing Horizontal Distribution	LF	300	26.75	8,025
22 00 00	Plbg Fixture Insulation	EA	5	274.76	1,374
Total					19,999

**19 HVAC Systems**

23 00 00	HVAC Demolition	SF	10,843	6.25	67,769
23 00 00	HVAC Demolition Cleanup	SF	10,843	0.95	10,301
23 00 00	Roof Top Air Handling Units	EA	2	70,000	140,000
23 00 00	HVAC Acoustic Treatments	AL	1	75,000	75,000
23 00 00	HVAC Modifications	SF	10,849	14.00	151,886
23 00 00	FPVAV Boxes, Elec Heat	EA	6	1,416	8,494
23 00 00	Interior VAV Boxes	EA	6	1,416	8,494
23 00 00	Temperature Controls	SF	10,849	6.75	73,231
23 00 00	Start-up, Test and Balance & Commissioning	SF	10,849	2.25	24,410
Total					559,585

**20 Electrical**

26 00 00	Power Distribution	SF	10,849	4.05	43,938
26 00 00	Electrical Demolition	LS	1	23,569	23,569
26 00 00	Electrical Demolition Cleanup	SF	10,849	0.95	10,307
26 00 00	Re-Lamp Existing Track Heads in Galleries	AL	1	60,000	60,000
26 00 00	Dimming System Rack Enclosure	AL	1	40,000	40,000
26 00 00	Hookup Fan Powered Boxes	EA	6	653.99	3,924
26 00 00	General Lighting Installation	EA	108	292.25	31,563
26 00 00	Light Fixtures	EA	108	653.40	70,567
26 00 00	Direct/Indirect Lighting	LF	447	125.71	56,157
26 00 00	Emergency and Exit Lighting	SF	10,849	0.22	2,401
26 00 00	Tenant Switches	EA	14	154.97	2,170
26 00 00	Motion Sensor Switches	EA	3	218.75	656
26 00 00	Wall Outlets, MC Cable	EA	69	144.46	9,968
26 00 00	Floor Outlets, Poke-Thru	EA	24	839.97	20,159

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Price	Amount
26 00 00	Dedicated Circuits	EA	2	628.36	1,257
26 00 00	Cable Tray, 4"	LF	358	28.70	10,283
26 00 00	Telephone/Data Outlets	EA	126	81.53	10,244
26 00 00	Telephone/Data Floor Outlets	EA	54	427.55	23,192
27 00 00	Voice/Data (Cat 6) Cabling	EA	108	626.65	67,985
28 00 00	Life Safety Systems	SF	10,849	2.75	29,835
27 00 00	Paging/Music System	SF	10,849	0.38	4,081
27 00 00	WiFi Access Points	EA	24	1,126	27,024
26 00 00	Special Systems Conduit	SF	10,849	0.22	2,336
28 00 00	Security System Cameras, Etc.	LS	1	20,000	20,000
28 00 00	Card Access at Entrances	EA	6	6,750	40,500
27 00 00	Telephone System Allowance	LS	1	0.00	Exclude
Total					612,116

# DRAFT

**Alkek Library - Wittliff Collections Expansion**  
**San Marcos, TX**  
**September 28, 2018**  
 50% SD/DD Estimate



10,849 SF

10,849 SF

Cost Code	Description	Remodel or Tenant Finish	Total	Cost/SF
01 00 00	General Requirements	93,758	93,758	8.64
02 40 00	Enclosure, Struct & Interior Demolition	132,420	132,420	12.21
05 50 00	Metal Fabrications	22,023	22,023	2.03
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	1,500	1,500	0.14
06 20 00	Finish Carpentry	100,845	100,845	9.30
07 80 00	Spray Fireproofing	35,599	35,599	3.28
07 84 00	Firestopping	10,849	10,849	1.00
07 90 00	Joint Protection	1,902	1,902	0.18
08 10 00	Doors, Frames and Hardware	81,300	81,300	7.49
08 10 10	Doors, Frames, Hdwe Install	18,995	18,995	1.75
08 40 10	Interior Storefront, Doors and Glazing	36,382	36,382	3.35
09 20 00	Plaster and Gypsum Board	133,268	133,268	12.28
09 30 00	Tiling	62,314	62,314	5.74
09 50 00	Acoustic Ceilings	89,905	89,905	8.29
09 60 00	Flooring	93,869	93,869	8.65
09 90 00	Painting And Coating	142,826	142,826	13.16
10 10 00	Information Specialties	2,712	2,712	0.25
10 14 00	Signage	13,775	13,775	1.27
10 26 00	Wall And Door Protection	1,401	1,401	0.13
10 40 00	Safety Specialties	655	655	0.06
12 20 00	Window Treatments	35,264	35,264	3.25
21 00 00	Fire Suppression	40,684	40,684	3.75
22 00 00	Plumbing	19,999	19,999	1.84
23 00 00	HVAC	559,585	559,585	51.58
26 00 00	Electrical	422,691	422,691	38.96
27 00 00	Communications	99,091	99,091	9.13
28 00 00	Electronic Safety and Security	90,335	90,335	8.33

Subtotal 2,343,947 2,343,947 216.05

	Subtotal	<u>2,343,947</u>	<u>2,343,947</u>	<u>216.05</u>
DFR	General Conditions (8.22%)		243,312	22.43
Fee	Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)		165,760	15.28
CCt	CM Contingency (8%)		206,981	19.08

Total \$2,960,000 \$272.84

Alkek Library - Wittliff Collections Expansion  
 San Marcos, TX  
 September 28, 2018  
 50% SD/DD Estimate



<i>Budget Analysis Log</i>	<i>Area</i>	<i>Amount</i>
50% SD/DD Estimate dated 9/28/18	10,849 SF	\$2,960,000
Accepted Alternates	Total	\$0
Revised estimate including accepted alternates		\$2,960,000
Project Budget	10,849 SF	\$2,900,000
Variance to Budget	Over	\$60,000

DRAFT

Alternate Review Actions

7 EA	New Items	<b>Adds</b>	\$661,000
0 EA	New Items	<b>Deducts</b>	\$0
0 EA	Accepted	<b>Total</b>	\$0
0 EA	Pending	<b>Total</b>	\$0
0 EA	Rejected	<b>Total</b>	\$0
0 EA	Incorporated	<b>Total</b>	\$0
0 EA	Not Valid	<b>Total</b>	\$0

Package	Code	Description	Unit	Quantity	UnitPrice	Target Value
	1.	Renovate Lobby Room 700		100%	New Item	Add \$270,000
	2.	Additional Audio/Visual, Security		100%	New Item	Add \$134,000
	3.	New Window coverings		100%	New Item	Add \$102,000
	4.	Replace carpet at Galleries Galleries 700A, 700B, & 700C		100%	New Item	Add \$61,000
	5.	New Saltillo tile at Reception Room 701		100%	New Item	Add \$40,000
	6.	Replace carpet at North & Northeast Corridor & Offices Rooms 706, 707, 708, & 709		100%	New Item	Add \$28,000
	7.	Replace carpet at West Corridor		100%	New Item	Add \$26,000

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY ALBERT B. ALKEK  
7<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR WITTLIFF GALLERY EXPANSION  
701 NORTH GUADALUPE STREET  
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666

NOVEMBER 2018

#### PROJECT BUDGET

Texas State University Facilities Planning, Design and Construction (FPDC) has provided the following Construction Cost Limit (CCL) Budget numbers established in the Program for the phases of the project:

- \$3,095,490

Based on the estimate reconciliation performed on the 50% Blended SD/DD Documents, the current Construction Cost Limit (CCL) are as follows:

- Base Bid: \$2,960,000
- Total Alternates: \$661,000

#### OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST PREPARED BY AGCM

AGCM prepared the attached Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) based on the 50% Blended SD/DD Documents to calculate the Construction Cost Limit (CCL):

At this early stage in the design process, multiple alternates are included for possible inclusion in the scope of work budget permitting. Alternates include:

- Add Alternate 1: Lobby renovation
- Add Alternate 2: Added A/V & security
- Add Alternate 3: New window coverings
- Add Alternate 4: Replace carpet at galleries
- Add Alternate 5: New saltillo tile at reception
- Add Alternate 6: Replace carpet at N/NE corridor & offices
- Add Alternate 7: Replace carpet at W corridor

## OVERVIEW & CERTAINTY

All work for the Base Bid shall be performed by a single general contractor under a single Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) project delivery method. The preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) reflects construction costs projected for January 2020 as the midpoint of the construction schedule. Construction activities shall occur in a phased sequence as indicated in the project documents and schedule.

If phases of the work are deferred due to budget limitations and not constructed under the initial CMAR contract, additional costs will be incurred for future construction projects. These additional costs for CMAR fees, overhead & profit, bonds & insurance, general conditions, general requirements and escalation beyond the dates listed above are excluded. Escalation recommendations are an additional 5% per year beyond January 2020.

Except where noted in the project narrative, Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) compliance and certification has been excluded from the project and therefore no additional cost has been allowed for such work.

Individual line items are plus or minus 75% degree of certainty. Only in combination can a plus or minus 30% degree of certainty be achieved. Degree of certainty represents a professional opinion that the probability of the actual cost of a project as defined by this program falling within a given range to be approximately 95%.

Please note that the OPCC does not include all project costs. The following list is not inclusive of all other potential costs, but it shows some items that have not been accounted for, and will likely be incurred by the Owner:

- Materials testing during construction
- Costs to relocate personnel or furniture as necessary for construction activities
- Furniture, fixtures, and equipment (FFE) including Exhibits such as display cases and specialty audio-visual equipment not listed in the program
- Donor Recognition Signage
- Design fees
- Other miscellaneous project costs

## FACILITY OPERATIONS

It has been assumed that almost all labor and work will be conducted during normal business hours, except disruptively loud work like demolition, drilling, and hammering, which may occur before 9am, at night, or on weekends. Staging for construction and limited parking is available. Provisions for a temporary office, portable toilets, and security for stored materials must be provided by the contractor

## Texas State University

<b>PROJECT TITLE:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation</b></p>	<b>STATUS OF DESIGN:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>50% SD/DD</b></p>	<b>DATE PREPARED:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>October 9, 2018</b></p>
<b>LOCATION:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>San Marcos, Texas</b></p>	<b>ESTIMATED BY:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>LM, BC, HM</b></p>	<b>AG CM JOB:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>18-037E</b></p>
	<b>A/E FIRM:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>McKinney York Architects</b></p>	<b>PROCUREMENT METHOD:</b> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CMAR</b></p>

RECAP SHEET	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	NOTES / COMMENTS	ESTIMATE TOTAL
Phase 1 & 2 (Base Bid) Estimated Construction Cost (CCL)	10,530	SF	\$275.84		\$2,904,642
<b>Add Alternates:</b>					
1. Lobby Renovation	890	SF	\$303.86		\$270,438
2. Added AV & Security	10,530	SF	\$12.75		\$134,273
3. New Window Coverings	1,776	SF	\$57.85		\$102,748
4. Replace Carpet at Galleries	3,780	SF	\$15.89		\$60,059
5. New Saltillo Tile at Reception	695	SF	\$57.80		\$40,173
6. Replace Carpet at North/Northeast Corridor & Offices	1,750	SF	\$15.97		\$27,943
7. Replace Carpet at West Corridor	1,575	SF	\$16.47		\$25,937

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation</b></p>	STATUS OF DESIGN: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>50% SD/DD</b></p>	DATE PREPARED: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>October 9, 2018</b></p>
LOCATION:  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>San Marcos, Texas</b></p>	ESTIMATED BY: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>LM, BC, HM</b></p>	AG CM JOB: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>18-037E</b></p>
	A/E FIRM: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>McKinney York Architects</b></p>	PROCUREMENT METHOD: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CMAR</b></p>

DIVISION SUMMARY	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT of PROJECT	COMMENTS / MARK-UP FACTOR	ESTIMATE TOTAL
Division 01 - General Requirements	10,530	SF	\$11.01	5.1%		\$115,887
Division 02 - Existing Conditions	10,530	SF	\$13.65	6.3%		\$143,684
Division 03 - Concrete	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 04 - Masonry	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 05 - Metals	10,530	SF	\$1.08	0.5%		\$11,395
Division 06 - Wood, Plastics & Composites	10,530	SF	\$3.41	1.6%		\$35,913
Division 07 - Thermal & Moisture Protection	10,530	SF	\$4.75	2.2%		\$50,017
Division 08 - Openings	10,530	SF	\$9.87	4.5%		\$103,910
Division 09 - Finishes	10,530	SF	\$53.99	24.8%		\$568,507
Division 10 - Specialties	10,530	SF	\$1.45	0.7%		\$15,232
Division 11 - Equipment	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 12 - Furnishings	10,530	SF	\$3.02	1.4%		\$31,787
Division 13 - Special Construction	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 14 - Conveying Equipment	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	10,530	SF	\$4.38	2.0%		\$46,129
Division 22 - Plumbing	10,530	SF	\$1.38	0.6%		\$14,500
Division 23 - HVAC	10,530	SF	\$48.10	22.1%		\$506,508
Division 26 - Electrical	10,530	SF	\$37.46	17.2%		\$394,434
Division 27 - Communications	10,530	SF	\$10.18	4.7%		\$107,204
Division 28 - Electronic Safety & Security	10,530	SF	\$14.02	6.4%		\$147,582
Division 31 - Earthwork	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
Division 33 - Utilities	10,530	SF	\$0.00	0.0%		\$0
<b>Subtotal (Cost of Work / Divisions Above)</b>	10,530	SF	\$217.73	78.9%		\$2,292,690
General Conditions	10,530	SF	\$23.11	8.4%	8.22%	\$243,312
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	10,530	SF	\$15.74	5.7%	5.6%	\$165,760
CM Contingency	10,530	SF	\$19.27	7.0%	8.0%	\$202,880
<b>Phase 1 &amp; 2 (Base Bid) Estimated Construction Cost (CCL)</b>	10,530	SF	\$275.84	100.0%		<b>\$2,904,642</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 01 GENERAL CONDITIONS	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 00 80 00 - Uniform General and Supplementary General Conditions				\$0		\$0			\$0
Field Personnel									
Project Manager (Part-Time)				Included in Negotiated General Conditions					
Project Superintendent (Full-Time)				Included in Negotiated General Conditions					
Progress Photo's				Included in Negotiated General Conditions					
Liquidated Damages				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sect 00 81 00 - Owner's Special Conditions				\$59,412		\$12,990			\$72,402
Permits				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Temporary Facilities & Controls									
Contractor's Temporary Field Office									
Trailer Delivery	1	LS	750.00	\$750	0.00	\$0	750.00	\$750	
Setup, Block & Level	1	LS	210.00	\$210	0.00	\$0	210.00	\$210	
Rental	12	MO	385.00	\$4,620	0.00	\$0	385.00	\$4,620	
Steps	12	MO	35.00	\$420	0.00	\$0	35.00	\$420	
Anchors in Dirt	1	EA	35.00	\$35	0.00	\$0	35.00	\$35	
Dismantle	1	LS	245.00	\$245	0.00	\$0	245.00	\$245	
Return Freight	1	LS	865.00	\$865	0.00	\$0	865.00	\$865	
Field Office Furniture	1	LS	7,025.00	\$7,025	0.00	\$0	7,025.00	\$7,025	
Equipment	12	MO	500.00	\$6,000	0.00	\$0	500.00	\$6,000	
Office Supplies	12	MO	400.00	\$4,800	0.00	\$0	400.00	\$4,800	
Solid Waste Management	12	MO	150.00	\$1,800	0.00	\$0	150.00	\$1,800	
Sanitary Waste Containment	1	LS	1,500.00	\$1,500	0.00	\$0	1,500.00	\$1,500	
Periodic Disposal of Sanitary Wastes	52	WK	50.00	\$2,598	0.00	\$0	50.00	\$2,598	
Weekly Janitorial Services for Temp Trailers	52	WK	75.00	\$3,897	0.00	\$0	75.00	\$3,897	
Subcontractor's Temporary Storage Units									
Mobilize and Setup	1	EA	750.00	\$750	0.00	\$0	750.00	\$750	
Container Rental	12	MO	250.00	\$3,000	0.00	\$0	250.00	\$3,000	
Temporary Toilets	12	MO	150.00	\$1,800	0.00	\$0	150.00	\$1,800	
Temporary Utilities									
Electrical Service									
Construction Power Usage	12	MO	800.00	\$9,600	0.00	\$0	800.00	\$9,600	
Telecommunications Service									
Usage	12	MO	200.00	\$2,400	0.00	\$0	200.00	\$2,400	
Project Sign	1	LS	3,200.00	\$3,200	0.00	\$0	3,200.00	\$3,200	
Periodic Clean-up	52	WK	75.00	\$3,897	250.00	\$12,990	325.00	\$16,887	
Sect 01 56 50 - Storm Water Management & Controls				\$0		\$0			\$0
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Application				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD			DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018					
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM			AG CM JOB: 18-037E					
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects			PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR					
DIVISION 01 GENERAL CONDITIONS		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Silt Fence					Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sect 01 75 00 - Project Closeout					\$1,580		\$2,633			\$4,212
Final Clean		10,530	SF	0.15	\$1,580	0.25	\$2,633	0.40	\$4,212	
Sect 01 80 00 - Construction Aids & General Expense					\$21,000		\$0			\$21,000
Plan Reproduction & As-Builts		1	LS	5,000.00	\$5,000	0.00	\$0	5,000.00	\$5,000	
Equipment										
Lifting & Hoisting Equipment					Included in Subcontracts					
Miscellaneous Company Equipment					Included in Subcontracts					
Temporary Construction										
Worker Parking & Laydown Yard		1	LS	10,000.00	\$10,000	0.00	\$0	10,000.00	\$10,000	
Construction Material/Waste Dumpster		12	MO	500.00	\$6,000	0.00	\$0	500.00	\$6,000	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$115,887</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD			DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018					
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM			AG CM JOB: 18-037E					
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects			PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR					
DIVISION 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition					\$0		\$121,028			\$121,028
Remove Flooring		10,530	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$21,060	2.00	\$21,060	
Remove 2' x 2' ACT Ceiling		6,140	SF	0.00	\$0	2.50	\$15,350	2.50	\$15,350	
Remove Gypsum Ceiling		445	SF	0.00	\$0	3.00	\$1,335	3.00	\$1,335	
Remove Doors & Frames		20	EA	0.00	\$0	350.00	\$7,000	350.00	\$7,000	
Remove Interior Walls		380	LF	0.00	\$0	56.00	\$21,280	56.00	\$21,280	
Remove Portion of Roof		85	SF	0.00	\$0	20.00	\$1,700	20.00	\$1,700	
Remove Wall Finish		250	LF	0.00	\$0	28.00	\$7,000	28.00	\$7,000	
Temporary Partitions		10,530	SF	0.00	\$0	1.85	\$19,481	1.85	\$19,481	
Temporary Protection		1	LS	0.00	\$0	23,050.00	\$23,050	23,050.00	\$23,050	
Remove Window Shades and Deliver to Owner (Assumed 6' HT)		918	SF	0.00	\$0	4.00	\$3,672	4.00	\$3,672	
Remove Range/Cooktop, Deliver to Owner		1	EA	0.00	\$0	100.00	\$100	100.00	\$100	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$143,684</b>

**Texas State University**

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 05 METALS	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 05 12 00 - Structural Steel Framing				\$9,598		\$0			\$9,598
Steel Framing for Single Door	11	EA	375.00	\$4,125	0.00	\$0	375.00	\$4,125	
Steel Framing for Double Door	2	EA	675.00	\$1,350	0.00	\$0	675.00	\$1,350	
HSS 6x6x1/2	1	TON	6,500.00	\$4,123	0.00	\$0	6,500.00	\$4,123	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$11,395</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD			DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018					
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM			AG CM JOB: 18-037E					
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects			PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR					
DIVISION 06 WOOD, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 06 10 00 - Rough Carpentry					\$2,000		\$0			\$2,000
Blocking & Install for Existing Signs		1	LS	2,000.00	\$2,000	0.00	\$0	2,000.00	\$2,000	
Sect 06 41 00 - Architectural Wood Casework					\$28,250		\$0			\$28,250
Base Cabinets at Storage Room					Excluded; Assumed in FF&E					
Wall Cabinets at Storage Room					Excluded; Assumed in FF&E					
P-Lam Countertops at Storage Room					Excluded; Assumed in FF&E					
Wood Paneling & Trim at Passageways / Portals - Allowed 6 Openings		565	SF	50.00	\$28,250	0.00	\$0	50.00	\$28,250	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$35,913</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD			DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018					
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM			AG CM JOB: 18-037E					
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects			PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR					
DIVISION 07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 07 81 16 - Applied Fireproofing					\$31,600		\$0			\$31,600
Fireproofing at Music Gallery		1,270	SF	8.00	\$10,160	0.00	\$0	8.00	\$10,160	
Fireproofing at Galleries-Allowance		2,680	SF	8.00	\$21,440	0.00	\$0	8.00	\$21,440	
Sect 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants					\$10,530		\$0			\$10,530
Joint Sealants, Firestopping, etc... - Allowance		10,530	SF	1.00	\$10,530	0.00	\$0	1.00	\$10,530	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$50,017</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 08 OPENINGS	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 08 11 13 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames				\$4,725		\$0			\$4,725
Hollow Metal Frame. 3'-0" x 7'-0"	10	EA	350.00	\$3,500	0.00	\$0	350.00	\$3,500	
Hollow Metal Frame. 3'-0" x 8'-0"	1	EA	375.00	\$375	0.00	\$0	375.00	\$375	
Hollow Metal Frame. 6'-0" x 7'-0"	2	EA	425.00	\$850	0.00	\$0	425.00	\$850	
Sect 08 14 16 - Flush Wood Doors				\$9,100		\$0			\$9,100
Type F, 3'-0" x 7'-0" Painted	2	EA	525.00	\$1,050	0.00	\$0	525.00	\$1,050	
Type F, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	8	EA	625.00	\$5,000	0.00	\$0	625.00	\$5,000	
Type F, 3'-0" x 8'-0" Painted	1	EA	550.00	\$550	0.00	\$0	550.00	\$550	
Type C, 3'-0" x 7'-0" PR	2	PR	1,250.00	\$2,500	0.00	\$0	1,250.00	\$2,500	
Sect 08 41 26 - Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts				\$47,000		\$0			\$47,000
Type A, 3'-0" x 8'-9" PR (Full Glass)	4	EA	7,000.00	\$28,000	0.00	\$0	7,000.00	\$28,000	
Type B, 3'-0" x 8'-9" PR	1	EA	4,000.00	\$4,000	0.00	\$0	4,000.00	\$4,000	
Type A, 3'-1_1/2" x 8'-0" PR (Full Glass), Curved Top	1	EA	8,000.00	\$8,000	0.00	\$0	8,000.00	\$8,000	
Type A, 3'-0" x 8'-0" PR (Full Glass)	1	EA	7,000.00	\$7,000	0.00	\$0	7,000.00	\$7,000	
Sect 08 71 00 - Finish Hardware				\$26,700		\$0			\$26,700
Interior Door Hardware at Gallery - Allowance	6	EA	2,500.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$0	2,500.00	\$15,000	
Interior Door Hardware - Allowance	13	EA	900.00	\$11,700	0.00	\$0	900.00	\$11,700	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$103,910</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD		DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018	
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM		AG/CM JOB: 18-037E	
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects		PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR	

DIVISION 09 FINISHES	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$143,177		\$0			\$143,177
Type 10C - (3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board One Side to Deck )	33	LF	77.00	\$2,541	0.00	\$0	77.00	\$2,541	
Type 12C - (3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board each Side to Deck, 1 Hour Fire Rated )	276	LF	105.00	\$28,980	0.00	\$0	105.00	\$28,980	
Type 12D - (4" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board each Side to Deck, 1 Hour Fire Rated )	108	LF	108.50	\$11,718	0.00	\$0	108.50	\$11,718	
Type 20C - (3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board & Plywood One Side to Deck)	26	LF	103.60	\$2,694	0.00	\$0	103.60	\$2,694	
Type 20E - (6" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board & Plywood One Side to Deck)	109	LF	117.60	\$12,818	0.00	\$0	117.60	\$12,818	
Type 24E - (6" Metal Stud with Batt Insulation and One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board & Plywood One Side to Deck, & One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board one Side to Deck)	162	LF	144.90	\$23,474	0.00	\$0	144.90	\$23,474	
Type 60C - (Furring, 7/8" Metal Hat Channel on Existing Substrate with One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board on One Side to Deck)	43	LF	52.50	\$2,258	0.00	\$0	52.50	\$2,258	
Type 81 - (Existing Partition with One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board on One Side to Deck)	36	LF	21.00	\$756	0.00	\$0	21.00	\$756	
Type 82 - (Existing Partition with One Layer of Plywood & One Layer of 5/8" Gypsum Board on one Side to Deck)	125	LF	50.40	\$6,300	0.00	\$0	50.40	\$6,300	
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	7,185	SF	2.00	\$14,370	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$14,370	
Gypsum Board Ceilings	3,175	SF	10.00	\$31,750	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$31,750	
Gypsum Board Furrdowns	368	SF	15.00	\$5,519	0.00	\$0	15.00	\$5,519	
Sect 09 30 00 - Tiling				\$24,445		\$0			\$24,445
Saltillo Tile	1,145	SF	21.00	\$24,045	0.00	\$0	21.00	\$24,045	
Porcelain Wall Tile at Restroom	40	SF	10.00	\$400	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$400	
Sect 09 51 13 - Acoustical Panel Ceilings				\$9,433		\$0			\$9,433
ACT-1 -(2' x 2' Lay-in Ceilings)	1,715	SF	5.50	\$9,433	0.00	\$0	5.50	\$9,433	
Sect 09 54 13 - Acoustical Wall panels				\$4,400		\$0			\$4,400
Acoustical Ceiling Panels at Music Gallery	200	SF	22.00	\$4,400	0.00	\$0	22.00	\$4,400	
Sect 09 62 19 - Floating Flooring				\$36,000		\$0			\$36,000
Float Floor - Allowance	3,600	SF	10.00	\$36,000	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$36,000	
Sect 09 64 00 - Wood Ceiling				\$26,100		\$0			\$26,100
Wood Grille System Ceiling	580	SF	30.00	\$17,400	0.00	\$0	30.00	\$17,400	
2" Fiberglass Above Wood Slats	580	SF	15.00	\$8,700	0.00	\$0	15.00	\$8,700	

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD		DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018	
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM		AG/CM JOB: 18-037E	
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects		PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR	

DIVISION 09 FINISHES	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$9,096		\$0			\$9,096
Rubber Base	1,265	LF	2.25	\$2,846	0.00	\$0	2.25	\$2,846	
Wood Base	625	LF	10.00	\$6,250	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$6,250	
Sect 09 65 19 - Resilient Floor Tile				\$21,500		\$0			\$21,500
Luxury Vinyl Tile Flooring	1,695	SF	10.00	\$16,950	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$16,950	
Vinyl Composite Tile	910	SF	5.00	\$4,550	0.00	\$0	5.00	\$4,550	
Sect 09 68 13- Carpet Tile				\$47,538		\$0			\$47,538
Carpet Tile Flooring	743	SY	64.00	\$47,538	0.00	\$0	64.00	\$47,538	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$157,175		\$0			\$157,175
Painted Walls, 10' HT	18,900	SF	6.50	\$122,850	0.00	\$0	6.50	\$122,850	
Painted Gypsum Ceilings	3,543	SF	7.00	\$24,800	0.00	\$0	7.00	\$24,800	
Painted Exposed Structure	1,270	SF	7.50	\$9,525	0.00	\$0	7.50	\$9,525	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$568,507</b>

**Texas State University**

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 10 14 19 - Dimensional Letter Signage				\$7,500		\$0			\$7,500
Wayfinding Signage, Weather Resistant	5	EA	1,500.00	\$7,500	0.00	\$0	1,500.00	\$7,500	
Sect 10 14 23 - Interior Signage				\$2,250		\$0			\$2,250
Room Signage	18	EA	125.00	\$2,250	0.00	\$0	125.00	\$2,250	
Sect 10 26 13 - Corner Guards				\$1,280		\$0			\$1,280
Corner Guards- (Assumed Vinyl, 5' High)	16	EA	80.00	\$1,280	0.00	\$0	80.00	\$1,280	
Sect 10 44 16 - Fire Extinguishers				\$1,800		\$0			\$1,800
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets - Allowance	4	EA	450.00	\$1,800	0.00	\$0	450.00	\$1,800	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$15,232</b>

**Texas State University**

<b>PROJECT TITLE:</b> Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		<b>STATUS OF DESIGN:</b> 50% SD/DD		<b>DATE PREPARED:</b> October 9, 2018					
<b>LOCATION:</b> San Marcos, Texas		<b>ESTIMATED BY:</b> LM, BC, HM		<b>AG CM JOB:</b> 18-037E					
		<b>A/E FIRM:</b> McKinney York Architects		<b>PROCUREMENT METHOD:</b> CMAR					
DIVISION 11 EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY NUM	UNIT	MATERIAL UNIT	TOTAL	LABOR UNIT	TOTAL	ITEM UNIT	TOTAL	TOTAL
Sect 11 30 13 - Residential Appliances				\$0		\$0			\$0
Cooktop/Range - Allowance			Assumed ot Required; Included / Relocated to Alternates						
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$0</b>

Texas State University										
PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation				STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD			DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018			
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas				ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM			AG CM JOB: 18-037E			
				A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects			PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR			
DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS		QUANTITY NUM UNIT		MATERIAL UNIT TOTAL		LABOR UNIT TOTAL		ITEM UNIT TOTAL		TOTAL
Sect 12 24 13- Roller Window Shades					\$26,775		\$0			\$26,775
Roller Shades at New Offices & Open Student Space - Allowance		765	SF	35.00	\$26,775	0.00	\$0	35.00	\$26,775	
Sect 12 35 59- Display Casework					\$0		\$0			\$0
Display Case at Music Gallery - Allowance					Excluded; Separate Project Funding Contract					
Display Case at Lonesome Dove - Allowance					Excluded; Separate Project Funding Contract					
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$31,787</b>

**Texas State University**

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD		DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018						
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas		ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM		AG CM JOB: 18-037E						
		A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects		PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR						
DIVISION 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression					\$10,530		\$28,326			\$38,856
Relocate Sprinkler Heads		10,530	SF	1.00	\$10,530	2.69	\$28,326	3.69	\$38,856	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$46,129</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation			STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD				DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018			
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas			ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM				AG CM JOB: 18-037E			
			A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects				PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR			
DIVISION 22 PLUMBING		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	TOTAL	
Sect 22 00 00 - Demolition										
Remove Plumbing	1	LS	0.00	\$0	5,000.00	\$5,000	5,000.00	\$5,000		\$5,000
Sect 22 13 16 - Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping										
3" Sanitary Waste & Vent Lines (Composite Cost)	15	LF	5.65	\$85	4.50	\$68	10.15	\$152		\$703
Vent Piping	30	LF	9.86	\$296	8.49	\$255	18.35	\$551		
Sect 22 11 16 - Domestic Water Piping Systems										
Domestic Water Line, (Composite Cost)	30	LF	15.95	\$479	8.79	\$264	24.74	\$742		\$742
Sect 22 47 00 - Drinking Fountains and Water Coolers										
Water Fountain, Double, includes connections	1	EA	3,550.00	\$3,550	2,219.00	\$2,219	5,769.00	\$5,769		\$5,769
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$14,500</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:		STATUS OF DESIGN:				DATE PREPARED:				
Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		50% SD/DD				October 9, 2018				
		ESTIMATED BY:		LM, BC, HM		AG CM JOB:				
LOCATION:		A/E FIRM:				PROCUREMENT METHOD:				
San Marcos, Texas		McKinney York Architects				CMAR				
DIVISION 23 HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 23 00 00 - Demolition										
Remove HVAC- Selective Demolition		10,530	LS	0.00	\$0	3.25	\$34,223	3.25	\$34,223	\$34,223
Sect 23 08 00 - Miscellaneous										
Start-up, Materials Testing & Balancing & Commissioning - Allowance		10,530	SF	1.25	\$13,163	0.00	\$0	1.25	\$13,163	\$13,163
Sect 23 09 00 - Controls										
HVAC Controls, Tie-into existing system, allowance		1	LS	54,900.00	\$54,900	0.00	\$0	54,900.00	\$54,900	\$54,900
Sect 23 31 00 - HVAC Ducts and Casings										
Sheet Metal Ductwork, Insulation, Flex Duct		2,530	LBS	5.50	\$13,915	5.20	\$13,156	10.70	\$27,071	\$202,628
Duct Accessories (BD's, Access Doors)		1	LS	12,000.00	\$12,000	2,500.00	\$2,500	14,500.00	\$14,500	
Sheet Metal Ductwork, Insulation		1,898	SF	4.50	\$8,539	5.20	\$9,867	9.70	\$18,406	
Exposed Duct, Internally lined, Painted		5,672	LBS	11.25	\$63,810	13.90	\$78,841	25.15	\$142,651	
Sect 23 34 00 - HVAC Fans										
Outdoor Fan		1	EA	1,550.00	\$1,550	250.00	\$250	1,800.00	\$1,800	\$1,800
Sect 23 36 00 - Air Terminal Units										
Variable Air Volume with Reheat		4	EA	4,000.00	\$23,000	280.00	\$1,120	4,280.00	\$17,120	\$24,680
Pressure Independent Mixing Box		2	EA	3,500.00	\$7,000	280.00	\$560	3,780.00	\$7,560	
Sect 23 37 00 - Air Inlets and Outlets										
Linear Air Diffuser		14	EA	267.00	\$7,703	95.00	\$1,330	362.00	\$5,068	\$10,648
Supply Diffuser		11	EA	265.00	\$2,915	95.00	\$1,045	360.00	\$3,960	
Linear Return Grille		4	EA	185.00	\$740	95.00	\$380	280.00	\$1,120	
Return Diffuser		2	EA	155.00	\$310	95.00	\$190	250.00	\$500	
Sect 23 74 00 - Packaged HVAC Equipment										
Rooftop Unit, DX, 60.5 MBH		1	EA	37,600.00	\$77,375	2,150.00	\$2,150	39,750.00	\$39,750	\$84,600
Rooftop Unit, DX, 61.2 MBH		1	EA	37,600.00	\$37,600	2,150.00	\$2,150	39,750.00	\$39,750	
Condensate Drains - Composite		150	LF	14.50	\$2,175	19.50	\$2,925	34.00	\$5,100	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>										<b>\$506,508</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:		STATUS OF DESIGN:				DATE PREPARED:			
Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation		50% SD/DD				October 9, 2018			
		LOCATION:		ESTIMATED BY:		AG CM JOB:		PROCUREMENT METHOD:	
San Marcos, Texas		LM, BC, HM		18-037E		CMAR			
DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL		QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM	
		NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL
Sect 26 00 00 - Demolition					\$0		\$47,385		\$47,385
Remove Electrical		10,530	LS	0.00	\$0	4.50	\$47,385	4.50	\$47,385
Sect 26 00 04 - Power Distribution					\$33,494		\$18,861		\$52,355
Disconnects									
General Feeders		10,530	SF	1.74	\$18,329	1.79	\$18,861	3.53	\$37,191
Equipment Connections, Composite Cost Allowance		10,530	SF	0.40	\$4,212	0.00	\$0	0.40	\$4,212
Equipment Branch Feeders, Composite Cost Allowance		10,530	SF	1.04	\$10,953	0.00	\$0	1.04	\$10,953
Sect 26 00 06 - Receptacles and Devices					\$23,640		\$15,000		\$38,640
GFI Receptacle, Composite Cost Allowance		2	EA	213.51	\$427	0.00	\$0	213.51	\$427
Ceiling Mounted Receptacle, Composite Cost Allowance		4	EA	220.62	\$882	0.00	\$0	220.62	\$882
Floor Mounted Receptacle, Composite Cost Allowance		20	EA	220.00	\$4,400	750.00	\$15,000	970.00	\$19,400
Duplex Receptacle, Composite Cost Allowance		84	EA	205.00	\$17,220	0.00	\$0	205.00	\$17,220
Toggle Switch, Equipment, Composite Cost Allowance		2	EA	355.00	\$710	0.00	\$0	355.00	\$710
Sect 26 00 07 - Lighting and Lighting Controls					\$160,483		\$33,377		\$193,859
LED Fixture, 2x4 Layin, Composite Cost Allowance		30	EA	455.00	\$13,650	85.00	\$2,550	540.00	\$16,200
LED Fixture, 1x4 Layin, Composite Cost Allowance		20	EA	405.00	\$8,100	85.00	\$1,700	490.00	\$9,800
Track Lighting Rail		640	LF	19.38	\$12,400	8.13	\$5,200	27.50	\$17,600
Track Lighting, Music Gallery		44	EA	545.00	\$23,980	85.00	\$3,740	630.00	\$27,720
Track Lighting, Treasures/Curtis		39	EA	545.00	\$21,255	85.00	\$3,315	630.00	\$24,570
Track Lighting, Lonesome Dove		24	EA	545.00	\$13,080	85.00	\$2,040	630.00	\$15,120
Recessed Downlight, Composite Cost Allowance		4	EA	355.00	\$1,420	85.00	\$340	440.00	\$1,760
Existing Fixtures Relamp to LED Bulbs		90	EA	455.00	\$40,950	85.00	\$7,650	540.00	\$48,600
1/Gang - 1/Pole Switch, Composite Cost Allowance		9	EA	112.47	\$1,012	25.00	\$225	137.47	\$1,237
1/Gang - Wall Mounted Occupancy Sensor - Allowance		3	EA	207.22	\$622	25.00	\$75	232.22	\$697
Exit, Composite Cost Allowance		4	EA	465.22	\$1,861	75.00	\$300	540.22	\$2,161
Local Lighting Controls, Cost Allowance		10,530	SF	1.94	\$20,428	0.55	\$5,792	2.49	\$26,220
Ceiling Mounted Motion Sensor, Dual Technology, Composite Cost Allowance		6	EA	287.47	\$1,725	75.00	\$450	362.47	\$2,175
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$394,434</b>

**Texas State University**

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL	
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL		
Sect 27 10 05 - Structured Cabling for Voice and Data				\$76,345		\$13,955			\$90,300	
Cable Tray	500	LF	17.00	\$8,500	9.00	\$4,500	26.00	\$13,000		
Basket Tray	10	EA	250.00	\$2,500	0.00	\$0	250.00	\$2,500		
Communications / IT Systems - Allowance	10,530	SF	3.50	\$36,855	0.00	\$0	3.50	\$36,855		
Wall Access Point	24	EA	510.00	\$12,240	310.00	\$7,440	820.00	\$19,680		
Speaker	13	EA	1,250.00	\$16,250	155.00	\$2,015	1,405.00	\$18,265		
Sect 27 00 03 - Special A/V Systems				\$0		\$0			\$0	
A/V Systems, Allowance				Assumed or Required; Included / Relocated to Alternate 2						
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$107,204</b>	

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

DIVISION 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 28 10 00 - Access Control				\$19,950		\$4,860			\$24,810
Card Reader	6	EA	2,500.00	\$15,000	500.00	\$3,000	3,000.00	\$18,000	
Request to Exit	6	EA	500.00	\$3,000	155.00	\$930	655.00	\$3,930	
Door Position Switch	6	EA	325.00	\$1,950	155.00	\$930	480.00	\$2,880	
Sect 28 20 00 - Video Surveillance				\$35,140		\$4,340			\$39,480
Camera	4	EA	2,510.00	\$10,040	310.00	\$1,240	2,820.00	\$11,280	
Camera, Music Gallery	4	EA	2,510.00	\$10,040	310.00	\$1,240	2,820.00	\$11,280	
Camera, Treasures/Curtis	6	EA	2,510.00	\$15,060	310.00	\$1,860	2,820.00	\$16,920	
Sect 28 46 00 - Fire Detection and Alarm				\$18,428		\$41,594			\$60,021
Remove Fire Alarm	10,530	LS	0.00	\$0	2.50	\$26,325	2.50	\$26,325	
Fire Alarm	10,530	SF	1.75	\$18,428	1.45	\$15,269	3.20	\$33,696	
<b>Division Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>									<b>\$147,582</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE:  Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION:  San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 1 LOBBY RENOVATION (ROOM 700)	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$12,095			\$12,095
Remove Flooring	890	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$1,780	2.00	\$1,780	
Remove Wood Ceiling	265	SF	0.00	\$0	6.00	\$1,590	6.00	\$1,590	
Remove Gypsum Ceiling	320	SF	0.00	\$0	3.00	\$960	3.00	\$960	
Remove Doors	1	EA	0.00	\$0	200.00	\$200	200.00	\$200	
Remove Fire Alarm	890	LS	0.00	\$0	2.50	\$2,225	2.50	\$2,225	
Remove HVAC	890	LS	0.00	\$0	1.50	\$1,335	1.50	\$1,335	
Remove Electrical	890	LS	0.00	\$0	4.50	\$4,005	4.50	\$4,005	
Sect 05 12 00 - Structural Steel Framing				\$675		\$0			\$675
Steel Framing for Double Door	1	EA	675.00	\$675	0.00	\$0	675.00	\$675	
Sect 08 11 13 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames				\$550		\$0			\$550
Stile & Rail Door	1	EA	550.00	\$550	0.00	\$0	550.00	\$550	
Sect 08 41 26 - Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts				\$15,000		\$0			\$15,000
Type A, 3'-0" x 8'-0" with Frameless Glass	1	PR	15,000.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$0	15,000.00	\$15,000	
Sect 08 71 00 - Finish Hardware				\$3,400		\$0			\$3,400
Interior Door Hardware - Allowance	1	EA	900.00	\$900	0.00	\$0	900.00	\$900	
Interior Door Hardware at Lobby - Allowance	1	EA	2,500.00	\$2,500	0.00	\$0	2,500.00	\$2,500	
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$7,610		\$0			\$7,610
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	755	SF	2.00	\$1,510	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$1,510	
Gypsum Board Ceilings	610	SF	10.00	\$6,100	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$6,100	
Sect 09 30 00 - Tiling				\$18,690		\$0			\$18,690
Saltillo Tile, TL-1	890	SF	21.00	\$18,690	0.00	\$0	21.00	\$18,690	
Sect 09 62 19 - Floating Flooring				\$8,900		\$0			\$8,900
Float Floor-Allowance	890	SF	10.00	\$8,900	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$8,900	
Sect 09 64 00 - Wood Ceiling				\$7,000		\$0			\$7,000
Wood Carpentry Ceiling (Custom)	140	SF	50.00	\$7,000	0.00	\$0	50.00	\$7,000	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$2,150		\$0			\$2,150
Wood Base	215	LF	10.00	\$2,150	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$2,150	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$18,245		\$0			\$18,245
Painted Walls, 10' HT	2,150	SF	6.50	\$13,975	0.00	\$0	6.50	\$13,975	

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 1 LOBBY RENOVATION (ROOM 700)	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Painted Gypsum Ceilings	610	SF	7.00	\$4,270	0.00	\$0	7.00	\$4,270	
Sect 10 14 19 - Dimensional Letter Signage				\$10,300		\$0			\$10,300
Aluminum Lettering, 6" High	22	EA	150.00	\$3,300	0.00	\$0	150.00	\$3,300	
Aluminum Lettering, 2" High	70	EA	100.00	\$7,000	0.00	\$0	100.00	\$7,000	
Sect 10 14 23 - Interior Signage				\$250		\$0			\$250
Room Signage	2	EA	125.00	\$250	0.00	\$0	125.00	\$250	
Sect 12 32 00- Manufactured Casework				\$26,250		\$0			\$26,250
Reception Desk at Lobby - Allowance	15	LF	1,500.00	\$22,500	0.00	\$0	1,500.00	\$22,500	
Stone Countertops at Lobby Desk - Allowance	15	LF	250.00	\$3,750	0.00	\$0	250.00	\$3,750	
Sect 21 00 00 - Fire Suppression				\$890		\$2,394			\$3,284
Relocate Sprinkler Heads	890	SF	1.00	\$890	2.69	\$2,394	3.69	\$3,284	
Sect 23 31 00 - HVAC Ducts and Casings				\$2,540		\$2,336			\$4,876
Sheet Metal Ductwork, Insulation, Flex Duct	255	LBS	5.50	\$1,403	5.20	\$1,326	10.70	\$2,729	
Duct Accessories (BD's, Access Doors)	1	LS	350.00	\$350	100.00	\$100	450.00	\$450	
Sheet Metal Ductwork, Insulation	175	SF	4.50	\$788	5.20	\$910	9.70	\$1,698	
Sect 23 36 00 - Air Terminal Units				\$3,500		\$280			\$3,780
Pressure Independent Mixing Box	1	EA	3,500.00	\$3,500	280.00	\$280	3,780.00	\$3,780	
Sect 23 37 00 - Air Inlets and Outlets				\$760		\$380			\$1,140
Linear Air Diffuser	4	EA	190.00	\$760	95.00	\$380	285.00	\$1,140	
Sect 26 00 06 - Receptacles and Devices				\$205		\$0			\$205
Duplex Receptacle, Composite Cost Allowance	1	EA	205.00	\$205	0.00	\$0	205.00	\$205	
Sect 26 00 07 - Lighting and Lighting Controls				\$12,538		\$2,665			\$15,203
Strip Fixture, Composite Cost Allowance	8	EA	385.00	\$3,080	85.00	\$680	470.00	\$3,760	
Track Lighting Rail	13	LF	19.38	\$252	8.13	\$106	27.50	\$358	
Track Lighting, Lobby	8	EA	545.00	\$4,360	85.00	\$680	630.00	\$5,040	
1/Gang - Wall Mounted Occupancy Sensor - Allowance	2	EA	207.22	\$414	25.00	\$50	232.22	\$464	
Recessed Downlight, Composite Cost Allowance	6	EA	355.00	\$2,130	85.00	\$510	440.00	\$2,640	
Local Lighting Controls, Cost Allowance	890	SF	1.94	\$1,727	0.55	\$490	2.49	\$2,216	
Ceiling Mounted Motion Sensor, Dual Technology, Composite Cost Allowance	2	EA	287.47	\$575	75.00	\$150	362.47	\$725	

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation			STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD				DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018				
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas			ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM				AG CM JOB: 18-037E				
			A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects				PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR				
ALTERNATE 1 LOBBY RENOVATION (ROOM 700)			QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 27 10 05 - Structured Cabling for Voice and Data				\$3,610		\$310					\$3,920
Data Outlet	1	EA	125.00	\$125	110.00	\$110	235.00	\$235			
Data Outlet, Ceiling	2	EA	185.00	\$370	100.00	\$200	285.00	\$570			
Communications / IT Systems - Allowance	890	SF	3.50	\$3,115	0.00	\$0	3.50	\$3,115			
Sect 27 00 03 - Special A/V Systems				\$6,230		\$0					\$6,230
A/V Systems, Allowance	890	SF	7.00	\$6,230	0.00	\$0	7.00	\$6,230			
Sect 28 20 00 - Video Surveillance				\$5,020		\$620					\$5,640
Camera	2	EA	2,510.00	\$5,020	310.00	\$620	2,820.00	\$5,640			
Sect 28 46 00 - Fire Detection and Alarm				\$1,558		\$1,291					\$2,848
Fire Alarm	890	SF	1.75	\$1,558	1.45	\$1,291	3.20	\$2,848			
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	890	SF	\$254.62								\$226,608
General Requirements	890	SF	\$12.87			5.1%					\$11,454
General Conditions	890	SF	\$0.00			0.0%					\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	890	SF	\$14.98			5.6%					\$13,331
CM Contingency	890	SF	\$21.40			8.0%					\$19,045
<b>Total of Alternate 1 - Lobby Renovation</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>\$303.86</b>								<b>\$270,438</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG/CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 2 ADDED AUDIOVISUAL & SECURITY, PHASE 1 & 2	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 27 10 05 - Structured Cabling for Voice and Data				\$0		\$0			\$0
Projector and Screen, Allowance									
Speaker									
Sect 27 00 03 - Special A/V Systems				\$94,770		\$0			\$94,770
A/V Systems, Allowance	10,530	SF	9.00	\$94,770	0.00	\$0	9.00	\$94,770	
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	10,530	SF	\$10.68						\$112,511
General Requirements	10,530	SF	\$0.54			5.1%			\$5,687
General Conditions	10,530	SF	\$0.00			0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	10,530	SF	\$0.63			5.6%			\$6,619
CM Contingency	10,530	SF	\$0.90			8.0%			\$9,456
<b>Total of Alternate 2 - Added AV &amp; Security</b>	<b>10,530</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>\$12.75</b>						<b>\$134,273</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 3 NEW WINDOW COVERINGS	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$5,920			\$5,920
Remove Window Shades and Deliver to Owner (Assumed 5' HT)	1,480	SF	0.00	\$0	4.00	\$5,920	4.00	\$5,920	
Sect 12 24 13- Roller Window Shades				\$66,600		\$0			\$66,600
Roller Shades - Allowance	1,480	SF	45.00	\$66,600	0.00	\$0	45.00	\$66,600	
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	1,776	SF	\$48.48						\$86,096
General Requirements	1,776	SF	\$2.45			5.1%			\$4,352
General Conditions	1,776	SF	\$0.00			0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	1,776	SF	\$2.85			5.6%			\$5,065
CM Contingency	1,776	SF	\$4.07			8.0%			\$7,236
<b>Total of Alternate 3 - New Window Coverings</b>	<b>1,776</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>\$57.85</b>						<b>\$102,748</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 4 REPLACE CARPET AT GALLERIES	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$7,560			\$7,560
Remove Carpet Flooring	3,780	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$7,560	2.00	\$7,560	
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$2,300		\$0			\$2,300
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	1,150	SF	2.00	\$2,300	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$2,300	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$5,650		\$0			\$5,650
Wood Base	565	LF	10.00	\$5,650	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$5,650	
Sect 09 68 13- Carpet Tile				\$26,880		\$0			\$26,880
Carpet Tile	420	SY	64.00	\$26,880	0.00	\$0	64.00	\$26,880	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$0		\$0			\$0
Painted Walls, 10' HT				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	3,780	SF		\$13.31					\$50,325
General Requirements	3,780	SF		\$0.67		5.1%			\$2,544
General Conditions	3,780	SF		\$0.00		0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	3,780	SF		\$0.78		5.6%			\$2,961
CM Contingency	3,780	SF		\$1.12		8.0%			\$4,230
<b>Total of Alternate 4 - Replace Carpet at Galleries</b>	<b>3,780</b>	<b>SF</b>		<b>\$15.89</b>					<b>\$60,059</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 5 NEW SALTILLO TILE AT RECEPTION	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$2,090			\$2,090
Remove Carpet Flooring	695	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$1,390	2.00	\$1,390	
Remove Door & Frame	2	EA	0.00	\$0	350.00	\$700	350.00	\$700	
Sect 08 41 26 - Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts				\$0		\$0			\$0
Type A, 3'-1_1/2" x 8'-0" PR (Full Glass), Curved Top				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Type A, 3'-0" x 8'-0" PR (Full Glass)				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sect 08 71 00 - Finish Hardware				\$0		\$0			\$0
Interior Door Hardware at Gallery - Allowance				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$1,050		\$0			\$1,050
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	525	SF	2.00	\$1,050	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$1,050	
Sect 09 30 00 - Tiling				\$14,595		\$0			\$14,595
Saltillo Tile	695	SF	21.00	\$14,595	0.00	\$0	21.00	\$14,595	
Sect 09 62 19 - Floating Flooring				\$6,950		\$0			\$6,950
Float Floor - Allowance	695	SF	10.00	\$6,950	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$6,950	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$1,500		\$0			\$1,500
Wood Base	150	LF	10.00	\$1,500	0.00	\$0	10.00	\$1,500	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$9,750		\$0			\$9,750
Painted Walls, 10' HT	1,500	SF	6.50	\$9,750	0.00	\$0	6.50	\$9,750	
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	695	SF	\$48.43						\$33,662
General Requirements	695	SF	\$2.45			5.1%			\$1,701
General Conditions	695	SF	\$0.00			0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	695	SF	\$2.85			5.6%			\$1,980
CM Contingency	695	SF	\$4.07			8.0%			\$2,829
<b>Total of Alternate 5 - New Saltillo Tile at Reception</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>\$57.80</b>						<b>\$40,173</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 6 REPLACE CARPET AT N / NE CORRIDOR & OFFICES	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$3,500			\$3,500
Remove Carpet Flooring	1,750	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$3,500	2.00	\$3,500	
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$2,450		\$0			\$2,450
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	1,225	SF	2.00	\$2,450	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$2,450	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$1,328		\$0			\$1,328
Rubber Base	590	LF	2.25	\$1,328	0.00	\$0	2.25	\$1,328	
Sect 09 68 13- Carpet Tile				\$12,444		\$0			\$12,444
Carpet Tile	194	SY	64.00	\$12,444	0.00	\$0	64.00	\$12,444	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$0		\$0			\$0
Painted Walls, 10' HT				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
<b>Sub Total (Includes Contingency &amp; Escalation)</b>	1,750	SF		\$13.38					\$23,414
General Requirements	1,750	SF		\$0.68		5.1%			\$1,183
General Conditions	1,750	SF		\$0.00		0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	1,750	SF		\$0.79		5.6%			\$1,377
CM Contingency	1,750	SF		\$1.12		8.0%			\$1,968
<b>Total of Alternate 6 - Replace Carpet at N/NE Corridor &amp; Offices</b>	1,750	SF		\$15.97					<b>\$27,943</b>

## Texas State University

PROJECT TITLE: Wittliff Gallery Collection Interior Renovation	STATUS OF DESIGN: 50% SD/DD	DATE PREPARED: October 9, 2018
	ESTIMATED BY: LM, BC, HM	AG CM JOB: 18-037E
LOCATION: San Marcos, Texas	A/E FIRM: McKinney York Architects	PROCUREMENT METHOD: CMAR

ALTERNATE 7 REPLACE CARPET AT WEST CORRIDOR	QUANTITY		MATERIAL		LABOR		ITEM		TOTAL
	NUM	UNIT	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	
Sect 02 41 00 - Demolition				\$0		\$3,150			\$3,150
Remove Carpet Flooring	1,575	SF	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$3,150	2.00	\$3,150	
Sect 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board				\$1,910		\$0			\$1,910
Patch & Repair of Existing Walls	955	SF	2.00	\$1,910	0.00	\$0	2.00	\$1,910	
Sect 09 65 13 - Resilient Base and Accessories				\$1,204		\$0			\$1,204
Rubber Base	535	LF	2.25	\$1,204	0.00	\$0	2.25	\$1,204	
Sect 09 68 13- Carpet Tile				\$11,200		\$0			\$11,200
Carpet Tile	175	SY	64.00	\$11,200	0.00	\$0	64.00	\$11,200	
Sect 09 91 13 - Painting				\$0		\$0			\$0
Painted Walls, 10' HT				Excluded; Assumed Not Required					
Sub Total (Includes Contingency & Escalation)	1,575	SF		\$13.80					\$21,733
General Requirements	1,575	SF		\$0.70		5.1%			\$1,099
General Conditions	1,575	SF		\$0.00		0.0%			\$0
Construction Fee (5.6% per Contract)	1,575	SF		\$0.81		5.6%			\$1,279
CM Contingency	1,575	SF		\$1.16		8.0%			\$1,827
<b>Total of Alternate 7 - Replace Carpet at West Corridor</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>SF</b>		<b>\$16.47</b>					<b>\$25,937</b>

TAB 6 - TOTAL PROJECT COST

**Total Project Budget**

Estimated Construction Cost	\$ 3,009,000
Add Alternates as Listed Below	\$ 661,000
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	\$ 2,960,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$ 49,000
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$ 148,000
Architect/Engineer Fees	\$ 799,200
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 197,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work	\$ 84,500
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	\$ 127,300
Project Contingency	\$ 197,500
Project Management Administrative Fees	\$ 137,500
Landscape Enhancement	\$0
Public Art	\$0
Estimated Total Project Cost	\$ 4,700,000

This budget represents the best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's cost estimating consultant, AG|CM; and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, JE Dunn Construction.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1: Lobby Renovation	\$ 270,000
Add Alternate #2: Added AV & Security	\$ 134,000
Add Alternate #3: New Window Coverings	\$ 102,000
Add Alternate #4: Replace Carpet at Galleries	\$ 61,000
Add Alternate #5: New Saltillo Tile at Reception	\$ 40,000
Add Alternate #6: Replace Carpet at N/NE Corridor & Offices	\$ 28,000
Add Alternate #7: Replace Carpet at W Corridor	\$ 26,000
	<u>\$ 661,000</u>

TAB 7 - COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS

**TAB 7: COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS**

**Cost Comparison to Similar Projects**

	Christian-Green Gallery Renovation	Briscoe Center for American History	Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art Bloch Galleries Renovation	Blaffer Art Museum Gallery	Art Building & Museum Renovation	Wittliff Collections*
Owner	University of Texas at Austin	University of Texas at Austin	Bloch Private Art Collection	University of Houston	University of Texas at Austin	Texas State University
Location	Austin, TX	Austin, TX	Kansas City, MO	Houston, TX	Austin, TX	San Marcos, TX
Bid Date	2015	2016	2015	2012	2009	2019
Project Type	Renovation	Renovation	Renovation	Renovation	Renovation	Renovation
Delivery	Bid	Bid	Bid	CMaR	CMaR	CMaR
Contractor	Vaughn Construction	Kitchell Contractors	JE Dunn Construction	Vaughn Construction	Flynn Construction	JE Dunn Construction
Area	3,880	14,800	10,000	5,500	30,000	10,200
Construction Cost	\$1,200,000	\$4,910,100	\$8,600,000	\$2,000,000	\$7,500,000	\$2,960,000
Escalated Cost (5.5%/year)	\$1,464,000	\$5,720,267	\$10,492,000	\$2,770,000	\$11,625,000	\$2,960,000
Cost Per SF	\$380	\$390	\$1,050	\$510	\$390	\$300
*Square footage includes area of work for Base Bid only and does not include areas of work of Alternates.						

TAB 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

### **Energy Conservation and Sustainability**

The Wittliff Gallery Expansion will not be seeking Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification, however, the project will be design with integrated sustainable design strategies. The goal is for the project to meet the qualities of a project that could be submitted to the United States Green Building Council (USGBC) and meet a Certified Rating under the LEED v4 for ID+C: Commercial Interiors rating tool.

### **Sustainable Sites**

Due the Alkek Library's location in the center of the dense Texas State University campus, the project team is considering applicable sustainable approaches including: meeting surrounding density and diverse uses requirements and access to quality transit requirements. For example, the renovation of the Wittliff Collections will satisfy both sustainable sites surrounding density and diverse uses credit options 1 and 2. These goal of these credits is to locate projects on sites whose surrounding existing density within a ¼-mile radius of the project boundary meets the density values delineated in the USGBC guidelines, as well as renovation of a space within a building such that the building's main entrance is within a ½-mile walking distance of the main entrance of existing and publicly available diverse uses.

### **Water Efficiency**

Low water use fixtures will be used throughout the project. For instance, the electrical water cooler indicated in the base bid scope will satisfy the requirements for low water use.

### **Energy and Atmosphere**

The project will be designed to comply with the State of Texas Energy Conservation Design Standards (ASHRAE 90.1 - 2013) and the energy and sustainability goals as outlined in the FPC Program document and the Texas State University Construction Standards, version 2018. The design team will use several energy conservation measures in the design of the project, including: high-efficiency lighting, and demand control ventilation strategies.

### **Materials and Resources**

The project will be designed to meet materials and resource credits for long term commitment, building product disclosure and optimization for sourcing of raw materials, building product disclosure and optimization for material ingredients, and construction and demolition waste management. For example, prior to the commencement of construction activities the design team will work with the Construction Manager at Risk to develop a detailed construction and demolition waste management plan that will ensure that construction debris is recycled to the greatest extent possible with the goal of diverting reusable material from the landfill.

**Indoor Air Quality**

Products will be specified in compliance with volatile organic compound (VOC) limits. Additionally, an indoor air quality management plan and indoor air quality assessment will be undertaken. Acoustic performance credits will also be pursued.

TAB 9 - CERTIFICATION



## **TXST: Design Development Documents for Elliott Hall Repurposing**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents, prepared by LPA Architects, San Antonio, Texas, for the Elliott Hall Repurposing project at Texas State University be approved.

### **Explanation**

**Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program:** This project is in the Campus Master Plan 2017-2027 adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in August 2017. The Elliott Hall Repurposing project is on the San Marcos campus and is on the TSUS Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

**Background Information:** The Elliott Hall Repurposing program was prepared by VisSpiro Strategies in September 2017. LPA Architects, San Antonio, Texas, is the Architect/Engineer (A/E), and Hill & Wilkinson, General Contractors, Austin, Texas, is the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR). Construction will commence Spring 2019 and substantial completion is anticipated by Spring 2020.

**Project Site:** The Elliott Hall site is located on the Texas State University campus at 201 Talbot Street. The main entry is on the University Pedestrian Mall.

**Scope of the Project:** Elliott Hall opened in 1963 and is named for Claude Elliott, who was the Registrar in 1942. In 1949, Elliott was appointed to Dean of the Graduate School and served as the president of the Texas State Historical Association.

Elliott Hall, located next to McCoy Hall, has three freestanding buildings, two were for student housing and one was for community functions. The outdoor shaded courtyard was a popular area for Elliott residents. Elliott Hall served as a traditional hall where rooms shared a hallway bathroom. Elliott Hall closed in May 2018. Elliott Hall A and B are three-story buildings with 15,510 GSF and 14,603 GSF respectively. Elliott Hall Administration is a two-story building with 7,180 GSF. Texas State wants to repurpose the buildings to achieve classroom and office space. Programming by VisSpiro determined six classrooms and 60 faculty offices could be achieved in Elliott Hall A and B. Elliott Hall Administration will be renovated for administrative functions in student affairs.

The existing site has chilled water supply/return which connects to the Central Plant. Fire and domestic water, hot water supply/return, sanitary, perimeter storm drain line, electric, and communications lines are readily available which serve the residence hall today. There are no elevators in any of the buildings and elevators will be provided to meet Texas Accessibility Standards 2012 recommendations.

- Building A is proposed to be renovated in the following manner:
  - New classrooms will be constructed on either end of each floor.
  - The remaining student sleeping rooms, on each floor, will be converted for use as faculty offices with supporting functions such as lounge, break, and mail/print areas.
- Building B is proposed to be renovated in the following manner:

- All sleeping rooms, on each floor, will be converted to faculty offices with support functions such as lounge, break, and mail/print areas.
- Building C is proposed to be renovated to in the following manner:
  - A suite of offices for administrative functions under the Dean of Students.
  - A conference room.
  - New restrooms to serve the first floor.
  - Meeting/training room space on the north and south sides of the building.
  - Convert the second floor to a storage area not accessible to the public.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk:** The construction manager-at-risk for the project is Hill & Wilkinson, General Contractors of Austin, Texas.

**Project Justification:** Texas State University is a fast-growing institution in the State of Texas. The Fall 2017 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Five Factor Model space projections showed the campus had an adjusted space deficit of 1.285 million square feet of education and general space overall.

- Within the teaching factor of the model, Texas State has a projected shortage of 717,717 square feet (1,558,680 predicted vs 840,963 actual).
- Within the office factor of the model, Texas State has a projected shortage of 329,753 square feet (1,001,816 predicted vs 672,063 actual).

The scope described within this document will add much needed classroom and faculty office space while making use of existing building stock.

**Funding Source(s):** The Total project cost is \$6,650,000 and the project funding source will be Higher Education Funds.

**Design Development Submittal Documents:** The Design Development Submittal documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

**Operating and Maintenance Cost:** The project is an interior renovation and an upgrade of the building spaces. The maintenance and utility costs will be reduced by the efficiencies realized from new, energy efficient, mechanical, electrical/lighting components, and space conditioning controls.

**Environmental Impact:** There are no projected environmental impacts due to this project.

**Certification:** The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline, that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

**Total Project Budget:**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$4,770,700
Add Alternates as listed below:	\$912,513**
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$4,700,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$70,700
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$250,700
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$636,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$410,300
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$88,000
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	\$94,000
Project Contingency:	\$206,800
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$193,500
Landscape Enhancement: (Not Applicable)	
Public Art: (N Applicable)	
<hr/>	
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$6,650,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the architect's cost estimating consultant, AGCM Cost Estimating, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Hill & Wilkinson, General Contractors.

Alternates include:

Add Alt #1A Remove Existing FCUs and Replace with new FCUs	\$553,014 <i>or</i>
Add Alt #1B Refurbish (new motor and coils) and reinstall existing FCUs	\$229,152
Add Alt #2 Add DDC Controls to existing FCUs	\$119,900
Add Alt #3 Add Front End DDC Controls to Mech Room at Bldg A	\$88,000
Add Alt #4 New Storefront at Bldg C	\$38,148
Add Alt #5 Add allowance for manual roller shades throughout	\$25,122
Add Alt #6 Add Kitchenette / Lounge at Bldg A & Bldg B Level 2	\$23,964
Add Alt #7 Add Mailroom/Copy Room at Bldg A & Bldg B Level 3	\$21,594
Add Alt #8 Provide new storefront at Bldg B in lieu of locking doors	\$17,490
Add Alt #9 Add Kitchenette at Bldg	\$9,881
Add Alt #10 Provide new Steam PRV	\$8,800
Add Alt #11 Add DDC Controls to new FCUs	\$6,600
<hr/>	
	Total Add Alternates \$912,513**

\*\* Add Alt 1A totals \$912,513 for all Add Alternates  
Add Alt 1B totals \$588,651 for all Add Alternates

Alternate #1A is to replace existing Fan Coil Units (FCUs) with new (FCUs) and and #1B is to refurbish and reinstall existing (FCUs). **Only one of these alternates will be added** if sufficient cost savings can be achieved. Other Alternates will only be added if sufficient cost savings can be achieved.

**Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget:**

**Construction Cost Limitation** is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction

professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration, and the construction contingency, which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

**CMR Pre-Construction Services** is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

**Owner's Construction Contingency** is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. The amount of contingency at five percent of the CCL is appropriate to address unexpected construction conditions.

**Architect/Engineer Fees** are the contracted amounts due the project Architect/Engineer for its services on the project.

**Furnishings and Equipment** represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project.

**Owner Contracted Services / Other Work** includes the following project services: test, adjust and balance, and HVAC commissioning, Building Information Management for facility management, campus parking permits for the A/E and CMR, and other miscellaneous project expenses.

**Project Contingency** is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

**Project Management Administrative Fees** is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

**Landscape Enhancement** is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

**Public Art** is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.



# **DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**

FOR THE

## **ELLIOTT HALL REPURPOSING**

AT

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
a member of the Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO  
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
BOARD OF REGENTS

NOVEMBER 15-16, 2018



Changing Lives by Design™

# **DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**

for the

## **ELLIOTT HALL REPURPOSING**

at

Texas State University

November 15-16, 2018

### **The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

Rossanna Salazar, Chairman	Austin
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman	Nederland
Charles Amato	San Antonio
Garry Crain	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, DBA	San Antonio
Dr. Jaime R. Garza	San Antonio
David Montagne	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III	Houston
Alan L. Tinsley	Madisonville
Leanna Mouton, Student Regent	San Marcos

### **The Texas State University System Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director of Capital Projects Administration

### **Texas State University Administration**

Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.	President
Eric Algoe	Vice President, Finance and Support Services
Nancy Nusbaum	Associate Vice President, Finance and Support Services Planning
Tom Shewan, P.E., MBA, CEFP	Associate Vice President, Facilities

## **Design Team**

### **Texas State University**

#### DEAN OF STUDENTS OFFICE

Dr. Margarita M. Arellano, Associate Vice President and Dean of Students  
Dr. Joanne Smith, Vice President, Student Affairs

#### UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Dr. Daniel A. Brown, Dean, University College and Director, PACE Center

#### MATHEMATICS

Dr. Susan Morey, Chair-Professor

#### FACILITIES PLANNING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Michael Petty, Architect Emeritus, Director, Facilities Planning, Design and Construction  
Larry Miller, Architect Emeritus, Associate Director, Capital Projects  
Nathan Wensowitch, AIA, Project Manager  
Aaron Noto, Construction Manager

## **Architect**

#### LPA Design Studios

1811 South Alamo, Suite 100, San Antonio, Texas 78204  
210/829-1737

Mickey Conrad, AIA, Principal-in-Charge  
Sara Flowers, AIA, RID, Project Manager  
Stephen R. Lara, RA, Project Architect  
Brittany Haberstroh-Baker, Design Coordinator

## **Construction Manager at Risk**

#### Hill and Wilkinson

5810 Trade Center Drive, Building 1, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78744  
512/287-6296

Kristy Wainscott Attaway, Vice President - Regional Manager  
Jason Ballard, Project Manager  
Tina Ponkoney, Estimator

## **Design Team**

Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Consulting Engineers  
2401 South IH-35, Suite 210, Austin, Texas 78741  
512/445-2090

Shawn Allen, PE, Mechanical Engineer, Senior Project Manager  
Jorge Olivares, PE, MEP Coordinator, Senior Project Manager  
Yan Cheung, PE, Senior Structural Project Engineers  
Brandon Reyes, PE, Lead Plumbing/Fire Protection Engineer  
Steve Jalnos, EIT, Mechanical Design Engineer

Combs Consulting Group  
8200 IH-10 West, Suite 103, San Antonio, Texas 78230  
210/698-7887

William Glaskox, Senior Technology Consultant, Project Manager

Cost Estimate Resources  
837 Beverly Drive, Grapevine, Texas 76051  
210/487-1127

Theodore E. Garner, Senior Estimator

Jensen Hughes  
8827 W. Sam Houston Parkway North, Suite 150, Houston, Texas 77040  
281/640-7100

Thomas Izbicki, PE, Director  
Todd Oliver, PE, CSP, Senior Consulting Engineer

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ELEVATIONS AND RENDERINGS..... TAB 1

FLOOR PLANS ..... TAB 2

ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS ..... TAB 3

BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES ..... TAB 4

    ARCHITECTURAL

    STRUCTURAL

    MECHANICAL

    ELECTRICAL

    PLUMBING

    TECHNOLOGY

    AUDIO VISUAL

DETAILED COST ESTIMATE ..... TAB 5

TOTAL PROJECT COST ..... TAB 6

COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS ..... TAB 7

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ..... TAB 8

**TAB 1: ELEVATIONS AND RENDERINGS**



Changing Lives by Design™



TYPICAL FACULTY OFFICE



TYPICAL LOUNGE



TYPICAL CLASSROOM



DEAN OF STUDENTS CONFERENCE ROOM

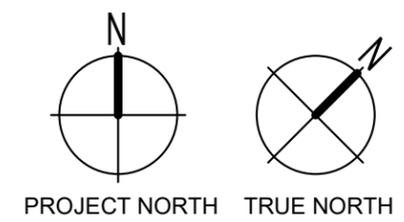
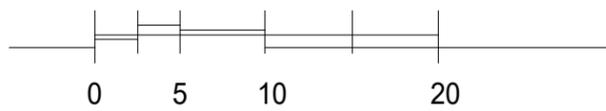


Changing Lives by Design™



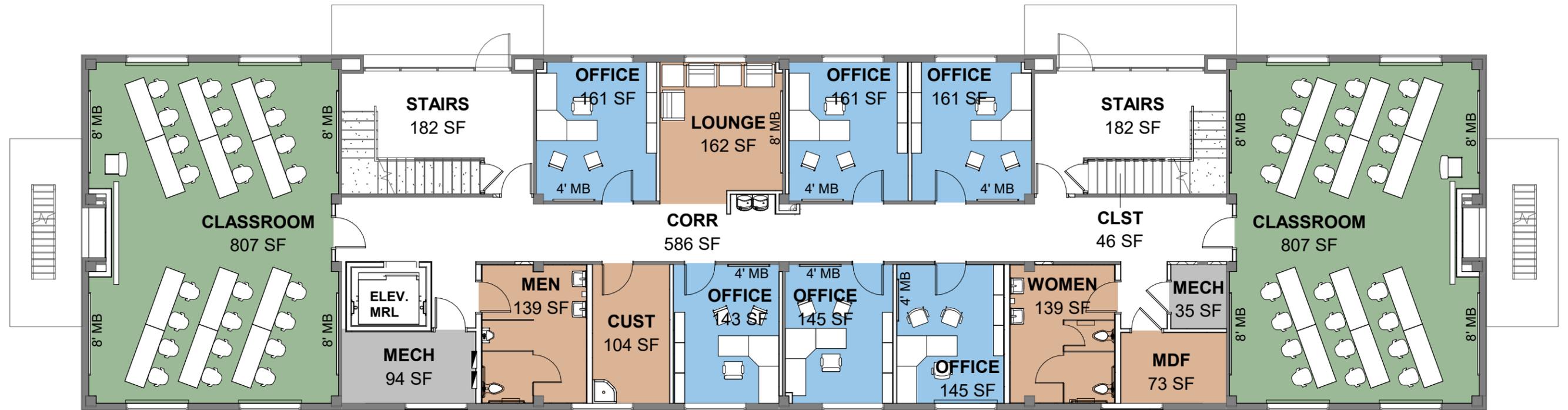
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



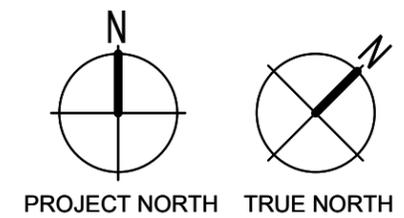
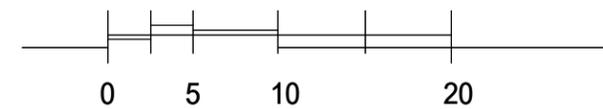
**BUILDING A - CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING - BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN**





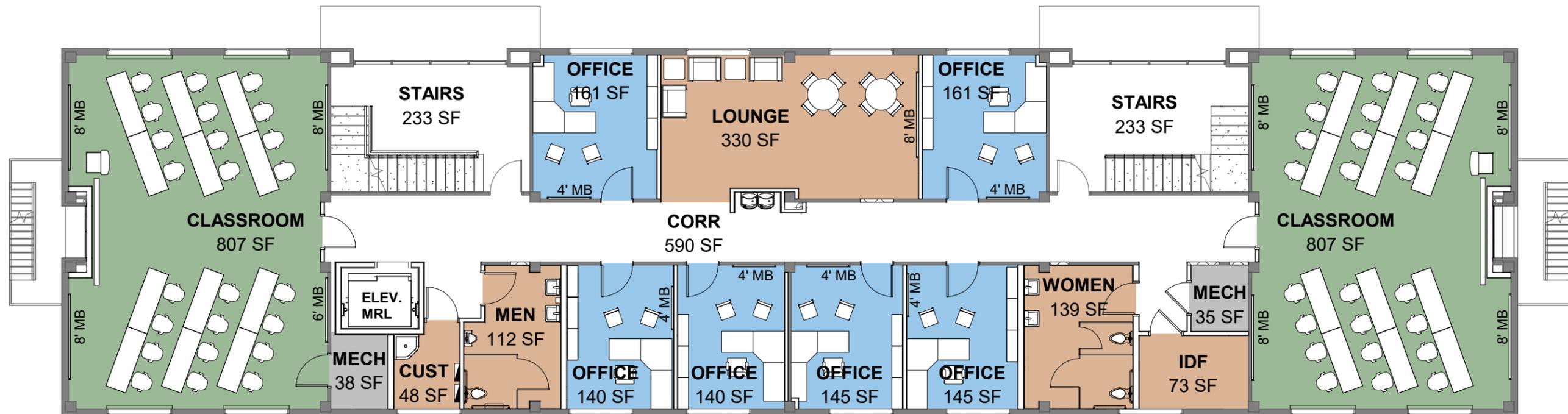
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



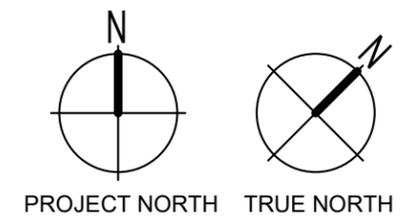
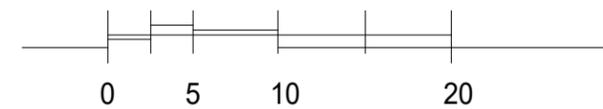
**BUILDING A - CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING - FIRST FLOOR PLAN**





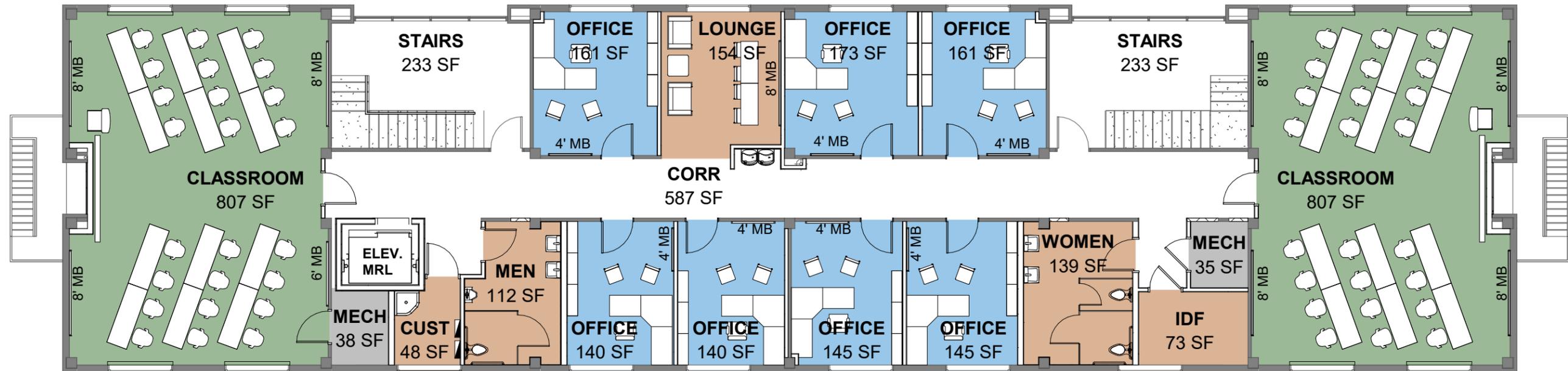
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



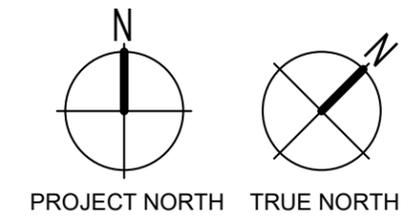
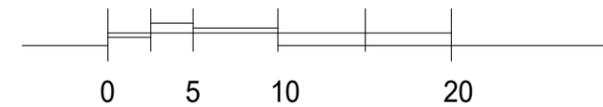
**BUILDING A - CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING - SECOND FLOOR PLAN**





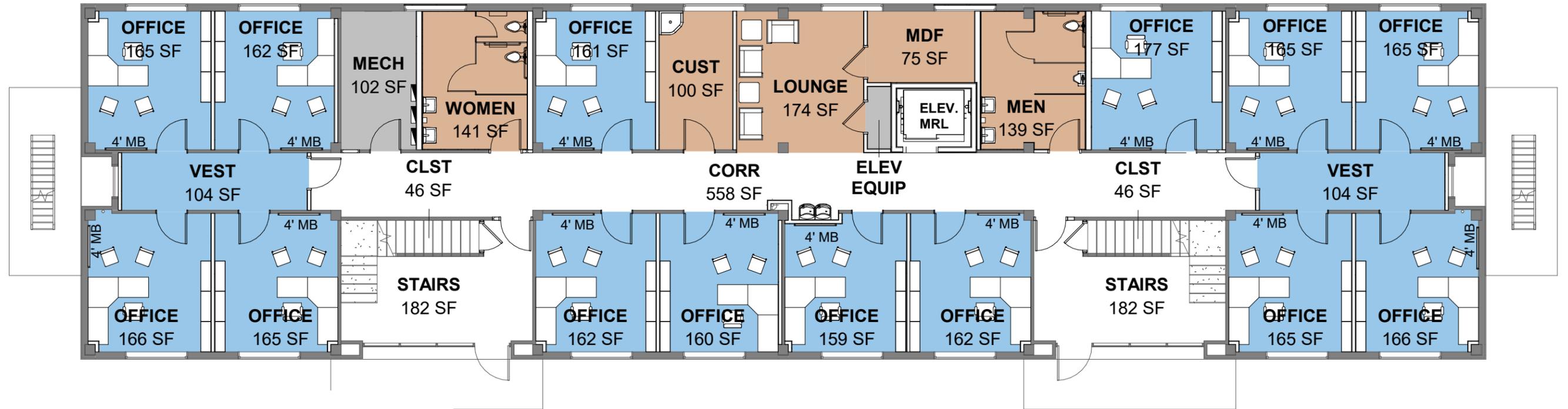
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



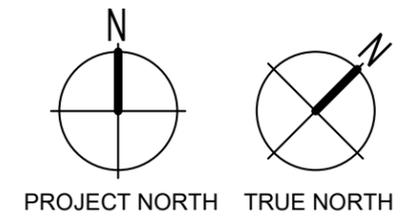
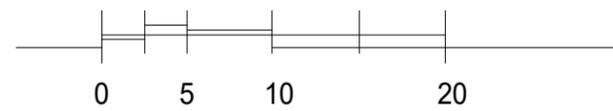
**BUILDING A - CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING - THIRD FLOOR PLAN**





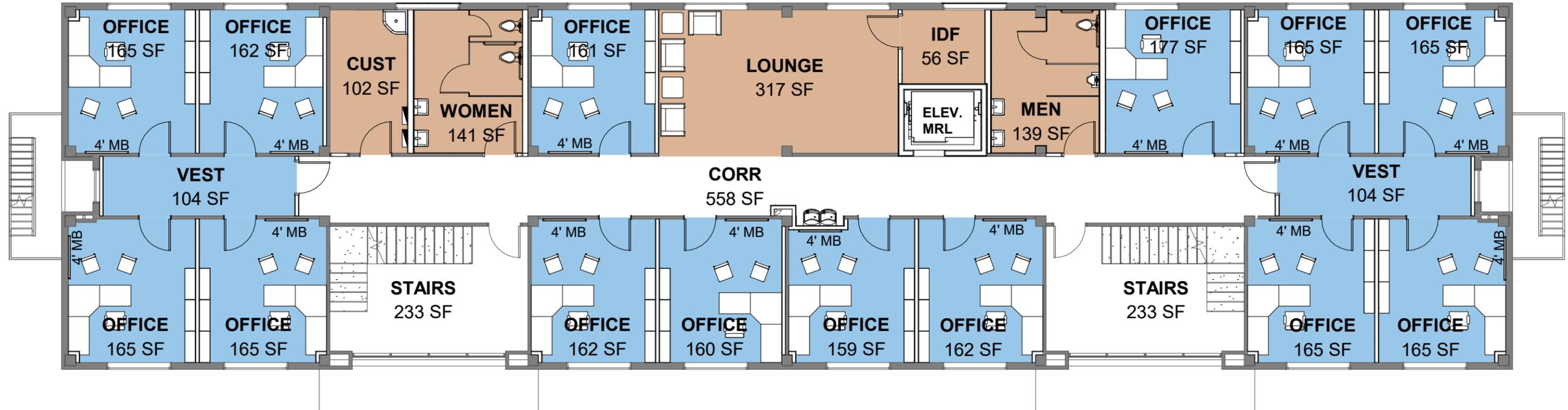
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



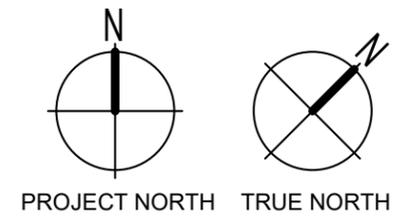
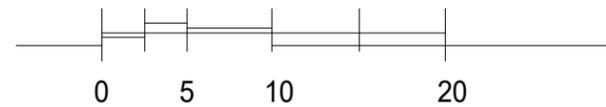
**BUILDING B - OFFICE BUILDING - FIRST FLOOR PLAN**





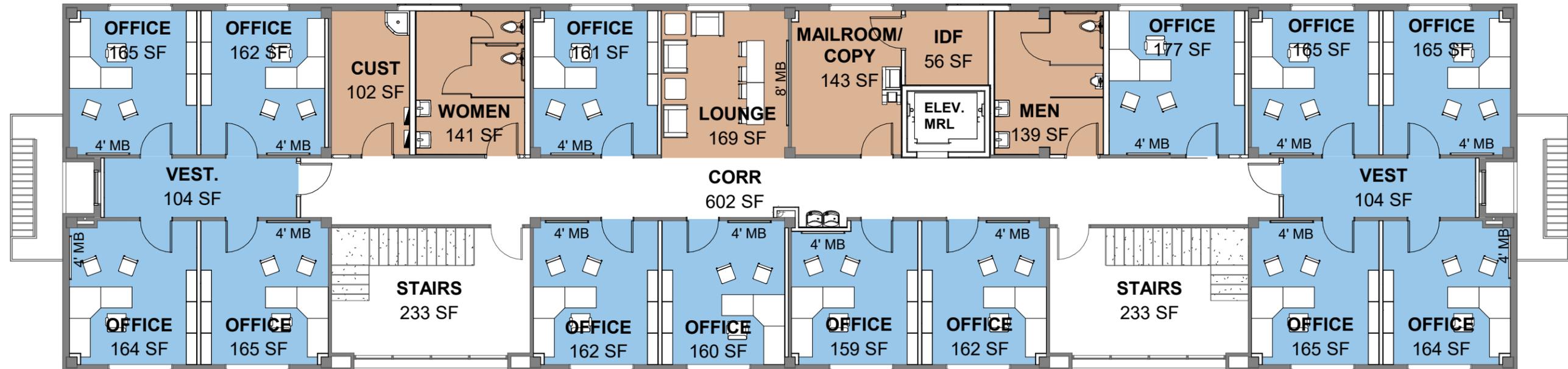
**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



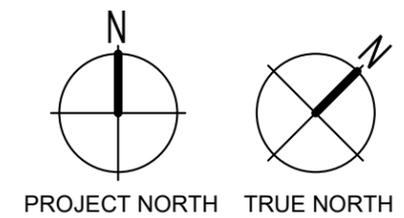
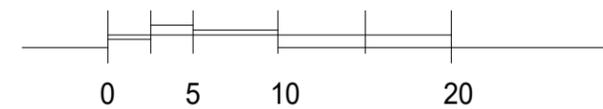
**BUILDING B - OFFICE BUILDING - SECOND FLOOR PLAN**





**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



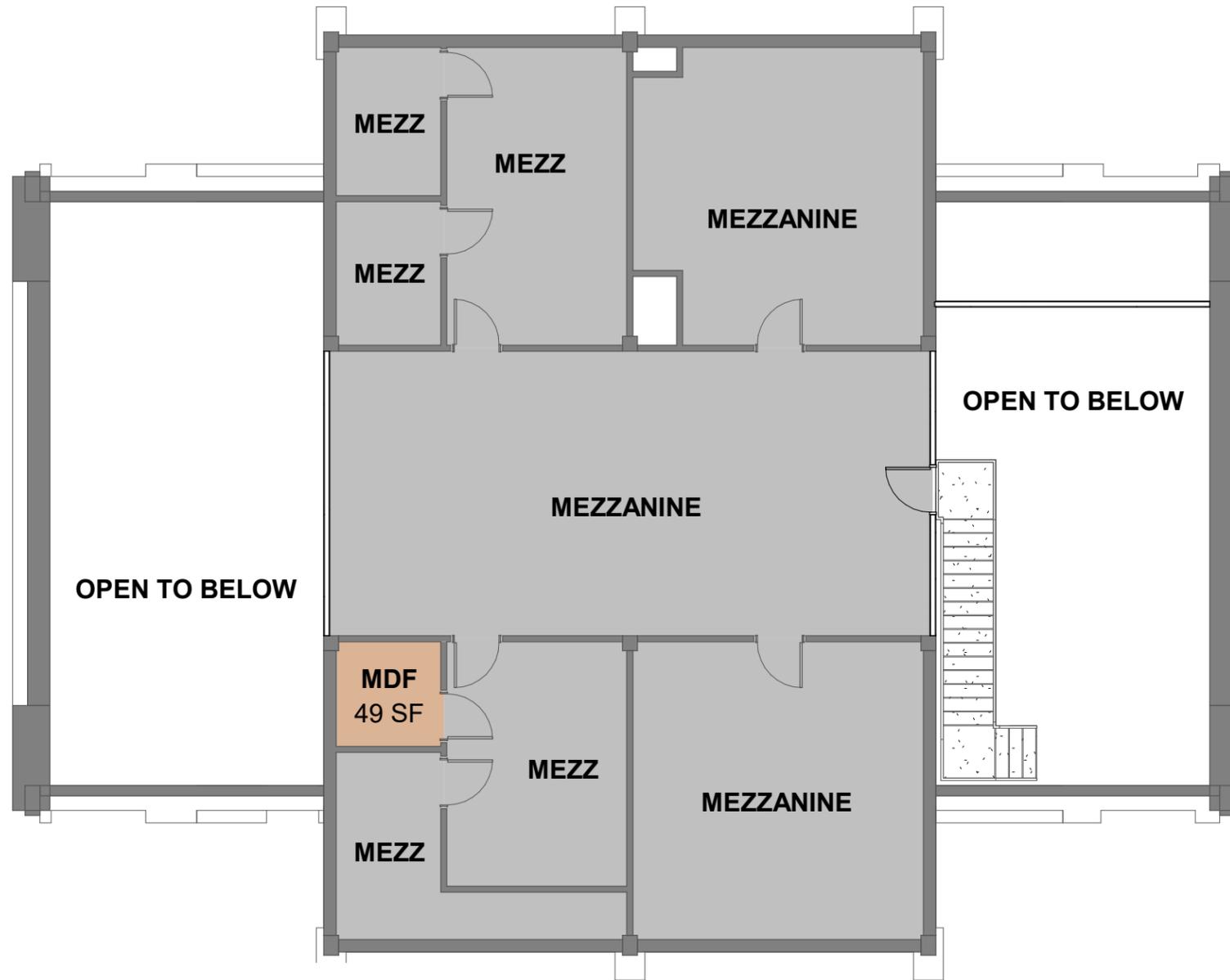
**BUILDING B - OFFICE BUILDING - THIRD FLOOR PLAN**





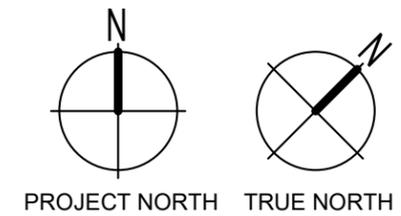
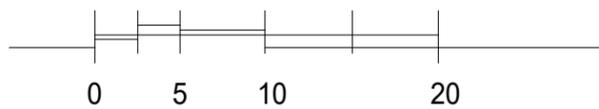
BUILDING C - DEAN OF STUDENTS' OFFICE - FIRST FLOOR PLAN





**LEGEND**

- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE
- MECHANICAL/CORE
- SUPPORT



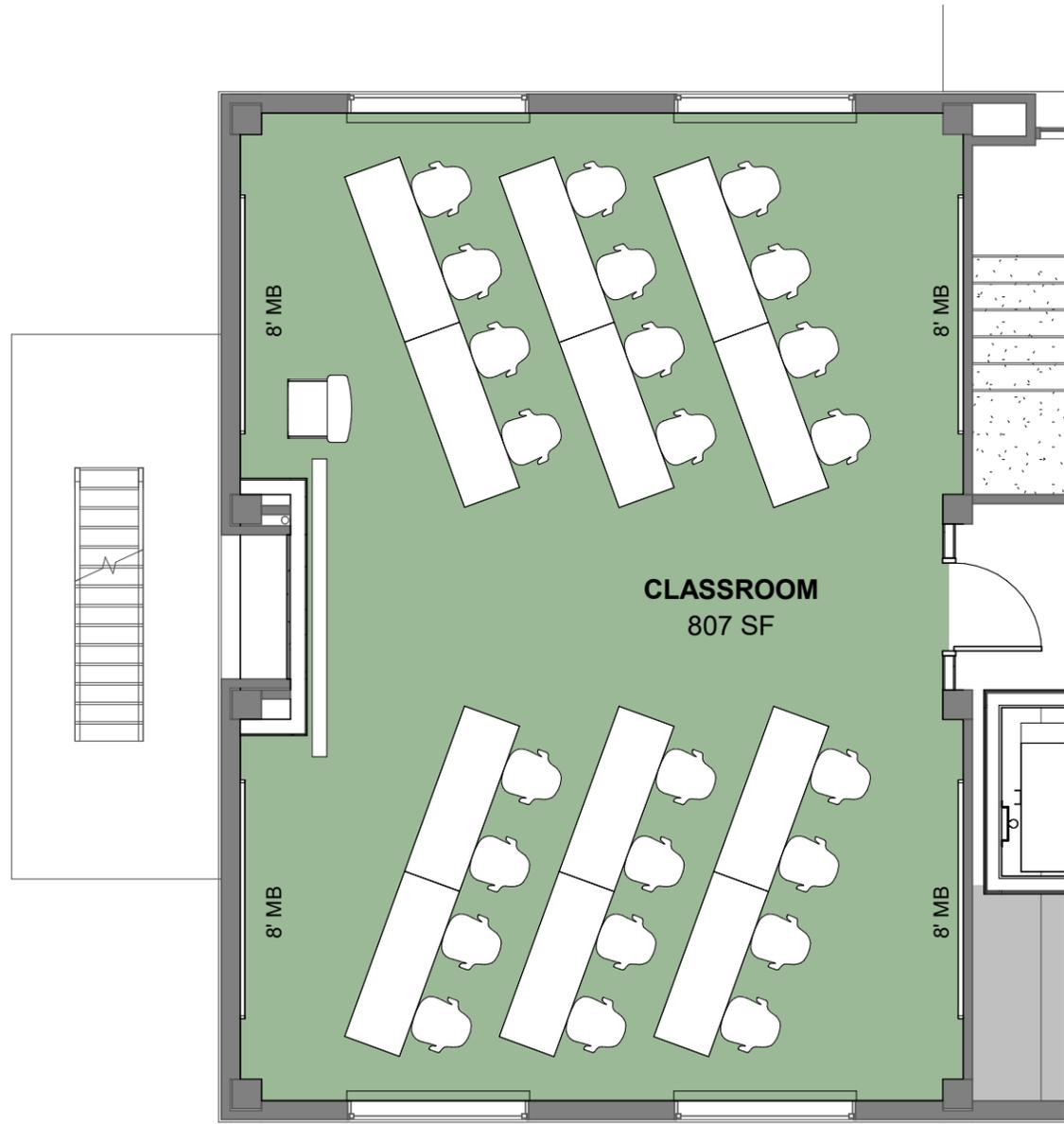
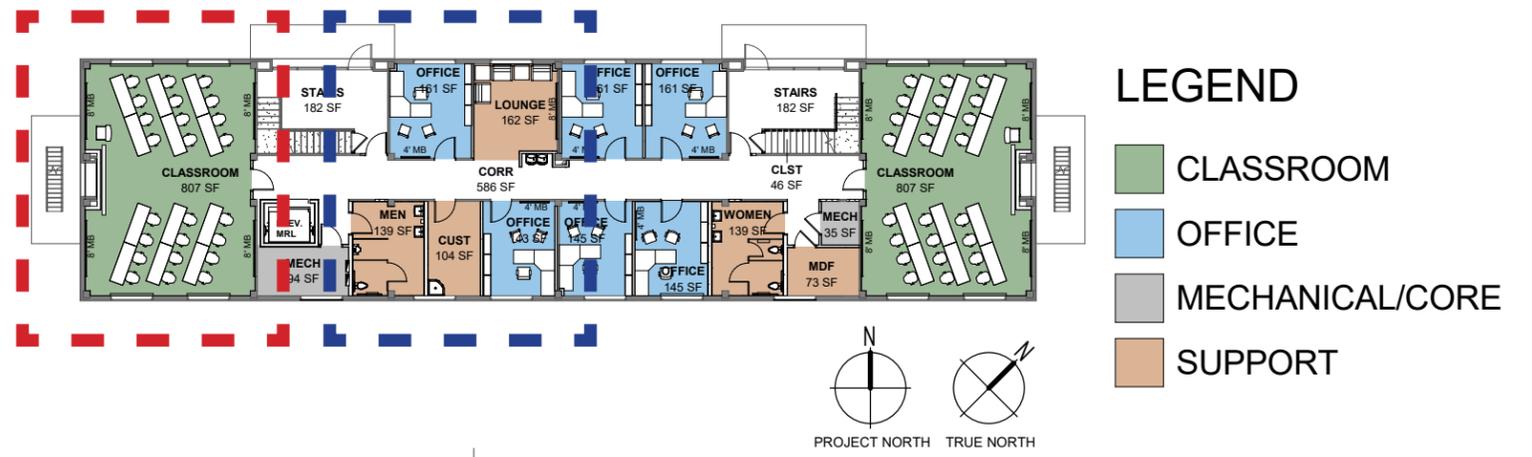
**BUILDING C - DEAN OF STUDENTS OFFICE - SECOND FLOOR PLAN**



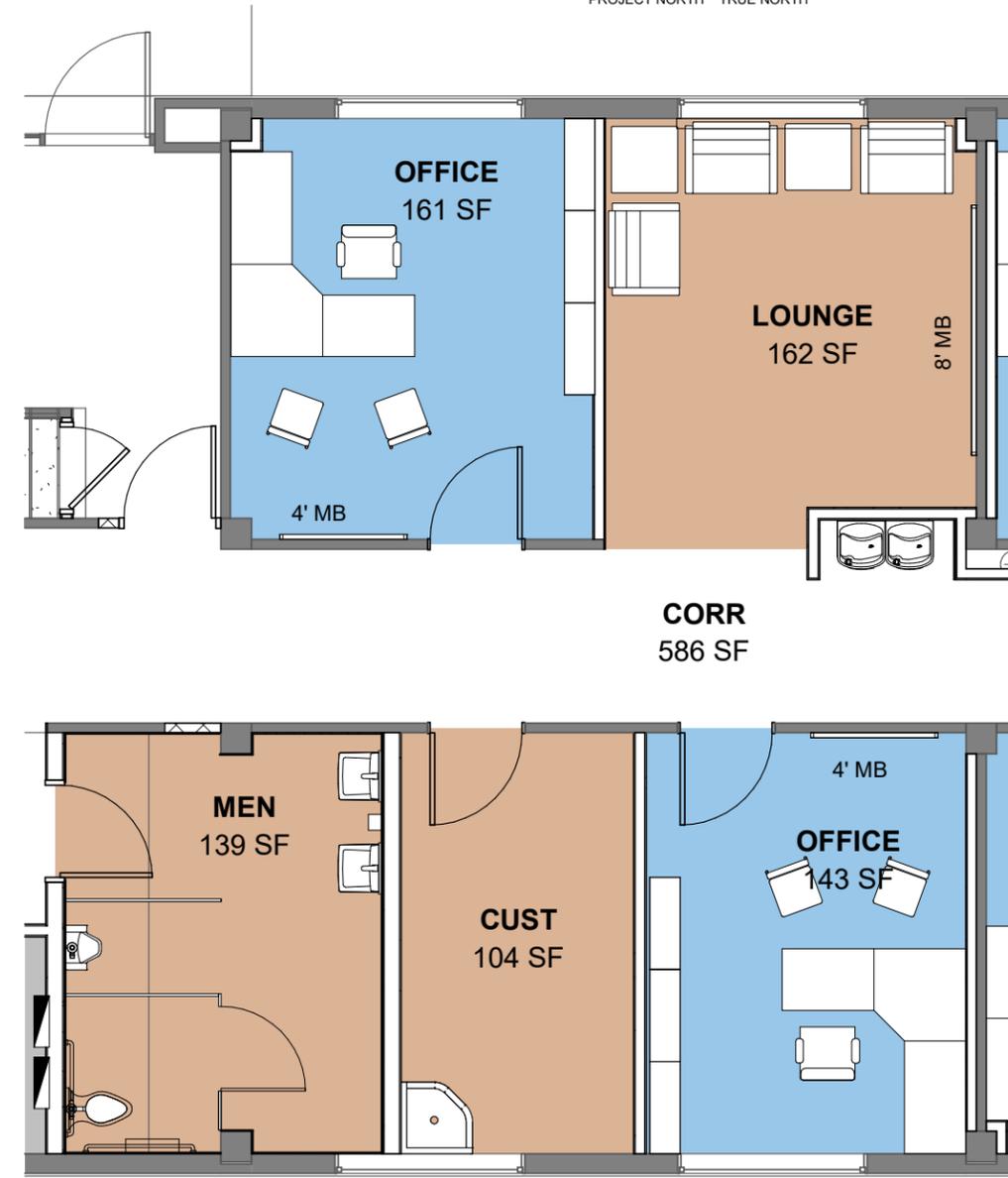
**TAB 3: ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS**



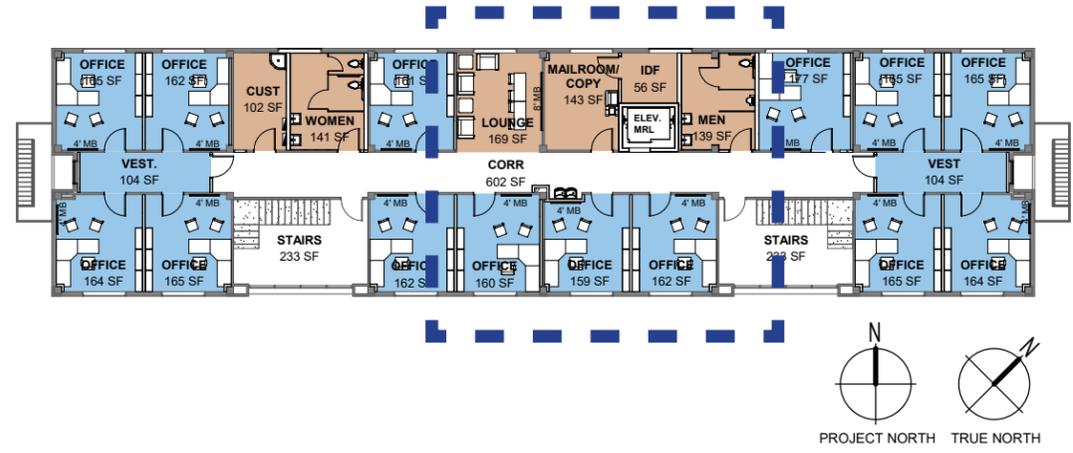
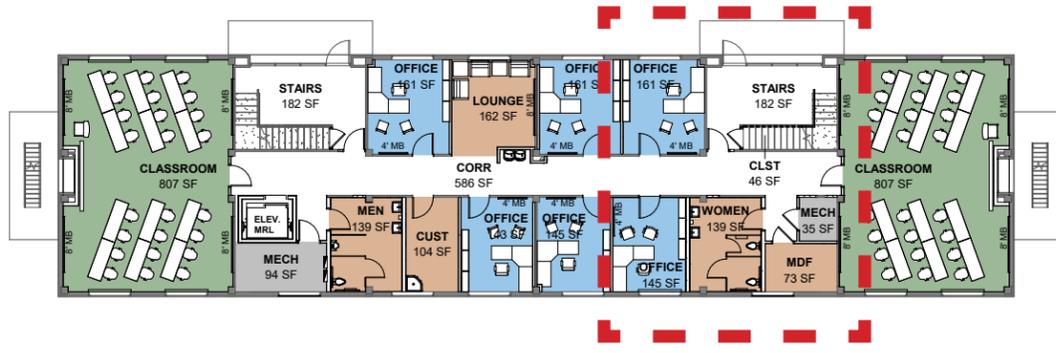
Changing Lives by Design™



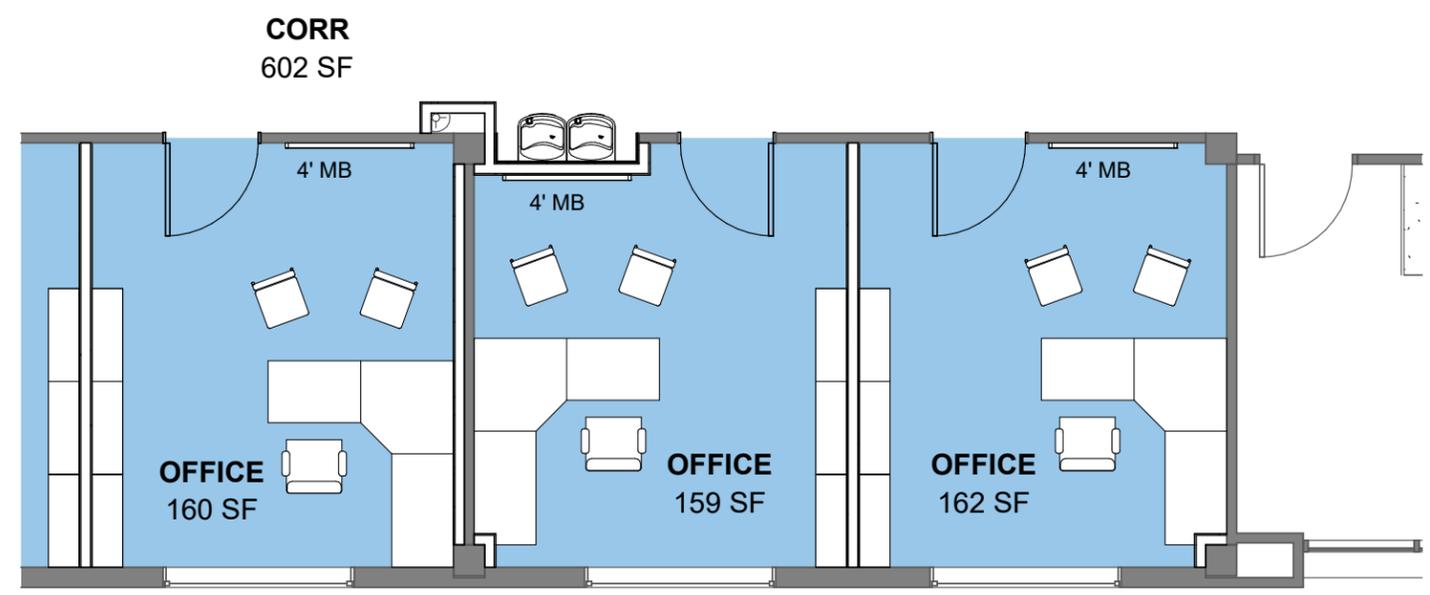
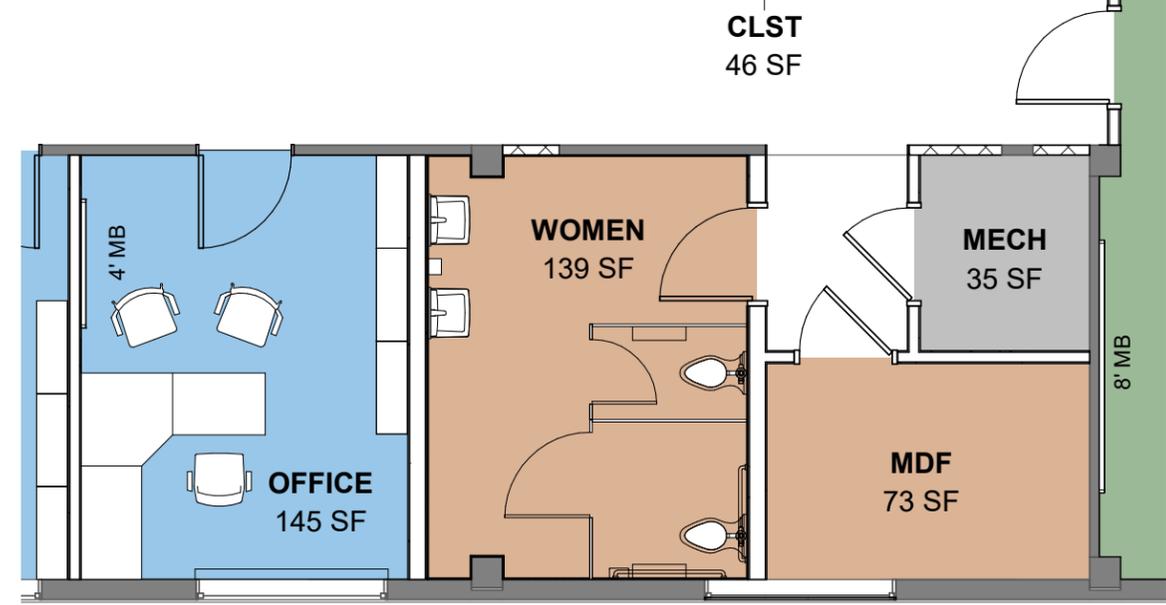
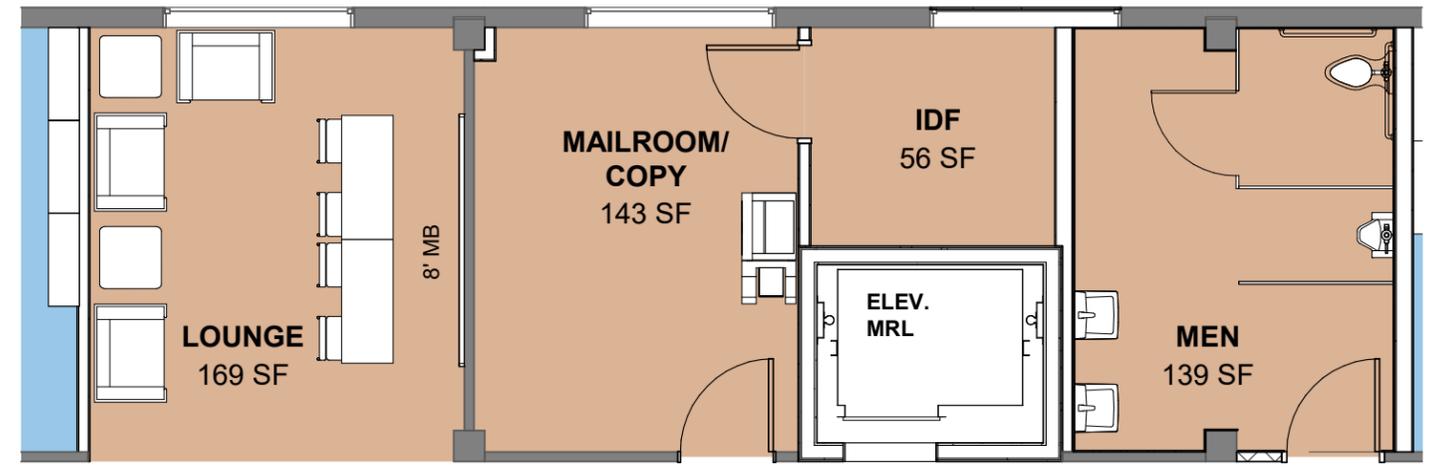
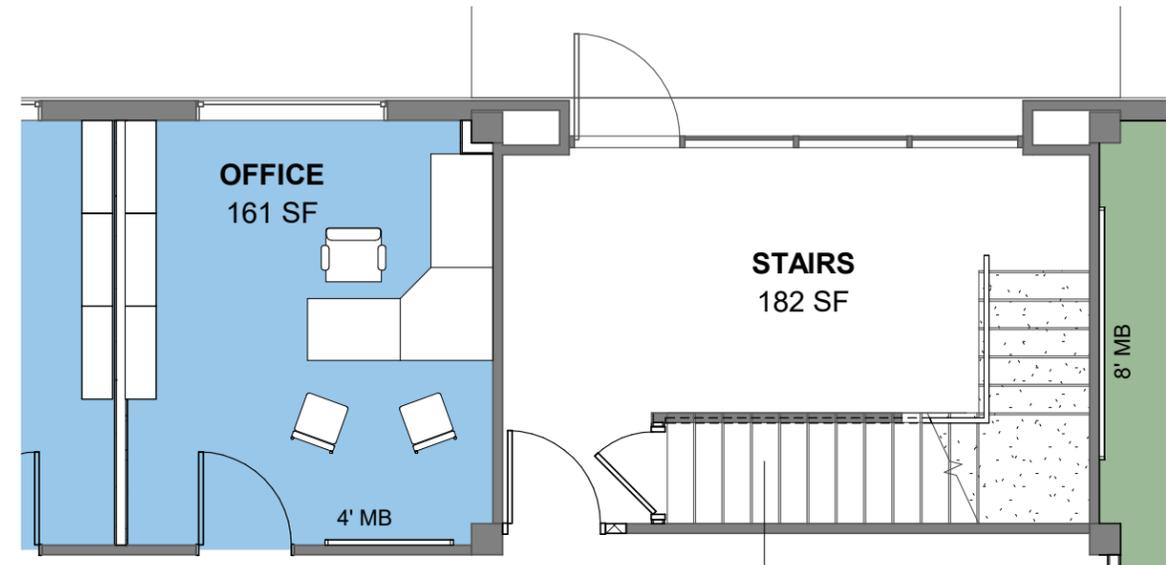
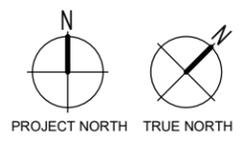
BUILDING A - TYPICAL CLASSROOM



BUILDING A - FACULTY OFFICE, LOUNGE AND SUPPORT SPACES



- LEGEND**
- CLASSROOM
  - OFFICE
  - MECHANICAL/CORE
  - SUPPORT



BUILDING A - FACULTY OFFICES, STAIRS AND SUPPORT SPACES

BUILDING B - FACULTY OFFICES, LOUNGE, MAILROOM AND SUPPORT SPACES

**TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES**



Changing Lives by Design™

## **ARCHITECTURAL NARRATIVE**

### Introduction

Texas State University is repurposing Elliott Hall, a three-building dorm complex that was built in 1963, into a series of faculty offices, classrooms and the Dean of Students Office.

Bldg A – 3 story + basement, 14,590 SF – 6 classrooms, 3 lounges and 19 offices

Bldg B – 3 story, 13,785 SF – 42 offices and 3 lounges

Bldg C – 2 story, 3,986 SF (only the first floor will be utilized due to access limitations and loading restrictions) - Office suite, training room, conference room and lounge.

The Building A and B renovations will provide an increased number of general lecture classrooms for the campus as well as an increase in the number of faculty and staff offices available on the campus. The Building C renovation will serve as a new administrative office for the Dean of Students.

### Applicable Codes and Standards

The following codes and standards will be applicable for the proposed building:

1. International Building Code, 2015
2. Uniform Plumbing Code, 2015
3. International Mechanical Code, 2015
4. National Electrical Code
5. International Fire Code, 2012 with local amendments
6. Energy Conservation Design Standard
7. NFPA 101 and standard 170
8. Texas Accessibility Standards 2012

### Finishes

#### **Classrooms**

Floor: Vinyl composition tile with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

#### **Faculty Offices and Corridors**

Floor: Vinyl composition tile with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Lounges**

Floor: Vinyl composition tile with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Dean of Students Offices and Conference Room**

Floor: Modular carpet tile planks with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Training Room**

Floor: Vinyl composition tile with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Mechanical and Custodial**

Floor: Sealed concrete with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board

Ceiling: Painted exposed structure

### **MDF and IDF Rooms**

Floor: Sealed concrete with rubber base

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board with painted plywood backboards

Ceiling: Acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Stair Lobbies**

Floor: Vinyl composition tile with rubber base

Stairs: Existing concrete

Walls: Painted masonry or gypsum board; exposed D'Hanis structural tile as feature wall

Ceiling: Painted concrete beams and acoustical ceiling tile, 2' x 2'

### **Restrooms**

Floor: Porcelain tile, 12" x 24" with ceramic cove base

Walls: Ceramic Tile, 3" x 6" up to 6'-0" with painted gypsum board above

Ceiling: Painted gypsum board

### Pedestrian Connectivity

Existing routes will be maintained to Building A, B and C entrances.

## **MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

### Codes and Standards

All mechanical systems shall be designed consistent with the Texas State University Standards, ASHRAE Standards, and the requirements of the International Mechanical Code.

### Chilled Water Distribution System

Cooling for Elliott Hall (consisting of Buildings A, B, & C) is currently provided via branches off the chilled water supply (CHWS) and chilled water return (CHWR) mains from the Campus Central Utility Plant. Campus CHWS and CHWR mains enter the crawlspace of Building A through the East wall of the building and exit through the West wall of the building's ground-floor mechanical room. Elliott Hall is served from 5-inch branch lines off the campus CHWS and CHWR mains located inside the mechanical room. Supply and return branch piping are routed to pneumatic 3-way control valves to provide cooling during the summer months and heating during the winter months and operate year-round as a 2-pipe system. During the cooling season, the 3-way valves are open between the CHWS and CHWR mains, and the hydronic coils within Elliott Hall and the system operates as a typical closed loop chilled water system coupled to the campus system.

The existing 2-pipe system is adequate to serve the existing A, B, and C buildings but will provide only cooling or heating depending on operator switch over, which requires manual opening or closure of the existing 3-way valves in the Building A mechanical room by a Texas State Facilities technician. Currently, manual operator switch over occurs at the discretion of Texas State Facilities Management based on outside air temperature. Fluctuations in outside air temperature may necessitate multiple switch overs in a single day. The addition of six (6) new classrooms, an MDF room, and two (2) IDF rooms in Building A will require that cooling be available for Building A year-round. The additional cooling load of the six (6) new classrooms, MDF room, and two (2) IDF rooms is approximately 560 MBH. In order to provide cooling year-round, a 4-pipe system will be implemented for the classroom and data room cooling equipment only. The remainder of Building A as well as Buildings B and C will remain a 2-pipe system functioning as it currently does today.

All existing mechanical equipment, piping, and appurtenances within the Building A ground-floor mechanical room will remain and be utilized. A new chilled water pump will be provided to serve the new classroom and data room cooling equipment in Building A, which include 4-pipe fan coil units for each classroom (six (6) in total) and 2-pipe fan coil units for each data room (three (3) in total). Chilled water supply and return tie-ins serving the new classrooms and data rooms will be upstream of existing 3-way control valves allowing classroom and data room cooling equipment to operate as a 4-pipe system with cooling capability year-round. New 2½-inch chilled water supply and return lines will be routed through the existing Building A crawlspace and 2-inch risers will penetrate the stacked mechanical rooms on the East and West wings of the building.

### Building Heating System

Elliott Hall is served by Campus steam generated at the Central Utility Plant. A medium pressure steam main and condensate return main enter the ground-floor mechanical room of Building A at the North wall. The medium pressure steam is then reduced to 15 psi and distributed to a steam to hot water heat exchanger and a steam to domestic hot water heat exchanger. During the heating season the 3-way valves are closed between the CHWS and CHWR mains, and the hydronic coils within Elliott Hall, and water within the system is diverted to the steam to hot water heat exchanger. The system then operates as a typical closed loop heating water system local to the building. The steam to hot water heat exchanger produces heating water that is distributed throughout the three buildings that comprise Elliott Hall. The existing heating water system has adequate capacity to serve the renovation.

The existing steam pressure reducing valve (PRV) station and control valve assembly serving the steam to hot water heat exchanger are pneumatically controlled and shall remain as installed, functioning as they currently function. The existing steam to domestic hot water heat exchanger and associated control valve assembly, piping, and appurtenances will be demolished back to the nearest isolation valve and capped. The existing condensate return unit shall remain and be used as it currently functions.

New branch piping will tie in to the existing supply and return piping in the corridor ceilings of Building A and will be routed to the new mechanical rooms on the East and West wings of the building. The new branch piping will serve the new classroom heating equipment during the heating season.

### Building Air Handling Systems

Existing air handling systems serving existing dorm rooms and restrooms in Buildings A and B are un-ducted, exposed, ceiling-mount, 2-pipe horizontal fan coils with wall-mounted 3-speed fan controls. Existing fan coils in dorm rooms and restrooms shall be reused and/or relocated wherever possible to accommodate the new architectural layout. Existing air handling systems serving lobby spaces are ducted, concealed, 2-pipe horizontal fan coils installed above ceiling. Existing units serving lobby spaces will remain and fire dampers will be provided at duct penetrations to accommodate the new fire rated corridor. Ventilation shall be provided by natural ventilation utilizing existing operable windows and infiltration.

Three (3) existing 2-pipe air handling units located in first and second floor mechanical rooms serve the main areas of Building C. In the first-floor mechanical room, outside air is ducted from an exterior wall louver to the return air plenum of the air handler for ventilation. Return air is ducted to the second-floor mechanical rooms but stops short of the units and the mechanical room acts as the return air plenum. Outside air enters the second-floor mechanical rooms un-ducted through exterior wall louvers. An existing heat pump unit located in the second-floor mechanical room serves the existing first-floor apartment space. All existing air handling units in Building C are existing to remain.

### Hydronic Piping

Hydronic water piping larger than 3-inch will be Schedule 40, seamless, black steel pipe with welded, threaded, flanged, or mechanical grooved joint fittings. Piping will be copper tube with either solder joint or copper/bronze pressure seal (Pro-Press) fittings for pipe sizes 3-inch and smaller. Any heating water piping located under an occupied space will be seamless copper tube.

Valves in heating water piping systems will be ball valves for sizes up to 3-inch and butterfly valves for sizes 4-inches and larger.

Hydronic water piping accessories:

- Pump suction diffuser for end suction pumps (Paco, Taco, Bell & Gossett or equivalent).

Hydronic water piping systems will be 125-psig minimum working pressure.

Hydronic water piping will be insulated with foam glass insulation, vapor barrier, and all service jacket (ASJ) covering in all areas except the mechanical rooms. Within the mechanical rooms, heating water piping jacketing will be aluminum. Insulation thickness will be as required to prevent thermal losses on hot piping as required by the State Energy Code.

Pumps will be variable speed, supported on vibration isolators with an inertia base.

Piping within the mechanical rooms and within a minimum of 75 feet of a pump will be hung from spring and neoprene vibration isolators (mason type PC-30N or equivalent).

### Classroom Air Handling Systems

The Air Handling Units will be 4-pipe vertical fan coils. The units will be located within stacked mechanical rooms serving the classrooms on the first, second, and third floors of Building A. Outdoor air will be ducted from new outdoor air louvers to the return plenum of each unit to provide adequate ventilation per ASHRAE 62.1-2013. New chilled water supply and return and heating water supply and return piping within the mechanical rooms will serve the new classroom air handling units and the system will operate as a 4-pipe system with year-round cooling capability. Consideration for service and maintenance of the components of the air handling units will be given in establishing the mechanical room layout.

The typical classroom air handling system will consist of the following equipment and components:

1. Return air plenum
2. Return air sound attenuators
3. Direct drive centrifugal supply fan with forward curved impeller
4. Outside air/return air dampers with 100 percent air side economizer capability and minimum outside air dampers
5. Mixed air plenum
6. 30% Efficient pre-filters, 2-inch deep pleated panel type

7. Merv 13 final filters, 4-inch deep cartridge type
8. Hot water preheat coils
9. Chilled water cooling coils of depths not to exceed 8 rows
10. Hot water reheat coil
11. Discharge air plenum

#### Data Room Air Handling Systems

Where chilled water is available year-round (i.e. Building A), air handling units shall be 2-pipe, cooling only, horizontal fan coil units. The units shall be un-ducted, exposed, ceiling-mount type and shall be installed nearest the wall adjacent to the classroom mechanical room such that hydronic piping within the data room is minimized. The units will recirculate air and maintain space temperature setpoint.

Where chilled water is not available year-round (i.e. Buildings B & C), air handling units shall be cooling only DX mini-split system units. Indoor units shall be un-ducted, exposed, wall-mount type. Outdoor units shall be ground-mounted on concrete pads. The units will recirculate air and maintain space temperature setpoint.

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

#### Basis of Design

This section of the Basis of Design (BOD) document provides an overview of the proposed electrical system, equipment, materials, and associated design criteria for Elliott Hall at the Texas State University, San Marcos campus.

#### Codes and Standards

The new electrical system will comply with the following codes and standards including all recent amendments:

2015 International Building Code  
 2015 International Fire Code  
 2014 National Electrical Code  
 2015 NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code  
 2015 International Energy Conservation Code  
 NFPA Applicable Codes  
 Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) – Tenth Edition  
 Texas State Construction Standards

#### Normal Electrical Service

The existing main switchboard is rated at 208/120 volt, 3ph, 4w at 1000A, is beyond its useful life, and will be replaced. The main switchboard will be replaced with a new 1200 amp, 120/120V, 3 phase, 4-wire Service Entrance Rated switchboard with a main circuit breaker. The

switchboard will be provided with phase-loss protection and surge suppression. The main circuit breaker in the main switchboard will be electronic-trip type with ground fault protection. Feeder breakers will be electronic-trip type. The main switchboard will be provided with an integral customer demand meter (Square D PM 800 or equal), which will report load data to the Building Management System for monthly and yearly load tracking. New feeders will be provided for the new elevators in Building A and Building B via new distribution panelboards in the respective buildings.

The existing primary switchgear, pad-mounted transformer, and associated primary medium voltage feeder will be replaced by the campus and is not in the project scope of work. The feeder from the pad mounted transformer secondary compartment to the new 1200-amp interior switchboard shall be replaced with some of the feeder conduit being re-used.

Normal Power Service Design Criteria

Design voltages for the building will be as follows:

Motors 1 HP and larger	208V, 3-phase, 3-wire
Elevator 30 HP (2 Elevators)	208V, 3-phase, 3-wire
Motors 3/4 HP and smaller	120V, 1-phase
Lighting	120V, 1-phase
Decorative lighting, as required	120V, 1-phase
Small miscellaneous power	120V, 1-phase

Normal Power Equipment Sizing Criteria

The following values will be used to calculate the power distribution system preliminary sizes as devices and equipment are laid out.

Branch Circuit Load Calculations:

<b>Load Type</b>	<b>Load</b>
Lighting	Actual installed wattage
Receptacles	180VA per duplex outlet
Special Outlets	Actual installed wattage
Motors	100% of motor wattage

Demand Factors:

<b>Load Type</b>	<b>Demand Factor</b>
Lighting	125% of total wattage
Receptacles	100% of the first 10 kVA plus 50% of loads over 10 kVA
Motors	125% of wattage of the largest motor plus 100% of wattage of all other motors

Power distribution feeders will be sized to accommodate the calculated demand load.



Feeders and branch circuit conductors are sized to minimize voltage drop throughout the building. Feeders are sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 2% and branch circuits are sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 3%.

Short circuit calculations are based on feeder lengths. The results were used to determine the short circuit ratings for the electrical equipment. The equipment is fully rated to withstand the available fault current. Series rating of the equipment shall not be permitted. Final calculations will be performed during construction and submitted for review by the engineer of record and Texas State University prior to the equipment being energized.

#### Conductors and Conduit

Branch and feeder conductors shall be 600-Volt Type THHN/THWN stranded copper in conduit with a minimum size of #12 AWG for power and lighting. The minimum conduit size shall be 3/4-inch.

Rigid, galvanized, threaded conduit will be used outdoors (above grade), and in hazardous locations, where subject to physical damage or corrosion, and in seal penetrations.

Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) with insulating bushings and/or insulated throat fittings and steel set screw fittings will be used in interior partitions, above suspended ceilings and where installed exposed less than 8 feet above the floor level (and not subject to physical damage).

Metal clad cable whips no more than 6 feet long will be used for final connections to light fixtures.

Connections to vibrating equipment will be made with liquid-tight flexible metallic conduit.

A dedicated neutral conductor will be provided for each new 277V and 120V phase conductor.

#### Grounding

All equipment and non-current carrying metal parts of the electrical system shall be grounded in accordance with the NEC. #3/0 equipment grounding conductor shall be extended from the building service entrance to the new telecommunications rooms on each level of the building.

An equipment grounding conductor shall be routed with the circuit conductors for all feeders and branch circuits.

#### Wiring Devices

General-purpose receptacles shall be 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R configuration, Heavy Duty- type, with stainless steel cover plates. General normal power receptacles will be color selected by architect. Feeders and branch circuits shall be identified per specifications.

### Power Studies and Testing

The contractor will be required to hire a qualified electrical testing agency to prepare a fault-current, overcurrent protective device coordination and arc flash study for review and approval for the entire electrical distribution system. The contractor will apply arc hazard labels on the equipment. Third-party electrical testing, including thermographic scanning, will be required for all electrical distribution equipment.

### Lighting Systems

Only interior spaces to be renovated in this phase of the project will be provided with new lighting fixtures designed to enhance the aesthetics and to provide adequate illumination levels. Interior lighting fixtures will utilize an LED light sources.

LED fixtures shall utilize >82 CRI LEDs and electronic drivers. Dimming LED drivers will be 0-10V type with a minimum dimming level of 10% light output.

All light sources shall match the campus standard color temperature of 3500 Kelvin. Where acrylic lenses are specified, they shall be 0.125-inches minimum thickness. All light fixtures shall be independently supported from structure.

### Typical Building Lighting Load Densities

The maximum allowable per IECC 2015 under the Building Method is 0.87 W/sf.

### Lighting Levels

Lighting levels shall comply with Texas State University Construction Standards and the latest recommendations of the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America. Work plane illumination for typical interior spaces is outlined below:

Auditoria	0-50 foot-candles
Computer Rooms	20-50 foot-candles
Classrooms	20-50 foot-candles
Whiteboard Illumination	60-70 foot-candles
Offices/Conference Rooms	20-50 foot-candles
Stairways and Corridors	20 foot-candles
Vestibules	10-15 foot-candles
Restrooms	20 foot-candles
Storage, Active	20 foot-candles
Housekeeping Areas	20 foot-candles
Mechanical/Electrical Rooms	30 foot-candles
Server/Technology Rooms	50 foot-candles
Public lobbies, atria	20 foot-candles

### Emergency Lighting

Emergency lighting will be provided in corridors, stairs, mechanical, communications and electrical rooms. An emergency lighting 90-minute battery pack will be required for each emergency lighting fixture.

Maintained emergency lighting levels will not be less than 1 foot-candle average. The minimum emergency lighting level will be 0.1 foot-candle, and the maximum-to-minimum foot-candle ratio will not exceed 40:1.

### Lighting Control Systems

Occupancy sensors shall be used to automatically turn off lighting; lights will be automatically turned on to 50% lumen output per energy code.

Daylight harvesting will be provided where required by the energy code. Occupancy sensors shall control lights in a stand-alone manner in all spaces.

Occupancy sensors or other automated lighting control systems will not be used in potentially hazardous spaces, such as electrical or mechanical rooms.

Local lighting controls shall be provided in all spaces. LED lighting in the various space types will be zoned and multi-level switched as necessary to support the functional requirements of each space. Spaces with dimmable LED lighting will have manual 0-10V dimming control switch capabilities for a 10% minimum dimming level. Large gathering or presentation spaces will have low-voltage controls wired to the lighting control system. Whiteboard lighting in classrooms will be separately controlled.

## **PLUMBING SYSTEMS**

### General

The plumbing system modifications will be designed in compliance with the 2009 Uniform Plumbing Code and International Energy Conservation Code in compliance with the Texas State University Construction Standards, as well as the American Society of Plumbing Engineers (ASPE) Guidelines.

### Plumbing Systems Description

Domestic cold and hot water systems will be piped to all new plumbing fixtures in the facility and will include backflow protection. Hose bibbs will be provided in new restrooms and mechanical rooms. Domestic water systems will have a minimum working pressure of 125-psig. Indoor hot and cold-water piping will be provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service jacketing, sized in accordance with the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code.

Domestic water piping will be provided with shutoff valves for isolation of piping sections for maintenance and repair. Valves Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 2 and smaller will be two-piece, full-port ball valves. Valves NPS 2-1/2 and larger will be butterfly valves.

Sanitary waste and vent systems will be piped to all plumbing fixtures in the facility. Floor drains in restroom areas and floor drains and floor sinks in mechanical rooms will be served by trap primers.

Domestic water and sanitary waste and vent piping will be connected to the existing system piping within the building.

#### Plumbing Piping

New domestic cold and hot water piping around the new hot water generators will be type “L” copper water tube. Pipe NPS 2 and smaller will include wrought copper solder-joint fittings and soldered joints. Pipe NPS 2 ½ and larger will include either soldered joints or press-fit joints. New piping will be provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service-jacketing.

All new sanitary waste and vent piping will be installed above-ground. The piping will be hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings and will be assembled with model Hi-Torq 125 (or equivalent) couplings and coupled joints.

#### Plumbing Fixtures

Plumbing fixtures will be low consumption type where applicable. Water closets will be white vitreous china with 1.28 gallons per flush (GPF) flush valves. Urinals will be wall hung, white vitreous china with 0.25 GPF, or lower, flush valves. Lavatories will be white vitreous china, with 0.5 gallon per minute (GPM) aerators on the faucets. Sinks in the general use portion of the building will be 18-gauge stainless steel, with 1.5 GPM aerators on the faucets. Primary plumbing fixtures will be the products of one manufacturer. Drinking fountains will be duplex, high-low, 8 gallons per hour (GPH) coolers for disabled and regular use and will be provided with a cane skirt where required. New service sinks will be floor mounted, terrazzo type with wall mounted faucet with a pale hook and threaded ends.

#### Domestic Hot Water

Domestic hot water will only be required at new sinks and mop sinks, and will be extended from new electric, storage-type water heaters. In accordance with the University’s Standards, lavatories will be provided with cold water only.

#### Elevator Pit Drainage System

A 50 GPM sump pump (50 GPM per cab in accordance with ASME A17.1) will be provided within a minimum 2-foot x 2-foot x 2-foot structural pit in one corner of the elevator pit. The system will be connected to audible and visible alarms and will contain provisions for connection to the building’s Building Management System (BMS), if required.

Piping will be extended to the sanitary waste system prior to exiting the building. Since the elevator type will not be hydraulic, no sample ports or oil-detection alarm will be provided.

## **FIRE ALARM SYSTEM**

### General

A new automatic, addressable fire-alarm system was recently installed in 2013, and operates as a single system that extends throughout the three buildings, with the main control unit located in Building C.

Modifications to the Fire Alarm System by which a complete system will be planned and installed by the Fire Alarm Contractor, will be specified in the Contract Documents in accordance with Texas law. This will include the applicable prescriptive codes and standards; the occupancy for each space; the function, performance, and operation of the systems and system components; a basis-of-design layout for initiating and notification devices; and any requirements desired above the specified minimum code or standard.

The system will be specified and will be designed in compliance with NFPA 101, NFPA 72, NFPA 70 Article 760, and Texas State University Construction Standards.

The main control unit will be reused but will be newly connected to the FireWorks campus monitoring network with system graphics added. Features of the system will include audible and visual notification appliances as part of in-building fire emergency voice/alarm communication throughout; manual pull stations at building exits and entrances to egress stairwells at all above-ground-floor levels; smoke detectors throughout, with the exception of mechanical and break rooms, where heat detectors will be installed instead; HVAC shutdown; and elevator control.

The system modifications are specified to include intelligibility at classrooms, offices with more than 1 occupant, corridors, public restrooms, lobbies, break-rooms, and other public areas.

New pathways will be Class A for Signaling Line Circuits (SLC) and Class B for Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) and Initiation Device Circuits (IDC).

## **STRUCTURAL SYSTEM**

### Basis of Design

This section of the Design Development narrative document provides an overview of the proposed structural modifications, materials, and associated design criteria for Elliott Hall.

### Codes and Standards

The proposed structural modifications will comply with the following codes and standards:

- 2015 International Building Code
- American Society of Civil Engineers Standard ASCE/SEI 7-10 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (“ASCE 7-10”)

#### Structural Modifications for New Elevator Shafts

New elevators in Buildings A and B will require new shafts to be cut through the existing floor structures, new elevator pits below the first floors, and dormer structures for the elevator overrun above the roofs.

The elevator shaft will be framed with steel columns at the 4 corners with steel beams connecting them to support the slab edges and floor joists that will be cut. The columns can be either broken up between floor plates, or continuous through the floor plates with welded splices.

The elevator overrun on the 3rd floor will go above the existing roof. The existing roof structures will be reframed with new steel beams around the elevator overrun to create a dormer structure that accommodates the overrun.

The corner steel columns of the shaft structures will sit on top of the elevator pit walls, which will be built below the first-floor structures. The pit structures will bear on limestone. The elevator pit slab is 5ft below Level 1 top of slab elevation.

In Building A, limestone is approximately 14.5-ft below Level 1. The elevator pit walls will be extended down to limestone with continuous wall footing. The pit slab will be suspended from the pit walls at the required pit depth to support the elevator loads. In Building B, limestone is approximately 7.5-ft below Level 1. The elevator pit slab will be thickened to directly bear on limestone.

#### Structural Strengthening

Composite Fiber Reinforced Polymer (CFRP) and bolted steel channels will be used to strengthen the existing concrete. The increased structural capacities required are primarily due to the increased floor loads based on the proposed programming, and the altered structural behavior due to the new elevator openings.

CFRP will be added to the top, bottom, and side faces of joists. CFRP strengthening system consists of primer, paste and fiber reinforced polymer fabric, and has a protective coating on the outside surface as required by the manufacturer. The CFRP system by Simpson Strong-Tie or approved equal will be used.

Strengthening steel channels will be bolted to the side faces of girders. A193 Gr B7 anchors with Simpson StrongTie SET 3G epoxy adhesive or approved equal will be used to fasten the channels to the existing girders.

The following is the proposed live loads for different occupancies/programming based on IBC 2015 and ASCE 7-10:

Office = 50 psf

Classroom = 40psf

Lounge = 80 psf

Corridor = 100 psf on first floor; 80 psf above first floor

Restroom = 60 psf, based on guidance from ASCE 7-10 Table 4-1

Mechanical = 100 psf

### Repairs to Existing Structures

We have specified repairs to all concrete, masonry, glulam beam, soil retainers and cracks in outdoor ramps as noted in the Program of Requirements. Repairs will be provided as typical details based on the different conditions. SIKKA repair products or approved equal will be used for the repair of concrete structures. Injected epoxy will be used for the repair of glulam beams.

Note that the crack repairs in entry ramps are coordinated with the drainage mitigation specified by the civil consultant to minimize the risks of future cracks due to soil movements.

## **IT/AV NARRATIVE**

### Structured Cabling System

The work in this section identifies the technical design and specification requirements for an industry standard Category 6 structured cabling system. The structured cabling system design will consist of inter and intra-building fiber optic backbone cable, copper backbone cable, horizontal cable, termination hardware, telecommunication room buildout, labeling, conduit pathways and junction boxes for a complete and functional structured cabling system. The structured cabling system will be installed by a certified contractor and offer a limited lifetime warranty. The contractor shall be approved by the Owner.

Each building will have a MDF on the second floor and an IDF on the first and third floors.

All designs activities shall be coordinated with the Owner and conform to current Owner standards and guidelines.

Fiber Optic Cable Manufacturer:	Corning (or equivalent)
Fiber Optic Enclosure Manufacturer:	Corning (or equivalent)
Fiber Type:	OM3 (or equivalent)
Fiber Strand Count:	12 Strand (or equivalent)
Fiber Connector Type:	LC (or equivalent)
Copper Backbone Type:	Category 3 (or equivalent)
Copper Backbone Pair Count:	25 / 24 AWG (or equivalent)
Horizontal Cable Manufacturer:	Superior Essex (or equivalent)

Horizontal Cable Type:	Category 6
Horizontal Patch Panels:	Ortronics (or equivalent)
RJ-45 Outlets:	Ortronics (or equivalent)
Two-Post Relay Racks:	Ortronics (or equivalent)
Ladder Rack:	Ortronics (or equivalent)
Wire Management:	Ortronics (or equivalent)

#### Audio/Visual Systems

Based on the Program of Requirements the audio/visual systems will consist of the following items to be provided under the contract.

1. Conduit Rough-in for cabling.
2. Projector Screen
3. Projector Plate

All electronics and cabling are owner furnished and owner installed based on the Program of Requirements.

#### Electronic Safety and Security

Based on the Program of Requirements there are no security requirements.

**TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE**



Changing Lives by Design™



**TxST Elliott Hall Repurposing  
San Marcos, Texas**

**October 15, 2018**

5810 Trade Center Drive  
Building 1, Suite 200  
Austin, TX 78744  
Kristy Attaway  
512-287-6309 Mian  
512-287-6296 Direct  
512-233-0819 Fax

**50% DD BUDGET  
BUDGET RECONCILIATION**

DESCRIPTION		50%DD RECONCILED BUDGET Rev 4 H & W 10.15.18	50%DD RECONCILED BUDGET COST ESTIMATE RESOURCES 10.15.18	VARIANCE
10000	SITE PLANNING & LOGISTICS	\$ 105,617	\$ -	\$ (105,617)
20000	EXISTING CONDITIONS	\$ 277,630	\$ 153,814	\$ (123,816)
30000	CONCRETE	\$ 134,437	\$ 92,539	\$ (41,898)
40000	MASONRY	\$ 46,284	\$ 18,900	\$ (27,384)
50000	METALS	\$ 210,613	\$ 231,052	\$ 20,439
60000	WOODS, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITE	\$ 9,610	\$ 9,546	\$ (64)
70000	THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	\$ 25,375	\$ 29,019	\$ 3,644
80000	OPENINGS	\$ 251,660	\$ 270,563	\$ 18,903
90000	FINISHES	\$ 580,998	\$ 953,078	\$ 372,080
100000	SPECIALTIES	\$ 73,283	\$ 86,815	\$ 13,532
110000	EQUIPMENT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
120000	FURNISHINGS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
130000	SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
140000	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT	\$ 155,993	\$ 145,700	\$ (10,293)
210000	FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220000	PLUMBING	\$ 266,000	\$ 198,136	\$ (67,864)
230000	MECHANICAL	\$ 592,693	\$ 793,653	\$ 200,960
260000	ELECTRICAL	\$ 815,781	\$ 445,195	\$ (370,586)
270000	COMMUNICATIONS	\$ 126,723	\$ 24,787	\$ (101,936)
280000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	\$ 36,454	\$ 58,601	\$ 22,147
310000	EARTHWORK	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
320000	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 5,075	\$ -	\$ (5,075)
330000	UTILITIES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 3,714,226	\$ 3,511,398	\$ (202,828)
	GENERAL CONDITIONS	\$ 469,060	\$ 469,060	\$ -
	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,183,286	\$ 3,980,458	\$ (202,828)
	ESCALATION CONTINGENCY	\$ -	\$ 89,822	
	CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY	\$ 211,214	\$ 318,437	\$ 107,223
	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,394,500	\$ 4,388,717	\$ (5,783)
	CONTRACTOR FEE	\$ 305,500	\$ 305,500	\$ -
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 4,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,694,218</b>	<b>\$ (5,782)</b>
			<b>DELTA</b>	<b>-0.12%</b>



**TxST Elliott Hall Repurposing  
San Marcos, Texas**

October 15, 2018

5810 Trade Center Drive  
Building 1, Suite 200  
Austin, TX 78744  
Kristy Attaway  
512-287-6309 Mian  
512-287-6296 Direct  
512-233-0819 Fax

Bldg A Level 1	4,595
Bldg A Level 2	4,595
Bldg A Level 3	4,595
Bldg B Level 1	4,595
Bldg B Level 2	4,595
Bldg B Level 3	4,595
Bldg C Level 1	3,986
Bldg C Level 2	0
<b>TOTAL SF:</b>	<b>31,556</b>
<b>SITE AREA (AC):</b>	<b>0.0</b>

50% DD BUDGET Rev 4

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	COST / SF
1 DESIGN   ENGINEERING   PRECONSTRUCTION	\$ -	\$ -
2 SITE PLANNING & LOGISTICS	\$ 105,617	\$ 3.35
3 DEMOLITION	\$ 277,630	\$ 8.80
4 CONCRETE	\$ 134,437	\$ 4.26
5 MASONRY	\$ 46,284	\$ 1.47
6 STRUCTURAL & MISCELLANEOUS STEEL	\$ 210,613	\$ 6.67
7 ROUGH CARPENTRY	\$ 9,610	\$ 0.30
8 FINISH CARPENTRY	\$ -	\$ -
9 WATERPROOFING   SEALANTS	\$ 5,075	\$ 0.16
10 ROOFING	\$ 20,300	\$ 0.64
11 METAL PANELS	\$ -	\$ -
12 FIREPROOFING	\$ -	\$ -
13 DOORS   FRAMES   HARDWARE	\$ 205,985	\$ 6.53
14 SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS   DOCK EQUIPMENT	\$ -	\$ -
15 GLASS   GLAZING	\$ 45,675	\$ 1.45
16 LOUVERS   VENTS	\$ -	\$ -
17 DRYWALL   ACOUSTICAL	\$ 301,101	\$ 9.54
18 PLASTER	\$ -	\$ -
19 FLOORING	\$ 156,057	\$ 4.95
20 PAINT   WALLCOVERING	\$ 123,840	\$ 3.92
21 SPECIALTIES	\$ 73,283	\$ 2.32
22 EQUIPMENT	\$ -	\$ -
23 FURNISHINGS	\$ -	\$ -
24 SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION	\$ -	\$ -
25 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT	\$ 155,993	\$ 4.94
26 FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$ -	\$ -
27 MECHANICAL	\$ 858,693	\$ 27.21
28 ELECTRICAL	\$ 852,235	\$ 27.01
29 VOICE   DATA	\$ 126,723	\$ 4.02
30 SECURITY   ACCESS CONTROL	\$ -	\$ -
31 EARTHWORK	\$ -	\$ -
32 SITE SPECIALTIES	\$ -	\$ -
33 LANDSCAPE   IRRIGATION	\$ 5,075	\$ 0.16
34 UTILITIES	\$ -	\$ -
35	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 3,714,226 \$ 117.70
36 GENERAL CONDITIONS	\$ 469,060	\$ 14.86
37	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,183,286 \$ 132.57
38 BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE	w/General Conditions	\$ -
39 LIABILITY / UMBRELLA	w/General Conditions	\$ -
40 SUBGUARD	Included	\$ -
41 BUILDING PERMIT ALLOWANCE	Excluded	\$ -
42 P & P BOND	w/General Conditions	\$ -
43	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,183,286 \$ 132.57
44 ESCALATION CONTINGENCY	0.00%	\$ - \$ -
45 CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY	5.00%	\$ 211,214.30 \$ 6.69
46	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,394,500 \$ 139.26
47 CONTRACTOR FEE	6.50%	\$ 305,500 \$ 9.68
48	SUBTOTAL:	\$ 4,700,000 \$ 148.94
49 RENOVATION TAX (INCLUDING FEE)	N/A	\$ -
50	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 4,700,000 \$ 148.94</b>

**ESTIMATE DETAIL**

1	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>DESIGN   ENGINEERING   PRECONSTRUCTION</b>					
<b>SUBTOTAL DESIGN   ENGINEERING   PRECONSTRUCTION</b>					0
2	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>SITE PLANNING &amp; LOGISTICS</b>					
	<b>SITE LOGISTICS</b>				
	Construction Fence	1,200	LF	7.50	9,000
	Construction Gates	2	SETS	300.00	600
	Protection of Existing Structure	31,556	SF	0.25	7,889
	<b>CLEAN UP</b>				
	Progress Clean Up	45.0	WKS	1,030.00	46,350
	Building Final Clean	31,556	SF	0.32	10,098
	Dumpsters	63	LDS	500.00	31,680
	<b>EROSION CONTROL</b>				
	Tree Protection Fence	N / A			N / A
	Silt Fence	N / A			N / A
	Misc. Erosion Control	N / A			N / A
	Erosion Control Maintenance	N / A			N / A
	Remove Erosion Control	N / A			N / A
	<b>TESTING &amp; INSPECTION</b>				
	Materials Testing & Inspection Lab		by Owner		by Owner
	<b>COMMISSIONING</b>				
	Commissioning		by Owner		by Owner
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
<b>SUBTOTAL SITE PLANNING &amp; LOGISTICS</b>					105,617

\* **DEMOLITION**

**The Demo Company**

ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS/CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

by Owner

by Owner

**Bldg A**

Interior Demolition	13,785	SF	10.66	146,925
Remove Interior Partitions	894	LF		Included
Remove Floor Finishes	13,785	SF		Included
Remove Ceilings	8,178	SF		Included
Remove Interior Doors/Frames	93	EA		Included
Sawcut / Enlarge Openings for new Doors/Frames	23	EA		Included
Demo Millwork	938	LF		Included
Remove Mobile Partitions	39	EA		Included
Demo Toilet Partitions	12	EA		Included
Demo Plumbing Fixtures	1	LS		Included
Demo Ceramic Wall Tile	1	LS		Included
Demo Window Coverings	1	LS		Included
Sawcut Demo Existing Structure for New Elevators	5	LOCS		Included
Delete Demo of Millwork at Offices	(336)	LF	20.00	(6,720)
Delete Ceiling Demo at Offices	(4,281)	SF	0.60	(2,569)
Delete Floor Finish Demo at Offices	(4,281)	SF	1.00	(4,281)

**Bldg B**

Interior Demolition	13,785	SF	9.16	126,250
Remove Interior Partitions	841	LF		Included
Remove Floor Finishes	13,785	SF		Included
Remove Ceilings	10,675	SF		Included
Remove Interior Doors/Frames	96	EA		Included
Sawcut / Enlarge Openings for new Doors/Frames	31	EA		Included
Demo Millwork	938	LF		Included
Demo Toilet Partitions	12	EA		Included
Sawcut Demo Existing Structure for New Elevators	5	LOCS		Included
Delete Demo of Millwork at Offices	(672)	LF	20.00	(13,440)
Delete Ceiling Demo at Offices	(8,424)	SF	0.60	(5,054)
Delete Floor Finish Demo at Offices	(8,424)	SF	1.00	(8,424)

**Bldg C**

Interior Demolition	3,986	SF	10.25	40,840
Remove Interior Partitions	147	LF		Included
Remove Floor Finishes		by Owner SF		by Owner
Remove Ceilings	3,986	SF		Included
Remove Interior Doors/Frames	14	EA		Included
Sawcut / Enlarge Openings for new Doors/Frames	3	EA		Included
Demo Stair	1	EA		Included
Demo Exterior Windows		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
Dispose of Debris Off-Site	1	LS		Included
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	4,103.00	4,103

**SUBTOTAL DEMOLITION**

277,630

4	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>CONCRETE</b>		Central Texas Tiltwall / Simpson Strong Tie / Allowance			
	Site				
	Sidewalk Repairs				EXCLUDED
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	New Elevator Pit	1	LS	36,375.00	36,375
	FRP	168	LF	150.00	25,200
	Repair Column at Basement	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200
	Repair Damaged Pan Joist	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
	Repair Crack in Stair Riser				ALTERNATE
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	New Elevator Pit	1	LS	36,375.00	36,375
	FRP	162	LF	150.00	24,300
	Replace Missing Soil Retainers	2	EA	750.00	1,500
	Repair Damaged Entry Stoop and Ramp				ALTERNATE
	Repair Crack at Perimeter Grade Beam at south elevation (west end)	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Structural Repairs		N / A		N / A
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	1,987.00	1,987
<b>SUBTOTAL CONCRETE</b>					134,437

5	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>MASONRY</b>					
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	Demo top course of CMU at west basement wall				ALTERNATE
	Repair top course of CMU at west basement wall				ALTERNATE
	4" Structural Tile Wall	408	SF	50.00	20,400
	Repair D'Hanis Tile				EXCLUDED
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	4" Structural Tile Wall	504	SF	50.00	25,200
	Repair D'Hanis Tile				EXCLUDED
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Repair D'Hanis Tile		N / A		N / A
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	684.00	684
<b>SUBTOTAL MASONRY</b>					46,284

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* STRUCTURAL &amp; MISCELLANEOUS STEEL</b>				
	<b>Unit Pricing from Basden</b>		<b>Unit Pricing from Basden</b>	
<b>Bldg A</b>				
Misc. Steel for new Elevator	5	TNS ALLOW	6,500.00	32,500
Roof Deck	1	LS		Included
New Handrails at exist Stairs	68	LF	125.00	8,500
New Wall Rail at exist Stairs	80	LF	75.00	6,000
C4X4.5 at Vertical Face of Girders	3	TNS ALLOW	16,500.00	49,500
<b>Bldg B</b>				
Misc. Steel for new Elevator	5	TNS ALLOW	6,500.00	32,500
Roof Deck	1	LS		Included
New Handrails at exist Stairs	68	LF	125.00	8,500
New Wall Rail at exist Stairs	80	LF	75.00	6,000
C4X4.5 at Vertical Face of Girders	3	TNS ALLOW	16,500.00	49,500
<b>Bldg C</b>				
New Handrails at exist Stairs	68	LF	125.00	8,500
New Wall Rail at exist Stairs	80	LF	75.00	6,000
Name of Erector	1	LS		Included
Lead Time for Shop Drawings	1	LS		Included
Lead Time for Delivery	1	LS		Included
Erection Duration	1	LS		Included
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	3,113.00	3,113
<b>SUBTOTAL STRUCTURAL &amp; MISCELLANEOUS STEEL</b>				<b>210,613</b>

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				
<b>Bldg A</b>				
Misc. Blocking	13,785	SF	0.30	4,136
<b>Bldg B</b>				
Misc. Blocking	13,785	SF	0.30	4,136
<b>Bldg C</b>				
Misc. Blocking	3,986	SF	0.30	1,196
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	142.00	142
<b>SUBTOTAL ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				<b>9,610</b>

8	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* FINISH CARPENTRY</b>					
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	Vanities - plam		N / A		N / A
	U / L at Break Area		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	Mailboxes		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	Vanities - plam		N / A		N / A
	U / L at Break Area		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	Mailboxes		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Vanities - plam		N / A		N / A
	Reception Desk		EXCLUDED		EXCLUDED
	U / L at Break Area		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	-	Included
<b>SUBTOTAL FINISH CARPENTRY</b>					0

9	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* WATERPROOFING   SEALANTS</b>					
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	R38 Open Cell Spray Foam Insulation at underside of roof deck		EXCLUDED		EXCLUDED
	Waterproofing at Elevator Pit	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	R38 Open Cell Spray Foam Insulation at underside of roof deck		EXCLUDED		EXCLUDED
	Waterproofing at Elevator Pit	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Epoxy Injection at deteriorated Glulam Beam End		EXCLUDED		EXCLUDED
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	75.00	75
<b>SUBTOTAL WATERPROOFING   SEALANTS</b>					5,075

10	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* ROOFING</b>					
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	Roofing work at New Elevator Pop Up	1	AL	10,000.00	10,000
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	Roofing work at New Elevator Pop Up	1	AL	10,000.00	10,000
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	300.00	300
<b>SUBTOTAL ROOFING</b>					20,300

11	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* METAL PANELS</b>					
	N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL METAL PANELS</b>					0

12	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* FIREPROOFING</b>					
	N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL FIREPROOFING</b>					0

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* DOORS   FRAMES   HARDWARE</b>				
	LaForce		LaForce	
<b>Bldg A</b>				
Doors / Frames / Hardware	1	LS	59,063.00	59,063
New HM Frames	54	EA		Included
New HM Doors	11	EA		Included
New SC Wood Doors	47	EA		Included
New Hardware	58	EA		Included
Door Installation	58	EA	210.00	12,180
<b>Bldg B</b>				
Doors / Frames / Hardware	1	LS	80,162.00	80,162
New HM Frames	77	EA		Included
New HM Doors	12	EA		Included
New SC Wood Doors	67	EA		Included
New Hardware	79	EA		Included
Door Installation	79	EA	210.00	16,590
<b>Bldg C</b>				
Doors / Frames / Hardware	1	LS	29,276.00	29,276
New HM Frames	25	EA		Included
New HM Doors	14	EA		Included
New SC Wood Doors	13	EA		Included
New Hardware	27	EA		Included
Door Installation	27	EA	210.00	5,670
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	3,044.00	3,044
<b>SUBTOTAL DOORS   FRAMES   HARDWARE</b>				205,985

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS   DOCK EQUIPMENT</b>				
N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS   DOCK EQUIPMENT</b>				0

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* GLASS   GLAZING</b>				
	<b>Plugs</b>		<b>Plugs</b>	
<b>Bldg A</b>				
New Storefront		N/A		N/A
Unframed Mirrors at Vanities - assume 4'H	168	SF	15.00	2,520
Glass in Wood Doors	30	EA ALLOW	250.00	7,500
Window Film	273	SF	10.00	2,730
<b>Bldg B</b>				
New Storefront		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
New Hardware at Existing Storefront Doors	6	EA	650.00	3,900
Unframed Mirrors at Vanities - assume 4'H	168	SF	15.00	2,520
Glass in Wood Doors	54	EA ALLOW	250.00	13,500
Window Film	385	SF	10.00	3,850
<b>Bldg C</b>				
New Storefront		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
Aluminum Entrance Doors - Med Stile Kawneer 350	1	LVS	2,400.00	2,400
Door Hardware	1	LVS	650.00	650
Unframed Mirrors at Vanities - assume 4'H	48	SF	15.00	720
Glass in Wood Doors	9	EA ALLOW	250.00	2,250
Window Film	246	SF	10.00	2,460
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	675.00	675
<b>SUBTOTAL GLASS   GLAZING</b>				<b>45,675</b>

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* LOUVERS   VENTS</b>				
N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL LOUVERS   VENTS</b>				<b>0</b>

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* DRYWALL   ACOUSTICAL</b>		<b>Central Texas Drywall</b>		Central Texas Drywall
<b>Bldg A</b>				
Drywall	13,785	SF	10.00	137,885
Framing at new Elevator Pop Up	28	LF		Included
New Interior Partitions	615	LF		Included
New Elevator Shaftwall	88	LF		Included
Install new Knock Down Door Frames	54	EA		Included
New Gyp Ceilings	865	SF		Included
New Rated Corridor at Level 3	1	LS		Included
New ACT	13,092	SF		Included
Patch/Repair Finishes at Completion	1	LS	1,200.00	1,200
Delete New Ceilings at Offices	N / A	SF	2.65	N / A
Delete New Walls Between Offices	(168)	LF	38.00	(6,384)
<b>Bldg B</b>				
Drywall	13,785	SF	9.86	135,904
Framing at new Elevator Pop Up	28	LF		Included
New Interior Partitions	644	LF		Included
New Elevator Shaftwall	89	LF		Included
Install new Knock Down Door Frames	67	EA		Included
New Gyp Ceilings	826	SF		Included
New Rated Corridor at Level 3	1	LS		Included
New ACT	11,842	SF		Included
Patch/Repair Finishes at Completion	1	LS	1,200.00	1,200
Delete New Ceilings at Offices	N / A	SF	2.65	N / A
Delete New Walls Between Offices	(336)	LF	38.00	(12,768)
<b>Bldg C</b>				
Drywall	3,986	SF	9.75	38,864
Infill Existing Exterior Wall	408	SF		Included
New Interior Partitions	268	LF		Included
Install new Knock Down Door Frames	27	EA		Included
New Gyp Ceilings	197	SF		Included
New ACT	3,478	SF		Included
Patch/Repair Finishes at Completion	1	LS	750.00	750
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	4,450.00	4,450
<b>SUBTOTAL DRYWALL   ACOUSTICAL</b>				301,101

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* PLASTER</b>				
<b>N / A</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL PLASTER</b>				0

\* FLOORING

Mesquite Commercial / Flooring Solutions

**Bldg A**

Ceramic Floor Tile	790	SF	10.00	7,900
Ceramic Base Tile	319	LF	10.00	3,190
Ceramic Wall Tile	1,914	SF	10.00	19,140
VCT	5,593	SF	5.00	27,965
Rubber Base - 4"	997	LF	1.50	1,496
Pre-Installation Testing - Moisture, Humidity, Alkalinity	1	LS	1,200.00	1,200
Carpet	0	SY	35.00	0
Patching	1	LS	7,500.00	7,500
Substrate Preparation	6,383	SF	0.75	4,787
Flooring Protection	6,383	SF	1.25	7,979

**Bldg B**

Ceramic Floor Tile	826	SF	10.00	8,260
Ceramic Base Tile	366	LF	10.00	3,660
Ceramic Wall Tile	2,196	SF	10.00	21,960
VCT	0	SF	3.00	0
Rubber Base - 4"	0	LF	1.25	0
Pre-Installation Testing - Moisture, Humidity, Alkalinity	1	LS	1,200.00	1,200
Carpet	0	SY	35.00	0
Patching	1	LS	7,500.00	7,500
Substrate Preparation	826	SF	1.25	1,033
Flooring Protection	826	SF	0.50	413

**Bldg C**

Ceramic Floor Tile	197	SF	10.00	1,970
Ceramic Base Tile	114	LF	10.00	1,140
Ceramic Wall Tile	684	SF	10.00	6,840
VCT	1,643	SF	5.00	8,215
Rubber Base - 4"	838	LF	1.50	1,257
Pre-Installation Testing - Moisture, Humidity, Alkalinity	1	LS	1,200.00	1,200
Carpet	93	SY	35.00	3,259
Substrate Preparation	2,678	SF	1.25	3,348
Flooring Protection	2,678	SF	0.50	1,339

Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	2,306.00	2,306



**SUBTOTAL FLOORING**

156,057

\* PAINT | WALLCOVERING

**Bldg A**

Tape & Bed Gyp Board	16,872	SF	0.52	8,773
Paint Steel Pan Stairs & Rails	EXISTING			EXISTING
Paint Misc Steel	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
Paint HM Door Frames	54	EA	75.00	4,050
Paint HM Doors	2	LVS	75.00	150
Paint Walls	38,090	SF	1.00	38,090
Paint Gyp Board Ceilings, Soffits & Furr Downs	865	SF	1.35	1,168
Color Code Piping	N / A			N / A
Paint Existing Steel Windows	48	EA	75.00	3,600
Paint Exposed MEP Piping	N / A			N / A
Remove Paint from D'Hanis Tile at Lobby	1	AL	1,500.00	1,500
Sealed Concrete	1,162	SF	1.00	1,162
Paint Touchup	1	LS	750.00	750
Delete Painting of Offices	(7,176)	SF	1.00	(7,176)

**Bldg B**

Tape & Bed Gyp Board	17,592	SF	0.52	9,148
Paint Steel Pan Stairs & Rails	EXISTING			EXISTING
Paint Misc Steel	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
Paint HM Door Frames	77	EA	75.00	5,775
Paint HM Doors	2	LVS	75.00	150
Paint Walls	43,240	SF	1.00	43,240
Paint Gyp Board Ceilings, Soffits & Furr Downs	826	SF	1.35	1,115
Color Code Piping	N / A			N / A
Paint Existing Steel Windows	48	EA	75.00	3,600
Paint Exposed Fire Protection Piping in Mech Room	N / A			N / A
Remove Paint from D'Hanis Tile at Lobby	1	AL	1,500.00	1,500
Sealed Concrete	205	SF	1.00	205
Paint Touchup	1	LS	750.00	750
Delete Painting of Offices	(17,703)	SF	1.00	(17,703)

**Bldg C**

Tape & Bed Gyp Board	6,432	SF	0.52	3,345
Paint Steel Pan Stairs & Rails	EXISTING			EXISTING
Paint Misc Steel	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
Paint HM Door Frames	25	EA	50.00	1,250
Paint HM Doors	2	LVS	50.00	100
Paint Walls	9,520	SF	1.00	9,520
Paint Gyp Board Ceilings, Soffits & Furr Downs	197	SF	1.35	266
Color Code Piping	N / A			N / A
Paint Existing Steel Windows	2	EA	75.00	150
Paint Exposed Fire Protection Piping in Mech Room	0	LS		Included
Remove Paint from D'Hanis Tile at Lobby	N / A			N / A
Sealed Concrete	282	SF	1.00	282
Paint Touchup	1	LS	750.00	750

Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	1,830.00	1,830

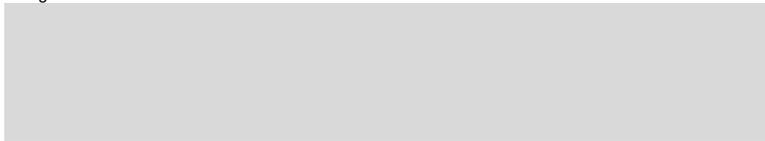
**SUBTOTAL PAINT | WALLCOVERING**

123,840

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>SPECIALTIES</b>				
	<b>Spectrum</b>		<b>Spectrum</b>	
<b>Bldg A</b>				
Visual Display Boards	1	LS		Included
8' x 4' MB	25	EA	300.00	7,500
6' x 4' MB	2	EA	250.00	500
4' x 4' MB	19	EA	175.00	3,325
Exterior Signage	N / A			N / A
Interior Signage	54	EA	75.00	4,050
Toilet Partitions - Overhead Braced, Floor Anchored	9	EA	1,100.00	9,900
Urinal Screen - Wall Hung	1	EA	200.00	200
Toilet Accessories	1	LS	3,500.00	3,500
Corner Guards - 6.5'L	14	EA	55.00	770
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	6	EA	285.00	1,710
Lockers	N / A			N / A
Knox Box - Model 3200	1	EA	600.00	600
Appliances				
-Coffee Maker	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
-Refrigerators at Break Areas	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
-Microwave	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
Projection Screens	6	EA	450.00	2,700
TV/Computer Monitor Mounts	N / A			N / A
Entrance Foot Grilles	N / A			N / A
Bicycle Rack - RibbonRack - 11-Bike Capacity	N / A			N / A
<b>Bldg B</b>				
Visual Display Boards	1	LS		Included
8' x 4' MB	2	EA	300.00	600
6' x 4' MB	0	EA	250.00	0
4' x 4' MB	42	EA	175.00	7,350
Exterior Signage	N / A			N / A
Interior Signage	77	EA	75.00	5,775
Toilet Partitions - Overhead Braced, Floor Anchored	9	EA	1,100.00	9,900
Urinal Screen - Wall Hung	3	EA	250.00	750
Toilet Accessories	1	LS	3,500.00	3,500
Corner Guards - 6.5'L	14	EA	55.00	770
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	6	EA	285.00	1,710
Lockers	N / A			N / A
Knox Box - Model 3200	1	EA	600.00	600
Appliances				
-Coffee Maker	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
-Refrigerators at Break Areas	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
-Microwave	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE
Projection Screens	N / A			N / A
TV/Computer Monitor Mounts	N / A			N / A
Entrance Foot Grilles	N / A			N / A
Bicycle Rack - RibbonRack - 11-Bike Capacity	N / A			N / A

**Bldg C**

Visual Display Boards	1	LS		Included	
8' x 4' MB	2	EA	300.00	600	
6' x 4' MB	1	EA	250.00	250	
Installation	1	LS		Included	
Exterior Signage	N / A			N / A	
Interior Signage	25	EA	75.00	1,875	
Toilet Accessories	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500	1,500
Corner Guards - 6.5"L	3	EA	55.00	165	
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	2	EA	300.00	600	
Knox Box - Model 3200	1	EA	600.00	600	
Appliances					
-Coffee Maker	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE	
-Refrigerators at Break Areas	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE	
-Microwave	ALTERNATE			ALTERNATE	
Projection Screens	2	EA	450.00	900	
TV/Computer Monitor Mounts	N / A			N / A	
Entrance Foot Grilles	N / A			N / A	
Bicycle Rack - RibbonRack - 11-Bike Capacity	N / A			N / A	
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included	
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A	
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A	
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included	
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included	
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A	
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included	
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included	
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included	
Subguard	1	LS	1,083.00	1,083	



**SUBTOTAL SPECIALTIES**

73,283

22	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>QUAN.</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>U P</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<hr/>					
*	<b>EQUIPMENT</b>				
	<b>N / A</b>				
<hr/>					
	<b>SUBTOTAL EQUIPMENT</b>				0

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* FURNISHINGS</b>					
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	Manual Roller Shades		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	Manual Roller Shades		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Manual Roller Shades		ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	-	Included
<b>SUBTOTAL FURNISHINGS</b>					0

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION</b>					
	N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION</b>					0

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* CONVEYING EQUIPMENT</b>					
			<b>Schindler</b>		Schindler
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	3 Stop Elevator	1	EA	76,844.00	76,844
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	3 Stop Elevator	1	EA	76,844.00	76,844
	Lead Time for Shop Drawings	1	LS		Included
	Lead Time for Delivery	1	LS		Included
	Installation Duration	1	LS		Included
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	2,305.00	2,305
<b>SUBTOTAL CONVEYING EQUIPMENT</b>					155,993

\* FIRE SUPPRESSION

N / A

SUBTOTAL FIRE SUPPRESSION

0

\* MECHANICAL

5F

5F

Site

HVAC

CU, CU Piping

1 LS

5,000.00

5,000

Bldg A

PLUMBING

DEMOLITION

Cut, Cap & Remove All Plumbing Fixtures, Equipment & Piping

1 LS

Included

FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT

36 EA TOT

3,430.56

123,500

Water Closets

12 EA

Included

Urinals

6 EA

Included

Lavatories

12 EA

Included

Janitor Sink

3 EA

Included

Electric Water Cooler

3 EA

Included

Sink at Break Room - stainless steel countertop sink

ALTERNATE

ALTERNATE

Elevator Drainage

1 LS

3,500.00

3,500

WATER

Domestic Cold Water Piping - assume from existing water mains

1 LS

Included

Insulation - all new domestic cold & hot water piping

1 LS

Included

WASTE & VENT

Floor Drains

9 EA

Included

Waste & Vent Piping

1 LS

Included

STORM DRAIN

Existing

Existing

NATURAL GAS

Existing

Existing

HVAC

13,785 SF

8.71

120,000

DEMOLITION

Cut, Cap & Remove All HVAC Equipment, Duct & Piping

1 LS

Included

EQUIPMENT

AHUs

6 EA

Included

Leave Existing FCUs in place

30 EA

Included

Remove / Refurbish / Reinstall FCUs

ALTERNATE

ALTERNATE

Contingency - Assume 10% of existing FCUs need to be replaced

ALTERNATE

ALTERNATE

New FCUs

6 EA

Included

Additional Cost for Pneumatic Valves

1 LS

Included

Work at Mech Space

1 LS

310,000.00

310,000

New Steam PRV

ALTERNATE

ALTERNATE

New CHW/HW Pump

1 EA

Included

New CHW pump

1 EA

Included

New HW HX

1 EA

Included

Piping & Control Valves

1 EA

Included

HVAC PIPING

1 LS

Included

CW/HW Piping to new FCUs

1 LS

Included

Insulation

1 LS

Included

AIR DISTRIBUTION

1 LS

Included

Ductwork, Grilles & Diffusers

1 LS

Included

Re-Use Existing Ductwork

Excluded

Excluded

CONTROLS

DDC Controls at New AHUs

ALTERNATE LS

ALTERNATE

DDC Controls at New FCUs

ALTERNATE LS

ALTERNATE

DDC Controls at Existing FCUs

ALTERNATE LS

ALTERNATE

New DDC System head-end & controls at Mech Space

ALTERNATE LS

ALTERNATE

MISC HVAC

Test & Balance

1 LS

Included

Water Treatment

1 LS

Included

**Bldg B**

PLUMBING

DEMOLITION

Cut, Cap & Remove All Plumbing Fixtures, Equipment & Piping 1 LS Included

FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT 36 EA TOT 2,736.11 98,500

Water Closets 15 EA Included

Urinals 4 EA Included

Lavatories 11 EA Included

Janitor Sink 3 EA Included

Electric Water Cooler 3 EA Included

Sink at Break Room - stainless steel countertop sink ALTERNATE ALTERNATE

Elevator Drainage 1 LS 3,500.00 3,500

WATER

Domestic Cold Water Piping - assume from existing water mains 1 LS Included

Insulation - all new domestic cold & hot water piping 1 LS Included

WASTE & VENT

Floor Drains 10 EA Included

Waste & Vent Piping 1 LS Included

STORM DRAIN Existing Existing

NATURAL GAS Existing Existing

Drainage Improvements at Bldg B 1 AL 10,000.00 10,000

HVAC

13,785 SF 8.71 120,000

DEMOLITION

Cut, Cap & Remove All HVAC Equipment, Duct & Piping 1 LS Included

EQUIPMENT

Leave Existing FCUs in place 54 EA Included

Remove / Refurbish / Reinstall FCUs ALTERNATE - ALTERNATE

Contingency - Assume 10% of existing FCUs need to be replaced ALTERNATE - ALTERNATE

HVAC PIPING

CW/HW Piping to new FCUs 1 LS Included

Insulation 1 LS Included

AIR DISTRIBUTION

Ductwork, Grilles & Diffusers 1 LS Included

Re-Use Existing Ductwork Excluded Excluded

CONTROLS

DDC Controls at Existing FCUs ALTERNATE LS - ALTERNATE

MISC HVAC

Test & Balance 1 LS Included

Water Treatment 1 LS Included

**Bldg C**

**PLUMBING**

<b>DEMOLITION</b>			
Cut, Cap & Remove All Plumbing Fixtures, Equipment & Piping	1 LS		Included
<b>FIXTURES &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>	10 EA TOT	3,700.00	37,000
Water Closets	4 EA		Included
Lavatories	4 EA		Included
Janitor Sink	1 EA		Included
Electric Water Cooler	1 EA		Included
Sink at Break Room - stainless steel countertop sink	ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
<b>WATER</b>			
Domestic Cold Water Piping - assume from existing water mains	1 LS		Included
Insulation - all new domestic cold & hot water piping	1 LS		Included
<b>WASTE &amp; VENT</b>			
Floor Drains	5 EA		Included
Waste & Vent Piping	1 LS		Included
<b>STORM DRAIN</b>	Existing		Existing
<b>NATURAL GAS</b>	Existing		Existing
<b>HVAC</b>	3,986 SF	0.63	2,500
<b>DEMOLITION</b>			
Cut, Cap & Remove All HVAC Equipment, Duct & Piping	1 LS		Included
<b>EQUIPMENT</b>			
Leave Existing FCUs in place	1 LS		Included
Rework Existing AHU to serve Level 1	1 LS		Included
<b>HVAC PIPING</b>			
CW/HW Piping to new FCUs	1 LS		Included
Insulation	1 LS		Included
<b>AIR DISTRIBUTION</b>			
Ductwork, Grilles & Diffusers	1 LS		Included
Re-Use Existing Ductwork	Excluded		Excluded
<b>CONTROLS</b>			
DDC Controls	ALTERNATE		ALTERNATE
<b>MISC HVAC</b>			
Test & Balance	1 LS		Included
Water Treatment	1 LS		Included
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
Mechanical Identification	1 LS		Included
Commissioning Assist	1 LS		Included
Duct Cleaning/Protection	1 LS		Included
Access Panels	1 LS		Included
Firestop Penetrations	1 LS		Included
Hoisting	1 LS		Included
Water to H&W's Trailer	1 LS		Included
MEP Performance Checkout	1 LS	12,503.00	12,503
Tax Exempt	1 LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A		N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A		N/A
Addendum Issued	0 EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0 EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A		N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1 LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1 LS		Included
Progress clean up	1 LS	-	Included
Subguard	1 LS	12,690.00	12,690

**SUBTOTAL MECHANICAL**

858,693

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>ELECTRICAL</b>	<b>Schmidt / Convergint</b>		Schmidt / Convergint	
<b>Site</b>	1	LS	223,839.00	223,839
Sawcut / Demo / Repair	150	LF	30.00	4,500
<b>Building A</b>	13,785	SF	19.33	266,513
Secondary Service into Building	1	LS		Included
Switchgear/Panels/Transformers	1	LS		Included
<u>FEEDERS, BRANCH POWER, EQUIPMENT &amp; DEVICES</u>				
Power to new AHUs	1	LS		Included
Power to Projector & Projection Screen	1	LS		Included
Power Conx to Systems Furniture	1	LS		Included
Outlets	1	LS		Included
<u>CONDUIT FOR SYSTEMS</u>				
Fire Alarm - Full Conduit System	1	LS		Included
Telecom, Security, TV & A/V Conduits	1	LS		Included
Plywood Phone Termination Board - 48" x 48"	1	LS		Included
<u>LIGHTING</u>				
Light Fixtures	1	LS		Included
Lighting Control - Switches, Daylight Sensors, Occ Sensors, Timeclock, Photocell	1	LS		Included
<u>FIRE ALARM</u>				
Digital, Addressable System	13,785	SF	1.16	15,925
<b>Building B</b>	13,785	SF	13.49	185,944
Secondary Service into Building	EXISTING			EXISTING
Switchgear/Panels/Transformers	1	LS		Included
<u>FEEDERS, BRANCH POWER, EQUIPMENT &amp; DEVICES</u>				
Power to new AHUs	1	LS		Included
Power to Projector & Projection Screen	1	LS		Included
Power Conx to Systems Furniture	1	LS		Included
Outlets	1	LS		Included
<u>CONDUIT FOR SYSTEMS</u>				
Fire Alarm - Full Conduit System	1	LS		Included
Telecom, Security, TV & A/V Conduits	1	LS		Included
Plywood Phone Termination Board - 48" x 48"	1	LS		Included
<u>LIGHTING</u>				
Light Fixtures	1	LS		Included
Lighting Control - Switches, Daylight Sensors, Occ Sensors, Timeclock, Photocell	1	LS		Included
<u>FIRE ALARM</u>				
Digital, Addressable System	13,785	SF	1.16	15,925

<b>Building C</b>		3,986 SF	30.70	122,390
Secondary Service into Building	EXISTING			EXISTING
Switchgear/Panels/Transformers	1 LS			Included
<u>FEEDERS, BRANCH POWER, EQUIPMENT &amp; DEVICES</u>				
Power to Projector & Projection Screen	1 LS			Included
Power Conx to Systems Furniture	1 LS			Included
Outlets	1 LS			Included
<u>CONDUIT FOR SYSTEMS</u>				
Fire Alarm - Full Conduit System	1 LS			Included
Telecom, Security, TV & A/V Conduits	1 LS			Included
Plywood Phone Termination Board - 48" x 48"	1 LS			Included
<u>LIGHTING</u>				
Light Fixtures	1 LS			Included
Lighting Control - Switches, Daylight Sensors, Occ Sensors, Timeclock, Photocell	1 LS			Included
<u>FIRE ALARM</u>				
Digital, Addressable System	3,986 SF		1.16	4,604
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>				
Specified Manufacturers for All Equipment, Fixtures & Systems	1 LS			Included
Temp Power & Lights for Construction	1 LS			Included
Power to H&W's Trailer	1 LS			Included
Power for Crane & M/M Hoist	1 LS			Included
Electrical Identification (260553)	1 LS			Included
Field Quality Control - per Specifications	1 LS			Included
-Independent NETA Testing	N/A			N/A
Commissioning Assist	1 LS			Included
Firestop at Penetrations	1 LS			Included
Hoisting, Lifts & Scaffolding	1 LS			Included
3D Shop Drawings	1 LS			Included
Excavation in Tan Limestone	1 LS			Included
Backfill with On-Site Material	1 LS			Included
Spoils Haul Off	1 LS			Included
Tax Exempt	1 LS			Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0 EA			Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0 EA			Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1 LS			Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1 LS			Included
Progress clean up	1 LS		-	Included
Subguard	1 LS		12,595.00	12,595

**SUBTOTAL ELECTRICAL**

852,235

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>VOICE   DATA</b>		<b>Allowance</b>		<b>Allowance</b>	
	<b>SITE</b>				
	OSP Fiber to Bldg C	1	LS	20,000.00	20,000
	<b>Bldg A</b>				
	Voice/Data System	13,785	SF	2.31	31,800
	Install O.F. A/V (assuming at Classrooms)	6	EA	750.00	4,500
	<b>Bldg B</b>				
	Voice/Data System	13,785	SF	3.92	54,000
	Install O.F. A/V		N/A		N/A
	<b>Bldg C</b>				
	Voice/Data System	3,986	SF	3.46	13,800
	Install O.F. A/V (assuming at Classrooms)	1	AL	750.00	750
	Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
	Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits		N/A		N/A
	Comply with H&W Schedule		N/A		N/A
	Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
	H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
	CCIP - Project Not Enrolled		N/A		N/A
	Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
	Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
	Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
	Subguard	1	LS	1,873.00	1,873
	<b>SUBTOTAL VOICE   DATA</b>				126,723

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>SECURITY   ACCESS CONTROL</b>	<b>NOT IN SCOPE</b>				
	<b>SUBTOTAL SECURITY   ACCESS CONTROL</b>				0

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>EARTHWORK</b>	<b>N / A</b>				
	<b>SUBTOTAL EARTHWORK</b>				0

	DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
* <b>SITE SPECIALTIES</b>	<b>N / A</b>				
	<b>SUBTOTAL SITE SPECIALTIES</b>				0

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* LANDSCAPE   IRRIGATION</b>				
Landscape & Irrigation Allowance - Repair	1	AL	5,000.00	5,000
Tax Exempt	1	LS		Included
Comply with H&W Instructions to Bidders and Exhibits	N/A			N/A
Comply with H&W Schedule	N/A			N/A
Addendum Issued	0	EA		Included
H&W Addendum / Clarifications Issued	0	EA		Included
CCIP - Project Not Enrolled	N/A			N/A
Minority Participation - Required by Owner	1	LS		Included
Enrolled in or Completed H&W Prequalification Process	1	LS		Included
Progress clean up	1	LS	-	Included
Subguard	1	LS	75.00	75
<b>SUBTOTAL LANDSCAPE   IRRIGATION</b>				5,075

DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	UNIT	U P	TOTAL
<b>* UTILITIES</b>				
N / A				
<b>SUBTOTAL UTILITIES</b>				0

TOTAL

<b>ESTIMATE DETAIL TOTAL</b>	3,714,226
<b>ESTIMATE SUMMARY TOTAL</b>	3,714,226
	0

October 15, 2018

**50% DD BUDGET Rev 4**

**QUALIFICATIONS:**

- 1 This Estimate is conceptual in nature based on:
  - a. 50% Design Development plans dated 9/14/2018 provided by LPA.
  - b. 50% Schematic Design / Design Development Project Manual dated 9/14/2018 provided by LPA.
  - c. Historical data from similar type projects.
  - d. The following qualifications and exclusions.
- 2 Conduit will be exposed on cmu walls.

**EXCLUSIONS:**

- 1 Testing for and abatement of hazardous or contaminated materials, including mold (assumed by Owner, if required).
- 2 Utility company charges or fees (assumed paid direct by Owner, if required).
- 3 Materials testing and inspection (assumed by Owner).
- 4 Utility (water, electrical) consumption costs during construction (assumed paid direct by Owner).
- 5 Electrical consumption costs during equipment startup (assumed paid direct by Owner).
- 6 Commissioning
- 7 Renovations at office and lobby areas (to remain "as is" with existing millwork dividing offices and no new finishes or lighting).
- 8 New floor finishes at corridors
- 9 Entry stoop spall repair
- 10 Stair crack repair
- 11 Sidewalk repair
- 12 Exterior entry ramp crack repair
- 13 Any repairs at rotated masonry block at Building A
- 14 Epoxy Injection at deteriorated Glulam Beam End
- 15 Vanities (wall hung lavs are included)
- 16 Spray insulation at underside of roof deck
- 17 Appliances
- 18 Computer / TV mounts
- 19 New window coverings
- 20 Fire suppression
- 21 New FCUs
- 22 Refurbishing of Existing FCUs
- 23 Controls
- 24 Repiping existing plumbing lines
- 25 Sensor flush valves (utilizing manual)
- 26 3/4" EMT conduit at power-lighting branch circuit wiring (utilizing MC Cable)
- 27 ULL1558 electrical panels
- 28 New Fire Alarm System (reusing existing system and making minor modifications is included)
- 29 Security / Access Control (rough in is included)
- 30 See Estimate Detail for additional exclusions.

**ALLOWANCES INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE:**

*The allowances contained within this estimate include all associated cost (Including, but not limited to labor, materials and shipping unless noted otherwise).*

1	Repair Column at Basement	\$1,200	LS
2	Repair Damaged Pan Joist	\$2,500	LS
3	Replace Missing Soil Retainers	\$1,500	LS
4	Repair Crack at Perimeter Grade Beam at south elevation (west end)	\$5,000	LS
5	4" Structural Tile Wall	\$45,600	LS
6	Structural & Misc. Steel for new Elevators	\$65,000	LS
7	New Handrails at exist Stairs	\$125	LF
8	Roofing work at New Elevator Pop Ups	\$20,000	LS



837 Beverly Drive  
 Grapevine, Texas 76051  
 Phone 210-487-1127  
 tegarner@costestresources.co

**TSU ELLIOTT HALL REPURPOSING SD DD ESTIMATE**  
 OPINION OF PROJECTED COST  
 Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

Project: TSU Elliott Hall Repurposing	Report Date: 9-Oct-18
Location: 601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666	LPA Project No. 1803010
Client: LPA Inc.	CER Contract No. LPA 022018-01
Contact: Ms. Sara Flowers AIA, RID, LEED AP BD+C (210-503-6205)	Site Area S.F. 31,556

Code	Description	Price	Hours	Material	Labor	Equipment	TOTAL	Inc Sub's OH&P
	TSU Elliott Hall Repurposing							\$4,388,717.62
	Subtotal							\$4,388,717.62
	Contractor Fee @ 6.5%							\$305,500
	Subtotal							\$4,694,217.62
	Alternate 1 through							\$1,141,839.00
	Subtotal Alternates							\$1,141,839.00
	Subtotal for Above							\$5,836,056.62

GRAND TOTAL \$5,836,056.62



837 Beverly Drive  
 Grapevine, Texas 76051  
 Phone 210-487-1127  
 tegarner@costestresources.com

**TSU ELLIOTT HALL REPURPOSING SD DD ESTIMATE**  
**OPINION OF PROJECTED COST**  
 Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

<b>Project:</b> TSU Elliott Hall Repurposing	<b>Report Date:</b> 9-Oct-18
<b>Location:</b> 601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666	<b>LPA Project No.</b> 1803010
<b>Client:</b> LPA Inc.	<b>CER Contract No.</b> LPA 022018-01
<b>Contact:</b> Ms. Sara Flowers AIA, RID, LEED AP BD+C (210-503-6205)	<b>Building Area S.F.</b> 31,556

Code	Description	Price	Hours	Material	Labor	Equipment	TOTAL	Inc Sub's OH&P
10000	GENERAL REQ.	\$14.86	13,892	\$17,556.99	\$451,503.04	\$0.00	\$469,060.03	\$469,060.03
20000	EXISTING CONDITIONS	\$4.87	1,666	\$89,682.25	\$41,639.00	\$0.00	\$131,321.25	\$153,814.14
30000	CONCRETE	\$2.93	405	\$38,656.80	\$30,193.34	\$3,469.88	\$72,320.02	\$92,539.39
40000	MASONRY	\$0.60	288	\$5,760.00	\$8,280.00	\$0.00	\$14,040.00	\$18,900.00
50000	METALS	\$7.32	1,260	\$151,354.50	\$43,773.10	\$164.24	\$195,295.92	\$231,052.09
60000	WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITE	\$0.30	88	\$5,680.08	\$2,208.92	\$0.00	\$7,889.00	\$9,545.69
70000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTIC	\$0.92	227	\$18,302.48	\$5,680.08	\$0.00	\$23,982.56	\$29,018.90
80000	OPENINGS	\$8.57	785	\$217,110.00	\$20,129.75	\$0.00	\$237,239.75	\$270,562.50
90000	FINISHES	\$30.20	8,968	\$542,331.60	\$236,893.47	\$0.00	\$779,225.07	\$953,078.59
100000	SPECIALTIES	\$2.75	442	\$54,846.00	\$17,490.60	\$0.00	\$72,336.60	\$86,815.00
110000	EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
120000	FURNISHINGS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
130000	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
140000	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT	\$4.62	439	\$93,450.00	\$28,750.00	\$0.00	\$122,200.00	\$145,700.00
210000	FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
220000	PLUMBING	\$6.28	1,275	\$117,742.50	\$45,746.22	\$0.00	\$163,488.72	\$198,136.01
230000	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR- CONDITIONING (HVAC)	\$25.15	4,854	\$430,875.75	\$209,886.50	\$0.00	\$640,762.25	\$793,653.39
260000	ELECTRICAL	\$14.11	3,383	\$191,863.61	\$160,432.78	\$0.00	\$346,449.87	\$445,195.77
270000	COMMUNICATIONS	\$0.79	438	\$7,196.56	\$11,235.04	\$0.00	\$18,431.60	\$24,786.81
280000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURI	\$1.86	411	\$27,418.00	\$18,936.00	\$0.00	\$46,354.00	\$58,600.50
310000	EARTHWORK	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
320000	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
330000	UTILITIES	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>\$126.14</b>	<b>38,822</b>	<b>\$2,009,827.12</b>	<b>\$1,332,777.84</b>	<b>\$3,634.12</b>	<b>\$3,340,396.64</b>	<b>\$3,980,458.81</b>
SALES TAX		0.00%						\$0.00
ESCALATION TO MID POINT OF COI		2.26%						\$89,822.10
INSURANCE GEN LIAB		0.000%						\$0.00
BUILDERS RISK		0.00%						\$0.00
X-LIABILITY		0.00%						\$0.00
MARKUP		0%						\$0.00
BOND		0.00%						\$0.00
CONTINGENCIES ESTIMATING		8%						\$318,436.70
BUILDING PERMIT		0.00%						\$0.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$139.08</b>						<b>\$4,388,717.62</b>



**Scope of Work**

- 1 TSU Elliott Hall Repurposing

**Estimate Documents:**

- 1 SD & DD Drawings Submittal Dated 9/14/2018

**Qualifications:**

- 1 This estimate is based on straight time for work activities during business hours - no work restrictions.
- 2 The contractor shall have unrestricted access to the site to perform this work.
- 3 Costs are reflected in 2018 USD.
- 4 Escalation of 4% compounded from 1 years equals 0.57% to mid-point of construction (05/19/2019) was included. Construction start was estimated to be 1 month from estimate date. Construction time period was estimated to be 12 months with start date of 11/16/2018 and completion dated of 11/16/2019.
- 5 Assumes Contractor provided insurances and bonds.
- 6 1 Year (12) months of contractor General Requirements have been included.
- 7 A design contingency of 10% has been included.

**Exclusions**

**Pricing of these items are included in unit prices.**

- 1 Work Interior, work difficulty
- 2 Material handling & storage limitation, add
- 3 Protection of existing work, add,
- 4 Phasing of new work, add,

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>DIVISION 1</b>										
<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>										
	Field Office Overhead		12,488	1	JOB.	\$0.00	\$312,196.04	\$0.00	\$312,196.04	\$312,196.04
	Mobilization & Demobilization		1,405	1	JOB.	\$17,556.99	\$35,113.99	\$0.00	\$52,670.98	\$52,670.98
	Labor Burden		0	0	Ea.	\$0.00	\$104,193.01	\$0.00	\$104,193.01	\$104,193.01
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>13,892</b>			<b>\$17,556.99</b>	<b>\$451,503.04</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$469,060.03</b>	<b>\$469,060.03</b>
<b>DIVISION 2</b>										
<b>Sitework</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
02 41 1919 0800	Selective demolition, rubbish handling, dumpster, 30 C.Y., 7 ton capacity,	\$810.00	0	63	Week	\$46,305.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46,305.00	\$51,030.00
02 41 1920 0100	Dump Charge	\$82.00	0	11	Ton	\$782.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$782.25	\$861.00
02 00 0000 0000	Progress clean up	\$992.20	1,350	45	Week	\$3,150.00	\$33,750.00	\$0.00	\$36,900.00	\$44,649.00
02 00 0000 0000	Interior Demo	\$1.82	316	31,556	S.F.	\$39,445.00	\$7,889.00	\$0.00	\$47,334.00	\$57,274.14
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>1,666</b>			<b>\$89,682.25</b>	<b>\$41,639.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$131,321.25</b>	<b>\$153,814.14</b>
<b>DIVISION 3</b>										
<b>CONCRETE</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
03 81 1350 0500	Concrete sawing, concrete slabs, rod reinforced, up to 3" deep,	\$242.61	0	23	L.F.	\$4,025.00	\$575.00	\$11.50	\$4,611.50	\$5,579.92
03 30 5340 4270	Structural concrete for elevator shaft	\$970.00	200	40	C.Y.	\$13,920.00	\$14,320.00	\$1,720.00	\$29,960.00	\$38,800.00
03 30 5340 4950	Structural concrete for elevator floor	\$8.05	2	69	S.F.	\$420.90	\$64.17	\$0.69	\$485.76	\$555.45
<b>Building B</b>										
03 81 1350 0500	Concrete sawing, concrete slabs, rod reinforced, up to 3" deep,	\$242.61	1	31	L.F.	\$5,425.00	\$775.00	\$15.50	\$6,215.50	\$7,520.76
03 30 5340 4270	Structural concrete for elevator shaft	\$970.00	200	40	C.Y.	\$13,920.00	\$14,320.00	\$1,720.00	\$29,960.00	\$38,800.00
03 30 5340 4950	Structural concrete for elevator floor	\$8.05	2	69	S.F.	\$420.90	\$64.17	\$0.69	\$485.76	\$555.45
<b>Building C</b>										
03 81 1350 0500	Concrete sawing, concrete slabs, rod reinforced, up to 3" deep,	\$242.61	0	3	L.F.	\$525.00	\$75.00	\$1.50	\$601.50	\$727.82
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>405</b>			<b>\$38,656.80</b>	<b>\$30,193.34</b>	<b>\$3,469.88</b>	<b>\$72,320.02</b>	<b>\$92,539.39</b>
<b>DIVISION 4</b>										
<b>MASONRY</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
04 27 1020 0600	New brick at infill exterior wall	\$21.00	160	500	S.F.	\$3,200.00	\$4,600.00	\$0.00	\$7,800.00	\$10,500.00
<b>Building C</b>										
04 27 1020 0600	New brick at infill exterior wall	\$21.00	128	400	S.F.	\$2,560.00	\$3,680.00	\$0.00	\$6,240.00	\$8,400.00
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>288</b>			<b>\$5,760.00</b>	<b>\$8,280.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$14,040.00</b>	<b>\$18,900.00</b>
<b>DIVISION 5</b>										
<b>METALS</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
05 00 0000 0000	Steel Allowance by S.F. of Floor	\$3.99	414	13,785	S.F.	\$31,016.25	\$14,474.25	\$0.00	\$45,490.50	\$55,043.51
05 00 0000 0000	New steel allowance for elevator	\$22,385.00	129	1	Allow	\$14,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$18,500.00	\$22,385.00
05 12 2340 1250	Plate & bar stock, for reinforcing structural beams and trusses, incl cutting & welding	\$1.53	0	10,350	Lbs	\$14,386.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,386.50	\$15,835.50
05 52 1350 0700	Railing, pipe, steel, galvanized, 3 rails, 3'-6" high, posts @ 5' OC, 1-1/4" , shop fabricated	\$155.00	16	68	L.F.	\$8,908.00	\$465.80	\$46.92	\$9,422.76	\$10,540.00
05 52 1350 0920	Railing, pipe, aluminum, wall rail, clear finish, 1-1/2" diameter, shop fabricated	\$47.00	12	80	L.F.	\$2,880.00	\$352.80	\$35.20	\$3,268.00	\$3,760.00
<b>Building B</b>										
05 00 0000 0000	Steel Allowance by S.F. of Floor	\$3.99	414	13,785	S.F.	\$31,016.25	\$14,474.25	\$0.00	\$45,490.50	\$55,043.51
05 00 0000 0000	New steel allowance for elevator	\$22,385.00	129	1	Allow	\$14,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$18,500.00	\$22,385.00
05 12 2340 1250	Plate & bar stock, for reinforcing structural beams and trusses, incl cutting & welding	\$1.53	0	10,350	Lbs	\$14,386.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,386.50	\$15,835.50
05 52 1350 0700	Railing, pipe, steel, galvanized, 3 rails, 3'-6" high, posts @ 5' OC, 1-1/4" , shop fabricated	\$155.00	16	68	L.F.	\$8,908.00	\$465.80	\$46.92	\$9,422.76	\$10,540.00
05 52 1350 0920	Railing, pipe, aluminum, wall rail, clear finish, 1-1/2" diameter, shop fabricated	\$47.00	12	80	L.F.	\$2,880.00	\$352.80	\$35.20	\$3,268.00	\$3,760.00
<b>Building C</b>										
05 00 0000 0000	Steel Allowance by S.F. of Floor	\$3.99	120	3,988	S.F.	\$8,973.00	\$4,187.40	\$0.00	\$13,160.40	\$15,924.08
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>1,260</b>			<b>\$151,354.50</b>	<b>\$43,773.10</b>	<b>\$164.24</b>	<b>\$195,295.92</b>	<b>\$231,052.09</b>

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>DIVISION 6</b>										
06 05 0520 1060	Wood Blocking	\$0.30	88	31,556	S.F.	\$5,680.08	\$2,208.92	\$0.00	\$7,889.00	\$9,545.69
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>88</b>			<b>\$5,680.08</b>	<b>\$2,208.92</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,889.00</b>	<b>\$9,545.69</b>
<b>DIVISION 7 THERMAL &amp; MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>										
07 00 0000 0000	Roof S.F. Allowance	\$0.92	227	31,556	S.F.	\$18,302.48	\$5,680.08	\$0.00	\$23,982.56	\$29,018.90
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>227</b>			<b>\$18,302.48</b>	<b>\$5,680.08</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$23,982.56</b>	<b>\$29,018.90</b>
<b>DIVISION 8 OPENINGS</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
08 05 0510 1020	Door demolition, interior wood door, 1-3/4" x 3'-0" x 7' -0", remove	\$12.70	23	57	Ea.	\$0.00	\$470.25	\$0.00	\$470.25	\$723.90
08 05 0520 0280	Window demolition, aluminum, to 50 S.F.	\$50.00	2	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$50.00
08 12 1313 0100	Frames, steel, knock down,, 16 ga., up to 5-3/4" deep, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	\$251.00	57	57	Ea.	\$11,001.00	\$1,453.50	\$0.00	\$12,454.50	\$14,307.00
08 14 1620 0790	Solid core wood doors	\$485.00	64	48	Ea.	\$18,480.00	\$1,656.00	\$0.00	\$20,136.00	\$23,280.00
08 71 2015 2550	Door hardware, school, single, classroom, ANSI F84, incl. lever handle	\$955.00	128	48	Door	\$36,960.00	\$3,360.00	\$0.00	\$40,320.00	\$45,840.00
08 13 1313 0140	Doors, commercial, steel, flush, full panel, for narrow lite, add	\$129.00	0	48	Ea.	\$5,616.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,616.00	\$6,192.00
<b>Building B</b>										
08 05 0510 1020	Door demolition, interior wood door, 1-3/4" x 3'-0" x 7' -0", remove	\$12.70	22	54	Ea.	\$0.00	\$445.50	\$0.00	\$445.50	\$685.80
08 05 0520 0280	Window demolition, aluminum, to 50 S.F.	\$50.00	2	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$50.00
08 12 1313 0100	Frames, steel, knock down,, 16 ga., up to 5-3/4" deep, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	\$251.00	73	73	Ea.	\$14,089.00	\$1,861.50	\$0.00	\$15,950.50	\$18,323.00
08 14 1620 0790	Solid core wood doors	\$485.00	87	65	Ea.	\$25,025.00	\$2,242.50	\$0.00	\$27,267.50	\$31,525.00
08 13 1313 0640	Doors, commercial, steel, flush, hollow metal, 20 ga., 3'-0" x 7'-0" x 1-3/4" thick	\$555.00	8	8	Ea.	\$3,800.00	\$196.00	\$0.00	\$3,996.00	\$4,440.00
08 71 2015 2550	Door hardware, school, single, classroom, ANSI F84, incl. lever handle	\$955.00	195	73	Door	\$56,210.00	\$5,110.00	\$0.00	\$61,320.00	\$69,715.00
08 13 1313 0140	Doors, commercial, steel, flush, full panel, for narrow lite, add	\$129.00	0	73	Ea.	\$8,541.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,541.00	\$9,417.00
<b>Building C</b>										
08 05 0510 1020	Door demolition, interior wood door, 1-3/4" x 3'-0" x 7' -0", remove	\$12.70	6	14	Ea.	\$0.00	\$115.50	\$0.00	\$115.50	\$177.80
08 05 0520 0280	Window demolition, aluminum, to 50 S.F.	\$50.00	2	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$0.00	\$33.00	\$50.00
08 12 1313 0100	Frames, steel, knock down,, 16 ga., up to 5-3/4" deep, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	\$251.00	26	26	Ea.	\$5,018.00	\$663.00	\$0.00	\$5,681.00	\$6,526.00
08 13 1313 0640	Doors, commercial, steel, flush, hollow metal, 20 ga., 3'-0" x 7'-0" x 1-3/4" thick	\$555.00	24	26	Ea.	\$12,350.00	\$637.00	\$0.00	\$12,987.00	\$14,430.00
08 71 2015 2550	Door hardware, school, single, classroom, ANSI F84, incl. lever handle	\$955.00	69	26	Door	\$20,020.00	\$1,820.00	\$0.00	\$21,840.00	\$24,830.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>785</b>			<b>\$217,110.00</b>	<b>\$20,129.75</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$237,239.75</b>	<b>\$270,562.50</b>
<b>DIVISION 9 FINISHES</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
09 05 0510 1250	Remove, suspended ceiling, mineral fiber, on suspension system,	\$0.46	103	7,896	S.F.	\$0.00	\$2,368.80	\$0.00	\$2,368.80	\$3,632.16
09 05 0520 0850	Remove rubber base	\$0.28	25	3,154	L.F.	\$0.00	\$567.72	\$0.00	\$567.72	\$883.12
09 05 0520 2000	Flooring demolition, tile, ceramic, thin set	\$0.82	136	5,648	S.F.	\$0.00	\$2,993.44	\$0.00	\$2,993.44	\$4,631.36
09 05 0530 2300	Walls and partitions demolition, metal or wood studs, finish two sides.	\$1.61	304	6,614	S.F.	\$0.00	\$7,010.84	\$0.00	\$7,010.84	\$10,648.54
09 05 0530 3760	Walls and partitions demolition, tile, ceramic, on walls, thin set	\$0.92	47	1,753	S.F.	\$0.00	\$1,051.80	\$0.00	\$1,051.80	\$1,612.76
09 05 0530 3820	Walls and partitions demolition, toilet partitions, metal or plastic	\$34.00	18	18	Ea.	\$0.00	\$405.00	\$0.00	\$405.00	\$612.00
09 29 1030 8015	Drywall ceiling	\$3.02	21	865	S.F.	\$1,626.20	\$544.95	\$0.00	\$2,171.15	\$2,612.30
09 51 2310 1165	New Suspended acoustic ceiling tiles, 2' x 2' or 2' x 4', 3/4" thick	\$3.06	197	10,939	S.F.	\$23,300.07	\$5,250.72	\$0.00	\$28,550.79	\$33,473.34
09 21 1633 3800	Partition wall, interior, taped both sides, 3-5/8" wide, 8' to 12' high, 5/8" gypsum drywall	\$3.12	253	5,388	S.F.	\$5,872.92	\$6,788.88	\$0.00	\$12,661.80	\$16,810.56
09 21 1633 4000	6" wide Partition	\$3.22	204	4,080	S.F.	\$4,528.80	\$5,385.60	\$0.00	\$9,914.40	\$13,137.60
09 21 1623 0700	Shaft wall, cavity type on 25 ga. 2-1/2"	\$9.35	191	1,320	S.F.	\$4,105.20	\$5,134.80	\$0.00	\$9,240.00	\$12,342.00
09 21 1623 0900	Shaft wall, for taping & finishing, add per side	\$0.36	11	1,320	S.F.	\$66.00	\$277.20	\$0.00	\$343.20	\$475.20
09 21 1633 3800	Partition wall, interior, taped both sides, 3-5/8" wide, 8' to 12' high, 5/8" gypsum drywall	\$3.12	316	6,732	S.F.	\$7,337.88	\$8,482.32	\$0.00	\$15,820.20	\$21,003.84
09 65 1313 1110	Wall base, rubber, straight or cove, standard colors, 4" high, 1/8" thick	\$3.32	87	3,490	L.F.	\$6,526.30	\$2,966.50	\$0.00	\$9,492.80	\$11,586.80
09 32 1310 0600	Ceramic tile, cove base, mud set,	\$12.55	56	319	L.F.	\$1,582.24	\$1,528.01	\$0.00	\$3,110.25	\$4,003.45
09 32 1310 6250	Ceramic tile, walls, mud set,	\$19.30	1643	11,334	S.F.	\$131,474.40	\$49,869.60	\$0.00	\$181,344.00	\$218,746.20
09 31 1310 4300	Ceramic tile, for floors,	\$19.60	69	790	S.F.	\$11,494.50	\$1,872.30	\$0.00	\$13,366.80	\$15,484.00
09 65 1919 7050	Flooring, vinyl composition tile, embossed, 12" x 12" x 1/16"	\$3.67	70	4,365	S.F.	\$11,436.30	\$2,357.10	\$0.00	\$13,793.40	\$16,019.55
09 91 2339 0140	Paints & coatings, doors, flush, both sides, brush, primer + 2 coats, incl. frame & trim	\$68.00	85	53	Ea.	\$1,001.70	\$1,669.50	\$0.00	\$2,671.20	\$3,604.00
09 91 2374 1240	Paints & coatings, walls & ceilings, interior, concrete, drywall or plaster	\$0.66	457	38,090	S.F.	\$10,284.30	\$9,141.60	\$0.00	\$19,425.90	\$25,139.40
<b>Building B</b>										
09 05 0510 1250	Remove, suspended ceiling, mineral fiber, on suspension system,	\$0.46	104	8,015	S.F.	\$0.00	\$2,404.50	\$0.00	\$2,404.50	\$3,686.90
09 05 0520 0850	Remove rubber base	\$0.28	10	1,260	L.F.	\$0.00	\$226.80	\$0.00	\$226.80	\$352.80
09 05 0510 0240	Ceiling demolition, gypsum board, on suspension system, remove	\$0.76	86	3,914	S.F.	\$0.00	\$1,957.00	\$0.00	\$1,957.00	\$2,974.64
09 05 0520 2000	Flooring demolition, tile, ceramic, thin set	\$0.82	133	5,525	S.F.	\$0.00	\$2,928.25	\$0.00	\$2,928.25	\$4,530.50
09 05 0530 2300	Walls and partitions demolition, metal studs,	\$1.61	343	7,560	S.F.	\$0.00	\$8,013.60	\$0.00	\$8,013.60	\$12,171.60

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>Division 9 Continued</b>										
09 00 0000 0000	Remove Pan stair with landing	\$98.62	16	15	Riser	\$0.00	\$1,222.50	\$0.00	\$1,222.50	\$1,479.23
09 29 1030 8015	Drywall ceiling	\$3.02	38	1,588	S.F.	\$2,985.44	\$1,000.44	\$0.00	\$3,985.88	\$4,795.76
09 51 2310 1165	New Suspended acoustic ceiling tiles, 2' x 2' or 2' x 4', 3/4" thick	\$3.06	195	10,828	S.F.	\$23,063.64	\$5,197.44	\$0.00	\$28,261.08	\$33,133.68
09 21 1633 3800	Partition wall, interior, taped both sides, 3-5/8" wide, 8' to 12' high, 5/8" gypsum drywall	\$3.12	306	6,516	S.F.	\$7,102.44	\$8,210.16	\$0.00	\$15,312.60	\$20,329.92
09 21 1633 4000	6" wide Partition	\$3.22	13	250	S.F.	\$277.50	\$330.00	\$0.00	\$607.50	\$805.00
09 21 1623 0700	Shaft wall, cavity type on 25 ga. 2-1/2"	\$9.35	191	1,320	S.F.	\$4,105.20	\$5,134.80	\$0.00	\$9,240.00	\$12,342.00
09 21 1623 0900	Shaft wall, for taping & finishing, add per side	\$0.36	11	1,320	S.F.	\$66.00	\$277.20	\$0.00	\$343.20	\$475.20
09 21 1633 3800	Partition wall, interior, taped both sides, installed on & incl. 25 ga, NLB metal studs, 3-5/8" w	\$3.12	363	7,728	S.F.	\$8,423.52	\$9,737.28	\$0.00	\$18,160.80	\$24,111.36
09 65 1313 1110	Wall base, rubber, straight or cove, standard colors, 4" high, 1/8" thick	\$3.32	99	3,958	L.F.	\$7,401.46	\$3,364.30	\$0.00	\$10,765.76	\$13,140.56
09 32 1310 0600	Ceramic tile, cove base, mud set,	\$12.55	64	366	L.F.	\$1,815.36	\$1,753.14	\$0.00	\$3,568.50	\$4,593.30
09 32 1310 6250	Ceramic tile, walls, mud set,	\$19.30	265	1,830	S.F.	\$21,228.00	\$8,052.00	\$0.00	\$29,280.00	\$35,319.00
09 31 1310 4300	Ceramic tile, for floors,	\$19.60	1025	11,783	S.F.	\$171,442.65	\$27,925.71	\$0.00	\$199,368.36	\$230,946.80
09 31 1310 4300	New porcelain tile, for floors,	\$19.60	72	830	S.F.	\$12,076.50	\$1,967.10	\$0.00	\$14,043.60	\$16,268.00
09 61 1940 0330	New sealed concrete floor	\$0.38	1	486	S.F.	\$102.06	\$43.74	\$0.00	\$145.80	\$184.68
09 91 2339 0140	Paints & coatings, doors, flush, both sides, brush, primer + 2 coats, incl. frame & trim	\$68.00	112	70	Ea.	\$1,323.00	\$2,205.00	\$0.00	\$3,528.00	\$4,760.00
09 91 2374 1240	Paints & coatings, walls & ceilings, interior, concrete, drywall or plaster	\$0.66	484	40,340	S.F.	\$10,891.80	\$9,681.60	\$0.00	\$20,573.40	\$26,624.40
<b>Building C</b>										
09 05 0510 1250	Remove, suspended ceiling, mineral fiber, on suspension system,	\$0.46	10	781	S.F.	\$0.00	\$234.30	\$0.00	\$234.30	\$359.26
09 05 0520 0850	Remove rubber base	\$0.28	25	3,154	L.F.	\$0.00	\$567.72	\$0.00	\$567.72	\$883.12
09 05 0520 2000	Flooring demolition, tile, ceramic, thin set	\$0.82	51	2,132	S.F.	\$0.00	\$1,129.96	\$0.00	\$1,129.96	\$1,748.24
09 05 0530 2300	Walls and partitions demolition, metal studs,	\$1.61	82	1,776	S.F.	\$0.00	\$1,882.56	\$0.00	\$1,882.56	\$2,859.36
09 00 0000 0000	Remove Pan stair with landing		16	15	Riser	\$0.00	\$1,222.50	\$0.00	\$1,222.50	\$1,479.23
09 29 1030 8015	Drywall ceiling	\$3.02	5	209	S.F.	\$392.92	\$131.67	\$0.00	\$524.59	\$631.18
09 51 2310 1165	New Suspended acoustic ceiling tiles, 2' x 2' or 2' x 4', 3/4" thick	\$3.06	60	3,322	S.F.	\$7,075.86	\$1,594.56	\$0.00	\$8,670.42	\$10,165.32
09 21 1633 3800	Partition wall, interior, taped both sides, 3-5/8" wide, 8' to 12' high, 5/8" gypsum drywall	\$3.12	107	2,280	S.F.	\$2,485.20	\$2,872.80	\$0.00	\$5,358.00	\$7,113.60
09 21 1633 4000	6" wide Partition	\$3.22	9	180	S.F.	\$199.80	\$237.60	\$0.00	\$437.40	\$579.60
09 65 1313 1110	Wall base, rubber, straight or cove, standard colors, 4" high, 1/8" thick	\$3.32	21	838	L.F.	\$1,567.06	\$172.30	\$0.00	\$2,279.36	\$2,782.16
09 32 1310 0600	Ceramic tile, cove base, mud set,	\$12.55	20	114	L.F.	\$565.44	\$546.06	\$0.00	\$1,111.50	\$1,430.70
09 32 1310 6250	Ceramic tile, walls, mud set, 3" x 6"	\$19.30	52	360	S.F.	\$4,176.00	\$1,584.00	\$0.00	\$5,760.00	\$6,948.00
09 31 1310 4300	New Ceramic tile, for floors,	\$19.60	137	1,571	S.F.	\$22,858.05	\$3,723.27	\$0.00	\$26,581.32	\$30,791.60
09 31 1310 4300	New porcelain tile, for floors,	\$19.60	18	205	S.F.	\$2,982.75	\$485.85	\$0.00	\$3,468.60	\$4,018.00
09 68 1610 0900	New carpet	\$46.50	14	130	S.Y.	\$4,875.00	\$465.40	\$0.00	\$5,340.40	\$6,045.00
09 61 1940 0330	New sealed concrete floor	\$0.38	0	130	S.F.	\$27.30	\$11.70	\$0.00	\$39.00	\$49.40
09 91 2339 0140	Paints & coatings, doors, flush, both sides, brush, primer + 2 coats, incl. frame & trim	\$68.00	27	17	Ea.	\$321.30	\$535.50	\$0.00	\$856.80	\$1,156.00
09 91 2374 1240	Paints & coatings, walls & ceilings, interior, concrete, drywall or plaster	\$0.66	83	6,902	S.F.	\$1,863.54	\$1,656.48	\$0.00	\$3,520.02	\$4,555.32
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>8,968</b>		<b>\$542,331.60</b>	<b>\$236,893.47</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$779,225.07</b>	<b>\$953,078.59</b>
<b>DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
10 14 2313 1150	Signs, flexible door sign, adhesive back, w/Braille, 5/8" letters, 8" x 4"	\$62.00	13	53	Ea.	\$2,411.50	\$418.70	\$0.00	\$2,830.20	\$3,286.00
10 21 1313 1000	Partitions, toilet, cubicles, floor & ceiling anchored, powder coated steel	\$875.00	38	12	Ea.	\$7,440.00	\$1,548.00	\$0.00	\$8,988.00	\$10,500.00
10 21 1313 1400	Partitions, toilet, cubicles, floor & ceiling anchored, for handicap units, add	\$370.00	0	2	Ea.	\$680.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$680.00	\$740.00
10 21 1313 4704	Urinal screen, ceiling braced, powder coated steel, 18" w	\$420.00	8	3	Ea.	\$714.00	\$315.00	\$0.00	\$1,029.00	\$1,260.00
10 26 1320 1000	Corner protection, vinyl cover, aluminum retainer, surface mount, 3" x 3"	\$22.50	124	741	L.F.	\$8,336.25	\$4,964.70	\$0.00	\$13,300.95	\$16,672.50
10 28 1313 0510	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, soap & towel combination w/Mirror & shelf, flush mounter	\$465.00	5	6	Ea.	\$2,250.00	\$192.00	\$0.00	\$2,442.00	\$2,790.00
10 28 1313 0610	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, towel dispenser & waste receptacle, 18 gallon capacity	\$425.00	5	6	Ea.	\$2,040.00	\$192.00	\$0.00	\$2,232.00	\$2,550.00
10 28 1313 1100	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 36" long	\$64.50	3	8	Ea.	\$288.00	\$130.40	\$0.00	\$418.40	\$516.00
10 28 1313 1105	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 42" long	\$66.00	3	8	Ea.	\$300.00	\$130.40	\$0.00	\$430.40	\$528.00
10 28 1313 6050	Toilet accessories, toilet seat cover dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted	\$66.50	5	10	Ea.	\$310.00	\$215.00	\$0.00	\$525.00	\$665.00
10 28 1313 6200	Toilet accessories, toilet tissue dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted, double roll	\$46.00	3	10	Ea.	\$225.00	\$134.50	\$0.00	\$359.50	\$460.00
10 28 1313 6900	Toilet accessories, towel dispenser, plastic, touchless, battery operated	\$134.00	3	6	Ea.	\$564.00	\$123.00	\$0.00	\$687.00	\$804.00
<b>Building B</b>										
10 14 2313 1150	Signs, flexible door sign, adhesive back, w/Braille, 5/8" letters, 8" x 4"	\$62.00	18	70	Ea.	\$3,185.00	\$553.00	\$0.00	\$3,738.00	\$4,340.00
10 21 1313 1000	Partitions, toilet, cubicles, floor & ceiling anchored, powder coated steel	\$875.00	38	12	Ea.	\$7,440.00	\$1,548.00	\$0.00	\$8,988.00	\$10,500.00
10 21 1313 1400	Partitions, toilet, cubicles, floor & ceiling anchored, for handicap units, add	\$370.00	0	2	Ea.	\$680.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$680.00	\$740.00
10 21 1313 4704	Urinal screen, ceiling braced, powder coated steel, 18" w	\$420.00	8	3	Ea.	\$714.00	\$315.00	\$0.00	\$1,029.00	\$1,260.00
10 26 1320 1000	Corner protection, vinyl cover, aluminum retainer, surface mount, 3" x 3"	\$22.50	124	741	L.F.	\$8,336.25	\$4,964.70	\$0.00	\$13,300.95	\$16,672.50
10 28 1313 0510	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, soap & towel combination w/Mirror & shelf, flush mounter	\$465.00	5	6	Ea.	\$2,250.00	\$192.00	\$0.00	\$2,442.00	\$2,790.00
10 28 1313 0610	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, towel dispenser & waste receptacle, 18 gallon capacity	\$425.00	5	6	Ea.	\$2,040.00	\$192.00	\$0.00	\$2,232.00	\$2,550.00
10 28 1313 1100	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 36" long	\$64.50	3	8	Ea.	\$288.00	\$130.40	\$0.00	\$418.40	\$516.00
10 28 1313 1105	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 42" long	\$66.00	3	8	Ea.	\$300.00	\$130.40	\$0.00	\$430.40	\$528.00
10 28 1313 6050	Toilet accessories, toilet seat cover dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted	\$66.50	5	10	Ea.	\$310.00	\$215.00	\$0.00	\$525.00	\$665.00
10 28 1313 6200	Toilet accessories, toilet tissue dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted, double roll	\$46.00	3	10	Ea.	\$225.00	\$134.50	\$0.00	\$359.50	\$460.00
10 28 1313 6900	Toilet accessories, towel dispenser, plastic, touchless, battery operated	\$134.00	3	6	Ea.	\$564.00	\$123.00	\$0.00	\$687.00	\$804.00

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>Building C</b>										
10 14 2313 1150	Signs, flexible door sign, adhesive back, w/Braille, 5/8" letters, 8" x 4"	\$62.00	4	17	Ea.	\$773.50	\$134.30	\$0.00	\$907.80	\$1,054.00
10 26 1320 1000	Corner protection, vinyl cover, aluminum retainer, surface mount, 3" x 3"	\$22.50	3	18	L.F.	\$202.50	\$120.60	\$0.00	\$323.10	\$405.00
10 28 1313 0510	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, soap & towel combination w/Mirror & shelf, flush mounter	\$465.00	2	2	Ea.	\$750.00	\$64.00	\$0.00	\$814.00	\$930.00
10 28 1313 0610	Toilet accessories, dispenser units, towel dispenser & waste receptacle, 18 gallon capacity	\$425.00	2	2	Ea.	\$680.00	\$64.00	\$0.00	\$744.00	\$850.00
10 28 1313 1100	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 36" long	\$64.50	1	2	Ea.	\$72.00	\$32.60	\$0.00	\$104.60	\$129.00
10 28 1313 1105	Toilet accessories, grab bars, straight, stainless steel, 42" long	\$66.00	1	2	Ea.	\$75.00	\$32.60	\$0.00	\$107.60	\$132.00
10 28 1313 6050	Toilet accessories, toilet seat cover dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted	\$66.50	2	4	Ea.	\$124.00	\$86.00	\$0.00	\$210.00	\$266.00
10 28 1313 6200	Toilet accessories, toilet tissue dispenser, stainless steel, surface mounted, double roll	\$46.00	1	4	Ea.	\$90.00	\$53.80	\$0.00	\$143.80	\$184.00
10 28 1313 6900	Toilet accessories, towel dispenser, plastic, touchless, battery operated	\$134.00	1	2	Ea.	\$188.00	\$41.00	\$0.00	\$229.00	\$268.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>442</b>			<b>\$54,846.00</b>	<b>\$17,490.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$72,336.60</b>	<b>\$86,815.00</b>
<b>DIVISION 14</b>										
<b>CONVEYING EQUIPMENT</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
14 24 1310 1600	Elevators, hydraulic freight, for number of stops over 2, add	\$8,350.00	59	1	Stop	\$2,325.00	\$3,875.00	\$0.00	\$6,200.00	\$8,350.00
14 24 2310 2050	Hydraulic passenger elevators, base unit, standard finish, 1,500 lb, 100 fpm, 2 stop	\$64,500.00	160	1	Ea.	\$44,400.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$54,900.00	\$64,500.00
<b>Building B</b>										
14 24 1310 1600	Elevators, hydraulic freight, for number of stops over 2, add	\$8,350.00	59	1	Stop	\$2,325.00	\$3,875.00	\$0.00	\$6,200.00	\$8,350.00
14 24 2310 2050	Hydraulic passenger elevators, base unit, standard finish, 1,500 lb, 100 fpm, 2 stop	\$64,500.00	160	1	Ea.	\$44,400.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$54,900.00	\$64,500.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>439</b>			<b>\$93,450.00</b>	<b>\$28,750.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$122,200.00</b>	<b>\$145,700.00</b>
<b>DIVISION 22</b>										
<b>PLUMBING</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
22 05 0510 1320	Remove mop sink	\$66.50	3	3	Ea.	\$0.00	\$132.00	\$0.00	\$132.00	\$199.50
22 05 0510 1340	Remove shower bldg A	\$140.00	32	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,116.00	\$0.00	\$1,116.00	\$1,680.00
22 05 0510 1420	Remove Water Closet Buld A	\$66.50	14	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$528.00	\$0.00	\$528.00	\$798.00
22 05 0510 1520	Remove urinal bldg A	\$66.50	7	6	Ea.	\$0.00	\$264.00	\$0.00	\$264.00	\$399.00
22 05 0510 1810	Remove floor drains bldg A	\$39.00	8	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$312.00	\$0.00	\$312.00	\$468.00
22 05 0510 2000	Pipe, metal pipe, to 1-1/2" diam., selective demolition bldg A	\$2.33	7	163	L.F.	\$0.00	\$252.65	\$0.00	\$252.65	\$379.79
22 05 0510 2050	Pipe, metal pipe, 2" to 3-1/2" diam., selective demolition bldg A	\$3.11	15	292	L.F.	\$0.00	\$601.52	\$0.00	\$601.52	\$908.12
22 05 0510 2100	Remove cast iron pipe bldg A	\$9.35	78	485	L.F.	\$0.00	\$3,007.00	\$0.00	\$3,007.00	\$4,534.75
22 05 0510 2186	Remove pumps bldg A	\$335.00	13	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$448.00	\$0.00	\$448.00	\$670.00
22 05 0510 2186	Remove hot water circumpump bldg A	\$335.00	32	5	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,120.00	\$0.00	\$1,120.00	\$1,675.00
22 05 0510 2250	Remove existing Water heater, bldg A	\$78.00	1	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$51.50	\$0.00	\$51.50	\$78.00
22 11 1374 1870	New 3/4" pipe bldg A	\$16.40	11	70	L.F.	\$462.00	\$423.50	\$0.00	\$885.50	\$1,148.00
22 11 1374 1880	New 1" pipe bldg A	\$21.50	27	155	L.F.	\$1,596.50	\$1,038.50	\$0.00	\$2,635.00	\$3,332.50
22 11 1374 1910	New 2" pipe bldg A	\$28.50	14	50	L.F.	\$652.50	\$470.00	\$0.00	\$1,122.50	\$1,425.00
22 11 1374 1920	New 2-1/2" pipe bldg A	\$28.50	20	70	L.F.	\$871.50	\$696.50	\$0.00	\$1,568.00	\$1,995.00
22 11 1374 1930	New 3" pipe bldg A	\$32.50	6	20	L.F.	\$303.00	\$210.00	\$0.00	\$513.00	\$650.00
22 11 1374 1940	New 4" pipe bldg A	\$57.00	27	80	L.F.	\$2,880.00	\$928.00	\$0.00	\$3,808.00	\$4,560.00
22 11 1374 1950	New 5" pipe bldg A	\$69.50	15	40	L.F.	\$1,840.00	\$522.00	\$0.00	\$2,362.00	\$2,780.00
22 13 1913 2040	New floor drain bldg A	\$370.00	8	6	Ea.	\$1,620.00	\$279.00	\$0.00	\$1,899.00	\$2,220.00
22 33 3310 4136	New water heater bldg A	\$13,700.00	4	1	Ea.	\$12,200.00	\$164.00	\$0.00	\$12,364.00	\$13,700.00
22 41 1613 4120	Lavatory, wall hung, white, single bowl, includes trim bldg A	\$620.00	24	12	Ea.	\$5,640.00	\$834.00	\$0.00	\$6,474.00	\$7,440.00
22 41 1613 6960	Lavatory, wall hung, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg A	\$1,100.00	116	12	Ea.	\$6,540.00	\$4,020.00	\$0.00	\$10,560.00	\$13,200.00
22 41 1616 2200	New break room sink bldg A	\$665.00	3	1	Ea.	\$440.00	\$116.00	\$0.00	\$556.00	\$665.00
22 41 3910 6110	New hose bibb bldg A	\$61.00	5	12	Ea.	\$408.00	\$186.60	\$0.00	\$594.60	\$732.00
22 42 1316 3140	Urinal, wall hung, water saving, .5 gpf bldg A	\$995.00	11	2	Ea.	\$1,310.00	\$370.00	\$0.00	\$1,680.00	\$1,990.00
22 42 1316 3300	Urinal, wall hung, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg A	\$1,175.00	11	2	Ea.	\$1,580.00	\$392.00	\$0.00	\$1,972.00	\$2,350.00
22 42 1640 6755	New mop sink bldg A	\$765.00	7	3	Ea.	\$1,710.00	\$277.50	\$0.00	\$1,987.50	\$2,295.00
22 42 1640 6790	Sink, service, floor, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg A	\$1,725.00	29	3	Ea.	\$3,375.00	\$1,020.00	\$0.00	\$4,395.00	\$5,175.00
22 43 1340 3370	New water closet bldg A	\$610.00	32	10	Ea.	\$4,050.00	\$1,110.00	\$0.00	\$5,160.00	\$6,100.00
22 43 1340 3500	Water closet, for rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg. A	\$740.00	52	10	Ea.	\$4,250.00	\$1,820.00	\$0.00	\$6,070.00	\$7,400.00
22 47 1610 1000	New electric water cooler bldg A	\$2,775.00	13	3	Ea.	\$6,975.00	\$438.00	\$0.00	\$7,413.00	\$8,325.00
<b>Building B</b>										
22 05 0510 1340	Remove shower bldg B	\$140.00	32	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,116.00	\$0.00	\$1,116.00	\$1,680.00
22 05 0510 1420	Remove Water Closet Buld B	\$66.50	14	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$528.00	\$0.00	\$528.00	\$798.00
22 05 0510 1520	Remove urinal bldg B	\$66.50	6	5	Ea.	\$0.00	\$220.00	\$0.00	\$220.00	\$332.50
22 05 0510 1810	Remove floor drains bldg B	\$39.00	8	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$312.00	\$0.00	\$312.00	\$468.00
22 05 0510 2000	Pipe, metal pipe, to 1-1/2" diam., selective demolition bldg B	\$2.33	4	107	L.F.	\$0.00	\$165.85	\$0.00	\$165.85	\$249.31
22 05 0510 2100	Remove cast iron pipe bldg B	\$9.35	114	715	L.F.	\$0.00	\$4,433.00	\$0.00	\$4,433.00	\$6,685.25
22 05 0510 2186	Remove hot water circumpump bldg B	\$335.00	64	10	Ea.	\$0.00	\$2,240.00	\$0.00	\$2,240.00	\$3,350.00
22 11 1374 1910	New 2" pipe bldg B	\$28.50	16	60	L.F.	\$783.00	\$564.00	\$0.00	\$1,347.00	\$1,710.00

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>Division 22 Continued</b>										
22 13 1913 2040	New floor drain bldg B	\$370.00	12	9	Ea.	\$2,430.00	\$418.50	\$0.00	\$2,848.50	\$3,330.00
22 33 3310 4136	New water heater bldg B	\$13,700.00	4	1	Ea.	\$12,200.00	\$164.00	\$0.00	\$12,364.00	\$13,700.00
22 41 1613 4120	Lavatory, wall hung, white, single bowl, includes trim bldg B	\$620.00	24	12	Ea.	\$5,640.00	\$834.00	\$0.00	\$6,474.00	\$7,440.00
22 41 1613 6960	Lavatory, wall hung, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg B	\$1,100.00	116	12	Ea.	\$6,540.00	\$4,020.00	\$0.00	\$10,560.00	\$13,200.00
22 41 1616 2200	New break room sink bldg B	\$665.00	3	1	Ea.	\$440.00	\$116.00	\$0.00	\$556.00	\$665.00
22 41 3910 6110	New hose bibb bldg B	\$61.00	3	7	Ea.	\$238.00	\$108.85	\$0.00	\$346.85	\$427.00
22 42 1316 3140	Urinal, wall hung, water saving, .5 gpf bldg B	\$995.00	16	3	Ea.	\$1,965.00	\$555.00	\$0.00	\$2,520.00	\$2,985.00
22 42 1316 3300	Urinal, wall hung, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg B	\$1,175.00	17	3	Ea.	\$2,370.00	\$588.00	\$0.00	\$2,958.00	\$3,525.00
22 42 1640 6755	New mop sink bldg B	\$765.00	7	3	Ea.	\$1,710.00	\$277.50	\$0.00	\$1,987.50	\$2,295.00
22 42 1640 6790	Sink, service, floor, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg B	\$1,725.00	29	3	Ea.	\$3,375.00	\$1,020.00	\$0.00	\$4,395.00	\$5,175.00
22 43 1340 3370	New water closet bldg B	\$610.00	29	9	Ea.	\$3,645.00	\$999.00	\$0.00	\$4,644.00	\$5,490.00
22 43 1340 3500	Water closet, for rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg. B	\$740.00	47	9	Ea.	\$3,825.00	\$1,638.00	\$0.00	\$5,463.00	\$6,660.00
22 47 1610 1000	New electric water cooler bldg B	\$2,775.00	13	3	Ea.	\$6,975.00	\$438.00	\$0.00	\$7,413.00	\$8,325.00
<b>Building C</b>										
22 05 0510 1300	Remove existing sink bldg C	\$58.50	1	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$38.50	\$0.00	\$38.50	\$58.50
22 05 0510 1620	Remove drinking fountain bldg C	\$78.00	3	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$103.00	\$0.00	\$103.00	\$156.00
22 05 0510 2000	Pipe, metal pipe, to 1-1/2" diam., selective demolition bldg C	\$2.33	3	63	L.F.	\$0.00	\$97.65	\$0.00	\$97.65	\$146.79
22 13 1913 2040	New floor drain bldg C	\$370.00	4	3	Ea.	\$810.00	\$139.50	\$0.00	\$949.50	\$1,110.00
22 41 1613 4120	Lavatory, wall hung, white, single bowl, includes trim bldg C	\$620.00	4	2	Ea.	\$940.00	\$139.00	\$0.00	\$1,079.00	\$1,240.00
22 41 1613 6960	Lavatory, wall hung, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg C	\$1,100.00	19	2	Ea.	\$1,090.00	\$670.00	\$0.00	\$1,760.00	\$2,200.00
22 41 3910 6110	New hose bibb bldg C	\$61.00	1	2	Ea.	\$68.00	\$31.10	\$0.00	\$99.10	\$122.00
22 42 1313 3100	New water closet bldg C	\$1,425.00	6	2	Ea.	\$2,300.00	\$191.00	\$0.00	\$2,491.00	\$2,850.00
22 42 1640 6755	New mop sink bldg C	\$765.00	2	1	Ea.	\$570.00	\$92.50	\$0.00	\$662.50	\$765.00
22 42 1640 6790	Sink, service, floor, rough-in, supply, waste and vent bldg C	\$1,725.00	10	1	Ea.	\$1,125.00	\$340.00	\$0.00	\$1,465.00	\$1,725.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>1,275</b>			<b>\$117,742.50</b>	<b>\$45,746.22</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$163,488.72</b>	<b>\$198,136.01</b>
<b>DIVISION 23 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
23 00 0000 0000	HVAC Squire Foot Allowance for Items not design.	\$16.94	2,805	31,556	S.F.	\$315,560.00	\$126,224.00	\$0.00	\$441,784.00	\$534,558.64
23 73 1310 2314	New AHU bldg A	\$11,800.00	101	6	Ea.	\$59,550.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00	\$63,000.00	\$70,800.00
23 82 1910 4130	New 2 Ton Fan Coil Unit bldg A	\$3,075.00	18	6	Ea.	\$15,900.00	\$624.00	\$0.00	\$16,524.00	\$18,450.00
23 00 0000 0000	Test refurbish & relocate fan coil units	\$2,420.00	800	24	Ea.	\$12,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00	\$48,000.00	\$58,080.00
23 31 1313 0160	New Ductwork	\$4.88	764	9,100	Lbs	\$4,823.00	\$25,662.00	\$0.00	\$30,485.00	\$44,408.00
23 07 1310 3170	Ductwork Insulation	\$4.19	341	6,825	S.F.	\$1,842.75	\$17,062.50	\$0.00	\$18,905.25	\$28,596.75
23 09 2310 3266	Control components/DDC system, panel	\$840.00	0	24	Ea.	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,160.00
<b>Building B</b>										
23 82 1910 4130	2 Ton Fan Coil Unit (New) Building B	\$3,100.00	18	6	Ea.	\$15,900.00	\$648.00	\$0.00	\$16,548.00	\$18,600.00
23 00 0000 0000	Test refurbish & relocate fan coil units			12	Ea.					
<b>Building C</b>										
23 82 1910 4130	2 Ton Fan Coil Unit (New) Building C	\$3,100.00	6	2	Ea.	\$5,300.00	\$216.00	\$0.00	\$5,516.00	\$6,200.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>4,854</b>			<b>\$430,875.75</b>	<b>\$209,886.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$640,762.25</b>	<b>\$793,653.39</b>
<b>DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
26 05 0510 0420	Remove wireway	\$1.75	1	20	L.F.	\$0.00	\$23.40	\$0.00	\$23.40	\$35.00
26 05 0510 1241	Remove electrical panel	\$157.00	9	3	Ea.	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$471.00
26 05 0510 1640	Remove under carpet junction box	\$14.20	38	148	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,398.60	\$0.00	\$1,398.60	\$2,101.60
26 05 0510 1720	Remove junction boxes, 4" square	\$5.50	25	253	Ea.	\$0.00	\$925.98	\$0.00	\$925.98	\$1,391.50
26 05 0510 1790	Remove switches, 15 to 30 amp.	\$3.25	8	131	Ea.	\$0.00	\$285.58	\$0.00	\$285.58	\$425.75
26 05 0510 1790	Remove receptacle, 15 to 30 amp.	\$3.25	7	122	Ea.	\$0.00	\$265.96	\$0.00	\$265.96	\$396.50
26 05 0550 4200	Remove light fixture	\$54.50	34	34	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,241.00	\$0.00	\$1,241.00	\$1,853.00
26 05 0550 5000	Remove wall speaker/strobe light	\$18.30	1	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$24.50	\$0.00	\$24.50	\$36.60
26 05 0550 5310	Exit light, electrical demolition, remove	\$18.30	1	4	Ea.	\$0.00	\$49.00	\$0.00	\$49.00	\$73.20
26 05 3316 2000	Outlet boxes, cast, poke-thru fitting, fire rated, for 3-3/4" floor	\$223.00	42	36	Ea.	\$5,184.00	\$1,548.00	\$0.00	\$6,732.00	\$8,028.00
26 09 2310 0100	Lighting devices, occupancy sensors, ceiling mounted	\$147.00	29	25	Ea.	\$1,900.00	\$1,050.00	\$0.00	\$2,950.00	\$3,675.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type B light fixture	\$204.00	163	112	Ea.	\$12,544.00	\$5,992.00	\$0.00	\$18,536.00	\$22,848.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type BE light fixture	\$291.01	20	14	Ea.	\$2,618.00	\$749.00	\$0.00	\$3,367.00	\$4,074.07
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type C light fixture	\$147.00	271	183	Ea.	\$10,797.00	\$9,973.50	\$0.00	\$20,770.50	\$26,901.00
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type CE light fixture	\$228.09	25	17	Ea.	\$2,278.00	\$926.50	\$0.00	\$3,204.50	\$3,877.45
26 51 1355 7020	Type D Down light Fixture	\$78.50	34	36	Ea.	\$882.00	\$1,242.00	\$0.00	\$2,124.00	\$2,826.00
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type F light fixture	\$147.00	26	15	Ea.	\$885.00	\$817.50	\$0.00	\$1,702.50	\$2,205.00

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>Division 26 Continued</b>										
26 52 1316 0100	New exit light	\$121.00	10	8	Ea.	\$404.00	\$352.00	\$0.00	\$756.00	\$968.00
26 27 2620 0500	Single Pole Light Switch	\$209.42	21	12	Ea.	\$563.16	\$2,167.53	\$0.00	\$1,826.52	\$2,513.04
26 27 2620 2470	Duplex Receptacle Assemblies	\$206.99	279	163	Ea.	\$7,299.14	\$17,160.64	\$0.00	\$24,459.78	\$33,739.37
26 27 2620 2470	Double Duplex Receptacle	\$236.89	11	6	Ea.	\$322.38	\$711.90	\$0.00	\$1,034.28	\$1,421.34
26 27 2620 2482	Duplex receptacle, ground fault interrupting, 20 amp	\$244.99	27	16	Ea.	\$1,275.68	\$1,684.48	\$0.00	\$2,960.16	\$3,919.84
26 24 1340 0490	New Switchboard	\$29,700.13	1	1	Ea.	\$20,495.96	\$4,049.61	\$0.00	\$24,545.57	\$29,700.13
26 24 1630 2050	120/208 3ph 4w 100a 24 cir	\$2,884.90	65	3	Ea.	\$4,502.13	\$2,491.38	\$0.00	\$5,790.00	\$8,654.70
26 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$47,243.14	308	1	Allow	\$25,182.66	\$13,861.26	\$0.00	\$39,043.92	\$47,243.14
<b>Building B</b>										
26 05 0510 1241	Remove electrical panel	\$157.00	9	3	Ea.	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$0.00	\$315.00	\$471.00
26 05 0510 1640	Remove under carpet junction box	\$14.20	37	145	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,370.25	\$0.00	\$1,370.25	\$2,059.00
26 05 0510 1720	Remove junction boxes, 4" square	\$5.50	16	163	Ea.	\$0.00	\$596.58	\$0.00	\$596.58	\$896.50
26 05 0510 1790	Remove receptacle, 15 to 30 amp.	\$3.25	7	122	Ea.	\$0.00	\$265.96	\$0.00	\$265.96	\$396.50
26 05 0510 1790	Remove switches, 15 to 30 amp,	\$3.25	2	41	Ea.	\$0.00	\$89.38	\$0.00	\$89.38	\$133.25
26 05 0550 4200	Remove light fixture	\$54.50	41	41	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,496.50	\$0.00	\$1,496.50	\$2,234.50
26 05 0550 5000	Remove wall speaker/strobe light	\$18.30	1	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$24.50	\$0.00	\$24.50	\$36.60
26 05 0550 5310	Exit light, electrical demolition, remove	\$18.30	4	12	Ea.	\$0.00	\$147.00	\$0.00	\$147.00	\$219.60
26 05 0550 5320	Remove Emergency lighting	\$36.50	4	6	Ea.	\$0.00	\$147.00	\$0.00	\$147.00	\$219.00
26 09 2310 0100	Lighting devices, occupancy sensors, ceiling mounted	\$147.00	53	46	Ea.	\$3,496.00	\$1,932.00	\$0.00	\$5,428.00	\$6,762.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type B light fixture	\$204.00	294	202	Ea.	\$22,624.00	\$10,807.00	\$0.00	\$33,431.00	\$41,208.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type BE light fixture	\$291.01	22	15	Ea.	\$2,805.00	\$802.50	\$0.00	\$3,607.50	\$4,365.08
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type C light fixture	\$147.00	67	45	Ea.	\$2,655.00	\$2,452.50	\$0.00	\$5,107.50	\$6,615.00
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type CE light fixture	\$228.09	30	20	Ea.	\$2,680.00	\$1,090.00	\$0.00	\$3,770.00	\$4,561.70
26 51 1355 7020	Type D Down light Fixture	\$78.50	33	35	Ea.	\$857.50	\$1,207.50	\$0.00	\$2,065.00	\$2,747.50
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type F light fixture	\$147.00	18	12	Ea.	\$708.00	\$654.00	\$0.00	\$1,362.00	\$1,764.00
26 52 1316 0100	New exit light	\$121.00	14	12	Ea.	\$606.00	\$528.00	\$0.00	\$1,134.00	\$1,452.00
26 27 2620 0500	Single Pole Light Switch	\$209.42	17	10	Ea.	\$469.30	\$1,806.27	\$0.00	\$1,522.10	\$2,094.20
26 27 2620 2470	Duplex Receptacle Assemblies	\$206.99	404	236	Ea.	\$10,568.08	\$24,846.08	\$0.00	\$35,414.16	\$48,849.64
26 27 2620 2470	Double Duplex Receptacle	\$236.89	18	10	Ea.	\$537.30	\$1,186.50	\$0.00	\$1,723.80	\$2,368.90
26 27 2620 2482	Duplex receptacle, ground fault interrupting, 20 amp	\$244.99	26	15	Ea.	\$1,195.95	\$1,579.20	\$0.00	\$2,775.15	\$3,674.85
26 24 1630 2050	120/208 3ph 4w 100a 24 cir	\$2,884.90	64.743	3	Ea.	\$4,502.13	\$2,491.38	\$0.00	\$5,790.00	\$8,654.70
26 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$39,633.87	310	1	Allow	\$18,796.49	\$13,958.78	\$0.00	\$32,755.27	\$39,633.87
<b>Building C</b>										
26 05 0510 1241	Remove electrical panel	\$157.00	6	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$210.00	\$0.00	\$210.00	\$314.00
26 05 0510 1720	Remove junction boxes, 4" square	\$5.50	2	19	Ea.	\$0.00	\$69.54	\$0.00	\$69.54	\$104.50
26 05 0510 1790	Remove receptacle, 15 to 30 amp,	\$3.25	3	51	Ea.	\$0.00	\$111.18	\$0.00	\$111.18	\$165.75
26 05 0510 1790	Remove switches, 15 to 30 amp,	\$3.25	1	19	Ea.	\$0.00	\$41.42	\$0.00	\$41.42	\$61.75
26 05 0550 5310	Exit light, electrical demolition, remove	\$18.30	2	6	Ea.	\$0.00	\$73.50	\$0.00	\$73.50	\$109.80
26 05 0550 5320	Remove Emergency lighting	\$36.50	3	4	Ea.	\$0.00	\$98.00	\$0.00	\$98.00	\$146.00
26 05 3316 2000	Outlet boxes, cast, poke-thru fitting, fire rated, for 3-3/4" floor	\$223.00	1	1	Ea.	\$144.00	\$43.00	\$0.00	\$187.00	\$223.00
26 09 2310 0100	Lighting devices, occupancy sensors, ceiling mounted	\$147.00	6	5	Ea.	\$380.00	\$210.00	\$0.00	\$590.00	\$735.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type B light fixture	\$204.00	55	38	Ea.	\$4,256.00	\$2,033.00	\$0.00	\$6,289.00	\$7,752.00
26 51 1355 0910	2'x2' Type BE light fixture	\$291.01	9	6	Ea.	\$1,122.00	\$321.00	\$0.00	\$1,443.00	\$1,746.03
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type C light fixture	\$147.00	65	44	Ea.	\$2,596.00	\$2,398.00	\$0.00	\$4,994.00	\$6,468.00
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type CE light fixture	\$228.09	9	6	Ea.	\$804.00	\$327.00	\$0.00	\$1,131.00	\$1,368.51
26 51 1355 7020	Type D Down light Fixture	\$78.50	8	8	Ea.	\$196.00	\$276.00	\$0.00	\$472.00	\$628.00
26 51 1350 0210	4'x.05' Type F light fixture	\$147.00	10	7	Ea.	\$413.00	\$381.50	\$0.00	\$794.50	\$1,029.00
26 52 1316 0100	New exit light	\$121.00	4	3	Ea.	\$151.50	\$132.00	\$0.00	\$283.50	\$363.00
26 27 2620 0500	Single Pole Light Switch	\$209.42	22	13	Ea.	\$610.09	\$2,348.15	\$0.00	\$1,978.73	\$2,722.46
26 27 2620 2470	Duplex Receptacle Assemblies	\$206.99	82	48	Ea.	\$2,149.44	\$5,053.44	\$0.00	\$7,202.88	\$9,935.52
26 27 2620 2470	Double Duplex Receptacle	\$236.89	16	9	Ea.	\$483.57	\$1,067.85	\$0.00	\$1,551.42	\$2,132.01
26 27 2620 2482	Duplex receptacle, ground fault interrupting, 20 amp	\$244.99	3	2	Ea.	\$159.46	\$210.56	\$0.00	\$370.02	\$489.98
26 24 1630 2050	120/208 3ph 4w 100a 24 cir	\$2,884.90	43.162	2	Ea.	\$3,001.42	\$1,660.92	\$0.00	\$3,860.00	\$5,769.80
26 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$12,136.04	95	1	Allow	\$5,763.27	\$4,266.52	\$0.00	\$10,029.78	\$12,136.04
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>3,383</b>			<b>\$191,863.61</b>	<b>\$160,432.78</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$346,449.87</b>	<b>\$445,195.77</b>
<b>DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
27 15 4313 0120	New telephone receptacle	\$349.11	117	19	Ea.	\$1,925.84	\$3,006.56	\$0.00	\$4,932.40	\$6,633.09
<b>Building B</b>										
27 15 4313 0120	New telephone receptacle	\$349.11	265	43	Ea.	\$4,358.48	\$6,804.32	\$0.00	\$11,162.80	\$15,011.73
<b>Building C</b>										
27 15 4313 0120	New telephone receptacle	\$349.11	55	9	Ea.	\$912.24	\$1,424.16	\$0.00	\$2,336.40	\$3,141.99
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>438</b>			<b>\$7,196.56</b>	<b>\$11,235.04</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$18,431.60</b>	<b>\$24,786.81</b>

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate Rev-4

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>DIVISION 28</b>										
<b>ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>										
<b>Building A</b>										
28 05 0510 1210	Remove fire alarm horn and strobe light, bldg A	\$35.50	7	13	Ea.	\$0.00	\$305.50	\$0.00	\$305.50	\$461.50
28 05 0510 1240	Smoke detector, remove bldg A	\$25.00	26	75	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,218.75	\$0.00	\$1,218.75	\$1,875.00
<b>Division 28 Continued</b>										
28 05 0510 1250	Fire alarm pull station, remove bldg A	\$25.00	1	4	Ea.	\$0.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	\$65.00	\$100.00
28 05 0510 1270	Remove FACP panel bldg A	\$420.00	6	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$420.00
28 46 1127 5240	New smoke detector bldg A	\$350.00	12	9	Ea.	\$2,088.00	\$567.00	\$0.00	\$2,655.00	\$3,150.00
28 46 1150 5010	New heat detector bldg A	\$375.00	2	2	Ea.	\$538.00	\$104.00	\$0.00	\$642.00	\$750.00
28 46 2150 5600	Detection system, strobe bldg A	\$281.00	5	3	Ea.	\$480.00	\$214.50	\$0.00	\$694.50	\$843.00
28 46 2150 5610	Detection system, strobe & horn, ADA type, bldg A	\$281.00	18	12	Ea.	\$1,920.00	\$858.00	\$0.00	\$2,778.00	\$3,372.00
28 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$10,971.50	80	1	Allow	\$5,026.00	\$3,616.75	\$0.00	\$8,642.75	\$10,971.50
<b>Building B</b>										
28 05 0510 1210	Remove fire alarm horn and strobe light, bldg B	\$35.50	7	13	Ea.	\$0.00	\$305.50	\$0.00	\$305.50	\$461.50
28 05 0510 1240	Smoke detector, remove bldg B	\$25.00	26	75	Ea.	\$0.00	\$1,218.75	\$0.00	\$1,218.75	\$1,875.00
28 05 0510 1250	Fire alarm pull station, remove bldg B	\$25.00	1	2	Ea.	\$0.00	\$32.50	\$0.00	\$32.50	\$50.00
28 05 0510 1270	Remove FACP panel bldg B	\$420.00	6	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$420.00
28 46 1127 5240	Detection system, smoke detector, bldg B	\$350.00	16	12	Ea.	\$2,784.00	\$756.00	\$0.00	\$3,540.00	\$4,200.00
28 46 1150 5010	New heat detector bldg B	\$375.00	1	1	Ea.	\$269.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	\$321.00	\$375.00
28 46 2150 5600	Detection system, strobe bldg B	\$281.00	8	5	Ea.	\$800.00	\$357.50	\$0.00	\$1,157.50	\$1,405.00
28 46 2150 5610	Detection system, strobe & horn, ADA type, bldg B	\$281.00	17	11	Ea.	\$1,760.00	\$786.50	\$0.00	\$2,546.50	\$3,091.00
28 46 2150 7010	New pull station bldg B	\$248.00	2	2	Ea.	\$310.00	\$104.00	\$0.00	\$414.00	\$496.00
28 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$11,912.00	80	1	Allow	\$5,923.00	\$3,591.25	\$0.00	\$9,514.25	\$11,912.00
<b>Building C</b>										
28 05 0510 1210	Remove fire alarm horn and strobe light, bldg C	\$35.50	11	22	Ea.	\$0.00	\$517.00	\$0.00	\$517.00	\$781.00
28 05 0510 1240	Smoke detector, remove bldg C	\$25.00	2	7	Ea.	\$0.00	\$113.75	\$0.00	\$113.75	\$175.00
28 05 0510 1250	Fire alarm pull station, remove bldg C	\$25.00	2	5	Ea.	\$0.00	\$81.25	\$0.00	\$81.25	\$125.00
28 05 0510 1250	Fire alarm pull station, remove bldg C	\$25.00	2	5	Ea.	\$0.00	\$81.25	\$0.00	\$81.25	\$125.00
28 05 0510 1270	Remove FACP panel bldg C	\$420.00	6	1	Ea.	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$0.00	\$284.00	\$420.00
28 46 1127 5240	Detection system, smoke detector, bldg C	\$350.00	7	5	Ea.	\$1,160.00	\$315.00	\$0.00	\$1,475.00	\$1,750.00
28 46 2150 5600	Detection system, strobe bldg C	\$281.00	6	4	Ea.	\$640.00	\$286.00	\$0.00	\$926.00	\$1,124.00
28 46 2150 5610	Detection system, strobe & horn, ADA type, bldg C	\$281.00	9	6	Ea.	\$960.00	\$429.00	\$0.00	\$1,389.00	\$1,686.00
28 00 0000 0000	New conduit and wire	\$6,186.00	47	1	Allow	\$2,760.00	\$2,107.25	\$0.00	\$4,867.25	\$6,186.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>411</b>			<b>\$27,418.00</b>	<b>\$18,936.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$46,354.00</b>	<b>\$58,600.50</b>



837 Beverly Drive  
 Grapevine, Texas 76051  
 Phone 210-487-1127  
 tegarner@costestresources.com

**TSU ELLIOTT HALL REPURPOSING SD DD ESTIMATE**  
**OPINION OF PROJECTED COST**

Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate (Alternate 1 thru 11)

<b>Project:</b> TSU Elliott Hall Repurposing	<b>Report Date:</b> 9-Oct-18
<b>Location:</b> 601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666	<b>LPA Project No.</b> 1803010
<b>Client:</b> LPA Inc.	<b>CER Contract No.</b> LPA 022018-01
<b>Contact:</b> Ms. Sara Flowers AIA, RID, LEED AP BD+C (210-503-6205)	<b>Building Area S.F.</b> 31,556

Code	Description	Price	Hours	Material	Labor	Equipment	TOTAL	Inc Sub's OH&P
10000	GENERAL REQ.	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20000	EXISTING CONDITIONS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
30000	CONCRETE	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
40000	MASONRY	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
50000	METALS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
60000	WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITE	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
70000	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTIC	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
80000	OPENINGS	\$1.77	109	\$46,767.00	\$2,829.60	\$0.00	\$49,596.60	\$55,806.00
90000	FINISHES	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100000	SPECIALTIES	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
110000	EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
120000	FURNISHINGS	\$2.55	28	\$21,463.50	\$1,151.70	\$0.00	\$22,615.20	\$80,567.00
130000	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
140000	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
210000	FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
220000	PLUMBING	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
230000	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR- CONDITIONING (HVAC)	\$31.86	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,005,466.00
250000	INTEGRATED AUTOMATION	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
260000	ELECTRICAL	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
270000	COMMUNICATIONS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
280000	ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURI	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
310000	EARTHWORK	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
320000	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
330000	UTILITIES	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>		<b>\$36.18</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>\$68,230.50</b>	<b>\$3,981.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$72,211.80</b>	<b>\$1,141,839.00</b>
	SALES TAX	0.00%						\$0.00
	ESCALATION TO MID POINT OF CO	0.00%						\$0.00
	INSURANCE GEN LIAB	0.000%						\$0.00
	BUILDERS RISK	0.00%						\$0.00
	X-LIABILITY	0.00%						\$0.00
	MARKUP	0%						\$0.00
	BOND	0.00%						\$0.00
	CONTINGENCIES ESTIMATING	0%						\$0.00
	BUILDING PERMIT	0.00%						\$0.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$36.18</b>						<b>\$1,141,839.00</b>

Project: Schematic and Design Development Stage Estimate (Alternate 1 thru 11)

CSI Numbers	Description	Unit Price	Labor Hours	Quan.	U.M.	Bare Material	Bare Labor	Bare Equipment	Bare TOTAL	TOTAL Inc. Sub,s OH&P
<b>DIVISION 8</b>										
<b>OPENINGS</b>										
<b>Building B</b>										
08 43 1320 1100	Storefront systems,	\$71.00	34	246	S.F.	\$14,637.00	\$885.60	\$0.00	\$15,522.60	\$17,466.00
<b>Building C</b>										
08 43 1320 1100	Storefront systems,	\$71.00	75	540	S.F.	\$32,130.00	\$1,944.00	\$0.00	\$34,074.00	\$38,340.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>109</b>			<b>\$46,767.00</b>	<b>\$2,829.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$49,596.60</b>	<b>\$55,806.00</b>
<b>DIVISION 12</b>										
<b>FURNISHINGS</b>										
12 24 1310 0020	Shade, roll-up, 3/8" slats	\$24.00	28	1,047	S.F.	\$21,463.50	\$1,151.70	\$0.00	\$22,615.20	\$25,128.00
	kitchenett/Lounge at bldg A & B			1	Allow					\$23,964.00
	kitchenett/Lounge at bldg C			1	Allow					\$9,881.00
	Mail room / copy room bldg A & B Level 3			1	Allow					\$21,594.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>28</b>			<b>\$21,463.50</b>	<b>\$1,151.70</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$22,615.20</b>	<b>\$80,567.00</b>
<b>DIVISION 23</b>										
<b>HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)</b>										
	Remove Existing FCUs and replace with new			1	Allow					\$553,014.00
	Refurbish and reinstall existing FCUs			1	Allow					\$229,152.00
	Add Front End DDC controls to Mech room at bldg A			1	Allow					\$88,000.00
	Add DDC controls to existing FCUs			1	Allow					\$119,900.00
	Provide new steam PRV			1	Allow					\$8,800.00
	Add DDC controls to new FCUs			1	Allow					\$6,600.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>0</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,005,466.00</b>

**TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST**



Changing Lives by Design™

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

Total Estimated Construction Cost	\$4,770,700
Add Alternates as listed below (If Alt #1A is Chosen)	\$912,513
Construction Cost Limitation	\$4,700,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$70,700
Owner’s Construction Contingency	\$250,700
Architect/Engineer Fees	\$636,000
Furnishings and Equipment	\$410,300
Owner Contracted Services/Other Work	\$88,000
Owner Provided Services/Miscellaneous	\$94,000
Project Contingency	\$206,800
Project Management Administrative Fees	\$193,500
Landscape Enhancement (Not Applicable)	
Public Art (Not Applicable)	
<hr/> Estimated Total Project Cost	<hr/> \$6,650,000

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project cost at this phase of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect’s cost estimating consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Alternates include:

Add Alt #1A - Remove Existing FCUs and Replace with New FCUs	\$553,014 or
Add Alt #1B - Refurbish (New Motor and Coils) and Reinstall Existing FCUs	\$229,152
Add Alt #2 - Add DDC Controls to Existing FCUs	\$119,900
Add Alt #3 - Add Front End DDC Controls to Mech Room at Bldg A	\$88,000
Add Alt #4 - New Storefront at Bldg C	\$38,148
Add Alt #5 - Add Allowance for Manual Roller Shades Throughout	\$25,122
Add Alt #6 - Add Kitchenette/Lounge at Bldg A and Bldg B Level 2	\$23,964
Add Alt #7 - Add Mailroom/Copy Room at Bldg A and Bldg B Level 3	\$21,594
Add Alt #8 - Provide New Storefront at Bldg B in lieu of Locking Doors	\$17,490
Add Alt #9 - Add Kitchenette at Bldg C	\$9,881
Add Alt #10 - Provide New Steam PRV	\$8,800
Add Alt #11 - Add DDC Controls to New FCUs	\$6,600
	<hr/>
Total Add Alternates	
If Alt #1A is Chosen	\$912,513
If Alt #1B is Chosen	\$588,651

Alternates will be added if sufficient cost savings can be achieved.



**TAB 7: COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS**



Changing Lives by Design™

	UT Jester West Dormitory Floors 2 + 3 Renovation	Bishop Lynch High School Renovation	ML Cisneros Middle School Renovation	TxSt J.C. Mitte Building	TxSt Elliott Hall Repurposing
Owner	UT System	Roman Catholic Diocese of Dallas	Lockhart ISD	TSUS	TSUS
Location	Austin	Dallas	Austin	San Marcos	San Marcos
Date	2018	2016	2018	2016	2018
Delivery	CMAR	CMAR	CMAR	CMAR	CMAR
Contractor	Flintco, LLC	Hill-Wilkinson General Contractors	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors	Vaughn Construction	Hill-Wilkinson General Contractors
Square Feet	70,000	7,800	31,022	12,320	32,365
Construction Cost	\$10,789,940	\$1,447,140	\$4,610,114	\$3,394,622	\$4,700,000
Escalated Cost *		\$1,506,478		\$3,533,813	
Cost per SF	\$155	\$193	\$148	\$287	\$145

\* Escalation is calculated using the Historical Cost Index provided in 2018 RS Means.



**TAB 8: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**



Changing Lives by Design™

## **STATEMENT OF ENERGY CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABILITY**

The Elliott Hall Repurposing project will not be seeking LEED certification, but will take the opportunities available to create healthy, efficient, cost-saving spaces for the use of the students, faculty and staff at Texas State University.

### Sustainable Sites

Repurposing the existing dormitory buildings and recreation building is sustainability in practice. No work, however, is planned for the exterior of the buildings.

### Water Efficiency

Low water-use fixtures will be utilized throughout all three buildings. No landscape work is planned at the building exterior.

### Energy and Atmosphere

The building will be designed to comply with 2015 International Energy Conservation Code and will comply with Texas State University's design guidelines. Additionally, high-efficiency lighting (LED) will be employed in all three buildings.

### Materials and Resources

Building and material reuse is the most effective strategy to minimize the impacts associated with the extraction, processing, transport, maintenance and disposal of building materials. Any new materials specified will be specified to include high percentages of recycled content.

### Indoor Environmental Quality

Care will be taken to minimize sound transfer between office spaces and classroom spaces by specifying high noise-reduction coefficients for the ceiling tiles. Finish materials such as paints, sealants, flooring and insulation will be in compliance with low volatile organic compound limits.



## **TXST: Design Development Documents for the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents, prepared by Perkins + Will Architects, Austin, Texas, for the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium project at Texas State University be approved.

### **Explanation**

**Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program:** This project is not on the 2017-2027 Campus Master Plan adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in August 2017. The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium (FCS) project is on the San Marcos campus and is on the TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

**Background Information:** The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Feasibility Study was completed by Perkins + Will Architects in July 2017. Perkins + Will Architects, Austin, Texas, is the Architect/Engineer (A/E), and Vaughn Construction, Austin, Texas, is the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR). Construction will commence spring 2019 and substantial completion is anticipated by spring 2020.

**Project Site:** The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium site is located on the Texas State University campus at 245 West Sessom Drive.

**Scope of the Project:** The proposed Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium research facility will house rodents to allow for research in the areas of cancer, psychology, and neuroscience. The proposed layout and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing enhancements take into consideration the existing laboratory conversion to ensure that the new FCS Vivarium Research Facility will meet Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International certification requirements and will meet all the standards of the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals," 8th edition. In order to maintain the facility and prohibit the introduction of outside pathogens into the sterile environment, several design and operational considerations are required. These considerations include circulation and mitigation processes between the sterile and non-sterile environments, such as airlocks, special entries, wet showers, staff-dedicated areas for personal protection equipment and disposal, sterilization and decontamination of equipment, and recommendations for strict operational procedures.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk:** The construction manager-at-risk for the project is Vaughn Construction of Austin, Texas.

**Project Justification:** Faculty in the School of Family and Consumer Sciences are currently conducting research with mice and rats. Faculty are traveling to Austin to conduct their research because of no existing research facilities on campus. The School identified an under-utilized food laboratory and associated service spaces of approximately 1,500 square feet that could be reconfigured as a vivarium where mice and rats are kept under certain conditions for observation and study. The space will meet both the present needs of the researchers for approximately 330 rodents while providing future flexibility with a maximum capacity of 2,000 mice and 300 rats. A stand-alone facility was investigated but determined to be a more expensive solution.

**Funding Source(s):** Total project cost is \$3,867,000 and funding will be Higher Education Funds.

**Design Development Submittal Documents:** The Design Development Submittal documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

**Operating and Maintenance Cost:** The project includes renovation and upgrade of the building utility infrastructure. The maintenance and utility costs will be reduced by the efficiencies to be realized from new, energy efficient, mechanical, electrical/lighting components, and space conditioning controls.

**Environmental Impact:** There are no projected environmental impacts due to this project.

**Certification:** The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline, that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

**Total Project Budget:**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$1,873,000
Add Alternates as listed below:	\$214,322
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$1,848,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$25,000
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$240,200
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$325,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$895,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$82,600
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$76,000
Project Contingency:	\$262,600
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$112,600
Landscape Enhancement: (Not Applicable)	0
Public Art: (Not Applicable)	0
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$3,867,000

This budget represents the Component's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the architect's cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Vaughn Construction.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1: New 80kw generator and ATS	\$129,370
Add Alternate #2: New dumpster shed and associated site work	\$66,588
Add Alternate #3: Add door jambs to new frames	\$18,364
Alternates Total	\$214,322

Alternates will be added if sufficient cost savings can be achieved or funded at a later date.

## **Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget:**

**Construction Cost Limitation** is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration, and the construction contingency, which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

**CMR Pre-Construction Services** is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

**Owner's Construction Contingency** is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. The amount of contingency at thirteen percent of the CCL is appropriate in order to address unexpected construction conditions.

**Architect/Engineer Fees** are the contracted amounts due the project Architect/Engineer for its services on the project.

**Furnishings and Equipment** represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project.

**Owner Contracted Services/Other Work** includes the following project services: test, adjust and balance, and HVAC commissioning, Building Information Management for facility management, campus parking permits for the A/E and CMR, and other miscellaneous project expenses.

**Project Contingency** is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

**Project Management Administrative Fees** is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

**Landscape Enhancement** is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features. This rule is not applicable to this mechanical renovation project.

**Public Art** is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art. This rule is not applicable to this mechanical renovation project.



# DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

FOR THE

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES  
VIVARIUM

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY  
A Member of the Texas State University System

November 15-16, 2018

Board of Regents Meeting



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**

**The Texas State University System Board of Regents**

Rossanna Salazar, Chairman	Austin
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman	Nederland
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Garry Crain, Regent	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, DBA, Regent	San Antonio
Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Regent	San Antonio
David Montagne, Regent	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III, Regent	Houston
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Leanna Mouton, Student Regent	San Marcos

**Texas State University System Administration**

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper, MBA	Vice Chancellor for Finance
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration
James L. Webb, Jr., CPA, MBA	Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Controller
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director of Capital Projects Administration

**Texas State University Administration**

Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.	President
Eric Algoe	Vice President for Finance and Support Services
Thomas Shewan	Associate Vice President, Facilities

**Facilities Planning, Design & Construction**

Michael Petty	Director Facilities Planning, Design & Construction
Larry Miller	Associate Director Capital Projects
Luiza Maal	Project Manager

**Consultant Team**

**Architect**

Diego Rozo  
 Rene Fernandez  
 Amanda Alexander  
 Philip Chase

**Perkins+Will**

Project Manager  
 Project Coordinator  
 Project Designer  
 BIM Manager

**MEP Engineer**

Jared Machala  
 Rhys Davis  
 Charles Jarvis  
 Lawrence Culton

**WSP**

Project Manager  
 Mechanical Engineer  
 Electrical Engineer  
 Plumbing Engineer

**Structural Engineer**

Akshai Ramakrishnan

**JO**

Project Manager

**Communications**

Adam Dickerson  
 John Rob Hicks

**Datacom Design Group**

Project Designer  
 Project Manager

**Contractor**

Kirt Bailey  
 Jacob Luna

**Vaughn Construction**

Project Manager  
 Assistant Project Manager

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Architectural Renderings and Elevations</b>	<b>TAB 1</b>
<b>Architectural Site Plans and Floor Plans</b>	<b>TAB 2</b>
<b>Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans</b>	<b>TAB 3</b>
<b>Major Building Systems</b>	<b>TAB 4</b>
<b>Detailed Cost Estimate</b>	<b>TAB 5</b>
<b>Total Project Cost (TPC)</b>	<b>TAB 6</b>
<b>Cost Comparison</b>	<b>TAB 7</b>
<b>Environmental Impact</b>	<b>TAB 8</b>

**Texas State University**  
Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium



**Introduction**

Located at the Texas State University campus in San Marcos, Texas, the Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) Building consists of the original structure, as well as a two-story addition. The building is bound by parking lots to the north and east; the President’s House, on the hill to the south; and Academy Drive to the west.

Constructed in 2010, the two-story addition was designed to look architecturally similar to the existing (approximately) 27,000 square feet two-story building. The existing building and addition create a u-shaped complex, with a central plaza on the north and main entry and plaza on the east. The FCS Building addition is a (approximately) 28,000 square feet of primarily laboratory, classroom, and office space. The structural system is steel frame, concrete pan joist floor system, and steel roof framing. The exterior of the building has brick and stone veneer. The existing floor-to-floor height is 14 feet. Mechanical areas are located at both level 01 and 02. The mechanical room on level 02 is adjacent to the location of the Vivarium Suite.

The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium houses rodents, and conducts research in the areas of Cancer, Psychology, and Neuroscience. The layout and mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) systems take into consideration the existing laboratory conversion to ensure that the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium meets Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC) certification requirements, and meets all standards of the “Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals”, 8th edition. In order to maintain the facility, and prohibit the introduction of outside pathogens into the sterile environment, several design and operational considerations are used. These considerations include circulation and mitigating processes between the sterile and non-sterile environments. Airlocks, special entries, wet showers, staff-dedicated areas for Personal Protection Equipment (PPE), PPE disposal, sterilization and decontamination of equipment, and recommendations for strict operational procedures are additional considerations.

### **EXISTING BUILDING:**

The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium is a conversion of an existing laboratory space, and several factors were considered regarding the requirements of the “Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.” These criteria include noise, vibration, circulation, and programmatic adjacencies.

#### **Noise:**

The FCS Building is fully operational and easily accessible within campus. With this in mind, it is understood that noise may impact the laboratory from several sources. First, the research facility is located along a very public corridor (271) that also serves as a means of egress into the adjacent public stairway. Additionally, the existing mechanical rooms are located both adjacent to and underneath the laboratory. Furthermore, on the first floor of the FCS Building are both classrooms and laboratory spaces. These spaces are primarily accessed by the corridor (180) that is directly underneath the laboratory. Last, there is also mechanical equipment that is located on the roof area above the laboratory space.

Noise control is addressed in these areas in order to mitigate potential impact to the rodents housed in the research laboratory. While all existing noise cannot be fully eliminated, the project has identified several ways in which it can be mitigated. Some methods include the selection of appropriate mechanical equipment and locating the washroom separate from holding rooms. Also, this is achieved through designing an entry/exit sequence, through double-door entry vestibules, that minimizes transmission of sound from the adjacent corridor (270D) into the Vivarium Suite.

#### **Vibration:**

The Vivarium is a retrofit within an existing building. Vibration may arise out of existing mechanical and electrical equipment and other building components, such as the elevator equipment. The design of the suite within the building is intended to help dampen and minimize those existing factors. The selection and location of new equipment has taken into consideration the impact it may have on

the Vivarium. For instance, the new air handling unit does include the use of isolation pads to help minimize vibration transmission into the Vivarium.

**Circulation:**

Space is quite limited, therefore the Vivarium Suite and the washroom (185) are located on separate floors. The Vivarium Suite is located on the second floor, and the washroom and storage area is located on the ground floor. Circulation between the laboratory and the washroom is shared with the circulation for the rest of the building. The Vivarium and the washroom will share the corridor and the elevator with the whole building.

**Programmatic Issues:**

The Vivarium Suite has a very secure area within various public spaces. Much of the subject matter studied within the FCS Building is unrelated to the research being done within the Vivarium. For that reason, strict operational procedures are established within the Vivarium to prevent the overlap of the other FCS Building functions.

**SQUARE FOOTAGE LIMITATIONS:**

The Vivarium Suite is limited to approximately 1,500 square-feet of existing laboratory space on the second floor of the FCS Building. Additionally, 225 square-feet of space located on the ground floor in room 185 is determined as usable square footage, and that has been identified as a suitable washroom and storage space for the Vivarium. Many rooms are flexible, so as populations change they can be used for different purposes in the Suite. The room layouts are efficient, and equipment and casework are mobile, making the rooms flexible for different purposes.

# TAB 1

## Architectural Renderings and Elevations

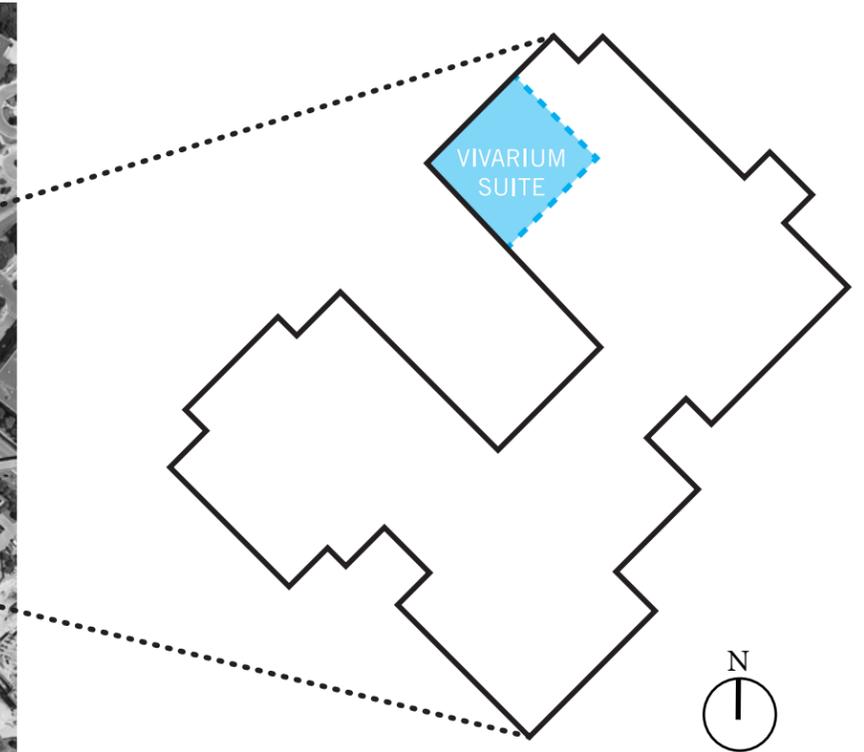
SITE DIAGRAM



FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES - EXISTING BUILDING

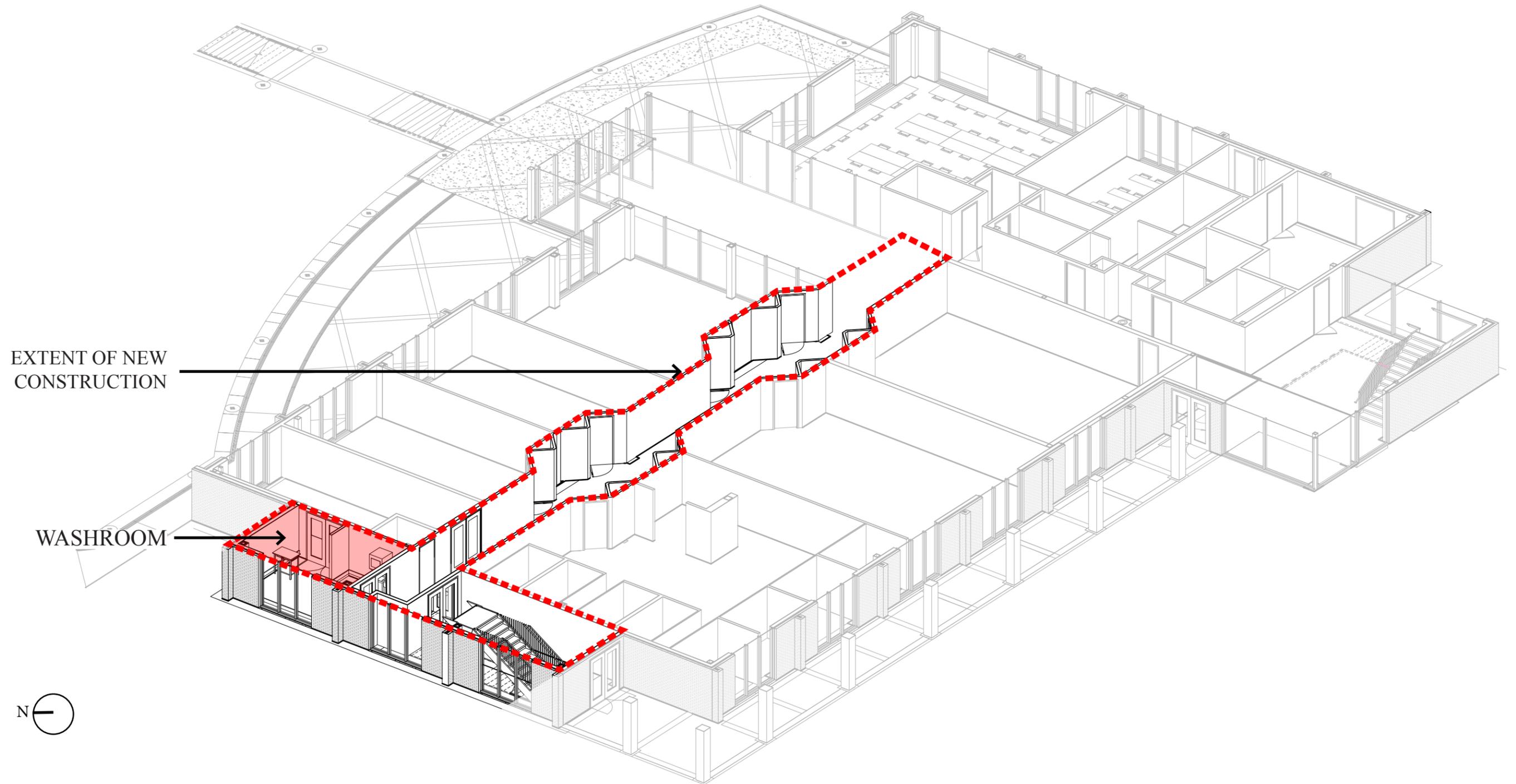


URBAN SCALE

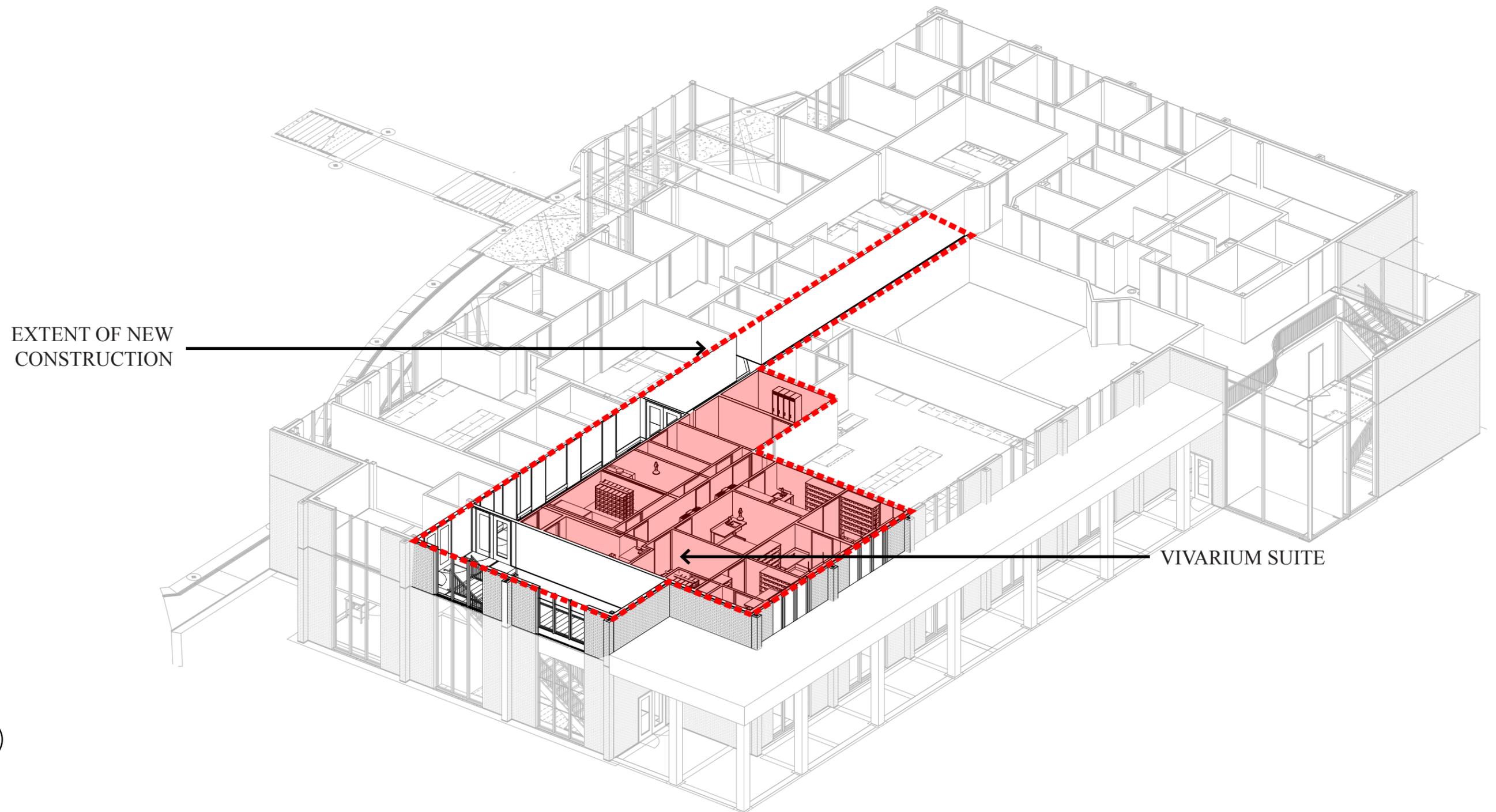


BUILDING SCALE - 2ND FLOOR

AXONOMETRIC  
LEVEL 01



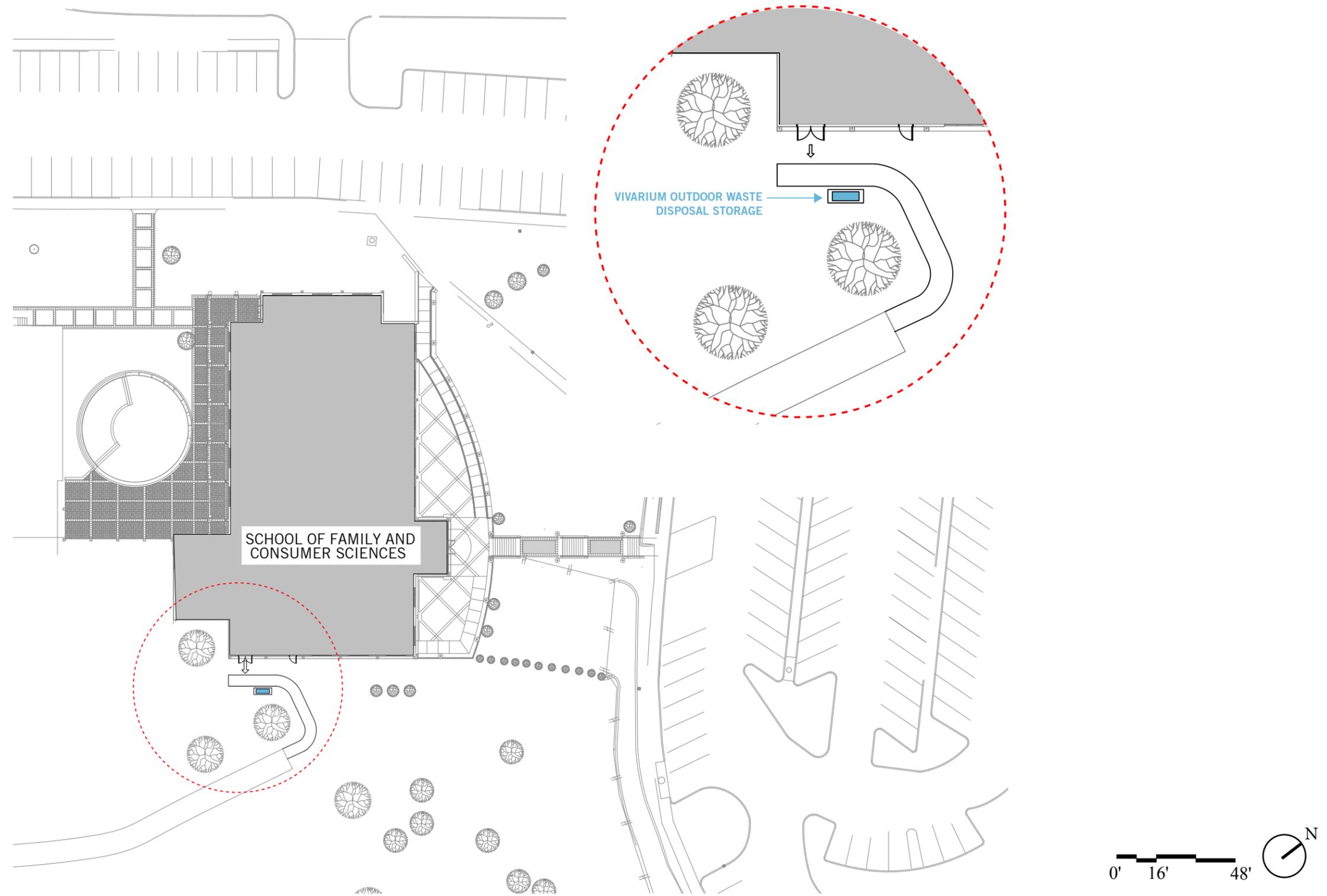
AXONOMETRIC  
LEVEL 02



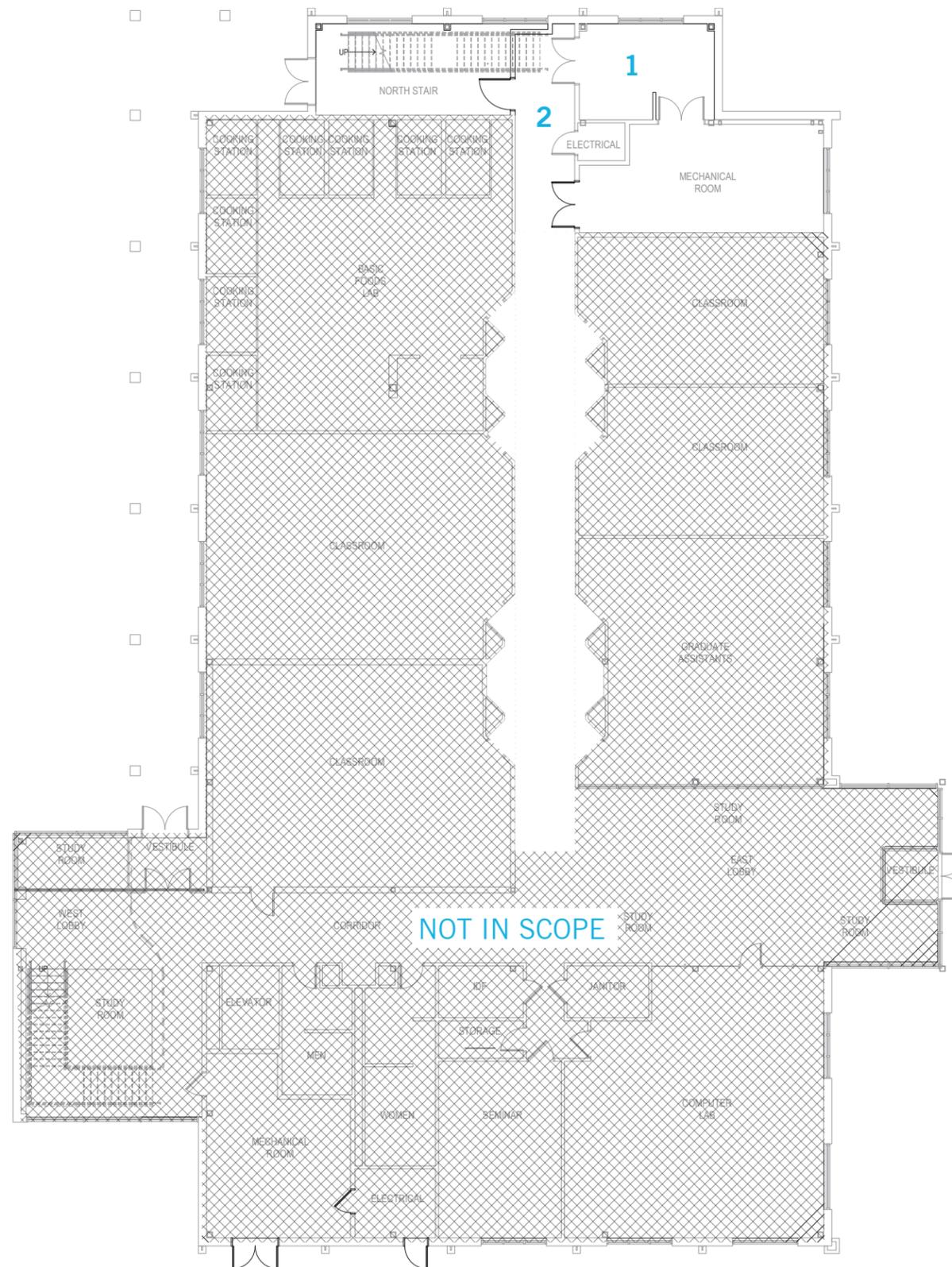
## **TAB 2**

### **Architectural Site Plans and Floor Plans**

SITE PLAN



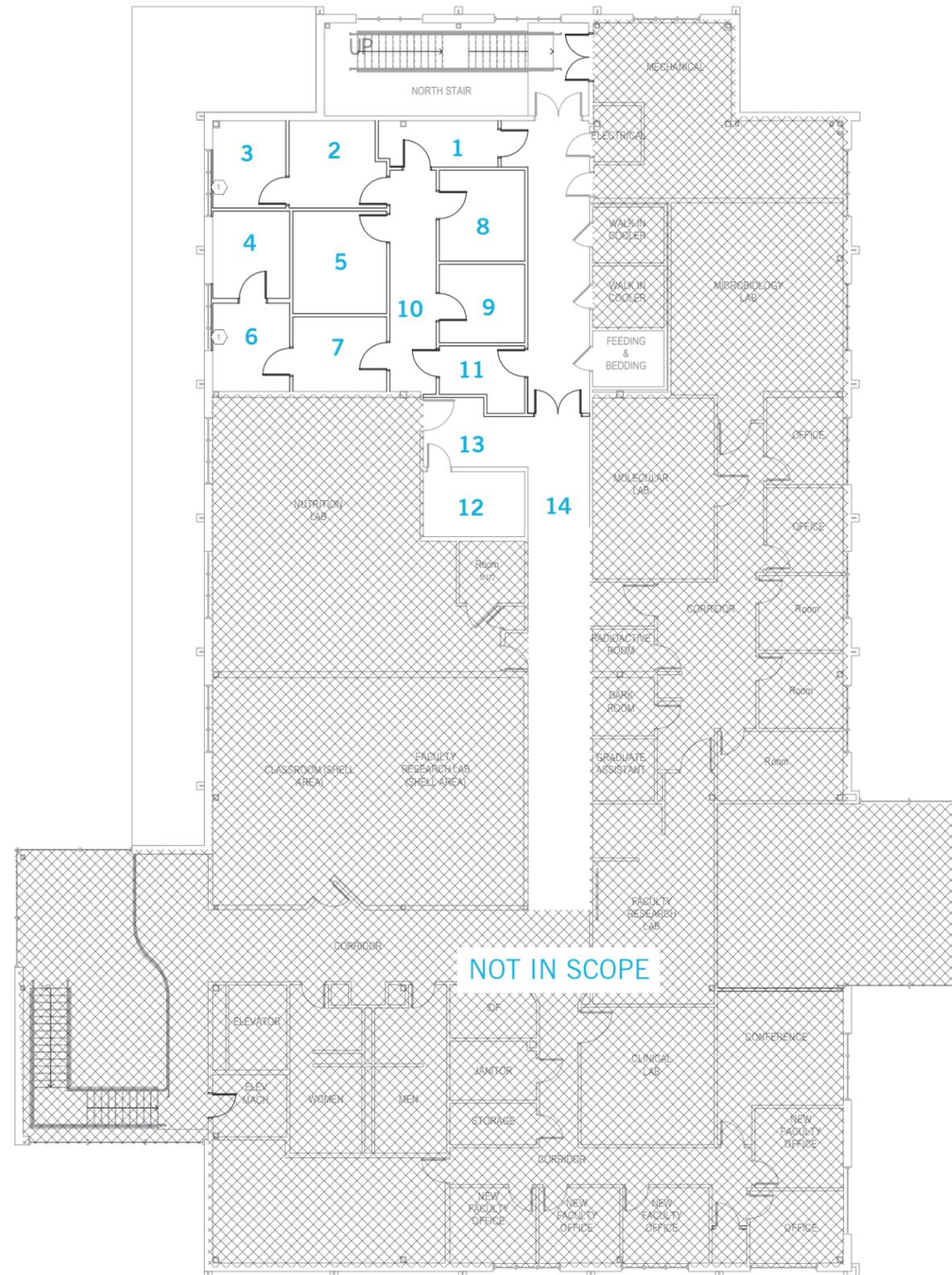
FLOOR PLAN  
LEVEL 01



- 1. WASHROOM
- 2. CORRIDOR



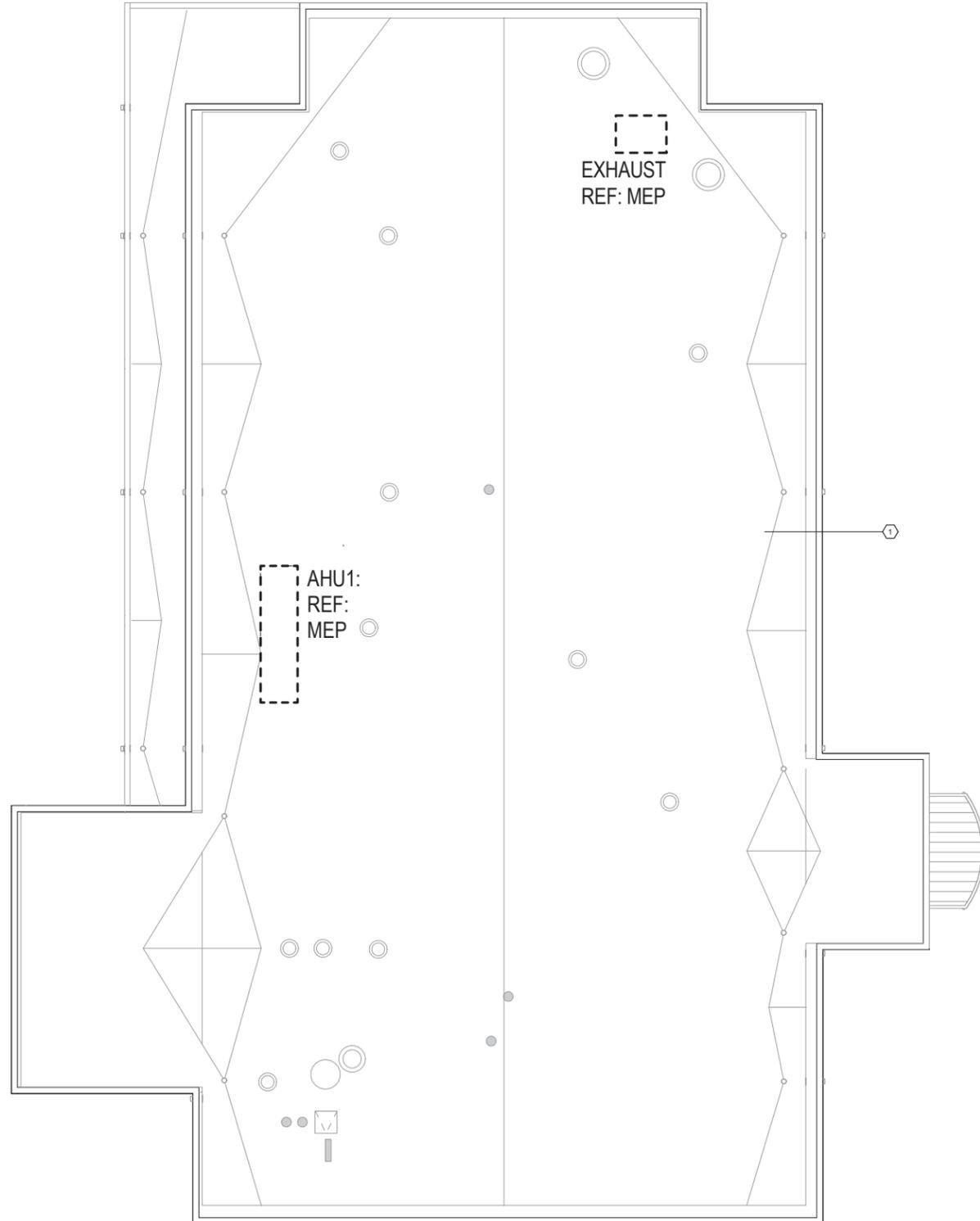
**FLOOR PLAN**  
LEVEL 02



- 1. DIRTY VESTIBULE
- 2. PROCEDURE ROOM
- 3. HOLDING ROOM / WILD TYPE MICE
- 4. HOLDING ROOM / RATS
- 5. BEHAVIORAL SUITE
- 6. HOLDING ROOM / RATS
- 7. HOLDING ROOM / RATS
- 8. PROCEDURE HOLDING / ID MICE
- 9. SURGERY / NECROPSY
- 10. STERILE CORRIDOR
- 11. ENTRY VESTIBULE
- 12. UNISEX BATHROOM
- 13. WAITING
- 14. CORRIDOR



FLOOR PLAN  
ROOF

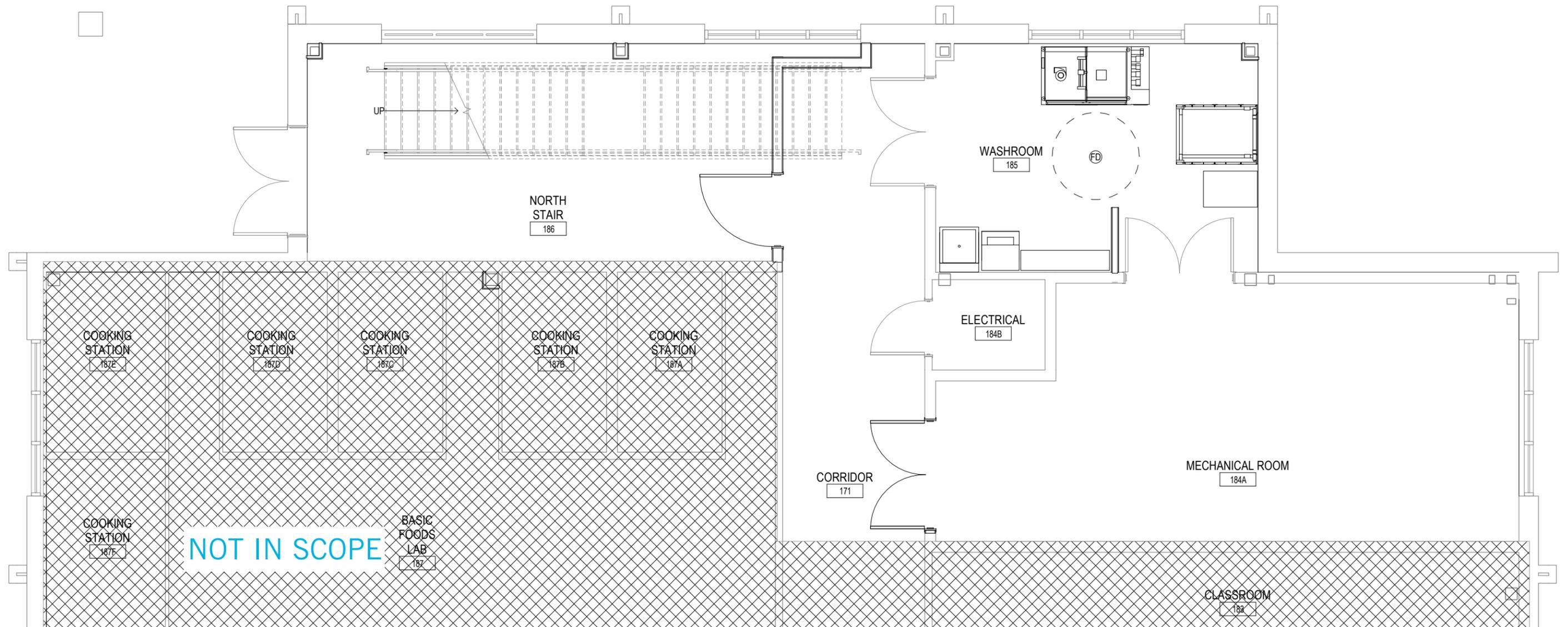




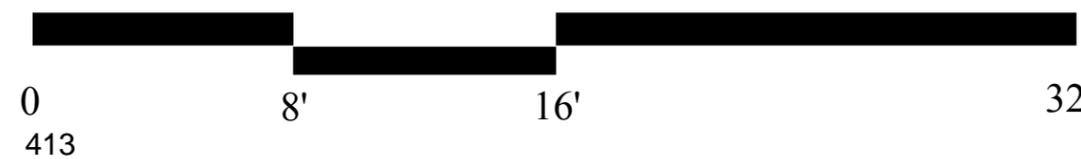
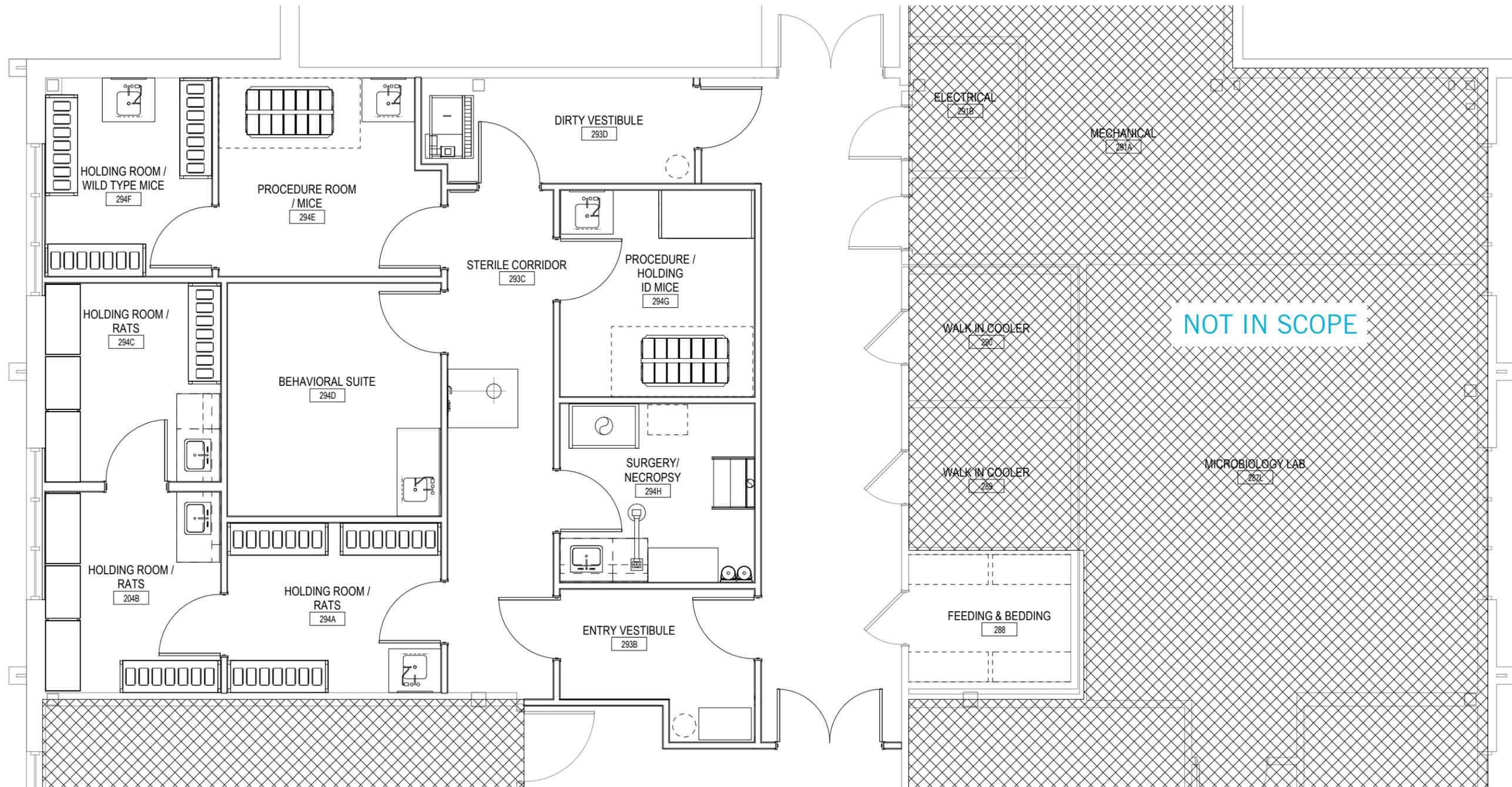
## **TAB 3**

### **Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans**

ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN  
LEVEL 01



ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN  
LEVEL 02



**TAB 4**  
**Major Building Systems**



## ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEMS DESIGN

The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium consists of animal holding and procedure rooms. Additional support spaces include the following: surgery, a behavioral room, flex space for special procedures, clean and dirty staging areas, as well as a washroom. The design enforces the layout of a barrier facility. The capacity of the new Vivarium is 560 mice cages and 175 rat cages. The Vivarium also includes a dedicated mechanical system that meets ventilation requirements. Finishes in the Vivarium Suite are resinous flooring with an integrated 6-inch cove base, and the walls and ceilings are both gypsum board with epoxy paint.

### I. VIVARIUM SPACES

#### A. ANIMAL HOLDING ROOMS:

Holding Room, Rats (294A)

Holding Room, Catheter Rats (294B, 294C)

Holding Room, Wild Type Mice (294F)

#### **Description:**

The floor plan includes four holding rooms which accommodate the required animal population, along with the capacity for future growth. The holding rooms are sized properly so personnel can access all the cages without moving racks. Holding rooms are equipped with mobile stainless steel casework, sinks, and eyewash stations. There is also adjustable shelving and an equipment zone for a mobile transfer station.

The rooms have 42-inch wide, gasketed, hollow metal doors and frames. The doors have vision panels with red film glass, 3-foot kick plates, closers, key locksets, and automatic door bottoms. A write-up station is provided in the sterile corridor outside the holding rooms.

There are four to twelve air changes per hour in all animal holding rooms with individually ventilated cages (IVC), as well as for rooms with behavioral chambers. Positive air pressurization will be maintained at all

animal holding rooms. Access control is provided at holding rooms.

**Equipment:**

The mice holding rooms and rat holding rooms are equipped with individually ventilated cage racks, connected to the building exhaust system. Users have a trash container, stool, step ladder, mop holder with dust pan and broom, and a small cart to store extra cages and other supplies.



**Utilities/Lighting:**

There are electrical power outlets and data ports on all walls. Next to the door, there is one light switch, one recessed light control panel with lock, and a thermostat. Light fixtures consist of two recessed, gasketed lights. A red light fixture is provided within each holding room. Dual lighting levels are provided for animal comfort and cleaning purposes. Noise and vibration in the laboratory environment are improved by providing isolation pads at MEP equipment.

Rooms have concealed plumbing connections for a hand-wash sink with hot and cold water, and a hot and cold water hose bib underneath. Sprinkler heads are present in all rooms, which are gasketed and sealed. Please see mechanical narrative for additional information.

**B. PROCEDURE ROOMS:**

Procedure/Holding Room: Immune Deficient Mice (294G)

Procedure Rooms: (294E)

Behavioral Suite: (294D)

Surgery/Necropsy Room: (294H)

**Description:**

Two procedure rooms allow users to perform different types of procedures at the same time. The two procedure rooms are equipped with isolation cubicles. One procedure room (249G) is dedicated solely to immune deficient mice, the other procedure room (294E) has the ability to function as a quarantine room.

Catheter rat research occurs in rooms 294B and 294C. Rooms 294B and 294C are dual purpose rooms also functioning as an animal holding rooms. Additionally, there is a dedicated larger procedure room for a Behavioral Suite (294D), as well as a Surgery/Necropsy procedure room.

Procedure rooms have concealed plumbing connections behind a painted metal panel. This allows convenient connections for mobile metal casework. A type II A2 biological safety cabinet is located in the Immune Deficient Mice Procedure Room (294G). A type II B2 biological safety cabinet is located in the Necropsy Room (294H). All procedure rooms have a 42-inch wide, gasketed, hollow metal door and frame. The door has a glass vision panel, a 36-inch kick plate, a door closer, and a key lockset.



Example of a surgery room

Behavioral Suite: (294D)

Behavioral studies require a dedicated holding room and procedure room. Noise, vibration and lighting control is typically a concern in a behavioral suite. In the Vivarium Suite, the behavioral room is located off the sterile corridor with its own entrance, so it can be used by multiple researchers.

Surgery/Necropsy: (294H)

The layout has a dedicated surgery/necropsy room where animals can receive treatment, or be euthanized and kept in a freezer without interfering with the other procedures within the Vivarium.

**Equipment:**

The procedure rooms are outfitted with mobile metal casework with high pressure laminate counter tops, a stainless steel hand-wash sink with hot and cold water, and counter-mounted eye wash stations. Users have a paper towel dispenser, a trash container, a container for hazardous materials, three chairs, shelving, and transport carts. There is a safety shower located in the sterile corridor near the procedure rooms.

**Utilities/lighting:**

Fully gasketed, sealed light fixtures and sprinkler heads are provided. Light switches, outlets, wall openings, and conduit are sealed. Light fixtures consist of four recessed 24-inch by 48-inch lights and one strobe light tied to the fire alarm system.

**C. WASHROOM:**

Washroom: (185)

**Description:**

The washroom layout provides space so dirty items can be staged inside the room before sterilization. Personnel can wash and dry their PPE here, and there is also additional Vivarium supply storage. The room has gasketed, hollow metal doors and frames. Existing doors have a 36-inch kick plate, a closer, and key lockset.

**Equipment:**

The room is equipped with crash-rail wall protection, shelving, stackable washer/dryer, autoclave, cage bottle washer, scullery sink, and water spray. Users have a paper towel dispenser, a mop holder with dust pan and broom, and an area for clean staging items, cages, bottles, and supplies.

**Utilities/lighting:**

There are 24-inch by 48-inch recessed light fixtures, and one strobe light tied to the fire alarm system. In addition, there is a two-compartment, stainless steel scullery sink. There are 24-inch by 24-inch air supply and exhaust grilles at the ceiling. The sprinkler heads are gasketed and sealed and there is one floor drain.

**Finishes:**

Finishes in the washroom are resinous epoxy flooring with an integrated 6-inch cove base. The walls are gypsum board with epoxy paint and the ceiling is plaster board with epoxy paint.

**D. CLEAN VESTIBULE:**

Entry Vestibule: (293B)

**Description:**

This is the access point to the animal barrier. PPE is kept hanging from a coat rack and inside storage bins. Personnel are required to change into PPE in order to access the Vivarium through the animal barrier. In order to enter the clean vestibule, personnel must have card access.

The entry vestibule also serves as a staging area before clean racks and cages are taken into the holding rooms. The room entry has a two-door interlocking system. The outer door is a 42-inch gasketed, hollow metal door and frame. The inner door has a glass vision panel, a 36-inch kick plate, a closer, key lockset, and automatic door bottom.

**Equipment:**

The room is equipped with crash-rail wall protection. Users have a coat rack, storage bins, and a stool for changing purposes.

**Utilities/lighting:**

There are 24-inch by 48-inch recessed light fixtures. In addition, there are strobe lights tied to the fire alarm system, sprinkler heads, and 24-inch by 24-inch air supply and exhaust grilles.

**E. DIRTY VESTIBULE:**

Dirty Vestibule: (294G)

**Description:**

The dirty vestibule serves as a staging area before the racks and cages are taken downstairs to the washroom to be washed. The room has a two-door interlocking system, consisting of a 42-inch gasketed, hollow metal door and frame. The inner door has a glass vision panel, a 36-inch kick plate, a closer, key lockset, and automatic door bottom.

**Equipment:**

The room is equipped with crash-rail wall protection. Users have a mop holder with dust pan and broom, adjustable shelves, trash bin and laundry bin for soiled PPE, and a stool for changing purposes. In addition, the bedding disposal is located here.

**Utilities/lighting:**

There are 24-inch by 48-inch recessed light fixtures. In addition, there are strobe lights tied to the fire alarm system, sprinkler heads, and 24-inch by 24-inch air supply and exhaust grilles.

**F. CORRIDORS:**

Sterile Corridor: (293C)

**Description:**

The sterile corridor limits the possibility of cross contamination. The corridor is 84-inches wide and is used to circulate animals from the holding rooms to the procedure rooms. This includes the transfer of clean equipment that is entering the Vivarium and dirty equipment exiting through the dirty vestibule. The corridor has crash-rail protection. A write-up station serving the holding rooms is located in the sterile corridor. An emergency shower and eyewash station is also located in the corridor outside the holding rooms.

**Utilities/lighting:**

Recessed lighting and access panels are used in the corridor along with 24-inch by 48-inch recessed, gasketed light fixtures. There are also gasketed sprinkler heads, sealed light switches, outlets, wall openings, and crash-rail wall protection.

Corridor: Outside Vivarium: (271D)

**Description:**

The corridor is 96-inch wide and is the primary circulation route between the Vivarium Suite, the Food and Bedding Storage (288), and the Washroom (185) on the first floor via the Elevator (172/272) and the North Stair. The corridor has a 6-inch cove base wall protection and card readers providing access to the corridor and Vivarium Suite.

**Existing Utilities/lighting:**

There are 24-inch by 48-inch recessed light fixtures. In addition, there are strobe lights tied to the fire alarm system, sprinkler heads, and 24-inch by 24-inch air supply and exhaust grilles.

**Finishes:**

Finishes in the corridor are sheet vinyl flooring with an integrated 6-inch cove base, and the walls and ceilings are both gypsum board with paint.

**G. STORAGE:**

Feeding and Bedding: (288)

**Description:**

The layout includes use of the existing environmental room for feed and bedding storage as well as space for supplies and cages. This room is across from the entry vestibule for easy access.

**Equipment:** The room has shelving for supplies.

**Utilities/lighting:** The room is a self contained unit.

**H. MECHANICAL ROOM**

Mechanical Room: (184A)

**Description:**

The room has double hollow-metal doors and frames. Each door is 36-inch wide and gasketed.

**Existing Equipment:** Refer to MEP narrative.

**Existing Utilities/lighting:** Light fixtures consist of suspended 48” linear fixtures.

## II. EXISTING SPACES IMPACTED BY VIVARIUM OPERATIONS

### A. CORRIDORS

Corridors (180B,180C)      Corridor (171)

**Description:**

The first floor corridors are 96-inches wide and are used to circulate racks and cages from the Vivarium to the washroom for routine maintenance. Presently, laboratories, classrooms, graduate assistant workspace, and the main lobby are accessed off of the first floor corridors. In order to minimize overlap between Vivarium operations and the present users, protocols have been established to limit Vivarium usage of the corridor to non-peak or off-hours.

**Existing Utilities/Lighting:** Existing light fixtures consist of recessed, non-gasketed, fluorescent 24-inch by 48-inch lights.

Corridor (171)

**Existing Finishes:**

Finishes in the corridor are sheet vinyl flooring with a 6-inch rubber cove base, and the ceilings are gypsum board with epoxy paint.

### B. NORTH STAIR (186)

**Description:** On the second floor the secondary entry way into the Vivarium suite is the North Stair (exit stair).

**Equipment:** A card reader is installed in the North Stair limiting entry back into corridor 271D only to Vivarium or other authorized personnel.

**Existing Utilities/Lighting:** Light fixtures consist of five recessed incandescent can lights. There are two 24-inch by 24-inch air supply diffuser and one return grill at the ceiling.

## MECHANICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN

### HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

A key to the success of the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium is the thoughtful coordination and integration of the engineering and architectural systems. The engineering and architectural design team has studied the building systems and provided a design that focuses on constructability, flexibility and maintainability.

Most engineering systems for the Vivarium space are located above the 2nd floor ceiling, positioned in such

a manner that they can be accessed without entering an animal holding or procedure rooms. The ductwork and piping services are located to achieve the specific design requirements of the Vivarium spaces. A new air handling unit and new exhaust fans to serve the Vivarium are located on the roof above the Vivarium space.

**APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS AND REFERENCES CODES**

NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code

International Fuel Gas Code – 2015 Edition

International Building Code (IBC) – 2015 Edition

NFPA 54 – National Fuel Gas Code

International Mechanical Code (IMC) – 2009 Edition

International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) – 2015 Edition

ASME/ANSI B31.9 Building Service Piping

ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010 Edition

Energy Conservation Design Standard for New State Buildings (including major renovation project), current edition, State Comptroller’s Office, Government Code sec. 447.004 and TAC§ 19.32

SECO Alternative Energy Evaluation Requirements

**Standards and References**

“Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories,” by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services. 5th Edition (2009), Centers of Disease Control (CDC). DHHS Publication No. (CDC) 21-1112

NIH Design Requirements Manual 2008, including latest revisions

“Laboratory Ventilation” standard, ANSI/AIHA Z9.5 (current edition)

Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (8th Edition)

Texas Accessibility Standards

Texas State Construction Standards

**DESIGN CONDITIONS INCORPORATED INTO PROJECT**

**Indoor Design Conditions:**

Indoor design conditions have been set to facilitate animal and building occupant comfort. Individual temperature control is provided for each Vivarium space should temperature requirements vary from those listed below.

Corridors, Vestibules and Holding Rooms

Summer Temperature = 72°F ± 1°F

Winter Temperature = 72°F ± 1°F

Summer Relative Humidity = 50% maximum ± 5%

Winter Relative Humidity = 30% ± 10%

Maximum Noise Criteria = 30 NC

Procedure Rooms, Necropsy and Behavioral Suite

Summer Temperature = 72°F ± 1°F

Winter Temperature = 72°F ± 1°F

Summer Relative Humidity = 50% maximum ± 5%

Winter Relative Humidity = 30% ± 10%

Maximum Noise Criteria = 30 NC

**Air Changes per Hour:**

Minimum ventilation rates, described as Air Changes per Hour (ACH), for each space type are listed below. Ventilation rates may be in excess of these minimums listed below due to make-up air requirements or heat loads from equipment or the building envelope.

Corridors, Vestibules and Holding Rooms, (Mice and Rats 294A) – 6 ACH

Procedure Rooms, Necropsy, Holding Room/Rats (294B, 294C) and Behavioral Suite – 12 ACH

It is assumed animals are housed in ventilated cages acting as the primary environment, which allows the holding rooms to operate at the reduced rate of 4 ACH.

**System Descriptions**

Programming Requirements for HVAC

The HVAC systems serving the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium are designed and constructed in a manner to maximize the safety, functionality and efficiency of the facility, while meeting the cost requirements of the program. Safety measures are implemented to protect animals and building occupants, research and the surrounding environment and community. Functional measures are implemented to allow research to be performed at ideal conditions, while providing for ease of maintenance and minimal disruption to research activities.

HVAC Systems

The Vivarium space is separated by restricted traffic flow from the public spaces within the building. Passage into the Vivarium is through the restricted access vestibules to the suite.

Vivarium spaces are conditioned with a new, single pass air (100% outside air), single duct, variable air volume, low velocity type air handling distribution system. The system consists of one (1) air handling unit and is located on the roof above the Vivarium space. The cubic feet per minute (CFM) air volume of the unit based on the initial air change rates is approximately 4,200 CFM.

All Vivarium spaces are kept at negative pressure with respect to corridors and other adjacent spaces in the facility. Exhaust ducts are under negative pressure until discharged outside the building. The remainder of the building is served by a separate exhaust fan and duct system.

The Vivarium is exhausted by both a new, redundant (N+1) exhaust fan system and the existing exhaust fan for the space which currently serves a fume hood. The new exhaust fan system acts as the general exhaust for the Vivarium, and the existing exhaust fan will serve the equipment such as cage rack exhaust and Biosafety Cabinets (BSC), if required. The new fan system includes direct driven exhaust fan motors served by Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) which sit outside of the airstream for maintenance purposes.

Both fans in the new system operate continuously, and the remaining fan shall ramp up should any single fan fail, such that the failure does not impact the Vivarium functions. Outside air bypass dampers allow stack velocity to remain constant. The exhaust fan stacks shall disperse the exhaust air away from building outside air intakes. The air volume of the new exhaust fan system is approximately 2,600 CFM.

A dedicated ducted exhaust air ventilation system creates directional airflow which provides air movement into the Vivarium from “clean” areas and toward “less clean” areas. The exhaust air will not be re-circulated to any other area of the building. Individual air valves are provided for each Vivarium space. Exhaust air grilles are located within the room to facilitate the proper airflow direction from “clean” to “less clean”.

The air handling systems will operate continuously; the normal Vivarium occupancy is 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

### Vivarium Control System

The Building Automation System (BAS) provides visual displays in a dynamic graphic format, showing temperature, flow, light levels and pressure values for individual areas or rooms for reporting purposes. The graphic displays for the Vivarium system are wired to controllers dedicated to the individual systems. Individual Vivarium areas are controlled from individual Direct Digital Control (DDC) controllers utilizing solid state electronic sensing and rapid response actuation. BAS local control panels are supported by Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) power.

Each Vivarium space is equipped with air valves on the supply and exhaust ducts that are controlled to maintain the desired negative pressure within the room or area. All input and output devices required for the monitoring and control of individual spaces are wired to controllers dedicated to the individual spaces.

Vivarium room pressures are controlled by tracking the supply air volume against the summation of the room exhausts. All control valves used for the laboratory areas have linear flow characteristics and flow sensors (either integral or independent with the control valve).

The fire signal for Vivarium spaces is an alert signal only, as not to upset the animal population. Upon alarm and the establishment of communication, the Vivarium director shall make the decision to evacuate the laboratory through normal exit mode sequences.

### **Component Descriptions**

The following component descriptions represent additional requirements to the systems listed in the narrative sections above:

#### Piping, Valves and Fittings

This section applies to all piping systems requiring welded piping, fittings and other appurtenances. Specific systems requiring welded piping include, but are not limited to: chilled water, heating hot water, steam, steam condensate return and energy recovery piping.

Hydronic piping materials unless otherwise indicated, are Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe with butt welded fittings conforming in all details to Standard ASTM Designation A135 and A53, latest revisions.

All valves are bronze, ductile iron, cast steel, forged steel or stainless steel, depending upon the valve size and service duty. Cast iron valves are not be acceptable.

All valve bodies are made with single piece body. Valves with two piece bodies are not be acceptable.

All valves have a design working pressure of 200 psig minimum cold water. All flanged valves are rated Class 150 with a minimum water, oil and gas (WOG) rating of 225 psig.

All ball valves are two piece threaded 600 with stainless steel ball and stem.

All fittings are domestic made wrought carbon steel butt-welding fittings conforming to ASTM A234 and ASME/ANSI B16.9. All screwed patterned fittings for Class 150 are malleable iron fittings.

Water pipe two and one half inches (2 ½”) and smaller are fabricated of Type L, hard drawn, copper pipe made of deoxidized copper (99.9% pure). Fittings for two and one half inches (2 ½”) and smaller water lines are wrought copper solder fittings.

#### Sleeves, Flashings, Supports and Anchors

Support of hydronic and steam piping is in conformance with applicable codes and standards.

All supports are designed and installed to avoid interference with other piping, hangers, ducts, electrical conduit, supports, building structures, equipment, etc. All piping is installed with due regard to expansion and contraction and the type of hanger method of support, location of support, etc.

### Meters and Gauges

The design includes meters, gauges, taps and accessories. In addition, the design includes gauges with aluminum cases, black finish 4.5-inch diameter that are suitable for midrange operation for the pressures in the piping systems.

Thermometers are self powered digital thermometers with clearly visible display. Provide thermometer wells for all thermometers.

### Motors

The design includes electric motors with single phase electric and/or three phase electric depending upon use. In addition, motors rated  $\frac{3}{4}$  horsepower or greater will be premium efficiency motors rated for VFD service.

Single phase electric motors will be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  horsepower and are permanent split-phase, capacitor start, induction run, 120 volt, 60 hertz motors with drip-proof enclosures with thermal overload protection.

Three phase electric motors will be provided for  $\frac{3}{4}$  horsepower, and larger will be 3-phase, squirrel cage high efficiency induction type with standard NEMA frame sizes. Motors one (1) horsepower and larger have integral frames.

### Mechanical Identification

A complete identification system is provided for all mechanical systems/equipment that conforms to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standards and Texas State University requirements.

Identification tags, stencils, pipe marking devices on equipment items and system components for personnel operating and maintaining the mechanical equipment and systems are provided with nameplates to readily identify the various pieces of equipment, valves, piping, etc. The identification of equipment corresponds with the identification as shown on the drawings.

### Vibration Isolation

The design includes vibration isolation to reduce the vibration energy produced by rotating equipment, liquid flow in piping, air turbulence in ductwork, etc., so it is not passed into the building structure and/or into larger “sounding boards” where it can be translated into audible noise. In the case of sensitive scientific equipment, structural vibrations may be harmful to its operation. This is true even in some cases where the frequency and level of the vibration are very low, i.e., less than 400 Hz to 50 Hz. The American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Applications Handbook Sound and Vibration Control guidelines are utilized to assess these conditions.

Space requirements for the inertia bases, isolation springs and equipment bases are included in the

equipment layout where possible. At least two inches of horizontal and vertical clearance are provided between all isolated equipment and the building structure.

The project will provide vibration isolation for all HVAC equipment that produces vibration. Vibration isolation supports are to be provided for all equipment, piping, and ductwork. The transmission of perceptible vibration, structural borne noise, or objectionable air borne noise to occupied areas by equipment installed is not permitted.

Concrete housekeeping pads will be provided under all floor-supported equipment. The pads will be connected to the slab with steel dowels. The pad area is sized to extend 6" beyond the resilient mounts of isolated equipment. These pads are intended to provide local mass and stiffness below mechanical equipment and to keep resilient mounts off the floor, where they may be easily blocked by debris under the spring or equipment bases.

Rotating mechanical equipment will be isolated using inertia bases with spring and neoprene resilient pad isolators.

### Piping Insulation

Insulation is applied to mechanical systems to limit heat loss, prevent condensation, protect people from hot or extremely cold surfaces, and improve the operating efficiency of all systems. Insulation materials have a fire hazard rating not to exceed 25 for flame spread and 50 for fuel contributed and smoke developed. Fire ratings are determined by the standard method of testing for surface-burning characteristics of building materials, ASTM E84 or NFPA Standard 255. Insulation approved for use has a UL label or a certified test report from an approved testing laboratory. Insulation materials are not be installed on systems until all necessary tests have been conducted for each component and insulated surfaces have been thoroughly cleaned and are in a dry state.

Insulation is continuous at all hangers, hanger rods, supports, sleeves, and openings. Vapor seals must be provided for all cold surfaces and should be continuous. Where supports must occur below the insulation surface, the thickness shall be maintained over the support and extend sufficiently beyond the support to prevent condensation. Insulation should be sealed where it terminates because of a valve, union, flange, and so on.

All insulation is arranged to permit expansion and contraction of systems without causing damage to the insulation or surface.

The actual insulation thickness is at least equal to meet design conditions for Texas State University, the IECC, and the minimum specified thickness at all locations, including supports in contact with cold surfaces or hot surfaces.

High-density pipe saddles or welded pipe standoffs are provided at all points of pipe support.

All valves and strainers are insulated and pre-molded covers and factory-precut insulation or custom-fabricated jackets are used.

Chilled water and heating water piping is insulated with cellular glass insulation.

### Ductwork Insulation

Insulation is continuous at all hangers, hanger rods, supports, sleeves, and openings. Vapor seals must be provided for all cold surfaces and should be continuous. Where supports must occur below the insulation surface, the thickness shall be maintained over the support and extend sufficiently beyond the support to prevent condensation. Insulation should be sealed where it terminates.

All insulation is arranged to permit expansion and contraction of systems without causing damage to the insulation or surface.

The actual insulation thickness is at least equal to the minimum specified at all locations, including supports in contact with cold surfaces, and in compliance with the IECC.

On ductwork, accessories are provided as required to prevent distortion and sagging of insulation. Welded pins, adhesive clips, and wire ties are provided as recommended by the manufacturers and SMACNA.

Duct insulation covers all standing seams and metal surfaces with full-thickness insulation.

All ductwork in the building is insulated externally.

Supply duct taps to diffusers are externally insulated including top of ceiling diffusers with 2-inch Owens/Corning fiberglass series or equivalent to one pound per cubic foot minimum density with foil reinforced kraft vapor barrier facing.

### Air Coils

Chilled and hot water coils are the extended surface type meeting all conditions and having the minimum free area and pressure drops scheduled in the engineering drawings, and have same-end supply and return connections. Coils have a maximum of eight to 10 fins/inch, and a minimum of six and a maximum of eight rows depending on use, percentage outside air, etc. If additional capacity is scheduled, the additional capacity is provided by an additional coil, with an additional access section of at least 15 ½" between the coils. Copper fins on spiral wound coils have an average thickness of 0.010" from root to tip. Coil headers and connections are of I.P.S. brass. Coils are designed and certified by the manufacturer to operate to scheduled face velocity plus 10% without moisture carry-over. Each coil section is provided with 316-L stainless steel frame no lighter than 16 gauge. Intermediate tube support sheets of 316-L stainless steel are provided on all coils having coil tube lengths in excess of 48". Condensate from chilled water coils is piped to the nearest floor drain. The pipe size is 1" diameter minimum and insulated. A trap of minimum depth of 6" is provided in the condensate drain line to prevent the escape or entry of air through the drain piping.

### Air Handling Units

Casings are factory fabricated, enclosing the fan, filter, chilled water coils, hot water preheat coils, access doors, etc. Unit casing is a minimum 18 gauge thickness galvanized steel double wall, insulated internally, throughout and be air tight to a leakage factor of less than 0.025% value. Internal insulation is minimum 4" thick, fiberglass, neoprene or mylar protected where inside wall is noted to be perforated, or unless specifically noted otherwise, and is fire and fungus/mold proof. Insulation has an R value of at least 12 and conform to NFPA Standard 90 requirements. All components that contact untreated outside air are 316 stainless steel.

Internal insulation is protected with solid galvanized sheet metal of a minimum of 20 gauge thickness. All surfaces of the interior of the unit that come in contact with untreated outside air shall be 316 stainless steel. Drain pans are constructed of 316L of 14 gauge or heavier stainless steel and extend under the fan section on draw-through units and insulated with R-8 minimum rigid insulation. Drain pans are sloped to the outside edge of the unit.

Casing sections have a complete perimeter channel base of at least 6" concrete pad with a 12" galvanized steel, or 12" carbon steel support beam with Marine quality primer. All floors are insulated with R-10 insulation with 14 gauge non-skid galvanized floor. An 18-gauge galvanized sheet encloses and form a vapor barrier for the insulation on the bottom of the unit. Insulation between walls of casing are sufficient to prevent condensation on exterior of unit housing.

Unit is configured so as not to exceed the room Noise Criteria (NC) values established for the project.

Coils in the air handling units are individually removable and not be used to provide structural stability for the casing. Fans are both dynamically and statically balanced.

### Fans

Fan types include air foil centrifugal fans, backward inclined centrifugal fans, utility/vent sets, motor drives and fan accessories.

Indicate assembly of centrifugal fans and accessories including fan curves with specified operating point clearly plotted, sound power levels for both fan inlet and outlet at rated capacity and electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

Vivarium exhaust fans are high plume dilution type and are complete systems consisting of fans, plenums, bypass dampers and curbs provided as an engineered system by one manufacturer. The fans are in-line mixed flow type or centrifugal type fans with an engineered dilution induction wind band.

### Ductwork and Ductwork Accessories

All ductwork required for the air conditioning and ventilating systems is of materials fabricated, erected, supported, etc. in accordance with all applicable standards of SMACNA duct manuals where such standards do not conflict with NFPA 90A and where class of construction equals or exceeds that specified. All exhaust ductwork is constructed and leak tested as specified for medium pressure supply ducts at negative pressure.

The supply, and exhaust volume regulators are positioned to maintain pressure differential between the space served and adjacent spaces and constructed of compatible material.

### Air Valves

Linear acting air valves are provided in the supply and exhaust air ductwork for the Vivarium spaces to maintain stable variable volume exhaust with variable volume supply used to regulate room pressure relationships. Valve controls are integrated with the room supply air boxes, both constant and variable volume.

System includes room control panels and linear supply air terminals. Linear general exhaust valves, lab control panels, BAS interface, interconnecting wiring, and other components required for complete operating system.

Air valve performance is fully compatible and integrated to the HVAC control system.

The air valve leakage shall not exceed 1% of maximum inlet rated pressure at 3.0" w.g. inlet pressure.

### Air Outlets and Inlets

Vivarium supply air diffusers are low aspiration rate and have a sealed seam construction for no-leak application. Supply and exhaust air devices in Vivarium spaces are painted steel.

### Direct Digital Control Systems

The Automatic Temperature Control (ATC) system is compatible with the existing campus automation system and security system. The technology is a Windows operating system. Preventative maintenance management program and daily use procedure program functions are incorporated and are flexible enough to meet the users changing needs depending on Vivarium scheduling and/or programmed use.

The environmental temperature, humidity and pressure control systems for the air and water systems are DDC type. Industrial grade temperature, humidity and pressure instruments transmit analog signals to the DDC controllers. Control loops utilizing proportional + integral + derivative control algorithms output control signals to the various valve and damper actuators, and variable frequency drives to maintain the

desired space conditions.

All Vivarium control air valves and control damper actuators are fast acting with positioners. Damper position is monitored by the BAS for each air valve.

The supply and exhaust air volume regulators are positioned to maintain pressure differentials between the space served and the adjacent spaces. Should differential pressures fall below or rise above preset units, alarms are sounded and transmitted to the supervisory system for annunciation and service response.

The DDC control system is furnished with sufficient temperature, pressure and humidity sensors so that system service and maintenance is easily accomplished. Sensing devices are also input into the DDC controller for trending and alarm in the event of emergency.

In an emergency event, supply and exhaust fans are de-energized and isolation dampers are closed to seal the Vivarium when required.

Each Vivarium space is equipped with a visual/audible annunciation panel that has digital indication of temperature, directional airflow and humidity, as well as alarm indications.

The variable frequency drives are modulated in response to a signal from the duct static pressure transmitter to maintain the duct static pressure at the desired level. A minimum setting is established to maintain a minimum 3000 fpm (adjustable) exhaust fan stack exit velocity by means of a bypass damper arrangement.

---

## **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN**

### **APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS AND REFERENCES**

#### Codes

NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code, 2014 Edition

NFPA 72 – National Fire Alarm Code, 2016 Edition

NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code - 2012 Edition

International Building Code (IBC) – 2012 Edition

ASHRAE 90.1 – 2013 Edition

Energy Conservation Design Standard for New State Buildings (including major renovation project), current edition, State Comptroller’s Office, Government Code sec. 447.004 and TAC§ 19.32

#### Standards and References

“Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories,” by the U. S. Department of Health and

Human Services. 5th Edition (2009), Centers of Disease Control (CDC). DHHS Publication No. (CDC) 21-1112

NIH Design Requirements Manual 2008, including latest revisions

Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (8th Edition)

Texas Accessibility Standards

NFPA 110 – Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems, 2016 Edition

Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) Lighting Handbook

Texas State University Design Guidelines

**DESIGN CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**Design Criteria**

Design Voltages

Building Service:	208/120V, 3-phase, 4-wire plus ground
Motors Larger than	3/4 Horsepower: 208V, 3-phase, 3-wire plus ground
General Lighting:	120V, 2-wire plus ground
Receptacles, Motors Less than 1/2HP and Specialty Lighting:	120V, 2-wire plus ground

Branch Circuit Load Calculations

Lighting:	Actual Installed VA
Receptacles (Duplex or Simplex):	180 VA per strap (duplex or simplex receptacle)
Multiple Outlet Assemblies:	180 VA per 2’ - 0”
Special Outlets:	Actual Installed VA of Equipment Served
Motors:	100% of Motor

Continuous Load/Demand Factors

Lighting (Continuous Loads):	125% of Installed VA
Receptacles (Duplex or Simplex):	100% of First 10kVA Installed Plus 50% of Balance
Motors:	125% of VA of Largest Motor, Plus 100% of All Other Motors
Special Outlets:	100% of Total VA and Fixed Equipment Installed

Diversity Factors

A diversity factor is used in establishing power service, feeder, and equipment capacities. The diversity factor represents the ratio of the sum of the individual non-coincident maximum demands of various subdivisions of the system to the maximum demand of the complete system and is established using historical data from similar buildings in conjunction with industry standards.

Equipment Sizing Criteria

Power distribution equipment is sized to include spare circuit breakers plus space for future circuit breakers as described elsewhere herein. Any new branch panelboards are 42 pole and are fully equipped with circuit breakers (no spaces).

Minimum Bus Sizes

208/120V Lighting and Equipment Panels:	225A
208/120V Receptacle Panels:	100A

Feeder and Branch Circuit Sizes

Secondary feeder distribution and branch circuit system design is based on a maximum of 5% voltage drop from utility service transformer to the utilization equipment

Feeder and branch circuit conductor ampacity are not smaller than the upstream overcurrent protective device.

Fault Current

Short circuit withstand and interrupting ratings are provided for electrical distribution equipment based upon the local utility available fault current and system motor contribution. Motor contribution is included for motors served by variable frequency drives with bypass starters for worst case results. The available fault current is determined during design and is verified by third party calculations provided in the contractor submittals. Equipment have ratings not less than the calculated symmetrical short circuit value at each point in the distribution system. Equipment is fully rated for the calculated available short circuit. Series ratings are not allowed.

Overcurrent Protective Coordination

Overcurrent protective devices supporting normal power systems and NEC 702 systems are coordinated with supply side overcurrent protection with the exception of the instantaneous region devices in keeping with industry practice.

Overcurrent protective devices are coordinated with supply side overcurrent protective devices as follows:

Optional Standby System (NEC 702)	0.10 seconds
Normal Power System	0.10 seconds

### Receptacle Requirements

A minimum of three receptacles are provided in all general support rooms.

Building support areas are designed with one (1) duplex per wall or one (1) per every 500 square feet, whichever is greater.

Ground fault protection is provided for receptacles within 6'-0" of a sink edge and other wet locations. Electrical receptacles are individually Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) protected (not at the circuit breaker or first receptacle on the circuit).

GFCI receptacles are provided at corridors.

### General Lighting Circuiting

Lighting at 120V is limited to 1500 watts per 20A, single-pole circuit

Exit signs and emergency egress lighting is provided throughout the facility to illuminate egress corridors, stairwells, lobbies, etc. Exit and egress lighting is constantly "on" with no toggle switch control, except where located within the Vivarium and Vivarium support spaces where it is switched with the remainder of the fixtures in the room.

### Receptacle Circuiting

Each BSC is provided with a dedicated 20A, single-pole circuit.

Receptacles designated for Vivarium general outlets at wall or island benches have a maximum of three (3) duplex receptacles per 20A, single-pole circuit.

Convenience receptacles for general use, such as lobbies, corridors, etc., have an average of six (6) duplex receptacles per 20A, single-pole circuit.

Receptacles designated for computer use have a maximum of three (3) duplex receptacles per 20A, single-pole circuit.

### Harmonic Distortion

#### **Motor Circuiting**

All motors 1/8 HP and under will be 120V and wired no more than three (3) per 20A, single-pole circuit. Motors larger than 1/8 HP and smaller than 1/2 HP will be 120V and have an individual circuit as required. All motors 1/2 HP and above will be 208V, 3-phase and be on individual circuits.

Stand-alone motor disconnects (separate from starter) will be fused and will be installed at each motor.

Combination motor starters will use motor circuit protectors in lieu of fuses to reduce the possibility of single phasing.

Selected motors will have VFD. VFD drive specifications will require total harmonic distortion (THD) not to exceed levels as described in the below Harmonic Distortion paragraph. The supplier of the drive will be required to perform harmonic analysis as defined in IEEE 519-1992 and employ input harmonic filtering, line reactors, higher pulse drives and other equipment necessary to comply with criteria.

### **Harmonic Distortion**

The power service will be required to meet the requirements of IEEE Standard 519 to ensure proper service. Harmonic distortion will be limited to 3% maximum at the point of common coupling in keeping with the 'Special Application' recommendation of IEEE 519. The point of common coupling (PCC) will be defined as the secondary side of the utility transformer.

## **SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS**

### Power Service and Distribution

#### **System Description**

Normal power distribution for all loads in the wing of the FCS Building where the Vivarium is located is served from an existing 1200A, 208Y/120V, 3-phase, 4-wire plus ground switchboard labeled 'MSB' located on the First Floor of the building. Secondary distribution from the switchboard is of a radial design with multiple feeders serving various levels and areas to minimize building impact if a feeder is taken out of service.

Secondary service distribution is accomplished with horizontal and vertical runs of feeder in conduit from Switchboard 'MSB' out to distribution panels located on each floor, which then distribute power to the branch circuit panelboards within the building.

The Vivarium is served from a dedicated panelboard located within the Vivarium space to prevent public access to the panelboard from Corridor 271D.

New panelboards are provided as necessary based upon equipment electrical requirements determined during design.

### **Equipment and Material**

#### Panelboards

Lighting and appliance panelboards have 42 poles. Minimum interrupting capacity is 10,000 AIC for 208Y/120V. Copper bussing is provided in all panelboards. Main circuit breakers are provided in all panelboards. Circuit breakers are bolt-on type. Phase, neutral and ground bus material is plated copper. Hinged trim with full-length piano-type hinges for panelboards are provided along with a latch, lock, and key set at the door covering the circuit protective devices. Door-in-door panelboard covers are used.

### Conduit, Raceways, and Boxes

Conduit is run concealed, unless installed in mechanical, electrical, IDF, elevator rooms, penthouse and other similar spaces.

Minimum conduit size for power circuits is ¾.” Conduit for whips to light fixtures, door controls and switch legs are ½.” Conduits are independently supported.

For physical protection of circuits, Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) conduit or Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) is provided if installed exposed below 78-inches above finish floor. Surface mounted conduits below switch height are rigid galvanized steel with threaded fittings and boxes are cast steel. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) conduit is used for low voltage feeders and branch circuit wiring where installed above 78-inches above finish floor. EMT fittings are set-screw type with steel body.

For ease of maintenance, junction boxes are installed a minimum of 24-inches and a maximum of 36-inches above ceilings. Also, light fixtures, smoke detectors, junction and pull boxes, and other equipment that is installed on or directly above the ceiling are serviced and maintained without damage to ceiling tiles and other building elements.

For lighting conduit homeruns, a junction box is located above light fixture in an accessible location to allow for future expansion. No home run terminates in a wall mounted device box. A separate junction box is provided above device box above ceiling in an accessible location.

Standard device boxes in gypsum board walls are galvanized steel outlet boxes with stamped knockouts.

### Conductors

All wiring is 98% conductivity copper. Minimum wire size is #12 AWG for all areas. For ease of maintenance, multi-wire branch circuits with a common neutral is not permitted. Each circuit is provided with a dedicated neutral conductor and equipment grounding conductor.

### Optional Standby Service and Distribution

#### **System Description**

An existing 75kVA, 208/120V, standby-rated, diesel-powered engine generator provides optional standby (NEC 702) backup power to the building through an existing 200A automatic transfer switch (ATS) located on the second floor of the building. The generator provides backup power to selected loads and equipment within the laboratories and elsewhere in the building, and is approximately 50% loaded according to available existing documentation. Emergency lighting in the building is provided by battery backups located at selected individual lighting fixtures.

Lighting Systems

**System Description**

A complete lighting system for indoor illumination of the Vivarium Suite is provided. The lighting system is designed to meet the lighting power density requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 2013. The indoor lighting system design is practical, energy efficient, easy to maintain and appropriate for the intended functions of each space. For ease of maintenance and lamp storage requirements, the lighting design utilizes a minimum number of different lamp and fixture types.

Vivarium and Vivarium support areas utilize local line voltage switches and occupancy sensors.

Lighting within animal holding areas is controlled through an automatic, diurnal lighting control system. Animal holding room lighting controls are provided by a centrally controlled, user adjustable standalone programmable lighting control system utilizing low voltage relays. The lighting control system has provisions for connection of an independent light level monitoring system in the future, and have the capability of being monitored through the BAS. Step-switching of fixtures is provided for multi-level lighting control. A manual override switch in each room is provided to temporarily override the automatic lighting sequence.

Emergency/night lighting is provided by unswitched branch circuits, except for those located in Vivarium and Vivarium support spaces where they are switched with the remainder of the lighting in the room.

**Design Criteria**

Vivarium and Support Area – Task Illumination

Benchtop and Table top	70-80 fc
Elsewhere/perimeter areas	40-50 fc
Storage	10 fc
Mechanical/Electrical rooms	15-30 fc

**Equipment and Material**

All luminaires used are specification grade and of a quality appropriate to the application.

Lighting of interior areas utilizes LED lighting fixtures.

Lamp Types

LED lighting is used throughout the facility. LED fixtures have a color temperature of 4100K, a minimum CRI of 86, and a minimum rated average life of 70,000 hours.

### LED Drivers

LED drivers are solid-state electronic type with less than 10% total harmonic distortion. LED Drivers are equipped with integral 0-10V dimming capability, and are able to provide an output of 100% to 5% and be coordinated with the lighting control system.

### Typical Lighting Conditions

#### **Description**

The following section is intended to outline and define the various “Lighting Typical” which have been established as the lighting approach for each type of space.

### Vivarium Support

Two primary methods of light distribution are used in the lab and lab support spaces to produce ambient lighting and direct task lighting. Ambient lighting has a foot-candle calculation of 40-50 fc while a lab bench with task lighting has 70-80 fc.

### Vivarium Holding Rooms

Direct lighting is used in Vivarium areas. Luminaires in these areas are fully recessed and gasketed LED luminaires with high efficiency, low-glare, optically designed lenses. Fixtures are to have triple gasketing with the ability to seal the frame to the ceiling without removing sealant. Fixtures in these rooms are step dimmed based upon the schedule set in the automatic diurnal lighting control system. An override switch is provided for each room that allows the user to temporarily override the automatic schedule when additional lighting for certain tasks is required within the room.

In addition to the general lighting in the room, supplemental red LED luminaires with high efficiency, low-glare, optically designed lenses is provided. A separate switch located outside of each Holding Room controls the red LED luminaire.

### Behavioral Suite

Direct lighting is used in the Behavioral Suite. Luminaires in this suite are fully recessed and gasketed LED luminaires with high efficiency, low-glare, optically designed lenses. Fixtures are to have triple gasketing with the ability to seal the frame to the ceiling without removing sealant. The automatic diurnal lighting control system for this room is capable of having preset lighting levels programmed into the automatic diurnal control schedule (i.e. minimum brightness at the beginning of the schedule may be set to 15% of maximum lighting output instead of 0% and maximum brightness at the middle of the schedule may be set at 50% of maximum lighting output instead of 100%, etc.) based upon the study being performed in the

suite. Fixtures in this suite are continuously dimmed based upon the schedule set in the automatic diurnal lighting control system. An override switch is provided that allows the user to temporarily override the automatic schedule when additional lighting for certain tasks is required within the room.

In addition to the general lighting in the room, supplemental red LED luminaires with high efficiency, low-glare, optically designed lenses are provided. A separate switch located outside of each Holding Room controls the red LED luminaire.

### Fire Alarm System

#### **Description**

The building is equipped with an existing networked, fully addressable fire alarm system. Extensions to the system are documented as required during design.

Smoke detectors are installed as required by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and applicable codes. Smoke detectors are installed in air handling unit ductwork, elevator lobbies, elevator machine rooms, and any electrical equipment rooms. Manual pull stations are installed adjacent to all exit doors and in each elevator lobby. Additional detection is provided where required by building function or increased hazard.

For all areas housing rodents, the fire alarm audible sound is a slow warble at a frequency of less than 500Hz to avoid distressing animals. Visual strobe devices, which may distress animals, if required within the rooms housing rodents, may be equipped with a red sleeve, provided written approval is provided from the authority having jurisdiction.

---

## **PIPING SYSTEMS DESIGN**

This section covers plumbing and process piping systems to support the general and specialized Vivarium functions.

### **BASE DESIGN CRITERIA:** Applicable Codes, Guidelines and Standards

The piping standards are designed in accordance with the following codes, guidelines and standards.

Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories, May 2007, 5th Edition, CDC/NIH

Design Requirements Manual, December 2012, The National Institutes of Health

Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (8th Edition)

2015 Uniform Plumbing Code

2012 International Building Code

Additional NFPA Standards (Relevant Documents)

International Fire Code

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

ANSI Z358.1 Standard for Emergency Shower and Eyewash Equipment

Texas State University Standards

### General Piping System Considerations

All pipe penetrations that occur through floors is appropriately protected with sleeves which are permanently bonded to the floor construction and extend above the floor surface a minimum of 2-inches. Where sleeves occur adjacent to wet areas, and also where fixtures such as floor sinks or floor drains are provided in wet areas, the fixture/penetration is provided with a safing membrane and clamping collar or water stop flange to protect the immediate area of the penetration (unless the floor construction is otherwise provided with safing provisions). All pipe penetrations are fire and smoked stopped in accordance with fire code requirements. Penetrations through containment areas are minimized, and avoided except for services necessary to such spaces.

Where exposed piping is required within Vivarium spaces, such piping is surface mounted or suspended and designed so as to facilitate decontamination.

Equipment and piping installations are provided with appropriate provisions to minimize noise and vibration transfer including but not limited to resilient supports, vibration dampening equipment bases, flexible connectors, and other consideration as required for the intended operation of the facility.

## **SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS**

### Sanitary Waste and Vent

#### **System Description**

Plumbing fixtures are drained by gravity through conventional waste and vent stacks. All fixtures are trapped and vented to atmosphere. Vents are connected to the sanitary vent system.

#### **Design Criteria**

The sanitary waste system is provided with a minimum velocity of 2 fps. The sanitary vent system is provided with a differential pressure at any point in the system does not exceed 1"-inch water column. The hydraulic system provides waste line stoppages and provides maximum drain-line carry from low-consumption plumbing fixtures. Piping systems are routed as directly as practical with minimal horizontal fitting offsets and include other engineering to aid in the efficient transport of wastes.

Adequate cleanouts are provided to permit necessary maintenance, and the system layout takes the location of and access to all cleanouts into consideration.

**Equipment and Material**

Sanitary waste and vent piping is hubless cast-iron pipe with heavy-duty stainless steel couplings.

All drains and horizontal piping receiving cold condensate are insulated.

**Distribution**

Sanitary waste stack placement is arranged to minimize the length of horizontal waste runouts to fixtures, and is located in permanent pipe chases/shafts and along building columns rather than at interior partitions. This arrangement provides flexibility for future renovations, maintain direct unrestricted routings for main stacks, minimize pressure differential issues, and help minimize future disruptions. Waste branches into major stacks are made low in ceiling spaces with wye fittings to maximize flexibility for future use with minimal disruptions.

Sanitary vents connect to building services for vent-to-roof.

Vivarium Waste and Vent**System Description**

A dedicated waste and vent collection system is provided to serve vivarium areas, serving all fixtures and equipment within the defined containment barrier of the Vivarium.

Fixtures discharging into this system include all drainage within the defined containment barrier of the Vivarium, including lab sinks.

**Design Criteria**

The Vivarium waste system is designed to maintain a minimum velocity of 2 fps. The vent system is designed to provide the required airflow rate through the system without exceeding 1-inch water column pressure differential at any point in the system. Waste piping is sloped a minimum 1 percent for pipe sizes 6-inches and smaller within the Vivarium areas.

Vents serving Vivarium spaces are collected into common vent stacks and terminate through the roof without combining with any other building areas.

Cleanouts are located to open within the Vivarium areas they serve. The collection system is arranged to minimize horizontal offsets and to minimize potential of stoppages. In as much as possible, fixtures are arranged to serve as cleanout access points to the system on the fixture side of the trap seal. For example, where floor drains are required, the traps are a minimum of 3-inch diameter (4-inch where appropriate). This minimizes the need for additional access points into the system. This also permits cleaning operations to occur through a trap which may be filled with disinfectant to minimize the risk of cross contamination.

All penetrations (including cleanouts) are appropriately sealed to structure to maintain integrity of the Vivarium barrier.

**Equipment and Material**

Vivarium piping materials is compatible with anticipated chemicals and disinfectants.

## Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment

### **System Description**

Plumbing fixtures and equipment are provided in accordance with applicable ANSI and ASTM Standards, recommendations of the American Society of Plumbing Engineers, as well as requirements of codes and standards as referenced above.

### **Equipment and Material**

All faucets in Vivarium spaces are provided with laminar flow or nozzle (non-aerating) outlets.

Stainless steel lavatories in Vivarium spaces are specified without overflow drillings. Faucets are hands-free foot pedal activated or electrically powered sensor type.

Floor drains are provided at washroom and behavioral room. Floor drain outlets are a minimum of 3-inches diameter, except that floor drains/floor sinks required as part of lab waste systems utilize a minimum of 4-inch diameter outlets in accordance with design standards.

## Vivarium Water

### **System Description**

All sinks and equipment located in the Vivarium spaces that require water are supplied from a dedicated water system that is completely separate from the domestic water system. The laboratory water system is isolated from the domestic water system by backflow preventers.

Hot water at 120°F is provided to all fixtures and equipment requiring hot water.

### **Design Criteria**

The water distribution systems are designed to provide a sufficient quantity of water at a minimum residual pressure of 40 psig at the hydraulically remote fixture/equipment, and maximum static pressure will not exceed 80 PSI at fixture outlets.

Water piping, backflow preventers, equipment, and appurtenances are adequately sized to allow for the design quantity of emergency fixture usage without inhibiting proper operation of building distribution systems.

Water hammer arrestors are provided at all solenoid valves and at other potential water hammer sources, including but not limited to batteries of plumbing fixtures and ends of long branch lines. Placement and sizing of devices in the piping system are in accordance with Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-WH201, including compensation for system pressure.

Local backflow preventers are provided at equipment connections, selected based on code requirements and USC/AWWA practice for the type of hazard.

### **Equipment and Material**

Hot and cold water piping are Type L copper water tubing. Piping 2-½ inches and smaller are connected with lead-free, high strength soldered joints. Piping 3-inch and larger are joined with BCuP 5 brazed joints.

The hot and cold water systems, piping, fittings, and valves are fully insulated with fiberglass insulation

with jacket to minimize heat loss and prevent condensation. No insulation is provided for exposed piping inside the Vivarium.

All materials, devices, and appurtenances utilized in the water distribution system are of appropriate construction, listed for such use. All backflow preventers are in accordance with ASSE and USC testing.

### **Backflow Protection**

The Vivarium water system is isolated from the building's water system by a reduced pressure backflow preventer.

## Emergency Fixture Water Systems

### **System Description**

Tempered water is provided at emergency shower and eyewash fixtures in accordance with ANSI Z358.1 standards as referenced by OSHA.

Water serving the emergency fixture distribution system is supplied from the building potable hot and cold water supply.

### **Design Criteria**

The system is designed to ensure provision of approximate 85-degree F tepid water at each emergency fixture.

### **Equipment and Material**

The tempered water loop is Type L copper water pipe with soldered joints, insulated, as required for building hot water piping.

The emergency shower is selected for a flow rate of 20 GPM. Each emergency eyewash provided under this section includes pressure compensating flow restrictors.

A check valve is provided in both the hot and cold water supply inlets as well as individual ball shut-off isolation valves to prevent cross flow of water to either hot or cold piping.

## Laboratory Gases

### **System Description**

Laboratory Gases are provided in the individual rooms that requires service.

## FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM DESIGN

### Description

This section covers piped fire suppression systems to support the Vivarium automated fire suppression functions integral with base building infrastructure. Excluded are smoke and fire alarm systems, passive fire protection, and active systems that are not directly connected and sourced from central piped building systems.

### Base Design Criteria

#### Applicable Codes, Guides and Standards

The fire protection systems are designed in accordance with the following codes, guidelines and standards.

Biosafety in Microbiology Laboratories, 5th Edition, CDC/NIH

NFPA 13, Installation of Sprinkler Systems. Latest Edition

NFPA 14, Installation of Standpipe, Private Hydrant and Hose Systems. Latest Edition

NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code. Latest Edition

NFPA 45, Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals. Latest Edition

NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code. Latest Edition

NFPA 101, Life Safety Code. Latest Edition

International Fire Code. 2012 Edition

International Building Code. 2012 Edition

#### General Fire Protection System Considerations

Wet-type fire suppression system is provided for the Vivarium. Piping is not be located above any panelboards or switchgear, including required service areas for such equipment unless required to serve the specific room.

All pipe penetrations that occur through floors is appropriately protected with sleeves which are permanently bonded to the floor construction and extend above the floor surface a minimum of 2-inches.

**TAB 5**  
**Detailed Cost Estimate**

Vaughn Construction

**Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium**

San Marcos, Texas  
100% Schematic

9/26/2018

Prepared By:  
Vaughn Construction  
Brady Wallace

<b>Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail</b>		<b>\$1,220,708</b>
<b>Escalation</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>\$12,207</b>
<b>Design Contingency</b>	<b>7.00%</b>	<b>\$85,450</b>
<b>General Conditions Cost of Work</b>	<b>17.99%</b>	<b>\$332,455</b>
<b>Umbrella and GL</b>		<b>Included</b>
<b>Builder's Risk Insurance</b>		<b>Included</b>
<b>Special Insurance</b>		<b>Not Included</b>
<b>Owner's Protective Insurance</b>		<b>Not Included</b>
<b>GC Bond</b>		<b>Included</b>
<b>Total General Conditions Cost</b>		<b>\$332,455</b>
<b>CM Contingency</b>	<b>3.00%</b>	<b>\$49,525</b>
<b>Construction Phase Fee</b>	<b>7.99%</b>	<b>\$147,655</b>
<b>Owner's Special Cash Allowance</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>Owner's Construction Contingency</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**TOTAL** **\$1,848,000 \***

\* Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.

<b>Alternate #1 - New 80kw generator and ATS</b>	<b>\$129,370</b>
<b>Alternate #2 - New dumpster shed and associated site work</b>	<b>\$66,588</b>
<b>Alternate #3 - Add door jambs to new frames</b>	<b>\$18,364</b>

**Texas State University**  
**Perkins+Will**  
**Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium**  
**SD Estimate**  
**Reconcile Update 9-26-18**

**SUMMARY**

2,870 gsf

01	General Requirements	\$	117,275	\$	40.86
02	Existing Conditions	\$	29,709	\$	10.35
03	Concrete	\$	12,723	\$	4.43
04	Masonry	\$	-	\$	-
05	Metals	\$	15,500	\$	5.40
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$	3,588	\$	1.25
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	\$	20,740	\$	7.23
08	Doors and Windows	\$	57,800	\$	20.14
09	Finishes	\$	193,078	\$	67.27
10	Specialties	\$	44,225	\$	15.41
11	Equipment (see equipment detail)	\$	-	\$	-
12	Furnishings	\$	34,100	\$	11.88
13	Special Construction	\$	-	\$	-
21	Fire Suppression	\$	12,915	\$	4.50
22	Plumbing	\$	99,493	\$	34.67
23	HVAC	\$	401,855	\$	140.02
26	Electrical	\$	142,525	\$	49.66
27	Communications	\$	15,300	\$	5.33
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$	36,480	\$	12.71
31	Earthwork	\$	-	\$	-
32	Exterior Improvements	\$	-	\$	-
33	Utilities	\$	-	\$	-

**Subtotal** \$ **1,237,305** \$ 431.12

Escalation 1.00% \$ 12,373

**Subtotal** \$ **1,249,678**

Design Contingency 7.00% \$ 86,611

**Subtotal COW** \$ **1,336,289**

General Conditions 17.99% \$ 336,975

**Subtotal** \$ **1,673,265**

CM Contingency 3.00% \$ 50,198

**Subtotal** \$ **1,723,463**

General Contractor Fee 7.99% \$ 149,663

**Subtotal** \$ **1,873,125**

**TOTAL CONSTRUCTION** \$ **1,873,125** \$ 652.66

Alternate #1 - New 80kw Generator and ATS \$ 124,424

Alternate #2 - New Dumpster Shed and Associated Site Work \$ 59,592

Alternate #3 - Add Door Jambs to New Frames \$ 16,308

Perkins+Will

*Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium*

Loc: San Marcos, Texas      Est Date: 09/26/2018  
 Project Size: 2870 sqft      Estimator: Brady Wallace  
 Type: 100% Schematic

*Cost of Work Summary*

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
01.01 - GENERAL WORKS				111,109
01.74 - CLEAN UP				3,643
02.01 - REMOVALS				31,169
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				13,794
05.00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL TURNKEY				11,426
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY				3,601
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS				5,000
07.03 - ROOFING				15,000
08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE				39,966
08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS				8,000
08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING				5,100
09.02 - DRYWALL AND CEILINGS				76,996
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				15,920
09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING				33,090
09.12 - PAINTING				48,675
10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS				
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION				16,240
10.08 - SIGNAGE				5,382
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				1,651
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES				
10.19 - CUBICLE CURTAIN AND IV TRACKS				1,185
11.11 - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT				
12.01 - LABORATORY CASEWORK				27,500
21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION				13,633
22.01 - PLUMBING				103,789
23.01 - HVAC				432,643
26.01 - ELECTRICAL				143,926
26.03 - FIRE ALARM				12,663
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				15,610
28.01 - SECURITY				24,000
Total Gross Cost				1,220,708

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>01.01 - GENERAL WORKS</b>				
<b>Contractor Offices &amp; Sheds</b>				
TOOL SHEDS	10.00	MO	253.31	2,533
TOOL SHEDS - IN & OUT	1.00	EA	703.63	704
<b>** Total Contractor Offices &amp; Sheds</b>				<b>3,237</b>
<b>Project Cleaning</b>				
PERIODIC JOBSITE CLEAN-UP	43.00	WK	961.42	41,341
DUMPSTERS	15.00	PULL	660.00	9,900
<b>** Total Project Cleaning</b>				<b>51,241</b>
<b>Project Signage</b>				
VAUGHN SIGNAGE - EXTERNAL DIRECTIONAL AND SAFETY	1.00	EA	490.67	491
INTERIOR WAYFINDING SIGNS	10.00	EA	96.00	960
<b>** Total Project Signage</b>				<b>1,451</b>
<b>Safety</b>				
MISC. SAFETY EQUIPMENT	43.00	WK	64.95	2,793
SAFETY MAINTENANCE	43.00	WK	272.35	11,711
WOOD HANDRAILS - 2 LINE - ROOF	50.00	LF	6.73	337
TOEBOARDS - ROOF	50.00	LF	2.55	128
METAL STANDS - BETWEEN COLUMNS	12.00	EA	62.47	750
OPENING COVERS - SMALL OPENINGS	400.00	SF	4.71	1,886
<b>** Total Safety</b>				<b>17,603</b>
<b>Chain Link Fencing</b>				
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' WITH WIND SCREEN	400.00	LF	6.00	2,400
MAINTAIN CHAIN LINK FENCE	10.00	MO	137.45	1,375
GATE - 10' WIDE	1.00	EA	175.74	176
<b>** Total Chain Link Fencing</b>				<b>3,950</b>
<b>Other Temporary Fencing</b>				
TREE PROTECTION - ORANGE MESH	100.00	LF	2.28	228
TREE PROTECTION - WOOD PLANKS	6.00	EA	150.06	900
<b>** Total Other Temporary Fencing</b>				<b>1,128</b>
<b>Temporary Drywall Partitions</b>				
TEMPORARY DRYWALL PARTITION	75.00	LF	60.00	4,500
<b>** Total Temporary Drywall Partitions</b>				<b>4,500</b>
<b>Other Temporary Partitions</b>				
TEMP DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE W/ PANIC	2.00	EA	1,176.00	2,352
PLASTIC PARTITIONS - FIRST FLOOR STAIR	60.00	LF	43.30	2,598
DEMO TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	75.00	LF	19.12	1,434
<b>** Total Other Temporary Partitions</b>				<b>6,384</b>
<b>Finish Temporary Partitions</b>				
TAPE & FLOAT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	750.00	SF	1.20	900
PAINT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	750.00	SF	1.80	1,350
<b>** Total Finish Temporary Partitions</b>				<b>2,250</b>
<b>Flooring Protection</b>				
STICKY MATS	40.00	BOX	142.34	5,694
FLOOR PROTECTION	3,000.00	SF	0.61	1,838
TEMP PROTECTION MAINTENANCE	10.00	MO	746.91	7,469
<b>** Total Flooring Protection</b>				<b>15,001</b>
<b>Other Temporary Protection</b>				
ELEVATOR PROTECTION	1.00	EA	1,800.00	1,800
<b>** Total Other Temporary Protection</b>				<b>1,800</b>
<b>Interior Demolition</b>				
REMOVE ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS - TILE & GRID - 1ST FLOOR BELOW SPACE	2,000.00	SF	1.28	2,564
<b>** Total Interior Demolition</b>				<b>2,564</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
* Total 01.01 - GENERAL WORKS				111,109
<b>01.74 - CLEAN UP</b>				
<b>Project Cleaning</b>				
FINAL CLEAN-UP - 1ST CLEAN	4,670.00	SF	0.48	2,242
FINAL CLEAN-UP - 2ND CLEAN	4,670.00	SF	0.30	1,401
<b>** Total Project Cleaning</b>				<b>3,643</b>
<b>* Total 01.74 - CLEAN UP</b>				<b>3,643</b>
<b>02.01 - REMOVALS</b>				
<b>Equipment for Demolition</b>				
DUMPSTER FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY	7.00	EA	550.00	3,850
TRASH CHUTE SETUP/DISMANTLE	2.00	FLOOR	750.00	1,500
TRASH CHUTE RENTAL	1.00	MO	1,948.50	1,949
<b>** Total Equipment for Demolition</b>				<b>7,299</b>
<b>Interior Demolition</b>				
REMOVE ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS - TILE & GRID	2,180.00	SF	1.23	2,686
REMOVE DRYWALL PARTITIONS	135.00	LF	22.52	3,041
REMOVE VCT FLOORING	1,000.00	SF	1.61	1,613
REMOVE CARPETING	700.00	SF	1.81	1,270
REMOVE CARPETING - CORRIDOR UP TO EXISTING TILE	400.00	SF	1.81	726
REMOVE MILLWORK	110.00	LF	31.62	3,478
REMOVE DOOR & FRAME	11.00	EA	76.32	840
REMOVE/HAUL MEP (SF OF AREA)	1,450.00	SF	3.66	5,304
<b>** Total Interior Demolition</b>				<b>18,957</b>
<b>Equipment Removals</b>				
MISC DEMO NOT SHOWN	1.00	LS	2,456.70	2,457
REMOVE MISC EQUIPMENT	2.00	DAYS	818.79	1,638
<b>** Total Equipment Removals</b>				<b>4,094</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Interior Removals</b>				
REMOVE MISC. ITEMS FROM WALLS	1.00	DAYS	818.79	819
<b>** Total Miscellaneous Interior Removals</b>				<b>819</b>
<b>* Total 02.01 - REMOVALS</b>				<b>31,169</b>
<b>03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY</b>				
<b>Building Concrete</b>				
CURB AT WASHROOM	60.00	LF	30.00	1,800
<b>** Total Building Concrete</b>				<b>1,800</b>
<b>Ardex Topping</b>				
ARDEX @ WASHROOM	250.00	SF	25.00	6,250
<b>** Total Ardex Topping</b>				<b>6,250</b>
<b>Underlayment</b>				
FLOOR PREP ON EXISTING IN REMODEL	3,600.00	SF	1.14	4,095
MISC CONCRETE PATCHING @ ABANDONED PENETRATIONS	1,450.00	SF	1.14	1,649
<b>** Total Underlayment</b>				<b>5,744</b>
<b>* Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY</b>				<b>13,794</b>
<b>05.00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL TURNKEY</b>				
<b>Steel Fabrication Budget</b>				
MISC STEEL (Based on 1.00 #/SF BLDG. AREA)	1,890.00	SF	1.40	2,646
MISC STEEL FOR ROOFTOP UNIT	1.00	LS	3,000.00	3,000
<b>** Total Steel Fabrication Budget</b>				<b>5,646</b>
<b>Steel Erection Budget</b>				
ERECT MISC STEEL	1,890.00	SF	2.00	3,780
ERECT MISC STEEL FOR ROOFTOP UNIT	1.00	LS	2,000.00	2,000
<b>** Total Steel Erection Budget</b>				<b>5,780</b>
<b>* Total 05.00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL TURNKEY</b>				<b>11,426</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				
<b>Millwork Blocking</b>				
CASEWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	200.00	LF	4.00	800
<b>** Total Millwork Blocking</b>				<b>800</b>
<b>Chair Rail &amp; Bumper Rail Blocking</b>				
WALL PROTECTION - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	250.00	LF	4.00	1,000
<b>** Total Chair Rail &amp; Bumper Rail Blocking</b>				<b>1,000</b>
<b>Specialties Blocking</b>				
SPECIALTIES - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	150.00	LF	4.00	600
<b>** Total Specialties Blocking</b>				<b>600</b>
<b>Equipment Blocking</b>				
EQUIPMENT - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	100.00	LF	4.00	400
<b>** Total Equipment Blocking</b>				<b>400</b>
<b>Other Blocking &amp; Grounds</b>				
OTHER BLOCKING - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	200.00	LF	4.00	800
<b>** Total Other Blocking &amp; Grounds</b>				<b>800</b>
<b>* Total 06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY</b>				<b>3,601</b>
<b>07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS</b>				
<b>Miscellaneous Joint Sealants</b>				
MISC CAULKING AND SEALANTS	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
<b>** Total Miscellaneous Joint Sealants</b>				<b>5,000</b>
<b>* Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS</b>				<b>5,000</b>
<b>07.03 - ROOFING</b>				
<b>Membrane Roofing</b>				
ROOF PATCHING	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Membrane Roofing</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>* Total 07.03 - ROOFING</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE</b>				
<b>Door Frames</b>				
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	12.00	EA	210.00	2,520
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	3.00	EA	240.00	720
<b>** Total Door Frames</b>				<b>3,240</b>
<b>Frame Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	15.00	EA	22.34	335
<b>** Total Frame Distribution</b>				<b>335</b>
<b>Prefinished Wood Doors</b>				
3070 FLUSH HOLLOW METAL DOOR	18.00	EA	400.00	7,200
<b>** Total Prefinished Wood Doors</b>				<b>7,200</b>
<b>Wood Door Distribution</b>				
DISTRIBUTE DOORS	18.00	EA	18.59	335
<b>** Total Wood Door Distribution</b>				<b>335</b>
<b>Set Wood Doors</b>				
SET DOORS	18.00	EA	55.76	1,004
<b>** Total Set Wood Doors</b>				<b>1,004</b>
<b>Hardware Sets</b>				
DOOR HARDWARE SET PER OPENING	15.00	EA	1,500.00	22,500
<b>** Total Hardware Sets</b>				<b>22,500</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Install Hardware Sets</b>				
SET HARDWARE	15.00	EA	312.23	4,683
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	15.00	EA	44.60	669
<b>** Total Install Hardware Sets</b>				<b>5,353</b>
<b>* Total 08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE</b>				<b>39,966</b>
<b>08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS</b>				
<b>Automatic Door Operators</b>				
OPENERS, AUTOMATIC SWING DOORS - SINGLE		EA	2,000.00	
OPENERS, AUTOMATIC SWING DOORS - PAIR	2.00	EA	4,000.00	8,000
<b>** Total Automatic Door Operators</b>				<b>8,000</b>
<b>* Total 08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS</b>				<b>8,000</b>
<b>08.28 - GLASS &amp; GLAZING</b>				
<b>Interior Glass in Doors</b>				
TEMPERED GLASS IN DOORS	10.00	EA	260.00	2,600
<b>** Total Interior Glass in Doors</b>				<b>2,600</b>
<b>Other Glass &amp; Glazing</b>				
REMOVE AND RESET GLASS @ TRASH CHUTE	1.00	EA	2,500.00	2,500
<b>** Total Other Glass &amp; Glazing</b>				<b>2,500</b>
<b>* Total 08.28 - GLASS &amp; GLAZING</b>				<b>5,100</b>
<b>09.02 - DRYWALL AND CEILINGS</b>				
<b>Firecaulking</b>				
FIRECAULKING AT DRYWALL - BOTH SIDES OF WALL	270.00	LF	7.00	1,890
<b>** Total Firecaulking</b>				<b>1,890</b>
<b>Set Frames</b>				
SET HOLLOW METAL FRAMES IN DRYWALL PARTITIONS	15.00	EA	41.88	628
<b>** Total Set Frames</b>				<b>628</b>
<b>Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side</b>				
TO 16' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	280.00	LF	140.00	39,200
<b>** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side</b>				<b>39,200</b>
<b>Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side</b>				
NEW GYPSUM BOARD ON EXISTING SECOND FLOOR WALLS TO REMAIN	70.00	LF	120.00	8,400
TO 16' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE - WINDOW INFILL	20.00	LF	120.00	2,400
<b>** Total Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side</b>				<b>10,800</b>
<b>Drywall Ceilings</b>				
DRYWALL CEILING - 1 LAYER GYP TO 14' HEIGHT	1,900.00	SF	6.00	11,400
<b>** Total Drywall Ceilings</b>				<b>11,400</b>
<b>Sealants by Drywall</b>				
ACOUSTICAL SEALANT	960.00	LF	1.75	1,680
<b>** Total Sealants by Drywall</b>				<b>1,680</b>
<b>Drywall Patching</b>				
MISC DRYWALL PATCHING	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
NEOPRENE GASKETING AT TOP AND BOTTOM TRACK - SECOND FLOOR ONLY	320.00	LF	6.00	1,920
<b>** Total Drywall Patching</b>				<b>6,920</b>
<b>Insulation by Drywall</b>				
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 2"	3,840.00	SF	0.70	2,688
<b>** Total Insulation by Drywall</b>				<b>2,688</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Acoustical Ceilings</b>				
LAY-IN CEILING	220.00	SF	4.50	990
PATCH CEILING 1ST FLOOR UNDERNEATH LAB	2,000.00	SF	0.40	800
<b>** Total Acoustical Ceilings</b>				<b>1,790</b>
<b>* Total 09.02 - DRYWALL AND CEILINGS</b>				<b>76,996</b>
<b>09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, &amp; BASE</b>				
<b>Resilient Sheet Flooring</b>				
SHEET VINYL - 1ST AND 2ND FLOOR CORRIDORS AND 2ND FLOOR WAITING	1,500.00	SF	10.00	15,000
<b>** Total Resilient Sheet Flooring</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>Resilient Base</b>				
RESILIENT BASE - 6"	460.00	LF	2.00	920
<b>** Total Resilient Base</b>				<b>920</b>
<b>* Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, &amp; BASE</b>				<b>15,920</b>
<b>09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING</b>				
<b>Epoxy Flooring</b>				
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING	1,900.00	SF	13.50	25,650
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING INTEGRAL BASE	620.00	LF	12.00	7,440
<b>** Total Epoxy Flooring</b>				<b>33,090</b>
<b>* Total 09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING</b>				<b>33,090</b>
<b>09.12 - PAINTING</b>				
<b>Paint Drywall</b>				
PREP/PAINT EXISTING DRYWALL PARTITIONS - CORRIDOR	5,500.00	SF	1.25	6,875
EPOXY PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	8,000.00	SF	3.00	24,000
EPOXY PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS	1,700.00	SF	3.00	5,100
<b>** Total Paint Drywall</b>				<b>35,975</b>
<b>Paint Doors &amp; Frames</b>				
EPOXY PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	15.00	EA	200.00	3,000
<b>** Total Paint Doors &amp; Frames</b>				<b>3,000</b>
<b>Paint Preparation</b>				
TAPE & FLOAT	9,700.00	SF	1.00	9,700
<b>** Total Paint Preparation</b>				<b>9,700</b>
<b>* Total 09.12 - PAINTING</b>				<b>48,675</b>
<b>10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS</b>				
<b>Markerboards</b>				
MARKERBOARD - 4'x8' - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	800.00	
<b>** Total Markerboards</b>				
<b>Install Visual Display Boards</b>				
INSTALL VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	82.94	
<b>** Total Install Visual Display Boards</b>				
<b>* Total 10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS</b>				
<b>10.05 - WALL PROTECTION</b>				
<b>Stainless Steel Wall Protection</b>				
STAINLESS STEEL CORNER GUARDS - SURFACE MOUNTED - 8'	10.00	EA	215.00	2,150
<b>** Total Stainless Steel Wall Protection</b>				<b>2,150</b>
<b>Plastic Wall Protection</b>				
SINGLE CRASHRAIL - PLASTIC - WP1	530.00	LF	12.50	6,625
<b>** Total Plastic Wall Protection</b>				<b>6,625</b>
<b>Install Wall Protection</b>				

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
INSTALL CORNER GUARDS	10.00	EA	82.94	829
INSTALL CRASH RAILS - WP1	530.00	LF	12.52	6,635
<b>** Total Install Wall Protection</b>				<b>7,465</b>
<b>* Total 10.05 - WALL PROTECTION</b>				<b>16,240</b>
<b>10.08 - SIGNAGE</b>				
<b>Directories</b>				
MODIFY DIRECTORY BOARD	1.00	EA	750.00	750
<b>** Total Directories</b>				<b>750</b>
<b>Install Directories</b>				
RE-INSTALL DIRECTORY BOARD	1.00	EA	165.88	166
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS	25.00	EA	53.64	1,341
<b>** Total Install Directories</b>				<b>1,507</b>
<b>Interior Signage</b>				
ROOM SIGNAGE - 9" X 9"	25.00	EA	125.00	3,125
<b>** Total Interior Signage</b>				<b>3,125</b>
<b>* Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE</b>				<b>5,382</b>
<b>10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</b>				
<b>Fire Extinguisher Cabinets</b>				
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/CABINET	4.00	EA	280.00	1,120
<b>** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets</b>				<b>1,120</b>
<b>Install Fire Protection Specialties</b>				
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	4.00	EA	132.70	531
<b>** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties</b>				<b>531</b>
<b>* Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</b>				<b>1,651</b>
<b>10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES</b>				
<b>Paper Towel Dispensers</b>				
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER W/WASTE RECEPT, SURFACE MTD - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	200.00	
<b>** Total Paper Towel Dispensers</b>				
<b>Soap Dispensers</b>				
SOAP DISPENSER - SURFACE MTD, TOUCHLESS - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	70.00	
<b>** Total Soap Dispensers</b>				
<b>Mop Holders</b>				
MOP HOLDER, SS 4 HOLDERS 36"L - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	150.00	
<b>** Total Mop Holders</b>				
<b>Install Toilet Accessories</b>				
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER WITH WASTE RECEPTICLE - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	55.29	
INSTALL SOAP DISPENSER - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	36.86	
INSTALL MOP HOLDER - REMOVED AT DESIGN MEETING ON 09.20.18		EA	35.55	
<b>** Total Install Toilet Accessories</b>				
<b>* Total 10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES</b>				
<b>10.19 - CUBICLE CURTAIN AND IV TRACKS</b>				
<b>Cubicle Curtain Track</b>				
CURTAIN TRACK	20.00	LF	4.00	80
<b>** Total Cubicle Curtain Track</b>				<b>80</b>
<b>Cubicle Curtains</b>				
BEHAVIORAL CURTAINS	20.00	LF	43.00	860
<b>** Total Cubicle Curtains</b>				<b>860</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Install Cubicle Curtains &amp; Track</b>				
INSTALL CURTAIN TRACK	20.00	LF	7.81	156
INSTALL CURTAINS	20.00	LF	4.42	88
<b>** Total Install Cubicle Curtains &amp; Track</b>				<b>245</b>
<b>* Total 10.19 - CUBICLE CURTAIN AND IV TRACKS</b>				<b>1,185</b>
<b>11.11 - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT</b>				
<b>Other Laboratory Equipment</b>				
*EQUIPMENT LIST AND PRICING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGET*	1.00	SCOPE		
E-1 - CAGE/BOTTLE WASHER - CFCI		EA	100,000.00	
E-2 - BEDDING DISPOSAL STATION - OFCI		EA	50,000.00	
E-3 - AUTOCLAVE - CFCI		EA	75,000.00	
E-4 - SCULLERY SINK WITH WATER SPRAY - CFCI		EA	8,000.00	
E-5 - WASHER/DRYER - CFCI		EA	5,000.00	
E-6 - CAGE RACK DOUBLE SIDE - CFCI		EA	35,000.00	
E-7 - CAGE RACK SINGLE SIDE - CFCI		EA	25,000.00	
E-8 - CAGE RACK SINGLE SIDE - CFCI		EA	25,000.00	
E-9 - SNORKEL - SURGERY/NECROPSY		EA	5,000.00	
E-11 - BIO SAFETY CABINET - TYPE A2 - OFCI		EA	500.00	
E-12 - DOWNDRAFT TABLE - CFCI		EA	25,000.00	
E-13 - BIO SAFETY CABINET - TYPE B2 - CFCI		EA	18,000.00	
E-14 - ISOLATION CUBILCE - CFCI		EA	30,000.00	
E-15 - FREEZER - OFCI		EA	10,000.00	
E-16 - MOBILE TRANSFER STATION - REMOVED AT 8.30.18 DESIGN MEETING		EA	20,000.00	
COMPUTER RACKS - NOT SHOWN AT SD		EA	15,000.00	
<b>** Total Other Laboratory Equipment</b>				
<b>* Total 11.11 - LABORATORY EQUIPMENT</b>				
<b>12.01 - LABORATORY CASEWORK</b>				
<b>Casework Cabinets</b>				
CABINETS @ MC SINKS	3.00	EA	1,500.00	4,500
CABINETS @ MC SINKS - BY OWNER	2.00	EA		
PAINTED METAL BASE CABINET WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP	15.00	LF	560.00	8,400
2-TIER SHELVING ABOVE BASE CABINETS - STAINLESS STEEL	5.00	LF	240.00	1,200
<b>** Total Casework Cabinets</b>				<b>14,100</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Laboratory Casework Items</b>				
MOVEABLE TABLE	2.00	EA	2,500.00	5,000
<b>** Total Miscellaneous Laboratory Casework Items</b>				<b>5,000</b>
<b>Laboratory Casework Scope Items</b>				
MC-1&2 SINKS AND SERVICE FIXTURES	3.00	EA	1,200.00	3,600
MC-1&2 SINKS AND SERVICE FIXTURES - BY OWNER	2.00	EA		
SK-1 SINKS AND SERVICE FIXTURES	4.00	EA	1,200.00	4,800
<b>** Total Laboratory Casework Scope Items</b>				<b>8,400</b>
<b>* Total 12.01 - LABORATORY CASEWORK</b>				<b>27,500</b>
<b>21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION</b>				
<b>Sprinkler Systems</b>				
RENOVATE FIRE PROTECTION	2,870.00	SF	4.75	13,633
<b>** Total Sprinkler Systems</b>				<b>13,633</b>
<b>* Total 21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION</b>				<b>13,633</b>
<b>22.01 - PLUMBING</b>				
<b>Building Disconnects</b>				
DISCONNECT / CUT & CAP WATER	1.00	EA	750.00	750
DISCONNECT / CUT & CAP SANITARY	1.00	EA	750.00	750
DISCONNECT / CUT & CAP GAS	1.00	EA	750.00	750
<b>** Total Building Disconnects</b>				<b>2,250</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Demo Building Plumbing</b>				
X-RAY CONCRETE PRIOR TO SAWCUTTING/CORING	1.00	LS	2,000.00	2,000
CORES FOR NEW FIXTURES	12.00	EA	150.00	1,800
<b>** Total Demo Building Plumbing</b>				<b>3,800</b>
<b>Domestic Water Piping</b>				
WATER PIPING TO SINKS	800.00	LF	36.00	28,800
WATER PIPING TO WASHROOM	200.00	LF	36.00	7,200
<b>** Total Domestic Water Piping</b>				<b>36,000</b>
<b>Sanitary Waste &amp; Vent Piping</b>				
SANITARY TO FIXTURES	400.00	LF	16.00	6,400
SANITARY TO WASHROOM	200.00	LF	14.00	2,800
UNDERSLAB PIPING HANGERS	600.00	LF	7.50	4,500
<b>** Total Sanitary Waste &amp; Vent Piping</b>				<b>13,700</b>
<b>Piping Insulation</b>				
PIPING INSULATION	1,000.00	LF	9.95	9,950
<b>** Total Piping Insulation</b>				<b>9,950</b>
<b>Fixtures, Drains, Connections</b>				
EMERGENCY EYEWASH / SHOWER COMBO	1.00	EA	6,000.00	6,000
FLOOR DRAIN, STAINLESS STEEL	4.00	EA	650.00	2,600
HOOK-UP LAB SINK	9.00	EA	550.00	4,950
HOOK-UP EMERGENCY EYEWASH	1.00	EA	350.00	350
CONCRETE DEMO/PATCHING AT FLOOR DRAINS	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
MISC PLUMBING	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Fixtures, Drains, Connections</b>				<b>33,900</b>
<b>Plumbing Scope Items</b>				
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS	1,890.00	SF	0.10	189
BIM COORDINATION	1.00	LS	4,000.00	4,000
<b>** Total Plumbing Scope Items</b>				<b>4,189</b>
<b>* Total 22.01 - PLUMBING</b>				<b>103,789</b>
<b>23.01 - HVAC</b>				
<b>Ceiling Access Doors</b>				
FIRE RATED ACCESS DOORS - 18"X18" PRIMED W/LOCK	6.00	EA	210.00	1,260
<b>** Total Ceiling Access Doors</b>				<b>1,260</b>
<b>Set Access Doors</b>				
SET ACCESS DOORS	6.00	EA	56.00	336
<b>** Total Set Access Doors</b>				<b>336</b>
<b>Building HVAC Demo</b>				
CUT/CAP BUILDING HVAC	1,890.00	SF	6.00	11,340
<b>** Total Building HVAC Demo</b>				<b>11,340</b>
<b>Test &amp; Balance</b>				
TEST & BALANCE - BY OWNER		SF	3.00	
TEST & BALANCE - PRETEST AT 1ST FLOOR - BY OWNER		SF	3.00	
<b>** Total Test &amp; Balance</b>				
<b>Building HVAC Controls</b>				
CONTROLS TURNKEY - LAB	1,890.00	SF	52.00	98,280
<b>** Total Building HVAC Controls</b>				<b>98,280</b>
<b>Chilled Water Piping</b>				
CHILLED WATER PIPING	300.00	LF	35.00	10,500
<b>** Total Chilled Water Piping</b>				<b>10,500</b>
<b>Hot Water Piping</b>				
HOT WATER PIPING	300.00	LF	35.00	10,500
<b>** Total Hot Water Piping</b>				<b>10,500</b>

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
<b>Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct</b>				
GALVANIZED RECTANGULAR DUCT	1,890.00	SF	42.00	79,380
STAINLESS STEEL RECTANGULAR DUCT	1,890.00	SF	8.00	15,120
<b>** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct</b>				<b>94,500</b>
<b>Air Distribution Devices</b>				
SUPPLY/EXHAUST VALVES	22.00	EA	3,500.00	77,000
<b>** Total Air Distribution Devices</b>				<b>77,000</b>
<b>Exhaust/Return Fans</b>				
EXHAUST FANS	2.00	EA	12,000.00	24,000
HOOK-UP FUMEHOOD	1.00	EA	550.00	550
HOOK-UP BIO SAFETY CABINET	2.00	EA	550.00	1,100
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES	7.50	HP	200.00	1,500
RIGGING	2.00	EA	1,000.00	2,000
ADDITIONAL SUPPORTS	2.00	EA	1,500.00	3,000
<b>** Total Exhaust/Return Fans</b>				<b>32,150</b>
<b>AHUs &amp; OAHUs</b>				
OUTDOOR TYPE - DUAL WALL CONSTRUCTION - CONSTANT VOLUME W/ COOLING & HEATING COILS - UP TO 2000 CFM	4,420.00	CFM	19.00	83,980
VAIRIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE	10.00	HP	225.00	2,250
RIGGING	1.00	EA	2,000.00	2,000
<b>** Total AHUs &amp; OAHUs</b>				<b>88,230</b>
<b>HVAC Scope Items</b>				
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS (SF OF BLDG AREA)	1,890.00	SF	0.40	747
BIM COORDINATION	1.00	LS	4,000.00	4,000
COMMISSIONING ASSIST	1.00	LS	3,800.00	3,800
<b>** Total HVAC Scope Items</b>				<b>8,547</b>
<b>* Total 23.01 - HVAC</b>				<b>432,643</b>
<b>26.01 - ELECTRICAL</b>				
<b>Building Disconnects</b>				
DISCONNECT POWER / TRACE CIRCUITS / MAKE SAFE	1.00	EA	6,000.00	6,000
<b>** Total Building Disconnects</b>				<b>6,000</b>
<b>Building Electrical</b>				
TELE/DATA CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	1,890.00	SF	0.70	1,323
SECURITY CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	1,890.00	SF	0.50	945
<b>** Total Building Electrical</b>				<b>2,268</b>
<b>Distribution Panels and Panelboards</b>				
NEW DISTRIBUTION PANEL	1.00	EA	6,000.00	6,000
WORK AT EXISTING PANELS	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
<b>** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards</b>				<b>11,000</b>
<b>Branch Circuiting</b>				
DEVICES, CONNECTIONS, CONDUIT, WIRE	1,890.00	SF	20.00	37,800
<b>** Total Branch Circuiting</b>				<b>37,800</b>
<b>Wiremold</b>				
3000 WIREMOLD	120.00	LF	80.00	9,600
<b>** Total Wiremold</b>				<b>9,600</b>
<b>Cable Tray</b>				
LADDER, GALVANIZED, 4" RUNG, 24"W NO COVER	90.00	LF	30.38	2,734
<b>** Total Cable Tray</b>				<b>2,734</b>
<b>Building Light Fixtures</b>				
LIGHTING - A1, A2, EXIT LIGHTS	1.00	LS	40,000.00	40,000
LIGHTING - A1	19.00	EA		
LIGHTING - A2	15.00	EA		

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost
LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	3.00	EA		
<b>** Total Building Light Fixtures</b>				<b>40,000</b>
<b>Lighting Controls</b>				
LIGHTING CONTROLS	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Lighting Controls</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>Transformers</b>				
CONNECTIONS TO MECHANICAL	1.00	LS	13,000.00	13,000
<b>** Total Transformers</b>				<b>13,000</b>
<b>Fire Alarm</b>				
FIRE ALARM CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	1,890.00	SF	0.70	1,323
<b>** Total Fire Alarm</b>				<b>1,323</b>
<b>Electrical Scope Items</b>				
TEMP. ELECTRICAL	1,890.00	SF	0.90	1,701
COMMISSIONING ASSIST	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500
<b>** Total Electrical Scope Items</b>				<b>5,201</b>
<b>* Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL</b>				<b>143,926</b>
<b>26.03 - FIRE ALARM</b>				
<b>Fire Alarm</b>				
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	1,890.00	SF	6.70	12,663
<b>** Total Fire Alarm</b>				<b>12,663</b>
<b>* Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM</b>				<b>12,663</b>
<b>27.01 - TELECOM/DATA</b>				
<b>Equipment</b>				
PATCH PANEL / WORK AT EXISTING	1.00	EA	2,000.00	2,000
<b>** Total Equipment</b>				<b>2,000</b>
<b>Horizontal Cabling/Distribution</b>				
DATA OUTLET - 1 DATA DROP (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE, TESTING)	3.00	EA	650.00	1,950
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE, TESTING) (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE)	22.00	EA	530.00	11,660
<b>** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution</b>				<b>13,610</b>
<b>* Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA</b>				<b>15,610</b>
<b>28.01 - SECURITY</b>				
<b>Access Control</b>				
CARD READERS (PER DOOR, READER, REX, LOCK, DOOR CONTACTS, WIRING, INSTALL)	6.00	EA	1,500.00	9,000
<b>** Total Access Control</b>				<b>9,000</b>
<b>Electronic Surveillance</b>				
PTZ CAMERAS	3.00	EA	5,000.00	15,000
<b>** Total Electronic Surveillance</b>				<b>15,000</b>
<b>* Total 28.01 - SECURITY</b>				<b>24,000</b>
<b>Total Gross Cost</b>				<b>1,220,708</b>

Texas State University  
 Perkins+Will  
 Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium  
 SD Estimate  
 Reconcile Update 9-26-18

Level 1	920 sf
Level 2	1,950 sf
	<hr/>
	2,870 sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>						
Commissioning Coordination	4	wk	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000		
Cleanup - Periodic	10	mo	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 38,000		
Cleanup - Final Clean Interior/Glass	2,870	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 2,153		
Dumpster	15	pull	\$ 700.00	\$ 10,500		
BIM Coordination	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000		
Temporary Partitions/Barricade	1	ls	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Floor Protection	2,870	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,610		
Fencing	400	lf	\$ 7.00	\$ 2,800		
Safety Meetings/Materials	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Safety Equipment	1	ls	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000		
Project Signage	1	ls	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		
Ceiling Work in 1st Below (food lab)	2,000	sf	\$ 1.28	\$ 2,560		
Layout	2,870	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 2,153		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 117,275</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 01</b>			<b>\$ 117,275</b>

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

Demolition

Remove Carpet and Base	124	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 186		
Remove Double Door and Widen Opening Approx. 6"	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 350		
Remove Single Door and Widen Opening 3'-6"	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 350		
Remove Single Door And Frame	6	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 750		
Demo Shelves	57	lf	\$ 3.00	\$ 171		
Demo Cabinet, Note Outlet/Gas Connection	21	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 252		
Remove Equipment	2	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 300		
Demo Closet Wall	21	lf	\$ 6.00	\$ 126		
Demo Cabinet, Note Gas Connection	36	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 432		
Demo Ceiling and Return Air Grills at Entry to Lab	1	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 150		
Remove Carpet from Corridor	326	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 326		
Demo Wall	108	lf	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,080		
Demo Sampling Booths. Note Plumbing and NG	13	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 234		
Demo Equipment/Panels/Feeder	1	ls	\$ 500.00	\$ 500		
Demo Light Fixture	40	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,200		
Demo Panelboard	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 350		
Demo Vent Hood	1	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 250		
Demo Range Hood	1	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 250		
Demo Screen in Ceiling	10	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500		
Demo Lights	13	ea	\$ 55.00	\$ 715		
Demo Ceiling	1,664	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,664		
Demo Projector	1	ea	\$ 55.00	\$ 55		
Demo 2 X 4 Lights	18	ea	\$ 55.00	\$ 990		
Haul & Dispose	1	ls	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Miscellaneous Demo	2,870	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,870		

Demolition Plumb

Demo Sink	1	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 125		
Demo Sampling Kitchen, Fume Hood, Plumbing, NG	31	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 558		
Cut & Cap - Gas/Sanitary/Domestic	1	ls	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		

Demolition HVAC

Remove Ductwork Patch Seal and Insulate.	136	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,040		
Return Demolished Dual Duct Vav Boxes to Owner	3	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 375		
Demolish All Duct Associated W/Equipment this Area	71	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,065		
Remove Return Air	4	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 180		
Remove Supply Air	7	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 315		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 29,709</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 02</b>			<b>\$ 29,709</b>

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE</b>						
<b>Miscellaneous Concrete</b>						
ARDEX Topping at Washroom	250	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 6,250		
Underlayments	3,600	sf	\$ 1.20	\$ 4,320		
Misc Concrete - Patch/Repair	2,870	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 2,153		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 12,723</b>	
				<b>TOTAL DIVISION 03</b>		<b>\$ 12,723</b>
<b>DIVISION 05 - METALS</b>						
<b>Structural</b>						
Misc Steel for Rooftop Support	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Miscellaneous Steel - Bracing/Support	1	ls	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>	
				<b>TOTAL DIVISION 05</b>		<b>\$ 15,500</b>
<b>DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS</b>						
<b>Rough Carpentry/Blocking</b>						
Rough Carpentry / Blocking	2,870	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 3,588		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 3,588</b>	
				<b>TOTAL DIVISION 06</b>		<b>\$ 3,588</b>
<b>DIVISION 07 - THERMAL &amp; MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>						
<b>Roofing</b>						
Patch/Repair Roofing	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
<b>Caulking and Sealants</b>						
Caulking and Sealants	2,870	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 5,740		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 20,740</b>	
				<b>TOTAL DIVISION 07</b>		<b>\$ 20,740</b>
<b>DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND GLAZING</b>						
<b>Doors and Frames</b>						
Double Door/Frame/Hardware	3	ea	\$ 3,350	\$ 10,050		
Single Door/Frame/Hardware	13	ea	\$ 2,750	\$ 35,750		
Add for Auto Opener	2	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 9,000		
Allow for Access Doors	1	ls	\$ 500	\$ 500		
Add for Door Lites	10	ea	\$ 250	\$ 2,500		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 57,800</b>	
				<b>TOTAL DIVISION 08</b>		<b>\$ 57,800</b>
<b>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</b>						
<b>Partitions</b>						
Infill Opening From Removed Door	6	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 720		
Infill Windows	18	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,250		
Wing Wall Restroom	4	lf	\$ 128.00	\$ 512		
New Partition Wall Stair	12	lf	\$ 128.00	\$ 1,536		
New Partition Corridor	110	lf	\$ 128.00	\$ 14,080		
New Partition Surgery/Necropsy	22	lf	\$ 145.00	\$ 3,190		
New Partition Vestibule	18	lf	\$ 128.00	\$ 2,304		
New Partition Holding Room/Rats	81	lf	\$ 145.00	\$ 11,745		
Column Furr	2	lf	\$ 60.00	\$ 120		
Add for Sound Batt	1	ls	\$ 2,783	\$ 2,783		
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 39,240</b>	

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>Ceilings</b>						
Gypsum Ceiling	1,886	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 18,860		
Neoprene Gasket	320	lf	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,920		
Patch/Repair	2,870	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 1,435		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 22,215</b>	
<b>Paint / Wall Covering</b>						
Paint Doors	19	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,325		
Paint Frames	16	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 2,800		
Paint	500	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 625		
Paint for Corridors	13,500	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 16,875		
Epoxy Paint Partitions	7,730	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 23,190		
Epoxy Paint Ceilings	1,886	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,658		
Misc Painting	2,870	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,870		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 55,343</b>	
<b>Flooring</b>						
Flooring - Resinous Sheet Vinyl	1,500	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 15,000		
Flooring - Carpet	124	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 620		
Flooring - Epoxy	1,902	sf	\$ 13.00	\$ 24,726		
Flooring - Epoxy Corridor	1,500	sf	\$ 13.00	\$ 19,500		
Base - Rubber	48	lf	\$ 2.00	\$ 96		
Base - Epoxy	673	lf	\$ 13.00	\$ 8,749		
Base - Epoxy Corridor	350	lf	\$ 13.00	\$ 4,550		
Prep and Float Floors	2,026	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,039		
	-		<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 76,280</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 09</b>		<b>\$ 193,078</b>	
<b>DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES</b>						
<b>Signage</b>						
Room and Directional Signage	2,870	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,870		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 2,870</b>	
<b>Toilet Accessories</b>						
Paper Towel Dispenser	9	ea	\$ 275.00	\$ 2,475		
Mop Holders	1	ea	\$ 210.00	\$ 210		
Soap Dispenser	9	ea	\$ 70.00	\$ 630		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 3,315</b>	
<b>Miscellaneous Specialties</b>						
Directory	1	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 300		
Behavioral Curtain	20	lf	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,500		
Marker/Tack Boards	4	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 2,600		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 4,400</b>	
<b>Wall Protection</b>						
Corner Guard SS	6	ea	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,260		
Crash Rail SS	120	lf	\$ 51.00	\$ 6,120		
WP-1 Level 1	350	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,750		
Crash Rail - Recycle Plastic Double Row (350lf x 2rail)	700	lf	\$ 16.00	\$ 11,200		
Assumed Level 2 WP-1	2,382	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 11,910		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 32,240</b>	
<b>Fire Protection Specialties</b>						
Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets	4	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 1,400</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 10</b>		<b>\$ 44,225</b>	

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>Equipment</b>						
<i>SEE EQUIPMENT DETAIL TAB</i>						
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ -
					<b>TOTAL DIVISION 11</b>	\$ -
<b>DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS</b>						
<b>Casework</b>						
FA-36 Full Height Storage	1	ea	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650		
TA-36 Movable Table	2	ea	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 4,800		
Cabinets	5	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Sink Counter SS	31.00	lf	\$ 650.00	\$ 20,150		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ 34,100
					<b>TOTAL DIVISION 12</b>	\$ 34,100
<b>DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>						
Prefabricated Storage Shed						
				see alternate		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ -
					<b>TOTAL DIVISION 13</b>	\$ -
<b>DIVISION 21 - FIRE PROTECTION</b>						
<b>Fire Protection</b>						
Sprinkler System - Revise Heads	2,870	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 12,915		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ 12,915
					<b>TOTAL DIVISION 21</b>	\$ 12,915
<b>DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING</b>						
<b>Plumbing Fixtures</b>						
SK-A	6	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 9,000		
SK-B	2	ea	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000		
SK-C	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
EEFW	7	ea	\$ 175	\$ 1,225		
Emergency Shower/Eye Combo	1	ea	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000		
Automatic Sensor for B	2	ea	\$ 475	\$ 950		
Rough-In Fixtures	9	ea	\$ 450	\$ 4,050		
Rough-In Fixture - EEWS Station	1	ea	\$ 650	\$ 650		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ 28,375
<b>Sanitary Waste/Vent Piping</b>						
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping	300	lf	\$ 70.00	\$ 21,000		
FD-A Floor Drain	2	ea	\$ 480	\$ 960		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ 21,960
<b>Domestic Water</b>						
Valves & Accessories	1	ls	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500		
Domestic Water	700	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 24,500		
Piping Insulation	700	lf	\$ 12	\$ 8,400		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ 35,400
<b>Natural Gas</b>						
Natural Gas Distribution						
				not required		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ -
<b>Storm Drainage</b>						
Storm Drainage						
				not required		
					<b>Subtotal</b>	\$ -

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
BIM Coordination	1	ls	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000		
Testing	2,870	sf	\$ 0.40	\$ 1,148		
Miscellaneous Plumbing	2,870	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,610		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 13,758</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 22</b>			<b>\$ 99,493</b>
<b>DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL HVAC</b>						
<b>HVAC</b>						
AHU-1 Rooftop Air Handler - 4,420 cfm	1	ea	\$ 79,560	\$ 79,560		
VFD's	1	ls	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Ductwork w/ Insulation	3,500	lb	\$ 11.00	\$ 38,500		
Ductwork Exhaust	1,800	lb	\$ 12.00	\$ 21,600		
Connect BSCs	2	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000		
LEF-1,2 Exhaust Fans	1	ls	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000		
Air Terminals / Air Valves	2	ea	\$ 3,500	\$ 7,000		
Air Valves	18	ea	\$ 3,500	\$ 63,000		
CHW / HW / STM Piping	2,870	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 20,090		
GRDs	2,870	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,305		
Hoisting/Hauling	1	ls	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500		
Controls	2,870	sf	\$ 40.00	\$ 114,800		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 401,855</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 23</b>			<b>\$ 401,855</b>
<b>DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL</b>						
Work at Existing Panels	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
ATS 250A 208/120V	1	ea	\$ 3,100	\$ 3,100		
New Breaker 208/120V 250A	1	ea	\$ 2,800	\$ 2,800		
New Panel 210/208 250A	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 15,400</b>	
<b>Devices</b>						
Wall Switch	19	ea	\$ 125	\$ 2,375		
OS Occupancy Sensor	5	ea	\$ 350	\$ 1,750		
Duplex/GFI Outlets	1	allow	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 9,125</b>	
<b>Lighting</b>						
Lighting	1	ls	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000		
A1	19	ea		inclu above		
A2	15	ea		inclu above		
Emergency Exit	3	ea		inclu above		
Lighting Control	1	ls	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 53,000</b>	
<b>Distribution</b>						
Feeders	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Lighting Branch - Conduit/Wire	1,000	lf	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,000		
Power Branch - Conduit/Wire	1,500	lf	\$ 10.00	\$ 15,000		
Add for Seals	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Motor Feeder	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 65,000</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 26</b>			<b>\$ 142,525</b>

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
<b>DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS</b>						
<b>Communications</b>						
<b>Data</b>						
2D	22	ea	\$ 450	\$ 9,900		
1D WAP	3	ea	\$ 650	\$ 1,950		
Frame and Finish New Wall Penetration	3	ea	\$ 250	\$ 750		
Miscellaneous @ Existing	2	ea	\$ 750	\$ 1,500		
Utilize Exist Pathway for New Cable - J-Hook	1	ls	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 15,300</b>	
<b>Audio Visual</b>						
						<i>Not required</i>
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 27</b>			<b>\$ 15,300</b>
<b>DIVISION 28 - SECURITY &amp; FIRE ALARM</b>						
<b>Security Equipment</b>						
Card Readers/Cameras	1	allow	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 25,000</b>	
<b>Fire Alarm</b>						
Fire Alarm	2,870	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 11,480		
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ 11,480</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 28</b>			<b>\$ 36,480</b>
<b>DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS</b>						
<b>Pavements / Hard Scapes</b>						
Sidewalk						<i>see alternate for pre-fabricated bldg</i>
Pavers from Mech Rm to Sidewalk						<i>see alternate for pre-fabricated bldg</i>
			<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	
			<b>TOTAL DIVISION 32</b>			<b>\$ -</b>
<i>SEE SUMMARY FOR MARKUPS</i>						

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	TOTAL
<b>Alternate</b>					
<b>Add Generator</b>					
Diesel Generator 80kw Alternate	1	ea	\$ 61,000	\$ 61,000	
ATS 100A 208/120V Alternate	1	ea	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	
New Panel 208/120V 100A Alternate	1	ea	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100	
Feeder - Generator to ATS Alternate	1	ls	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	
Work At Existing Panel	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	
Coring/Patch/Repair/Fire Proof	1	ls	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
Generator Pad	1	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$ 82,400
Markups	51.00%				\$ 42,024
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$ 124,424</b>

**Alternate - Pre-Fabricated Building**

**Add Out Building**

Demo/Prep Area for Concrete Pad	40	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 200	
Concrete Pad for Storage Bldg	40	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 640	
Sidewalk	130	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 715	
Pavers from Mech Rm to Sidewalk	130	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 910	
Pre-Engineered Metal Storage Building	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	
Landscape Patch/Repair for Building	1	ls	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$ 39,465
Markups	51.00%				\$ 20,127
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$ 59,592</b>

**Alternate - Door Jambs to New Frames**

Add Door Jambs to New Frames	16	ea	\$ 675.00	\$ 10,800	
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$ 10,800
Markups	51.00%				\$ 5,508
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$ 16,308</b>

**TAB 6**  
**Total Project Cost**

**Total Project Cost**

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$1,873,000
Add Alternates as listed below:	\$214,322
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$1,848,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$25,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency	\$240,200
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$325,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$895,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$82,600
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$76,000
Project Contingency:	\$262,600
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$112,600
Landscape Enhancement: (Not Applicable)	0
Public Art: (Not Applicable)	0
<hr/>	
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$3,867,000

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the architect’s cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Vaughn Construction.

Alternates include:	
Add Alternate #1: New 80kw generator and ATS	\$129,370
Add Alternate #2: New dumpster shed and associated site work	\$66,588
Add Alternate #3: Add door jambs to new frames	\$18,364
<hr/>	
Alternates Total	\$214,322

**Alternates will be added if sufficient cost savings can be achieved or funded at a later date.**

**TAB 7**  
**Cost Comparison**

## Cost Comparison

### MD Anderson Cancer Center Clinical Research Building

This project will renovate space in an existing animal housing and support facility at the MD Anderson North Campus Vivarium to provide additional rodent housing, procedure and support space to meet current and future needs. Originally, the Clinical Research Building was designed and used almost exclusively for large animal housing and support. To address space limitations, which include limited rodent housing, procedure space, rodent quarantine space and flexible procedural space, this project is expected to accomplish the following objectives: Renovate and expand facilities to increase capacity by approximately 8500 cages of mice and add critically needed specialized rodent procedure space. Augment infrastructure to include the addition of a new materials management corridor and extension of the Edstrom Watchdog and Viewport systems into the newly renovated space.

### MD Anderson Cancer Center South Campus Vivarium

The overall animal research program and vivaria at MD Anderson are core facilities managed by the Department of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery and are located in key areas on North and South campuses. This centralized rodent Vivarium supports all MD Anderson research programs located on the South Campus. MD Anderson hired Perkins+Will to renovate shell and vacant, decommissioned Vivarium and mechanical space to expand the centralized core Vivarium and imaging facilities on South Campus. The project used available spaces adjacent and physically connected to an active high-density rodent barrier facility. The design team worked closely with Owner representatives during the design phase to minimize the unforeseen conditions. The project met the Owner's construction cost expectations even with an aggressive construction schedule of only 9 months.

### UT Health Science San Antonio

Complete interior renovation of existing building into a pharmacy and support space which entailed purchase of dedicated Air Handling Unit and Emergency Generator, installation of complex HVAC Controls systems and Bio Safety Cabinets.

### Sam Houston State University Sycamore Vivarium

The Vivarium renovation consist of three animal holding rooms, a quarantine area, a manual cage wash area, a feed stock/food storage room, bedding storage, and a small office area and other support areas. The facility is planned to accomodate between 7,000 and 12,000 mice and provide for the ability to easily double that capacity in a future phase.

**Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium**

Cost Comparison	MD Anderson Cancer Center Clinical Research Building	MD Anderson Cancer Center South Campus Vivarium	UT Health Science Science San Antonio	Sam Houston State Univeristy Sycamore Vivarium	Texas State University Family & Consumer Science Building Vivarium
<b>Owner</b>	MD Anderson Cancer Center	MD Anderson Cancer Center	UT Health Science	Sam Houston State University	<b>Texas State University</b>
<b>Completion</b>	October 2017	November 2009	November 2017	December 2014	<b>Est. 2019</b>
<b>Gross SF</b>	12,774	24,600	4,500	2,262	<b>3,783</b>
<b>Overall Cost</b>	\$8,200,000	\$12,388,000	\$3,526,485	\$1,864,674	<b>\$1,848,000</b>
<b>Escalation*</b>	Not Included	7% per year (9 years)	Not Included	7% per year (4 years)	<b>Not Included</b>
<b>Cost Per SF</b>	\$641	\$504	\$784	\$824	<b>\$489</b>

**TAB 8**  
**Environmental Impact**

## Environmental Impact

To reduce the impact of the project on the environment and to provide a sustainable approach to the project, the MEP systems have been designed to meet the requirements published in ASHRAE 90.1-2013 and equipment selections have been made at or above efficiencies established by the Standard. The following sustainable measures are incorporated into the project:

### Mechanical System Energy Saving Features:

- Premium efficiency motors on all supply and exhaust fans.
- Airside economizer for the new air handling unit.
- Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) on all supply and exhaust fans.
- Two-way control valves on cooling and heating coils to minimize flow in off-peak conditions.
- Energy recovery loop on the supply and exhaust systems to minimize the use of chilled and heating hot water.
- Air handling unit and exhaust fans located adjacent to spaces served to minimize static pressure requirements in the duct systems.
- Duct and piping systems designed to achieve low static pressure to reduce horsepower requirements on the fan and pump systems.
- Meets SECO Alternative Energy Evaluation Requirements

### Electrical System Energy Saving Features:

- LED lighting fixtures where available for the space type and use.
- Automatic scheduled diurnal lighting control of rooms housing animals.
- Occupancy sensing devices for lighting control in all other spaces.

### Plumbing System Energy Saving Features:

- Insulated water lines on plumbing systems to reduce heat loss prior to reaching outlets.

## LIT: 2018-2028 Campus Master Plan

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The 2018-2028 Campus Master Plan for Lamar Institute of Technology prepared by the firm PBK Architects, Inc., of Houston, Texas, be approved.

### Explanation

The Texas State University System *Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction*, promulgated pursuant to The Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations*, provides that each component must develop a ten-year *Comprehensive Facility Master Plan* (Master Plan) to be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System and Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) selected and engaged the firm PBK Architects, Inc., of Houston, Texas, to undertake this project. Pursuant to Chapter 1, Rule 6.71 of the *Rules and Regulations*, the President of Lamar Institute of Technology established a Master Plan Committee, approved by the Chancellor, with members representing various constituents of the Institute, a Board of Regents member of LIT's Local Committee, System administrative staff, and members of the local community of Beaumont, Texas. The Committee has recommended to the President that the Campus Master Plan be adopted, and the President recommends the Campus Master Plan be approved by the Board of Regents. Pursuant to Chapter III, Rule 1.51 of the *Rules and Regulations*, the Campus Master Plan was submitted to and approved by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration. The Campus Master Plan was presented at the August, 2018 meeting of the Planning and Construction Committee of the Board of Regents. Due to its size, the proposed Campus Master Plan is not included in the online Board materials, but may be accessed at the following link: <http://pbk.com/media/fbooks/LIT/>

Board-approved copies will reside at System and the Component for future reference.

## **TSUS: Addition to 2019-2024 Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The attached additions to the Texas State University System (TSUS) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) be approved and added to the 2019-2024 TSUS CIP.

### **Explanation**

The 6 (six) projects below are proposed to be placed on the CIP so that they may be initiated prior to the next CIP annual update in May 2019. Project Information Forms for each are attached to this Motion.

#### **Workforce Training Center – Lamar Institute of Technology**

Pursuant to the master plan, this project involves constructing a training center for both credit and non-credit students and will include classrooms, computer labs, and a lecture room. Students currently housed in temporary buildings will relocate to this center. This estimated \$22,000,000 project will be initiated in FY2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

#### **Allied Health Building Addition – Lamar State College-Port Arthur**

This project is on the master plan and will create additional classroom and laboratory space to address increased enrollment and demand for the allied health program. In addition to accommodating the current increased demands, the building addition will allow for the creation of future health programs to satisfy the health needs of the southeast Texas population. This estimated \$20,000,000 project will be initiated in FY2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

#### **Roof Replacements – Lamar University**

Several roofs on campus are at or near the end of their useful life with the two most critical at the Chemistry and Speech & Hearing buildings. Facilities personnel continue to apply temporary patching as new leaks are identified, but given the age of both roofs, the only option for a permanent solution is replacement. This estimated \$1,900,000 project will be initiated in FY2019.

#### **Science Auditorium Renovation – Lamar University**

The Science Auditorium was built in 1968 and has received very few improvements since then. A full renovation will address code concerns including broken seats, inadequate aisle widths, means of egress, restroom capacity, accessibility, fire protection and trip hazards from fraying carpet. The project will also address inadequate, inefficient, and functionally obsolete mechanical, electrical and technology systems. The estimated total project cost is \$2,000,000.

#### **Academic Building – Sul Ross State University**

A proposed academic building at the Eagle Pass campus will establish pre-engineering, pre-law and nursing education to serve a nine county area. The new state-of-the-art facility includes

classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment, and a replicated hospital setting. This estimated \$20,000,000 project will be initiated in FY2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

#### Fine Arts Facility Expansion – Sul Ross State University

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. New state-of-the-art music, art and theatre facilities with state-of-the-art technologies will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. This estimated \$25,600,000 project will be initiated in FY2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Workforce Training Center

Component: Lamar Institute of Technology

Program Year: 2020

New or Amended: New

On Campus Master Plan? Yes

Project Type: Classroom, General

Gross square footage: 29,385

Site/Location: 855 East Lavaca Street, Beaumont, TX

Project Need: Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 29,385 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. It will include 10 classrooms, 1 large lecture room, 2 computer labs, and a workforce and faculty suite. Students currently housed in temporary buildings will move into the new center

Preliminary Project Cost: \$22,000,000

Source(s) of Funding: \$20,000,000 Tuition Revenue Bonds; \$2,000,000 HEF

Comments: The preliminary project cost is based on THECB cost averages. This project will be initiated in FY2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Allied Health Building Addition

Component: Lamar State College – Port Arthur

Program Year: 2020

New or Amended: Carry Over Amended

On Campus Master Plan? Yes

Project Type: Laboratory, General; Classroom, General; Office, General

Gross square footage: 29,500

Site/Location: Addition on the East side of the existing Allied Health Building.

Project Need: The project will provide additional classroom and laboratory space. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the college is operating at full capacity. The present 8,268 square foot facility was built in 1998 and is no longer adequate in size to accommodate the increase in enrollment and demand for this program. It also does not provide space for any additional allied health programs. The addition will house future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include: Upward Mobility LVN to ADN, Vocational Nursing, Nurse Aide, Substance Abuse Counseling, and Surgical Technology. The rapid growth of allied health fields is directly related to an aging baby boomer population of 80 million who are seeking less expensive outpatient care.

Preliminary Project Cost: \$20,000,000

Source(s) of Funding: Tuition Revenue Bonds

Comments: The preliminary project cost is based on THECB cost averages. This project will be initiated in FY 2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Roof Replacements

Component: Lamar University

Program Year: 2019

New or Amended: New Project

On Campus Master Plan? No

Project Type: Other

Gross square footage: 49,000

Site/Location: Chemistry Building and Speech & Hearing Building

Project Need: Several roofs on campus are at or near the end of their useful life with the two most critical at the Chemistry and Speech & Hearing buildings. The warranty on the current Chemistry building roof will expire in February 2019. The roof has been modified multiple times over the years as new exhaust fans and other rooftop equipment have been added and new penetrations created. The Speech and Hearing building still has the original built-up roof from 1975. Facilities continues to apply temporary patching as new leaks are identified, but given the age of both roofs, the only option for a permanent solution is replacement.

Preliminary Project Cost: \$1,900,000

Source(s) of Funding: HEF

Comments: The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component. This project will be initiated in FY 2019.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Science Auditorium Renovation

Component: Lamar University

Program Year: 2019

New or Amended: New Project

On Campus Master Plan? No

Project Type: Auditorium/ Theater

Gross square footage: 4,470

Site/Location: Science Auditorium Building - center of campus

Project Need: The Science Auditorium was built in 1968 and has received very few improvements since then. Seats are broken, carpet is fraying resulting in potential trip hazards, lighting is inadequate and inefficient, restrooms are small and not accessible, mechanical and electrical equipment is at the end of its useful life, and technology is obsolete. A full renovation is overdue and will also address code concerns including aisle widths and locations, egress locations, and a potential fire sprinkler system.

Preliminary Project Cost: \$2,000,000

Source(s) of Funding: HEF

Comments: The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name: Academic Building

Component: Sul Ross State University

Program Year: 2020

New or Amended: New Project

On Campus Master Plan? No

Project Type: Classroom, General; Laboratory, General; Office, General

Gross square footage: 29,500

Site/Location: Eagle Pass Campus

Project Need: A new Academic Building will establish a pre-engineering, pre-law, and nursing educational center, to serve the needs of a nine county area. The nursing education center will provide the education needed to extend medical training beyond a Bachelor's in Science. A new facility is envisioned with state-of-the-art technology equipped classrooms to simultaneously deliver instruction and virtually access information. The pre-med center will be equipped with laboratories for biology, chemistry, and anatomy that will offer students the necessary environment to conduct experiments, perform dissections and analyze bodily fluids and tissue testing. A refrigerated chamber and an electronic microscope would be part of the equipment as well. In addition, the center will have simulation labs equipped with mannequins portraying all stages of human life in a replicated hospital setting. The pre-engineering, and pre-law educational center, will serve students interested in electrical, civil, and mechanical engineering or law curricula.

Preliminary Project Cost: \$20,000,000

Source(s) of Funding: Tuition Revenue Bonds

Comments: The preliminary project cost is based on THECB cost averages. This project will be initiated in FY 2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

### CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	Fine Arts Building Expansion
Component:	Sul Ross State University
Program Year:	2020
New or Amended:	New Project
On Campus Master Plan?	Yes
Project Type:	Auditorium/ Theater Classroom
Gross square footage:	30,000
Site/Location:	Fine Art Facility Expansion
Project Need:	The Fine Arts Facility expansion will be the training ground of the theatrical arts community. Art students are active in the community and across the state in galleries and shows, the theater and music program draws attendance and community participation from across the region. Music, art and theater are academic programs that all require specialized facilities and have outgrown current spaces. The facility will provide the University an opportunity to provide state-of-the-art facilities with state-of-the-art technologies. It will enhance the student recruitment and provide economic and cultural development in the region.
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$25,600,000
Source(s) of Funding:	Tuition Revenue Bonds
Comments:	The preliminary project cost is based on THECB cost averages. This project will be initiated in FY 2020, pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding approval.

## **TSUS: 2018 Campus Condition Index Report**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The 2018 TSUS Campus Condition Index Report be approved.

### **Explanation**

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, through Education Code Section 61.05821, requires each institution of higher education to annually report to its governing board data regarding the condition of their buildings and facilities, including information concerning deferred maintenance. The report excludes auxiliary facilities. This report is made to the Board annually at the November meeting of the Board of Regents.

Attached to this Motion is the report required by the statute. The information is current as of October 15, 2018.

# Campus Condition Index Report FY2018

*November 15-16, 2018*

---



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Executive Summary
2. 2018 Campus Construction Index Yearly Comparison Information
3. Prioritization/Summary by Institution
4. Detailed Campus Condition Index by Institution (in alphabetical order)

# Campus Condition Index Report

## Executive Summary

### November 2018

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), through Education Code Section 61.05821, requires each institution of higher education to annually report to its governing board information regarding the condition of their buildings and facilities, including information concerning deferred maintenance. The report excludes auxiliary facilities. This report is made to the Board annually at the November meeting of the Board of Regents.

Attached to this Executive Summary is the information required by the statute. The information is current as of October 15, 2018.

On the first page is a chart showing the yearly index information for the last three years for comparison purposes. There is no data for 2017 as the THECB did not publish their data and opted to postpone the required reporting until 2018. In 2015 the THECB added a metric listed as “DM TO CCIV\*\*\*” which generates a percentage value through a calculation of the sum of each campuses designated deferred maintenance projects, excluding facility

adaptations, and dividing this value by a denominator which consists of the sum the EGCCIV and the value of 25% of the campus infrastructure value based on 25% of the gross square feet (GSF) of educational and general use buildings. Fluctuations in index numbers between 2018 and 2014 may be attributable in part to more robust collection of data pertaining to facilities in the current year, and/or a more aggressive approach to addressing deferred maintenance issues as well as a change in values for the EGCCIV and IWCCIV which are provided by the THECB. (Refer to acronym definitions, below)

The second page contains a list of up to ten top priority deferred maintenance projects identified by each TSUS institution, and the budget status, category, type, cost estimate basis, and dollar amount of each. “Budgeted” projects are those for which budget has been identified in the current year. “Unbudgeted” projects are those which need to be accomplished in the current year but for which a budget has not been identified. “Projected” projects are those which are projected to be accomplished in the four years following the current fiscal year.

The Campus Condition Index for each institution are reported on the remaining pages, and contain a detailed listing of all deferred maintenance projects for each institution covered by the report.

The following is a glossary of THECB acronyms used:

**EGCCIV:** Educational and General Campus Condition Index Value

**EGCCI:** Educational and General Campus Condition Index (percentage of the total value of Educational and General (E&G) use building deferred maintenance projects divided by the EGCCIV)

**IWCCIV:** Institution Wide Campus Condition Index Value

**IWCCI:** Institution Wide Campus Condition Index (percentage of the total value of all infrastructure deferred maintenance projects divided by the IWCCIV)

**DM to CCIV:** Percentage of the total value of all E&G and Infrastructure deferred maintenance projects divided by the total of EGCCIV and IWCCIV combined

**IWCCIV (25% of Institution GSF):** The IWCCIV based on 25% of the Institution's E&G buildings GSF

**DM to CCIV\*\*:** Percentage of the total value of all E&G and Infrastructure deferred maintenance projects, excluding facility adaptations, divided by the total of EGCCIV and IWCCIV (25% of Institution GSF) combined

## 2018 Campus Construction Index Yearly Comparison Information

The following is a comparison of the data reported in this year's Campus Condition Index Report with data reported by our Institutions over the last three reporting years. There is no 2017 data as the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board did not publish their data in 2017.

Institution	DM TO CCIV**			DM to CCIV				EGCCI				IWCCI				DM (in millions)			
	2018 DM to CCIV **	2016 DM to CCIV **	2015 DM to CCIV **	2018 DM to CCIV	2016 DM to CCIV	2015 DM to CCIV	2014 DM to CCIV	2018 EGCCI	2016 EGCCI	2015 EGCCI	2014 EGCCI	2018 IWCCI	2016 IWCCI	2015 IWCCI	2014 IWCCI	2018 DM	2016 DM	2015 DM	2014 DM
Lamar	5.97%	<b>11.03%</b>	10.90%	5.06%	4.57%	4.28%	5.66%	11.78%	17.03%	15.94%	21.24%	2.67%	6.25%	5.86%	7.71%	\$90.13	\$57.01	\$47.12	\$66.90
LIT	1.35%	<b>1.59%</b>	<b>3.96%</b>	0.74%	0.84%	2.10%	1.04%	1.73%	2.05%	5.12%	2.54%	0.00%	1.43%	3.56%	1.75%	\$1.23	\$1.04	\$2.34	\$1.22
LSC-O	1.54%	<b>1.23%</b>	<b>1.37%</b>	0.82%	0.65%	0.75%	0.69%	2.00%	1.59%	1.81%	1.72%	0.00%	1.11%	1.27%	1.21%	\$1.74	\$1.04	\$0.98	\$0.94
LSC-PA	2.26%	1.98%	2.10%	1.05%	0.94%	1.02%	0.87%	3.17%	2.83%	3.03%	2.64%	0.00%	1.40%	1.54%	1.30%	\$2.60	\$1.64	\$1.62	\$1.40
SHSU	10.73%	9.01%	6.54%	6.45%	6.35%	6.65%	5.71%	17.84%	23.96%	25.34%	21.67%	2.34%	8.63%	9.02%	7.75%	\$184.57	\$128.81	\$121.75	\$108.70
Sul Ross	4.58%	0.68%	1.15%	2.49%	0.26%	0.44%	0.42%	4.82%	1.16%	1.91%	1.81%	0.76%	0.33%	0.57%	0.55%	\$4.20	\$1.41	\$2.11	\$2.09
Texas State	2.78%	2.76%	3.01%	1.09%	1.22%	1.29%	0.46%	2.89%	1.66%	1.82%	0.80%	0.54%	0.51%	0.56%	2.1%	\$58.44	\$45.19	\$43.10	\$38.90
TSUS	3.07%	N/A	N/A	0.61%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$0.08	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>																\$342.99	\$236.14	\$219.02	\$220.15

**Notes:**

- E&G: Educational and General (use buildings)
- EGCCIV: Educational and General Campus Condition Index Value
- IWCCIV: Institution Wide Campus Condition Index Value
- IWCCIV (25% of GSF): The IWCCIV based on 25% of the Institution's E&G buildings Gross Square Feet
- DM to CCIV \*\*: Percentage of the total value of all E&G and Infrastructure deferred maintenance projects, excluding facility adaptations, divided by the total of EGCCIV and IWCCIV (25% of GSF) combined
- DM to CCIV: Percentage of the total value of all E&G and Infrastructure deferred maintenance projects divided by the total of EGCCIV and IWCCIV combined
- EGCCI: Educational and General Campus Condition Index (percentage of the total value of Educational and General (E&G) use building deferred maintenance projects divided by the EGCCIV)
- IWCCI: Institution Wide Campus Condition Index (percentage of the total value of all infrastructure deferred maintenance projects divided by the IWCCIV)
- DM: Total of all Educational, General, and Infrastructure projects
- DNR: Component did not report
- Red Nos.:** Value corrections from review of historical documents

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

<b>Lamar University</b>					
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Period</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Basis</b>	<b>Total</b>
Family & Consumer Science Building exterior painting	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 30,000
North Plant Rebuild Compressor	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
New South Plant Boilers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 75,000
New North Plant Boilers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
Replace Health & Human Performance Building Air Handlers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 90,000
Replace John Gray Building Air Handlers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 165,000
Cherry Engineering New Fume Hoods	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
Replace Health & Human Performance Building Boilers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 40,000
Art Building HVAC Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 230,000
Replace Lucas Engineering Building Air Handlers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 150,000
Archer Sewer Main Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Inspected	\$ 75,000
Chemistry Building Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,000,000
Speech & Hearing Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 700,000
Parking Lot Re-striping	Budgeted	Deferred	Other	Inspected	\$ 40,000
Campus Barrier & Security Fencing Repairs	Unbudgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 347,500
Music Building Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 725,000
Thomas Maes Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 516,000
Education Building Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 270,000
Cherry Engineering Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 478,000
Health & Human Performance Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 850,000
New South Plant Boilers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 50,000
New North Plant Boilers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 125,000
Replace Health & Human Performance Air Handlers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 90,000
Replace John Gray Building Air Handlers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 165,000
Replace Thomas Maes Building Air Handlers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 350,000
Art Building HVAC Upgrades	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 230,000
South Plant Compressor Upgrade	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
Replace Lucas Engineering Building Air Handlers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 180,000
Lucas Engineering Exterior Painting	Projected	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 70,000
Galloway Building Exterior Painting	Projected	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 60,000
Lucas Engineering Elevator Upgrades	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 70,000
Physics Building Elevator Upgrades	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 75,000
Galloway Building Elevator Upgrades	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 145,000
Montagne Building Cooling Tower Replacement	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 400,000
Health & Human Performance Building Elevator Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 70,000
McFadden Ward Demolish Abandoned Antenna & Enclosure	Projected	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 40,000
Wimberly Building Exterior Painting	Projected	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 65,000
Parking Lot Re-striping	Projected	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 190,000
Dishman Art Elevator Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 80,000
Plummer Building Refurbishment/Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 2,700,000
Cherry Engineering Renovations	Unbudgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
Miscellaneous Classroom Renovations	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,625,000
Library Renovations	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 12,000,000
University Theater Renovation	Unbudgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 2,800,000
Welcome Center - Renovation of old HR Building	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
Thomas Maes Building Renovations	Unbudgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 3,375,000
Geology & Behavioral Science Building Envelope Repairs	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 800,000
Police Building Repair and Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,675,000
Wimberly Lobby Railing Replacement	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Science Auditorium Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Inspected	\$ 1,800,000
Dishman Auditorium Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 225,000
Hayes Biology Renovations	Unbudgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 15,700,000
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 55,126,500</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ 46,490,000
<b>Infrastructure Projects</b>					
Campus Wide Infrastructure Upgrades (Water, Sanitary, Elec., Storm)	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 12,000,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Lamar University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Total
North Central Plant High Voltage Switch Gear/Transformer	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 4,575,000
Overhead Metal Canopy Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 12,250,000
South Plant Cooling Tower Repair Slab Foundation	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 55,000
Campus Wide Street Repair	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 6,000,000
Repair Overhead Concrete Canopies	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Inspected	\$ 123,800
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ 35,003,800</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 90,130,300</b>
Total w/o Facility Adaptation					\$ 43,640,300
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	468,092,308			EGCCI	11.78%
IWCCIV	1,311,724,652			IWCCI	2.67%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	262,344,930				
DM to CCIV	5.06%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	12.34%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	5.97%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Lamar Institute of Technology					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Door hardware replacement 0825	Budgeted	Planned			\$15,000.00
Out door air a/c 0825	Budgeted	Planned			\$70,000.00
Replace ele. Switch gear 1st floor 0825	Projected	Deferred			\$140,000.00
Fire alarm replacement 0825	Projected	Deferred			\$25,000.00
TA&B 5 Annex removal 0820/0821	Projected	Deferred			\$50,000.00
Energy Management 0825	Projected	Deferred			\$125,000.00
HVAC Upgrades 0828	Budgeted	Deferred			\$225,000.00
Replace ADA ramp 0826	Projected	Deferred			\$7,000.00
Replace non ADA drinking fount.0828	Budgeted	Planned			\$450,000.00
Replace broken slab in welding 0855	Projected	Deferred			\$25,000.00
Replace carpet in auditorium 0825	Projected	Deferred			\$100,000.00
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 1,232,000</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					
Infrastructure Projects					
					\$ -
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 1,232,000</b>
Total w/o facility adaptation					\$ 1,232,000
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	71,399,746			EGCCI	1.73%
IWCCIV	95,963,661			IWCCI	0.00%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	19,583,139				
DM to CCIV	0.74%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	1.35%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	1.35%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Lamar State College-Orange					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Academic Center, Building 634 - Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 465,898
Academic Center, Building 634 - Air Handler Unit	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Academic Center, Building 634 - Upgrade Lightning to LED in Classrooms	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Academic Center, Building 634 - Carpet Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 55,000
Academic Center, Building 634 - Stucco Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
Student Center, Building 827 - Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 371,368
Student Center, Building 827 - Upgrade Light Fixtures-Gym and Weightroom	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 25,000
Student Center, Building 827 - Air Handler in Gym	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 55,000
Wilson Building, Building 826 - Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 297,095
Wilson Building, Building 826 - Upgrade Light Fixtures in Classrooms to LED	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Allied Health Building, Building 830 - Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 350,000
Allied Health Building, Building 830 - Upgrade Light Fixtures in Classrooms t	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 1,744,361</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ -
Infrastructure Projects					
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 1,744,361</b>
Total w/o facility adaptation					\$ 1,744,361
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	87,239,803			EGCCI	2.00%
IWCCIV	124,833,329			IWCCI	0.00%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	26,367,803				
DM to CCIV	0.82%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	1.54%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	1.54%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018



Lamar State College-Port Arthur					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ADA Compliance Improvements	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 5,000
Allied Health-HVAC Replace Unit #3 and two wall pack units	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 35,000
Allied Health Annex-Replace AHU #4	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Armory-Replace doors and windows	Projected	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Education I Building-Replace 6 split systems & 2 Gas Furnances	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 85,000
Madison Monroe-HVAC Air Handers and Switchgear Replacement	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 575,000
Performing Arts-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Ruby Fuller-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Ruby Fuller-De-Bricking, Repair moisture barrier, Roof Structure Repair, Demolition of below grade rooms. Re-Bricking To historical standards	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
Verret Building-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Verret Building-Replace electrical wiring system	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 35,000
Ruby Fuller-HVAC	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 191,500
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 2,596,500</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ -
Infrastructure Projects					
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 2,596,500</b>
Total w/o facility adaptation					\$ 2,596,500
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	81,922,062			EGCCI	3.17%
IWCCIV	164,929,502			IWCCI	0.00%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	32,985,900				
DM to CCIV	1.05%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	2.26%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	2.26%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Peabody -Base	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 126,587
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Peabody -Base	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 133,488
BKM Repair interior limestone wainscoat	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***BKM Parap	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 575,597
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Farrington Ext.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 400,000
Farrington NFPA 1ST FLOOR Mech rm - fire wall rating (SFM0)	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Farrington Repair 2 lower roofs S.E. CORNER	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Farrington Repair Metal structure on 2 connecting bridges	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Farrington Replace MCC \$75K FA 80%/DM 20%	Expenditures	Deferred	Electrical	Actual	\$ 45,166
ABIII Abate & Replace the AHU condensate pans in gyms - leaking on gym f	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 2 - 4 pipe system & DDC	Expenditures	Deferred	Safety	Actual	\$ -
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 2 - 4 pipe system & DDC	Budgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 1,070,000
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 3 - 4 pipe system & DDC	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 250,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***ABIII Shelf ang	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***ABIII Eyebrow &	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 400,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill Address v	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 18,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill envelope	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 250,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill repair roc	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 40,000
ABIV Exterior envelope - rework exp.jnts, parapet cap, clean & reseal brick.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 200,000
Address Roof Warranty Issues for Evans	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 4,500
EVANS Balance of South bldg. fenestration \$635K PLANS BY Brave Arch.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 635,000
EVANS Bridge structural repairs. Destructive inspection, PE design, & repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 250,000
EVANS DEFS install on 8 east columns - south bldg. \$50K ENG \$5K	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
EVANS N. bldg through-wall flashing	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 750,000
EVANS North bldg. fenestration \$1MIL PLANS BY Brave Arch.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
EVANS Recaulk connecting retaining walls/sidewalks	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
EVANS Replace and upgrade CHW Pump at Evans	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 10,000
EVANS Replace generator - does not run.	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
EVANS Reroof 7 small lower roofs - single ply	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
EVANS Rework Curtain Wall window system.(remove all caps, replace gask	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 400,000
EVANS S. bldg Repair EIFS & DEFS sys. Install proper EIFS trim @ termina	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 400,000
EVANS S. bldg through-wall flashing	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
EVANS S. Replace gutters & downspouts	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 120,000
EVANS Upgrade and replace the large exhaust fans - exhausts center bldg.	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Pre 1960 bldgs Envelope & Masonry Restoration . Phase 2 ***EVANS Shelf	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Thomason Env	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 260,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Thomason Env	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 250,000
Thomason Abate ACM - including CWS/R tunnel under 1st fir slab. install ne	Projected	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 225,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***WPLNT Repai	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
WPLNT Re-Insulate 1200ton Chiller & CWS&R pipe \$110,000 (APPRVD F	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 110,000
WPLNT Replace Cooling Tower gear box and fans \$65,000 (APPRVD FY1	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 65,000
WPLT Repair/reline basin & sumps \$275,000 plus \$30K eng (APPRVD F	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 275,000
WPLT Replace makeup valves, drains, stilling wells, & overflows \$75,000 (A	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
WPLT Replace Switchgear, MCC and XFMR dual voltage? \$275,000 plus	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***MLH Building e	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 350,000
MLH ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 100,000
MLH All the sinks in room 212 are overflowing. Rework SS drains.	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 2,589
ART C Repair roof at eave edge	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ART C Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
ART D Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
ART D Repair roof at eave edge	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ABI Doors to Roof need to be replaced \$8K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 8,000
ABI Replace the North and South Store Front Entrances	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 225,000
ABI ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R p	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
ABI Building Envelope and Waterproofing 1967 bldg - Inspect, repoint mor	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
ABI Clean Supply / Return Duct \$125K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
ABI Prep/coat/seal int. rooftop mech yard panels \$7K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 11,000
Address Roof Warranty Issues for AB1.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 8,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Equipment etc. curbs to validate roof warranty. ABI,SHBB,EVANS,SPAW. \$	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ -
Address Roof Warranty Issues for SHBB.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 4,500
SHBB (old) Building Envelope 1967 bldg - Inspect, repoint mortar. Replace	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
SHBB (old) Fix auditorium internal gutter - leaking (old) \$30K plus \$6K eng	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
SHBB (old) Prep/coat/seal int. rooftop mech yard panels \$7K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 11,000
SHBB (old) Replace window system	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
NGL Building Envelope 1967 bldg - Inspect, repoint mortar. Replace expan	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 750,000
NGL Ext concrete on west entrance needs to be re-done to keep water from	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ -
NGL Ext concrete on west entrance needs to be re-done to keep water from	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 50,000
NGL Penthouse exterior stucco/PLASTER/siding repairs	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
NGL Roof Replacement	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,219,494
NGL Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 159,281
CJC - LEMIT REPAIRS HEAF \$1.53 M alloted \$1M cut to \$677K - CJC Swit	Expenditures	Deferred	Electrical	Actual	\$ 471,200
CJC ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
CJC ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
CJC ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
CJC ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 400,000
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 1/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal, repla	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 375,000
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 2/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal, repla	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 3/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal, repla	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 4/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal, repla	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
CJC C185 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Deferred	HVAC	Actual	\$ 22,486
CJC C185 RENOVATION	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 11,344
CJC Dorm Renovation \$736125 HEAF	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ -
CJC Dorm Renovation \$736125 HEAF	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ -
CJC Shelf angle repairs \$500K (removed from FY16-95449H CJC/LEMIT R	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
TEC Arrest/lift ALL entrances NW, W, & E paving & steps	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 25,000
TEC Envelope Waterproofing Repairs \$300K replace 2nd floor main entranc	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ -
TEC Envelope Waterproofing Repairs \$300K replace 2nd floor main entranc	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 700,000
TEC Re-commission and re-balance	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
TEC Replace the emergency generator does not run.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
TEC Replace the exterior mechanical rm doors	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
TEC SW Retaining wall 15' tall @ playground - repair	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 8,000
UTC Building Envelope	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
UTC Fire & Life Safety - Close the Smoke Ventilation Vents, Replace thebla	Expenditures	Deferred	Safety	Actual	\$ 32,067
UTC Fire & Life Safety - Close the Smoke Ventilation Vents, Replace thebla	Budgeted	Deferred	Safety	Inspected	\$ 342,365
EPLT Repair bld envelope	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
DRC Envelope Maint. (repoint, clean & seal brick, recaulk joints & windows)	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 200,000
HKC Envelope repairs, clean & reseal brick	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
HKC Envelope, re-glaze windows	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 20,000
HKC Re-elevate front concrete - N. ent.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 4,000
LDB Address Envelope issues - parapet cap, retuck brick, shelf angle, contr	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ -
LDB Address Envelope issues - parapet cap, retuck brick, shelf angle, contr	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,953
LDB COMBINED DEFERRED MAINTENANCE - Clerestory \$1,145,000 bud	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 644,888
LDB Re-commission and re-balance HVAC system	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 1 HALLWAYS PRIM	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 2/4	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 27,500
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 3/4	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 30,000
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 4/4	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 32,500
LDB Repair lighting arrest system \$12K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 12,000
LDB Replace floor tiles, old and worn out phs 1, 1st flr, remove ACM mastic	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 145,000
LDB Replace floor tiles, old and worn out phs2, 3rd,4th flr, remove ACM mas	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Legal	Approximated	\$ 290,000
LDB replace the MCC \$150K plus \$20K eng	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 30,000
LEE DRAIN ANNEX (NANX) envelope repairs & sealing	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 40,000
SANX envelope repairs & sealing	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Music Repair/replace the exterior water proofing & recoat Pre-cast concrete	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 275,000
Vending service Bldg. - Roof Coating or reroof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 45,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ART F Repair roof at eave edge	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ART F Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
ART A Repair roof at eave edge	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ART A Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
ART E Repair roof at eave edge	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ART E Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 25,000
Substation concrete retaining structure repairs	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Horticulture Classroom bldg. repairs	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 125,000
Horticulture Classroom Wdw Repl Mold Remed	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 14,018
Animal Husbandry Bldg address corroded column bases	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Animal Husbandry Bldg Reroof	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Animal Husbandry Bldg Repair	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 200,000
Animal Husbandry Bldg Repair leaking roof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 70,000
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center HEAF Demo old & Build new conference c	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 517,315
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center HEAF Demo old & Build new conference c	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 228,503
Plant Shops repair paint booth heater	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Agr. I-45 Greenhouse - replace roof - clear panels (20)	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 17,534
VIS&ALUM EIFS Repairs & reseal/recalk	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
VIS&ALUM ENVELOPE & WATERPROOFING 2005 bldg - Inspect, repoint	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
CFS 2005 bldg - Inspect, repoint mortar. Replace expansion & control joints	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 75,000
CFS Clean limestone/brick & seal	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 40,000
CEC ENVELOPE & WATERPROOFING 2003 bldg - Inspect, repoint morta	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CHSS Inspect & repair leaking control joints & metal to masonry sealants. 20	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
GPAC Envelope issue, inspect & repair N.E. stairwell block	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Univ Storage - Gutters leaking	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 4,000
Univ Storage - Remedy drainage - N. end of bldg	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 6,000
NHAG - Renovation + Repair EE, foundation checked OK	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ -
NHAG - Renovation + Repair EE, foundation checked OK	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,560,014
NHAG - REROOF	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 193,475
NHAG - REROOF	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 106,525
NHAG - ADDICKS FOUNDATION BUILDING REPAIR	Expenditures	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 148,526
NHAG - ADDICKS FOUNDATION BUILDING REPAIR	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$ 51,474
CHSS Solid Waste - upgrade CHSS dumpster pad for front load truck	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Solid Waste - CFS dumpster pad relocate away from switchgear	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Solid Waste - LDB Rework solid waste pad and dumpster area	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Solid Waste - UTC Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Austin Hall Humidity control - Munters unit - NEED STUDY TO CONTROL H	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000
BKM Elevator ADA upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 65,000
BKM Install ground ring (triad) (triad)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 100,000
BKM Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 80,000
Farrington Install a BFP/RPZ for building and lateral to the LABS	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Farrington Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 100,000
ABIII ADA Install elevator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
ABIII ADA Renovate Restrooms	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 300,000
ABIII I Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
ABIII Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door clsoers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 250,000
ABIII Install handicap door opener.	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 30,000
ABIII Install Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 70,000
ABIII Master Plan - feasibility study	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 70,000
ABIII Replace windows	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 700,000
EAST SIDE - WATER INTRUSION THROUGH OA INTAKE INTO PHOTO L	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000
FARR Remodel 222 & 111 cabinets removed and the walls painted in Sea S	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,360
Estill 112 & 122 Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 415
Estill BURSARS OFFICE Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 51,629
Estill BURSARS OFFICE Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 6,857
Estill Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,166
Estill Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Estill Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Estill Replace exhaust fans with direct drive units	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 30,000
ABIV Electrical portion: Build wall splitting current computer lab. Construction	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 6,652
ABIV Hallways 200C1, 300C1, 300C2, 300C3, 300C4, 400C1, 400C3, 400C4	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 3,777
ABIV Build wall splitting current computer lab. Construction of the new wall to	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,193
ABIV Install hard floor in AB4 440.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,600
ABIV Lightning suppression & ground ring (triad) (triad)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
EVANS 6 new DOAS Units - NEED DESIGN	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Evans 152A, 152B and 152 has tiles that are sagging, torn, and broken-please	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,737
EVANS Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 165,000
EVANS REPLACE FIRE ALARM PANEL \$150K	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Safety	Actual	\$ -
EVANS REPLACE FIRE ALARM PANEL \$150K	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ -
EVANS Replace store front glass- old buildings entrances (not center bldg) \$	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 200,000
EVANS Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Thomason Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
THOMASON Emergency stairway exit doors S100/S200/300. The fire rating	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,150
THOMASON Install 13.2kv xfmr	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
THOMASON Install glass wall between production area and office space.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 6,468
THOMASON Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Thomason Repurpose PARTIAL HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,179,910
Thomason Repurpose PARTIAL HEAF	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 427,807
WPLNT CMP PIII 1.45 Relocate W.Plant heating water system to Thomason	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,250,000
WPLNT Increase CHW capacity (add 2K ton) (part of infra. - N.ResDist)	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
WPLNT Install valves and switchgear for temporary chillers \$90,000 plus \$	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ -
WPLNT Renovation \$1,895,000 FA 1% \$175K/PM 80% \$1.52M/ DM 1% \$	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Actual	\$ 1,362,289
WPLNT Re-place old chillers with new high-efficiency chillers	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
WPLT Add redundant DW feed to plant	Projected	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 30,000
WPLT Condition Mechanical Space and recommission HVAC in plant (part	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 120,000
MLH Demonstration KITCHEN & ADA Bathrooms	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Legal	Actual	\$ 876
MLH Demonstration KITCHEN & ADA Bathrooms	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Legal	Inspected	\$ 601,918
MLH Install Door Operators, Lever operated door hardware	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 50,000
MLH Install Duct Heaters in Auditor's Office (119 SUITE)	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 11,200
MLH Lightning suppression & ground ring (triad) (triad)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 200,000
MLH Paint entire 119 Suite in the Margaret Lea Houston Building.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,761
MLH Replace elevator with ADA compliant elevator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 75,000
MLH Room 201 Renovation HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,192
ART C Convert restrooms to ADA compliant	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 9,000
ART C Install ADA locksets/hydraulic closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 9,000
ART D Convert restrooms to ADA compliant	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 9,000
ART D Install ADA locksets	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 9,000
ART D Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
AB1 Card Swipe access is needed for room 112.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 8,570
AB1 Electrical: Install a 480V electrical panel in the AB1 Data Center with se	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 4,912
AB1 Need a quote for an emergency exit door (egress) in the hallway of suite	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,829
AB1 Need estimate on adding card access to AB I 134 D1. Please contact G	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,706
AB1 Need to see if a 4ft door can be installed on the north wall in room 112.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,035
AB1 Need to see if a 4ft door can be installed on the north wall in room 112.	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,000
AB1 We need a quote for room 112 (inventory room) to have counter install	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 7,195
AB1 We need a quote for room 112 (inventory room) to have counter install	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 2,000
AB1 Would like a quote for the cost of installing a door between room 207 ar	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,928
ABI Replace windows	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
AB1 Grounding HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 47,539
ABI 316 Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 38,987
ABI ADA PHASE I - doors/closers & locksets	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 250,000
ABI ADA PHASE I - elevator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
ABI ADA PHASE I - restrooms	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 85,000
ABI ADA PHASE II	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 100,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ABI Add a redundant boiler	Projected	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 20,000
ABI Cross Connect CHW system to EPLT CHW System - IT server on stand	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 61,000
ABI Grounding	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 47,539
ABI Install fuel tank for generator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
ABI Upgrade and replace the BAS system for AB 1	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
ABI Upgrade and replace the emergency generator (larger capacity)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 300,000
SHBB Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,735
SHBB (new) Install a Ground Loop	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
SHBB (new) Lightning suppression, new bldg & new auditorium	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 30,000
SHBB (old) ADA PHASE I	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 175,000
SHBB (old) ADA PHASE II	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 175,000
SHBB (old) Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 250,000
SHBB (old) Upgrade and replace the BAS system for AB 1	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 450,000
SHBB L2 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 320
SHBB OLD - Add isolation valve & remove multiple irrigation bfp	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Actual	\$ -
SHBB OLD - Add isolation valve & remove multiple irrigation bfp \$30K	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ -
SHBB Renovate exterior steps so they are code compliant	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 17,500
NGL - add isolation valve for domestic water	Projected	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 5,000
NGL 2nd Flr Computer Lab - Install Second Door for Egress Route (delayed)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 60,000
NGL Fall protection for roof	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 50,000
NGL Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
NGL Install vertical intermediate metal balusters @4" max on main staircase	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
NGL Replace windows - energy efficient	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 4,000,000
NGL Upgrade BAS to DDC/Structureware	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
NGL We would like to request that the study carrels on the first floor have do	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,958
BLS Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 12,000
BLS Replace flourescents w/ LEDs	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 80,000
BLS Build and install cabinets and a closet.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 14,500
BLS FA needs maintenance - Additional A/V devices	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 7,000
CJC ground ring (triad)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
CJC 119 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 24,645
CJC A217 A218 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 29,202
CJC Add card access to CJC A118.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,647
CJC AHU REPLACEMENT PHASE 2 of 3	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Actual	\$ 844,536
CJC AHU REPLACEMENT PHASE 2 of 3	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 17,874
CJC AHU(s) Renovation PHZ 3/3 \$1.815M, 10 AHUs (6-CJC, 4-Hotel)	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,815,000
CJC Bwing restrooms into ADA compliance	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 600,000
CJC Cafe Vent Hood Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ -
CJC Einsteins Caribou Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 29,666
CJC Einsteins Caribou Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 90,334
CJC Elevators replacement to bring into ADA compliance (freight)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 75,000
CJC Flag room repairs/renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,750
CJC Install ADA compliant door hardware & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 300,000
CJC Lightining suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 500,000
CJC Retro-Energy Sav PH3 HEAF \$375000 (will use balance in place of CJC	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Actual	\$ 60,350
TEC 110 Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 60,830
TEC ADA Lever handles/closers on interior doors	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 175,000
TEC ADA renovation of restrooms	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
TEC Add 2nd elevator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,250,000
TEC Add Elevator cooler & heater	Projected	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 12,750
TEC Install grounding ring	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 175,000
TEC L1-L3 Renovation	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 30,900
TEC L1-L3 Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 57,927
TEC LED lights in suite TEC 274, which consists of, 274, 274E, 274C, 274D	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 4,650
TEC PM FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2018, PM FOR THE STRUCTUR	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,077
TEC Replace the windows	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
UTC ADA Replace door hardware with lever hardware, hydraulic door closer	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 125,000

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
UTC convert to digital BAS controls, rebalance and re-commission HVAC	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 250,000
UTC Separate fire main from DW feed to building	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 60,000
EPLT Add redundant DW feed to plant.	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 30,000
EPLT Add Switchgear for emergency generator and chiller	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
EPLT Add valves and piping for temperary chillers	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
EPLT Condition mechanical space and filter air louvers	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 45,000
EPLT Install card access on exterior doors	Projected	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 20,000
EPLT Lightning suppression & ground ring (triad) (triad)	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 80,000
EPLT Structural steel modifications for removal of chiller heads and pumps	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 30,000
DRC ADA Locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 225,000
DRC Convert to digital BAS, recommission and rebalance	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 180,000
DRC Ground Loop Installation	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 48,000
DRC Install 2 New DOAS Units	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
DRC Install exit (battery pack) lights	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 35,000
DRC Install upgraded lighting & controls at corridor displays	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 75,000
DRC lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 40,000
DRC Relocate lighting controls for studios from Mech room or install a partiti	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 65,000
HKC ADA bathrooms phase I	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 400,000
HKC ADA PHASE II	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 75,000
HKC Address door hardware with ADA levers and operators on bathrooms	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 150,000
HKC BMS Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
HKC Classroom Expansion	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 24,500
HKC IAQ Upgrade AHU	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 135,000
HKC IAQ Upgrade AHU Phase II	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 600,000
HKC Increase the size of the emergency generator for shelter	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 250,000
HKC Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 80,000
HKC Reno 203 Bio Lab HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,576
HKC Upgrade the panic hardware for double doors	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 25,000
LDB ADA Issues Door locksets/closers/water fountains \$200K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 200,000
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 1/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 2/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 3/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 4/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB ADA Restroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
LDB Add card access to LDB 100U2. IT room	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,463
LDB Add ducted return - whole building	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB Envelope repairs	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,030
LDB Fumehoods -add man.dampers, test,cert. hoods, move pitot tubes. Fix	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 54,000
LDB Ground Loop and Lightning Protection Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 193,440
LDB Install a dead animal and medical waste room (area) for lab	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 500,000
LDB Install an emergency generator with a ATS for fumehoods only \$350K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 350,000
LDB Install Phoenix control valves for fumehoods	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 174,000
LDB Install RPZ \$6.5K	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 15,000
LDB L1 Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
LDB Permanent Ladders on Roofs (Fall Protection) \$24960	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 24,960
LDB Renovate and upgrade the ventilation and exhaust fans to direct drive	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
LDB Rework lab return ducts and plenums, address make-up air for labs, ad	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
LDB Rework lab return ducts and plenums, address make-up air for labs, ad	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
LDB Upgrade HVAC Controls to DDC	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
LEE DRAIN ANNEX (NANX) ADA bathrooms and bathroom door operators	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 90,000
LEE DRAIN ANNEX (NANX) ADA Lever lock sets/closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 12,000
LEE DRAIN ANNEX (NANX)r Re-Key All Doors to Current System	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 3,500
Music ADA PHASE I Restroom Renovation	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Music ADA PHASE II Lever locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Music Install a grounding loop around the building	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Music Install continuous hinges on all interior doors	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 70,000
Music Install EST3 fire alarm system	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 150,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**



Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Music Rewire the existing building from 2-wire to modern 3-wire	Projected	Facility Adapt	Safety	Approximated	\$ 250,000
ART A ADA locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 8,000
ART A New structure	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 75,000
ART E ADA locksets	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 6,000
ABT Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 8,000
Tractor lab Bldg Replace	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Abattoir Bldg ADA Remodel restrooms	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Abattoir Bldg Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Laundry room expansion	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 18,990
Gibbs Classroom lighting upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 5,000
Gibbs Classroom upgrade ductwork	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 5,000
Auto Shop Automated Wash Rack	Projected	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Auto Shop Expand/Upgrade Bays	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Plant Shops card access	Projected	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Plant Shops emergency generator	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 250,000
Plant Shops HVAC upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Plant Shops new lettering on outside of the building	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,736
Plant Shops purchase and install cabinets in electric shop	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,516
Sam South Administration card access	Projected	Facility Adapt	Other	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Ag Mech Tech complete shop air upgrade - instrument air	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Ag Mech Tech exhaust system upgrade per CJ	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Ag Mech Tech HVAC upgrade	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 35,000
Observatory classroom lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 3,000
Eng Tech - Renovate for CNC Lab HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 121,796
VIS - Golf Cart Shelter	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ -
VIS - Golf Cart Shelter	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 51,132
VIS&ALUM Add UV in HVAC	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 7,500
VIS&ALUM Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 15,000
CFS CHW FLOOD	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 189,274
CFS CHW FLOOD	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ -
CFS Envelope repairs	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,079
CFS exhaust drive motors convert to direct drive	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
CFS Retro Comm-Energy Sav III HEAF	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Actual	\$ 7,959
CFS Retro Comm-Energy Sav III HEAF	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 94,331
CHSS 190 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 8,085
CHSS 190 RENOVATION	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 2,951
CHSS 400C14 RENOVATION	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 8,051
CHSS 420-426 Reno Comm	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 74,489
CHSS 420-426 Reno Comm	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 10,259
CHSS convert 1 CW FCU to HW to prevent freeze in penthouse	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CHSS Envelope repairs	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,121
CHSS Install LED lights all Floors/Corridors	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Actual	\$ 11,634
CHSS Need estimate on cost to frost glass on office CHSS 170M.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,642
CHSS REPAINT THE EAST AND WEST MAIN HALLS. GRAY SIDE ONLY.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,048
GPAC convert 1 CW FCU to HW to prevent freeze in penthouse	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 5,000
GPAC Paint corridor behind Dance Theatre that leads to the Paint Deck.	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,116
U.PLAZA - L1 Reno Delta	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ -
U.PLAZA - L1 Reno Delta	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 100,000
U.PLAZA - Delta 450 Reno	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 226,078
U.PLAZA - Elec System Inv	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,750
U.PLAZA - REMODEL SUITE 250 - SHSU ONLINE	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 55,560
U.PLAZA - REMODEL SUITE 300 - SHSU ONLINE	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 60,430
U.PLAZA - REMODEL SUITE 420 - SHSU ONLINE	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 25,607
U.PLAZA - REMODEL SUITE 450 - SHSU ONLINE	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 150,000
TWC Lactation rm #214	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ -
Woodlands Center L4 Nursing Phase 3	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,338,872
Woodlands Center L4 Nursing Phase 3	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 316,647

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Woodlands Cntr - convert interior T8 lighting to LED.	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Woodlands Cntr - design/install East entrance self supported canopy	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 70,000
STAFS Add attic ventilation (fans or vents) - none exists	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 5,000
STAFS Increase emergency generator capacity	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 35,000
STAFS Install Alarm Notification System on older Freezer/Coolers	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 8,000
Univ Storage provide access to package units	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
HATCH Add ADA compliant locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adapt	Legal	Approximated	\$ 5,938
IT Server - Change inner door hardware for use of electric mechanical strike	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,029
IT Server Building 376	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 527,249
LDS CENTER REPAIRS	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ -
LDS CENTER REPAIRS	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Arch	Inspected	\$ 150,000
NHAG - Build security walls	Expenditures	Facility Adapt	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,284
NHAG - Design & install elevator to all floors for ADA accessibility	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
NHAG - Install RPZ	Projected	Facility Adapt	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 7,500
NHAG - Replace main electrical switchgear & update to 3 wire system. Provi	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
NHAG - Rework entrances flatwork for ADA access.	Projected	Facility Adapt	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Austin Hall - Roof fix	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ -
Austin Hall - Roof fix	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,264,847
PEABODY AC unit not working. South	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 3,560
PEABODY No Charge A/C 1. replace compressor	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,848
PEABODY REPLACE/UPDATE MUNTERS UNIT	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
BKM Duct Cleaning	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 150,000
BKM Repair subgrade waterproofing west side	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
BKM Replace roof	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Farrington ELEVATOR INSTALLATION	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Farrington Replace (2) Lower Units O/A HU	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
ABIII Repair a/c in office.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 3,316
ABIII Repair Boiler	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,787
ABIII Replace roof 25.2K sqft @ \$28/sqft (2018 NGL \$29.60/sqft)	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 706,000
ABIII The fire rating labeling on all emergency exit doors and frames opening	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 4,740
ESTILL Reinsulate/repair insulation CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R pip	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
ESTILL AHU Renovation and Rebuild OLD MCQUAYS)	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 350,000
Estill Remove HW/steam heat exchanger	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,000
Estill Repair windows for clerestory - TIE TO REROOF	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Estill Replace and relocate H.Voltage XFMR and re-run 480 VAC feed chang	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 875,000
Estill Replace roof (APPRVD BUT DEFUNDED BY INFRA.FPC, then refunded	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 192,219
Estill Replace roof (APPRVD BUT DEFUNDED BY INFRA.FPC, then refunded	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 398,473
ABIV - REROOF. Built 2003	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
ABIV AHU 2-3 speed drive has error code, EF2 Hardware detected earth fau	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,122
ABIV Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,674
ABIV Ext. Stairs settled 1" @ east corner auditorium.	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 10,000
ABIV Paint hallway of WOLC suite.	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,963
RPZ - MOVE TO PROPER SIDE OF FIRE PUMP	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 100,000
EVANS ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 200,000
EVANS Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,055
THOMASON ELEVATOR RENO	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
WPLNT Cooling Tower Blowdown to Museum Pond (TCEQ Discharge Perm	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
WPLNT order new valve for tower	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,190
WPLNT Replace all exterior doors at West Plant	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 5,557
WPLNT Replace the Cooling Tower \$750,000 (APPRVD FY17 - THEN DEF	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
WPLNT Split Face Retaining Wall Repair and Replace and Widen Sidewalk	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
WPLNTACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 200,000
MLH - SS lines need replaced throughout	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 200,000
MLH Replace 208 Sw.Gear and MCC Enlargement	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 75,000
MLH Replace transformer.	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 10,862
AB1 Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,001
ABI - 304 - REMOVE & REINSTALL RTU TO TREAT "SYSTEMS" ROOM #	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ABI Lightning Protection REPAIR	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 175,000
ABI Remove ACM pipe insulation MECH RMS & REINSULATE	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 150,000
SHBB (old) Replace the emergency generator	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
SHBB (new) Inspect/Replace expansion & control joints. New in 2004 - joint	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 125,000
SHBB (old) Replace 2 boilers	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ -
SHBB (old) Replace 2 boilers \$90K	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ -
SHBB (old) REPLACE CWP	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 80,000
SHBB (old) Replace the Main Electrical Service, Distrubution panels, & and	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 390,000
SHBB ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
SHBB Elevator modifications (old)	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
SHBB Investigate controller problem on AHU2-1	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 3,047
SHBB Investigate why both the hot water and chill water DP sensors are stay	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,558
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase I	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 675,000
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase II	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 675,000
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase III	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 675,000
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase IV	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 675,000
SHBB Repair electronic door controls by the Haney Auditorium (6 doors) did	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,104
Smith Hutson Flooding	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 51,737
Smith Hutson Flooding	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 53,877
NGL FS Dry Pipe Repair	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 3,584
NGL HW valve packing leak repair/replace Ahu-1 in penthouse	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,344
NGL Installnew dedicated lines in the library to support 2 copiers.	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 2,863
NGL Replace air compressor pump	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,242
NGL Replace the switchgear and MCC, replace Distrubution panels include	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 475,000
BLS REPAIR STEEL ROOF TO CURE MULTIPLE ROOF LEAKS	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
BLS Replace main service & distribution panels	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
BLS Paint gate railings orange	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,816
BLS texture and paint this room the "Divine White" color.	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,046
BLS Patch some sheetrock in this room and tape and float and paint.	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,098
CJC Asbestos abatement for entire building	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
CJC B204 repair leak in the wall.	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,603
CJC Demo cooling tower	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
CJC Dorm Renovation FLOODING HEAF	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 84,438
CJC Envelope maintenance	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,132
CJC Repair fire/alarm panel	Expenditures	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 1,953
CJC HVAC Phase 1 Replace the mixing boxes and re-heats & trunk duct (c	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ -
CJC HVAC Phase 1 Replace the mixing boxes and re-heats & trunk duct (c	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ -
CJC HVAC Phase 2 Replace the mixing boxes and re-heats & trunk duct (c	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
CJC HVAC PHZ 4 Replace Fan Coil Units Phase II	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 350,000
CJC Interior Painting	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 90,625
CJC PHASE 1/4 \$250K Replace all the domestic water lines (paper thin) inc	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ -
CJC PHASE 1/4 \$250K Replace all the domestic water lines (paper thin) inc	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Inspected	\$ 500,000
CJC PHASE 3/4 \$500K Replace all the domestic, sanitary and floor drains p	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 500,000
CJC PHASE 4/4 Replace all the sanitary and floor drains piping (paper thin)	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 250,000
CJC Please paint both of the stairwells in the building	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,454
CJC PM for the month October for the cjc structure No Charge	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,405
CJC refurbish air handler unit a-7	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,061
CJC Replace distribution panels \$350,000 plus \$30K eng	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 350,000
CJC replace hot water storage tank	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 40,000
CJC Replace the emergency generator	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 350,000
CJC Replace the large partition main auditorium	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 475,000
CJC Replace windows Phase I	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,700,000
CJC Replace windows Phase II	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
CJC Replace windows Phase III	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
TEC ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 300,000
TEC P1 R&R dual duct with single, rework system w/ reheat & all DDC	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
TEC P2 R&R dual duct with single, rework system w/ reheat & all DDC	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
TEC P3 R&R dual duct with single, rework system w/ reheat & all DDC	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
TEC Replace cabin of existing elevator	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 125,000
TEC Replace Switchgear/MCC	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 300,000
TEC Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) for the building	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,325,000
TEC Waterproof southwest corner and french drain repair	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 425,000
Coliseum site lighting - Replace exterior area lighting in mall area	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
UTC ACM abatement offices, classrooms and theaters	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 275,000
UTC AHU & CHW Pump Renovation/Replacement	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
UTC Breakers and Panels	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
UTC Remove the emergency generator generator does not run.	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
UTC Renovate the Fire Safety System - Fire Alarms	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 25,000
UTC Repair chill water pump	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,081
UTC Replace sanitation piping, exterior, east side	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 15,000
UTC replace the CHW pumps	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 25,000
UTC Reroof lobby flat roof - use single ply. 1989 reroof. Siplast lasted 29 years	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 100,000
UTC Stage Rigging	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 257,000
UTC Transformers Replacement	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 125,000
EPLT ACM insulation abate. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 200,000
EPLT order worm drive clamps for tower diffusers	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 1,995
EPLT Reinsulate CHW piping, add DENSO wrap to cooling tower pipes and	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
EPLT Re-insulate CHW pumps with removable insulation boxes	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 35,000
EPLT Repair the cooling tower sumps and balancing valves	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
EPLT Repair/reline basin & sumps	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 325,000
EPLT Replace 13.2kv to 480v xfmr (2)	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 600,000
EPLT Replace CHW pumps with identical pumps with similar pump curves	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
EPLT Replace condense water pump and motor #2.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 21,229
EPLT Replace Condense Water Pumps 1,3,4	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 125,000
EPLT Replace fill and mist eliminators for cooling towers	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 475,000
EPLT Replace Gearbox/Fan/Pad on Tower 1 - cells 1,2,3,4	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000
EPLT replace inhibitor sensor	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,090
EPLT Replace makeup valves, drains, stilling wells, & overflows	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 75,000
EPLT Replace the roof on the plant	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 300,000
EPLT VFD for Pumps/ Fans	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 200,000
EPLT Vortice and Filter Renovation	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 20,000
DRC Address rebalance of HVAC	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 150,000
DRC Address remedy large holes in fire walls @ FireSmok Dampers	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 10,000
DRC elevator renov	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 75,000
DRC Recoat the radio tower structure. Galvanize is deteriorated, rusting.	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
DRC Room 316 repurpose room, address acid waste floor drains	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 7,000
HKC AHU Refurbishment	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,200,000
HKC Court Floor Refurbishment	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
HKC Remove & replace Hot Water Storage Tank - As old as building	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 120,000
HKC Repepe the main header valve	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
HKC Replace the DW hot water boilers for building	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 100,000
HKC RSF DOAS Renovation	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 100,000
LDB Address acid waste drains and recoat neutralization pit	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 175,000
LDB Address mech room ventilation issues	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 80,000
LDB Elevator 2 repairs	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 3,635
LDB Phase I - Interior Refinish - doors, blinds, carpet, fixed class furniture \$3	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ -
LDB Please install a safety shower in each of these rooms, 303 and 305. TI	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 2,309
LDB Please install a safety shower in each of these rooms, 303 and 305. TI	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000
LDB Renovate the AHU(s) & DDC for building	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,500,000
LDB Repair insulation. Reinsulate CHWS&R, HWS&R, DW, DHWS&R pipe	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 200,000
LDB Replace ceiling grid and ceiling tile throughout building 1/2 \$440K (Re	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 440,000
LDB Replace ceiling grid and tile throughout building 2/2 \$440K	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 440,000
LDB Replace the CHW pumps	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Music Repairs to exterior envelope, water pooling behind several of our pra	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 17,692

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Music Renovate the elevator mechanical room	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 85,000
Music Repair boiler.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,060
Music Replace MCC Sw/gear and electrical meters	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 200,000
Vending service Bldg. - A/C units - 5 ton units 15yrs old - rplc duct also	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 30,000
AG GREENHOUSE NO 2 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Observatory - repair & repaint	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
ART E Replace HVAC	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 40,000
HAZARDOUS WASTE STORAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
RECYCLING FACILITY NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Animal Husbandry Bldg Abate floors/walls	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Animal Husbandry Bldg Renovate classrooms	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 350,000
Animal Husbandry Bldg replace hvac	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 25,000
FARM POWER MACHINERY BUILDING NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Abattoir Bldg - replace 2 water heaters.	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Abattoir Bldg cooler/freezer/smoker/hot water replacement	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 120,000
AG CMLP Repair hoist in front of the large shoot outside the Meat's Lab	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 2,730
HORSE MANAGEMENT BUILDING Engineering assessment	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,500
GNDS GREENHOUSE NO 1 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
GNDS GREENHOUSE NO 2 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
GIBBS RODEO ARENA STORAGE BUILDING NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Window unit purchase Qty. 40	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 32,000
Window unit purchase Qty.40	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 32,000
CJ1 A/C new	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
CJ1 Abate	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CJ1 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 7,000
CJ1 New roof	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ1 Relevel	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ1 Rewire	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CJ2 A/C new	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
CJ2 Abate	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CJ2 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 7,000
CJ2 New roof	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ2 Relevel	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ2 Rewire	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CJ3 A/C new	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 15,000
CJ3 Abate	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 10,000
CJ3 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 7,000
CJ3 New roof	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ3 Relevel	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,000
CJ3 Rewire	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 10,000
GIBBS RED BARN AG DEM LAB NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Gibbs Classroom water drainage	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Gibbs Conference Center Storage electrical service	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 3,000
Gibbs Conference Center Storage envelope repair	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Auto Shop Paint/Envelope repairs	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Vehicle Maint. Repaint/Envelope repair	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
FY 2018 - CENTRAL PLANTS AND DISTRIBUTION UTILITIES	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 4,089
FY 2018 - CENTRAL PLANTS AND DISTRIBUTION UTILITIES	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 100,952
Plant Shops compressor	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 15,000
Plant Shops Install new Drinking fountain in Electric shop	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 2,288
Plant Shops Repaint/Envelope repair - rework control joints	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Sam South Administration remove out of date signage	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 10,000
Sam South Administration Repaint/Envelope repair rework control joints	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Sam South Admn Mech Room of TRIES Laboratory - boiler replacement	Projected	Planned	Legal	Approximated	\$ 25,634
TRIES - Replace Condenser coil for package unit	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 2,756
UPD NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Ag Mech Tech repair water fountain	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 3,017

Sam Houston State University						
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount	
PHYSICAL PLANT PAINT STORAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
OBSERVATORY #2 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
OBSERVATORY #3 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
OBSERVATORY #4 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
Eng Tech Lab area painted at the Westmoreland Center. This includes Rm C	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$	15,155
Eng Tech replace A/C	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	20,000
Ag I45 Greenhouse heaters replace	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	15,000
Ag I45 Greenhouse structural repair	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$	50,000
LANDSCAPE'S CHEMICAL STORAGE BLDG NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
GIBBS RODEO ARENA FEED STORAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
FISH HATCHERY FIELD STAT WORKSHOP NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
FISH HATCHERY FIELD STAT WELL HOUSE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
FISH HATCHERY FIELD STATION GARAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
VIS&ALUM Room 101 Assembly (theatre): the three big windows with auto	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$	9,243
FISH HATCHERY GREENHOUSE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
CFS Boiler replacement - multiple RayPak units & controls \$150K	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	-
CFS Boiler replacement - multiple RayPak units & controls \$150K	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	150,000
CFS Fire pump rebuild.	Expenditures	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$	2,410
CFS Repairs to boilers	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	3,712
CFS replace chill water pump	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	3,620
CFS Replace Controller on Air Handler on 2nd Floor West	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	3,316
CFS Reroof 20K sqft @ \$25/sqft w/ proper equipment curbs. 2005 ROOF	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$	625,000
CEC Rework switchgear/breakers	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$	300,000
GIBBS EQUIPMENT STORAGE WIRE ROAD NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
MURPH WAREHOUSE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
GIBBS DEMO BARN STORAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
CHSS Brush tubes in chillers 1&2	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	1,975
CHSS cooling tower - repair & upgrade - more tonnage the chiller loads.	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	500,000
CHSS Food Truck Utility Installation	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$	19,660
CHSS Heat wheel not working in AHU-O. Investigate and repair.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	5,407
CHSS Refer to Parent WO# 207363 - Food Truck Utility Installation	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$	2,108
GPAC Check chill water pumps and speed drives.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	4,580
GPAC Envelope & Waterproofing 2010 bldg - Inspect, repoint mortar. Repl	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$	60,000
GPAC F/S damper controls	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	25,000
GPAC PERFORM REPAIRS TO EMERGENCY LIGHTING.	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$	15,911
U.PLAZA - Roof repairs	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$	3,705
U.PLAZA - REROOF	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$	486,058
U.PLAZA - REROOF	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$	77,011
U.PLAZA Address the fire alarm panel ASAP	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$	2,095
U.PLAZA Chiller & pump replacement	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	-
U.PLAZA Chiller & pump replacement	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$	78,455
U.PLAZA REPLACE TOTAL HVAC SYSTEM - towers(R22) & duct/DDC con	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	1,750,000
Woodlands Cntr - convert partial DDC control packages to single mfg.	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$	30,000
Woodlands Cntr - exterior envelope - west end masonry - signs of water intru	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$	20,000
Woodlands Cntr - FY 2018 - PLANT AND TOWER INSPECTION & ASSOCI	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	5,339
Woodlands Cntr - HVAC work by MLN	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	5,969
Woodlands Cntr DW skid	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$	70,000
PHYSICAL PLANT STORAGE BUILDING NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
UPD STORAGE NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
AG AND IND SCIENCE RESEARCH LAB NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
AARC AC in 00101A Skeletal Collection is not working again. It is at 77, but	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	2,492
AARC Remove lettering, clean and repair to match original.	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$	4,497
WASH Repair air conditioning - not seem to be cooling properly.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$	12,060
WASH replace water heater-second floor	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$	7,418
TRIES ENERGETIC MATERIAL RESEARCH FAC. NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
FISH HATCHERY GREENHOUSE #2 NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-
BIOLOGY FIELD STATION STORAGE BLDG NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$	-

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING TECH ANNEX NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
GEOLOGY CORE LAB NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
SCIENCES ANNEX (VIVARIUM) NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
Pirkle Address filters issue	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 4,503
Pirkle Install grounds.We have several teaching Trainers in Rm 220	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 2,563
SATELLITE STUDENT ART GALLERY NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
SHSU POST OFFICE (NEW) NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
BUSI. SERVICES replace four ton unit	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 8,932
NHAG - Replace domestic water system & water heaters.	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 500,000
NHAG - REPLACE & UPDATE HVAC.	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
PINEYWOODS NATURAL SCIENCE LAB NO ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 135,396,803</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ 57,138,466
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS					
Bowers Boulevard Resurface HEAF \$538001	Expenditures	Deferred	Other	Actual	\$ 586,304
Bowers Boulevard Resurface HEAF \$538001	Budgeted	Deferred	Other	Inspected	\$ 11,510
CMP PIV MANHOLES Manhole Rehab/Cleaning	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 105,387
CMP PIV TC08-06 BKM Dr. N. end, existing pipe crosses road - 15" in Poor	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 2,548
CMP PIV TC12-06 West Plant & Sam Houston Ave, 8" in Poor Cond. - Rehab	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 22,131
CMP PIV TC18-05 Stream Area (by #1) - Rehab/Cleaning	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 17,245
CMP PIV TC18-09 Pipe by Museum Lake - Rehab	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 11,990
DW Plumbing - Campuswide valve replacemnt	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ -
DW Plumbing - Campuswide valve replacemnt \$90K	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ -
DW Plumbing - Water sys Improvements	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 33,532
DW Plumbing - Water sys Improvements	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Inspected	\$ 26,468
DW Plumbing Fountain Copper Lines renovate & repair Fountain	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ -
DW Plumbing Fountain Copper Lines renovate & repair Fountain \$100K	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ -
DW Valves Replace. - Plumbing Sorority Hill - Ave J - water valve non funct	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 60,000
ELEC - Distribution Bowers Stade Replace MH no.10 - plywood top- fibergla	Expenditures	Deferred	Safety	Actual	\$ 16,349
ELEC Perform power pole testing for pole wood condition. MAIN CAMPUS -	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 150,000
EPLNT CWS/R DISTRUTION PIPE REPLACEMENT PHASE I \$850,000 C	Expenditures	Deferred	HVAC	Actual	\$ 765,898
HVAC CHW pipe Replace between Bowers & 17th on Ave I. Still transite & s	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
HVAC West Plant Tunnel Pipe Support Replacement Phase III	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
Parking P1 Repave Parking Lot CJC \$650K (954221 cancelled \$506000) FA	Expenditures	Deferred	Other	Actual	\$ 172,989
Parking P17 HKC \$200K FA 50%/DM 50% (will be work zone S.Campus SD	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Parking P26 Estill/ABIII Seal coat & Patchwork	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Parking P37 North Parking Lot west of OMM \$300K FA 50%/DM 50%	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Parking P4 Hotel/LEMIT \$75K	Expenditures	Deferred	Other	Actual	\$ -
Parking P4 \$75K	Budgeted	Deferred	Other	Inspected	\$ 68,000
Parking P50 @ Ag Mech Complex rework base & repave/stripe	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Parking P6 Library/UTC Seal coat	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 120,000
Parking Surface Parking Lot Improvements	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 231,441
Rock retaining wall along Bowers at AB III. Requires tie-back systems \$200	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 250,000
Rock retaining wall along Univ. repair and renovate include tie-backs \$100K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
SD - Area drains - NGL W. ent @ N. steps	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 10,000
SD - Area drains - Vis/Alum NE.corner	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 10,000
SD South Campus (T. Creek Drainage bal.of CMP TC17 ) \$3.9M	Expenditures	Deferred	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 3,034,095
SD South Campus (T. Creek Drainage bal.of CMP TC17 ) \$3.9M	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Inspected	\$ 84,767
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps, remedy mech room roof leak at tunnel level	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 20,000
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps,etc PHZ 1/3 @ LSC to Admn. & LDB	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 80,000
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps,etc PHZ 2/3 @ ABI/SHBB/NGL/UTC	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 50,000
3 bldgs - upgrade FA to Mass Notification via EST3 - \$75K / Bldg HKC, TEC	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 225,000
AARC Drainage/Flood barrier	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ -
AARC Drainage/Flood barrier	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 137,740
ACCESS REKEY BLDGS TO LARGE FORMAT KEY/CORES (removes keys	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
ACCESS Update card readers to new card and any associated wiring. (old s	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
ART CMLPX ASSOC INFRASTRUCTURE 95531H	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 5,560,102

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ART CMLPX ASSOC INFRASTRUCTURE 95531H	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 2,690,396
C.CURE UPGRADE MOBILE FON ACCESS	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 20,000
C.CURE UPGRADE TO: CLOUD ACCESS	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 10,000
C.CURE UPGRADE TO: REPORT WRITING	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 16,000
C.CURE UPGRADE TO: VIDEO RECORD	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 7,000
Campus Fall Protection installation across all multi-story systems	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Card Access Campus keycard access to rewire original 6 bldgs	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 225,000
Card Access Campus keycard access to rewire original 8of14 bldgs (VPFO t	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 225,000
Card Access Campus Phase II - adding card access to existing bldgs.	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Card Access Campus Phase III - adding card access to existing bldgs.	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 150,000
Card Access Campus Phase IV - adding card access to existing bldgs.	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 150,000
CART PATH Build concrete golf cart accessible path near Pirkle.	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 6,785
CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - MOVE BLDGS EAST OF SAM AVE TO FINA	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 500,000
CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - REPLACE FARR.SW W/ 13KV CIRCUITS W	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
CMP PII TC06-1 17th & Bobby K Marks Dr. - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 12,114
CMP PII TC06-3 New Storm Drain Pipe - GPAC parking @ Bobby K Marks D	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 193,056
CMP PII TC08-1 Along 16th @ LEMIT to BKM Dr. - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 84,048
CMP PII TC17-14 New Storm Drain Pipe Bobby K Marks Dr. - Coliseum Tun	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 115,332
CMP PIII 2.10 Redundant electrical feed to HKC - need new S&C	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 400,000
CMP PIII IT 7.10 Vivarium Data/Comm infrastructure (w/ new ART Complex)	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 184,780
CMP PIII IT 7.15 Innovative Complex Data/Comm infrastructure	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 923,899
CMP PIII IT 7.20 Gibbs Ranch Complex Data/Comm infrastructure	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 461,950
CMP PIV 3.00 Indoor Multi-Purpose Facility piping and electrical	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 1,624,620
CMP PIV TC01-D Detention Basin/Water Amenity @ current Custodial/Grou	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 233,154
CMP PIV TC02-04 Existing Stadium Storm Drain N. outlet across parking to	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 226,387
CMP PIV TC04-01 Inlet + Stadium Flow - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 92,098
CMP PIV TC05-01 New Storm Drain Pipe Multi-use Rec Complex Parking	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 110,141
CMP PIV TC05-02 New Storm Drain Pipe In Between Multi-Use Rec Comple	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 76,273
CMP PIV TC05-03 New Storm Drain Pipe from North Parking @ Multi-Use R	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 142,230
CMP PIV TC05-04 New Storm Drain Pipe Multi-use Rec Complex Parking	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 176,165
CMP PIV TC05-C Detention Chamber Under Parking @ Multi-use Rec Com	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,478,500
CMP PIV TC08-02 Existing outlet to Towne Creek @N. end of BKM Dr. - Re	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 3,832
CMP PIV TC08-03 New Storm Drain Pipe - Bobby K Marks Dr. @16th N. to	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 86,615
CMP PIV TC08-04 New Storm Drain Pipe - N. Bobby K Marks Dr.(curve) to	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 73,167
CMP PIV TC08-05 New Storm Drain Pipe - N. Bobby K Marks Dr. (TC08-04	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 25,083
CMP PIV TC10-01 Performing Arts Center - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 84,942
CMP PIV TC10-02 Crosses 16th @ CJC Horseshoe - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 209,632
CMP PIV TC10-03 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave I, Music Bldg to 15th St.	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 209,167
CMP PIV TC10-04 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave I, 15th to N. of campus	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 257,187
CMP PIV TC10-05 CJC Horseshoe - 8" in Poor Cond. - Replace	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 13,981
CMP PIV TC10-06 New Storm Drain Pipe 16th St., Psychological Serv. Park	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 73,995
CMP PIV TC10-07 New Storm Drain Pipe 15th St., mid-block to Ave I	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 52,283
CMP PIV TC12-03 17th & Ave. J - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 70,180
CMP PIV TC12-07 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave J, DELTA to 14 St.	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 962,870
CMP PIV TC12-08 New Storm Drain Pipe between LSC and LSC Expansion	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 50,151
CMP PIV TC12-09 New Storm Drain Pipe NW OMM to Estill Dorm Parking -	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 467,985
CMP PIV TC12-10 New Storm Drain Pipe Sam Houston Ave @ 16th to NE C	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 67,420
CMP PIV TC18-07 Assumed 24" on 17th - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 107,187
CMP PIV TC18-08 From TC12 on 17th - Upgrade	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 127,122
DW - WATER METERS - Remote access across campus where needed (\$	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 26,070
DW Plumbing Water Meters Remote Access -all DW & irrigation (all sub me	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 60,000
ELEC "ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION CIRCUIT 7 INSTALLATION" Electrical	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ -
ELEC "ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION CIRCUIT 7 INSTALLATION" Electrical	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 1,195,000
ELEC Ag Mech/WASH Complex Distribution Replacment -Demo Overhead	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 375,000
ELEC Electrical - Grounding Loops for Buildings on Campus \$2.5M	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 40,000
ELEC MH09 (digital sign - BKM Dr @ Bowers) Replace - fiberglass. Possib	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 125,000
ELEC Overhead power - remove & install underground -on 17th to Soroity H	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 800,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
ELEC Sump pumps for elec manholes (58)split to high & low need (3phz)	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 300,000
ELEC Sump pumps for elec manholes that already have 120vac (?) (58 total)	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 100,000
ELEC XFER BLDGS WEST OF SAM AVE TO CIRCUIT 3/4 CMP PI 2.15 Mi	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 6,592
ELEC XFER BLDGS WEST OF SAM AVE TO CIRCUIT 3/4 CMP PI 2.15 Mi	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 750,000
ELEVATOR ANNUAL RENOV TOTAL \$175000	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 175,000
Energy Savings Project E&G Buildings Phase IV	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 1,750,000
FA FIRE ALARM UPGRADES ANNUAL SS Admn/TRIES \$50k, SS Shops \$	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 350,000
FA FIRE ALARM UPGRADES" still funded \$75K 20180321	Expenditures	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ -
FA FIRE ALARM UPGRADES" still funded \$75K 20180321	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 75,000
FA Mass Notif.- w/existing EST3 (9) - \$3.2K / Bldg 2018 Proj.95564H TITLEI	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 75,000
HVAC - CHW Install 5 Lateral Feeds - design? - lateral feeds each to Colise	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ -
HVAC - CHW Install 5 Lateral Feeds - design? - lateral feeds each to Colise	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 50,000
HVAC - East & West Plants CHW Sequencing Coordination	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 15,450
HVAC - East & West Plants CHW Sequencing Coordination	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 13,760
HVAC AHUs UV Treatment multiple bldgs	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 45,000
HVAC Convert pneu to DDC campus wide P1/5 CJC	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
HVAC Convert pneu to DDC campus wide P2/5 LDB	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
HVAC Convert pneu to DDC campus wide P3/5	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
HVAC Convert pneu to DDC campus wide P4/5	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Parking - P65 OVERFLOW PARKING LOT	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 79,586
Parking - P65 OVERFLOW PARKING LOT	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Inspected	\$ 75,960
Parking - Z1-29Remove old dumpster walls and pad and install new parking	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 5,633
Parking -Fabricate and install signage in the woodlands No Charge	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 5,420
Parking -Install LED Stop Sign at the North end of University Drive	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 3,700
Parking -Install sign posts and create signs for one-way parking project.	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 3,221
ELEC P1 NEW ELEC DUCTBANK FOR CIRCUITS 9/10	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 7,844
Parking P17 HKC \$200K FA 50%/DM 50% (will be work zone S.Campus SD	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Parking P37 North Parking Lot west of OMM \$300K FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Parking Repair two areas that were damaged by heavy equipment.	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 7,534
Safety Repair deficiencies found by annual campus safety walk.	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 16,424
SD - Area drains - S. UTC to ADA ramps	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 8,000
SD - Area drains - Thomason entrance to dock NE.corner	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 8,000
SD - Finish S. Campus SD 95441H + SD into new Z1-23 @ Life Sciences bl	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
SD Sink hole near Holleman Field Erosion Control	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 31,346
SD Towne Creek Drainage Grate/Fence/Signage (Intramural Fields 2&3)	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 11,025
Sidewalk Handrails. 17th street and Ave J to Austin Hall decorative aluminu	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 75,000
Sidewalk Install pipe bollards and corner guards on planter boxes	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 2,124
Sidewalk Install pipe bollards and corner guards on planter boxes	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 3,000
Sidewalk Quad Sidewalk remove & replace Phase I	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Sidewalk The bollards which line the walkway to the of Lee Drain and ABIV r	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 12,205
Solid Waste - approaches along University Dr. - Thomason, MLH, Evans, Au	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 300,000
Solid Waste - Rework AG/WASH container pad & load pad	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Solid Waste - rework Sorority Hill WEST SIDE?container pad & load pad	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 12,000
Solid Waste - Rework White Hall container pad & load pad	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 15,000
SS - Bowers Blvd Sanitary Sewer Rep HEAF \$285300 ****COMBINED IN 95	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 300,000
Woodlands Cntr - install cover irrigation RPZ	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 3,000
Woodlands Cntr - parking lot & exterior lighting convert to LED lamps	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 30,000
BKT PLAZA Rework of electrical feed infrastructure.	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 7,092
Campus Hand Rail Replacement	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Campus Wide Elevator Inspections/Repairs	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 9,632
CHW water leak repairs + related sidewalk. and parking lot repairs.	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 3,928
CMP PI 1.02 Campus Wide Arc Fault & Coordination Study (5 TOTAL bldgs	Expenditures	Planned	Legal	Actual	\$ 264,236
CMP PIV 4.00 N.W. Campus-DW pipe OMM to Psychological Services (1.10	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 251,854
CMP PIV 4.05 W.Campus-DW pipe Quadrangle to Sorority Hill (1.20 or 2.05	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 416,189
CMP PIV 4.10 Cntr. Campus DW pipe Lee Drain to Gaertner PAC (1.20, 2.1	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 458,508
CMP PIV 4.15 E. Campus DW pipe EPLT/UTC to LSC (1.30,3.05)	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 346,305
CMP PIV 4.20 DW pipe Bowers Stadium to Coliseum (1.30)	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 794,907

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
CMP PIV 4.25 DW pipe Evans Bldg to University St connection (1.10A, 2.15)	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 43,054
CMP PIV 4.30 DW pipe Bowers Ave, Adams House to CFS (2.15, 3.05)	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 236,513
DW Expose water valves to determine a parts list. Use FOP 1401001670006	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 30,348
ELEC Make repairs to transformer feeding for West Campus	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 26,620
ELEC Outdoor lighting study	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ -
ELEC Outdoor lighting study	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 13,500
ELEVATOR (2) ANNUAL RENOV TOTAL \$175000 (CJC - 1 utility, 1 passen	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ -
ELEVATOR (2) ANNUAL RENOV TOTAL \$175000 (CJC - 1 utility, 1 passen	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 20,229
ELEVATOR ANNUAL RENOV TOTAL \$175000	Projected	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 175,000
ELEVATOR RENOV. - COMM (1), EVANS (2), ABI (1)	Expenditures	Planned	Electrical	Actual	\$ 308,775
FS Fire Sprinkler inspections FY 2018	Expenditures	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 5,292
FS Flame and Safety check	Expenditures	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 19,892
Hurricane Harvey Recovery	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 1,854,760
Hurricane Harvey Recovery	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$ 1,145,240
HVAC Fume hood certification	Expenditures	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 20,876
HVAC Replace lid next to Bobby K Marks Administration	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 3,984
Parking - 50 signs made for Pay by Hour Spaces	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 2,671
Parking - Gibbs Ranch Conference Center parking & driveway replacement	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Parking - Make repairs to parking lot.	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 6,499
Parking - Prepare all parking lots on campus for striping	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 3,877
Parking - WPLT Resurface parking	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 55,000
Parking @ AARC Lay gravel around parking areas	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 7,001
Parking 17th St. to LSC @ Parking garage West side - Relay (angled drive	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Parking AVE I - 17th St. to 16th St. - Relay (east side of sorority hill)	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Parking P12 EPLNT Seal coat (after S.Campus SD proj?)	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 120,000
Parking P14 Stadium Seal coat	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 175,000
Parking P15 Mafrige/BBSB Seal coat	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Parking P26 Estill/ABIII Seal coat & Patchwork	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Parking P29 University Dr, MLH-Estilla Seal coat (is all infrastructure work dor	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 80,000
Parking P30 17th St. & University to Ave J @BK Blvd Seal coat & patchwork	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Parking P31 Ave J, ABT-Comm Seal coat (some utility work during LSC Ex	Projected	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 30,000
Parking P38 STORM DRAIN REPAIR	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 10,289
Parking -Stripe all parking lots across campus	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 3,601
SD Sink hole near Holleman Field	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 11,263
SD Storm Drain Repair @ W10 & W20 grounds 42" goes under parking lot	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 300,000
SD Storm Drain Repair @ W50 end of property 48" dia. liner	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 332,000
Side walk replacement along AVE J next to Piney Woods Hall	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 17,130
Sidewalk Lift or remove & replace ANNUAL	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Sidewalk Lift or remove & replace ANNUAL	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Sidewalk Lift or remove & replace ANNUAL	Projected	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 40,000
Sidewalk Replace Pipe Bollards and install at Estill, AB4, UTC, Bell Tower.	Expenditures	Planned	Other	Actual	\$ 6,908
Sidewalk Replace Pipe Bollards and install at Estill, AB4, UTC, Bell Tower. P	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 3,000
Sign structure damaged by vehicle	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 13,000
Sign structure damaged by vehicle	Expenditures	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 2,213
SS Gibbs Ranch - connecting all bldgs to CoH sanitary sewer	Expenditures	Planned	Plumbing	Actual	\$ 48,214
SS Gibbs Ranch - connecting all bldgs to CoH sanitary sewer	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Inspected	\$ 8,922
Woodlands Cntr - remedy storm water backup into parking lot	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 15,000
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ 49,177,436</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 184,574,238</b>
Total w/o facility adaptation					\$ 127,435,772
<b>Campus Condition Index Calculation</b>					
EGCCIV	759,069,500		EGCCI		17.84%
IWCCIV	2,102,703,527		IWCCI		2.34%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	428,052,447				
DM to CCIV	6.45%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	15.55%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	10.73%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Sul Ross State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Industrial Technology Roof - Major repairs needed to Alpha's Recent Installa	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 126,000
University Center Roof - (Roof still leaks after Alpha Repairs)	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 502,000
Fine Arts Roof (Line and Space Documents Received)	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 236,000
Morelock Hall - Failing Roof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 430,000
Lawrence Hall - Failing Roof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 268,000
Lobo Village - No mop sinks provided in buildings.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 32,000
Elevators in BAB, ACR, & Lawrence are no longer supported for service.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Existing Federal Pacific Panels must be removed (Numerous Locations at le	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 180,000
Lobo Village - Condensate Drains piped incorrectly; no access to indirect dra	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 352,000
Backflow Preventers - 4 currently checked by City, Minimum of 33 on campu	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 3,300
RAS - Interior card swipe doors can fail locked - serious life safety issue	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 9,600
Lobo 1-4 - Extensive damage to fascia and other trim; daylight visible throug	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 245,000
RAS Roof Repairs - New Coping installed by Alpha blew off over the summe	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 60,000
Mountainside Dorm - Being used as storage w/o occupancy change; not spr	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Doors and Frames not labeled in locations requiring labeled doors	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 48,000
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 3,441,900</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ -
Infrastructure Projects					
Physical Plant Parking, South Parking, West Parking - No maintenance in ye	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 650,000
Card swipes at dorms - New system does not have alarm for open entry doo	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 50,000
Water Supply to RAS may be deficeint for fire sprinklers	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 27,000
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ 727,000</b>
<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>					<b>\$ 4,168,900</b>
Total w/o facility adaptation					\$ 4,168,900
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	71,399,746			EGCCI	4.82%
IWCCIV	95,963,661			IWCCI	0.76%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	19,583,139				
DM to CCIV	2.49%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	4.58%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	4.58%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Texas State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Derrick 234 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 106,796
ELA 225 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 84,982
R.F. Mitte 3224 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 43,653
R.F. Mitte 3241 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 43,394
FCS 216 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 114,261
Hines 201, 202, 203 and 206 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 328,198
Nursing HVAC Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Actual	\$ 72,450
Flowers Hall 120 and 227 Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Other	Actual	\$ 98,013
Math and Computer Science Elev. Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	Safety	Actual	\$ 125,000
Flowers Elevator Renovation	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 125,000
Fire Alarm RF/JC Mitte	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 392,696
Supple Science Greenhouse HVAC Upgrade	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 78,679
Jowers AHU 14 & 17 Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 504,200
Spring Lake Hall Chiller Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$ 109,880
Supple Science Chemical/Lab Hood Exhaust Upgrade	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 963,364
ASB Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Actual	\$ 412,856
JC Kellam Lower Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Actual	\$ 143,350
Alkek HVAC Replacement	Projected	Critical Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,900,000
CDC Waste Water Replacement	Budgeted	Critical Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 375,000
Flowers Hall HVAC and Controls Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,250,000
JC Kellam HVAC and Controls Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,350,000
Physical Plant Retaining Wall	Budgeted	Critical Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 1,300,000
Theatre Building HVAC, Controls and Mechanical Replacement	Projected	Critical Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 3,200,000
JC Kellam Roof	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,100,000
Old Main Water/Waste Water Lines	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 750,000
Agriculture HVAC Replacement	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 890,000
Taylor Murphy HVAC Replacement	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Derrick Hall Water/Waste Water Line Replacement	Projected	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
Theatre Roof Refurbish	Projected	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 400,000
Encino Hall Elevators 1,2 & 3 Renovation	Projected	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 375,000
ASB Fire Alarm Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 450,000
JC Kellam 3rd Floor Patio Drainage and Stabilization	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Evans Liberal Arts Brick and Structural Work	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 2,500,000
Outside Light Upgrade and Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$ 1,600,000
ASB South HVAC Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
Avery Building Improvements	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 873,000
Encino Hall HVAC Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Encino Hall Plumbing Water/Waste Water Line Refurbish	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 450,000
Supple HVAC Replace/Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 750,000
Lampasas Hydraulic Piping Hot/Chill Water Replace	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 400,000
Hines Major Brick/Structural Repair	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Approximated	\$ 5,760,000
<b>E&amp;G Total</b>					<b>\$ 36,069,772</b>
Facility Adaptation Total					\$ 891,747
Infrastructure Projects					
Campus Road Way Replacement 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 100,000
Potable Water/Fire Lines Phased	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 750,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2019	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2020	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2019	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2020	Budgeted	Planned	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
Replace Emergency Generators 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Replace Emergency Generators 2019	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 500,000
Replace Emergency Generators 2020	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$ 500,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 500,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2019	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 500,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2020	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 500,000

**Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Texas State University					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
Misc Utility Dist Upgrades 2019	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Approximated	\$ 3,500,000
Misc Utility Dist Upgrades 2020	Projected	Deferred	Other	Inspected	\$ 3,500,000
CHP Chiller Replacement and Boiler	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 3,800,000
Electrical Distribution System	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 125,000
Outside Lighting Upgrades and Replacement	Budgeted	Planned	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 1,600,000
<b>Infrastructure Total</b>					<b>\$ 22,375,000</b>
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$ 58,444,772</b>
Total without facility adaptation					\$ 57,553,025
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	1,246,780,110			EGCCI	2.89%
IWCCIV	4,117,489,426			IWCCI	0.54%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF )	823,497,885				
DM to CCIV	1.09%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	2.82%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	2.78%				

**Campus Condition Index by Institution**

**2018**

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

TSUS Administration					
Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Total
Miscellaneous repairs	Projected	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
				<b>E&amp;G Total</b>	\$ 75,000
				Facility Adaptation Total	\$ -
Infrastructure Projects					
				<b>Infrastructure Total</b>	\$ -
				<b>Total (E&amp;G and Infrastructure)</b>	\$ 75,000
				Total w/o Facility Adaptation	\$ 75,000
Campus Condition Index Calculation					
EGCCIV	0			EGCCI	0.00%
IWCCIV	12,205,275			IWCCI	0.00%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	2,441,055				
DM to CCIV	0.61%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB)	3.07%				
DM to CCIV(25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	3.07%				

**Priority List - Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018

Lamar University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	North Plant Rebuild Compressor	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
	2	New South Plant Boilers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 75,000
	3	New North Plant Boilers	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
	4	Cherry Engineering New Fume Hoods	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 100,000
	5	Art Building HVAC Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 460,000
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

**Total \$ 835,000**

Lamar Institute of Technology	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Outdoor A/C	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Actual	\$70,000.00
	2	Air Handular Replacement T4	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$70,000.00
	3	New Chiller Install MPC	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$250,000.00
	4	Emergency Generator	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$75,000.00
	5	Replace slab at welding	Unbudgeted	Critical Defered	Safety	Approximated	\$27,000.00
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

**Total \$ 492,000**

Lamar State College-Orange	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Academic Center, Building 634	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 465,898
	2	Studetn Center, Building 827	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 371,368
	3	Wilson Building, Building 826	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 297,095
	4	Allied Health Building, Building 830	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 350,000
	5	Upgrade Lighting to LED in Classrooms-Academic Center	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
	6	Upgrade Light Fixtures-Gym and Weightroom to LED-Student Center	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 25,000
	7	Air Handler in Gym	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 55,000
	8	Upgrade Light Fixtures in Classrooms to LED-Allied Health	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
	9	Upgrade Light Fixtures in Classrooms to LED=Wilson	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 20,000
	10	Air Handler Unit-Academic Center	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 40,000

**Total \$ 1,664,361**

Lamar State College-Port Arthur	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Education I Building-Replace 6 split systems & 2 Gas Furnances	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 85,000
	2	Allied Health-HVAC Replace Unit #3 and two wall pack units	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 35,000
	3	Allied Health Annex-Replace AHU #4	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 10,000
	4	Madison Monroe-HVAC Air Handers and Switchgear Replacement	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 575,000
	5	Performing Arts-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000
	6	Armory-Replace doors and windows	Projected	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 30,000
	7	Verret Building-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 30,000
	8	Verret Building-Replace electrical wiring system	Projected	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 35,000
	9	Ruby Fuller-De-Bricking, Repair Moisture Barrier, Roof Structure Repair,	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
	10	Ruby Fuller-Roof Repair	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 50,000

**Total \$ 2,400,000**

Sam Houston State University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	WPLNT Increase CHW capacity (add 2K ton) (part of infra. - N.ResDist)	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,000,000
	2	ART CMLX ASSOC INFRASTRUCTURE 95531H	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Inspected	\$ 2,690,396
	3	CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - REPLACE FARR.SW W/ 13KV CIRCUITS V	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 1,500,000
	4	WPLNT CMP PIII 1.45 Relocate W.Plant heating water system to Thomas	Projected	Facility Adapt	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,250,000
	5	WPLNT Replace the Cooling Tower \$750,000 (APPRVD FY17 - THEN DE	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 1,000,000
	6	CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - MOVE BLDGS EAST OF SAM AVE TO FIN	Projected	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 500,000
	7	ELEC XFER BLDGS WEST OF SAM AVE TO CIRCUIT 3/4 CMP PI 2.15 M	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	Electrical	Inspected	\$ 750,000
	8	EPLNT CWS/R DISTRIUTION PIPE REPLACEMENT PHASE I \$850,000	Expenditures	Deferred	HVAC	Actual	\$ 765,898
	9	ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 2 - 4 pipe system & DDC	Budgeted	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$ 1,070,000
	10	LDB Renovate the AHU(s) & DDC for building	Projected	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 2,500,000

**Total \$ 14,026,294**

Sul Ross State University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Elevators in BAB, ACR, Lawrence are no longer supported for service.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 450,000
	2	Industrial Technology Roof - Major Repairs needed to Alpha's recent install	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 126,000
	3	University Center Roof (Roof leaks after Alpha Repairs - New Roof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 502,000
	4	Fine Arts Roof	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 236,000
	5	Mountainside Dorm being used as Storage	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 500,000
	6	Physical Plant Paving, South Parking, West Parking	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 650,000
	7	Water supply to RAS may be deficient for Fire Sprinklers	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 27,000
	8	Lobo 1-4 Extensive damage to Fascia and other trim	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$ 245,000
	9	Lobo Village Condensate drains piped incorrectly, no access to indirect dra	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 352,000
	10	Replace existing Federal Pacific Panels	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Electrical	Approximated	\$ 180,000

**Total \$ 3,268,000**

**Priority List - Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)**

2018



	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	<b>Texas State University</b>	1	Alkek HVAC Replacement	Projected	Critical Deferred	HVAC	Approximated
2		Physical Plant Retaining Wall	Budgeted	Critical Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 1,300,000
3		Theatre Building HVAC, Controls and Mechanical Replacement	Projected	Critical Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 3,200,000
4		CDC Waste Water Replacement	Projected	Critical Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 500,000
5		Supple Science Chemical/Lab Hood Exhaust Upgrade	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Actual	\$ 963,364
6		Encino Hall HVAC Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$ 450,000
7		Encino Hall Plumbing Water/Waste Water Line Refurbish	Budgeted	Deferred	Plumbing	Approximated	\$ 450,000
8							
9							
10							
<b>Total</b>							<b>\$ 9,763,364</b>
<b>Texas State University System - Administration</b>	1	Miscellaneous	Projected	Deferred	Other	Approximated	\$ 75,000
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
<b>Total</b>							<b>\$ 75,000</b>
<b>Total - All Institutions</b>							<b>\$ 32,524,019</b>

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **Planning and Construction Report**

#### **November 2018**

Following this Executive Summary are the following items:

1. Spreadsheet summarizing the status of TSUS capital projects as of September 28, 2018.
2. Brief summaries of project status for each TSUS project, listed by Component and current phase of project.
3. Final Report for the Utility Corridor project at Lamar Institute of Technology.
4. Final Report for the Industrial Technology Center at Lamar State College-Port Arthur.
5. Final Report for the LBJ Student Center Renovation at Texas State University.

The spreadsheet reflects a 6% increase in overall project value from the previous report.

TSUS presently has fifteen projects valued at approximately \$245 million in the planning, programming and procurement stage, a 13% increase from the previous calendar quarter.

Fourteen projects are in design, valued at approximately \$175 million, a 32% decrease in value over the previous quarter. Fifteen projects valued at approximately \$536 million are in various stages of construction prior to substantial completion, a 5% decrease from the figure reported in August.

Currently, excluding projects that have reached substantial completion, we have approximately \$957 million in projects in planning, design or construction that are moving forward, an increase of 17% from the previous calendar quarter. Of this number, twenty-nine projects valued at \$711 million are currently in design or construction. The preceding summary excludes most projects under \$1 million that are proceeding under Presidential authority. At the bottom of the summary are projects which are not included in the values shown above due to funding not yet identified.

November, 2018  
TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Data is as of October 18, 2018

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement	\$ 7,417,519.00	7-Construction	June, 2018	May, 2019	
LIT	TA Buildings 2,3 Renovation/Replacement	\$ 15,723,701.00	8-Close-out	August, 2016	August, 2017	Final Report Slated for Feb. 2019 BOR Meeting
LIT	Utility Corridor for the Renovation/Replacement of TA Buildings	\$ 1,661,497.00	8-Close-out	Fall, 2015	February, 2017	Final Report as part of the November 2018 BOR Meeting
LSC-PA	Process Technology and Training Unit	\$ 2,000,000.00	2-Planning	Spring, 2019	Fall, 2020	IDIQ RFQ needs to be issued
LSC-PA	Industrial Technology Center	\$ 12,818,000.00	8-Close-out	October, 2016	August, 2017	Final Report as part of the November 2018 BOR Meeting
LU	John and Mary Gray Library Renovation	\$ 16,900,000.00	2-Planning	Fall, 2019	Spring, 2021	Assessment activities commence in October 2018
LU	Plummer Building Renovation	\$ 2,400,000.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	Working with Preservation Architect on THC Tax credit program
LU	Police Building Repair and Renovation	\$ 2,200,000.00	6-Construction Documents	January, 2019	June, 2019	CDs complete in November, 2018
LU	Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance	\$ 3,900,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
LU	Vincent Beck New Turf	\$ 1,500,000.00	6-Construction Documents	July, 2018	January, 2019	Proposals due October 2018
LU	Cardinal Village Summer 2018 Renovations	\$ 3,200,000.00	8-Close-out	May, 2018	August, 2018	
LU	Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades	\$ 1,700,000.00	7-Construction	May, 2017	November, 2018	
LU	New Science & Technology Building	\$ 60,000,000.00	7-Construction	May, 2017	November, 2018	
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Starbucks	\$ 965,000.00	8-Close-out	Spring, 2017	January, 2018	
LU	Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization	\$ 11,110,500.00	8-Close-out	January, 2016	February, 2017	Final Report Slated for Feb. 2019 BOR Meeting
LU	Renovation of Setzer Student Center	\$ 29,944,948.00	8-Close-out	Fall, 2016	March, 2018	
LU	Unit Operations Lab Renovation	\$ 1,800,000.00	8-Close-out	Spring, 2017	January, 2018	
SHSU	Coliseum Parking Structure	\$ 12,000,000.00	3-Procurement	Summer, 2019	Summer 2020	
SHSU	North Residential Life Hall	\$ 70,000,000.00	2-Programming	Spring 2021	Spring 2023	
SHSU	North Residential Life Hall Parking Structure	\$ 12,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Newton Grisham Library Renovation	\$ 15,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Allied Health Science Building	\$ 70,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Ron Mafridge Field House Renovation	\$ 15,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Innovation Plaza - Hotel/Conference and Training Center	TBD	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Public-private partnership
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation	\$ 14,350,000.00	5-Design Development	May, 2019	May, 2020	DD Submission at the Nov. BOR Mtg.
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$ 65,000,000.00	7-Construction	September, 2018	December, 2019	
SHSU	Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure	\$ 37,000,000.00	7-Construction	April, 2018	July, 2019	
SHSU	Biology Laboratory Building	\$ 65,000,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2016	Fall, 2018	Time Extensions Provided for Weather
SHSU	East Central Plant Expansion	\$ 8,400,000.00	7-Construction	Spring 2018	October, 2018	
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Addition	\$ 44,400,000.00	7-Construction	April, 2017	November, 2018	
SHSU	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center	\$ 22,000,000.00	8-Close-out	March, 2015	November, 2016	Close-out Subject to Final Audit
SHSU	Thomason Building Re-Purpose	\$ 8,200,000.00	8-Close-out	February, 2017	December, 2017	Final Report Slated for Feb. 2019 BOR Meeting
Sul Ross	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 8,000,000.00	2-Planning	TBD	TBD	First fund raising efforts have occurred with concept design
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	Program docs sent to AOR
Sul Ross	University Visitor Center	\$ 945,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	Project Delegated to Component
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	TBD	Program docs sent to AOR

Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,400,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2016	November, 2017	Structural issues and punch list items are being addressed.
Sul Ross	Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I)	\$ 399,979.00	7-Construction	October, 2017	TBD	
Sul Ross	Jackson Field Turf	\$ 750,000.00	8-Close-out	May, 2016	July, 2016	
Sul Ross	Motion Capture Lab	\$ 400,000.00	8-Close-out	September, 2015	April, 2016	
Sul Ross	Recreational Sports Facility	\$ 1,600,000.00	8-Close-out	February, 2016	June, 2016	
TSUS	O. Henry Hall Renovation	\$ 5,400,000.00	8-Close-out	August, 2017	September, 2018	Project is Complete
TxST	Hines Structural Improvements	\$ 6,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Engineer has been engaged to refine the scope and cost of the project.
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 12,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Formerly named Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Lab
TxST	Jowers Center Renovation	\$ 3,500,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	July, 2020	Delegated Project
TxST	Roy F Mitte Space Reconfigurations	\$ 5,400,000.00	4-Schematic Design	Summer, 2018	Summer, 2020	What Design Stage
TxST	Student Apartment Project	TBD	3-Procurement	TBD	TBD	Public-private partnership
TxST	Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion	\$ 7,400,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	Spring 2020	DD Submission at the Nov. BOR Mtg.
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex	\$ 108,200,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	Architect and contractor selected
TxST	Elliott Hall Repurposing	\$ 6,500,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	Spring, 2020	DD Submission at the Nov. BOR Mtg.
TxST	Family & Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility	\$ 4,400,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	Spring, 2020	DD Submission at the Nov. BOR Mtg.
TxST	Health Professions Bldg Space Reconfig (Encino Hall)	\$ 2,200,000.00	7-Construction	Summer, 2018	October, 2019	Delegated Project
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons - Phase One	\$ 8,300,000.00	6-Construction Documents	TBD	February, 2020	GMP is approved
TxST	Campus Recreation Sports Fields	\$ 7,400,000.00	6-Construction Documents	January, 2019	Spring 2020	
TxST	Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall	\$ 120,000,000.00	7-Construction	July, 2016	December, 2018	Remedial Structure Efforts are Extending the Comp. Date
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 29,600,000.00	7-Construction	Spring, 2018	August, 2019	
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 31,200,000.00	7-Construction	May, 2018	January, 2020	
TxST	LBJ Student Center Renovation	\$ 20,113,150.00	8-Close-out	September, 2016	May, 2018	Final Report as part of the November 2018 BOR Meeting
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 62,500,000.00	7-Construction	September, 2016	September, 2018	Final Occupancy October 2018
TxST	Willow Hall	\$ 67,500,000.00	8-Close-out	August, 2016	May, 2018	Formerly Round Rock - Health Professions Building 1.
TxST	Alkek Library Renovations	\$ 14,024,925.00	8-Close-out	September, 2015	June, 2017	Final Report Slated for Feb. 2019 BOR Meeting
TxST	Archives and Research Center	\$ 15,415,900.00	8-Close-out	March, 2016	August, 2017	
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 1,188,741,119.00</b>				

November, 2018 TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)						
Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
Lit	Workforce Training Center	\$ 20,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
LSC-0	Academic Center	\$ 32,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
LSC-PA	Allied Health	\$ 20,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
LU	Digital Learning Center	\$ 45,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 45,550,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
SRSU-RGC	Academic Building	\$ 20,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
TxST	Hilltop Academic/Research-STEM Classroom	\$ 125,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
TxST	Music Building	\$ 139,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	TRB
TxST	Round Rock Health Professions - 2 (Esperanza Hall)	\$ 79,300,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 525,850,000.00</b>				

## Detailed Breakdown

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	15	\$ 245,200,000	20.63%
Design	14	\$ 174,696,000	14.70%
Construction**	15	\$ 536,217,498	45.11%
Post-substantial completion***	18	\$ 232,627,621	19.57%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>\$ 1,188,741,119</b>	<b>100%</b>

\*Includes projects approved at Chancellor and Presidential levels

\*\*See chart below for detail

\*\*\*Includes projects in close-out

## Projects In Construction

FY (Calendar)	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion FY 2018	7	\$ 362,000,000	71.88%
Completion FY 2019	6	\$ 141,617,498	28.12%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 503,617,498</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Lamar Institute of Technology  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

N/A

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

1) LIT Student Success Building

Architect:	PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$7,417,519
Contractor:	SETEX Construction Corp.	Est. Completion:	June 3, 2019

As part of our master plan, this project is 18,900 square feet. It will provide space for a one-stop shop for Student Success. This building will include Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. This project includes the demolition of the existing TA 1 Building. Buildings TA 4 (15,716 square feet) and TA 5 (10,272 square feet) will be renovated to update with new ceilings, energy efficient light fixtures, new flooring and paint. A bathroom will be added to TA 4.

For TA1, work is being done on the foundation. The building piles and grade beams have been delayed due to rain in the area. The underground utilities are in process and the slab will be poured in 2 weeks. For TA 4, the bathroom and the water fountain installation are still in process. For TA 5, work will begin at Christmas break.

**IV. Completed Projects**

2) TA Buildings 2, 3 Renovations/Replacement

Architect:	PBK Architects, Inc.	Cost:	\$15,723,701
Contractor:	SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion:	August 2017

In keeping with the Institute's master plan, this project is a 38,298 square foot, two-story building that will provide instructional spaces for the growing diverse student body. The preservation and renovation of the existing glycol unit will offer students a hands-on instructional experience. Tuition Revenue Bond funding in the amount of \$12,500,000 was obtained for this project. Design Development documents and total project cost were approved at the May 2016 Board Meeting. Construction began on September 26, 2016 and is now complete. The Final Report is scheduled to be presented at the February 2019 Board Meeting.

**V. Final Reports**

3) Utility Corridor for the Renovation/Replacement of TA Buildings

Architect: PBK Architects

Cost: \$1,511,080

Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.

Completion: February 2017

This project rerouted utility services for two existing buildings and the utility infrastructure for the new Technical Arts Building. Substantial completion occurred on February 9, 2017. The Final Report is included with the material for this Board Meeting.

**Lamar State College-Orange  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting	Est. Cost: \$32,000,000 Est. Completion: August 31, 2022
----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

Programming has begun to support the Legislative Appropriations Request for a 50,000 square foot Academic Building at an estimated cost of \$32,000,000. The building will replace the existing building which consisted of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. Due to the merging of three separate buildings to create one building, there are multiple support columns located in the middle of many classrooms causing visual challenges. The facility will give students access to modern classrooms, labs and the latest innovations in teaching technology. The facility will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, Information Technology Department and Human Resource. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

N/A

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Process Technology Training Unit Project

Architect: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$2,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	2019

This project involves constructing a facility to house educational and training equipment funded mainly by a grant assistance program with the objective of retraining students with new skill sets for employment within the industries that serve the golden triangle. IDIQ procurement efforts are underway to secure a design professional.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

N/A

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

2) Industrial Technology Center

Architect: Johnston, LLC	Cost:	\$11,974,420
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp	Completion:	August 2017

The project achieved substantial completion on August 9, 2017 for the interior and August 24, 2017 for the landscaping and Promenade portion of the project. Classes began September 2017. The project is complete. The Final Report is included with the material for this Board Meeting.

**Lamar University  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Digital Learning Center

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting	Est. Cost:	\$45,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

Lamar University's online graduate programs in education has been ranked among the nation's leaders in graduates, enrollment, diversity, quality, and affordability. Other digitally delivered programs such as those in nursing and computer science have received national attention as well. Digital learning encompasses both online and face-to-face pedagogies. Technological advances have and will continue to shape and enhance student learning within the traditional classroom, laboratory, and studio, as well as in the online space. Lamar's Center for Distance Education (CDE) is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. Currently, the CDE is located in an old elementary school building. In addition, several key functional areas of the CDE are housed in four different, ill-suited locations sprinkled across campus. Growth trajectories in online enrollment, faculty, staff, program development, public-private partnerships, and supportive technologies all point sharply to the need for the project in advance of the start of the 85<sup>th</sup> legislative session. Programming for a new facility is scheduled to begin in late October. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation

Architect: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$16,900,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

The Mary and John Gray Library was built in 1976 and retains most of its original major building systems. Approaching 40 years of age, those systems are at the end of their useful lifespan. The building is eight stories tall, houses significant collections and student services and does not have a fire sprinkler system. The proposed renovation is envisioned to focus primarily on replacing aged building systems and upgrading the facility to meet all modern codes, including compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards. The first phase will be an assessment of existing conditions to help determine final scope, a comprehensive budget and a phasing plan to implement the work without major disruption to Library operations. The assessment will begin in October.

3) Plummer Building Renovation

Architect: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$2,400,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

Built in 1959, the Otho Plummer Administration Building is a circular, 1-story structure divided into three sections separated by open-air breezeways leading to a common central courtyard. Each section was originally intended to house separate and distinct administrative functions, including the executive administration of the University. Upon completion of the new Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building in 2016, Lamar's executive administration vacated the Plummer Building, leaving section A mostly unoccupied, while sections B and C have become cramped and congested over time. Due to its prominent location, unique shape and the distinctive expression of the structural "fret" system on the building exterior, the Plummer Building has become an iconic landmark for Lamar's campus. Recognized as an exemplary example of post-war modernist design, the Plummer Building was placed on the National Register of Historic Places in November 2015. The goals of this renovation are to distribute the remaining administrative functions across the entire building for more efficient operation, modernize aging building systems and bring the building up to current building codes. The renovation will also entail accessibility code upgrades, infrastructure upgrades including a new roof, and site improvements. Lamar is currently working with a historic preservation architect to perform a building assessment and define the renovation scope within the parameters allowed by the Texas Historical Commission.

4) Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance

Architect: TBD	Est. Cost:	\$3,900,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

The former Human Resources building at the corner of Rolfe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way will be repurposed and renovated to create a new campus Welcome Center. The Welcome Center is intended to be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, Lamar history, academic programs, athletics and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus tours and housing tours. Structured presentations, interactive displays and promotional materials will be used to help prospective students envision their future within the Lamar community. To ensure a holistic design for the south campus, Lamar intends to combine the Welcome Center renovation with conceptual design of the new south campus entrance and selected implementation of new site features. Progress was halted on the start of the design phase after the spring storm and Lamar University Police Department is currently temporarily occupying the building. Now that planning for the Police Building renovation is well underway, a solicitation for architectural/engineering services will be advertised in early October, with the aim of completing the design phase to allow demolition and new construction to begin as soon as the Police move out of the building.

## II. Design and Construction Document Phase

### 5) Police Building Repair and Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects  
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$2,200,000  
Est. Completion: June 2019

In April 2018, a severe weather event tore a large portion of the roof off of the Police Department building in the center of campus. Two of the three rooftop air conditioning units were destroyed, along with ductwork, insulation, lights and ceilings in the front half of the building. Rain infiltrated the building causing significant damage to remaining interior finishes and rendering the building uninhabitable. The building is over 60 years old and the remaining wood roof structure is unsafe and does not meet current building code and insurance requirements. The scope of this project will include replacement of the roof and deck to meet modern codes, replacement of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fire alarm systems and a new interior layout. The renovated building will be for the exclusive use of the Lamar University Police Department and will accommodate an updated dispatch area and a secure evidence room, which did not previously exist. The Lamar University post office, which was sharing the building before the storm, will be permanently relocated to another location. Construction Documents will be complete in November, 2018 with construction commencing January, 2019.

### 6) Vincent Beck New Turf

Architect: BRW Architects  
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Completion: January 2019

The existing artificial turf on the infield of Vincent Beck Field has reached the end of its lifespan. This project will replace the artificial turf on the infield and the natural turf in the outfield with a new artificial turf and drainage system. A topographic survey and geotechnical borings are currently underway. Design services are complete and competitive sealed proposals are due October 9, 2018.

## III. Construction Phase

### 7) Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2017

Engineer: Dabhi Engineers  
Contractor: Gulf Coast Electric

Est. Cost: \$1,700,000  
Est. Completion: Nov. 2018

The scope entails upgrades to common area lighting in eight academic buildings. Of the areas affected, approximately 70% of the scope entails replacement of fluorescent lamps with high efficiency LED lamps in existing fixtures, while the remaining 30% will be complete replacement of older inefficient fluorescent or incandescent fixtures with LED fixtures. The areas affected in each building include classrooms, labs, conference rooms, restrooms and other common areas. Due to funding limitations, at this time the scope does not entail lighting upgrades in private offices. Installation is ongoing and is working around class schedules. Work is complete in seven of the eight buildings. The contractor made an error in a light fixture order resulting in a delay to completion of the last building. The project is now





distillation system to teach mass and energy balance, a shell and tube heat exchanger, a gas absorption system, membrane ultrafiltration system and modification of the existing fluid flow system. The project was inspected by the Beaumont fire marshal on January 9, 2018. The punch list occurred on January 10, 2018 which was also the revised substantial completion date. The lab was ready for the start of the spring semester. One item was cited on the Texas Accessibility Standards and has now been corrected. Total final costs are being compiled and the project is in the close-out phase.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Sam Houston State University  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Allied Health Sciences Building

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting                      Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the main campus. The Nursing and Health Promotions programs, which are already at capacity, will need to expand to meet growing demand for training in these fields. Additional programs include Master of Occupational Therapy, Sports Medicine, expansion of Kinesiology, Physician Assistant and Master of Public Health. These and other health related programs will require additional teaching, laboratory, research and professional office space. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

2) Coliseum Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting                      Est. Cost: \$12,000,000

Programming is complete for the 550-car parking structure to be located adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum. This will address the ADA issues to the Coliseum as well as alleviate the parking congestion on the south side of campus. The project is in the procurement stage and the Design/Builder is anticipated to be selected in November, 2018.

3) Innovation Plaza – Hotel/Conference and Training Center

Programmer: N/A                                                                              Est. Cost:                      TBD

TSUS/SHSU has selected a firm and has begun negotiations with the P3 partner for development at the Innovation Plaza.

4) North Residential Life Hall

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting                      Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programming is complete on Phase 2 of the North Residential District for the additional beds needed per the 2012 Master Plan Update. It will include another residence hall on the north side for 640 beds with both single and shared units. The 500-space parking structure project has been removed from this project's scope. The University has decided to postpone procurement of design and construction management at risk services until the third quarter of 2019. Accordingly, Facilities Programming and Consulting is completing an updated estimate that accounts for a first quarter 2021 construction start date.

5) North Residential Life Hall Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$12,000,000

Programming is complete for this 500-car parking structure project. This project is no longer part of the North Residential Life Hall.

6) Newton Gresham Library – 2<sup>nd</sup> floor Remodel

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$15,000,000

Programming is complete for this project to consolidate various student services (Academic Success) groups to the 2<sup>nd</sup> level of the library. Phasing will be required to coordinate associated work on multiple levels.

7) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$15,000,000

Ron Mafrige Field House houses a majority of SHSU Athletics office and locker rooms for various sports. The current facility was completed and occupied in 1986. The current building infrastructure (i.e. HVAC, Electrical Service, etc.) has surpassed expected life and is in dire need of upgrade and replacement. The current facility is inadequate in its current state to efficiently house athletics offices and lockers as the athletics department has grown. Current facility has several water infiltration issues in need of assessment and repair. This facility also serves as main recruiting focus for the SHSU Athletics department.

## II. Design and Construction Document Phase

8) College of Osteopathic Medicine

Architect: Page Southland Page Est. Cost: \$65,000,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: Dec 31, 2019

Design development was approved by the Board of Regents on August 17, 2018 for a 107,000 gross square foot building to be located at a satellite campus in Conroe, Texas, that is the former site of Camp Strake, Boy Scout Camp. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the amount of \$49 Million has been approved and the Notice to Proceed for construction services was issued on September 19, 2018. Closing of the donated land occurred on September 24, 2018 and the contractor mobilized onto the site to begin construction on September 26, 2018.

9) Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation

Architect: EYP, Inc. Est. Cost: \$14,350,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: May 23, 2020

Design development documents were published on schedule in September 2018. Construction is scheduled to start in May 2019. This project is being submitted to the November 2018 Board meeting for Board approval.

### III. Construction Phase

10) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership	Est. Cost:	\$37,000,000
Contractor: Manhattan	Est. Completion:	July 2019

Construction began April 1, 2018. Relocating the Arts to the eastern side of the campus will create a strong arts program and accommodate future growth. This 71,000 gross square foot building will provide studios and instructional space; academic support through galleries; multipurpose room and faculty offices.

11) Biology Laboratory Building

Architect: HDR Architects with Team Hoke	Est. Cost:	\$65,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	Summer 2018

The building is being funded by a Tuition Revenue Bond, and includes biology laboratories, with instructional, research and administrative areas for Biology. The building contains approximately 97,050 gross square feet. Construction started on June 13, 2016 and substantial completion of building was accepted on May 23, 2018. Substantial completion of DNA Lab was accepted on September 13, 2018 and the Rain Garden/site was accepted on August 22, 2018.

12) East Central Plant Expansion

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership	Est. Cost:	\$8,400,000
Contractor: Manhattan Construction Company	Completion:	October 2018

This project was part of the Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure project but has been broken out separately to facilitate the delivery of both projects. It will expand the capacity of the East Plant to support the Art Complex, the Biology Building and future growth. Additionally, expansion of the chilled water and electrical distribution systems are within the scope of this project. Substantial Completion was scheduled for September 2018 but has been extended to October 2018 for completion of added scope. The work to expand the capacity of the East Central Plant is 100% complete and fully commissioned.

13) Lowman Student Center Addition

Architect: EYP, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$44,400,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	November 2018

Programming began on June 22, 2012 to expand and selectively renovate the Lowman Student Center to provide additional space for the services and activities that support student life. The expansion is located on the former Smith-Kirkley Hall site. Construction began on April 4, 2017. The budget was increased to \$44,400,000 for renovation of an additional 6,000 square feet of food service areas. These renovations are estimated to be substantially complete by the end of November 2018.

#### IV. Completed Projects

14) Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects      Cost: \$22,000,000  
Contractor: The Whiting-Turner Contracting Co.      Completion: November 16, 2016

This 53,000 gross square foot facility provides an emphasis on specialized instructional capabilities for a mix of engineering technology labs (e.g., prototype production/innovation, electrical, environmental design/sustainability, “solar” outdoor terrace) and agricultural science instruction labs (e.g., wildlife/physiology, animal science research). Distributed gathering spaces with exhibits from the works of Fred Pirkle and a showcasing of the technologies being taught in the facility have been interwoven throughout the facility. Construction is 100% complete with public art installations completed in June 2017. Financial close-out is pending final results of a contract audit.

15) Thomason Building Re-Purpose

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.      Cost: \$8,200,000  
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.      Completion: December 2017

The existing occupants of the Thomason Building moved to the new Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center. The design reconfigures the interior spaces to support conversion from academic to administrative space, as well as renovations to bring this 1952 building up to current building, life-safety, and accessibility requirements and to address aging building systems. Construction started on February 6, 2017, and substantial completion was accepted on December 8, 2017. The Final Report is expected to be submitted at the February 2019 Board Meeting.

#### V. Final Reports

N/A

## Sul Ross State University Summary

### I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Consultant: Page, Southerland, Page	Est. Cost:	\$8,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

Page, Southerland, Page has completed the conceptual design meetings. Contract terms include two additional fundraising meetings to be scheduled at a later date. The annex would be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and will include space for three exhibit areas to feature Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that would feature the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex would be additional secure collection storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs.

### II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Campus Access (Phase II)

Architect: Line and Space	Est. Cost:	\$2,101,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I, a centennial plaza gathering space in front of Morelock Academic Building, enhancements to the circular drive in front of Briscoe Administration Building, and landscaping improvements in front of the Fine Arts Building. The Program Document has been submitted by Line and Space for review.

3) Campus Access (Phase III)

Architect: Line and Space	Est. Cost:	\$2,500,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, incorporating way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. The Program Document has been submitted by Line and Space for review.

4) University Visitor Center

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$945,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the new University Visitor Center will provide campus visitors and prospective students an easy-to-find gathering place for campus tours, University information, and a variety of helpful resources when arriving on campus. The proposed site for the building has been relocated to the southeast corner of Lawrence Hall for better visibility, additional parking, and a closer relationship with the existing Gallegos Center. Vandergriff Group made a presentation to the President's Executive Cabinet of the proposed 4,838 square foot facility. Preliminary cost estimating from Riddle & Goodnight, Inc., indicates a construction budget of \$2,725,267 based on the schematic drawing package. Cost savings measures are currently being reviewed. An estimate of total fees and related project costs has been requested from Vandergriff Group so that those costs can be included in Sul Ross State University's request to have the project delegated.

**III. Construction Phase**

5) Campus Access (Phase I)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$1,400,000
Contractor: Pride General Contractors	Est. Completion:	November 17, 2017

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access I project connects academic and residential life utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding, and student gathering sites. This project also includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the inclusion of the Big Bend Law Enforcement Memorial monument. A summary document has been prepared outlining the remaining tasks for completion of the project and items requiring repairs or replacement associated with observed structural cracking in the retaining walls. This document was forwarded to the System office for review and comment. The University has completed a survey of the canopy structure and additional wall footing explorations to confirm their precise locations prior to contractor mobilizing. Structures of Austin has completed the peer review of Contract Documents and their review of existing construction. The soils engineer has also completed his evaluation of the fill and backfill materials used. Currently campus is working with System of final remedial actions to be performed by the Contractor of record.

6) Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I)

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$399,979
Contractor: Alpha Building Corporation	Est. Completion:	TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Texas Native Seed Research Center is Phase I of the Borderlands Research Institute (BRI). The center is under construction on the proposed BRI site and will be an integral part of the education, research, and outreach mission of the University. Specifically, the center will provide opportunities for students to play an active role in the propagation and restoration of rangelands on

private and public lands in west Texas. This project will be completed in three phases. Phase One consists of a new 1,433 greenhouse, an 1,100 square foot shaded work area, and a 400 square foot potting shed. The project is currently 6 months beyond the contractual completion date. Sul Ross State University has worked diligently with Alpha to work towards completion of the Project in preparation for a visit by the funding donor.

#### IV. Completed Projects

- 7) Jackson Field Turf
- |                                           |             |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                           | Cost:       | \$750,000 |
| Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction | Completion: | July 2016 |

Jackson Field serves as the university football field and is used by the university and region for football and other purposes. The project includes a new artificial turf surface, new fencing, new goal posts and end zone and mid field logos. The project is 100% complete and we are working on final close-out.

- 8) Motion Capture Lab
- |                                       |             |            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.       | Cost:       | \$400,000  |
| Contractor: Noble General Contractors | Completion: | April 2016 |

This structure is intended as a classroom and laboratory production space to expand curriculum and increase student enrollment for motion capture and video production classes as listed in the CSAT degree plan. Motion Capture, Basic Video Production, Advanced Video Production, Basic Audio Production, Advanced Audio Production, and Acting for Animators will all use this space. The project is in closeout phase. The 11-month inspection found that the septic system was damaged during construction. The contractor has agreed to partial payment for a septic tank replacement. We are currently working on final close-out.

- 9) Recreational Sports Facility
- |                                           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                           | Cost:       | \$1,600,000 |
| Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction | Completion: | June 2016   |

The facility, which is located within the Jackson Field complex between the Football Field and Track, features an artificial turf field permanently striped and lighted for 7-on-7 flag football, 4-on-4 flag football, kickball, softball, soccer, ultimate Frisbee, and other sports. It also provides a 90-yard football field for varsity practice. Students and the Board of Regents approved Recreational Fee and Athletic Fee increases to fund the project. The project is 100% complete and we are working on final close-out.

#### V. Final Reports

N/A

**TSUS  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

N/A

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

1) O. Henry Hall Renovations

Architect: The Lawrence Group  
Architects of Austin, Inc.  
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$5,900,000  
Est. Completion: August 2018  
(exterior)

The scope includes exterior modifications such as the window and door restoration as well as external signage that will be placed on the building face at Colorado and Sixth Street, as well as the HVAC Cooling Tower enclosure on the northeast side of the building. In addition, the project consists of a modernized kitchen to meet current health standards. The building was occupied on January 29, 2018.

All exterior stone cornice repairs are complete. Through the discovery process in the remediation effort, the structural engineer directed extensive corrective directives based on deterioration of the stone uncovered in the remediation effort. Final clean up, landscaping and close-out efforts are ongoing.

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Texas State University  
Summary  
(as of September 28, 2018)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements

Engineer: JQ Engineering and WJE Engineers                      Est. Cost:     \$6,000,000

The Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements project is on the Capital Improvements Program and involves rebuilding portions of the exterior façade of two sides of the building and making associated water intrusion repairs. With the assistance of Jaster Quintanilla Structural Engineers, it was determined that the issues with the building's cracking brick veneer was not a structural issue. WJE Engineers determined that the movement was attributable to water intrusion. The current cost of this project is roughly \$1 Million. The project is on the current Capital Improvements Program.

2) Infrastructure Research Laboratory (formerly Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Laboratory)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting                      Est. Cost:     \$12,000,000

The Infrastructure Research Laboratory is on the Capital Improvements Program. This project is expected to support the new B.S. in Civil Engineering program. The Total Project Cost is \$12 Million; however, the project is currently on hold pending a re-evaluation of the goals in the Architectural Space Program.

3) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting                      Est. Cost:     \$139,000,000

A new Music Building to address the pressing need of the School of Music, classrooms, and rehearsal space will be located in close proximity to the new Performing Arts Center is under a re-programming effort. Its updated project size is 129,582 gross square feet with a current projected total project cost at \$139 Million. The total project cost estimate is adjusted based on 10 years of escalation to 2020 from the original program prepared in 2010. The project is on hold pending funding.

4) Round Rock Health Professions 2 (Esperanza Hall) (also known as HP Classroom)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting                      Est. Cost:     \$79,300,000

The fourth academic building on the Round Rock Health Professions campus will include classrooms and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The Architectural Space Program will be re-evaluated along with an updated cost estimate. The original program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request in July/August 2018. This project is on the Capital

Improvements Program and will be initiated pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

5) Round Rock Student Apartment Project

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: TBD

TSUS/TxSt have issued documents for a solicitation through TSUS for a P3 partner for development of a Student Apartment Project in Round Rock.

6) STEM Academic Building (also known as Hilltop Academic Building)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$125,000,000

STEM Academic Building project is one of two submittals to the Texas Legislature for TRB funding. The STEM (Science Technology Engineering Math) classroom building proposed for TxSt campus would allow the College of Science and Engineering (COSE) to continue its dramatic growth trajectory. The Science and Engineering is largest college by enrollment at TxSt. A planned addition of a bachelor's degree in civil engineering in fall 2018 will enroll an additional 500 new students. In the beginning, the 200,000 gross square feet STEM Academic Building will house the Department of Mathematics, the Department of Computer Science, and will provide critically needed teaching space. The anticipated total project cost is \$125 Million. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

## II. Design and Construction Document Phase

7) Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons – Phase One

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Est. Cost: \$8,300,000  
Contractor: JE Dunn Construction Est. Completion: February 2020

The Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons has a total project cost estimate of \$8.3 Million for Phase 1 and is on the current Capital Improvements Program at \$12,612,894. The scope of work includes the repurposing of space for creation of a Learning Commons on the second floor, and portions of the first, third, and fourth floors of the Library. The review and approval of the finish and materials submission is complete. The Guaranteed Maximum Price is under review by the System office.

8) Albert B. Alkek Library 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion

Architect: McKinney York Architects Est. Cost: \$7,400,000  
Contractor: JE Dunn Est. Completion: Spring 2020

Texas State University, working with Facilities Programming and Consulting, has completed the Architectural Space Program for the Albert B. Alkek Library 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion. McKinney York Architects of Austin is the design team and JE Dunn Construction is the CMR. The Design is underway for all phases with an estimated total project cost of \$7.4 Million (which include phases 1, 2, 3, and 4).

This project is being submitted to the November 2018 Board meeting for Board approval.

9) Campus Recreation Sports Fields

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs Architects                      Est. Cost:                      \$7,400,000

The Feasibility Study for the development of the new multi-use Campus Recreation Sports Fields resolved basic inquiries regarding options for developing natural grass recreation playfields on a site previously used as the University's golf course. Coordination efforts with the Center for Archeology Studies are complete. Sink Combs Dethlefs is finalizing the construction documents. TSUS negotiated a revised contract with the A/E to proceed into the construction phase with a contractor selection in fall 2018. Construction will begin in January 2019 and will be complete by spring 2020.

10) DHRL Hilltop Complex

Architect: BGK Architects                                              Est. Cost:                      \$108,200,000  
Contractor: Vaughn                                                      Est. Completion: TBD

Project demolition of Hornsby and Burleson Halls in the fall 2018. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and the current project cost of \$108.2 Million is based on approximately 1,000 beds. The current Total Project Cost estimate is approximately \$117 Million based on 959 beds with more design work continuing in an effort to reduce the TPC. In May 2018, Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek (BGK) was selected as the architect and the Construction Manager-at-Risk is Vaughn Construction. Schematic Design work is ongoing.

11) Elliott Hall Repurposing

Architect: LPA                                                                      Est. Cost:                      \$6,650,000  
Contractor: Hill & Wilkinson                                              Est. Completion: Spring 2020

Elliott Hall, which opened in 1963, is located next to McCoy Hall and has three freestanding buildings: two for student housing rooms and one for community/administrative functions. The project will repurpose all three buildings for classrooms and offices, totaling 37,293 gross square feet at a total project cost of \$6.6 Million. LPA Architects of San Antonio, is the selected design team and Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors of Austin, is the Construction Manager-at-Risk. Design is in the final stage. This project is being submitted to the November 2018 Board meeting for Board approval.

12) Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility

Architect: Perkins + Will                                              Est. Cost:                      \$3,867,000  
Contractor: Vaughn                                                      Est. Completion: Spring 2020

The Architectural Space Program for the Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility is complete. The Vivarium Research Facility will house live rodents and research will be conducted in the areas of Cancer, Psychology, and Neuroscience. The proposed layout and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing

enhancements will take into consideration that this project is an existing laboratory conversion. This new Research Facility will meet will comply with all of the standards of the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals", eighth edition. Perkins & Will Architects of Austin, Texas, was selected as the Architect/Engineer and Vaughn Construction will serve as the Construction Manager-at-Risk. Schematic Design is underway. The Total Project Cost is \$3.86M. Design is in the final stage. The anticipated completion date is spring 2020. This project is being submitted to the November 2018 Board meeting for Board approval.

13) Jowers Center Renovation

Architect: Lym Miller Architects	Est. Cost:	\$3,500,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	July 2020

Texas State University has been granted delegated authority by the System Office for this project. The Department of Athletics will relocate their offices and other functions from Jowers to the newly expanded University Events Center in 2018. The vacated space in Jowers is much needed for the degree programs in the Department of Health and Human Performance and for the Dance program in the Department of Theatre and Dance. Renovated space will be used for faculty offices, classrooms, and laboratory/research space. The 13,561 gross square foot Jowers Center renovation project has a total project cost estimated at \$3.5 Million. The design is underway with a contractor selection in spring 2019.

14) Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfigurations

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford	Est. Cost:	\$6,000,000
Contractor: Hill & Wilkinson	Est. Completion:	Summer 2020

Facilities Programming and Consulting has completed the Architectural Space Program for the Roy F. Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations project, which is on the current Capital Improvements Program. This project will focus on the repurposing of the vacated spaces after selected departments/schools relocate to Ingram Hall in 2018. Design is underway and construction will begin in spring 2019 with completion in summer 2020. The University selected Brown Reynolds Watford (BRW) Architects of Dallas as the design team and Hill & Wilkinson Contractors as the Construction Manager-At-Risk.

III. **Construction Phase**

15) Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$14,024,925
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	June 2017

The Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of electrical, information technology systems, and limited mechanical infrastructure components. The project reached Substantial Completion in June 2017. The Final Report is concluding and the project submission to the Board of Regents for closeout is slated for February 2019.

16) DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations

Architect: Pfluger Architects Est. Cost: \$29,600,000  
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp. Est. Completion: August 2019

The scope of work for Blanco Hall Renovation includes new air handling units along with a few selected refurbished units; new pumps; new fan coil units; and cleaning the existing air ducts in the lobby. It includes the replacement of plumbing in the vertical chases, domestic water piping, sewer piping, and water closets. Additionally, the project includes relocation of electrical distribution panels and installation of new light fixtures in the corridors, bedrooms, bathrooms, and portions of the lobby. The project is 49% complete and Substantial Completion is expected in summer 2019.

17) Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations (formerly Health Professions Building)

Architect: Atkins Architects Est. Cost: \$2,200,000  
Contractor: Vaughn Construction Est. Completion: October 2019

The Architectural Space Program for the Health Professions Building (Encino Hall) Space Reconfigurations prepared by Facilities Programming and Consulting is complete. The scope of this project focuses on the repurposing and remodeling of spaces vacated in the existing building. Construction commenced in summer 2018 when departments relocated to the Round Rock Campus. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program at \$4.4 Million. The current estimate, however, is only \$2.2 Million and the university has received delegated authority to execute this project. Atkins Architects will serve as Architect/Engineer and the Construction Manager-at-Risk is Vaughn Construction and QA Construction. Construction of the remaining portions of the work begins in fall 2018.

18) Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall (formerly Engineering and Science Building)

Architect: Treanor Architects/Alamo Architects Est. Cost: \$120,000,000  
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: December 2018

Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall has an estimated total project cost of \$120 Million and total size of 166,851 gross square feet. Construction is approximately 96% complete. Design deficiencies related to structural omissions were identified in mid-Spring and remedial efforts will conclude in December, 2018. Partial occupancy began in July 2018 to accommodate classes that began in fall 2018.

19) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Architect: Atkins Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$31,200,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction Est. Completion: January 2020

LBJ Student Center Expansion construction began June 2018. The new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing building infrastructure systems will integrate with the recently upgraded building infrastructure that was part of the recent LBJ Student Center Renovations. The expansion will include a refurbished main entry lobby, a second ballroom, conference rooms, meeting spaces, shared spaces for informal student gatherings and study spaces, a new multi-cultural area, and improved circulation within the expansion and renovated areas. It will also expand and renovate the

Welcome Center suite and create an Alumni Center for Alumni Relations. The project design was approved at the February 2018 Board of Regents meeting. The project is under construction and is 8% complete. Substantial Completion is slated for January 2020.

20) University Events Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs	Est.Cost:	\$62,500,000
Contractor: Turner Construction Company	Est.Completion:	October 2018

The University Events Center project with a scope of work that also includes a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock with access to the lower court level, a multi-purpose suite, locker rooms, and offices, will add 81,282 gross square feet to the existing facility. The expansion includes space for commencement ceremonies and athletic programs. Construction is underway and is approximately 90% complete with partial occupancy achieved in June 2018. Final occupancy is October 2018.

**IV. Completed Projects**

21) Archives and Research Center (formerly "Library Repository")

Architect: Harrison Kornberg Architects	Cost:	\$15,415,900
Contractor: DPR Construction	Completion:	Summer 2017

The Archives and Research Center (ARC), located at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park, has a total project cost of \$15.4 Million. The project is complete. The Archives Research Center houses and preserves valuable library collections, including items from The Wittliff Collections and the University Archives. The Final Report will be presented at the February 2019 Board of Regents Meeting.

22) Willow Hall (formerly Round Rock - Health Professions Building 1)

Architect: Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek	Cost:	\$67,500,000
Contractor: The Beck Group	Completion:	May 2018

Willow Hall (Health Professions Building 1) has a total project cost estimate of \$67.5 Million at a total size of 107,708 gross square feet. Construction is complete. The project came in on time and under budget. Classes scheduled to start in May 2018 achieved. Physical Therapy and Respiratory Care moved from the San Marcos Campus into the new space in early May 2018. Communication Disorders will move in August 2018.

**V. Final Reports**

23) LBJ Student Center Renovation

Architect:	Atkins North America	Cost:	\$14,102,942
Contractor:	J.T. Vaughn Construction	Completion	May 2018

The scope of work on the LBJ Student Center Renovation includes repairs and upgrades of the infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs. Construction is complete. The Final Report is included with the material for this Board Meeting.

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
*LIT Utility Corridor*  
*Lamar Institute of Technology*

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

*Construction of a Utility Corridor to service the new 38,298 square foot classroom/lab facility. PBK is the architect of record and SETEX is the Construction Manager at Risk on the project .*

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 2,100,000.00	\$ 1,511,079.46	\$ -		\$ 1,511,079.46
Contingency				\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering				\$ -	\$ -
Owner Services				\$ -	\$ -
Other				\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,511,079.46</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,511,079.46</b>

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:**

N/A

**CHANGE ORDERS:**

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0</b>

**HUB PARTICIPATION:**

Percent: 39%

Amount: \$598,844

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION:**

<b>Project Time Line</b>		<b>Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:</b>
Construction Commencement Date	5/18/2016	The project was broken out into 2 separate projects due to the timeline and deliverables. The utility corridor was managed and funded separately.
Original Duration (days)	364	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	8/1/2016	
Actual Completion Date	8/27/2016	
Difference Between Contract	-26	

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS:**

There was no building on this project, only the construction of utilities to service the new Technical Arts Building.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:**

PBK's design was impressive and LIT was very pleased with the design. PBK's staff was knowledgeable and accommodating to the needs of LIT. Their documents and management of the project far exceeded expectations.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION:**

SETEX performed well and constructed an appealing building. SETEX's overall management of the construction was good. The only issues with SETEX was the paperwork procedures with managing a CMAR project.

**APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:**

Approval has been received by all authorities having jurisdiction including but not limited to the City of Beaumont Fire Marshall for Fire Inspections and the City of Beaumont for Building Code.

This report is submitted by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

*Rev. 11/14/14*

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
*Industrial Technology Center*  
*Lamar State College Port Arthur*

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

*The Industrial Technology Center (ITC) is a new 31,500 square foot building dedicated to the Process Technology, Instrumentation and Heating/Ventilation/Air-Conditioning programs at Lamar State College-Port Arthur. This new facility will provide multi-functional classroom/computer labs and hands-on technical laboratories expanding the current instructional capabilities of each program. The architect on the project is Johnston , LLC and the contractor is SpawGlass Corp.*

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 10,315,000.00	\$ 10,315,000.00		\$ (208,549.22)	\$ 10,106,450.78
Contingency	\$ 393,541.00	\$ 393,541.00			\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 869,790.00	\$ 762,790.00	\$ (34,108.17)	\$ 118,000.00	\$ 846,681.83
Owner Services	\$ 265,371.00	\$ 239,760.05	\$ 61,654.81	\$ 35,624.00	\$ 337,038.86
Other	\$ 974,298.00	\$ 776,705.00	\$ (92,456.69)		\$ 684,248.31
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,818,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 12,487,796.05</b>	<b>\$ (64,910.05)</b>	<b>\$ (54,925.22)</b>	<b>\$ 11,974,419.78</b>

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:**

**CHANGE ORDERS:**

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1		\$ 320,815.00	
	Change Proposals 1-26 (from construction contingency)		
2		\$ (208,549.22)	
	Owners Savings credited back to owner (CP-27)		
3			
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 112,265.78</b>	<b>0</b>

**HUB PARTICIPATION:**

Percent: 29%

Amount: \$3,025,213

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION:**

<b>Project Time Line</b>		<b>Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:</b>
Construction Commencement Date	10/5/2016	NTP was lost in transit and the project lost 1 week, but SpawGlass was able to regain time. Substantial Completion was split into interior and exterior dates. Interior SC = 8/9/17 Exterior SC = 8/25/17
Original Duration (days)	316	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	8/17/2017	
Actual Completion Date	8/9/2017	
Difference Between Contract	8	

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS:**

Overall building design and functionality is good and performing well. Only a couple warranty items that needed major attention. There was a water infiltration issue, that was solved when a drain line was found to be clogged and causing water to flow back into the building.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:**

Johnston's design was good and functional. Johnston performed above average with excellent attention to detail. Lack of experience caused a few issues in Construction Administration but Johnston was able to address their issues and finish strong.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION:**

SpawGlass performed well and constructed a good durable building. Overall management for the staff was above average. Bringing on more experienced staff allowed SpawGlass to regain the confidence of the System and deliver the project with minimal problems.

**APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:**

Approval has been received by all Authorities Having Jurisdiction including but not limited to, The State of Texas TDLR for ADA and Elevator Certifications, The City of Port Arthur Fire Marshall for Fire Inspections and the City of Port Arthur for Building Code as it relates to infrastructure tie-ins .

This report is submitted by the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Capital Projects Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

*Rev. 11/14/14*

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
*LBJ Student Center Renovation*  
*Texas State University*

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

The LBJ Student Center Renovation project consisted of a mechanical, electrical and plumbing infrastructure systems upgrade and replacement. The Architect of Record was Atkins North America, Inc. and J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC the general contractor. Substantial Completion was achieved on May 8, 2018.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 14,390,000.00	\$ 14,515,000.00	\$ -	\$ (3,473,960.21)	\$ 11,041,039.79
Contingency	\$ 1,924,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 1,883,000.00	\$ 1,825,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,825,000.00
Owner Services	\$ 1,290,000.00	\$ 653,901.74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 653,901.74
Other	\$ 583,000.00	\$ 583,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 583,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 20,070,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 17,576,901.74</b>		<b>\$ (3,473,960.21)</b>	<b>\$ 14,102,941.53</b>

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:**

**CHANGE ORDERS:**

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP/COR/Change #16	\$ (3,473,960.21)	0
	Credit for Remaining General Conditions		
	Credit for Remaining COW		
	Credit for Remaining CM Contingency		
	Credit for Remaining Buyout Contingency		
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ (3,473,960.21)</b>	<b>0</b>

**HUB PARTICIPATION:**

Percent: 16%

Amount: \$2,222,061

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION:**

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	9/21/2016	Program issued November 2015. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in August 2016 and Construction Documents were completed in September 2016. Buyout was completed in November 2016 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor Binder. Substantial Completion occurred on May 8, 2018.
Original Duration (days)	646	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	5/8/2018	
Actual Completion Date	5/8/2018	
Difference Between Contract and Actual Completion Date	0	

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :**

Improvements in building performance and sustainability were achieved by replacing the HVAC system, including new sensors and controls as well as rebalancing the system to address the current plan and space usage.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:**

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Atkins North America Architects and its consultants was average.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION**

The performance of Vaughn Construction, the CMAR, was average. Vaughn Construction was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

**APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:**

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

This report is submitted by the Deputy Vice Chancellor of Capital Projects Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

*Rev. 7/2018*

**Texas State University System  
Rules and Regulations**

*Vernon Reaser, Chair  
Veronica Edwards  
Alan Tinsley*

**6. Rules and Regulations**

6. A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

**TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

**Explanation**

At the end of each rule is an explanation of the changes contained therein.

PARAGRAPH 1.(13)1 OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III-8

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM - COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

The following items shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval at either a regular Board meeting or a special called Board meeting. Each item shall be presented in the form of a motion to the Board for consideration. Inconclusive, open-ended, or multifarious motions shall not be submitted to the Board.

\* \* \*

1.(13) Real Property.

- 1.(13)1 Purchases, Exchanges, ~~or Sales, or Easements.~~ The Board retains authority to approve all purchases, exchanges, or sales of, or easements on, Components' real property. ~~If the Chancellor determines that the best interests of the Component or System require immediate action, he may~~ is delegated authority to authorize approve a purchase, exchange or sale of, or easement on, real property valued up to \$3,000,000; provided the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel has approved the operative documents as to legal form. The President of each Component is delegated authority to purchase, exchange or sell real property valued up to \$500,000; provided the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel has approved the operative documents as to legal form ~~and the matter is reported to the Board at its next regular, quarterly meeting.~~

**Explanation**

As the campuses expand more and more into their host communities, not infrequently, they need to make immediate decisions when smaller, often residential parcels of property become available (for example, at a sheriff's foreclosure sale) or an easement is needed on a parcel owned by the University. Asking the Board to have a special called meeting for each property in between regular, quarterly meetings seems impractical. This proposed change—granting authority to the Chancellor to approve purchases, exchanges, or sales of, or easements on, real property up to \$3,000,000, and Presidents authority to approve sales, purchases, or exchanges of real property up to \$500,000—would address the issue.

PARAGRAPH 6.(12)3 OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III-19

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM COMPONENT OPERATIONS

\* \* \*

6.(12) Travel Guidelines.

\* \* \*

- 6.(12)3 Out-of-Country Travel and Reimbursements. All out-of-country, official System or Component travel and reimbursements (excluding trips to Mexico, Canada, and U.S. territories) require advance approval by the Component President, or his or her designee. Component Presidents' out-of-country-travel and reimbursements require pre-approval by the Chancellor; and the Chancellor's out-of-country travel and reimbursements require pre-approval by the Board chair. Travel by and reimbursements for regents and system office employees require advance approval by the Chancellor or his or her designee. ~~Before being authorized to embark on such travel, the regent, employee or student must sign a liability waiver and release of claims in favor of the Component, the Board of Regents and their employees.~~

**Explanation**

This rule was passed in 1987 and no longer reflects the current reality of a world that has become increasingly interdependent technologically and in manufacturing, economic and financial systems, the exchange or transfer of intellectual property (as well as the researchers and faculty that create such property) and international affiliation agreements. In this environment, telling employees that we support them here while asking them to go do work abroad, provided they waive System or Component support, is neither fair nor acceptable.

PARAGRAPH 24 OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III-52

## CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

\* \* \*

24. Active Attack Response and Training Plan.

24.1 Purpose. The Texas State University System is committed to providing a safe environment for its faculty, staff and students. As active attack situations pose an unfortunate, ongoing threat to our campus communities, each System Component shall develop an Active Attack Response and Training Plan that addresses preparedness, response, management, mitigation, infrastructure and recovery after an active attack situation. At a minimum, the plan should be consistent with requirements outlined in Texas Education Code, Section 51.217 (b) and include the following characteristics:

- (1) Input from and collaboration with appropriate local emergency management personnel;
- (2) A training program for personnel charged with emergency management and response;
- (3) A program for conducting annual, mandatory training, exercises and drills;
- (4) Communications and awareness components, designed to reach a maximum number of faculty, staff and students;
- (5) Prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training; and,
- (5) A requirement that compliance with the Plan shall be monitored by a System compliance officer and reported biennially to the Board through the Chancellor or his designee.

24.2 Scope. Each Component's policy shall apply to all faculty, staff, students and, if assigned to work on the campus permanently, employees of contractors.

Explanation

In March 2018, the Texas State University System Task Force for Active Attack Preparation (Task Force) was formed in response to regental and Chancellor concerns for the wellbeing of our campus communities. Component institutions nominated 15 Task Force members that included representatives from faculty, campus law enforcement, emergency management and administration. The Task Force members met multiple times in Austin, as well as completed safety audits on their individual campuses, which resulted in the creation of a training video, System policy recommendations and a virtual tool kit, to assist any campus looking for research-based best practices for developing their own emergency operations plans.

PARAGRAPH 14 OF CHAPTER VI  
ON PAGE VI-21

CHAPTER VI. STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

\* \* \*

14. FOREIGN TRAVEL FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.

A Component Institution may not approve faculty, staff or students to travel for educational purposes to countries that are listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” or “Level 4” as a “Travel Warning” at the time of the request, by the United States Department of State. However, a Component Institution may approve faculty and staff to travel for educational purposes to countries listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” by the United States Department of State, if unless the traveler signs a waiver, hold harmless, and assumption of risk release, on a form in a format approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**Explanation**

This revision reflects changes in the United States Department of State’s method of rating the risk of travel to foreign destinations. Under the Travel Advisory process, a Level 3 recommends “reconsideration of travel” and a Level 4 advises that individuals “do not travel” to a particular country.

**Texas State University System  
Governmental Relations Committee**

*David Montagne, Chair  
Charlie Amato  
Rossanna Salazar  
Jaime Garza*

**7. Government Relations**

7. A. Legislative Update

**Texas State University System  
Contracts**

**8. Contracts**

- 8. A. LU, LSCO, LSCPA: CONSENT: Offer Students the Ability to Purchase Textbooks and Materials via the First Day Plan with Barnes and Noble
- 8. B. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 690 Caston St. and 720 Caston St., City of Beaumont
- 8. C. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1250 E. Florida Ave., City of Beaumont
- 8. D. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1157 Iowa St. and 1165 Iowa St., City of Beaumont
- 8. E. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization to Purchase 6.59 Acres of Land Located at 2000 Sycamore Drive, Huntsville, Texas
- 8. F. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting Services for the Deaf
- 8. G. TXST: CONSENT: Easement Agreement with Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham
- 8. H. TXST: CONSENT: Acquisition of 1341 Thorpe Lane, Vu Trust

## **LU, LSC-O, LSC-PA: Offer Students the Ability to Purchase Textbooks and Materials via the First Day Plan with Barnes and Noble**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University, Lamar State College-Orange and Lamar State College-Port Arthur individually be authorized to amend their bookstore contract with Barnes and Noble to allow them, at each school's option, to participate in the First Day Plan with Barnes and Noble to provide electronic materials in an opt-out manner beginning Summer 2019. The Board of Regents approves the opt-out program for First Day books with a limit of \$125, above which textbooks/materials could not be sold.

### **Explanation**

Lamar University, Lamar State College-Orange and Lamar State College-Port Arthur ("Lamar Components") continuously seek ways to reduce the cost of attendance for their students. The costs of textbooks/course materials have been identified as an area where a significant impact can be made. One method to reduce costs which has been gaining popularity is the development of an approach that seeks to deliver digital textbooks and course materials for the first class. This program is available from the Lamar Components' bookstore contractor, Barnes and Noble, and allows students to opt-out of the program.

The First Class Day program allows for delivery of textbooks/course materials digitally to each student enrolled in the course through the Component's Learning Management System (currently Blackboard). Each student is assessed a fee to cover the cost of the course content when they register for the course. Under the program, the cost to the student for the textbooks/materials is typically substantially lower. In addition, the program ensures that all students in the course have their course materials on or before the first day of class, a major factor which contributes to student success.

Students who do not opt out will have the cost of their materials added to their Lamar Component bill. The Lamar Components recommend that the Board approve a threshold price not to exceed \$125, above which no digital textbook/materials could be charged. The schools will partner with Barnes and Noble to administer the program and help negotiate prices with major publishers.

Lamar University and Lamar State College-Orange propose to begin the program in the Summer of 2019 with a pilot group of selected courses with faculty who have volunteered to participate in the pilot. If the program provides positive results, the plan is to expand the First Day program into other courses.

**LU: Purchase of Property – 690 Caston St. and 720 Caston St., City of Beaumont**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Fund at the total project cost of \$53,560.00; subject to approval of the documents as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

- *The 0.2140 acres of real property located at  
690 Caston St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, TX 77705  
UNIVERSITY PLACE 2ND L5 B3 690-692 CASTON (DUPLEX)*
- *The 0.2140 acres of real property located at  
720 Caston St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, TX 77705  
UNIVERSITY PLACE 2ND L6 B3 720-722 CASTON (DUPLEX)*

**Explanation**

Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase these properties located west of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where these properties are located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan.

Lamar University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online filing application.

# Jefferson CAD

## Property Search Results > 108618 VAUGHAN JO NELL for Year 2018

### Property

#### Account

Property ID:	108618	Legal Description:	UNIVERSITY PLACE 2ND L5 B3 690-692 CASTON
Geographic ID:	065550-000-004100-00000-0	Agent Code:	
Type:	Real		
Property Use Code:	B2		
Property Use Description:	"REAL, RESIDENTIAL (DUPLEXES)"		

#### Location

Address:	690 CASTON ST TX	Mapsc0:	101-143
Neighborhood:	UNIVERSITY PLACE 2 Class 3D	Map ID:	0
Neighborhood CD:	065550003D		

#### Owner

Name:	VAUGHAN JO NELL	Owner ID:	417277
Mailing Address:	8206 SUNFLOWER DR SILSBEE, TX 77656-8373	% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
		Exemptions:	

### Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$23,300	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$3,740	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
-----			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$27,040	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$27,040	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$27,040	

### Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VAUGHAN JO NELL  
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 Total Value: \$27,040

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.294050	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$349.92
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.710000	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$191.98
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.066538	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$17.99
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$24.78
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$59.64
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.364977	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$98.69

Property Details

A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$27,040	\$27,040	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.747792			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$743.00
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$743.00

Improvement / Building

<b>Improvement #1:</b>	Residential	State Code:	B2	Living Area:	1668.0 sqft	Value: \$20,920
------------------------	-------------	-------------	----	--------------	-------------	-----------------

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
DUP	DUPLEX	3DF1		1962	1668.0
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	3DF1		1962	25.0
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	3DF1		1962	25.0

<b>Improvement #2:</b>	Residential	State Code:	B2	Living Area:	200.0 sqft	Value: \$2,380
------------------------	-------------	-------------	----	--------------	------------	----------------

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
DUP	DUPLEX	2DF1		1962	200.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.2140	9324.00	63.00	148.00	\$3,740	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	\$23,300	\$3,740	0	27,040	\$0	\$27,040
2017	\$23,300	\$3,740	0	27,040	\$0	\$27,040
2016	\$22,130	\$3,740	0	25,870	\$0	\$25,870
2015	\$22,270	\$3,740	0	26,010	\$0	\$26,010
2014	\$22,270	\$3,740	0	26,010	\$0	\$26,010
2013	\$22,270	\$3,740	0	26,010	\$0	\$26,010
2012	\$22,270	\$3,740	0	26,010	\$0	\$26,010
2011	\$22,270	\$3,740	0	26,010	\$0	\$26,010
2010	\$26,730	\$3,740	0	30,470	\$0	\$30,470
2009	\$26,730	\$3,740	0	30,470	\$0	\$30,470
2008	\$26,730	\$3,740	0	30,470	\$0	\$30,470
2007	\$24,440	\$3,740	0	28,180	\$0	\$28,180
2006	\$23,330	\$3,740	0	27,070	\$0	\$27,070
2005	\$24,440	\$3,740	0	28,180	\$0	\$28,180

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
---	-----------	------	-------------	---------	---------	--------	------	-------------

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 08/09/2018

Amount Due if Paid on: 

Year	Taxing	Taxable	Base	Base Taxes	Base Tax	Discount / Penalty &	Attorney	Amount
------	--------	---------	------	------------	----------	----------------------	----------	--------

# Jefferson CAD

## Property Search Results > 108619 VAUGHAN AUSTIN R & JO NELL for Year 2018

### Property

#### Account

Property ID: 108619 Legal Description: UNIVERSITY PLACE 2ND L6 B3 720-722 CASTON  
 Geographic ID: 065550-000-004200-00000-8 Agent Code:  
 Type: Real  
 Property Use Code: B2  
 Property Use Description: "REAL, RESIDENTIAL (DUPLEXES)"

#### Location

Address: 720 CASTON ST Mapsco: 101-143  
 TX  
 Neighborhood: UNIVERSITY PLACE 2 Class 3D Map ID: 0  
 Neighborhood CD: 065550003D

#### Owner

Name: VAUGHAN AUSTIN R & JO NELL Owner ID: 337326  
 Mailing Address: 8206 SUNFLOWER DR % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 SILSBEE, TX 77656-8373  
 Exemptions:

### Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$20,430	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$3,740	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
-----			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$24,170	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$24,170	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$24,170	

### Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VAUGHAN AUSTIN R & JO NELL  
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%  
 Total Value: \$24,170

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.294050	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$312.77
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.710000	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$171.60
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.066538	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$16.09
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$22.14
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$53.32
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.364977	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$88.22

Property Details

A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$24,170	\$24,170	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.747792			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$664.14
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$664.14

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1: Residential State Code: B2 Living Area: 1632.0 sqft Value: \$20,430

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
DUP	DUPLEX	3DF1		1962	1632.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.2140	9324.00	63.00	148.00	\$3,740	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2018	\$20,430	\$3,740	0	24,170	\$0	\$24,170
2017	\$20,430	\$3,740	0	24,170	\$0	\$24,170
2016	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2015	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2014	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2013	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2012	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2011	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2010	\$19,290	\$3,740	0	23,030	\$0	\$23,030
2009	\$27,010	\$3,740	0	30,750	\$0	\$30,750
2008	\$27,010	\$3,740	0	30,750	\$0	\$30,750
2007	\$24,050	\$3,740	0	27,790	\$0	\$27,790
2006	\$22,850	\$3,740	0	26,590	\$0	\$26,590
2005	\$24,280	\$3,740	0	28,020	\$0	\$28,020

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	2/3/1997	WD	WARRANTY DEED		VAUGHAN AUSTIN R & JO NELL			9703797
2	11/17/1993	WD	WARRANTY DEED		BURRIS BARBARA ANN			104951241

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 08/09/2018

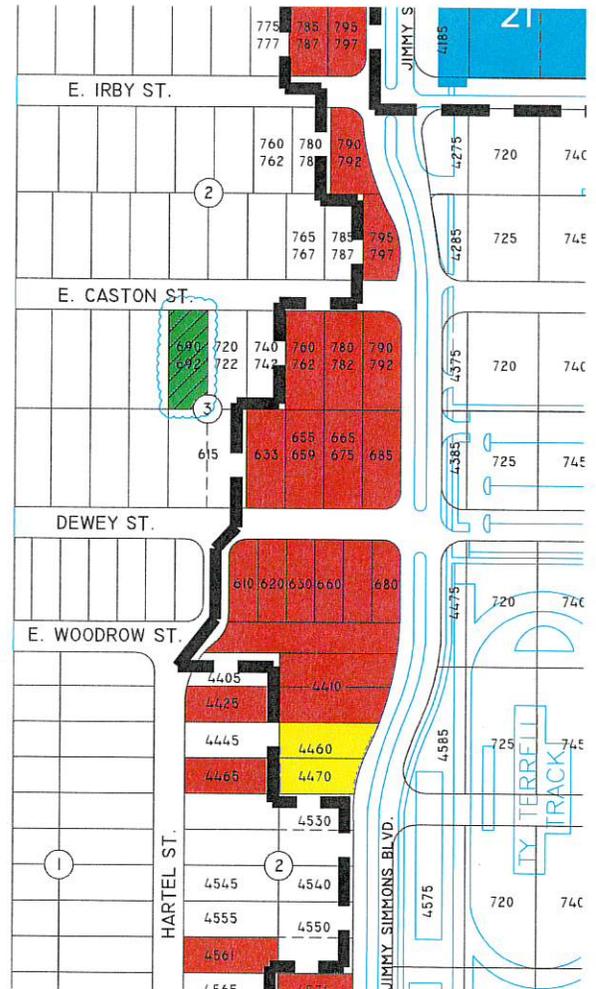
Amount Due if Paid on: 

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
------	---------------------	---------------	----------	-----------------	--------------	-------------------------------	---------------	------------

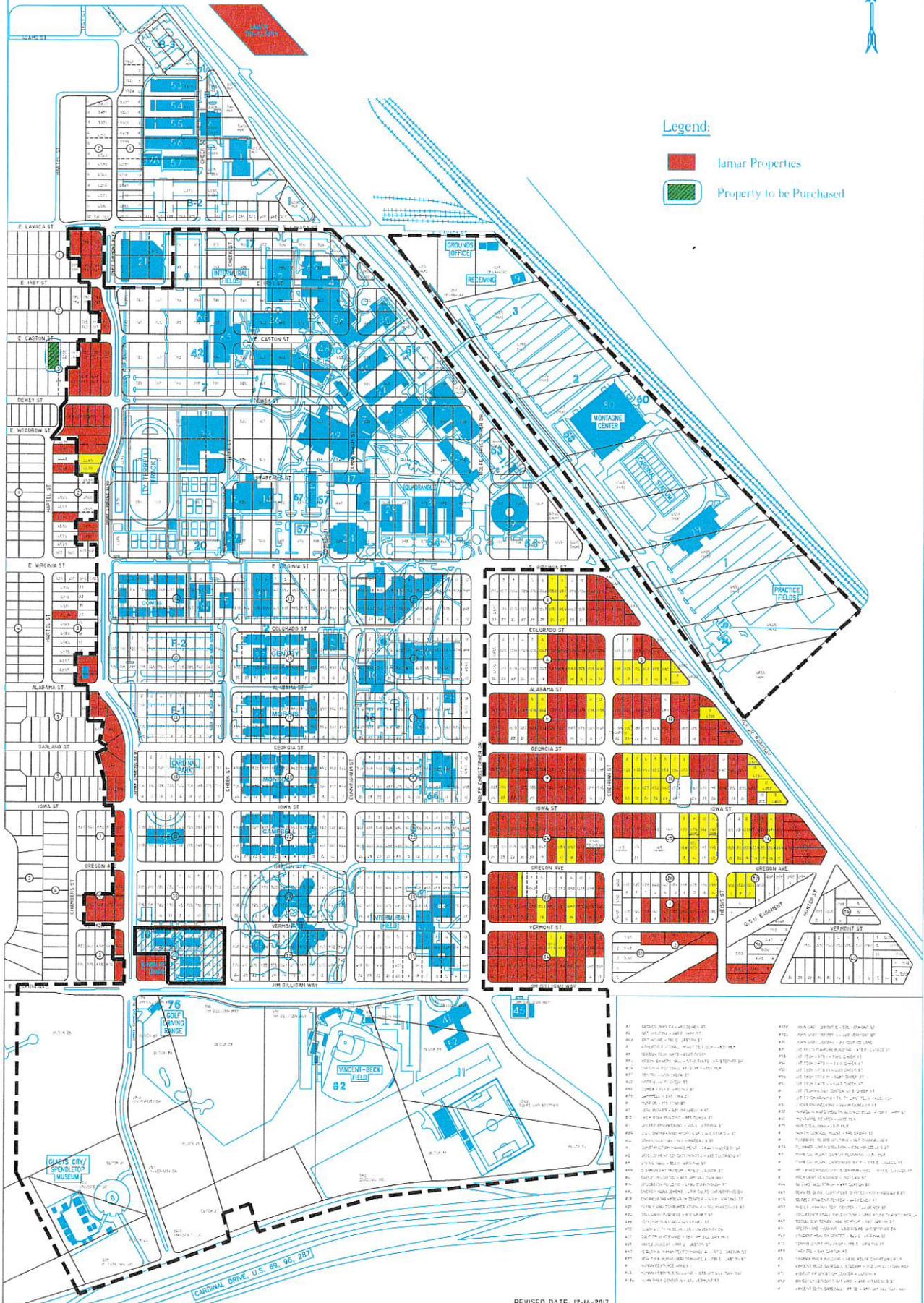
NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Legend:

-  Lamar Properties
-  Property to be Purchased

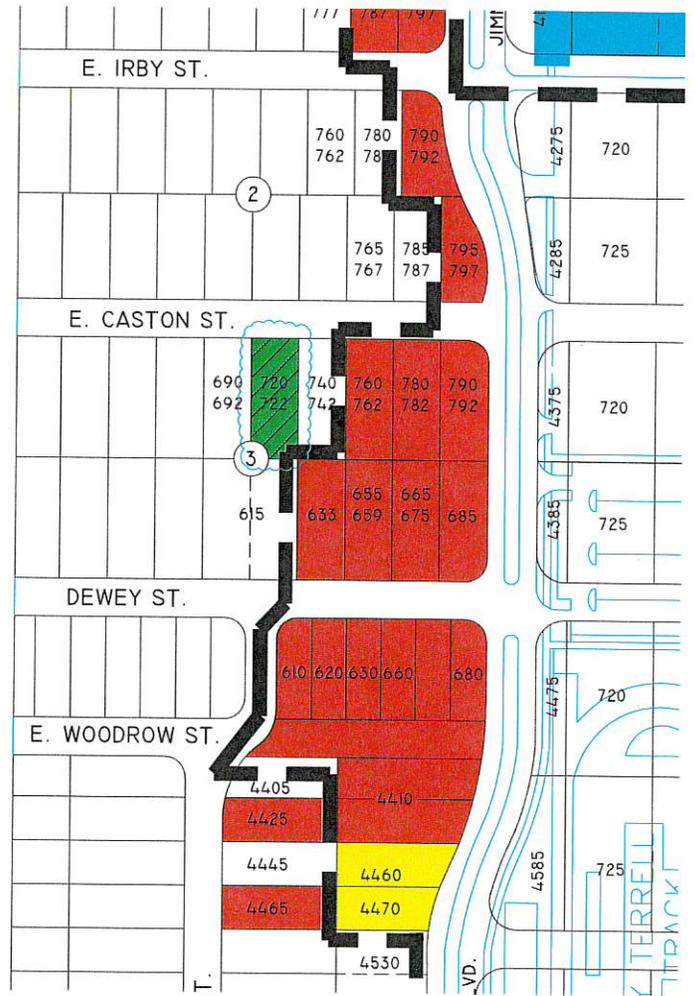


# Lamar University - Beaumont



Legend:

-  Lamar Properties
-  Property to be Purchased









**LU: Purchase of Property – 1250 E. Florida Ave., City of Beaumont**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided legally available mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Fund at a total purchase price of \$2,100,000.00.

- *The 11.4844 acres of real property located at 1250 E. Florida Ave., Jefferson County, Beaumont, TX 77705 J A Veatch B-21 LT A B37 11.4844AC*

**Explanation**

Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase the property located south and adjacent to the Lamar University campus. The property faces the Cardinal Drive feeder and Rolfe Christopher Drive, and is currently the site of a premix concrete plant.

The purchase will allow inclusion of the land in the Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance project. The site will be prepared for immediate use by removal of industrial equipment and materials, and grading as recreational and intramural sports fields, enhancing the appearance at the new main entrance to the campus. The 11.48-acre property will be incorporated in the updating of the Campus Master Plan with potential future uses including university housing.

Purchase details are included in the Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Real Property.

Lamar University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online filing application.

# AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE AND SALE

OF

## REAL PROPERTY

This is an Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Real Property (the “Agreement”) entered into by and between The Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (for the use and benefit of Lamar University) (“Buyer”) and TXI Operations, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“Seller”).

### RECITALS

The property covered by this Agreement is located at 1250 Jim Gilligan Way (Florida Avenue), Beaumont, TX 77705, contains approximately 11.4844 acres, and is more particularly described in Exhibit A; and

Buyer’s purchase of the Property (as defined below) must be approved by the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System at a formal Board Meeting (“Buyer’s Board Approval”) and the obligations of Buyer hereunder are subject to obtaining such approval.

### AGREEMENTS

In consideration of the Earnest Money (as defined herein), the mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

#### **ARTICLE 1** **Purchase and Sale**

1.1 Seller agrees to sell and convey to Buyer, and Buyer agrees to buy and pay for the following property:

(a) That certain tract or parcel of real property containing approximately 11.4844 acres situated in Beaumont, TX and more particularly described in Exhibit A (the “Real Property”) and all easements, rights, and appurtenances in any way related to the Real Property, including without limitation any right, title, and interest of Seller, if any, in and to adjacent streets, alleys, and rights-of-way;

(b) All improvements, structures, and fixtures, if any, now constructed and completed or under construction on the Real Property, excluding the pugmill located on the Real Property (the “Improvements”); and

(c) All contract rights and all other intangible rights owned by Seller or appurtenant to the Real Property and/or Improvements, including without limitation all permits, licenses, and approvals of governmental authorities (the “Intangible Property”).

All of the property described in this paragraph 1.1 is collectively referred to in this Agreement as the “Property”.

1.2 Seller agrees at the time of Closing to convey fee simple title to the Property to Buyer (or its designee) by special warranty deed subject only to (a) zoning ordinances affecting the Property, (b) ad valorem taxes not yet due and payable, (c) all easements, restrictions, covenants, agreements, conditions, or other matters of record, and (d) such other exceptions to title set forth on Exhibit B (collectively, the “Permitted Exceptions”) provided that such matters are listed on Schedule B of the Commitment for Title Insurance to be issued to Buyer pursuant to Article 6 hereof.

## **ARTICLE 2**

### **Purchase Price**

2.1 The purchase price for the Property shall be Two Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,100,000.00) (the “Purchase Price”) and shall be paid by Buyer’s wire transfer of immediately available funds at Closing. The Earnest Money shall be credited toward the purchase price.

2.2 Buyer expressly agrees and acknowledges that Buyer’s obligations to pay the Purchase Price and otherwise consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are not in any way conditioned upon Buyer’s ability to obtain financing of any type or nature whatsoever, whether by way of debt financing or equity investment, or otherwise.

## **ARTICLE 3**

### **Earnest Money**

Within three days of the Effective Date of this Agreement, Buyer will pay to Texas Regional Title, LLC (the “Title Company”), 7675 Folsom Dr., Bldg. 100, Beaumont, Texas 77706, the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) as earnest money hereunder (the “Earnest Money”). The Earnest Money shall be held by Texas Regional Title, LLC, and applied in accordance with Article 14.

## **ARTICLE 4**

### **Warranties and Representations**

4.1 Seller warrants and represents to Buyer that to the knowledge of Seller, as of the Effective Date and as of the date of Closing:

(a) Seller is the owner of fee simple title to the Property, free and clear of all liens, easements, restrictions, options, reservations, mortgages, security

titles and interests, covenants, conditions, rights of way, licenses, permits, encumbrances, leases, tenancies, claims of tenants in possession, and rights of any kind, all to the extent created by Seller, except for the Permitted Exceptions and provided that it will not offer any warranty regarding mineral ownership.

(b) So long as this Agreement remains in force, Seller will not lease, rent, or convey all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein, or enter into any agreement granting to any person or entity any right with respect to the Property, or any portion thereof, without first obtaining the prior written consent of Buyer.

(c) Seller is not now a party to any litigation or other proceeding, nor is any such litigation or proceeding threatened, which relates to the Property or Seller's right to sell the Property.

(d) There are no pending, threatened, or contemplated condemnation or eminent domain proceedings regarding the Property.

(e) Seller has made no written commitments to governmental authorities or utilities or quasi-governmental entities which affect the Property or condition the zoning of the Property.

(f) There are no taxes, assessments, or levies of any type (except ad valorem taxes for the current calendar year) relating to the Property which are presently due and payable or which may become a lien or other charge against any part of the Property.

(g) There are no service contracts or similar agreements affecting the Property.

(h) No default now exists under any instrument affecting, encumbering, or secured by the Property, or any part thereof, all to the extent created by Seller.

(i) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by Seller nor the consummation of the transaction herein contemplated shall, after notice or lapse of time or otherwise, result in a breach of any of the terms or provisions of or constitute a default under any article, indenture, agreement, contract, instrument, or obligation to which Seller is a party or by which Seller or the Property or any portion thereof is bound or encumbered.

(j) Seller has the right, legal capacity, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and to convey the Property to Buyer pursuant to the terms and provisions hereof.

(k) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Seller and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Seller enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4.2 Buyer warrants and represents to Seller that as of the Effective Date and as of the date of Closing:

(a) Buyer has the right, legal capacity, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and to purchase the Property from Seller pursuant to the terms and provisions hereof. The execution of this Agreement by Buyer, the performance by Buyer of its obligations hereunder, and the purchase contemplated hereby do not require any further action by Buyer, other than as stated in the Recitals herein.

(b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Buyer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Buyer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(c) Buyer has not violated any contract, agreement or other instrument to which Buyer is a party nor any judicial order, judgment or decree to which Buyer is bound by: (i) entering into this Agreement; (ii) executing any of the documents Buyer is obligated to execute and deliver on the date of the Closing; or (iii) performing any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement or otherwise necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) Buyer is not insolvent (as such term is defined in Section 101(32) of the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. § 101, et seq. (the “Bankruptcy Code”)) and will not become insolvent as a result of entering into and consummating this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, the purchase of the Property), nor are the transfers to be made hereunder or obligations incurred in connection herewith made or incurred by Buyer with any intent to hinder, delay, or defraud any creditors to which Buyer is or becomes indebted. Buyer acknowledges that it is receiving new, fair, reasonably equivalent value in exchange for the transfers and obligations contemplated by this Agreement, and affirmatively represents that neither its entry into this Agreement nor its consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby constitutes a fraudulent conveyance or preferential transfer under the Bankruptcy Code or any other federal, state or local laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(e) There are no actions, lawsuits, litigation or proceedings pending or threatened in any court or before any governmental or regulatory agency that affect Buyer’s power or authority to enter into, or perform its obligations under, this Agreement.

(f) Buyer is not a nonresident alien or foreign corporation, foreign partnership, foreign trust, or foreign estate (as those terms are defined in the Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder).

(g) Buyer is not a disregarded entity as defined in 26 CFR §1.1445-2(b)(2)(iii)

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **Survey**

Buyer agrees to close using the Survey of the Property dated January 17, 2017, prepared by Richard F. Faust, R.P.L.S. No. 4782, of Faust Engineering and Surveying, Inc., Project No. 160-425 (the "Survey").

## **ARTICLE 6**

### **Title and Title Exceptions**

#### 6.1

(a) Seller, at Buyer's expense, will furnish Buyer an Owner's Policy of Title Insurance (the title policy) issued by any underwriter of the Title Company in the amount of the sales price, dated at or after closing, insuring Buyer against loss under the title policy, subject only to:

(i) those title exceptions permitted by this Agreement or as may be approved by Buyer in writing; and

(ii) the standard printed exceptions contained in the promulgated form of title policy unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

(b) The standard printed exception as to discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area and boundary lines, or any encroachments or protrusions, or any overlapping improvements:

(i) will not be amended or deleted from the title policy.

(ii) will be amended to read "shortages in areas" at the expense of  Buyer  Seller.

(c) Within 20 days after the effective date, Seller will furnish Buyer a Commitment for Title Insurance (the Commitment) including legible copies of recorded documents evidencing title exceptions. Seller authorizes the title company to deliver the Commitment and related documents to Buyer at Buyer's address.

6.2 Within 20 days after the effective date, Seller, at Buyer's expense, will furnish Buyer a Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) search prepared by a reporting service and dated after the Effective Date (the "UCC Search"). The search must identify documents that are on file with the Texas Secretary of State and the county where the Property is located that relate to all personal property on the Real Property and show, as debtor, Seller and all other owners of the personal property in the last 5 years.

#### 6.3

(a) Within 20 days after Buyer receives the Commitment, copies of the documents evidencing the title exceptions, any required survey, and any required

UCC search, Buyer may object to matters disclosed in the items if: (i) the matters disclosed are a restriction upon the Real Property or constitute a defect or encumbrance to title to the Real Property described in Article 1 other than those permitted by this Agreement or liens that Seller will satisfy at closing; or (ii) the items show that any part of the Real Property lies in a special flood hazard area (an "A" or "V" zone as defined by FEMA).

(b) Seller may, but is not obligated to, cure Buyer's timely objections within 15 days after Seller receives the objections. The closing date will be extended as necessary to provide such time to cure the objections. If Seller fails to cure the objections by the time required, Buyer may terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to Seller within 5 days after the time by which Seller must cure the objections. If Buyer terminates, the earnest money, less the sum of \$1,000, will be refunded to Buyer.

(c) Buyer's failure to timely object or terminate under this Section 6.3 is a waiver of Buyer's right to object except that Buyer will not waive the requirements in Schedule C of the Commitment.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **Inspection**

7.1 At all times prior to the day that is forty five (45) days after the Effective Date (the "Inspection Period"), Buyer and Buyer's employees, agents, engineers, and contractors, at Buyer's sole expense, shall have the right to enter upon the Property to inspect, examine, survey, bore, drill, test, analyze, and otherwise do that which Buyer may deem desirable. Buyer shall have the right to conduct non-destructive and non-invasive soil and other tests on the Property in order to determine the suitability of the Property for Buyer's intended use. For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer and Seller agree that Buyer shall not conduct any Phase II environmental site assessment, soil borings, or similar tests at the Property without the prior written consent of Seller, which Seller may withhold in its sole discretion. In the event that Seller consents to a Phase II environmental site assessment of the Property, Buyer agrees that it shall abide by the terms and conditions provided by Seller in Seller's sole discretion for such Phase II environmental site assessment. To the extent permitted by applicable law and the Constitution of the State of Texas, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any and all costs or expenses incurred in relation to the inspections and studies described herein. This indemnity by Buyer shall expressly survive the Closing or any other termination of this Agreement. Prior to entering upon the Property for any reason, Buyer shall deliver to Seller a certificate of insurance, in form and content and with a licensed insurance company acceptable to Seller, evidencing the existence of coverage, on an occurrence basis in an amount not less than Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00). Such Certificate must name Seller as an additional named insured. Buyer agrees that such insurance coverage will not be cancelled or modified during the pendency of this Agreement without Seller having first been given at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. No access to the Property will be permitted until such time as such insurance coverage is in place.

7.2 If Buyer determines, in Buyer's sole discretion, that the Property is not suitable for such uses and development, then Buyer shall notify Seller of such determination before the expiration of the Inspection Period. Upon such notification to Seller, the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$1,00.00) of the Earnest Money paid hereunder shall be retained by Seller in full consideration of the rights granted to Buyer under this Agreement, and Seller shall promptly return the balance of the Earnest Money to Buyer. This Agreement shall then become null and void, and neither Buyer nor Seller shall have any further duty, obligation, or liability whatsoever under this Agreement. Buyer shall have the right to place survey stakes and markers on the Property but shall not have the right to cut or permit the cutting of trees, timber, or bushes. Buyer shall pay all costs incurred in connection with its activities on the Property and shall repair any damage to the Property caused by Buyer in pursuing such activities. To the extent permitted by applicable law and the Constitution of the State of Texas, Buyer agrees to indemnify Seller against any liens or liabilities resulting from Buyer's entering the Property and exercising its rights pursuant hereto.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **Closing**

8.1 The purchase and sale hereunder shall be closed on or before December 31, 2018, on the date and at the time and place designated by Seller by not less than three (3) days' written notice to Buyer (the "Closing"). The date of Closing is subject to extension as provided in Article 12. Buyer's Board Approval shall be a condition to Buyer's obligation to close, but if Buyer's Board Approval does not occur on or before December 31, 2018 then Seller shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement and retain the Earnest Money as liquidated damages (not as a penalty) and all other rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be terminated, except for those that expressly survive termination of this Agreement.

8.2 At the Closing, Seller shall execute and deliver to Buyer the following:

- (a) A special warranty deed meeting the requirements of Section 1.2;
- (b) An owner's affidavit and all other documentation reasonably required by Buyer's title insurer to issue an owner's title insurance policy;
- (c) Appropriate certificates and/or affidavits indicating that Seller is not a foreign citizen or entity;
- (d) A Closing Statement, itemizing and approving all receipts and disbursements made in connection with Closing;
- (e) Appropriate standard form lien waivers with respect to the Property;

(f) A certificate, in a form reasonably requested by Buyer, evidencing compliance with pre-Closing covenants, conditions, warranties, and representations; and

(g) Such other documents reasonably necessary to effect and complete the Closing as requested by Buyer's counsel or title company.

8.3 At Closing, Seller will deliver to Buyer an Owner Policy of Title Insurance in accordance with Section 6.1 hereof.

8.4 At Closing, Buyer shall execute and deliver to Seller the following:

(a) The purchase price in accordance with Article 2 (with credit for the Earnest Money);

(b) A Closing Statement, itemizing and approving all receipts and disbursements made in connection with Closing;

(c) A certificate, in a form reasonably requested by Seller, evidencing compliance with pre-Closing covenants, conditions, warranties, and representations; and

(d) Such other documents reasonably necessary to effect and complete the Closing.

8.5 Seller shall pay any transfer tax, stamp tax, deed tax, grantor's tax, or other tax payable in connection with the transfer of the Property.

8.6 Buyer shall pay all costs of recording the deed and all other documents related to this transaction.

8.7 Ad valorem taxes on the Property for the calendar year in which the Closing occurs shall be prorated as of the end of the day of Closing. If tax bills have not been issued for the year of Closing, taxes shall be prorated based on the previous year's tax bill, with a re-proration following receipt of the new tax bills. All income received and expenses incurred with respect to the Property shall also be prorated as of the date of Closing, with appropriate payments or credits being made at Closing. Seller shall deliver possession of the Property to Buyer on or before the date of Closing.

8.8 The Earnest Money shall be applied by Seller at Closing as a credit against the purchase price.

8.9 Each party shall pay its own attorneys' fees and expenses in connection with this Agreement and the Closing contemplated hereunder.

## **ARTICLE 9**

## **Commissions**

Neither Buyer nor Seller has created any liability for any broker's fee or commission in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby. Each of Buyer and Seller represents to the other party that it has not engaged or dealt with any broker or agent in regard to this Agreement or to the sale and purchase contemplated hereby, and to the extent permitted by applicable law including the Constitution of the State of Texas each party hereto agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the other party harmless from and against any claim, loss, damage, liability, cost, or expense (including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees and expenses and costs of litigation) which the indemnified party shall suffer, incur, or be threatened with because of any claim by any broker, agent, or other person or entity claiming by, through, or under the indemnifying party, whether or not meritorious, for any fee, commission, or other compensation with respect hereto or the purchase and sale provided herein. This paragraph shall survive the Closing of the purchase and sale hereunder or the cancellation of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 10 Condition of and Title to Property**

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE 4, BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SELLER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY. BUYER AGREES THAT, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY, BUYER HAS NOT RELIED UPON AND WILL NOT RELY UPON, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF SELLER, EXCEPT FOR THOSE REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN OR IN ANY OTHER DOCUMENT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, BUYER AGREEING THAT IT IS RELYING SOLELY ON ITS OWN DUE DILIGENCE IN PROCEEDING TO CLOSING AFTER EXPIRATION OF THE INSPECTION PERIOD. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, SELLER SHALL SELL AND CONVEY TO BUYER, AND BUYER SHALL ACCEPT, THE PROPERTY "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND WITH ALL FAULTS.

## **ARTICLE 11 Damage and Destruction to Improvements**

All risk of loss to the improvements on the Real Property shall remain upon Seller prior to Closing. If any part of the improvements on the Real Property are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty after the effective date, Seller must restore such improvements to their previous condition as soon as reasonably possible and not later than the closing date. If, without fault, Seller is unable to do so, Buyer may:

(a) terminate this Agreement and the earnest money, less the sum of \$1,000, will be refunded to Buyer;

(b) extend the time for performance up to 15 days and closing will be extended as necessary; or

(c) accept at closing: (i) the Real Property and improvements in their damaged condition; (ii) an assignment of any insurance proceeds Seller is entitled to receive along with the insurer's consent to the assignment; and (iii) a credit to the sales price in the amount of any unpaid deductible under the policy for the loss.

## **ARTICLE 12 Condemnation**

From the Effective Date through the Closing, Seller agrees to give Buyer prompt notice in the event that Seller receives notice of any actual or proposed taking or condemnation of all or any portion of the Property. If prior to the Closing there shall occur the actual or proposed taking or condemnation of all or any portion of the Property as would materially and adversely interfere with Buyer's intended use of this Property, then in such event, Buyer may at its option terminate this Agreement by notice to Seller within twenty (20) days after Buyer has received the notice referred to above or at the Closing, whichever is earlier. If Buyer does not elect to terminate this Agreement, then the Closing shall take place as provided herein with no reduction in the Purchase Price, but any condemnation awards or similar proceeds received by Seller prior to Closing with respect to such taking shall be paid to Buyer at Closing, and Seller shall assign to Buyer any right of Seller to receive condemnation awards or similar proceeds after Closing.

## **ARTICLE 13 Survival**

None of the warranties, representations, covenants, terms, and conditions set forth in this Agreement shall be merged into the documents executed and delivered at Closing. Instead, any and all representations, covenants, terms, conditions, and warranties contained in this Agreement shall survive the Closing for a period of six (6) months.

## **ARTICLE 14 Earnest Money, Default, and Remedies**

14.1 If Seller defaults in any of its obligations under this Agreement, then provided Buyer is not in default hereunder (and provided Buyer has notified Seller of the specific nature of the default and allowed Seller a ten (10) business day period to cure such default), Buyer may declare this Agreement terminated, in which event the Earnest Money shall be forfeited to Buyer as liquidated damages (and not as a penalty) and as Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy, and all other rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be terminated, except for those that expressly survive termination of this Agreement.

14.2 If Buyer defaults in any of its obligations under this Agreement, then provided Seller is not in default hereunder (and provided Seller has notified Buyer of the specific nature of the default and allowed Buyer a ten (10) business day period to cure such

default), Seller may declare this Agreement terminated, in which event the Earnest Money shall be forfeited to Seller as liquidated damages (and not as a penalty) and as Seller's sole and exclusive remedy, and all other rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be terminated, except for those that expressly survive termination of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 15**  
**Like-Kind Exchange**

If Seller elects to structure this transaction as a like-kind exchange pursuant to Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, Buyer will reasonably cooperate upon the request of the Seller, provided that (a) Seller will indemnify and hold Buyer harmless from and against any cost, claims, expenses, or liabilities (including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees and expenses and costs of litigation) incurred by the Buyer solely as a result of structuring the transaction as a like-kind exchange, and (b) the exchange will have no material effect on the terms of the Buyer's obligations under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 16**  
**Miscellaneous**

16.1 Whenever any notice is required or permitted hereunder, such notice shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally or sent by facsimile or email (with confirmation of receipt), by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or by recognized courier service, to the addresses set forth below or such other addresses as are specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith. Notices shall be deemed received when actually received by Seller or Buyer, as applicable; provided, however, that notices will be deemed received upon transmission of such notice if delivery cannot be accomplished because of a change of address by one party, but only if such party did not notify the other party of such change of address, or because of refusal of a party to accept delivery of any such notice.

If to Buyer:	Board of Regents of the Texas State University System c/o Lamar University P.O. Box 10051 Beaumont, TX 77710 Attention: E. Craig Ness Vice President for Finance and Operations Facsimile No.: (409) 880-8404 Email: <a href="mailto:nessec@lamar.edu">nessec@lamar.edu</a> and <a href="mailto:craig.ness@lamar.edu">craig.ness@lamar.edu</a>
--------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

With copies to:	Texas State University System 601 Colorado Austin, TX 78705
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Attention: Fernando C. Gomez, Vice Chancellor  
and General Counsel  
Facsimile No.: (512) 463-1816  
Email: [fernando@tsus.edu](mailto:fernando@tsus.edu)

and Langley & Banack, Inc.  
745 E. Mulberry, Suite 700  
San Antonio, TX 78212  
Attention: Marc J. Schnall  
Facsimile No.: (210) 735-6889  
Email: [mschnall@langleybanack.com](mailto:mschnall@langleybanack.com)

If to Seller: Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.  
15409 Old Humble Road,  
Humble, TX 77396  
Attention: Jason Lynch  
Facsimile No.: (409) 654-3312  
Email: [jason.lynch@martinmarietta.com](mailto:jason.lynch@martinmarietta.com)

with a copy to: Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.  
2710 Wycliff Road  
Raleigh, NC 27607  
Attention: Vice President and General Counsel  
Facsimile No.: (919) 783-4535  
Email: [Roselyn.bar@martinmarietta.com](mailto:Roselyn.bar@martinmarietta.com)

Any notice or other communication shall be given to such other representative or at such other address as a party to this Agreement may furnish to the other party pursuant to this Section 16.1.

16.2 Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person, other than the parties and their personal representatives, successors, and assigns, any right or interest whatsoever.

16.3 All references to the Effective Date of this Agreement means the date upon which the last party has executed this Agreement. Such Effective Date shall be inserted on the first page of this Agreement for reference purposes.

16.4 If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall to any extent be determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

16.5 Each party hereto will act as an independent contractor, and nothing contained in or arising out of this Agreement will be construed to imply or create any joint

venture, partnership, agency, or other relationship. The parties agree that no fiduciary relationship is created by this Agreement.

16.6 This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns. This Agreement may not be assigned by Seller or Buyer without the other party's prior written consent.

16.7 The failure by either party hereto to insist upon strict performance of any term or condition of this Agreement or failure or delay to exercise any right or remedy provided herein or by applicable law, or failure to notify properly the other party upon a breach, or the acceptance of or payments for any services hereunder will not release either party from any of the obligations of this Agreement and will not be deemed a waiver of any right of either party to insist upon strict performance hereof or any of its rights or remedies as to any prior or subsequent default hereunder.

16.8 This Agreement shall be controlled, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Property is located, considered without regard to its choice of law rules.

16.9 The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and will not limit or otherwise affect any of the terms hereof. All exhibits hereto and all other documents and instruments referred to herein or in any exhibit hereto are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Any gender used herein shall be deemed to refer to any other gender more grammatically applicable to the party or parties to whom it relates, and the use of the singular shall where appropriate be deemed to include the plural or the plural to include the singular.

16.10 This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, promises, covenants, arrangements, or communications, whether oral or written, by any officer, employee, or representative of any party hereto with respect thereto. No amendment hereto will be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original hereof, and all counterparts collectively are to be deemed but one instrument. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

16.11 The parties agree: (i) that "applicable law" means all provisions of any constitution, statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, decision, order, decree, judgment, release, license, permit, stipulation, or other official pronouncement enacted, promulgated, or issued by any governmental authority or arbitrator or arbitration panel; (ii) "governmental authority" means any legislative, executive, judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative, or other public authority, agency, department, bureau, division, unit, court, or other public body, person, or entity; (iii) an "affiliate" of, or person "affiliated" with a specified person, is a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person specified,

(iv) “control” (including the term “controlling,” “controlled by,” and “under common control with”) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; and (v) “including” and other words or phrases of inclusion, if any, shall not be construed as terms of limitation, so that references to “included” matters shall be regarded as non-exclusive, non-characterizing illustrations.

#### 16.12

(a) The parties shall attempt in good faith to resolve through negotiation any dispute, claim, or controversy arising out of, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement, whether regarding the formation or terms of this Agreement, the performance of the parties hereunder, or otherwise (collectively a “Dispute”). Either party may initiate negotiations by providing written notice in letter form to the other party, setting forth the subject of the Dispute and the relief requested. The recipient of such notice shall respond in writing within fifteen (15) days with a statement of its position on and recommended solution to the Dispute. If the Dispute is not resolved by this exchange of correspondence, then a representative of each party, with full settlement authority, shall meet at a mutually agreeable time and place within thirty (30) days of the date of the initial notice in order to exchange relevant information and perspectives, and to attempt to resolve the Dispute.

(b) If the parties are unable to resolve the Dispute by negotiation, pursuant to Subsection (a) above, they shall discuss the desirability of submitting the Dispute to mediation or binding arbitration before a single mediator or arbitrator who has had at least ten (10) years’ relevant industry experience in the field that is the subject matter of the Dispute. This discussion shall take place prior to either party commencing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with subsection (c) below. If any Dispute is submitted to binding arbitration, the arbitrator may not through the award compromise any difference between the positions of the parties. Instead, the parties shall each submit to the arbitrator a proposed award at least three (3) days before any arbitration is scheduled to commence. The arbitrator shall endorse as the final award either the award proposed by one party or the other. No other award may be made. The non-prevailing party shall pay the fees of the arbitrator and the reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the arbitration, including without limitation the prevailing party’s reasonable attorneys’ fees.

(c) If within fifteen (15) days after the meeting described in Subsection (a) above, the parties have not reached agreement on resolution of the Dispute, or on the submission of the Dispute to mediation or binding arbitration, then the Dispute may be settled by litigation in accordance with the following provisions. Any litigation by the parties over any Dispute under this Agreement shall be brought in federal district court, if jurisdiction and venue are otherwise proper in such court. **Each party hereby irrevocably submits to personal jurisdiction in any federal district court in the state in which the Property is located and waives any and all objections as to venue, inconvenient forum, and the like, and further waives any right to trial by jury that**

**might otherwise be available to the party.** The decision of such court of competent jurisdiction that is either not subject to appeal or not appealed within ninety (90) days of any judgment or, if sooner, the period in which an appeal may be filed under applicable law, shall be final and binding on the parties as to any matter submitted under this Agreement. The prevailing party shall be entitled to receive its reasonable attorneys' fees.

16.13 The parties acknowledge that, in connection with negotiating and executing this Agreement, each has had its own counsel and advisors and that each has reviewed and participated in the drafting of this Agreement. The fact that this Agreement was prepared by Seller's counsel as a matter of convenience shall have no import or significance to the construction of this Agreement. Any uncertainty or ambiguity in this Agreement shall not be construed against Seller because Seller's counsel prepared this Agreement in its final form. Any rule of construction that requires any ambiguities to be interpreted against the drafter shall not be employed in the interpretation of: (i) this Agreement; (ii) any exhibits to this Agreement; or (iii) any document drafted or delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

16.14 The submission of this Agreement to Buyer for examination or consideration does not constitute an offer to sell the Property and this Agreement shall become effective, if at all, only upon the full execution and delivery thereof by Buyer and Seller.

16.15 To the extent permitted by applicable law including without limitation the Texas Public Information Act, Buyer shall hold as confidential all information concerning the Property disclosed by the Seller to Buyer in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. If Buyer terminates this Agreement prior to the Closing, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, Buyer shall return to Seller all information concerning the Property disclosed or provided to Buyer by Seller in connection with this transaction. During the term of this Agreement, Buyer may disclose such information regarding the Property to its authorized representatives, Board members, agents and attorneys, and potential lenders or equity participants in such transaction with a bona fide need to know, provided such parties are advised of the terms of this section.

## **ARTICLE 17**

### **Time**

Time is of the essence in this Agreement. The parties require strict compliance with the times for performance. If the last day to perform under a provision of this Agreement falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the time for performance is extended until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

## **ARTICLE 18**

### **Effective Date**

The effective date of this Agreement for the purpose of performance of all obligations (the "Effective Date") is the date the Title Company receives this Agreement after all parties have executed this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 19**

### **Additional Notices**

19.

(a) Buyer should have an abstract covering the Real Property examined by an attorney of Buyer's selection, or Buyer should be furnished with or obtain a title policy.

(b) If the Real Property is situated in a utility or other statutorily created district providing water, sewer, drainage, or flood control facilities and services, Chapter 49, Texas Water Code, requires Seller to deliver and Buyer to sign the statutory notice relating to the tax rate, bonded indebtedness, or standby fees of the district before final execution of this Agreement.

(c) Notice Required by §13.257, Water Code: "The real property, described below, that you are about to purchase may be located in a certificated water or sewer service area, which is authorized by law to provide water or sewer service to the properties in the certificated area. If your property is located in a certificated area there may be special costs or charges that you will be required to pay before you can receive water or sewer service. There may be a period required to construct lines or other facilities necessary to provide water or sewer service to your property. You are advised to determine if the property is in a certificated area and contact the utility service provider to determine the cost that you will be required to pay and the period, if any, that is required to provide water or sewer service to your property. The undersigned purchaser hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice at or before the execution of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property described in the notice or at closing of purchase of the real property." The real property is described in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement.

(d) If the Real Property adjoins or shares a common boundary with the tidally influenced submerged lands of the state, §33.135, Texas Natural Resources Code, requires a notice regarding coastal area property to be included as part of this Agreement.

(e) If the Real Property is located seaward of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, §61.025, Texas Natural Resources Code, requires a notice regarding the seaward location of the Property to be included as part of this Agreement.

(f) If the Real Property is located outside the limits of a municipality, the Property may now or later be included in the extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of a municipality and may now or later be subject to annexation by the municipality. Each municipality maintains a map that depicts its boundaries and ETJ. To determine if the Property is located within a municipality's ETJ, Buyer should contact all municipalities located in the general proximity of the Property for further information.

(g) If apartments or other residential units are on the Real Property and the units were built before 1978, federal law requires a lead-based paint and hazard disclosure statement to be made part of this Agreement.

(h) Section 1958.154, Occupations Code requires Seller to provide Buyer a copy of any mold remediation certificate issued for the Property during the 5 years preceding the date the Seller sells the Real Property.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement under seal effective as of the Effective Date.

SELLER:

TXI OPERATIONS, LP,  
a Delaware limited partnership

By: TXI Operating Trust, its General Partner

Date of execution by  
Seller:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chancellor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on \_\_\_\_\_[date] at \_\_\_\_\_[place].

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Honorable \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of the Board

Receipt of fully executed Contract is hereby acknowledged:

Title Company:

TEXAS REGIONAL TITLE, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 (“Effective Date”)

\_\_\_\_\_

Receipt of check/wire transfer in the amount of \$100,000.00 is hereby acknowledged:

Title Company:

TEXAS REGIONAL TITLE, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

## EXHIBIT A

### Legal Description of Property

All that certain tract or parcel of land being out of Block No. 37 of the Suburban Addition to Iowa Colony, including W. I. Blacks First and Second Addition to Iowa Colony as recorded in deed from Walter J. Crawford and D. P. Wheat to Transit Mix Concrete Company in Volume 2125, page 243 of the Deed Records of Jefferson County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the North line of Block No. 37 and the South line of Florida Avenue from which the Northwest corner of Block 37 bears S 89 deg. 18' 19" W a distance of 523.80 feet;

THENCE N 89 deg. 18' 19" E along the North line of Block 37 and the South line of Florida Avenue a distance of 635.53 feet to a 1/2" rebar found;

THENCE S 24 deg. 35' 47" W along the East line of Block 37 for a distance of 964.94 feet to a iron pin set at the North line of State Highway Loop 251;

THENCE S 84 deg. 45' 06" W along the North line of State Highway Loop 251 a distance of 198.10 feet to a iron pin set;

THENCE N 75 deg. 20' 15" W for a distance of 75.0 feet to a iron pin set;

THENCE N 50 deg. 28' 59" W for a distance of 75.0 feet to a iron pin set;

THENCE N 28 deg. 11' 39" W for a distance of 155.0 feet to a iron pin set;

THENCE N 36 deg. 40' 06" W for a distance of 150.34 feet to a iron pin set;

THENCE N 24 deg. 29' 18" E for a distance of 619.65 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING IN AREA 11.4844 acres of land.

## EXHIBIT B

### Permitted Exceptions

#### PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Interest in and to all coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, and all rights incident thereto, contained in instrument dated September 18, 1946, filed April 18, 1947, recorded in Volume 659, Page 452, Official Public Records, Jefferson County, Texas.
2. All the oil, gas and other minerals, the royalties, bonuses, rentals and all other rights in instrument recorded in/under Volume 971, Page 364 and Volume 1700, Page 56, of the Deed Records of Jefferson County, Texas.
3. Oil, gas and mineral lease dated January 1, 2001, recorded in/under County Clerk's File No. 20010 09799 and 2001035104, of the Real Property Records of Jefferson County, Texas in favor of Centennial Oil and Gas Investments, Ltd.
4. Oil, gas and mineral lease dated January 2001, recorded in/under County Clerk's File No. 2001009803 and 2001030412, of the Real Property Records of Jefferson County, Texas in favor of Centennial Oil & Gas Investments, Ltd.
5. Pooling Agreement dated February 2, 2004, executed by and between Centennial Oil and Gas Investments, et al and Gladys City No. 1 Unit, recorded under County Clerk's File No. 2004004669, Official Public Records of Jefferson County, Texas.
6. Pooling Agreement dated March 23, 2004, executed by and between Centennial Oil and Gas Investments, et al and W.P.H. McFaddin, et al Unit, recorded under County Clerk's File No. 2004026133, Official Public Records of Jefferson County, Texas.
7. Lease for coal, lignite, oil, gas or other minerals, together with rights incident thereto, dated March 7, 2006, by and between Gladys City Company, as Lessor, and Spindletop Renaissance, LP, et al as Lessee, filed August 3, 2010, recorded under Document No. 2010028584, Official Public Records, Jefferson County, Texas.
8. Right of way as set forth in Volume 1472, Page 162, Deed Records of Jefferson County, Texas, in favor of Chico Corporation.
9. Subject property is located within the boundaries of the Jefferson County Drainage District No. 6.
10. Subject to the rights of any governmental authority to limited access to State Highway Loop 251, due to release of abutters right as set forth in Volume 1051, Page 208, Deed Records of Jefferson County, Texas as reflected on plat

dated August 21, 2002, prepared by International Land Service, Inc., Basil Smith, Sr., R.P.L.S. No. 839.

11. Interest in and to all coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, and all rights incident thereto, contained in instrument dated September 18, 1946, filed April 17, 1947, recorded in Volume 659, Page 452, Official Public Records, Jefferson County, Texas.
12. Matters shown on survey prepared by Basil S. Smith, Sr., RPLS # 839, dated September 26, 2002:

5 foot and 25 foot building lines  
Railroad tracks  
fence off property lines  
25 foot building set back line along the North property line  
5 foot building set back lines along the West and East property line



**LU: Purchase of Property – 1157 Iowa St. and 1165 Iowa St., City of Beaumont**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Fund at the total project cost of \$80,660.00 subject to approval of the documents as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

- *The 0.1607 acres of real property located at 1157 Iowa St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, TX 77705 LAMAR L28 B11*
- *The 0.1607 acres of real property located at 1165 Iowa St., Jefferson County, Beaumont, TX 77705 LAMAR L27 B11*

**Explanation**

These properties are located in “the triangle” area located southeast of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where these properties are located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan.

Lamar University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online filing application.

Jefferson CAD

Property Search Results > 55710 BRUCE DARRIEL FRANCES for Year 2018

Property

Account

Property ID: 55710 Legal Description: LAMAR L28 B11  
 Geographic ID: 035200-000-013300-00000-4 Agent Code:  
 Type: Real  
 Property Use Code: C1  
 Property Use Description: REAL/VACANT PLATTED LT/TR 5AC<

Location

Address: 1157 IOWA ST Mapsco: 101-143  
 TX  
 Neighborhood: Map ID: 0  
 Neighborhood CD:

Owner

Name: BRUCE DARRIEL FRANCES Owner ID: 31807  
 Mailing Address: PO BOX 21177 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 BEAUMONT, TX 77720-1177  
 Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value: + \$0  
 (+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value: + \$0  
 (+) Land Homesite Value: + \$0  
 (+) Land Non-Homesite Value: + \$3,360 Ag / Timber Use Value  
 (+) Agricultural Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0  
 (+) Timber Market Valuation: + \$0 \$0  
 -----  
 (=) Market Value: = \$3,360  
 (-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction: - \$0  
 -----  
 (=) Appraised Value: = \$3,360  
 (-) HS Cap: - \$0  
 -----  
 (=) Assessed Value: = \$3,360

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: BRUCE DARRIEL FRANCES  
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 Total Value: \$3,360

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.294050	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$43.48
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.710000	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$23.85
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.066538	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$2.24
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$3.08
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$7.41
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.364977	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$12.26

7/26/2018

Property Details

A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$3,360	\$3,360	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.747792			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$92.32
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$92.33

Improvement / Building

No improvements exist for this property.

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	COM60	COM60	0.1607	7000.00	50.00	140.00	\$3,360	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2018	\$0	\$3,360	0	3,360	\$0	\$3,360
2017	\$0	\$3,360	0	3,360	\$0	\$3,360
2016	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2015	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2014	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2013	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2012	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2011	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2010	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2009	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2008	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2007	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2006	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2005	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390
2004	\$0	\$3,390	0	3,390	\$0	\$3,390

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	10/18/2001	WD	WARRANTY DEED		BRUCE DARRIEL FRANCES			2001037958
2	12/9/1992	WD	WARRANTY DEED		ENDARI JOSSEPH			104531144
3	11/20/1992	WD	WARRANTY DEED		JEFFERSON CO			104501821

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 07/26/2018

Amount Due if Paid on: 

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
------	---------------------	---------------	----------	-----------------	--------------	-------------------------------	---------------	------------

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

# Jefferson CAD

## Property Search Results > 55709 BRUCE DARRIEL F for Year 2018

### Property

#### Account

Property ID: 55709      Legal Description: LAMAR L27 B11  
 Geographic ID: 035200-000-013250-00000-1      Agent Code:  
 Type: Real  
 Property Use Code: A1  
 Property Use Description: REAL/RES/SGLE FAML- 5 AC/LESS

#### Location

Address: 1165 IOWA ST      Mapsco: 101-143  
 TX  
 Neighborhood: LAMAR Class 3      Map ID: 0  
 Neighborhood CD: 035200003

#### Owner

Name: BRUCE DARRIEL F      Owner ID: 73299  
 Mailing Address: PO BOX 21177      % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 BEAUMONT, TX 77720-1177  
 Exemptions: HS

### Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$67,750	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$3,360	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
-----			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$71,110	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$71,110	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
-----			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$71,110	

### Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: BRUCE DARRIEL F  
 % Ownership: 100.0000000000%  
 Total Value: \$71,110

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.294050	\$71,110	\$46,110	\$596.68
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.710000	\$71,110	\$71,110	\$504.88
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.066538	\$71,110	\$56,888	\$37.85
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$71,110	\$56,888	\$52.13
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$71,110	\$56,888	\$125.48
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.364977	\$71,110	\$56,888	\$207.63

## Property Details

A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$71,110	\$71,110	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$71,110	\$71,110	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$71,110	\$56,888	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.747792			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$1,524.65
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$1,953.95

## Improvement / Building

**Improvement #1:** Residential State Code: A1 Living Area: 2900.0 sqft Value: \$67,750

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
HSE	HOUSE	3F2	FRAME	1962	1302.0
SEC	SECOND STORY	3F2		1962	1598.0
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	3F2		1962	172.0

## Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	COM60	COM60	0.1607	7000.00	50.00	140.00	\$3,360	\$0

## Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2018	\$67,750	\$3,360	0	71,110	\$0	\$71,110
2017	\$67,750	\$3,360	0	71,110	\$0	\$71,110
2016	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2015	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2014	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2013	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2012	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2011	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2010	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2009	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$0	\$71,140
2008	\$67,750	\$3,390	0	71,140	\$4,832	\$66,308
2007	\$62,840	\$3,390	0	66,230	\$5,950	\$66,230
2006	\$43,300	\$3,390	0	46,690	\$0	\$46,690
2005	\$51,410	\$3,390	0	54,800	\$0	\$54,800
2004	\$45,700	\$3,390	0	49,090	\$0	\$49,090

## Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	8/27/2002	WD	WARRANTY DEED		BRUCE DARRIEL F			2002032162
2	1/3/2001	WD	WARRANTY DEED		CRAWFORD DONALD WAYNE			2001001380
3	1/3/2001	WD	WARRANTY DEED	SAUCIER ERRON	CRAWFORD DONALD WAYNE			2001001380

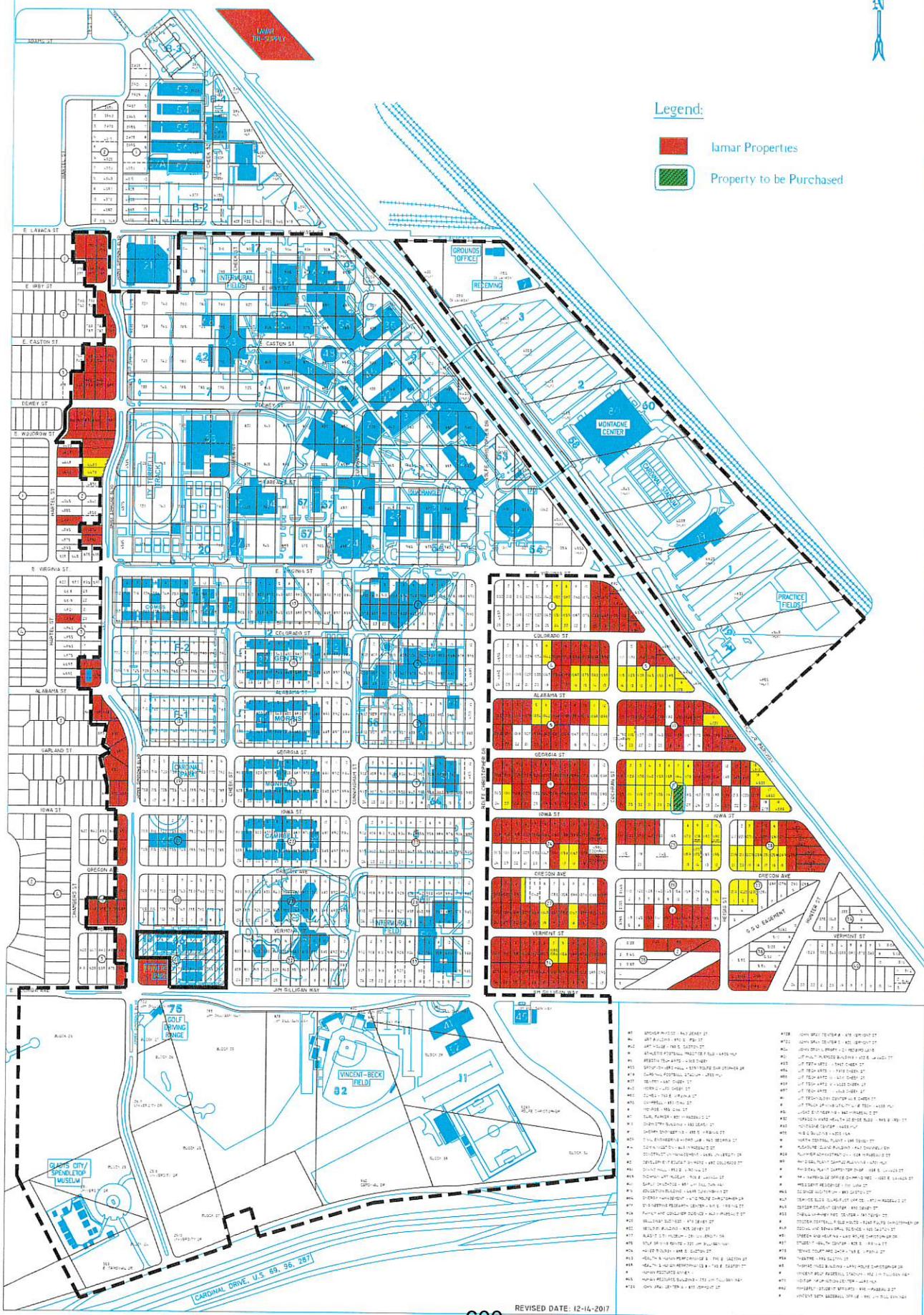
## Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 07/26/2018

Amount Due if Paid on: 



# Lamar University - Beaumont



**Legend:**

- Lamar Properties
- Property to be Purchased









**SHSU: Authorization to Purchase 6.59 Acres of Land, Located at 2000 Sycamore Dr., Huntsville, Texas**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to purchase the property located at 2000 Sycamore Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, 77340, for a purchase price of \$4,550,000; subject to approval, as to legal form, by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**EXPLANATION**

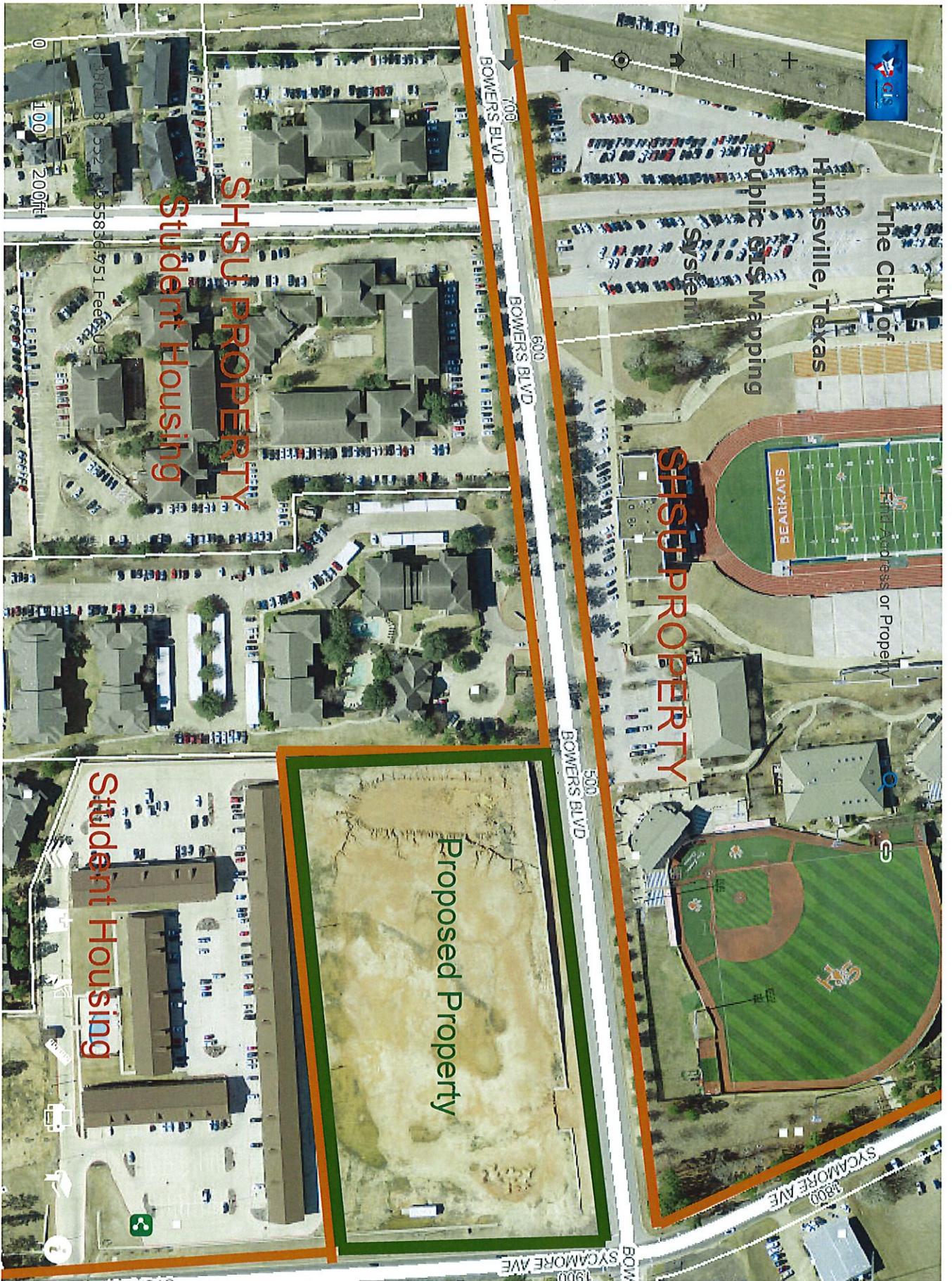
This property is located immediately across Bowers Blvd and the Sam Houston State University Baseball field and athletic complex. It is in the long-term development area of the University as stated in the Campus Master Plan Update approved by the Board of Regents. (see map following)

The agreed upon purchase price of the property is \$4,550,000 and this will be funded from designated tuition. The University obtained a professional appraisal that states an appraised value of \$4,300,000.

The property description is 6.59 acres, Lot 10, Sycamore, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas. The metes and bounds description is as follows: Being Lot 1 out of the Replat of Arbors of Sam Houston-Reserve "A", situated in the P. Gray League Survey, A-24, recorded in/under Volume 1133, Page 121 and Page 133, Clerks, File# 00005441 and #00005443 of the Deed Records of Walker County, Texas.

The University has no immediate plans for this property and will hold in its current condition until appropriate use is identified and funding is available.

The form 1295 – Disclosure of Interested Parties – has been completed by the seller and received by the University.

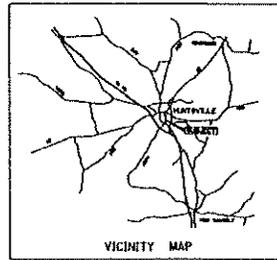


SHSU PROPERTY  
Student Housing

SHSU PROPERTY

Proposed Property

Student Housing



**OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND DEDICATION**

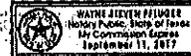
Obbs Brothers & Company, L.P., owner of RESERVE 'A' - 14,699 acs shown herein hereby dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, parks, utility easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Obbs Brothers & Company, L.P.  
By its General Partner, Obbs Brothers Management Company, L.L.C.

By Jane & Fritsch  
Jane & Fritsch, Manager

The State of Texas X  
County of Walker X

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 16th day of July, 20 14  
by Jane & Fritsch



John S. Hester  
Notary Public  
State of Texas

Owner: Obbs Brothers & Company, L.P.  
P.O. Box 711  
Huntsville, Texas 77342

**CERTIFICATION BY THE PLANNING OFFICER**

I, the undersigned Planning Officer of the City of Huntsville, Texas, certify that this plan conforms to the City of Huntsville Comprehensive Plan and that all applicable design criteria and standards of the City of Huntsville, Texas.

Dated this the 17th day of July, 20 14

[Signature]  
Planning Officer

**CERTIFICATION BY THE CITY ENGINEER**

I, the undersigned City Engineer of the City of Huntsville, Texas, hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been given to this plan in regard to the design and construction of public improvements and related easements and rights of way.

Dated this the 17th day of July, 20 14

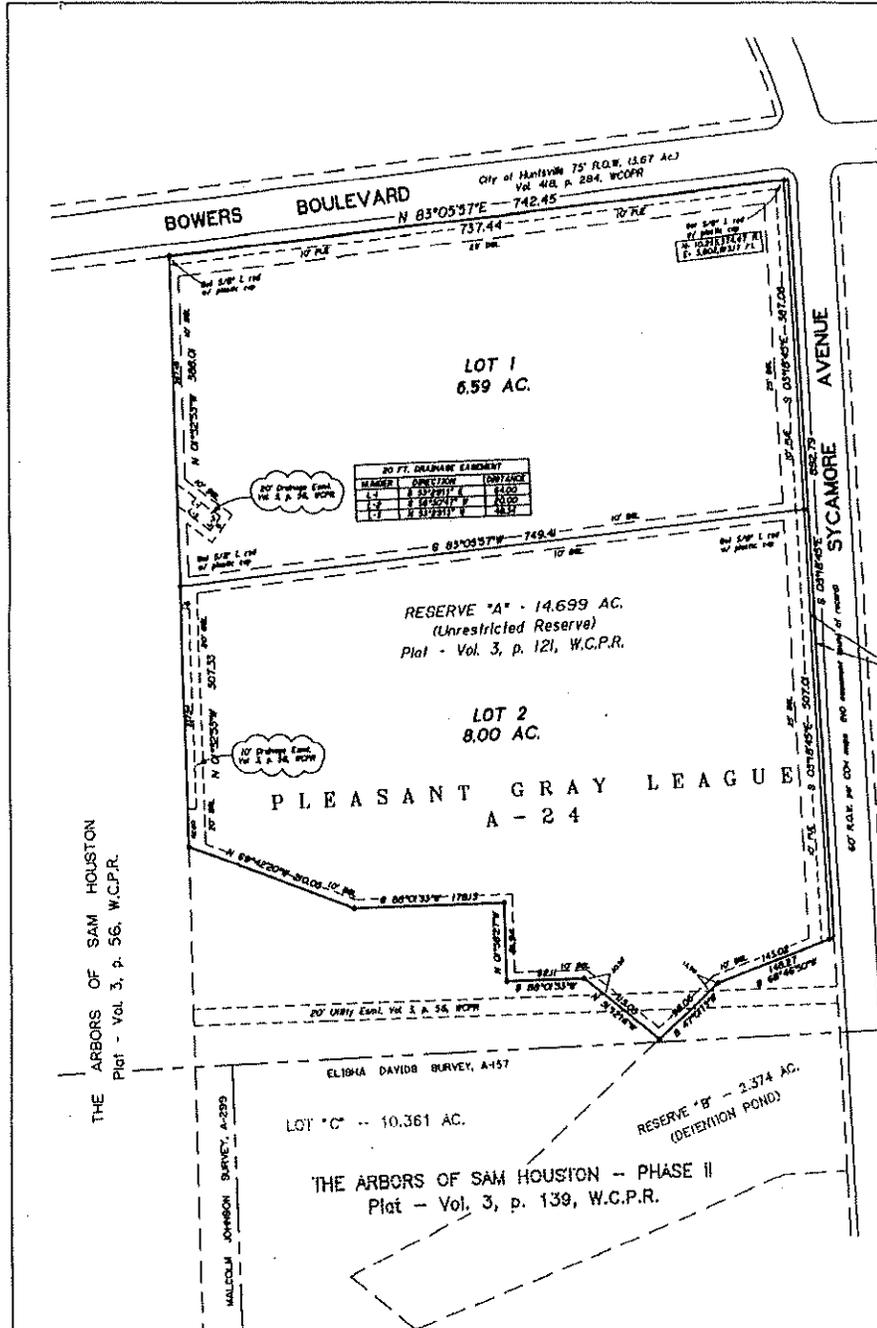
Y. S. Hester  
City Engineer

**APPROVAL OF PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

This plan has been submitted to and considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Huntsville, Texas, with respect to the plan and to hereby approved by such Commission.

DATED this the 21st day of JULY, 20 14

[Signature]  
Chairman



5 FT. WIDE STRIP (300 AC) RESERVE DEDICATED FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY

THE ARBORS OF SAM HOUSTON  
Plat - Vol. 3, p. 56, W.C.P.R.

PLEASANT GRAY LEAGUE  
A - 24

THE ARBORS OF SAM HOUSTON - PHASE II  
Plat - Vol. 3, p. 139, W.C.P.R.

**NOTES**

1. Plat of THE ARBORS OF SAM HOUSTON - RESERVE LOT recorded in Volume 3, page 121, Plat Records of Walker County, Texas.
2. The purpose of this Report is to create LOT 1 and LOT 2 shown herein out of RESERVE 'A'.
3. Coordinates and bearings herein are Old DADDS/933, Texas Centric Zone referred to the City of Huntsville Mapping Control Network, and are based on the position of Control Point 6323 having published coordinates of N-10253.62569 ft., E- 5802.926855 ft. and 0.00 observations.
4. Distances are GRID HORIZONTAL and may be converted to GEODETIC HORIZONTAL (surface) by dividing by a Constant Scale Factor of 0.99988.
5. Unless otherwise noted, corners are marked by 5/8" steel reinforcing rod found with 1-3/4" diameter plastic cap, green in color, stamped "Leonard E. Woods R.P.L.S. 2324".
6. Corners denoted herein as "old" are marked by 3/8" steel reinforcing rod set with 1-1/4" diameter plastic cap, blue in color, stamped "L.S. Moore R.P.S. 1378".
7. All public easements denoted on this plan are hereby dedicated to the use of the public forever. Any public utility, including the City of Huntsville, shall have the right of all forms of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, repairing, maintaining and adding to or removing all or parts of its respective systems without the necessity of any form of securing the permission of the property owner. Any public utility, including the City of Huntsville, shall have the right to erect and keep stored all or part of any building, fence, knee, struts, other grounds or improvements that in any way interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems as any of the easements shown on this plan. Neither the City of Huntsville or any public utility shall be responsible for replacing or reimbursing the property owner due to removal or relocation of any structures in the public easements.

I, J.S. Moore, certify that this plan represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision and that corners and monuments are as shown. This property is within Zone X - Other Areas (areas determined to be outside the Q22 annual chance flood plain) according to FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 4017C03600 dated August 16, 2011.

June 4, 2014  
Signed [Signature]  
J.S. Moore  
Reg. Prof. Land Surveyor No. 1572

THE STATE OF TEXAS X  
COUNTY OF WALKER X

I, Karl A. French, County Clerk in and for said County, do hereby certify that this plan together with its certificates of publication was filed by record in my office the 21st day of July, 20 14 in the Plat records of Walker County, Texas in Volume 5 page 199.

Karl A. French, County Clerk  
Walker County, Texas  
By [Signature]  
Deputy

For tax purposes  
this plat complies  
with sec. 12.02  
of the property code

REPLAT OF  
THE ARBORS OF SAM HOUSTON - RESERVE 'A'  
CITY OF HUNTSVILLE  
PLEASANT GRAY LEAGUE, A-24  
WALKER COUNTY, TEXAS

JUNE 2014  
SCALE 1" = 100 FEET

MOORE & WOODS, INC.  
Reg. Prof. Land Surveyors  
P.O. Box 888  
Huntsville, Texas 77342

14046

**TXST: Contract for Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting Services for the Deaf**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to award a contract for Interpreting Services to Cheryl K. Bailey dba San Marcos Interpreting Service for the Deaf, San Marcos, Texas, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**Explanation**

This contract addresses the need of Texas State University for a Best Value purchase on an Open Market Contract with the above named supplier.

Texas State is required to facilitate effective communication for the deaf and hard of hearing. The staff at Texas State University are currently unable to provide these services in a manner that they are needed.

San Marcos Interpreting Services for the Deaf is local and this enables an interpreter to be in a class, lecture, or lab at a moment's notice. They have more than 50 certified interpreters with a wide range of skills to match the communication needs to the appropriate and most suitably certified interpreter.

The Contract will be a two-year contract with the option to renew for three additional one-year terms. The total cost for five years is approximately \$2,500,000.

## **TXST: Easement Agreement with Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

- 1) An ingress and egress easement to use the University's Flite Acres Road in Wimberley, Texas, be granted to Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham, property owners of land adjacent to University-owned property for good and valuable consideration and the obligation to participate in future road maintenance, repair and replacement costs; provided that the terms and conditions described in the attached "Ingress and Egress Easement Agreement" plat and property description apply; and
- 2) The University Vice President for Finance and Support Services or his designee be authorized to execute and accept all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction.

### **Explanation**

The University owns property, including a road in Wimberley, Texas. In 2010, the Oldham family approached the University to request an easement along and across University Road property strip to create a documented easement right to access property purchased in 1964 and where they currently maintain personal residences. In August of 2010, the Board of Regents approved a motion granting an access easement. The easement was subsequently executed by university and delivered to the Oldhams. Prior to recording the Oldhams lost the original. Due to the passage of time and changes in the name of the University in 2013 and the consolidation of ownership by Terry and Debra Oldham the easement is being brought back to the Board of Regents for consideration.

The Oldham tract was historically accessed via University Road under an oral agreement with the University that they could use University Road provided they pay for the cost of repairing University Road from the intersection with Flite Acres Drive and their common driveway, a length of approximately 350'. The Oldham family honored this informal agreement for more than 40 years. The proposed easement provides for a single access driveway access point. Under the terms of the proposed easement the Oldham family will continue to bear a share of the road repair costs to the easement area based on the number of residences served by their common drive.

## Ingress and Egress Easement Agreement

**Grantor:** Texas State University

**Grantor's Mailing Address:**

c/o Vice President for Finance and Support Services  
601 University Drive  
San Marcos, Texas 78666  
(Hays County)

**Grantee:** Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham

**Grantee's Mailing Address:**

100 University Road  
Wimberley, TX 78676

**Easement Property:** A roadway consisting of 0.70 acres of land out of the Day Land and Cattle Co, Survey in Hays County, Texas, and being a part of 3.19 acres, more particularly described by metes and bounds in a deed dated June 2, 1965 from Ja Wahrmond and Margaret Ham Eichelberger, joined pro forma by her husband, J. K Eichelberger, to the State of Texas, for the use and benefit of the Southwest Texas State College., as recorded in volume 206, page 462 of the Deed Records of Hays County, Texas, and more specifically described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

**Dominant Estate Property:**

Property totaling 6.08 acres, being described in Two Tracts:  
Tract 1: 1.14 acre parcel held by Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham as described in that certain Deed of Trust dated April 9, 1996 from Terry R. Oldham and Debra F. Oldham to Victoria Bank & Trust, as recorded in Volume 1221, Page 067; and  
Tract 2: 4.91 acre parcel held by Alice L. Oldham Revocable Living Trust, and described in that certain deed from Alice Louise Oldham to Alice L. Oldham Revocable Living Trust, dated March 18, 1998, as recorded in Volume 1392, Page 308  
Both of the Official Public Records of Hays County, Texas.

**Easement Purpose:** For providing a noncommercial pedestrian and vehicular ingress and egress between the Dominant Estate Property and Flite Acres Road. Grantee may place no more than one point of ingress and egress between the Easement Property and the Dominant Estate Property. The easement shall benefit only the owners of the Dominant Estate Property and no others.

**Consideration:** Cash and other consideration.

**Reservations from Conveyance:**

Grantor reserves all other rights and benefits necessary or convenient for the full enjoyment or use of the easement area, including the free right of ingress and egress over the easement area.

**Grant of Easement:** Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns an easement over, on, and across the Easement Property for the Easement Purpose and for the benefit of the Dominant Estate Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging (collectively, the "Easement"), to have and to hold the Easement to Grantee and

Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns' forever, Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title to the Easement in Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the Easement or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance.

**Terms and Conditions:** The following terms and conditions apply to the Easement granted by this agreement.

1. *Character of Easement.* The Easement is appurtenant to and runs with all or any portion of the Dominant Estate Property, whether or not the Easement is referenced or described in any conveyance of all or such portion of the Dominant Estate Property. The Easement is nonexclusive and irrevocable. The Easement is for the benefit of Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns who at any time own the Dominant Estate Property (as applicable, the "Holder").
  - a. If, during the term of this easement, commercial activity or residential use other than to serve single family residences should occur on the Dominant Estate Property, Grantor may: (1) require that the Roadway Maintenance Fee be increased by an amount that reflects the commercial activity; or (2) with 30 days' written notice to Grantee, terminate this easement.
2. *Duration of Easement.* The duration of the Easement is perpetual.
  - a. This easement will terminate when the purpose of the easement as described above ceases to exist, is abandoned by Grantee, or becomes impossible of performance. If, at any time during the duration of this easement, Grantee fails to use the easement as provided for herein for three (3) consecutive years, this easement will automatically terminate and Grantee will execute such documents as Grantor may require in order to show that Grantee has abandoned the easement.
  - b. If Grantee violates any of the terms of this agreement, then Grantor may terminate this easement after giving Grantee written notice of default. Upon receipt of written notice of default Grantee will have 30 days to remedy the violation. If the violation remains after 30 days from the date of notice of default, the easement will terminate.
3. *Roadway Maintenance Fee.* Grantee or her assigns will pay Grantor roadway maintenance fee as follows:

Grantee or their assigns will reimburse Grantor prorated shares of Grantor's cost to maintain the Easement Area. Grantee is not responsible for any cost to repair other sections of University Road outside the Easement Area.

- a. Grantee shall reimburse Grantor within 30 days of receipt of Grantee's invoice for costs associated with repairs or maintenance of the roadway;
- b. Grantee's prorated shares shall be calculated on the following basis:
  - i. The number of other properties having rights to use the roadway within the Easement Area; plus
  - ii. The number of residences located on the Dominant Estate; and
  - iii. Grantor, as the primary user of the roadway shall bear two (2) shares toward costs of the roadway over the Easement Area.

By way of example only: \$100,000 total cost incurred by Grantor to repair or maintain the Easement Area. If the Grantor, Grantee's Dominant Estate (including two residential homes) and four other property owners use the roadway across the Easement Area, then prorated shares would include - Grantor 2 shares as the primary user, Grantee 1 share for each of 2 residences

(2 shares), and four others (4 shares) for a total of 8 shares. In this example each “share” would bear \$12,500 of the cost of the repairs.

4. *Reservation of Rights.* Grantor reserves for Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns the right to continue to use and enjoy the surface of the Easement Property for all purposes. Grantor reserves for Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns the right to use all or part of the Easement in conjunction with Holder and the right to convey to others the right to use all or part of the Easement in conjunction with Holder, as long as such further conveyance is subject to the terms of this easement.
5. *Binding Effect.* This agreement binds and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors, and permitted assigns.
6. *Choice of Law.* This agreement will be construed under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue is in Hays County, Texas.
7. *Counterparts.* This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all signatory parties had signed the same document.
8. *Waiver of Default.* It is not a waiver of or consent to default if the non defaulting party *fails* to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of, any remedies set forth in this agreement does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this agreement or provided by law.
9. *Further Assurances.* Each signatory party agrees to execute and deliver any additional documents and instruments and to perform any additional acts necessary or appropriate to perform the terms, provisions, and conditions of this agreement and all transactions contemplated by this agreement.
10. *Integration.* This agreement contains the complete agreement of the parties and cannot be varied except by written agreement of the parties. The parties agree that there are no oral agreements, representations, or warranties that are not expressly set forth in this agreement.
11. *Legal Construction.* If any provision on this easement is for any reason unenforceable, to the extent the unenforceability does not destroy the basis of the bargain between the parties, the unenforceability will not affect any other provision. This agreement will be construed as if the unenforceable provision had never been a part of the agreement. Whenever context requires, the singular will include the plural. Article and section headings in this agreement are for reference only and are not intended to restrict or define the text of any section. This agreement will not be construed more or less favorably between the parties by reason of authorship or origin of language.
12. *Notices.* Any notice required or permitted under this agreement must be in writing. Any notice required by this agreement will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) when deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address shown in this agreement. Notice may also be given by regular mail, personal delivery, courier delivery, facsimile transmission, or other commercially reasonable means and will be

effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered as provided herein.

Executed to be effective as of the date first written above.

**GRANTOR:** Texas State University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Eric Algoe, Vice President for  
Finance and Support Services

**GRANTEE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Terry R. Oldham

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debra F. Oldham

**Grantor's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas  
County of Hays

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by Eric Algoe,  
as Vice President for Finance and Support Services, Texas State University.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Grantee's Acknowledgment**

State of Texas  
County of Hays

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ by Terry L.  
Oldham and Debra F. Oldham, husband and wife.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT**  
**OUT OF THE DAY LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY SURVEY,**  
**ABSTRACT No. 672, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**

BEING AN INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT OUT OF THE DAY LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 672, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CALLED 3.39 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE COLLEGE BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 2199, PAGE 766, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.); SAID INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204):

**BEGINNING**

at a point in the north line of Flite Acres Road (50 feet wide) being the southwest corner of said 3.39 acre tract (also known as University Road) and the herein described ingress/egress easement tract;

**THENCE**

North 00°11'36" West, with the west line of said University Road tract, at 23.48 feet passing a 3/4-inch iron pipe found, at 32.69 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "DRIFTWOOD SURVEYING" found marking the southeast corner of Lot 5R, Amending Plat of Lots 5 and 6, Flite Acres Little Ranches, a subdivision of record in Volume 15, Pages 71-72, Plat Records of Hays County, Texas, at 892.27 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "DRIFTWOOD SURVEYING" found marking the east common corner of Lots 5R and 6R of said Amending Plat, continuing for a total distance of 929.76 feet to a point for the northwest corner of the herein described ingress/egress easement tract;

**THENCE**

North 89°48'24" East, crossing said University Road tract, a distance of 36.35 feet to an 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the southwest corner of that called 3.99 acre tract described by deed recorded in Volume 1491, Page 644, O.P.R.H.C.T., and the northeast corner of the herein described ingress/egress easement tract;

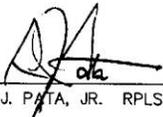
**THENCE**

South 00°12'40" West, with fence and the east line of said University Road tract, at 601.34 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod found, continuing for a total distance of 930.98 feet to a corner fence post found in the north line of said Flite Acres Road for the southeast corner of the herein described ingress/egress easement tract;

**THENCE**

North 87°53'19" West, with the north line of Flite Acres Road, a distance of 29.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described ingress/egress easement tract and containing 0.70 acre of land. This metes and bounds description is based on a field survey performed by Driftwood Surveying during the last week of June, 2009.

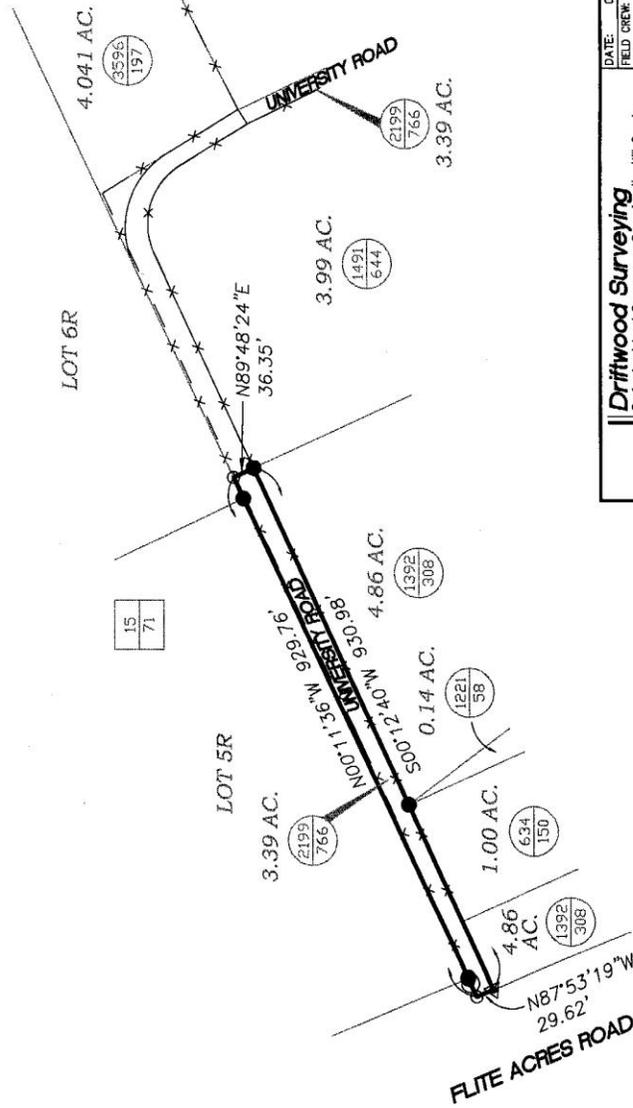
8/4/10  
DATE

  
RUDOLF J. PATA, JR. RPLS #5388

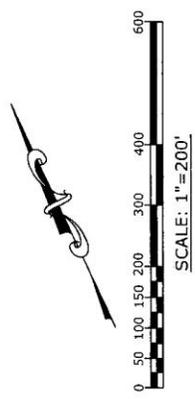


<p><b>Driftwood Surveying</b> Professional Land Surveyors</p> <p>P.O. Box 379 Wimberley, TX 78676 TEL (512) 847-7222 FAX (512) 847-7372 www.driftwoodsurveying.com</p>	<b>METES AND BOUNDS</b>		
	INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT OUT OF THE DAY LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 672, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS		
	<b>ADDRESS</b>		
	UNIVERSITY ROAD, WIMBERLEY, TEXAS		
<b>PREPARED FOR:</b>	<b>TITLE CO. FILE NO. XXX</b>	<b>DATE:</b> 08-04-10	
OLDHAM	<b>COMMITMENT NO. XXX</b>	<b>PROJECT NO. HC07710</b>	

**EXHIBIT MAP OF AN INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT  
OUT OF THE DAY LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 672,  
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS**



15  
71



- LEGEND**
- -- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
  - -- 3/4" IRON PIPE FOUND
  - -- CALCULATED POINT
  - ⚡ -- FENCE POST
  - X --- FENCE
  - HAYS COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
  - HAYS COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

<b>Driftwood Surveying</b> Professional Land Surveyors - Surveying the Hill Country	
P.O. Box 379 Wimberley, TX 78876 PH. (512) 847-7222 FAX (512) 847-7372	DATE: 07/27/10
PROJ. NO: H007710	FIELD CREW: RC
DWG. NAME/EASEMENT	DRAWN: RMM
REVISIONS	CHECKED: RJP
DATE	
EXHIBIT MAP OF AN INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT OUT OF THE DAY LAND AND CATTLE COMPANY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 672, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS	
CLIENT: OLDHAM	Page 1 of 1

## TXST: Acquisition of 1341 Thorpe Lane, Vu Trust

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to acquire a tract of land, including mineral rights, and improvements from Vu Trust, at a price not to exceed the appraised value, and that the University's Vice President for Finance and Support Services be authorized to execute and accept all documents and instruments necessary to carry out the transaction, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

### Explanation

Texas State identified the subject property, on Thorpe Lane and adjoining campus, as providing a university benefit as part of a property assemblage for future redevelopment.

This property will allow Texas State to add an additional 0.4 acres to an assemblage of lots fronting Thorpe Lane. The property is located near Texas State's primary athletic facility spaces on a major City arterial providing easy access for all potential users.

### Map



**Texas State University System  
Personnel**

**9. Personnel**

9. A. TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel

## **TSUS: Personnel Actions**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY  
November 2018**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATION**

1. Barker, Kathleen; Instructor, Health & Kine, effective June 29, 2018.
2. Guler, Ahmet; Assist Prof, Soc/SW/CJ, effective June 30, 2018.
3. Lee, ChongMin; Assist Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, effective August 18, 2018.
4. Mazumder, AK Monayem; Visit Assist Prof, Mech Engr, effective July 31, 2018.
5. McCrary, Steven; Assoc Prof, Const Mgmt, effective August 31, 2018.
6. Poggio, Natacha; Assist Prof, Art, effective August 31, 2018.
7. Rui, Jian; Assist Prof, Comm/Media, effective August 13, 2018.
8. Safa, Mahdi; Assist Prof, Const Mgmt, effective August 31, 2018.
9. Sandovici, Maria; Assoc Prof, Political Sci, effective December 31, 2018.
10. Watanabe, Hiroki; Assist Prof, Econ & Finance, effective December 31, 2018.
11. Xiang, Yisha; Assist Prof, Indus Engr, effective August 31, 2018.
12. Zhao, Renzun; Assist Prof, Civil/Envir Engr, effective August 31, 2018.
13. Zhu, Weihang; Assoc Prof, Indus Engr, effective August 31, 2018.

**RETIREMENT**

1. Adams, Nancy; Assoc Prof, Ed Leadership, effective August 31, 2018.
2. Johnson, June; Instructor, Psych, effective July 2, 2018.
3. Moss, James; Professor, Econ & Finance, effective August 31, 2018.

**SEPARATION**

None to Report

**TERMINAL CONTRACT**

1. Toerner, Michael; Assist Prof, Acct & Bus Law, effective May 31, 2019.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Chang, Chiung-Fang; Assoc Prof, Soc/SW/CJ, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective January 16, 2019.
2. Gentry, Mary Anne; Assoc Prof, Deaf Stud/Ed, begin FMLA, effective August 27, 2018.
3. Guduru, Ramesh; Assist Prof, Mech Engr, begin FMLA, effective August 27, 2018.
4. Koh, Hikyoo; Professor, Computer Sci, begin FMLA leave, August 16, 2018.
5. Natarajan, Vivek; Assoc Prof, Mgmt & Mktg, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2018.
6. Snook, Joy; Assist Prof, Counseling, begin FMLA, effective February 1, 2018.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>							
N	Adams, Amber	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$56,000	2018-19
R	Aguirre, Ryan	MS	Adjunct	Math	.60	\$12,000	Fall 2018
R	Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,552	SPT2 2018
R	Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	66.67	\$4,240	SPT3 2018
R	Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.50	\$9,077	SPT3 2018
R	Aronson, Elizabeth	PhD	Assoc Prof	Psych	1.0	\$13,073	SPT3 2018
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.40	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
N	Bailey, Jesse	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$45,000	2018-19

R	Baker, Blanche	PhD	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$10,000	Fall 2018
R	Beard, Michael	MEd	Instructor	Computer Sci	.50	\$4,284	SPT3 2018
R	Boudreaux, Kyle	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Boudreaux, Kyle	MA	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.10	\$1,500	Fall 2018
R	Brice, Gary	MS	Instructor	Math	.50	\$4,228	SPT3 2018
R	Broome, Mark	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$3,917	SPT2 2018
R	Broome, Mark	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$3,917	SPT3 2018
R	Bryan, Jimmy	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$10,426	SPT3 2018
R	Canlas, Ginomartin	PhD	Instructor	Chem/Biochem	116.67	\$7,500	SPT3 2018
N	Cantu, Joseph	MEd	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$7,830	Fall 2018
R	Castillon, Catalina	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$10,970	SPT2 2018
R	Chandrasekaran, Perumalreddy	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	66.67	\$9,937	SPT3 2018
R	Christensen, Ana	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	66.67	\$12,244	SPT3 2018
R	Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	72.15	\$7,126	SPT2 2018
R	Durso, Cassandre	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
N	Durso, Cassandre	MA	Instructor	History	1.0	\$35,000	2018-19
N	Ener, Theresa	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
N	Ford, Casey	MS	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$34,500	2018-19
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$8,830	SPT3 2018
N	Guo, Zhifo	PhD	Instructor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$45,000	2018-19
R	Haiduk, Michael	PhD	Professor	Biology	66.67	\$12,534	SPT3 2018
R	Harden, Garrick	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$9,887	SPT3 2018
R	Hatfield, Ella	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,236	SPT3 2018
R	Hay, Paul	MS	Adjunct	Math	106.66	\$21,333	Fall 2018
R	Hays, Jacqueline	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	1.0	\$15,000	Fall 2018
R	Hillin, Sara	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,247	SPT3 2018
R	Hoch, Matthew	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$16,333	SPT3 2018
N	Hoffer, Wesley	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$7,830	Fall 2018
N	Huff, Jennifer	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$56,000	2018-19
R	Johnson, Gretchen	MFA	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$7,808	SPT2 2018
R	Karahouni, Ismail	MS	Instructor	Math	.50	\$4,122	SPT3 2018
R	Kibbe, Tina	PhD	Instructor	History	1.0	\$5,954	SPT3 2018
R	Knapp, Jennifer	MEd	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	1.0	\$2,500	SPT3 2018
R	Lange, Aric	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$34,500	2018-19
N	Lansdale, Sheila	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Lei, Xiangyang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	66.67	\$10,645	SPT3 2018
R	Lin, Cheng-Hsien	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,625	SPT1 2018
R	Lou, Ming	PhD	Instructor	Math	1.20	\$9,881	SPT3 2018
R	Maesumi, Mohsen	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	.50	\$7,081	SPT3 2018
R	Mahan, Janice	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.30	\$5,600	Fall 2018
N	Mahfood, Valerie	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,808	SPT3 2018
R	Martin, Christopher	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	66.67	\$11,968	SPT3 2018
N	McQueen, Sarah	MS	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$3,915	Fall 2018
R	Nemmers, Adam	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$8,833	SPT3 2018
R	Pannu, Jasdeep	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	1.0	\$10,823	SPT3 2018
R	Pearce, Gloria	MA	Instructor	English M/Lang	1.0	\$6,225	SPT2 2018
N	Phillips, Meagan	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.40	\$5,850	Fall 2018
R	Price, Terry	PhD	Instructor	Physics	16.67	\$1,500	SPT2 2018
R	Pyne, Matthew	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$10,216	SPT3 2018
R	Retamales, Jaime	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	English/M Lang	1.0	\$7,915	SPT3 2018
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,202	SPT3 2018
R	Rossi, Jarrod	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.40	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
R	Sen, Cengiz	PhD	Assist Prof	Physics	1.0	\$12,192	SPT2 2018
R	Shelton, Jeremy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Psych	1.0	\$11,206	SPT3 2018
R	Smith, Amy	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,689	SPT2 2018
R	Smith, Saundra	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.53	\$10,800	Fall 2018
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	66.67	\$4,885	SPT1 2018
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	66.67	\$4,885	SPT2 2018
R	Tahaney, Craig	JD	Instructor	Political Sci	1.0	\$7,964	SPT3 2018
R	Thompson, Darin	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
R	Vega-Guzman, Jose	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	66.67	\$7,353	SPT3 2018
R	Wei, Suying	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	66.67	\$7,033	SPT2 2018
R	Westgate, James	PhD	Professor	Earth/Space Sci	66.67	\$16,465	SPT3 2018
R	Williams, Brian	PhD	Assist Prof	Political Sci	.50	\$4,661	SPT3 2018
R	Winslow, Anne	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.60	\$10,800	Fall 2018
R	Worley, Vidisha	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,491	SPT3 2018

R	Wright, Lori	MS	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,494	SPT3 2018
R	Yoder, Howard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$11,752	SPT3 2018

#### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Chen, Chun-Da	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$21,889	SPT3 2018
N	Christian, Wendi	MSA	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.40	\$5,462	SPT3 2018
R	Dyson, Samuel (Jeff)	MA	Instructor	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$6,904	SPT3 2018
R	El-Houbi, Ashraf	PhD	Assoc Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$8,088	SPT3 2018
R	Heald, Russell	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2018
R	Karani, Komal	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$17,985	SPT3 2018
R	Majdalani, Joseph	DEng	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2018
R	McCollough, John	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$16,098	SPT3 2018
R	McCoy, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$9,557	SPT3 2018
R	Mulvaney, Toni	JD	Professor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$10,306	SPT2 2018
R	Ortego, Robert	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2018
R	Rose, David	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$11,110	SPT3 2018
R	Sen, Kabir	PhD	Chair/Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$10,417	SPT3 2018
R	Slaydon, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$18,273	SPT3 2018
R	Tran, Martin	MS	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2018
R	Waddill, James	MEd	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.40	\$7,900	Fall 2018
R	Weeks, Kelly	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$8,836	SPT3 2018
R	Zhang, Xiao	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$19,569	SPT3 2018

#### CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

R	Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	66.67	\$4,240	SPT2 2018
R	Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$3,180	SPT3 2018
N	Cross, Leslie	JD	Adjunct	Political Sci	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2018
N	Drnach, Grace	MA	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.50	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Durso, Cassandre	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$3,000	SPT2 2018
R	Gillespie, Brian	MA	Adjunct	Math	.80	\$8,000	SPT1 2018
N	Rioux, Theresa	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$5,850	Fall 2018
R	Sanchez, Florinda	MS	Adjunct	Chem/Biochem	.50	\$4,500	SPT2 2018
R	Stelly, Karen	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.33	\$4,240	SPT3 2018
R	Titus, Freddie	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	.50	\$4,000	SPT2 2018

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Adams, Nancy	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,931	SPT2 2018
R	Allen, Shelly	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,675	SPT3 2018
R	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,331	SPT3 2018
R	Beagle, Steven	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Beck, Don	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Blount, Margie	EdD	PT Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,679	SPT2 2018
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,679	SPT3 2018
R	Broussard, Willie	MBA	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Brown, Johnny	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Carlisle, Robert	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.0	\$9,706	SPT3 2018
R	Chamblee, Donna	MS	PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	Chambliss, Annette	EdD	PT Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Chance, Ellen	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.49	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Choate, Pamela	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$7,416	Fall 2018
R	Cogswell, Lauren	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	\$4,598	SPT3 2018
R	Colson, JoAnn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Colunga, Tonya	MEd	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,854	SPT3 2018
R	Coots, Megan	BS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Creel, Jimmy	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,417	SPT2 2018
R	Creel, Jimmy	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,417	SPT3 2018
R	Cummings, Kenneth	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Darby, Donna	MEd	Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$2,250	Fall 2018
R	Delahoussaye, Katy	JD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,676	SPT3 2018
R	Estes, Terri	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Flamez, Brande	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	.50	\$4,854	SPT3 2018
R	Fong, Donna	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,853	SPT3 2018
R	Greenidge, Wendy	PhD	Int Chair/Assist	Counseling	1.0	\$12,109	SPT3 2018

			Prof				
R	Guerra, Lynette	MS	PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$4,680	Fall 2018
R	Hamza, Mohammad	PhD	Professor	Counseling	1.0	\$13,189	SPT3 2018
R	Harapnuik, Dwayne	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$9,167	SPT3 2018
R	Harapnuik, Dwayne	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,583	SPT2 2018
R	Harris, Patricia	EdD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.0	\$10,398	SPT3 2018
R	Harrison, Glen	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,675	SPT3 2018
R	Harvey, Thomas	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,675	SPT3 2018
R	Harvey, Thomas	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,675	SPT2 2018
R	Hebert, Sonja	MEd	Clinic Instr	Counseling	.50	\$4,675	SPT3 2018
R	Henderson, Tammy	PhD	Prof	Fam & Con Sci	1.0	\$4,367	SPT3 2018
R	Hestand, Mary	PhD	Adjunct/Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$2,250	Fall 2018
R	Jackson, Danielle	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Jordan, Shannon	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$10,200	SPT3 2018
R	Killough, Jill	PhD	Chair/Clinic Instr	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,460	SPT3 2018
R	Lackey, Steven	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.75	\$6,500	SPT1 2018
R	Leach, Sherrie	MEd	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
N	Lewis, Shanique	EdD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$64,000	2018-19
R	Lopez, Belinda	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	16.67	\$1,804	SPT1 2018
R	Mannino, Gina	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Martin, Gary	PhD	Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$8,083	SPT2 2018
R	Martin, Gary	PhD	Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$8,083	SPT3 2018
R	Martin, Jessica	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.0	\$10,500	SPT3 2018
N	May, Kristina	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2018
R	McGough, Kimberly	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.50	\$5,100	SPT3 2018
R	Miller, Shenequa	EdD	Adjunct/PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$5,760	SPT1 2018
R	Miller, Shenequa	EdD	Adjunct/Field Sup	Counseling	.50	\$7,000	Fall 2018
R	Moore, Alan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$11,916	SPT3 2018
R	Mouton, Sonerka	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Moye, Gatsy	EdD	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$7,814	Fall 2018
R	Mullican, Jeanne	MS	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	.50	\$3,738	SPT3 2018
R	Mylroie, Robika	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.0	\$9,706	SPT3 2018
R	Nelson, Cheryl	EdD	Clinic Instr	Teacher Ed	.50	\$4,928	SPT3 2018
N	Ngiratmab, Emlyn	MS	Instructor	Health & Kine	.50	\$17,238	2018-19
R	Nguyen, Anna	EdD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.0	\$11,201	SPT3 2018
R	Nicks, Robert	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,971	SPT3 2018
R	Nicks, Robert	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,971	SPT2 2018
N	Padovan, Federico	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.33	\$3,000	Fall 2018
N	Parcell, Earl	EdD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.33	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Puente, Christina	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,854	SPT3 2018
R	Sartor, Teri	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.0	\$5,250	SPT1 2018
N	Simmons, Jennifer	PhD	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2018
N	Snyder, Scott	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2018
R	Sprott, Katherine	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$11,435	SPT2 2018
R	Thibodeaux, Tilisa	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$11,380	SPT3 2018
R	Tidwell, Deborah	MEd	Adjunct/PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$6,840	Fall 2018
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,772	SPT3 2018
R	Troxclair, Debra	PhD	Int Chair/ Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,630	SPT2 2018
R	Troxclair, Debra	PhD	Int Chair/ Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,630	SPT3 2018
R	Tucker, Elizabeth	MEd	Adjunct/PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Villate, Vanessa	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$11,235	SPT2 2018
R	Vlosky, Denese	PhD	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Wallace, David	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,126	SPT3 2018
R	Webb-Johnson, Deborah	MEd	PT Field Sup	Counseling	.49	\$6,750	Fall 2018
R	White, Porchane	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,853	SPT3 2018
R	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.0	\$11,796	SPT3 2018
R	Yoo, Hyunjeong	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$11,635	SPT3 2018

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

R	Aung, Kendrick	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$16,132	SPT3 2018
R	Chen, Daniel	PhD	Professor	Chem Engr	.50	\$10,570	SPT2 2018
R	Cho, Jaeyoung	MS	Assist Prof	Indus Engr/Port Mgmt	1.0	\$15,265	SPT2 2018
R	Chu, Hsing-wei	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.50	\$12,300	SPT3 2018
R	Curry, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,541	SPT3 2018
R	Davami, Keivan	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$7,649	SPT3 2018
R	Gossage, John	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$16,330	SPT3 2018
R	Hamidi, Maryam	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr/Port Mgmt	1.0	\$15,265	SPT2 2018
R	Jeffryes, Clayton	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	.50	\$7,926	SPT3 2018
R	Li, Xian	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$7,431	SPT3 2018
R	Li, Yueqing	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,171	SPT3 2018
R	Majdalani, Joseph	DEng	Adjunct	Civil/Envir Engr	.20	\$6,000	Fall 2018
R	Patki, Ajit	DEng	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$5,833	SPT3 2018
R	Qian, Qin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	.50	\$7,345	SPT3 2018
R	Wang, Ruhai	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$17,875	SPT3 2018
R	Xu, Qiang	PhD	Professor	Chem Engr	1.0	\$16,611	SPT3 2018
R	Yao, Chun-Wei	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$15,297	SPT3 2018
R	Yentzen, Gary	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,713	SPT3 2018
R	Zargarzadeh, Hassan	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	.50	\$7,106	SPT1 2018
R	Zargarzadeh, Hassan	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	.50	\$7,106	SPT2 2018
R	Zhou, Jiang	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$16,142	SPT3 2018

**COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION**

R	Azios, Michael	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,390	SPT3 2018
N	Bergeron, Jessica	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.25	\$4,000	Fall 2018
R	Blanton, Linnis	BS	Adjunct	Art	.28	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Busceme, Gregory	MFA	Adjunct	Art	.48	\$6,000	Fall 2018
R	Byers, Beth	MS	Clinic Sup/Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$9,167	SPT3 2018
N	Dueppen, Abigail	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$62,000	2018-2019
R	Favors, Andre	MS	Instructor	Comm/Media	.50	\$2,917	SPT2 2018
R	Felipe, Lilian	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,583	SPT3 2018
R	Fontenet, Elizabeth	MA	Adjunct	Art	.28	\$3,000	Fall 2018
N	Fresne, Jeannette	DMA	Professor	Music	1.0	\$68,000	2018-2019
N	Frost, Brielle	DA	Visit Instr	Music	1.0	\$45,000	2018-2019
N	Gember, Corey	MS	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$42,000	2018-2019
R	Hawa, Jeremy	MFA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
R	Howard, Connie	AuD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,709	SPT3 2018
N	Lawyer, Gloschanda	PhD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$6,000	SPT3 2018
N	Lawyer, Gloschanda	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$55,000	2018-2019
R	Lee, ChongMin	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$4,678	SPT3 2018
R	MacGlaughlin, Heidi	EdD	Instructor	Ac Partnership	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Maddux, Laura	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$9,396	SPT3 2018
R	Manchaiah, Vinaya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$8,865	SPT3 2018
R	Marchut, Amber	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$4,463	SPT3 2018
R	Meeks, Donna	MFA	Chair/Prof	Art	.50	\$7,269	SPT3 2018
R	Michalski, Nicki	PhD	Assoc Prof	Comm/Media	.50	\$5,610	SPT3 2018
R	Reading, Heather	AuD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,784	SPT3 2018
N	Ryan, Bret	MM	Adjunct	Music	24.75	\$4,026	Fall 2018
R	Scales, Alyssa	MS	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$3,250	SPT3 2018
R	Smith, Amy	MFA	Adjunct	Theatre/Dance	.40	\$3,000	SPT3 2018
R	Smith, Zanthia	EdD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$6,664	SPT3 2018
N	Thompson, Carmyn	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.25	\$4,000	Fall 2018
N	Walcott, Brandy	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$8,000	Fall 2018
R	Ward, Kenneth	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.50	\$3,000	SPT2 2018
R	Whisenhunt-Saar, Karen	MS	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$10,009	SPT3 2018
R	Wright, Christopher	MFA	Chair/Assoc Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$5,489	SPT3 2018
R	Wright, Steven	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.25	\$4,583	SPT3 2018

**LIBRARY**

None to Report

## CHANGE OF STATUS

Last, First	Department	Change of Status	Period
Bernazzani, Paul	College of Arts & Sciences	From Acting Dean/Prof to Interim Assoc Dean/Prof	July 2018
Chilek, Daniel	Health & Kine	From Interim Chair/Assist Prof to Chair/Assist Professor	2018-19
Cummings, Cynthia	Ed Leadership	From Director Online Operation/ Assist Prof to Assist Prof	2018-19
Das, Kumer	Undergraduate Research	Transferred out of Interim Assoc Provost, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs	August 2018
Greenidge, Wendy	Counseling	From Assoc Prof to Int Chair/ Assoc Prof	2018-19
Hwang, Seok	Const Mgmt	From Assoc Prof to Int Dir of Reese Construction Mgmt Prog/Assoc Prof	2018-19
Killough, Jill	Fam & Con Sci	From Int Chair/Instructor to Chair/Instructor	2018-19
Mason, Diane	Ed Leadership	From Int Chair/Grad Dir/ Assoc Prof to Chair/Grad Dir/Assoc Prof	2018-19
Mengerink, Mark	History	From Assoc Prof to Interim Chair/Assoc Prof	2018-19
Palanki, Srinivas	College of Engineering	From Dean to Assoc Provost, ORSP	August 2018
Scheer, Mary	History	From Chair/Prof to Professor	2018-19
Smith, Kevin	Soc/SW/CJ	From Office of the Provost to Prof	Fall 2018
Troxclair, Debbie	Teacher Ed	From Assoc Prof to Int Chair/ Assoc Prof	2018-19
Tusa, Sarah	Library	From Interim Director to Acquisitions Librarian	Fall 2018

## SALARY STIPEND

Last, First	Department	Amount of Stipend	Period
Adams, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Allen, Shelly	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Aung, Kendrick	Mech Engr	Received \$10,755 ABET Coordinator duties	Summer 2018
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Badua, Francisco	Acct & Bus Law	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Teaching Fellowship Award	2018-19
Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Bandyopadhyay, Soumava	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Borel, Daryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Bradley, Jerry	English/M Lang	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Teaching Fellowship Award	2018-19
Brake, Nicholas	Civil/Envir Engr	Received \$5,000 for ABET Coordinator duties	Summer 2018
Brice, Gary	Math	Received \$1,000 for MATH 1314 lead instructor duties	Fall 2018
Carlisle, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$9,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Chang, Chiung-Fang	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Chen, Chunda	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Summer 2018

Chen, Daniel	Chem Engr	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Chen, Jau Jiin	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	Spring 2018
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$4,500 for Director of Clinical Simulation and Laboratory Operations duties	2018-19
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$1,500 for Coordinator of High Fidelity Simulation duties	Fall 2018
Cogswell, Lauren	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,300 for course instruction	Spring 2018
Cogswell, Lauren	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Couch, P. J.	Math	Received \$1,000 for MATH 2311 lead instructor duties	Fall 2018
Couch, PJ	Math	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Teaching Fellowship Award	2018-19
Craig, Brian	Indus Engr	Received \$8,571 for Associate Director for CAPM duties	Summer 2018
Creel, Jimmy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Curry, James	Indus Engr	Received \$4,927 for ABET Coordinator duties	Summer 2018
Davis, Terri	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Delahoussaye, Katy	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Dyrhaug, Kurt	Art	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Dyrhaug, Kurt	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Ellis, Kim	College of Fine Arts & Communication	Received \$4,500 for Special Assist to the Dean duties	2018-19
Ervin, Mel	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Fan, Xuejun	Mech Engr	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Favors, Andre	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Flamez, Brande	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Flosi, Alicen	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Fong, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Fontenot, Dale	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Forret, Jeff	History	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Freyermuth, Sherry	Art	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Garcia, Jesus	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Ghosh, Kaushik	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Godkin, Roy	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Greenidge, Wendy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,300 for course instruction	Spring 2018
Greenidge, Wendy	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Greschner, Debra	College of Fine Arts and Communication	Received \$4,500 for Student Advisor duties	2018-19
Hall, Iva	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,250 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$6,750 for Dir of	2018-19

		Undergrad Nursing Studies duties	
Hamza, Mohammad	Counseling	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Hamza, Mohammad	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Harapnuik, Dwayne	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SPT3 2018
Harden, Garrick	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Harding, Rose	Nursing	Received \$1,500 for Precep Coord duties	Fall 2018
Harris, Patricia	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Harrison, Glen	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Harvey, Thomas	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Ho, Thomas	Chem Engr	Received \$26,588 for Director of TARC duties	Summer 2018
Hyatt, Joana	Art	Received \$650 for Steam Art Camp Director duties	July 2018
Jagneaux, Lara	College of Arts and Sciences	Received \$5,000 for assisting Dean with enroll/data analysis; thesis review/editing	Fall 2018
Jeffryes, Clayton	Chem Engr	Received \$7,926 for ABET Coordinator duties	Summer 2018
Jensen-Vallin	Math	Received \$5,877 for Director of First Year Experience duties	Summer 2018
Johnson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Knight, Stacey	Nursing	Received \$4,500 for Coord of Articulation Tracks – RN-BSN and RN-MSN duties	2018-19
Lanier, Boyd	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Lei, Xiangyang	Chemistry/Bio	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2018-19
Li, Xianchang	Mech Engr	Received \$9,908 for ABET Coordinator and Lab duties	SPT3 2018
Li, Xianchang	Mech Engr	Received \$6,127 for Motiva Project participation	Summer 2018
Lin, Che-Jen	Civil/Envir Engr	Received \$6,262 for Academic Dir of Grad Program duties	2017-18
Lin, Cheng-Hsien	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Mandal, Purnendu	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Martin, Jessica	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SPT3 2018
Mayer, Bradley	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Mayper, Theresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
McAfee, Nancye	Ac Partnership	Received \$417 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
McCullough, John	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
McCoy, Timothy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
McGough, Kimberly	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	SPT1 2018
McMahan, Andrew	Music	Received \$10,000 for Marching Band preparation	August 2018
Mengerink, Mark	History	Received \$3,600 for Interim	2018-19

Moss, Gisele	Ac Partnership	Chair duties Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Moss, Patti	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,250 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Mulvaney, Antoinette	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Mylroie, Robika	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Nguyen, Anna	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Palmer, Brandy	Math	Received \$8,667 for extra duties related to HB 2223	2018-19
Palmer, Troy	Ac Partnership	Received \$417 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Pipkins, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Poston, Wiley	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Puente, Christina	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Reena, Ismatara	Biology	Received \$5,000 for lab preparation and take downs	Fall 2018
Richmond, Peyton	Chem Engr	Received \$4,175 for Acad Dir of Undergrad Program duties	2017-18
Robinson, Linda	Ac Partnership	Received \$250 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Saar, Michael	Library	Received \$6,000 for Interim Documents Coordinator duties	2018-19
Saleem, Awais	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Sartor, Teri	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,300 for course instruction	Spring 2018
Sartor, Teri	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Sayil, Selahattin	Elect Engr	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Teaching Fellowship Award	2018-19
Sayil, Selahattin	Elect Engr	Received \$5,000 for ABET Coordinator duties	Summer 2018
Scheer, Mary	History	Received \$5,000 for Dir of History and Culture Ctr duties	Fall 2018
Shannon, Eric	Music	Received \$7,631 for Marching Band preparation	August 2018
Shoefstall, Sherri	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Shows, Amy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Simpson, Teresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,278 for dev of student orientation pilot (LAMR 0006)	SPT3 2018
Simpson, Teresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,278 for report admin for Provost/EAB summer (LAMR 0005)	SPT2 2018
Singh, Mamta	Teacher Ed	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Teaching Fellowship Award	2018-19
Smith, Zanthia	Deaf Stud/Ed	Received \$4,050 for Undergrad Advising Counselor duties	2018-2019
Smith, Zanthia	Deaf Stud/Ed	Received \$6,545 for Counseling/Advisor Duties	SPT1 2018
Sowers, Thomas	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Sprott, Katherine	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Stanley, O'Brien	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Stanley, Ruth	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018

Stewart, Arthur	English/M Lang	Received \$8,000 for Dir of Ctr for Philos Studies duties	Fall 2018
Stinson, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$250 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Stinson, Cynthia	Nursing	Received \$4,500 for Dir of Acad Excellence & Coord of Continuing Education duties	2018-19
Swerdlow, Marleen	College of Business	Received \$17,377 for Dir of General Bus Program duties	Summer 2018
Swope, Margaret	Teacher Ed	Received \$2,700 for Coordinating Undergrad Advising duties	2018-19
Terry, Randall	Biology	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2018-19
Thibodeaux, Tilisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Titus, Freddie	Math	Received \$1,000 for extra duties MATH 1350 courses	Fall 2018
Troutman, Christopher	Art	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Troxclair, Debbie	Teacher Ed	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2018-19
Troxclair, Debbie	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Tsado Lucy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Villate, Vanessa	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Wallace, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Wallet, Kimberly	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Wang, Sujing	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT1 2018
Wei, Suying	Chem/Biochem	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
White, Porchane	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Wines, Lisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	Summer 2018
Worley, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Worley, Vidisha	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Wright, Stuart	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Yao, Qingjiang	Comm/Media	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19
Yoo, Hyunjeong	Ac Partnership	Received \$4,000 for course instruction	SPT3 2018
Zargarzadeh, Hassan	Elect Engr	Received \$6,127 for Motiva Project participation	Summer 2018
Zhao, Yu	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SPT2 2018
Zhou, Jiang	Mech Engr	Received \$5,000 for redesign/installation of new equipment	June 2018
Zhou, Jiang	Mech Engr	Received \$10,000 for Dist Fac Research Fellowship Award	2018-19

## **ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

### **APPOINTMENT**

1. Terrebonne, Dean; Chief of Staff, at a 12-month rate of \$110,000, effective October 22, 2018.
2. Espinal, Dana; Director, Project Management, Planning and Construction, at a 12-month rate of \$90,000, effective September 1, 2018.

### **ADDITION OF DUTIES**

1. Flosi, Alicen; Director of Sustainability & Environmental Sustainability, at a 3-month rate of \$12,332, effective June 1, 2018.
2. Hernandez, Velbeth; Administrative Director, College of Education & Human Development, at a 12-month rate of \$3,600, effective September 1, 2018.
3. Smith, Amy C; Director of Faculty Development, Center for Teaching and Learning, at a 3-month rate of \$10,545, effective June 1, 2018.

### **CHANGE OF SALARY**

1. Myers, Hai; Assoc. Director of International Recruitment, Enrollment Services, at a 12-month rate of \$50,500, effective July 1, 2018.

### **RECLASSIFICATION**

1. Bartlett, Daniel; from Interim Exec. Director, Student Achievement & Retention to Instructor, English and Modern Languages, effective August 31, 2018.
2. Broussard, Carly; Executive Director from Scholarships & Financial Aid to Enrollment Management, effective September 1, 2018.
3. Latimer, Robin; from Director of Student Services - Academic Partnership, Educational Leadership to Director of Dissertation Standards, Graduate Studies, effective June 1, 2018.
4. Pool, Camella; from Director of Cash Management to Director of Student Business Services, Financial Services, at a 12-month rate of \$68,000, effective June 1, 2018.

### **RESIGNATION**

1. Carothers, Rory; Assistant Director of Transfer Recruitment, Enrollment Services, effective October 31, 2018.

### **RETIREMENT**

1. Melvin, Cruse; Executive Director, Strategic Planning; effective August 31, 2018

### **SEPARATION**

None to Report

### **PROMOTION**

1. Falls, Brandie; from Coordinator of Academic Partnerships to Assistant Director of Student Business Services, Financial Services, at a 12-month rate of \$55,000, effective June 1, 2018.

### **CHANGE OF STATUS**

None to Report

### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

None to Report

## Sam Houston State University

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Friedman, Olivia, Assistant Professor, English, effective August 31, 2018.
2. Gibson, Elijah, Assistant Professor, Dance, effective August 31, 2018.
3. Karabiyik, Umit, Assistant Professor, Computer Science, effective August 15, 2018.
4. Muftic, Lisa, Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 31, 2018.
5. Ocker, Liette, Associate Professor, Kinesiology, effective September 21, 2018.
6. Payton, Jason, Assistant Professor, English, effective July 31, 2018.
7. Simon-Solomon, Stanislaus, Assistant Professor, Management, Marketing & Information Systems, effective August 31, 2018.
8. Thompson, Molly, Assistant Professor, Newton Gresham Library, effective August 31, 2018.

#### TENURE

1. Ingram, Jason, Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective September 1, 2018.
2. Rice, Kathleen, Associate Professor, Counselor Education, effective September 1, 2018.

#### NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. Motamed, Mandana, Assistant Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective May 31, 2019.
2. Saltibus, Nibert, Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, effective May 31, 2019.
3. Vanden Bussche, Eric, Assistant Professor, History, effective May 31, 2019.

#### CORRECTION FROM MAY 2018 REPORT – PROMOTION TO FULL PROFESSOR

1. Garza-Chaves, Yvonne, Associate Professor, Counselor Education, effective September 1, 2018, not promoted to Professor, as reported in the May 2018 report.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY

1. Collins, Jamie, Associate Professor, Management, Marketing and Information Systems, effective January 16, 2018.
2. Short, Jon, Associate Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective September 1, 2018.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Bello, Richard, Professor, Communication Studies and Interim Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences; to Professor, Communication Studies, effective August 31 2018.
2. Callaway, Rhonda, Professor, Political Science; to Professor, Political Science and Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, effective September 1, 2018.
3. Deng, Furjen, Professor and Chair, Sociology; to Professor, Sociology, effective August 31, 2018.
4. Keathley, Rosanne, Professor, Population Health and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences; to Professor, Population Health, effective August 31, 2018.
5. Konefal, Jason, Associate Professor, Sociology; to Associate Professor and Chair, Sociology, effective September 1, 2018.
6. Price, Debra, Associate Dean, College of Education; to Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective September 1, 2018.
7. Sanford, Glenn, Professor, Psychology and Philosophy and Acting Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences; to Professor, Psychology and Philosophy and Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, effective September 1, 2018.
8. Sehlaoui, Abdellilah, Professor and Chair, Language, Literacy and Special Populations; to Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective August 31, 2018.

9. Zapalac, Ryan, Associate Professor, Kinesiology; to Associate Professor, Kinesiology and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences, effective September 1, 2018.

## FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION							
R	Allen, Paul	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.50	14,994	FY2019
R	Baker, Jerrine	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	0.50	14,004	FY2019
N	Bible, Dana	Ed.D.	Asst.Prof	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	1.00	62,514	FY2019
R	Durham, William	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	4,273	F2018
N	Esfahani, Sara	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	88,002	FY2019
R	Grant, Marsie	M.A.T.	Lect.-Pool	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	0.75	7,506	F2018
R	Haberman, James	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,308	F2018
N	Harris, Katie	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	75,006	FY2019
R	Jones, Jr., Robert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	0.50	14,400	FY2019
N	Lynch, Candy	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	75,006	FY2019
R	McFarland, Joanie	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,308	F2018
N	Monnet, Jessica	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	88,002	FY2019
N	Mudge, Lindsey	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	75,006	FY2019
R	Sanders, Raymond	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,308	F2018
N	Sarma, Navnita	M.A.	Lecturer	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	65,016	FY2019
N	Shaw, Danny	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Accounting	1.00	132,012	FY2019
N	Thompson, Christopher	J.D.	Asst.Prof	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	1.00	70,002	FY2019
R	Unnikrishnan, Premalatha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	32,004	FY2019
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
R	Ayraud, Julia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
N	Azimi, Andia	M.S.	Asst.Prof	Criminal Justice	1.00	71,028	FY2019
R	Barber, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
R	Betts, Catherine	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Bull, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2018
R	Carlisle, Aaron	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Christensen, Laurie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.75	9,018	F2018
R	Coons, Jay	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
N	Denham, Magdalena	Ed.D.	ClinAssocP	Security Studies	1.00	75,510	FY2019
R	Denham, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
N	Dunman, Jeremy	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Dyess, John	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Ferguson, Michael	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Fincham, Tatiana	M.S.W.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Houston, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018

N	Houston, Rachel	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Forensic Science	1.00	75,060	FY2019
R	Humphrey, Billy	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Hurst, Lane	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Kawucha, Soraya	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	King, Darla	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Krumpholz, Lindsey	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Kukua, Diana	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
N	Lancaster, Linda	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
N	Lansana, Albert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2018
R	Livingston, Jr., Rector	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Lovestock, Ian	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Lunsford, Kevin	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
R	Mabry, James	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Mendez, Fabia	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018
R	Morrison, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2018
R	Price, Rebecca	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Sanchez, Andrea	M.S.W.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Schiro, Bennie	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
N	Serna, Xavier	B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
R	Tumlinson, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2018
N	Veasey, III, Sparks	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.42	7,003	F2018
R	Warren, Thomas	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Welch, Kristen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2018
R	Wilson, Brent	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2018

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Ainsworth, Tina	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Allen, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,643	F2018
R	Allen, Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Alves, Dan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Anderson, Teresa	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Bajza, Susan	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Beard, Jana	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Beasley, Maisha	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Behrens, Rosemary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Bethel, Jana	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Boyster, Dennis	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.12	1,182	F2018
R	Butler, Maggi	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Campbell, Kazon	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Carrillo, Gabriel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Clark, Cindy	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.45	4,431	F2018

R	Dalton, Kathleen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	DeFrance, Emily	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Ellis, Dustin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Fiaschetti, Carolyn	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Fishburn, Catherine	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.04	394	F2018
R	Fitzgerald, Evelyne	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.75	9,005	F2018
R	Goodwin, Truman	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2018
N	Graham, Rachel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.17	2,041	F2018
N	Graves, Wendy	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Gregg, Patricia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Greybeck, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Griggs, Brandon	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Guardiola-Castillo, I.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Hail, Darol	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Hastings, Robert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.08	788	F2018
R	Henderson, David	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Hood, Gary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Housel, Alice	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.29	2,855	F2018
R	Hudson, Janice	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,037	F2018
R	Ingram, Jacqueline	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	20,007	F2018
N	James, Krisshundria	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Jett, Walter	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	4,923	F2018
R	Johnson, Shirley	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,643	F2018
R	Jones, Joan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.29	2,855	F2018
R	Joyner, Sheila	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Kamman, Eldred	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,643	F2018
R	Kinnaird, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Kirby, Mallory	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Klawinsky, Leigh	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Kossie, Calvin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2018
R	Krchnak, Erin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Lackey, Steven	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Lee, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	56,016	FY2019
N	Lee, Tasha	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Lester, James	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.33	3,249	F2018
N	Lewis, Shana	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Lobo Guerrero, Clara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	20,007	F2018
R	Marsh, Michael	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,037	F2018
R	Mike, Cherrell	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2018
N	Miller, Faith	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Minter, Debra	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Mireles, Jaime	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2018
N	Monroe, Jr, William	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Moore, Donna	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,037	F2018

R	Moore, J. Carolyn	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,037	F2018
N	Moore, Robin	Ed.D.	ClinAsstP	Library Sci&Tech	1.00	60,516	FY2019
R	Nardone, Albert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2018
N	Neill, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Nelson, Judith	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Novotny, Rebecca	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Nowlin, William	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Pagels, Jill	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Parker, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Perzan-Wooderson, M.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Pickett, Janie	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Rodriguez-Almendarez, R	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Seneca, Tammy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Sheneman, Laura	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Simon, Tiffany	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Skeen, Christel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Smith-Edwards,Beverly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Taliaferro, Lynda	MLS	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,643	F2018
N	Taylor, Shannon	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Thompson, Jamie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2018
R	Trevino, Angelica	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Vavasseur, Cynthia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Walker, Kate	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Watts, Cheryl	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Weems, Mark	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci&Tech	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Wienecke, Keith	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,037	F2018
R	Wiggins, Janie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2018
N	Williams, Stacie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.17	2,041	F2018
R	Wilson, Lillie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	2,462	F2018
R	Wisembaker, Mary	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Worosello, Paul	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.12	1,182	F2018
R	Yarbrough, Patricia	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2018
N	Zeal, Stephen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2018

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS  
COMMUNICATION

N	Banas, Paulina	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P	Art	1.00	53,010	FY2019
N	Benabent Follana,	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Blahulyak, Olena	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Bledsoe, Nina	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Borse, Rasika	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	1.00	12,006	F2018

R	Cascio, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Cho, James	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Clay, Lauren	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Crabtree, John	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Cummins, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Daniel, Robert	M.M.	LecturerSp	Music	0.70	16,808	FY2019
R	Davis, Colin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Deveau, David	M.F.A.	Asst.Prof	Dance	1.00	53,010	FY2019
R	Dunham, Deborah	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	Eschenfelder, Cheryl	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Farcus, Adam	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Geist, Dain	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Gjevre, Naomi	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Graiser, Alaina	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2019
R	Graiser, Brian	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Griffiths, Shaun	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Grove, Linsey	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Howes, Emily	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Hughes, Marcus	M.M.	Vst.Asst.P	Music	1.00	45,000	FY2019
R	Johnson, Jr., John	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
N	Li, Mai	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Marcontell, Russell	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	F2018
N	Martinez, Aaron	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2019
R	McCroskey, John		LecturerSp	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	Mitroi, Tudor	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Montiel, Alejandro	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Moore, Kendall	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Murthy, Divya	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Nicolay, Betty	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	0.92	11,046	F2018
R	Osborne, Robert	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Peacock, Emily	M.F.A.	Asst.Prof	Art	1.00	53,010	FY2019
N	Pearson, Patrick	M.F.A.	Vst.Asst.P	Theatre	1.00	50,004	FY2019
R	Pepping, Amanda	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Rawlins, Debra	M.M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	Rees, Karen	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Reid, Cynthia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	F2018
N	Rossi, Sarah	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Salinas, John	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	Sawyers, Donna	M.M.	Lecture-Sp	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Schellberg, Brian	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
N	Shorter, Jr., Donald	M.F.A.	Asst.Prof	Dance	1.00	53,010	FY2019
N	Simorte, Jessica	M.F.A.	Asst.Prof	Art	1.00	53,010	FY2019
R	Smith, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Summers, Season	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2019

R	Vogel, Pamela	M.F.A.	LectureSp	Theatre	0.25	3,501	F2018
R	Waites, Amanda	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	0.50	12,006	FY2019
R	Warkentin, Stephen	M.M.	LecturerSp	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2019
R	Wiggs, Amy	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2019
N	Williams, Willie	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	3,962	F2018
N	Willis, Martha	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	3,002	F2018

#### COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

N	Al-Kofahy, Lilibeth	Ph.D.	ClinAssocP	Nursing	1.00	81,198	FY2019
R	Arrington, Chelsea	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.34	8,415	F2018
R	Blinka, Clinton	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.38	4,275	F2018
N	Bone, Linda	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Book, Julina	M.S.	ClinAsstP	Fam & Con Sci	1.00	55,008	FY2019
R	Boyle, Jason	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	4,500	F2018
N	Celia, Tania	M.S.N.	Vst.Asst.P	Nursing	1.00	66,006	FY2019
R	Clark, Robert	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	2,048	F2018
R	Dougherty, Laura	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	31,500	FY2019
R	Dusek, Taylor	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.50	6,750	F2018
R	Garcia, Alejandro	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.75	10,125	F2018
N	Garza, Ayssa	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	3,375	F2018
N	Grahovec, Nicholas	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.16	2,880	F2018
R	Gray, Devon	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	3,375	F2018
R	Gray, Tayler	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.75	10,125	F2018
R	Griggs, Harriet	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Hardnett, Jayme	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.33	8,168	F2018
R	Haubrich-Theriot, Judie	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.44	10,890	F2018
N	Holland, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.50	10,125	F2018
R	Jarrell, Angela	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,188	F2018
R	Jeter, Steven	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.50	6,750	F2018
N	Kosmala, Katherine	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Kovyrshina, Tatiana	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	3,375	F2018
N	Lee, Meghan	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	3,375	F2018
N	Loft, Paige	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Meacham, Kassii	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.88	11,880	F2018
R	Mobley, James	M.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	5,063	F2018
N	Obulaney, Patricia	D.N.P.	Lecturer	Nursing	1.00	70,002	FY2019
N	Oclon, Brittany	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	1,755	F2018
R	Parker, Hope	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	1,755	F2018
R	Roush, Jr., Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.33	6,683	F2018
R	Runyan, Jack	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.50	10,125	F2018
N	Sears, Jr., Jack	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.75	11,813	F2018

N	St Louis, Patrick	M.S.	ClinAsstP	Kinesiology	1.00	55,008	FY2019
R	Staub, Clinton	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	1,755	F2018
R	Stewart, Donna	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,750	F2018
R	Stone, Kahler	Dr.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	0.25	5,063	F2018
R	Stone, Susie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	1.00	40,500	FY2019
R	Townsend, Kimberly	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Walker, Jodi	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Wallace, Courtney	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Health	1.00	36,000	FY2019
R	Walton, Randall	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	15,750	F2018
R	Ward, Kevin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	1,755	F2018
R	Wilcox-Pereira,Rachael	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	40,500	FY2019
R	Williams, Chloe	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2018
N	Zinn, Kelly	Ph.D.	ClinAssocP	Nursing	1.00	85,752	FY2019

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Abernathy, Carlton	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	24,012	FY2019
N	Alamillo Olivas, Angelica	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	37,008	FY2019
R	Alford, Nadezhda	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Alverson, Shelby	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.75	9,005	F2018
N	Bachman, Zachary	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	45,000	FY2019
N	Baker, Caleb	M.A.	Lecturer	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	37,008	FY2019
R	Bechtol, Harris	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.75	9,005	F2018
R	Biles, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Bilski-Arredondo, Amy	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Boyd, Denise	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Boyle, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Brady, Micki	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Brown, Crystal	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Brown, Kelley	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Bugge, Silke	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Wrld Lang& Cultures	0.41	4,922	F2018
N	Bush, Kari	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Cantu, Aleha	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Carroll, Carolyn	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Chabot, Bruce	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Conde-Dudding,Eugenia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	0.33	3,962	F2018
R	Cordova, Victoria	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Dux, Ryan	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	55,008	FY2019
N	Frelier, Jocelyn	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	55,008	FY2019
N	Fuller, Justin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Gaines, David	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018

R	Gaskamp, Katherine	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Gutierrez-Beltran, V.	M.A.	Lecturer	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	37,008	FY2019
R	Henze, Kristin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Horne, Dena	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Hubbard, Katie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Jones, Barbara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Kirk, Amy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	0.50	6,003	F2018
N	Knight, Tracy	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	58,014	FY2019
R	Langlois, Danielle	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Lanthorn, Thomas	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2018
R	Marcom, Alice	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Martin, September	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	McDaniel, Ian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	McGlone, Kevin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Medina Lopez, Julio	M.A.	Lecturer	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	37,008	FY2019
R	Miles, Barbara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Miller, Kevin	M.L.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Mitchell, Christopher	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Montz, Zachary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	19,503	F2018
R	Myers, Sujey	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Nguyen, Haitrieu	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Nichols, Bradley	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Norris, Jr., Ralph	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Pappas, Lee	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Patane, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	42,012	FY2019
N	Patel, Nilam	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.75	9,005	F2018
R	Plemons, April	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Pumroy, Erin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Ramirez, Nelson	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Renteria, Ray	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Wrld Lang& Cultures	0.25	3,501	F2018
N	Rhodes, Cristina	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Ridings, Nathan	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Rothera, Evan	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Scherer, Mary	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Sociology	1.00	55,008	FY2019
R	Shaffer, Angela	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Shannon, Tannie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Shively, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Shivers, Candice	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Soullier, Anastasia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Spincic, Deborah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Strubberg, Brandon	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	English	1.00	60,012	FY2019
R	Tomchik, Cassandra	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	9,005	F2018
R	Tritico, Robert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Uehara, Marvin	Ph.D.	PostDocFel	Political Science	1.00	34,380	FY2019

N	Vagnetti, Cynthia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	1.00	40,014	FY2019
N	Wang, Wen	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Political Science	1.00	55,008	FY2019
R	Watson, Penny	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.75	9,005	F2018
N	White, Stephen	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	59,004	FY2019
R	Worley, Sharon	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Zimpfer, Mariah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2018

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
TECHNOLOGY

R	Aden, Lori	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Computer Science	1.00	14,004	F2018
R	Albert, Julie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Atkins, Mardelle	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Biological Sciences	1.00	60,012	FY2019
R	Benke, Dale	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech	1.00	13,500	F2018
N	Bennett, Andrew	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Computer Science	0.25	5,004	F2018
R	Brown-Wilson, Mary	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	2,502	F2018
R	Bullion, Alisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	15,003	F2018
R	Busby, Spurgeon	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	16,002	F2018
R	Coogler, Keith	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech	1.00	17,316	F2018
N	Dababneh, Awwad	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Engineering Tech	1.00	72,000	FY2019
N	Dang, Vinh	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	5,004	F2018
R	Dewage, Kasun	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Dippel, David	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Edeh, Ejike	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Fikes, Kalley	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.75	7,506	F2018
N	Ford, Richard	Ed.D.	Asst.Prof	Ag. Sciences	1.00	72,000	FY2019
R	Franks, Kristie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	13,509	F2018
N	Gao, Di	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	65,016	FY2019
R	Hernandez-Garcia, A.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Irani-Kermani, Roozbeh	M.B.A.	Asst.Prof	Ag. Sciences	1.00	67,014	FY2019
N	Kim, Doo	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	70,002	FY2019
R	Kitchens, Shirley	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Larson, Steven	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.75	7,506	F2018
R	Leelaratne, Sanduni	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Martin, Melissa	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
N	Mikishev, Alexander	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech	0.50	5,004	F2018
R	Moore, Michael	D.V.M.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	7,002	F2018
N	Rector, Alison	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	5,004	F2018
N	Reed, Jeffery	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	3,002	F2018
N	Scadden, Ian	B.S.	Lecturer	Ag. Sciences	1.00	40,014	FY2019
R	Scasta, Jennifer	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	5,004	F2018
N	Seberino, Christian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Physics	1.00	14,004	F2018

R	Shelton, Mary	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	16,002	F2018
N	Shepherd, William	Ph.D.	Asst.Prof	Physics	1.00	70,002	FY2019
R	Silva, Darrel	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018
R	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	5,004	F2018
N	Stone, Clarissa	M.S.	Lecturer	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	42,012	FY2019
R	Taylor, Bart	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech	0.50	7,002	F2018
N	Teodorescu, Sorin	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P	Engineering Tech	1.00	50,004	FY2019
N	Vogelsang, Stephen	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	3,002	F2018
R	Waugh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech	1.00	22,500	F2018
R	Wickramasuriya, Sriyan	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	11,007	F2018
R	Wilson, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Physics	1.00	47,016	FY2019
R	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	13,509	F2018
R	Young, Margaret	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2018

#### FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

R	Bodon, Theresa	M.A.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	IRW	0.75	9,005	F2018
N	Kelm, Paula	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	2,502	F2018
R	Thomas, Jocelyn	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	2,502	F2018

#### NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Adair, Heather	M.S.	Asst.Prof	Newton G. Library	1.00	52,008	FY2019
---	----------------	------	-----------	-------------------	------	--------	--------

#### PROPOSED COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

N	Lobo, Stany	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof	Anatomical Sciences	1.00	165,000	FY2019
---	-------------	-------	------------	---------------------	------	---------	--------

# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

## ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

### ADDITIONS

1. Abbot, Louise, Desktop Support Services Manager, Information Technology Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$80,088, on a full-time basis effective August 16, 2018.
2. Aboulatta, Raghda, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$27,504, on a full-time basis effective July 30, 2018.
3. Akinwande, Modupe, Nurse Practitioner Advanced, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$88,416, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2018.
4. Armacost, Vicki, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$48,264, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
5. Carter, Kira, Coach Associate, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis effective June 27, 2018.
6. Chapman, Lenora, Associate Vice President for Finance and Operations, Office of Finance and Operations, at a 12-month rate of \$170,016, on a full-time basis effective September 16, 2018.
7. Cook, Crystal, Accountant I, Controller, at a 12-month rate of \$40,800, on a full-time basis effective August 20, 2018.
8. DeLeon, Isela, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$52,944, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
9. DeLeon, Jasmine, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective July 9, 2018.
10. Dunn, Dashaun, Psychologist, Counseling Services, at a 12-month rate of \$61,848, on a full-time basis effective August 8, 2018.
11. Ellis, Ashley, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$44,016, on a full-time basis effective July 27, 2018.
12. Garcia, Yvonne, Director of Development, Development, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis effective August 16, 2018.
13. Gruesser, John, Senior Research Scientist, Texas Research Institute for Environmental Studies, at a 12-month rate of \$130,008, on a full-time basis effective September 1, 2018.
14. Guthrie, Stacy, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$52,944, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
15. Hammel, Kevin, Director of Project Management, Information Technology Project Management, at a 12-month rate of \$111,048, on a full-time basis effective August 8, 2018.
16. Haynes, Contessa, Project Coordinator, Academic Success Center, at a 12-month rate of \$51,000, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2018.
17. Jones, Meagan, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective September 1, 2018.
18. Kinghton, Brandi, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$51,240, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
19. Oswald, Shannon, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$45,744, on a full-time basis effective July 23, 2018.
20. Reneau, Kelly, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$58,176, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
21. Rickard, Brittany, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$27,504, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.
22. Rivera, Victoria, Coach Assistant Softball, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$39,432, on a full-time basis effective August 6, 2018.
23. Rumfield, Emmett, Director of ERP Solutions and Support Finance and Operations, Financial Planning and Analysis, at a 12-month rate of \$83,016, on a full-time basis effective September 1, 2018.
24. Schaub, Tracy, Nurse Registered, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$47,496, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2018.
25. Trahan, Danielle, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, at a 12-month rate of \$49,248, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2018.

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

26. Tremaine, Lisa, Managing Editor Texas Review Press, Department of English, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis effective July 3, 2018.
27. Vernardo, Nikea, Admissions Counselor, Osteopathic Medicine, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective July 1, 2018.
28. Wedd, Shane, Baseball Operations Coordinator, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$47,496, on a full-time basis effective August 6, 2018.

### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Ahumada, Joel, Network Architect II to Network Architect III, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$68,040, effective September 1, 2018.
2. Bachmeyer, Westley, Data Center Operations Specialist II to System Administrator I, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$48,960, effective July 1, 2018.
3. Bustamante, Rebecca, Professor to Associate Dean of College, College of Education Office of the Dean, at a 12-month rate of \$123,864, effective September 1, 2018.
4. Crouch, Teresa, Business Analyst I to Business Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$50,280, effective September 1, 2018.
5. Davis, Tyler, System Administrator I to System Administrator II, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$56,064, effective September 1, 2018.
6. Filson, Andrew, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$60,792, effective September 1, 2018.
7. Garcia, Victor, Information Technology Security Administrator to Cybersecurity Analyst II, Information Technology Security, at a 12-month rate of \$73,152, effective September 1, 2018.
8. Garcia Lizama, Jose, Information Technology Security Administrator to Cybersecurity Analyst I, Information Technology Security, no change in pay, effective September 1, 2018.
9. Herget, Bradley, Assistant Director I for Lowman Student Center to Assistant Director II for Lowman Student Center, Lowman Student Center, at a 12-month rate of \$52,512, effective September 1, 2018.
10. Holmes, Maria, Assistant Director II for Honors College to Associate Director II for Honors College, Honors College, at a 12-month rate of \$63,336, effective September 1, 2018.
11. Koog, Robert, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$65,064, effective September 1, 2018.
12. Leggett, Chelsie, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$59,832, effective September 1, 2018.
13. Lies, Travis, Athletic Equipment Coordinator to Coordinator for Sports Operations, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$54,000, effective September 1, 2018.
14. McKerrow, Maegan, Proposal and Contract Administrator to Proposal Administrator, College of Criminal Justice, at a 12-month rate of \$61,728, effective September 1, 2018.
15. Mertz, Scot, Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management to Associate Director for Financial Aid, Financial Aid, at a 12-month rate of \$75,000, effective September 1, 2018.
16. Nwachukwu, Nnamdi, ERP Analyst I to ERP Analyst II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$51,240, effective September 1, 2018.
17. Prathyusha, Uduthalapally, ERP Database Administrator I to ERP Database Administrator II, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$56,760, effective September 1, 2018.
18. Rogers, Christopher, Administrative Assistant I to Coach Associate Football, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$32,496, effective September 1, 2018.
19. Standerfer, Christopher, Lieutenant to Associate Director of Parking and Support Operations, Public Safety Services, at a 12-month rate of \$81,000, effective July 21, 2018.
20. Stapleton, Darnell, Coach Associate Football to Coach Assistant Football, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$68,016, effective September 1, 2018.
21. Stubbs, Barry, ERP Analyst IV to Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$85,104, effective September 1, 2018.
22. Tipton, Tabitha, Assistant Director I Operations to Assistant Director II Operations, Lowman Student Center, at a 12-month rate of \$52,512, effective September 1, 2018.
23. Walling, Maxie, Associate Director I Leadership Initiatives to Associate Director II Leadership Initiatives, Center for Leadership and Success, at a 12-month rate of \$53,808, effective

## SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

September 1, 2018.

24. West, Courtney, Assistant Dean of Educational Development to Associate Dean of Educational Affairs, Osteopathic Medicine, at a 12-month rate of \$154,512, effective September 1, 2018.
25. Whitlock, Angela, Senior ERP Analyst II to Senior ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$94,992, effective September 1, 2018.
26. Wright, Sharon, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$59,568, effective September 1, 2018.

### **DISMISSALS**

1. None

### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Bennett, Latoya, Coach Associate Women's Basketball, Athletics, effective August 31, 2018.
2. Boyd, Janie, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, effective July 15, 2018.
3. Clemens, Vanessa, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective September 9, 2018.
4. Coursey, Melissa, Admissions Process Manager, Undergraduate Admissions, effective July 31, 2018.
5. DeLeon, Isela, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, effective September 7, 2018.
6. Gachot, Rhyllie, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective August 19, 2018.
7. Gonzales, Jaime, Coach Associate Women's Basketball, Athletics, effective August 31, 2018.
8. Greenfield, Carl, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, effective June 30, 2018.
9. Jennings, Rosalind, Coach Assistant Women's Basketball, Athletics, effective August 31, 2018.
10. Krawzik, Kevin, Information Technology Project Manager III, Information Technology Project Management, effective July 24, 2018.
11. Matich, Philip, Research Scientist I, Texas Research Institute for Environmental Studies, effective August 31, 2018.
12. McDaniel, Matthew, Associate Director of Parking and Support Operations, Department of Public Safety Services, effective July 20, 2018.
13. Miles, Lance, Baseball Operations Coordinator, Athletics, effective July 15, 2018.
14. Nestic-Taylor, Olivera, Associate Dean of Biomedical Science, Osteopathic Medicine, effective July 31, 2018.
15. Nichols, Brenda, Head Women's Basketball Coach, Athletics, effective August 31, 2018.
16. Reneau, Kelly, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, effective August 17, 2018.
17. Schaub, Tracy, Nurse Registered, Recreational Sports, effective August 19, 2018.
18. Tatum, Bart, Coach Assistant Football, Athletics, effective July 23, 2018.
19. Trevino, Alejandra, Charter School Teacher, Charter School, effective August 15, 2018.

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Chapman, Brian, Senior Research Scientist, Texas Research Institute for Environmental Studies, effective July 31, 2018.
2. Davis, Dan, Director of Commercial and Intellectual Property, Proposal Administration, effective August 31, 2018.

### **DEATHS**

1. None

### **COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

1. None.

## **Sul Ross State University**

### **FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Embrey, Melissa, Lecturer of Theatre and Interim Technical Director of Theatre, effective August 31, 2018
2. Splan, Rebecca, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Animal Science, effective August 31, 2018

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Wright, Kristin, Instructor of Vocational Nursing, effective August 31, 2018

#### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. DeLaO, Dee Dee, Lecturer of Kinesiology and Tennis Coach, effective August 31, 2018

#### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Stocks, Gina, Ph.D., Professor of Education to Chair and Professor of Education, effective September 1, 2018
2. Carson, Terry, Ph.D., Part-time Professor of Business Administration to Chair and Part-time Professor of Education, effective September 1, 2018
3. Rodriguez, Diana, M.A., Instructor of Education to Director of Teacher Education and Instructor of Education, effective June 1, 2018
4. Gutierrez, Monica, Ph.D., Chair and Professor of Education to Professor of Education, effective September 1, 2018
5. Matula, Thomas, Ph.D., Chair and Professor of Business Administration to Professor of Business Administration, effective September 1, 2018
6. Ware, Liza, M.A., Interim Chair and Lecturer of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice to Chair and Lecturer of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice, effective September 1, 2018

#### **PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

1. None to report.

#### **PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR**

1. None to report

#### **TENURE**

1. None to report

#### **TERMINAL CONTRACTS**

1. None to report.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL &amp; NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES</b>							
R	Guevara, Ann	A.A.S.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>							
N	Alegria, Andrew	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	100%	\$47,500	Fall 2018
R	Alsaeed, Ibrahim	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Barrientes, Benjamin	M.A./ J.D.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	Bennack, Steven	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts & Communication	65%	\$6,652	Fall 2018
R	Breuvart, Valerie	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts & Communication	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Gawolski, Joan	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Science	13%	\$1,360	Fall 2018
R	Gonzales, Amy	M.A.	Lecturer	Languages & Literature	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	Green, Julia	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Science	70%	\$7,100	Fall 2018
R	Hernandez, Thomas	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Science	13%	\$1,360	Fall 2018
R	Mathews, Ethel	B.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	13%	\$1,360	Fall 2018
R	Rohr, David	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology, Geology & Physical Science	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Sager, Nelson	Ph.D.	Professor	Languages & Literature	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Sawyer, Jay	M.F.A.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts & Communication	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Scown, Barbara	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Science	27%	\$2,840	Fall 2018
R	Scown, Emery	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral & Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Vincent, Tiffany	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Behavioral & Social Sciences	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	Waggoner, Karen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Physical Sciences	13%	\$1,360	Fall 2018
<b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION &amp; PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</b>							
R	Atkinson, Arleene	M.S.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Barak, Shaun	M.S.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
N	Cline, Jessie	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Fox, Caroline	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018

N	Guerra, Juantia	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Marett, Pamela	Ph.D.	Professor	Business Administration	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Hayes, Ronda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	McGee Cobbs, Rochelle	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Nussbaum, Clark	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Business Administration	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	Obinyan, Evaristus	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Olive, Tamara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Quibodeaux, Lisa	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Rogers, Kimra	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Scown, Russell	M.S.	Lecturer	Homeland Security & Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Steele, Robert	J.D.	Lecturer	Business Administration	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Wadley, Cynthia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Wallace, Paula	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2018
R	Wassermann, Heidi	M.S.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Wickersham-Fish, Leah	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018

#### **RIO GRANDE COLLEGE**

R	Acuna Ruiz, Valerie	M.A.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Baulch, Clay	Ed.D.	Assoc. Professor	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Davis, Richard	M.S.	Lecturer	Natural & Behavioral Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Frederick, Austin	M.T.H.	Lecturer	Nursing	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Garcia-Williams, Illeana	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Gonzalez, Sergio	J.D.	Lecturer	Natural & Behavioral Sciences	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Haylock, Pamela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Nursing	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2018
R	Stitts, Randal	Ph.D.	Professor	Business	50%	\$52,660	Fall 2018
R	Tucker, Terri	M.A.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2018
R	Wilson, Michele	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	20%	\$4,260	Fall 2018

## **ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

### **ADDITIONS**

1. Aragon, Clint, Rodeo Coach at a twelve month salary of \$60,000, effective August 20, 2018
2. Gonzalez-Gonzalez, Carlos, Research Scientist at a twelve month salary of \$50,000, effective August 16, 2018

### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Fields, Amy, Retention Specialist/Advisor to Director of Lobo Den, at a twelve month salary of \$40,000, effective August 1, 2018
2. Snyder, Brandy, Director of Lobo Den to Associate Dean of Student Life at a twelve month salary of \$65,000, effective August 1, 2018
3. Titulaer, Mieke, Ph.D., Research Scientist to half-time Research Scientist at a twelve month salary of \$31,667.
4. Carrol, Clifton, Head Men's Basketball Coach and Lecturer of Human Performance and Kinesiology to Head Men's Basketball Coach, effective September 1, 2018
5. Slocumb, Paul, Publications Specialist to News and Publication Manager, effective September 1, 2018

### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Valenzuela, Cesario, Vice President for Budget and Finance, effective September 30, 2018
2. Long, Patricia, Director of Small Business Development Center, effective September 30, 2018
3. Velazquez, Omar, Police Officer, effective August 8, 2018

### **SEPERATIONS**

1. Blake, Jeffrey, Director of University Services, effective July 31, 2018

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Natera, Edmundo, Director of Physical Plant, effective August 31, 2018

### **COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

1. Portillo, Devon, Police Officer, effective August 13, 2018
2. Subia, John, Police Officer, effective August 15, 2018

## Texas State University

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Fall, Kevin A., from Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, to Chair and Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective September 1, 2018.
2. Morrish, Douglas G., from Professor, Agriculture, to Professor, Agriculture and Assistant Dean, College of Applied Arts, effective September 1, 2018.

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Boucher, Michael L., Jr., Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective August 31, 2018.
2. Boutot, E. Amanda, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective August 31, 2018.
3. Handayani, Dika, Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, effective August 31, 2018.
4. Ordia, Kendra L., Assistant Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective May 31, 2018.
5. Rau, Michael, Assistant Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective July 31, 2018.
6. Rigby, Justin H., Assistant Professor, Health and Human Performance, effective August 31, 2018.
7. Wang, Chunmei, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, effective August 31, 2018.

#### RETIREMENTS

1. Batey, Andy H., Jr., Professor and Chair, Engineering Technology, effective January 31, 2019.
2. Gordon, Stephen P., Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective May 31, 2018.
3. Lee, Kathryn S., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective May 31, 2018.
4. Ross-Gordon, Jovita M., Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective May 31, 2018.

#### APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Ozbakkaloglu, Togay, Professor of Engineering, effective January 1, 2019.
2. Wang, Feng, Associate Professor of Engineering, effective September 1, 2018.

### FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</b>						
R Ackerson, Carla J.	M.S.S.W.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,949.85	2018-2019
R Anderson, Lindsey	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	0.00	Summer 2018
R Arledge, Roy W., II	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
N Ashton, Michael E.	M.S.	Professor	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2018-2019
R Ballesteros, Valerie V.	D.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,000.04	2018-2019
R Barr, Geoffrey I.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
R Belcher-Roemmich, Breun	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2018
N Blalock, Jack A.	M.S.	Professor	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2018-2019
R Brasfield, Karen	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	58,751.37	2018-2019
R Burkart, Chelsea	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	32,699.16	2018-2019
R Coombs, Robin G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2018
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	9,500.00	Summer II
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	9,500.00	Fall 2018
R Dean, Yolanda I.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,300.00	Summer I

R	Dean, Yolanda I.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,300.00	Summer II
R	DeVirgilio, Louis	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,300.00	Summer I
R	Duke, Sandra E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	52,110.09	2018-2019
R	Eckert, Mary A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
R	Elsass, H. Jaymi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	55,791.63	2018-2019
R	Fontenot, Dienitha	M.Ed.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	83,261.76	2018-2019
R	Gianotti, Michael	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	49,000.05	2018-2019
R	Gomez Peguero, Valerie J.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	52,000.00	2018-2019
R	Gottschall, Portia	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	52,152.00	2018-2019
R	Gray, Christine R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	47,000.07	2018-2019
R	Guney, Selin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.40	11,000.00	Summer I
R	Gutierrez, Tozi A.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Social Work	1.00	62,329.95	2018-2019
R	Harkins, Betty L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Haskell, Rachael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.75	19,587.02	Fall 2018
N	Imbimbo, Lee M.	M.Arch.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	16,875.00	Fall 2018
R	Jolley, Patricia D.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	47,650.05	2018-2019
R	Kampschaefer, Scott J.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
R	Klein, Gary D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Summer II
R	Klein, Gary D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
R	Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2018
R	Mayer, Deborah J.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2018
R	McCrary, Arthur R., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	McCrary, Arthur R., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	McGee, Stacie S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	51,319.08	2018-2019
R	Medel, Ruben S.	M.S.S.W.	Clinical Sr. Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	58,364.01	2018-2019
N	Menge, Lindsey D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2018
R	Menchaca, Andrea	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Metteauer, Regan	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2018
R	Missildine, James	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,835.00	Fall 2018
R	Moon, KeriAnne	D.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,040.06	2018-2019
R	Moore, Bobbie J.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	64,518.48	2018-2019
R	Mowrey, Kara R.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Murillo, Rosamaria	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Murillo, Rosamaria	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Newton, Terry J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Ostergren, Ellen L.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Ostergren, Ellen L.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Phillips, Farya	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Phillips, Farya	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Poole, Shane J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,362.00	Fall 2018
R	Pulley, Justin D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	51,914.07	2018-2019
R	Pulliam, Rose M.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Social Work	1.00	62,605.26	2018-2019

R	Robbins, Robert R., Jr.	B.Arch.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Reat, Amanda M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,750.00	Summer I
R	Reat, Amanda M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	2,250.00	Summer II
R	Reat, Amanda M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2018
N	Reisz, Samantha	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	9,200.00	Fall 2018
R	Roberts, Sandra	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2018
R	Rogers, Lisa	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	46,920.06	2018-2019
R	Rollins, Tanya N.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2018
R	Romo, Katherine	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,460.89	2018-2019
N	Saha, Subhrajit K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	55,500.00	2018-2019
N	Sanders, Erin T.	M.S.H.E.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	55,629.00	2018-2019
R	Sherron, Todd	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	61,000.02	2018-2019
R	Smith, Cassandra	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	52,000.02	2018-2019
R	Spencer, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	8,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Spencer, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,750.00	Summer I
R	Squires, Vickie L.	M.M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	9,500.00	Fall 2018
N	Stokes Batts, Stacy R.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	52,000.00	2018-2019
R	Stone, Kelly A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Summerhill, Laura	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	52,002.45	2018-2019
R	Thornton, Hannah	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,000.02	2018-2019
R	Tillotson, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	55,548.00	2018-2019
R	Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	42,951.06	2018-2019
R	Underhill, Barry A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Urquhart, Sarah	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	59,843.70	2018-2019
R	Velez, Lea R.	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	51,337.89	2018-2019
R	Waddell, Rhondda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Waddell, Rhondda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2018
N	Wiest, Courtney E.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Wiest, Courtney E.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Wildberger, Martha S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Summer 2018
R	Williams, Howard	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	49,159.08	2018-2019
R	Youens, Christina	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	17,250.03	Fall 2018

#### **MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	68,095.08	2018-2019
R	Biemer, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Blacksmith, James	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Bradley, Jean B.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Accounting	1.00	125,000.01	2018-2019
R	Brown, Laurie D.	M.Acy	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	62,737.92	2018-2019
R	Cameron, David B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	84,215.97	2018-2019
R	Collins, Russell L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	74,836.35	2018-2019
R	Conn, Carolyn	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Accounting	1.00	131,000.04	2018-2019
R	D'Amelio, Michael	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Dietert, Judy G.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Management	1.00	84,795.57	2018-2019
R	Draman, Rexford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	81,999.72	2018-2019
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,000.00	Summer I
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,500.00	Summer II
R	Flynn, Steven T.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	50,000.04	2018-2019

R	Foreman, Peggy M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	63,561.42	2018-2018
R	Frei, Seth S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	80,000.01	2018-2019
R	Guerrero, Elizabeth	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	5,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Gunter, Matari J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	77,133.06	2018-2019
R	Hale, Janet	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	90,782.55	2018-2019
R	Hamman, Bradley	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	74,000.07	2018-2019
R	Hampshire, Alexandra Z.	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	65,329.56	2018-2019
R	Jacks, Laura J. R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	50,444.10	2018-2019
R	Jetton, Kevin J.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	79,271.82	2018-2019
R	Jillapalli, Ravi K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	94,239.99	2018-2019
R	Kebodeaux, Charles Keith	L.L.M./J.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Accounting	1.00	117,754.11	2018-2019
R	Keefe, James F.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	70,412.31	2018-2019
R	Krou, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	54,882.09	2018-2019
R	Krylova, Lyudmyla	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	61,588.80	2018-2019
R	McWilliams, Jerome A.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Accounting	1.00	125,000.01	2018-2019
R	Meng, Xiao	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	80,236.80	2018-2019
R	Miller, Craig T. J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	70,200.00	2018-2019
R	Mittal, Sarah E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	87,500.07	2018-2019
R	Moffitt, Kathleen A.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	67,814.55	2018-2019
R	Moore, Christina J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	77,715.99	2018-2019
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Murdock, Kenneth	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	66,411.36	2018-2019
R	Niemiec, Jerome	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	9,000.00	Summer I
R	Noll, Arthur W.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	66,966.03	2018-2019
R	Painter, Matthew	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	McCoy College of Business Administration	1.00	88,346.64	2018-2019
N	Parlato, Karina R.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	7,500.00	Summer I
R	Ponder, Elizabeth	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	65,504.61	2018-2019
R	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	66,954.51	2018-2019
R	Puffer, Thomas M.	M.S.	Professor of Practice	Accounting	1.00	101,750.67	2018-2019
R	Quinn, Floyd F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	82,532.97	2018-2019
R	Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Susnjara, Jurica	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	100,296.09	2018-2019
R	Toles, Holland	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	105,622.92	2018-2019
R	Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. Emeritus	Finance and Economics	.20	4,500.00	Summer I
R	West, Vicki L.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	83,595.33	2018-2019
R	Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	10,300.00	Summer 2018
R	Wright, Robert L.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	69,037.92	2018-2019
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018

#### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Ahrens, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health and Human Performance	1.00	60,952.32	2018-2019
R	Aidman, Barry J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	68,000.00	2018-2019
R	Baker, Daniel G.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	56,612.25	2018-2019

R	Benavidez, Noe, Jr.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Bender, Stacey H.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,601.25	2018-2019
R	Berglund, Rose M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	18,650.16	2018-2019
R	Breeden, Michele	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Brooks, Jodi M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,324.09	2018-2019
R	Bruntmyer, Darlene	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,778.15	2018-2019
R	Burke, Jessica L.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,791.24	2018-2019
R	Calley, Tracy K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	53,471.16	2018-2019
R	Calzada, Lucio	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Carter, Teri L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	38,400.57	2018-2019
R	Cearley-Key, Terri	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,201.95	2018-2019
R	Chambers, Alexis	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Crook, Dena M.	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,547.90	2018-2019
R	Davenport, Katy	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,373.78	2018-2019
R	Davis, Barbara H.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	42,942.42	2018-2019
R	Davis, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,322.55	2018-2019
R	Dennis, Cheryl I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	43,579.53	2018-2019
R	Downey, Darcy L.	Ed.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health and Human Performance	1.00	65,280.06	2018-2019
R	Duchaine, Ellen L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,749.94	2018-2019
R	Duhon, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,601.70	2018-2019
R	Edwards, Dessynie D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Everman, Daphne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	41,820.66	2018-2019
R	Fisher, Diane C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Flint, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	1.00	83,223.96	2018-2019
R	Green Andrea L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	44,577.90	2018-2019
R	Hall, Dorothy L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Hall, Susan P.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	65,077.47	2018-2019
R	Hallman, Victoria	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.75	25,582.05	2018-2019
R	Harris, Bergeron	Ed.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	65,043.81	2018-2019
R	Hausladen, Alexander D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Summer II
R	Haynes, Megan B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	45,266.85	2018-2019
R	Heffner, Carla J.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	44,840.70	2018-2019
R	Hemenway, Rebecca L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Hill, Gregory T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Hock, Alison C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	22,941.54	2018-2019
R	Holschuh, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	63,556.47	2018-2019
R	Jansky, Katrina M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,547.03	2018-2019
R	Jones, Patricia L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Jones-Trebatoski, Kathleen A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	8,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Joesph, Gay Lynn	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Kamen, Michael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	6,000.00	Summer I
R	Kamen, Michael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	2,000.00	Summer II
R	Karlik, Jason A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	11,524.86	2018-2019
R	King, Jeffrey T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,000.08	2018-2019
R	Kraft, Michelle	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Summer I
R	Langerock, Nancy	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,065.05	2018-2019

N	Ledbetter-Cho, Katherine E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Lee, Allyson A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Lee, Allyson A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Lopez, Ana B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	18,548.82	2018-2019
R	Loyal, Blanca T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	43,881.48	2018-2019
R	Lunkin, Karen L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Martinez, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,000.00	Summer I
R	Martinez, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,000.00	Summer II
R	Martinez, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	7,196.13	2018-2019
R	Martinez, Bleeey	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,000.00	Summer I
R	Martinez, Bleeey	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	8,012.97	2018-2019
R	Masterson, Lynn	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,430.63	2018-2019
N	McClune, Lindsay	M.P.H.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	McDill, Leah W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	McDonald, Jacquelyn	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health and Human Performance	1.00	67,593.33	2018-2019
R	Mencke, Paul D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,025.17	2018-2019
R	Mendoza, Martin	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Summer II
R	Meritt, Julia M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,384.38	2018-2019
R	Milk, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,849.06	2018-2019
R	Moriarity, Marlene	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Murillo-Sutterby, Sandra	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,148.74	2018-2019
N	Murphy, Caitlin B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer 2018
R	Murphy, Jennifer	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	2,000.00	Summer I
R	Nielson Vargas, Erika K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	16,000.02	2018-2019
R	Newhouse-Bailey, Megan E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Newman, Tara A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,000.04	2018-2019
R	Oestreich, Jo B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,330.00	2018-2019
R	Opella, Janice L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Ortega, Margarita	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	37,283.67	2018-2019
R	Pankey, Robert B.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Health and Human Performance	.25	26,392.14	2018-2019
R	Patek, Kyle T.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,778.82	2018-2019
R	Peca, Yolanda C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,086.68	2018-2019
R	Peterson, Carol E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	21,793.68	2018-2019
R	Peterson, Katie E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,000.00	Summer I
R	Peterson, Katie E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	2,000.00	Summer II
R	Pool, Kimbroly A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Porterfield, Jennifer A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Rainey, Tammy R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	25,917.39	2018-2019
R	Ramirez, Lucila	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	57,380.04	2018-2019
N	Reyes, Yolanda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,000.00	2018-2019
R	Robarts, Dawn M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	57,704.94	2018-2019
N	Saldivar, Lydia L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2018
R	Scholwinski, Edward J.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	31,192.83	2018-2019
R	Simmons, David	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Smith, Maureen	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	42,928.74	2018-2019
N	Smith, Sandra D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Summer II

R	Sparrow, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	52,462.44	2018-2019
R	Spencer, Jeanne	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
N	Steele, Mark E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,500.00	Summer II
R	Stephens, Elizabeth C.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Summer I
R	Stephens, Mattyna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	26,250.03	2018-2019
N	Stewart, Alicia A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Stroud, Laura Lee	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,000.05	2018-2019
R	Swearingen, Carolyn C.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	46,288.44	2018-2019
N	Taheri, Karen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Thomas, Krista A.	M.S.R.L.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	49,297.77	2018-2019
R	Walters, Sarah E.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Webb, Britney K.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	51,882.12	2018-2019
R	Woolery, Jason S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	41,469.87	2018-2019
R	Wright, Marty R.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	43,112.52	2018-2019
R	Wuestenberg, Pamela J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	67,808.34	2018-2019
R	Zapp, Teresa L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,321.21	2018-2019

#### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Aamot, Craig A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,594.10	2018-2019
R	Aguirre Olson, Emmeline	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.50	27,642.51	2018-2019
R	Ahn, Seokhoon	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	49,500.00	2018-2019
R	Alfonso, Monica J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,937.20	2018-2019
R	Bajackson, Robert	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	58,980.06	2018-2019
R	Baldwin, Patricia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.50	26,408.34	2018-2019
R	Bandy, Carla A.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,000.00	Summer I
R	Bartz, Ezra J.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	45,114.66	2018-2019
R	Bertling, Teresa S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	50,000.04	2018-2019
R	Bird, Paula	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	53,199.27	2018-2019
N	Blackman, Natalie	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	21,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Blasingame, Dale	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	58,000.05	2018-2019
R	Bolin, Gregory B.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,546.77	2018-2019
R	Bowers, Harry T. IV	M.S.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	54,328.05	2018-2019
R	Breining, Linda N.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	20,452.50	2018-2019
R	Brown, Jordon M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	7,250.00	Summer I
R	Brown, Jordon M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	7,250.00	Summer II
R	Burney, Marsha N.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	50,297.94	2018-2019
R	Burns, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	.50	28,987.02	2018-2019
R	Busa, Susan B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Buschhorn, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	62,893.08	2018-2019
R	Butler, Adrienne	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,363.90	2018-2019
R	Camp, Shawn R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,289.28	2018-2019
R	Canales, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	22,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Canavan, Claire	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	16,875.00	Fall 2018
R	Canavan, Claire	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	22,500.00	Spring 2019
R	Cannon, Robert V.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	43,934.76	2018-2019

R	Carlson, Larry A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	59,893.02	2018-2019
R	Chilton, Casey F.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	53,509.14	2018-2019
R	Clark, Elizabeth J.	M.J.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.75	40,181.31	2018-2019
R	Corley, Alton	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	.50	22,380.84	2018-2019
R	Cruz, Mark A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,444.04	2018-2019
R	Cunningham, Erin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	40,370.40	2018-2019
R	Dawson, James D.	B.A.	Lecturer	Music	.80	30,715.83	2018-2019
R	DesChamps- Benke, Nicole	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	50,589.00	2018-2019
R	DeVol, Mark J.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,800.05	2018-2019
R	Ditto, Charles	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	49,620.42	2018-2019
R	Eaton, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	.50	23,738.85	2018-2019
N	Evans, Ariel C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,000.00	Summer II
R	Elliott, Barbara B.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.75	28,785.24	2018-2019
R	Farris, Kristen	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	55,132.92	2018-2019
R	Faseler, Shannon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,093.07	2018-2019
R	Fife, Tammy A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Finister, Tanisha	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Fleming, Patricia	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,763.55	2018-2019
R	Fox, Kymberly J.	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	73,930.05	2018-2019
R	Franz, Crystal F.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.25	11,697.03	2018-2019
N	Garza, Jose M., Jr.	Ph.D.	Ph.D.	Music	1.00	45,500.04	2018-2019
R	Gates, Kevin T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Gates, Kevin T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Gonzalez, Brandon I.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.50	11,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Gonzalez, Brandon I.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	22,000.14	2018-2019
R	Gorina, Alena	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	38,380.05	2018-2019
R	Gray, Abbigail C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Summer II
R	Hale, Daris W.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Hall, Richard D.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,209.22	2018-2019
R	Hamelin, Karla M.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,757.31	2018-2019
R	Hamrick, Utah L.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,055.00	2018-2019
R	Hargett, Sheila A.	M.F.A.	Professor Emeritus	Theatre and Dance	.50	50,000.04	2018-2019
R	Hartung-Ishii, Shay L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,136.17	2018-2019
R	Hefner, David	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,432.08	2018-2019
R	Hengst, Nicole E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	38,000.07	2018-2019
R	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,093.07	2018-2019
R	Holzner, Matthew	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,973.99	2018-2019
R	Hopkins, Kaitlin	H.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	82,981.62	2018-2019
R	Hutchins, Jeremy	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	53,831.16	2018-2019
R	James, Jessica L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	47,470.05	2018-2019
R	Janiga, Laritza D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.50	22,659.39	2018-2019
R	Jennings, John J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	62,420.31	2018-2019
R	Jewell, James M.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,000.00	Summer II
R	Johnson, Brian	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,706.34	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Craig M.	D.M.A.	Professor of Practice	Music	.75	60,000.12	2018-2019
R	Jones, Gordon	P.G.C.E.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	45,199.08	2018-2019
R	Kaufman, Charles	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,450.01	2018-2019

R	Kehr, Erin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,536.05	2018-2019
R	Kilday, Carolyn	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,624.96	2018-2019
R	King, Daniel A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	40,786.02	2018-2019
R	Klier, Kari	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	50,641.92	2018-2019
R	Kraemer, Wayne	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	73,969.38	2018-2019
R	Krantz, Laura E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	62,000.10	2018-2019
R	Laws, Kelly S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	83.3	31,970.88	2018-2019
R	Lawson, Nicholas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	43,400.07	2018-2019
R	LeClair, Cassandra F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	49,500.00	2018-2019
R	Lee, Kyung-Ae	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	.75	33,899.13	2018-2019
N	Lewis II, William W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,000.00	2018-2019
R	Lipton, Kay M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,933.01	2018-2019
R	Lopez, Robert A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	45,199.08	2018-2019
R	Mallonee, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.50	10,000.04	Fall 2018
R	Maresca, Marqui	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Maresca, Richard	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	56,282.40	2018-2019
R	Markus, Dwight L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Martinez, Gilbert	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,729.89	2018-2019
R	May, Thomas L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	41,667.75	2018-2019
R	Mazak, Andrew G.	B.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,620.81	2018-2019
R	McCorkle, Amanda	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	21,955.95	2018-2019
R	McMeeking, Anne	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,631.09	2018-2019
R	McShane-Bolton, Kathleen M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,954.48	2018-2019
R	Miles, Charles J.	B.A.	Lecturer	Music	.50	20,608.83	2018-2019
R	Miller, Ann B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	31,814.91	2018-2019
R	Mooney, Kevin E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	59,744.97	2018-2019
R	Morris, Matthew B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Nelms, Morris H.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,105.01	2018-2019
R	Ninov, Dimitar N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Nolan, David S.	Ph.D.	Regent's Teacher	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	72,900.00	2018-2019
R	Oliver, Christa J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,500.17	2018-2019
R	Owen, Phillip D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,641.07	2018-2019
N	Prado, Brian E.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.75	34,125.03	2018-2019
R	Park, Hyuna	M.Des.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,000.00	Summer I
R	Parrish, Cheryl	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	52,014.96	2018-2019
R	Paz, Mark A. II	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	40,786.02	2018-2019
R	Perrin, Elvia	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	42,175.71	2018-2019
R	Pierucci, Caprice	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,770.24	2018-2019
R	Price, James W.	A.B.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	64,337.04	2018-2019
R	Rebholz, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,129.51	2018-2019
R	Remmler, Soomin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,529.12	2018-2019
R	Richey, Shannon	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,721.12	2018-2019
R	Roach, Kristin L.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	39,390.03	2018-2019
R	Rodriguez, Melissa D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Salem, Philip J.	Ph.D.	Dist. Prof. Emeritus	Communication Studies	.50	51,555.06	2018-2019
R	Scharlach, Jennifer	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	60,000.03	2018-2019
R	Schmidt Carper, Kiira P.	B.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,000.01	2018-2019
R	Schumacher, Daniel W.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.25	18,711.48	2018-2019
R	Seed, Daniel F.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	47,470.05	2018-2019

R	Silhavy, Vlasta L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	55,146.06	2018-2019
R	Snowden, Sherry	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,620.01	2018-2019
R	Stern, Jordan C.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	39,000.06	2018-2019
R	Stewart, Neil P.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Theatre and Dance	1.00	58,000.05	2018-2019
R	Stewart, Sue L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	58,929.66	2018-2019
R	Stone, Patricia A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	30,300.03	2018-2019
R	Tallmon, James	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,000.03	2018-2019
R	Vandenberg, Scott	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,000.01	2018-2019
R	Vassian, Myra A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,500.00	2018-2019
R	Villagran, Paul D.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	60,000.03	2018-2019
R	Waldrep, Lana R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,129.51	2018-2019
R	Walker, Kellen E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	White, Shawna R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Wilds, Jackson S.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	32,000.04	
R	Wilson, Olga M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.50	27,774.99	2018-2019
R	Wise, Holly L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.65	34,090.11	2018-2019
R	Zmikly, Jonathan	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	51,585.03	2018-2019

#### COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Armstead, Sharon	M.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Respiratory Care	1.00	69,096.06	2018-2019
R	Armstrong, Gay Lynn	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	72,081.09	2018-2019
R	Babco, Chelsea	B.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Babco, Chelsea	B.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
R	Belcik, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	71,516.61	2018-2019
R	Benitez, Sylvia	M.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	3,000.00	Summer II
R	Biggan, Elizabeth	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	73,999.98	2018-2019
R	Bowers, Jessica	M.S.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	53,690.13	2018-2019
R	Boyd, Shawn L.	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	81,735.57	2018-2019
R	Corbitt, John T.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Corbitt, John T.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer II
N	Cropley, Stacey	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,000.00	2018-2019
R	Darga, Anne F.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	61,800.03	2018-2019
N	Dillard, Anna F.	M.A.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	50,000.00	2018-2019
R	Ellis, Joanna R.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Clinical Laboratory Science	1.00	73,086.84	2018-2019
R	Finney, Mary-Margaret	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	80,770.14	2018-2019
R	Galemore, Emilie	Au.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	49,708.35	2018-2019
R	Gindler, Kayla H.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Greene, Lloyd	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health Administration	1.00	71,370.36	2018-2019
R	Guevara, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Nursing	.75	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Hale, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	73,512.00	2018-2019
R	Harkins, Lynda T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Respiratory Care	.25	19,507.41	2018-2019
R	Hester, Melinda	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,000.00	2018-2019
R	Imathiu, Elizabeth	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Summer 2018

R	Jeffery, Janene L.	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	82,933.47	2018-2019
R	Jillapalli, Regina	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	84,429.00	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Alisha	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	77,193.45	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Jennifer	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	52,583.04	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Linda E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	52,977.96	2018-2019
R	Lalani, Karima H.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Health Information Management	.75	48,446.10	2018-2019
R	Lee, Kimberley A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health Administration	.75	43,500.06	2018-2019
R	Leonard, Tiffany	B.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Levenson, Shirley	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	94,891.86	2018-2019
R	Mackenzie, Todd	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health Administration	.75	49,838.13	2018-2019
R	Mazza, Frank	M.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Respiratory Care	.20	0.00	Summer I
R	McClanahan, Christopher T.	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	72,187.56	2018-2019
R	McDowell, Debra	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	76,550.04	2018-2019
N	Merring, William J.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	1.00	22,500.00	2018-2019
R	Messinger, Catherine T.	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	66,666.69	2018-2019
R	Murphy-Abdouch, Kim M.	M.P.H.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Health Information Management	1.00	74,108.70	2018-2019
R	Myers, Danette L.	M.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health Information Management	1.00	66,154.95	2018-2019
R	Neller, Sarah A.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,000.05	2018-2019
R	Okere, Suzanna	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	83,163.81	2018-2019
R	Paladino, Andrea	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	71,254.98	2018-2019
R	Patel, Stephanie	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,000.05	2018-2019
R	Perez, Cecilia T.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	50,450.04	2018-2019
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Prof.	Respiratory Care	.25	12,487.14	2018-2019
R	Ratcliff, Jamesa	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Summer I
R	Rich, Angela J.	S.C.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	84,000.00	2018-2019
R	Richter, Samantha	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.20	6,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Rodriguez, Damian	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.20	8,000.00	Summer 2018
R	Rubenstein, David	M.H.A.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Health Administration	.25	20,975.58	2018-2019
N	Russell, Rebecca	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	1.00	22,500.00	2018-2019
R	Spivey, Steven S.	D.P.T.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	79,363.98	2018-2019
R	Stiritz, Lori L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	70,165.35	2018-2019
N	Smith, Jessica L.	M.P.H.	Clinical Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.50	10,350.00	Summer 2018
R	Smith, Jessica L.	M.P.H.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiation Therapy	1.00	62,100.00	2018-2019
R	Tipps, Jason D.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	51,213.60	2018-2019
R	Topinka, Joseph	L.M.M.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Health Administration	1.00	73,341.18	2018-2019
R	Walston-Sanchez, Melissa E.	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	1.00	50,460.84	2018-2019
R	Wendel, Renee	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	57,988.89	2018-2019
R	Wilburn, Brandi B.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	1.00	63,650.88	2018-2019
R	Williams, Shannon	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	1.00	60,212.61	2018-2019
R	Willson, Pamela	Ph.D.	Clinical Prof.	Nursing	1.00	115,668.00	2018-2019
R	Wuollet, Brandy	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Summer 2018

**COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS**

R	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,243.59	2018-2019
R	Ahlman, Todd M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Anthropology	1.00	125,481.00	2018-2019
R	Alfau, Antonio de Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.50	23,151.51	2018-2019
R	Alter, Thomas E., II	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Angulo, Sarah K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	46,139.85	2018-2019
R	Arnold, Charles B.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	55,828.86	2018-2019
N	Barton, Andrew C.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Benavides, Ida M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,932.23	2018-2019
R	Benedikt, Amelie	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	37,254.96	2018-2019
R	Bennett, David E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,000.01	2018-2019
R	Bernstein, Beth A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	41,410.08	2018-2019
R	Bitney, Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,661.45	2018-2019
R	Bouzard, Gayle G.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,511.56	2018-2019
R	Busby, Mark B.	Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor Emeritus	English	.50	55,868.04	2018-2019
R	Carson, Jo Ann	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	29,585.79	2018-2019
R	Carter, Mark L.	M.A.Geo.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	63,299.08	2018-2019
R	Cauthen, Hillary A.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,284.18	2018-2019
R	Chevallier, Flore	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
N	Cizi-Gorgeny, Jennifer M.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Clegg, Jennifer M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	46,000.08	2018-2019
R	Coates, Jason R.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	43,254.90	2018-2019
R	Conner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	50,050.80	2018-2019
R	Cooper, Brian J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	55,837.08	2018-2019
R	Cordaro, Mildred	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	49,567.14	2018-2019
R	Crisp, Carrie B.	J.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,917.15	2018-2019
R	Cross, Anthony	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,831.02	2018-2019
R	Cunningham, Deborah L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	53,530.02	2018-2019
R	Davio, Rebecca L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Geography	1.00	132,537.30	2018-2019
R	Dees, Lillian E.	M.A.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	.50	20,086.20	2018-2019
R	DeHon, Rene	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	57,243.60	2018-2019
R	Denton, Patricia L.	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	History	1.00	85,919.67	2018-2019
R	DiMauro-Jackson, Moira M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	49,009.95	2018-2019
R	Diocares, Maria A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,933.22	2018-2019
R	Duffy, Shannon E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	46,049.94	2018-2019
R	Dunaway, Margaret	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,933.58	2018-2019
R	Easton, Judith A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Summer II
R	Edwards, Blake A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,150.06	2018-2019
R	Ellis-Lai, Laura	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Evans, Jacqueline	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	8,000.00	Summer II
R	Etienne-Gray, Trace M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	48,648.15	2018-2019
R	Farinas, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,610.25	2018-2019
R	Farrar, Blake R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	41,367.39	2018-2019
R	Feeler, William R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Fields, Gary D., Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,000.03	2018-2019
R	Fitzgerald, Keri L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,871.70	2018-2019
R	Foster, Illysa R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,000.04	2018-2019
R	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Garcia, Jennifer N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,925.05	2018-2019
R	Garrido, Rocio O.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	42,770.61	2018-2019
R	Garza, Ana M.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	Summer 2018
R	Garza, Sonya C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	Summer II
R	Gerhart, Olga S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,652.01	2018-2019

R	Gibbons-Arhelger, Marilyn	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	22,319.33	Fall 2018
R	Gilbertson, Eric N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,672.37	2018-2019
R	Glass, Bryan S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	42,651.99	2018-2019
R	Gomez Ramirez, Maria L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	42,768.09	2018-2019
R	Gray, Rachel K.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,150.00	Fall 2018
R	Griffitts, Margaret	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Hadder, Neill	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	51,869.07	2018-2019
R	Hammett, Chad A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	47,157.12	2018-2019
R	Harmon, Stephen	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,750.36	Fall 2018
R	Harrington-Cheney, Emily D.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	45,180.54	2018-2019
R	Hayes, Autumn M.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	41,973.00	2018-2019
R	Henderson, Richard	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	53,457.63	2018-2019
R	Hickman, Lois M.	M.A.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	47,127.15	2018-2019
R	Hill, Joshua D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,150.06	2018-2019
R	Hill, Kayla A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	41,929.74	2018-2019
N	Hinojosa, Alexis L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Sociology	.50	10,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Hobbs-Darilek, Kyla	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,925.05	2018-2019
R	Huebner, Donald	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	56,958.66	2018-2019
N	Ilersich, Margaret	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Inbody, Donald S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	53,342.34	2018-2019
R	Jammes, Suzon	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	51,092.85	2018-2019
R	Jensen, William	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	Sociology	1.00	79,062.84	2018-2019
R	Johnson, Susan J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	Summer II
R	Johnson, Vanessa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,658.56	Fall 2018
R	Jurgens, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	5,500.00	Summer II
R	Kamburoff, Ashton	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Kanon, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,696.92	2018-2019
N	Karr, Jeffrey G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Keltner, Daniel L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Kosmitis, Lindy M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	45,228.42	2018-2019
R	Lamb Webber, Lisa A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	43,978.41	2018-2019
R	Lamm, Jennifer E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2018-2019
R	Lannon, Deirdre	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	39,758.58	2018-2019
N	Larsen, Thomas B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Geography	1.00	50,000.00	2018-2019
R	Law, Debra A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	1.00	37,049.58	2018-2019
R	Lefebvre, Heather	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,150.00	Fall 2018
R	Limage Montesinos, Lupita	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	48,474.45	2018-2019
R	Linville, Emiko M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.50	21,383.82	2018-2019
R	Loftus, Timothy T.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography	1.00	116,071.66	2018-2019
R	Lollar, Jonathan E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,000.03	2018-2019
R	Lopez, Joshua C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,150.00	Fall 2018
N	Lupo, Amber K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	46,087.00	2018-2019
R	Mace, Robert E.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography	.25	28,125.00	2018-2019
N	Malone, Benjamin	B.B.S.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,112.00	Summer 2018
R	Mann, Bryan N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	44,410.32	2018-2019
N	Mardell, Sean R.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Margrave, Christopher K.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Martin, Walter C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	Summer 2018
R	Masson, Valerie C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	42,500.07	2018-2019
R	Mauck, Jeffrey	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	56,155.50	2018-2019

R	May, Whitney S.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,626.76	Fall 2018
R	Mayberry, Azucena	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	.75	16,630.52	Fall2018
R	McKeown, Ashley	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	57,594.24	2018-2019
R	McWilliams, James	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	History	.50	39,417.21	2018-2019
N	Meador, Robert P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,250.00	Fall 2018
R	Meeks, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	50,215.14	2018-2019
R	Mehrinfar, Kamron	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.10	Fall 2018
R	Mehta, Binita V.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,672.37	2018-2019
R	Melgar, Alba E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,639.55	2018-2019
R	Mellard, Jason D.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	History	1.00	56,500.02	2018-2019
R	Meyer, Amanda	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Mikles, Nataha L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	45,596.97	2018-2019
R	Mora, Sherri L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	71,700.89	2018-2019
R	Moriuchi, Mayumi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	50,903.55	2018-2019
R	Mosel-Talavera, Kelly M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	47,061.27	2018-2019
R	Moses, Russell G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	42,955.02	2018-2019
R	Mullen, Graeme B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Myers, Allison G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Needham, Keith A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	52,027.92	2018-2019
R	Newcomer, Lara T.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	37,049.58	2018-2019
R	Newling, Kay M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,219.24	2018-2019
R	Noll, Stephanie L.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	52,699.86	2018-2019
R	North, Amanda K.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	O'Connor, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,927.05	2018-2019
R	Oliver, Graham M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,256.80	Fall 2018
R	Ozturk, Burkay T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,358.97	2018-2019
R	Paddison, Joshua	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	1.00	36,000.00	2018-2019
R	Perna, Maryann	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Perri, Shannon S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2018
R	Peters, Danny W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.10	Fall 2018
R	Pierson, Colin R.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	42,860.34	2018-2019
R	Pilkington, Francine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	19,728.00	Fall 2018
R	Pisak, Gyongyi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	40,709.25	2018-2019
R	Pommerening, Amy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,831.02	2018-2019
R	Price, Daniel J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	43,666.74	2018-2019
R	Price, Robert	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	54,268.83	2018-2019
R	Reed, Benjamin A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,658.56	Fall 2018
R	Reesor, Nevitt D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	42,955.02	2018-2019
R	Rivkin, Stanislav	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Roberts, Andrew	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	46,087.00	2018-2019
R	Robertson, Richard	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,658.57	Fall 2018
N	Robinson, Allison L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.40	8,000.00	Summer II
R	Rogers, Robyn R.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	65,503.62	2018-2019
R	Romero, Rachel	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	51,174.72	2018-2019
R	Rose, Sean G.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Ross, Rebekah J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	46,217.61	2018-2019
N	Rybarski, Emily T.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Salzmann, Alicia	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,626.76	Fall 2018
R	Sansom, Andrew	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography	.50	77,074.65	2018-2019
R	Schaefer, Edward	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Schiely, Lauren E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,400.01	2018-2019
R	Scott, Amanda E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	41,973.00	2018-2019
R	Seay, Ollie J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Psychology	1.00	61,836.75	2018-2019
R	Selcraig, James T.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	57,246.39	2018-2019
R	Shaw, Shannon S.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,150.00	Fall 2018
R	Siegenthaler, Peter	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	47,822.94	2018-2019

R	Sims, Laura	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,871.70	2018-2019
R	Siwak, Ewa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	43,624.08	2018-2019
R	Smith, David A.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	47,000.25	2018-2019
R	Smith, Jon M.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	47,413.08	2018-2019
R	Sprayberry-Thompson, Dana	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.03	Fall 2018
R	Stanfield-Wiswell, Candice T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	5,333.34	Summer I
R	Stanfield-Wiswell, Candice T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	5,333.34	Summer II
R	Stansell, Ellen B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,917.06	2018-2019
R	Stimmel, D. Theron	Ph.D.	Dist. Prof. Emeritus	Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Summer I
R	Stimmel, D. Theron	Ph.D.	Dist. Prof. Emeritus	Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Summer II
N	Stingley, Katherine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Surovell, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,358.97	2018-2019
R	Synnestvedt, Cedric	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
N	Thomson, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.03	Fall 2018
R	Townsend, Christi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	46,006.65	2018-2019
R	Utley, Dan K.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	42,937.92	2018-2019
R	Van Der Kolk, Dolores A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	48,125.02	2018-2019
R	Varacalli, Thomas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,157.29	2018-2019
R	Veidt, Cynthia L.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,612.00	Summer 2018
R	Velasquez, Gloria	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,933.22	2018-2019
R	Villanueva-Eguialis, Susana	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	42,000.03	2018-2019
R	Villarreal, Tina	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	42,860.34	2018-2019
R	Wallace, Marc A.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Political Science	1.00	70,000.00	2018-2019
R	Wallenstein, Eric	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,608.07	Fall 2018
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	History	.50	34,947.45	2018-2019
R	Weintraub, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,162.40	2018-2019
R	Wells, Jeremy L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	47,476.03	2018-2019
R	Whitehawk, Michael	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	42,121.98	2018-2019
R	Wiegman, Isaac T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,642.02	2018-2019
R	Wilson, Carolina	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	43,613.01	2018-2019
R	Wilson, Paul A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	46,217.61	2018-2019
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,358.04	Fall 2018
R	Wivagg, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	.25	11,251.62	2018-2019
N	Young, Kirby E.	B.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	3,112.00	Summer II

#### COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Abel, Michael G.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,838.84	2018-2019
N	Al-Tameemi, Weam M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	48,463.02	2018-2019
R	Allison, Jeffrey C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	38,625.03	2018-2019
R	Aspbury, Andrea	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	58,809.24	2018-2019
R	Balmer, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,912.37	2018-2019
R	Banta, Marilyn R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	56,224.44	2018-2019
R	Barrera III, Roberto	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,608.03	2018-2019
R	Bergeler, Elmar	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	48,366.63	2018-2019
R	Bergh, Joel J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,838.84	2018-2019
R	Betros, Glynda B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	47,341.08	2018-2019
R	Casey, Michael L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	62,675.55	2018-2019
R	Chakraborty, Pritha	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,607.94	2018-2019
R	Chase, Timothy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,108.02	2018-2019

R	Compeau, Cecil Richard, Jr.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Engineering	1.00	74,235.06	2018-2019
R	Compton, Ross D.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.50	39,140.37	2018-2019
R	Corrigan, Sean J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,608.03	2018-2019
R	Cousino, Andrew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,120.02	2018-2019
R	Damin, Craig A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	45,773.28	2018-2019
R	Das, Kushal	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	.20	5,000.00	Summer I
R	Davenport, Rachel	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,014.04	2018-2019
R	David, Wendi M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	57,081.42	2018-2019
R	Dharmasiri, Sunethra	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,614.19	2018-2019
R	Dorman, Walter A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,518.09	2018-2019
R	Dorsey, Christopher L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,442.57	2018-2019
R	Edwards-Bruner, Christopher R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,738.08	2018-2019
N	Farnsworth, Cameron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	48,463.02	2018-2019
R	Gerlofs, Maureen	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,518.09	2018-2019
R	Gholoom, Husain	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	54,234.63	2018-2019
R	Gillespie, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,777.02	2018-2019
R	Gray, Joel W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	46,806.66	2018-2019
R	Grilliette, William	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,444.36	2018-2019
R	Gronberg, Sharon	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	67,643.55	2018-2019
R	Gutt-Lehr, Joanna	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,654.90	2018-2019
R	Hanzel, David W.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,125.36	2018-2019
R	Hardison, Hamilton L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	54,000.00	2018-2019
R	Harper, Mary B.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	.20	7,000.00	Summer I
R	Harper, Mary B.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	.20	7,000.00	Summer II
R	Hashmi, Bahaudin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,608.03	2018-2019
R	Hemmes, Paul R., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry Biochemistry	1.00	54,486.00	2018-2019
R	Hinkle, Lee B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.75	42,054.57	2018-2019
R	Holland, Cory L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	45,968.31	2018-2019
R	Holtz, Susan L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,027.12	2018-2019
R	Humphries, Steven C.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	52,945.56	2018-2019
N	Ickes, Henry E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	44,000.00	2018-2019
R	Ioudina, Vera	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,223.94	2018-2019
R	Johnson, David R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,777.02	2018-2019
R	Jones, Theresa L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,822.53	2018-2019
R	Juett, Jason R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,444.36	2018-2019
R	Kim, Hyunhwan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	52,551.00	2018-2019
R	King, Hailey R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	44,000.01	2018-2019
R	Knittel, Jarred L.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,164.03	2018-2019
R	Koh, Lee-Song	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	60,452.28	2018-2019
R	Kumar, Manish	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,345.37	2018-2019
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Engineering	1.00	116,406.27	2018-2019
R	Lee, Anica D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,274.72	2018-2019
R	Lemke, Maureen	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,949.41	2018-2019
R	Limmer, Douglas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,120.02	2018-2019
R	Londa, Michelle	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Engineering	1.00	65,650.05	2018-2019
R	Lowe, Shane A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,209.39	2018-2019
R	Lund, Merrie E.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,439.69	2018-2019
R	Lunk, Brandon R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	48,034.62	2018-2019
R	Mamiya, Blain M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,477.01	2018-2019
R	Mastroleo, Ricardo	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	49,737.96	2018-2019
N	McBrrrom, Ewelina	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	48,463.02	2018-2019

R	McCabe, Glenn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,405.32	2018-2019
R	McVey III, William	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	47,126.34	2018-2019
R	Nankervis, Bryan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	65,774.52	2018-2019
R	Nie, Bikai	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,803.12	2018-2019
R	Nierth, Erica N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	52,911.90	2018-2019
R	Ojeda-Ruiz, Ivan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,608.03	2018-2019
N	Omar, Mohamed	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	52,000.02	2018-2019
R	Palomino, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	50,832.18	2018-2019
R	Patterson, Donald	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,679.42	2018-2019
R	Patterson, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,901.63	2018-2019
R	Pedrozo, Hugo A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,777.02	2018-2019
R	Pesthy, Carolyn	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	55,864.26	2018-2019
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	.75	32,145.21	2018-2019
R	Phillips, Ronn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.75	30,045.33	2018-2019
R	Pool, William R.	M.S.T.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	56,239.11	2018-2019
N	Puente, Philip C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	48,463.02	2018-2019
R	Quayle, Cara M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	36,909.63	2018-2019
R	Ratliff, Ernest F., Jr.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	Mathematics	.50	50,255.91	2018-2019
R	Ray, Douglas W., Jr.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	45,749.52	2018-2019
N	Ray, Stephen P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	48,468.06	2018-2019
R	Reichenau, Becky	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	63,804.15	2018-2019
R	Robinson, Ellen B.	B.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	44,000.01	2018-2019
R	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	54,413.82	2018-2019
N	Rosenwater, Alana	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	44,000.00	2018-2019
R	Scolfaro, Luisa M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	62,387.73	2018-2019
R	Seaman, Jill M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	56,982.33	2018-2019
R	Shahin, Mohammad	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,400.00	Summer I
R	Shahin, Mohammad	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	4,400.00	Summer II
R	Sharma, Harnish	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	52,871.13	2018-2019
R	Sharma, Shobhit	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,777.02	2018-2019
R	Sharma, Vivek	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	57,221.55	2018-2019
R	Shroff, Piyush R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,549.89	2018-2019
R	Shroyer, Leslie A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,929.02	2018-2019
R	Smith, Charles C.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	111,000.06	2018-2019
R	Smith, Daniel A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,847.93	2018-2019
R	Spencer, Bobbi J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	61,500.06	2018-2019
R	Streusand, Barry I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	56,678.67	2018-2019
R	Sumbera, Patricia	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	5,500.00	Summer I
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	54,212.76	2018-2019
R	Talley, Austin B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	57,519.63	2018-2019
R	Tarik, Khan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.75	47,722.50	2018-2019
R	Taylor, Sunni J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,777.02	2018-2019
R	Thomas, Patrick L.	D.Engr.	Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	51,639.21	2018-2019
N	Train, Abby M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	48,463.02	2018-2019
N	Vargas, Micaela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,000.04	2018-2019
R	Vinciguerra, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	44,396.01	2018-2019
R	Viswanathan, Vishu R.	Ph.D.	Ingram Professor	Engineering	.50	64,044.27	2018-2019
R	Walker, Amanda N.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	38,976.03	2018-2019
R	Walter, Scott T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,274.81	2018-2019
R	Walters, Jerel B.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	51,639.21	2018-2019
R	Westbrook, Thersa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	52,323.93	2018-2019
R	Wilson, Michael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,776.03	2018-2019
R	Woytek, Kelly J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,333.14	2018-2019
R	Xiao, Jun	D.Sc.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,738.08	2018-2019

R	Zare, Khalil	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	.75	45,450.09	2018-2019
R	Zielinski, Gary M.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	57,746.16	2018-2019

**HONORS COLLEGE**

R	Burns, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	.25	14,493.51	2018-2019
R	Haas, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	48,480.03	2018-2019
R	Morille, Jordan W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	45,450.00	2018-2019
R	Tschirhart, Peter	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	80,000.04	2018-2019

**UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

R	Chrans, Lisa J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	52,961.58	2018-2019
R	Guel, Autumn B.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	General Studies	.20	3,900.00	Summer I
R	Guel, Autumn B.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	General Studies	.20	3,900.00	Summer II
R	Guel, Autumn B.	M.S.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	General Studies	1.00	47,789.78	2018-2019
R	Marquiss, Christopher S.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	61,200.90	2018-2019
R	Nielson Vargas, Erika K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	.50	26,000.01	2018-2019
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Lecturer	University College	.25	9,846.00	2018-2019
R	Read, Michelle F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	University College	.20	1,300.00	Summer II
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	54,095.58	2018-2019

## Texas State University

### ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### ADDITIONS

1. Arriaga, Miguel A., B.S., Student Development Specialist II, Retention Management and Planning, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 16, 2018.
2. Ashley, Joseph A., M.A., Assistant Coach, Men's Golf, at a 12-month rate of \$24,500, on a full-time basis, effective July 9, 2018.
3. Bagwell, Sarah L., B.F.A., Coordinator, Marketing and Promotions, Student Center, at a 12-month rate of \$39,600, on a full-time basis, effective June 4, 2018.
4. Ballard, Harlan, Ph.D., Student Development Specialist II, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$39,960, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
5. Bevis, Christopher B., B.S., Grant Specialist, Center for Archaeological Studies, at a 12-month rate of \$57,999, on a full-time basis, effective July 9, 2018.
6. Birdwell, Brettney L., M.S., Student Development Specialist II, Student Center, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
7. Borgschulte, Joshua R., B.A., User Services Consultant II, IT Assistance Center, at a 12-month rate of \$51,999, on a full-time basis, effective August 27, 2018.
8. Brooks, Richard S., M.S.W., Grant Specialist, Center for Applied Interdisciplinary Research, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 11, 2018.
9. Capellan, Victor M., M.Ed., Student Development Specialist II, Student Learning Assistance Center, at a 12-month rate of \$45,450, on a full-time basis, effective July 16, 2018.
10. Clark, Angela C, B.S.F.C.S., Clinic Business Manager, College of Health Professions, at a 12-month rate of \$49,992, on a full-time basis, effective August 20, 2018.
11. Deal Jr., Reginald E., M.Ed., Student Development Specialist II, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$43,992, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
12. Dean, Eric R., M.B.A., Major Gift Officer, Vice President for University Advancement, at a 12-month rate of \$104,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 25, 2018.
13. Eilers, Katrina A., B.S., IT Project Manager, Technology Resources Administration, at a 12-month rate of \$84,999, on a full-time basis, effective July 17, 2018.
14. Epperson, Ronald J., B.S., Major Gift Officer, Vice President for University Advancement, at a 12-month rate of \$118,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
15. Gleason, Jennifer N., B.S., Assistant Coach, Women's Golf, at a 12-month rate of \$24,500, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
16. Gonzalez, Ricardo, B.A., Coordinator, Dean of Students, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$48,500, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
17. Graham, Tori A., B.A., Career Advisor, Career Services, at a 12-month rate of \$43,699, on a full-time basis, effective June 4, 2018.
18. Guentzel, Rebecca M., M.S., Systems Programmer I, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$62,400, on a full-time basis, effective August 27, 2018.
19. Haley, Cynthia L., B.B.A., Associate Director, Accounting, Accounting Office, at a 12-month rate of \$90,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
20. Haskins, Lucas H., B.S., Digital Media Specialist, Strutters/Ticket/Mktg/Cheer, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 23, 2018.
21. Howell, Nicholas L., M.Ed., Senior Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$43,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2018.

22. Ibarra, Lauren N., B.A., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$38,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
23. Joiner, Adam C., M.A., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$41,004, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
24. Jones, Taylor S., M.A., Academic Advisor I, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
25. Jordan, Christopher D., H.S., UI/UX Designer, Office of University Marketing, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 18, 2018.
26. Kassmeier, Megan I., M.A., Student Development Specialist I, Athletic Academic Center, at a 12-month rate of \$46,500, on a full-time basis, effective July 23, 2018.
27. Keller, Brenda K., M.S.W., Counseling Specialist, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$66,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
28. Levrie, Irma D., B.A., Coordinator, Marketing and Promotions, Student Health, at a 12-month rate of \$43,200, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2018.
29. Luna, Ramces, M.A., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$40,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
30. Macauley, Jake C., B.S., Digital Media Specialist, Football, at a 12-month rate of \$40,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 2, 2018.
31. Matchen, Paul M., M.A., Grant Specialist, Center for Archaeological Studies, at a 12-month rate of \$75,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 30, 2018.
32. Mathis, Erica L., M.A., Program Staff, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 13, 2018.
33. Mena, Monique, B.A., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$38,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 18, 2018.
34. Meza Jr., Jesus O., B.S., Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$75,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
35. Miller, Megan M., M.A., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$42,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 20, 2018.
36. Morreale, Andrew M., Ed., Assistant Director, Campus Recreation, Campus Recreation, at a 12-month rate of \$54,492, on a full-time basis, effective June 18, 2018.
37. Pantlik, Sandra L., B.S., Assistant Vice President, University Advancement/Managing, University News Service, at a 12-month rate of \$118,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
38. Quinn, Lorraine S., M.B.A., Assistant Coach, Soccer, at a 12-month rate of \$31,260, on a full-time basis, effective July 30, 2018.
39. Quinones, Bianca Z., M.A., Student Development Specialist I, Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion, at a 12-month rate of \$38,471, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
40. Richardson-Jones, Dante D., M.B.A., Grant Coordinator, Student Support Services, at a 12-month rate of \$34,800, on a full-time basis, effective June 4, 2018.
41. Ripplinger, Jason C., M.S., Program Staff, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 13, 2018.
42. Sarvis Jr., Robert J., B.A., User Services Consultant II, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 11, 2018.
43. Schober, Paige, M.S., Coach, Strength and Conditioning, at a 12-month rate of \$34,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 20, 2018.
44. Scoggins, Samuel T., B.S., Assistant Coach, Soccer, at a 12-month rate of \$40,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 9, 2018.
45. Sewell, Lance G., M.S., Coach, Strength and Conditioning, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 4, 2018.

46. Sitek, Mary M., M.A., Speech Language Pathologist, Communication Disorders, at a 12-month rate of \$67,999, on a full-time basis, effective July 16, 2018.
47. Smith, Madyson L., M.Ed., Academic Advisor I, McCoy Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 4, 2018.
48. Tanner, Laura H., M.A., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$52,200, on a full-time basis, effective July 1, 2018.
49. Turner, Annalisa T., B.A., Academic Advisor I, Education Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 27, 2018.
50. Vannauker, Jessica H., M.A.Ed., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$39,500, on a full-time basis, effective July 30, 2018.
51. Villareal, Laura C., M.F.A., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 27, 2018.
52. Vinall, Greer L., M.A., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$41,004, on a full-time basis, effective July 9, 2018.
53. Willis, Taylor D., M.S.Ed., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$40,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.
54. Wyatt, Lauren M., B.S., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions at a 12-month rate of \$38,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 18, 2018.
55. Zabawa, Elizabeth A., M.Ed., Student Development Specialist, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$42,396, on a full-time basis, effective August 6, 2018.

## **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Baker, Brittany N., Procurement Analyst, Procurement and Strategic Sourcing, effective June 30, 2018.
2. Blain, Thomas J., Director, Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, effective June 10, 2018.
3. Buentello-Srock, April, Student Development Specialist II, Office of Disability Services, effective July 21, 2018.
4. Cannon, Shaena, Accountant IV, Accounting Office, effective August 4, 2018.
5. Carson, Matthew I., Manager, Ticket Office, Strutters/Ticket/Mktg/Cheer, effective July 3, 2018.
6. Casper, Estefania L., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, effective July 16, 2018.
7. Dovalina Jr., Alberto J., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, effective July 14, 2018.
8. Ganesan, Vyasara M., Senior Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective July 26, 2018.
9. Garza, Matthew R., User Services Consultant I, Learning Applications Solutions, effective June 30, 2018.
10. Goodright, Chanell C., Academic Advisor I, PACE Advising Center, effective June 23, 2018.
11. Gordon, Shonte Y., Assistant Director, Procurement and Strategic Sourcing, Procurement and Strategic Sourcing, effective June 1, 2018.
12. Hennington, Leah D., Senior Instructional Designer, Learning Experience Design, effective June 16, 2018.
13. Kollaus, Kristy A., Grant Specialist, Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, effective June 25, 2018.
14. Litwinowich, Kimberly G., Psychologist, Counseling Center, effective July 1, 2018.
15. Martinez, Richard G., Captain, University Police, effective June 5, 2018.
16. McKenna, Joseph M., Grant Senior Coordinator, Tx School Safety Center, effective August 25, 2018.
17. Miller, Nathan A., Program Staff, Counseling Center, effective August 6, 2018.

18. Moore, Nathaniel D., Academic Advisor I, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, effective June 30, 2018.
19. Needham, Lacy E., Associate Athletic Director, Athletics Business Office, effective August 8, 2018.
20. Reyes-Pergioudakis, Dolores, Program Specialist, Psychology, effective June 6, 2018.
21. Roberson, Qanteria N., Coordinator, Marketing and Promotions, Student Health, effective July 1, 2018.
22. Salinas, Julie A., Child Care Teacher, Child Development Center, effective July 28, 2018.
23. Schwabauer, Jordan R., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective June 29, 2018.
24. Seitz IV., Leo J., Coach, Strength and Conditioning, effective June 1, 2018.
25. Sinkar Jr., Aaron K., Assistant Director, Administrative Services, University Libraries, effective August 26, 2018.
26. Strange, Maggie E., Student Development Specialist I, Athletic Academic Center, effective June 2, 2018.
27. Timmins, Gabrielle N., Research Associate, Edwards Aquifer Research, effective June 29, 2018.
28. Totilo, Alexander R., Assistant Coach, Soccer, effective June 28, 2018.
29. Trione, Lindsey M., Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, effective June 23, 2018.
30. Villalobos, Alexander, Lieutenant, University Police, effective June 23, 2018.
31. Witmer, Honesty C., Academic Advisor I, College of Liberal Arts Advising Center, effective August 31, 2018.

## **RETIREMENTS**

1. Callihan, Laura, Child Care Teacher, Child Development Center, effective July 13, 2018.
2. Hendley, Kimmy L., Coordinator, Software Licensing, Vice President for Information Technology, effective August 24, 2018.
3. Potts, Barbara L., Librarian, University Libraries, effective August 7, 2018.
4. Smith, Rhonda, Grant Specialist, Center for Applied Interdisciplinary Research, effective June 1, 2018.
5. Staires, Rita F., Business Manager, Housing and Residential Life, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective July 7, 2018.

## **TERMINATIONS**

1. Villegas, Christopher J., Deceased.

## **PROMOTIONS**

1. Barnes, April S., M.Ed., Grant Director, Non-Faculty to Director, Student Success Initiatives, Texas Success Initiative Program, at a 12-month rate of \$72,752, on a full-time basis, effective July 2, 2018.
2. Canion, Sarah B., M.D., Physician to Chief Medical Officer, Student Health, at a 12-month rate of \$132,010, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2018.
3. Fuller, Noel A., B.S., Academic Advisor I to Academic Advisor II, Applied Arts Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$47,476, on a full-time basis, effective July 30, 2018.

4. Garry, Margaret G., M.A., Grant Specialist to Grant Senior Coordinator, University College, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2018.
5. Infante, Kristopher M., M.A., Student Development Specialist to Academic Advisor II, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$47,476, on a full-time basis, effective July 30, 2018.
6. Macha, Amanda R., B.A., Coordinator, Undergraduate Admissions to Manager, Welcome Center, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$52,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 24, 2018.
7. Messler, Holly A., H.S., Systems Support Specialist II to Systems Support Analyst, Office of the University Registrar, at a 12-month rate of \$49,440, on a full-time basis, effective July 15, 2018.
8. Neer, Renee L., H.S., Accountant I to Accountant II, Accounting Office, at a 12-month rate of \$45,327, on a full-time basis, effective June 10, 2018.
9. Pollok, Sarah E., B.A., Administrative Assistant II to Program Specialist, Psychology, at a 12-month rate of \$39,601, on a full-time basis, effective June 10, 2018.
10. Purdy, Erin L., M.A., Publications Writer to Assistant Director, Undergraduate Admissions, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective June 3, 2018.
11. Sloan, Jacob M., M.A., Residence Hall Director to Student Development Specialist II, Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$42,500, on a full-time basis, effective July 1, 2018.
12. Vogel, Sydney R., B.A., Accounting Clerk II to Accountant III, PACE Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$46,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 12, 2018.

## **RECLASSIFICATION**

1. Apostolo, Liza R., N/A., from Technical Training Analyst to User Services Consultant II, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$56,761, on a full-time basis, effective June 1, 2018.
2. DeBacker, Karon S., H.S., from Supervisor, Cash Operations to Supervisor, Student Business Services, Student Business Services & Bursars, at a 12-month rate of \$46,231, on a full-time basis, effective August 5, 2018.
3. Ballengee, Megan M., B.A., from Library Assistant IV to Librarian, University Libraries, at a 12-month rate of \$43,155, on a full-time basis, effective July 1, 2018.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
NOVEMBER 2018**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. McKeehan, John, A.A.S., Instructor II, effective 08/01/2018.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. Hurlbut, Brian, M.B.A., Instructor III, effective 12/31/2018.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Tracy Spencer, Ph.D., Instructor II, begin FMLA 09/25/2018.

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report.

**CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE**

1. None to report.

**WITH TENURE**

1. None to report.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

	<b>Name</b>	<b>Degree</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Program</b>	<b>%FTE</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Period</b>
<b>ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE</b>							
R	Alford, Nathaniel	M.D.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.14	\$3,000	Fall 2018
R	Armstrong, Harriet	D.M.D.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.04	\$1,680	Fall 2018
R	Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	1.00	\$56,624	2018-2019
R	Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	.10	\$1,080	Fall 2018
R	Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$70,704	2018-2019
R	Barrow, Brenda	M.Ed.	Coordinator	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$46,207	2018-2019
R	Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology Tech	.14	\$2,520	Fall 2018
R	Boland, Deena	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.29	\$9,570	Fall 2018
R	Brown, Deborah	M.S.	Instr. IV	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$55,769	2018-2019
R	Brown, Deborah	M.S.	Director	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.21	\$6,240	Fall 2018
R	Boudreaux, Christy	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.04	\$1,680	Fall 2018
R	Burke, Shannon	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.10	\$3,240	Fall 2018
R	Clowe, Christine	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.21	\$5,040	Fall 2018
R	Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Health Info Tech	1.00	\$44,981	2018-2019
R	Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Health Info Tech	.07	\$1,170	Fall 2018
R	Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info Tech	.18	\$3,960	Fall 2018
R	Cummings, Barbara	B.S.	Instr. I	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$45,964	2018-2019

R	Davis, Danielle	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.21	\$5,040	Fall 2018
R	DeMoss, Michelle	B.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	DeRaneiri, Dianne	A.A.S.	Inst. II	Sonography	1.00	\$46,283	2018-2019
R	Dinh, Tuyet	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Ebarb, Rebecca	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.22	\$5,160	Fall 2018
R	Fruge, Vicki	B.S.	Instr. IV	Chemistry/Physics	1.00	\$61,628	2018-2019
R	Fruge, Vicki	B.S.	Coordinator	Chemistry/Physics	1.00	\$2,000	2018-2019
R	Fruge, Vicki	B.S.	Instr. IV	Chemistry/Physics	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	Garrett, Coya	B.S.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	.13	\$2,700	Fall 2018
R	German, Terri	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.03	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Grass, Connie	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.40	\$12,960	Fall 2018
R	Green, Dana	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info Tech	.10	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Green, Samantha	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$47,208	2018-2019
R	Gregory, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.25	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Griffin, Joy	B.S.I.T.	Inst. III	Occup Safety	1.00	\$46,994	2018-2019
R	Griffin, Joy	B.S.I.T.	Director	Occup Safety	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Griffin, Joy	B.S.I.T.	Instr. II	Occup Safety	.02	\$180	Fall 2018
R	Harrell, Lisa	B.S.	Instr. III	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$46,994	2018-2019
N	Jones, Brad	B.S.	Adjunct	Occup Safety	.10	\$2,700	Fall 2018
R	Jones, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.35	\$5,800	Fall 2018
R	Keith, Lindsay	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.09	\$2,520	Fall 2018
R	Keith, Lindsay	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.09	\$2,450	Summer II
R	Landry, Cynthia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care & Dev	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Instr. III	Biology	1.00	\$51,134	2018-2019
R	Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Coordinator	Biological Science	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Lewis, Shunetta	B.G.S.	Instr. I	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	\$47,723	2018-2019
R	Lewis, Shunetta	B.G.S.	Director	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Mann, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Sonography	1.00	\$44,466	2018-2019
R	McKinley, Cynthia	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$55,749	2018-2019
R	McMahon, Gina	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$48,539	2018-2019
R	McMahon, Gina	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Radiology Tech	.01	\$180	12-Week
R	Mendoza, Kristina	D.D.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$54,049	2018-2019
R	Morgan, Harry	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Biology	.35	\$7,560	Fall 2018
R	Nance, Sheryl	B.A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$56,264	2018-2019
R	Nantz, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$3,120	Fall 2018
R	Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Instr. I	Chemistry	1.00	\$45,148	2018-2019
R	Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Instr. I	Chemistry	.70	\$7,560	Fall 2018
R	Nwankwo, Ngozi	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Respiratory Care	.08	\$1,400	Fall 2018
R	Porter, Jackson	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.03	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Rogers, Lori	B.S.	Instr. II	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$45,964	2018-2019
N	Ross-Stewart, ReKeisha	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Nurse Aid	1.00	\$41,671	2018-2018
R	Sandusky, Renee	B.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	1.00	\$45,449	2018-2019
R	Smith, April	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology Tech	1.00	\$45,768	2018-2019
R	Stinebrickner, Lacey	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Sonography	1.00	\$45,692	2018-2019
R	Taylor, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$47,208	2018-2019
R	Taylor, Stacy	A.A.S.	Director	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.53	\$9,600	Fall 2018
R	Tinsley, Judy	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Sonography	1.00	\$49,101	2018-2019
R	Tinsley, Judy	A.A.S.	Coordinator	Sonography	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019

R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	1.00	\$47,014	2018-2019
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.10	\$1,080	Fall 2018
R	Walden, Gwen	B.S.	Instr. II	Respiratory Care	1.00	\$49,054	2018-2019
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	Health Info Tech	1.00	\$54,739	2018-2019
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Coordinator	Health Info Tech	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	Health Info Tech	.63	\$6,840	Fall 2018
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	Health Info Tech	.25	\$2,700	12-Week
R	Whittaker, Reginald	M.H.S.	Instr. I	Occup Safety	1.00	\$75,921	2018-2019
R	Whittaker, Reginald	M.H.S.	Dept. Chair	Allied Health	1.00	\$9,000	2018-2019
R	Wiggins, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$3,120	Fall 2018
R	Williams, Gail	M.S.	Instr. IV	Child Care & Dev	1.00	\$70,704	2018-2019
R	Williams, Gail	M.S.	Director	Child Care & Dev	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Williams, Roland	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$3,120	Fall 2018
R	Yaseen, Niveen	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.30	\$6,480	Fall 2018

#### BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

R	Arnold-Calder, Lauri	M.Ed.	Instr. III	Comp Networking	1.00	\$69,552	2018-2019
R	Arnold-Calder, Lauri	M.Ed.	Director	Comp Networking	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Arnold-Calder, Lauri	M.Ed.	Dept. Chair	Business Tech	1.00	\$9,000	2018-2019
R	Arnold-Calder, Lauri	M.Ed.	Instr. III	Comp Networking	.40	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Management	1.00	\$51,276	2018-2019
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Director	Management	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Management	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Bourgeois, Luke	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Networking	1.00	\$52,334	2018-2019
R	Bourgeois, Luke	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Networking	.67	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp Networking	1.00	\$44,934	2018-2019
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp Networking	.77	\$8,280	Fall 2018
R	Flosi, Alicen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Comp Networking	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Real Estate	1.00	\$44,662	2018-2019
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Bus Comp Info	1.00	\$67,492	2018-2019
N	Joiner, Steven	B.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp Networking	1.00	\$48,703	2018-2019
N	Joiner, Steven	B.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp Networking	.67	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Joiner, Susan	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp Networking	.30	\$7,200	Fall 2018
N	Jones, Tamalla	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Accounting	1.00	\$46,645	2018-2019
R	Malouf, Kevin	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Accounting	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Perkins, Gary	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Bus Comp Info	.25	\$8,640	Fall 2018
R	Peyton, Carole	M.A.	Adjunct	Management	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Pratt, Jonathan	M.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.25	\$2,520	Fall 2018
R	Rivera, Lizzette	M.A.	Instr. II	Office Technology	1.00	\$58,914	2018-2019
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp Networking	.30	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Networking	1.00	\$51,629	2018-2019
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Networking	.67	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Storbeck, Tim	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp Networking	.33	\$3,500	Summer II
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. III	Bus Comp Info	1.00	\$71,734	2018-2019
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Director	Bus Comp Info	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Stoudemayer, Linda	M.S.	Instr. III	Bus Comp Info	.37	\$3,960	Fall 2018
R	Veron, Steven	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Bus Comp Info	.15	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Wilsker, Ira	M.B.A.	Instr. IV	Management	1.00	\$77,914	2018-2019

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Mathematics	.30	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Allen, Karol	M.Ed.	Adjunct	College Success	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
R	Baker, Mary	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.18	\$3,600	12-Week
R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.30	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	Bourque, Brenda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
R	Bourque, Brenda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.05	\$720	12-Week
N	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,440	12-Week
N	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	1.00	\$47,014	2018-2019
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
N	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Instr. I	History	1.00	\$45,645	2018-2019
N	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
N	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	1.00	\$45,645	2018-2019
N	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Comer, Stephen	B.S.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.25	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.10	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev Writing	.10	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Mathematics	1.00	\$50,619	2018-2019
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Mathematics	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Mathematics	.40	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Instr. I	Coordinator	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Drake, Regina	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Flosi, Alicen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	College Success	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
R	Flosi, Alicen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,400	Summer II
R	Ford, Casey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
N	Ford, Cheryl	Ed.D.	Adjunct	College Success	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Instr. I	Psychology	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Garza, Andrew	M.S.	Instr. I	Psychology	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Girard, James	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.30	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	1.00	\$49,589	2018-2019
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	.47	\$5,040	Fall 2018
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Dev Math	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
N	Hines, Jeanne	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Hooker, David	M.A.	Instr. III	Eng/Humanities	1.00	\$60,919	2018-2019
R	Hooker, David	M.A.	Instr. III	Eng/Humanities	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Hurlbut, Brian	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Dev Math	.50	\$14,328	2018-2019
R	Hurlbut, Brian	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Dev Math	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Jacobs, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	College Success	.17	\$1,800	Fall 2018
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. II	Speech	1.00	\$73,059	2018-2019
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Dept. Chair	Gen Ed/Dev Stud	1.00	\$9,000	2018-2019
R	Katz, Dawn	M.A.	Instr. II	Speech	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018

R	Kees, Arthur	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Kees, Arthur	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.15	\$2,880	12-Week
N	Kilgore, Sherry	B.S.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,440	Fall 2018
N	Kilgore, Sherry	B.S.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,440	12-Week
N	Lawson, Sha'Nelle	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Marken, Alys	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Marken, Alys	M.S.	Coordinator	Math/Dev Math	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Marken, Alys	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.07	\$720	Fall 2018
R	Marken, Alys	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Marshall, Vicki	Ed.D.	Instr. I	English	1.00	\$54,049	2018-2019
R	Marshall, Vicki	Ed.D.	Coordinator	Eng/Humanities	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Marshall, Vicki	Ed.D.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	McClelland, Rita	M.A.	Instr. III	Eng/Humanities	1.00	\$60,086	2018-2019
R	McClelland, Rita	M.A.	Instr. III	Eng/Humanities	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	Miller, Beverly	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Miller, Beverly	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.10	\$2,160	12-Week
N	Miller, Victor	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.10	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. II	College Success	.26	\$2,880	Fall 2018
R	Monceaux, Alex	M.A.	Adjunct	Eng/Dev Writing	.35	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Mosley, David	B.B.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.15	\$2,880	12-Week
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Mathematics	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Noyola, Thomas	Ed.D.	Instr. II	College Success	.13	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Partain, Trudie	M.Ed.	Instr. I	College Success	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Partain, Trudie	M.Ed.	Coordinator	College Success	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Partain, Trudie	M.Ed.	Instr. I	College Success	.07	\$720	Fall 2018
N	Peveto, Britton	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Phillips, Megan	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.30	\$6,480	Fall 2018
N	Phillips, Rebecca	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$0	Fall 2018
N	Rash, William	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.10	\$2,160	12-Week
N	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	1.00	\$50,532	2018-2019
N	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
N	Rekieta, Casi	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. IV	Mathematics	1.00	\$55,911	2018-2019
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. IV	Mathematics	.27	\$2,880	Fall 2018
N	Savoy, Deloris	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ed.D.	Adjunct	English	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	1.00	\$48,559	2018-2019
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.20	\$2,100	Summer II
R	Smith, Leigh	Ed.D.	Instr. III	College Success	1.00	\$70,014	2018-2019
R	Smith, Leigh	Ed.D.	Instr. III	College Success	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
N	Sontag, Beverly	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Writing	.05	\$720	12-Week
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ph.D.	Instr. II	Humanities	1.00	\$60,229	2018-2019
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ph.D.	Instr. II	Humanities	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
N	Tanner, Shannon	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
N	Tanner, Thomas	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018

N	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Toups, Melanie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dev Reading	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018
N	Vallar, Roben	M.A.	Adjunct	Dev Writing	.05	\$720	Fall 2018
N	Watts, James	M.Ed.	Adjunct	College Success	.08	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	White, Dennis	M.S.	Instr. III	Sociology	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Whiting, Melaney	J.D.	Adjunct	Government	.10	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Williams, Ella	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Dev Writing	.15	\$2,880	Fall 2018

#### PUBLIC SERVICE & SAFETY

R	Davis, Anthony	B.A.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Dearing, Misti	N/A	Adjunct	Emergency Med	.33	\$7,290	Fall 2018
R	Mason, Kenneth	M.S.	Instr. II	Public Ser Safety	1.00	\$72,985	2018-2019
R	Mason, Kenneth	M.S.	Dept. Chair	Public Ser Safety	1.00	\$9,000	2018-2019
R	Mason, Kenneth	M.S.	Instr. II	Criminal Justice	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. I	Homeland Sec	1.00	\$49,074	2018-2019
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. I	Homeland Sec	.20	\$2,160	12-Week
R	Noyola, Tom	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Criminal Justice	1.00	\$63,834	2018-2019
R	Randall, John	B.A.A.S.	Coordinator	Fire Academy	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Thompson, Jeffrey	M.D.	Adjunct	Medical Director	.10	\$5,000	2018-2019
R	White, Dennis	M.S.	Instr. III	Homeland Sec	1.00	\$51,276	2018-2019

#### TECHNOLOGY

N	Anderson, Jess	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.30	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.00	\$46,526	2018-2019
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Bingham, Jason	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.75	\$3,150	Summer II
R	Bradley, Clyde	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv Engine	.28	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Burnett, Troy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv Engine	.40	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	1.00	\$47,014	2018-2019
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Campbell, Jerry	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv Engine	1.00	\$68,156	2018-2019
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.00	\$48,586	2018-2019
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.47	\$5,040	Fall 2018
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.53	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.83	\$3,500	Summer II
N	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	1.00	\$42,626	2018-2019
N	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2018
N	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.75	\$3,150	Summer II
R	Gaus, Henry	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Heat, Vent, Air	1.00	\$53,736	2018-2019
R	Gaus, Henry	A.A.S.	Director	Heat, Vent, Air	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Gaus, Henry	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Heat, Vent, Air	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Green, Dusty	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$0	Fall 2018
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.S.	Instr. II	Heat, Vent, Air	1.00	\$48,539	2018-2019
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.S.	Instr. II	Heat, Vent, Air	.17	\$1,800	Fall 2018
N	Harris, Leslie	N/A	Instr. I	Utility Line Tech	1.00	\$42,729	2018-2019
N	Harris, Leslie	N/A	Director	Utility Line Tech	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
N	Harris, Leslie	N/A	Instr. I	Utility Line Tech	.43	\$4,680	Fall 2018
R	Hargrave, Minus	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.00	\$59,991	2018-2019
N	Hickman, Marlon	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Operate	.45	\$9,360	Fall 2018

R	Hoke, Chelsea	B.G.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.00	\$47,723	2018-2019
R	Hoke, Chelsea	B.G.S.	Director	Instrumentation	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Hoke, Chelsea	B.G.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.13	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Holton, William	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Industrial Mech	.47	\$5,760	Fall 2018
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	1.00	\$55,749	2018-2019
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Leblanc, James	N/A	Adjunct	Process Operate	.25	\$5,760	Fall 2018
R	Lewis, Alex	N/A	Adjunct	Welding	.55	\$4,320	Fall 2018
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv Engine	1.00	\$64,551	2018-2019
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Director	Adv Engine	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv Engine	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.00	\$47,556	2018-2019
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Coordinator	Welding	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.00	\$4,200	Summer II
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	1.00	\$49,616	2018-2019
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
N	Noble, Margaret	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.00	\$42,671	2018-2019
N	Noble, Margaret	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2018
R	O'Connor, Patrick	B.S.	Instr. III	Comp Drafting	1.00	\$93,559	2018-2019
R	O'Connor, Patrick	B.S.	Dept. Chair	Technology	1.00	\$9,000	2018-2019
R	O'Connor, Patrick	B.S.	Instr. III	Comp Drafting	.13	\$1,440	Fall 2018
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	1.00	\$43,436	2018-2019
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.53	\$5,760	Fall 2018
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.75	\$3,150	Summer II
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	1.00	\$45,496	2018-2019
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Director	Comp Drafting	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Operate	1.00	\$55,749	2018-2019
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Operate	.67	\$7,200	Fall 2018
R	Rodriguez, Pablo	B.S.I.T.	Instr. III	Process Operate	.67	\$2,800	Summer II
R	Sedoruk, Henry	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.23	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp Drafting	1.00	\$46,479	2018-2019
R	Sweeney, Robert	N/A	Instr. I	Process Operate	1.00	\$45,496	2018-2019
R	Sweeney, Robert	N/A	Instr. I	Process Operate	.20	\$2,160	Fall 2018
R	Wallace, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Heat, Vent, Air	.10	\$0	Spr. 2018
N	Williams Jr., Lloyd	N/A	Adjunct	Process Operate	.28	\$5,400	Fall 2018
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	1.00	\$45,449	2018-2019
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Operate	.73	\$7,920	Fall 2018
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Process Operate	1.00	\$58,684	2018-2019
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Coordinator	Process Operate	1.00	\$3,000	2018-2019
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Process Operate	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2018
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Process Operate	1.33	\$5,600	Summer II

## ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

### ADDITIONS

1. Korns, Linda, B.B.A., Director of Student Financial Aid, at an annual salary of \$55,000, effective 08/15/2018.

**DISMISSALS**

1. None to report.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None to report.

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. Offord, Roszella, M.Ed., Instructional Designer, effective 08/3/2018.
2. Rochelle, Lori, Ed.D., Director of Financial Aid, effective 07/11/2018.
3. Robinson, Cheymere, M.Ed., Coordinator of Student Activities and Career Services, effective 08/03/2018.

**CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE**

1. Pina, Justine, A.A., Advisor/Outreach Recruiter to Coordinator of Student Activities and Career Services, at an annual salary of \$38,000, effective 09/01/2018.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

## Lamar State College-Orange

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### ADDITIONS

1. Charlotte Barker, Assistant Professor, Biology, effective 9/1/18
2. Byron Lumpkin, Instructor, English, effective 9/1/18
3. Kevin Malouf, Instructor, Business Mgt./Accounting, effective 9/1/18
4. Adam Busby, Adjunct, Information Technology, effective 9/1/18
5. Joseph Hargrave, Adjunct, Criminal Justice, effective 9/1/18
6. Rhonda Thompson, Adjunct, Vocational Nursing, effective 9/1/18
7. April Henderson, Adjunct, Sociology, effective 9/1/18
8. Anthony LeBlanc, Adjunct, Welding, effective 9/1/18
9. Samantha Smith, Adjunct, Education, effective 9/1/18
10. Robyn Winkle, Adjunct, Education, effective 9/1/18
11. Christy Bryant, Adjunct, Information Technology, effective 9/1/18
12. Donald Thomas, Adjunct, Kinesiology, effective 9/1/18

#### RETIREMENTS

1. Carolyn Flippen, Program Director, Dental Assisting, effective 8/31/18
2. Dr. James Flippen, Adjunct, Dental Assisting, effective 8/31/18
3. Roberta Miller, Instructor, Sociology, effective 8/31/18
4. A. Best, Assistant Professor, Economics, effective 8/31/18
5. Francis Ahearn, Adjunct, Psychology, effective 8/31/18

#### PROMOTIONS

1. Richard Lindsey, Adjunct to Instructor, Government, effective 9/1/18
2. Jennifer Bryant, Adjunct to Instructor, Business Mgt./Economics, effective 9/1/18
3. Colleen Baker, Instructor/Program Director, Dental Assisting, effective 9/1/18

#### LEAVE OF ABSENSE

1. Catherine Phillips, Instructor, Information Technology, (FMLA) effective 9/1/18

#### TERMINATIONS

1. None to report.

#### NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Amber Vickers, Instructor, Accounting, effective 8/31/18
2. Keith Mott, Adjunct, Information Technology, effective 5/31/18

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Michael Rather, Instructor, English to Adjunct Instructor, English, effective 9/1/18

#### WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY</b>						
<b>FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY</b>						
R Baker, Colleen	CERT.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	33	2952	Fall 2018
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	56	6700	Fall 2018
N Boudoin, Keri	A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	43	5136	Fall 2018
R Celestine, Thera	A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	79	9472	Fall 2018
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	38	4536	Fall 2018
R Colley, Camie	CERT.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	53	6392	Fall 2018
R Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	160	19152	Fall 2018
R Fletcher, Gina	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	102	12200	Fall 2018
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	43	5104	Fall 2018
R Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	39	4648	Fall 2018
R Johnson, Tonia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	149	17912	Fall 2018
R Keogh, Drue	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	103	12312	Fall 2018
R LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	47	5616	Fall 2018
R Land, Richard	CERT.	Adjunct	Emergency	162	19408	Fall 2018
R LeBlanc, Lorrie	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	35	4216	Fall 2018
R LeBouef, Wendy	CERT.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	68	8208	Fall 2018
R Lemons, Janet	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	13	1920	Fall 2018
R Lumpkin, Denise	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	49	4208	Fall 2018
R McGee, Leah Anne	M.S.N.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	35	4244	Fall 2018
R Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	110	13232	Fall 2018
R Nguyen, Loan	CERT.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	99	1955	Fall 2018
R Paulk, Charlene	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	34	4136	Fall 2018
R Ralston, Magic	CERT.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	32	3880	Fall 2018
R Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	74	6712	Fall 2018
R Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	13	1600	Fall 2018
R Smith, Wilma 'Katherine'	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	30	3632	Fall 2018
N Thompson, Rhonda	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	91	10944	Fall 2018
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	21	2544	Fall 2018
R Tucker, Mandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	24	2880	Fall 2018
R Vincent, Cammie	CERT	Adjunct	Emergency	34	4112	Fall 2018

**BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY**

N	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Adjunct	Information Tech	85	10168	Fall 2018
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	60	6480	Fall 2018
R	Burns, Edgar	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	48	5712	Fall 2018
N	Busby, Adam	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Information Tech	21	2512	Fall 2018
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	80	5520	Fall 2018
R	Crochett, Melvin	A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	28	3312	Fall 2018
R	Dimas, Jerome	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	90	10848	Fall 2018
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	98	9600	Fall 2018
R	Geis, Earl	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	88	2433.6	Fall 2018
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Process Tech	53	6400	Fall 2018
R	Johnson, Dave	A.S.	Adjunct	Information Tech	25	2968	Fall 2018
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	99	8492.8	Fall 2018
N	LeBlanc, Anthony	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	49	5824	Fall 2018
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	53	6400	Fall 2018
	Malouf, Kevin	M.S.	Instructor	Business Management			Fall 2018
R	McKinney, Billy	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	90	10848	Fall 2018
R	McLendon, Gary	B.S.	Instructor	Welding	81	3532.8	Fall 2018
R	Ramsey, Henry	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	65	3656	Fall 2018
R	Reeder, Mike	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	77	6909.6	Fall 2018
R	Stewts, Chris	M.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	131	9830.4	Fall 2018

**SCIENCES**

N	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	106	12672	Fall 2018
R	Kenney, Hunter	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Biology	43	5136	Fall 2018
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	35	4224	Fall 2018
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	46	5472	Fall 2018
R	Marshall, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	28	3312	Fall 2018
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Instructor	Biology	23	2736	Fall 2018
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	3	336	Fall 2018
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	28	2484	Fall 2018
R	Taylor, Ronald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	28	3312	Fall 2018
N	Thomas, Donald	M.S.E.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	43	5136	Fall 2018
R	VanDevender, Chad	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	28	3312	Fall 2018

**EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL)****FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

R	Babcock, Dorraine	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	80	9600	Fall 2018
R	Crockett, Suzonne	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education/Math	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Hope, YoKishia	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Keeney, Hunter	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Instructor	Mathematics	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	84	10032	Fall 2018
R	Peveto, Barbara	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	40	7200	Fall 2018
R	Pressler, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Reading/Writing	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Robinson, Beverly	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Runnels, Shanna	M.S.	Instructor	Education	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	40	5120	Fall 2018
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Sethna, Bishar	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Mathematics	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Instructor	Reading/Writing	27	3200	Fall 2018
N	Smith, Samantha	B.A.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
N	Smith, Shawn	M.A.	Adjunct	Reading/Writing	80	9600	Fall 2018
R	Stephenson, Andrea	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018
N	Winkle, Robyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	Fall 2018

**ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES****FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

R	Ashworth, Burton	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Ball, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Music	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	80	8160	Fall 2018
R	Dubuisson, Zachary	M.F.A	Adjunct	Arts	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	40	4800	Fall 2018
N	Hargrave, Joseph	DIPL	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	20	240	Fall 2018

N	Henderson, April	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	100	12000	Fall 2018
R	Hodges, Lisette	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	40	3840	Fall 2018
R	Holmes, Bradley	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	13	600	Fall 2018
R	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	80	9600	Fall 2018
R	Lacy, Anna	M.A.	Adjunct	Drama	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Lindley, Neil	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	History/Govt.	140	16800	Fall 2018
R	Oubre, Shawn	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	60	7200	Fall 2018
R	Peebles, Robert	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	History	40	7200	Fall 2018
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Adjunct	English	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Rathbun, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech/Drama	60	5760	Fall 2018
R	Rather, Michael	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Runnels, Shana	M.S.	Instructor	Criminal Justice	40	720	Fall 2018
R	Sanderson, Elizabeth	M.A.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Instructor	English	40	4800	Fall 2018
R	Turkel, Arlene	Ed.D.	Professor	English/Huma	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	Fall 2018
R	Wilson, Theresa	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	Fall 2018

## **ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES**

### **ADDITIONS**

1. Dr. Thomas Johnson, President, effective 9/1/18

### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. Dr. Gwen Whitehead, Vice President for Academic Affairs to Dean of Academic Studies, effective 10/1/18
2. Amy Moore, Program Manager for Workforce Development to Director of Public Information and Marketing, effective 9/1/18
3. Dr. Hunter Keeney, Director of Institutional Research to Direct of Institutional Research and Effectiveness, effective 9/1/18
4. Chery Byley, Administrative III to Director of Purchasing, effective 10/1/18
5. Joanie Tandberg, Administrative Assistant I to Workforce Education Coordinator, effective 9/1/18
6. Thera Celestine, Instructor, Pharmacy Technology to Director of Workforce Education, effective 9/1/18

### **DISMISSALS**

- 1.

### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Jeff Horton, Vice President of Finance & Operations, effective 9/7/18
2. Maria Garcia, Director of Purchasing, effective 9/30/18

### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Dr. J. Michael Shahan, President, effective 8/31/18

### **COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS**

- 1.

## Lamar State College – Port Arthur

### FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

#### NEW HIRES

1. Antoine, Tenika, A.A.S., Instructor, Upward Mobility Nursing Program, Allied Health Department at a 12-month rate of \$58,000; on a full-time tenure track appointment effective 10-1-2018.
2. Barnes, Joshua, B.S., Instructor of Developmental Mathematics at a 9-month rate of \$34,500; on a full-time tenure track appointment, effective 9-1-2018.
3. Hare, Frank Truman, A.A.S., Instructor, Surgical Technology Program, Allied Health Department, at a 12-month rate of \$47,500; on a full-time tenure track appointment effective 9-1-2018.
4. Holmes, Lois, A.A.S., Instructor, Vocational Nursing Program, Allied Health Department at a 12-month rate of \$46,000; on a full-time tenure track appointment effective 9-1-2018.

#### RESIGNATIONS

1. Bryant, Jennifer, (transferred to Lamar State College-Orange. Adjunct for Lamar State College-Port Arthur)

#### RETIREMENTS

1. None.

#### NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS (as of September 1, 2018)

1. Bryant, Jennifer (transferred to Lamar State College-Orange. Adjunct for Lamar State College-Port Arthur), from Instructor II to Adjunct, Business & Technology Department.

#### WITH TENURE

1. None.

#### FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
<b>ALLIED HEALTH</b>							
R	Arrington, Kim	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
N	Haley, LaQuinta	B.A.	Adjunct	Nurses Aid	.40	4,243	Fall 2018
R	MacNeill, Shirley	B.S.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.14	1,111	Fall 2018
R	McAdams, Felicia	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
<b>BUSINESS &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b>							
N	Bennett, Ethan	---	Adjunct	Air Conditioning	.68	7,276	Fall 2018
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.35	3,739	Fall 2018
N	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Econ/Business	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.32	3,436	Fall 2018
R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin.	.42	4,566	Fall 2018
N	Clark, Angela	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Office Mgmt.	.40	4,244	Fall 2018

R	Duhon, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Office Info.	.55	5,861	Fall 2018
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct. IV	Medical Office	.27	2,930	Fall 2018
R	Hall-Rattray, Dean	M.B.A.	Instructor I	Drafting	.63	6,770	Fall 2018
R	Harbert, Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Medical Office	.31	3,354	Fall 2018
N	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	.48	5,154	Fall 2018
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Instructor	Accounting	.50	5,285	Fall 2018
R	McPherson, Miche	J.D.	Adjunct	Paralegal	.60	6,366	Fall 2018
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.53	5,708	Fall 2018
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.31	3,335	Fall 2018
R	Sparrow, Michael	---	Instructor	Process Tech	.37	3,947	Fall 2018
N	Stretcher, Nancy	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Office Mgmt.	.45	4,748	Fall 2018

#### COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Canedo, Blas	M.M.	Adjunct	American Music	1.19	12,722	Fall 2018
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	1.03	11,003	Fall 2018
R	Freyermuth, John	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Audio Engineer	.85	9,101	Fall 2018
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Adjunct	Guitar	.17	474	Fall 2018
R	Pineda, Laura	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Live Sound	.83	3,334	Fall 2018
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Sight Singing	.48	5,135	Fall 2018
R	Turner, Kenneth	-	Adjunct	Recording Tech	1.25	11,253	Fall 2018

#### GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instruct. III	Math	.80	8,488	Fall 2018
R	Barnes, Joshua	B.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	.53	5,659	Fall 2018
R	Beckcom, Donea	J.D.	Instructor II	Criminal Justice	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Blyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	Dev. English	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Brooks, Chandra	M.Ed.	Instructor	Dev. English	.13	1,415	Fall 2018
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Busi. Computer	.42	4,548	Fall 2018
R	Capeles, Tina	Ed.D.	Instructor	Government	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
N	Cathey, Kristyn	M.M.C.	Adjunct	Speech	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
N	Clark, Amber	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.13	1,415	Fall 2018
R	Clark, Gregory W.	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	.67	7,073	Fall 2018
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Copple, Monteel	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
N	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	6,366	Fall 2018
N	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.60	6,366	Fall 2018
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Gengo, Damon	M.S.	Instructor	Speech	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	James, Caitlin	M.A.	Instructor	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Biology	.15	1,617	Fall 2018
R	Jordan, Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	3,739	Fall 2018
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Instructor	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Knowles, Mark	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
N	Leckick, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.06	707	Fall 2018
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.30	3,234	Fall 2018
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
N	Marcantel, Laurie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	McAdams, Felicia	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	.06	707	Fall 2018
R	Megnet, Ruth	M.F.A.	Assoc.Prof.	Art	.37	3,941	Fall 2018

R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Busi. Computer	.28	3,032	Fall 2018
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
N	Offord, Roszella	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.13	1,415	Fall 2018
N	Parrish, Cynthia	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Geology	.27	3,500	Fall 2018
R	Pitre, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Pollock, Richard	Ph.D.	Instructor	Biology	.20	2,224	Fall 2018
R	Son-Guidry, Kyun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	.54	5,759	Fall 2018
R	Triebel, Mavis	M.P.A.	Instructor	Government	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Instructor	History	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.20	2,122	Fall 2018

#### HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Goodman, Cassa	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,122	Fall 2018

#### INMATE EDUCATION

R	Brown, Bernard	B.A.	Adjunct	Geography	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Copple, Monteel	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Doiron, Jesse	M.B.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Art	.28	2,930	Fall 2018
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Jeanise, Phyllis	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Megnet, Grace	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Art	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Neely, John	A.S.D.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	English	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
N	Sams, Chris	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
N	Tate, Kristen	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Tait, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.60	6,366	Fall 2018
R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.33	3,537	Fall 2018
R	Vasilakis, Georgia	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2018
R	Wall, George	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.40	4,244	Fall 2018
R	White, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,144	Fall 2018
R	Weatherly Roderic	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.20	2,122	Fall 2018

#### ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES / ADDITIONS

1. Garcia, Maria, M.A., Manager of Contracts and Risk Management, Physical Plant Department at a 12-month rate of \$65,000 effective October 1, 2018.
2. Offord, Roszella, M.Ed., Director of Online Learning, Distance Learning Department at a 12-month rate of \$42,000 effective October 1, 2018.

#### CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Humphrey, Robin, B.A., from Assistant Registrar to Registrar, Admission and Records Department at a 12-month rate of \$65,000 effective October 1, 2018.
2. Santos, Carla, B.S., from Enrollment Counselor to Academic Advisor/Scholarship Coordinator at a 12-month rate of \$41,000 effective September 1, 2018.

**DISMISSALS**

1. None.

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. Broussard, Stephanie, effective August 8, 2018.
2. McIntire, Darren, effective June 30, 2018.
3. Wright, Allison, effective September 4, 2018.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None.

**Texas State University System  
Miscellaneous**

**10. Miscellaneous**

- 10. A. TXST: Naming of the new Men's and Women's Basketball and Volleyball Coaches' Suite and the Strength and Conditioning Room in the University Events Center
- 10. B. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award Harveson
- 10. C. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award Estaville
- 10. D. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award Shields-Rhodes
- 10. E. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Alumni Association
- 10. F. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Development Foundation
- 10. G. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation
- 10. H. TXST: CONSENT: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Research Foundation
- 10. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report

**TXST: Naming of the new Men’s and Women’s Basketball and Volleyball Coaches’ Suite and the Strength and Conditioning Room in the University Events Center**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to name the following facilities in the University Events Center:

1. The new men’s and women’s basketball and volleyball coaches’ suite the John and Chloe Navarrette Offices; and,
2. The strength and conditioning room the J. Dan Brown Family Strength and Conditioning Room.

**Explanation**

John and Chloe Navarrette have given approximately \$400,000 to Texas State University, including over \$200,000 to Athletics. In recognition for their past giving, the University named the men’s and women’s basketball and volleyball head coaches offices and the volleyball locker room in Strahan arena. In consideration for a new gift of \$100,000, Texas State proposes to remove their name from the previous facilities and replace them with a new naming of the new Men’s and Women’s Basketball and Volleyball Coaches’ Suite in the University Events Center.

The Brown family has given approximately \$1,000,000 to Athletics. In consideration of a new gift of \$500,000, Texas State proposes to name the Strength and Conditioning Room in the University Events Center the J. Dan Brown Family Strength and Conditioning Room.

**TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Louis Harveson)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Louis Harveson, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

## **Resolution Honoring Louis Harveson, Ph.D.**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Louis Harveson, Ph.D., Professor of Wildlife Management, has been a member of the Sul Ross State University faculty since 1998, having served as chair of the Department of Natural Resource Management and the Dan Allen Hughes, Jr. Endowed Director of the Borderlands Research Institute, a leading conservation research institute in the Southwest; and,

Whereas, Dr. Harveson has received numerous awards, including Educator of the Year by the Texas Chapter of the Wildlife Society, Outstanding Teaching Award by Sul Ross State University, and Outstanding Alumnus Award by the Department of Natural Resources at Texas Tech University; was the first winner of the Presidential Distinguished Faculty Achievement Award at Sul Ross; has published one book, six book chapters, more than 70 peer-reviewed publications and more than 50 popular articles; and has secured more than \$7 million in research funds; and,

Whereas, Dr. Harveson has taught 17 unique courses, served as chair or co-chair of more than 50 graduate theses, and established an undergraduate mentorship program for students engaged in research; and,

Whereas, Dr. Harveson, through his service and commitment, has brought great honor to Sul Ross State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 16th day of November 2018, that Louis Harveson, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.



Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

# Resolution

designating  
Louis Harveson, Ph.D.  
as  
Regents' Professor

**Whereas**, the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of *Regents' Professor*; and,

**Whereas**, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

**Whereas**, the Office of *Regents' Professor* is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by The Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

**Whereas**, Louis Harveson, Ph.D., Professor of Wildlife Management, has been a member of the Sul Ross State University faculty since 1998, having served as chair of the Department of Natural Resource Management and the Dan Allen Hughes, Jr. Endowed Director of the Borderlands Research Institute, a leading conservation research institute in the Southwest; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Harveson has received numerous awards, including Educator of the Year by the Texas Chapter of the Wildlife Society, Outstanding Teaching Award by Sul Ross State University, and Outstanding Alumnus Award by the Department of Natural Resources at Texas Tech University; was the first winner of the Presidential Distinguished Faculty Achievement Award at Sul Ross; has published one book, six book chapters, more than 70 peer-reviewed publications and more than 50 popular articles; and has secured more than \$7 million in research funds; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Harveson has taught 17 unique courses, served as chair or co-chair of more than 50 graduate theses, and established an undergraduate mentorship program for students engaged in research; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Harveson, through his service and commitment, has brought great honor to Sul Ross State University, The Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

**Now, Therefore Be It Resolved** on this 16th day of November 2018, that Louis Harveson, Ph.D., be designated a *Regents' Professor* and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rossanna Salazar, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charlie Amato

\_\_\_\_\_  
Garry D. Crain

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, D.B. A.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jaime R. Garza, M. D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Montagne

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vernon Reaser III

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alan L. Tinsley

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Leanna Mouton

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

**TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Lawrence Estaville)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

## **Resolution Honoring Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D.**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D., Professor of Geography, came to Texas State University in 1994, having previously served as a faculty member at universities in California, South Carolina and Wisconsin; served as chair of Texas State University's Department of Geography for 10 years; pioneered the first three doctoral programs at Texas State; and helped establish the James and Marilyn Lovell Center for Environmental Geography and Hazards Research and the Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education; and,

Whereas, Dr. Estaville, has written 10 books, 36 peer-reviewed articles, 19 peer-reviewed book chapters and 92 conference papers; has given 28 invited papers and is responsible for more than \$6 million in grants; has received the Distinguished Ethnic Geographer Career Award, the Distinguished Scholar Award from the Ethnic Geography Specialty Group, the Outstanding Scholarship and Service Award from the Business Geography Specialty Group, and the Enhancing Diversity Award from the American Association of Geographers; and,

Whereas, Dr. Estaville has taught nearly 40 courses; advised three doctoral students who won national dissertation awards; has won the National Council for Geographic Education's Distinguished Mentor Award; and has twice been named a Favorite Professor by the Texas State Alpha Chi National College Honor Society; and,

Whereas, Dr. Estaville, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 16th day of November 2018, that Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.



Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

# Resolution

designating  
Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D.  
as  
Regents' Professor

**Whereas**, the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of *Regents' Professor*; and,

**Whereas**, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

**Whereas**, the Office of *Regents' Professor* is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by The Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

**Whereas**, Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D., Professor of Geography, came to Texas State University in 1994, having previously served as a faculty member at universities in California, South Carolina, and Wisconsin; served as chair of Texas State University's Department of Geography for 10 years; pioneered the first three doctoral programs at Texas State; and helped establish the James and Marilyn Lovell Center for Environmental Geography and Hazards Research and the Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Estaville, has written 10 books, 36 peer-reviewed articles, 19 peer-reviewed book chapters, and 92 conference papers; has given 28 invited papers and is responsible for more than \$6 million in grants; has received the Distinguished Ethnic Geographer Career Award, the Distinguished Scholar Award from the Ethnic Geography Specialty Group, the Outstanding Scholarship and Service Award from the Business Geography Specialty Group, and the Enhancing Diversity Award from the American Association of Geographers; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Estaville has taught nearly 40 courses; advised three doctoral students who won national dissertation awards; has won the National Council for Geographic Education's Distinguished Mentor Award; and has twice been named a Favorite Professor by the Texas State Alpha Chi National College Honor Society; and,

**Whereas**, Dr. Estaville, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, The Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

**Now, Therefore Be It Resolved** on this 16th day of November 2018, that Lawrence Estaville, Ph.D., be designated a *Regents' Professor* and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rossanna Salazar, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charlie Amato

\_\_\_\_\_  
Garry D. Crain

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, D. B. A.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jaime R. Garza, M. D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Montagne

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vernon Reaser III

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alan L. Tinsley

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Leanna Mouton

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

**TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Kendria Shields-Rhodes)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Texas State University student Kendria Shields-Rhodes;
2. The Regents' Scholar medallion be presented to her along with a scholarship of \$2,500; that she have the right to wear such medallion at graduation and other appropriate events; and that she be recognized at graduation as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

## **Resolution Honoring Kendria Shields-Rhodes**

Whereas, Kendria Shields-Rhodes has excelled at the highest academic levels at Texas State University, achieving a perfect 4.00 cumulative grade point average as a Psychology and Spanish double-major; earning Dean's List status for six semesters; and receiving prestigious academic awards and scholarships, including the Lyndon Baines Johnson Civic Leadership Award, the Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion 'Top Scholar of the Year' Award, and Benjamin A. Gilman International Scholarship; and,

Whereas, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has exhibited commendable campus involvement and leadership in co-curricular activities, having served as a Resident Assistant for the Department of Housing and Residential Life, where she was recognized as 'Rookie of the Year' and received the department's Citizenship Award; and having served as Vice President of the San Jacinto Hall Council and a member of Top Scholars and Student Support Services; and,

Whereas, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has demonstrated outstanding campus and community volunteerism, including the Bobcat Build university-wide service day, Texas State Leadership Institute Annual Conference, Special Olympics, School Fuel San Marcos, and various international mission trips and study abroad programs; and,

Whereas, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has earned the respect of her fellow students, professors, dean of the College of Liberal Arts, and senior administration at Texas State University, exhibiting intelligence, outstanding work ethic, enthusiasm for learning, caring for others, and commitment to service;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 16th day of November 2018, that Kendria Shields-Rhodes be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.



Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System

# Resolution

designating  
Kendria Shields-Rhodes  
as  
Regents' Student Scholar

**Whereas**, Kendria Shields-Rhodes has excelled at the highest academic levels at Texas State University, achieving a perfect 4.00 cumulative grade point average as a Psychology and Spanish double-major; earning Dean's List status for six semesters; and receiving prestigious academic awards and scholarships, including the Lyndon Baines Johnson Civic Leadership Award, the Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion 'Top Scholar of the Year' Award, and Benjamin A. Gilman International Scholarship; and,

**Whereas**, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has exhibited commendable campus involvement and leadership in co-curricular activities, having served as a Resident Assistant for the Department of Housing and Residential Life, where she was recognized as 'Rookie of the Year' and received the department's Citizenship Award; and having served as Vice President of the San Jacinto Hall Council and a member of Top Scholars and Student Support Services; and,

**Whereas**, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has demonstrated outstanding campus and community volunteerism, including the Bobcat Build university-wide service day, Texas State Leadership Institute Annual Conference, Special Olympics, School Fuel San Marcos, and various international mission trips and study abroad programs; and,

**Whereas**, Ms. Shields-Rhodes has earned the respect of her fellow students, professors, dean of the College of Liberal Arts, and senior administration at Texas State University, exhibiting intelligence, outstanding work ethic, enthusiasm for learning, caring for others, and commitment to service;

**Now, Therefore Be It Resolved** on this 16th day of November 2018, that Kendria Shields-Rhodes be hereby designated and forever hold the title of *Regents' Student Scholar*, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rossanna Salazar, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
William F. Scott, Vice Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charlie Amato

\_\_\_\_\_  
Garry D. Crain

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, D. B. A.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jaime R. Garza, M. D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Montagne

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vernon Reaser III

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alan L. Tinsley

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Leanna Mouton

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

## **TXST: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Alumni Association**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The attached amendments to the bylaws of the Texas State University Alumni Association be approved.

### **Explanation**

Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3 of the System *Rules and Regulations* states:

*Contracts between the Board of Regents and a private support organization on which the members of the Board of Regents do not serve will be approved only if:*

- (1) A majority of the trustees or directors of the private support organization are System or Component officers or employees;*
- (2) The trustees or directors are appointed or approved by the Board of Regents, or*
- (3) The Board of Regents has approved the constitution, bylaws, or other governing instrument of the organization which specifies the selection procedures for the organization's trustees and directors.*

Accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Texas State University Alumni Association met and requested Board of Regents approval to change its bylaws. The proposed changes are intended to describe the relationship between the University and the Alumni Association regarding liability. The effect of this approval is to allow the University and the Foundation to contract with one another when mutually agreeable.



**BYLAWS OF THE  
TEXAS STATE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

**Approved August 11, 2018**

**Vision Statement**

**Connecting Bobcats to serve, strengthen, support and celebrate Texas State University.**

**Mission Statement**

**To create a community of alumni, students and friends with a commitment to invest in the future of our University.**

---

**Article 1: Name and Offices**

- 1.01 Name and Purpose.** The name of this organization is the Texas State Alumni Association, a non-profit corporation governed by the Texas Business Organizations Code, and hereafter referred to as the "Association." Its powers, duties and obligations shall be for charitable and educational purposes as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation. These Bylaws govern the regulation and management of the Association.
- 1.02 Executive Office.** The Association shall establish and maintain an executive office on the Texas State University campus, located at 601 University Drive, San Marcos, TX, 78666, or at such other location(s) as designated by the Board. The executive office shall be the headquarters and principle place of business of the Association. The Executive Director and staff shall maintain offices in said location. The Board of Directors may change the location of any office of the Association.
- 1.03 Powers.** The Association shall have such powers as now or may hereafter be granted by the Texas Business Organizations Code, the provisions of its Articles of Incorporation, as amended, through these Bylaws and any Memorandum of Understanding between the Association and Texas State University.
- 1.04 Purposes.** The Association is organized as a Non-Profit Corporation for educational and charitable purposes. It is not organized for the private gain of any person.

**Article 2: Membership**

- 2.01 Membership Qualifications.** All graduates, former students, current students and friends of Texas State University are eligible for membership upon payment of dues, if applicable, as set by the Board of Directors of the Association.
- 2.02 Membership Categories.** Membership in the Association shall consist of three categories.

- a. **Annual Members.** Any person with the qualifications listed under Article 2.01 may become an active Annual Member upon the payment of annual dues in an amount set by the Board.
  - b. **Life Members.** Any person with the qualifications listed under Article 2.01 may become a Life Member upon payment of dues in an amount established by the Board of Directors.
  - c. **Honorary Members.** Upon the recommendation of the President of the Association, and with the approval of the Executive Committee, an individual may be designated as an Honorary Member. An Honorary Member shall not pay dues and is not eligible to hold office or vote, but shall possess all other rights of membership.
- 2.03 Evidence of Membership.** Receipts for dues or active member status in the member’s record shall be evidence of active individual, lifetime, or honorary membership in the Association and entitle such person to all rights and privileges of a member during such time period. The termination of such membership in the Association shall terminate all rights and privileges of the member.
- 2.04 Voting Rights.** Each active member shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted by the Board of Directors for a vote of the active members.
- 2.05 Sanction, Suspension, or Termination of Members.** The Board of Directors may impose reasonable sanctions on a member, or suspend or expel a member from the Association, for good cause if it is in the best interests of the Association as determined by the Board, or if there is a violation of any rights or privileges of membership, or for conduct, either before or after membership, inconsistent with the goals or image of the Association. Good cause may also include the default of an obligation to the Association to pay fees or dues for a period of 30 days following delivery of notice of default, or a material and serious violation of the Association’s Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or rules, or of law or as determined by the Board. Any such action shall be considered and determined after hearing by the Board, or by its Executive Committee, or by an ad hoc committee of the Board members as determined by the Executive Committee, after reasonable notice to the member.
- 2.06 Annual Membership Meeting.** A membership meeting will be held each year as required by the Texas Business Organizations Code. The Executive Committee shall determine the structure, location, and date of this meeting and shall provide at least thirty (30) days’ notice to the membership. Notice via publication on the Association website shall be sufficient for notice required under this section. The Executive Committee shall make every effort to ensure this meeting coincides with a regularly scheduled board meeting.

**Article 3: Officers and Board of Directors**

- 3.01 Board of Directors.** All of the authority of the Association shall be exercised by the Board of Directors except as otherwise provided by the law, the Articles of Incorporation, or these Bylaws. The composition of the Board of Directors shall consist of the following persons:
- a. Five (5) elected officers (herein the “Executive Committee”) of the Association;
  - b. Eighteen (18) elected Directors-at-Large;
  - c. Up to three (3) past presidents, appointed by the Past President’s Council; and
  - d. Five (5) ad hoc members with voting privileges including: the President of the Student Government; the President of the Student Foundation; the President of the Student Alumni Council; a student representative as appointed by the Executive Committee; and, the Chair of the Texas State University Faculty Senate, or their appointee.
- 3.02 Election of Directors-at-Large.** After a call for nominations for Directors-at-Large from the Board of Directors, applications and/or nominations may be submitted to the Leadership Development Committee or Executive Director no later than thirty (30) days prior to the last meeting of the year. A slate of nominees prepared by the Leadership Development Committee will be submitted to the Board of Directors for consideration and approval.

### 3.03 Term of Office

- a. **Directors-at-Large.** Elected Directors-at-Large of the Association shall serve one (1) three-year term and are eligible to be re-elected to one (1) additional three-year term. A Director-at-Large appointed to fill an unexpired term with less than two years left in the term will be considered eligible for nomination to their first full term. A Director-at-Large appointed to fill an unexpired term with two or more years left in the term, will be considered to have fulfilled one full term and would be eligible for re-election to an additional term. A Director-at-Large cannot serve more than two (2) consecutive three-year terms.
- b. **Past President's Council Representatives.** The Past President's Council may appoint up to three (3) representatives to serve a three-year term on the Board of Directors. Individuals may be reappointed after a one (1) year absence. If feasible, representatives will be selected to serve staggered terms.
- c. **Ex-officio Member.** Ex-officio members serve a one-year term concurrent with their office.

**3.04 Director-at-Large Vacancies.** A vacancy occurs when any Director-at-Large fails to complete his/her three (3) year term. After a call for nominations from the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee shall consider all nominees and then appoint one to fill the unexpired term of the predecessor.

**3.05 Resignation and Removal of Directors-at-Large.** Any Director, by notice in writing to the Executive Director, may resign. The Executive Committee may vote to remove a director at any time for good cause by unanimous vote.

**3.06 Compensation.** All Officers and Directors of the Association shall serve without compensation.

### 3.07 Board Meetings

- a. **Regular Meetings.** The Board of Directors will hold business meetings a minimum of four (4) times each calendar year.
- b. **Emergency Meetings.** An emergency meeting may be called by the President of the Association, the President of Texas State University, or by a petition signed by at least 10 members of the Board of Directors.
- c. **Electronic or Telephonic Meetings.** When resources are available, members of the Board may participate and vote in any meeting of a conference telephone and/or video or by other electronic communications equipment. Participation by electronic or telephonic means shall be subject to the provisions of these Bylaws for notification of members of the Board or committee of such meeting and shall constitute presence in person at the meeting. As a minimum, at least one (1) Board meeting during the calendar year shall be attended in person rather than by telephone or video conference.
- d. **Notice/Waiver of Notice.** Written notice stating the place, day, and time of any meeting of the Board, the means of any remote communications by which Directors may be considered present and may vote at the meeting, and, in case of an emergency meeting, the purposes for which the meeting is called will be delivered not less than five (5) nor more than sixty (60) days before the meeting. The notice will be delivered by electronic transmission or by mail at the direction of the President, the Executive Director, or any other person calling the meeting to each Director of record entitled to vote at the meeting. Attendance by a Director at any meeting of the Board of Directors for which the Director did not receive the required notice will constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting unless the Director objects at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business on the grounds that the meeting was not lawfully called or convened.
- e. **Method of Voting/Proxies.** At any meeting of the Board of Directors, every member of the Board having the right to vote will be entitled to vote in person or by proxy executed in writing by the Board member and bearing a date not more than thirty (30) days before the meeting. Each proxy will be submitted and filed with the Executive Director by 5:00 p.m. the day prior to the meeting. Voting on any question or in any election may be by voice vote or show of hands unless the presiding officer orders or any Board member demands that voting be by written ballot. Any action requiring approval of the Board of Directors shall be by simple majority vote except otherwise provided by law, the Articles of Incorporation, or these Bylaws.
- f. **Meeting Attendance.** Directors are required to attend at least three (3) of the regular meetings of the Board per year. If a Director fails to meet these requirements, the Executive Committee shall have the discretion to allow for extenuating circumstances, and the authority to vote as to whether the Director should remain on the Board or be removed for good cause.

- g. Actions without a Meeting.** Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Directors under the Texas Business Organizations Code, the Articles of Incorporation, and these Bylaws may be taken without a meeting, if a majority of Directors individually and collectively consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken. Such written consent shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the Board.
- h. Quorum.** More than fifty percent (50%) of the filled positions of the Board of Directors either in person or represented by proxy constitutes a quorum.

#### **Article 4: Officers**

- 4.01 Officer Positions.** The officers of the Association shall consist of the President, First Vice President, Second Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and the Immediate Past President of the Association.
- 4.02 Election of Officers.** The acting President will name a Leadership Development Committee consisting of no more than nine (9) members of the Board of Directors. This committee will submit a slate of nominees in good standing to the Board of Directors at least (30) thirty days before the last regularly-scheduled business meeting of the calendar year. At this meeting, any director can nominate another director for any officer position. Due to the unique qualifications and demands of the Chief Financial Officer position, the Board of Directors may elect a non-board member to this position.
- 4.03 Terms of Office.** All Officers shall hold office for a two-year consecutive term (January 1 through December 31). Terms are non-renewable.
- 4.04 Resignation and Removal of Officers.** Any Officer, by notice in writing to the Executive Committee, may resign. Any Officer may be removed by the Executive Committee with or without good cause with a unanimous vote of the remaining members of the Executive Committee.
- 4.05 Vacancies of Officer Positions.** A vacancy in any office may be filled by the Executive Committee from the current Board of Directors. A vacancy in the Office of Immediate Past President may be filled by the Executive Committee from a list of Past Presidents for the remainder of the existing term of office. Individuals appointed to fill a vacant term, regardless of the time left in the term, shall be eligible to serve for another two-year term.
- 4.06 Duties of the President.** The President is the presiding officer of the Association and chairs the Association Board and the Executive Committee. The President appoints committees, is an ex-officio member of each committee and alumni chapter (as outlined in Article 7.01 Chapter Organizations), performs all duties incidental to the office and generally vested in the office of the President under the Texas Business Organizations Code and shall submit at the Fall meeting of the Board, a full report of the Association's accomplishments for the preceding year. He/she may execute any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments that the Board of Directors has authorized to be executed. However, the President may not execute instruments on behalf of the Association if this power is expressly delegated to another officer or agent of the Association by the Board of Directors, the Bylaws, or statute.
- 4.07 First Vice President.** The First Vice President shall use his/her term of office to prepare for his/her term as President. He/she shall assume the President's duties in the absence of, or upon request, of the President. He/she shall represent the President in all matters requested or referred by the President. He/she is responsible for actively promoting the Association, including its programs, chapters, events, activities and membership. He/She shall perform all other duties which are incidental of the office. In the event of the death or resignation of the President, he/she will immediately assume the duties of President.
- 4.08 Second Vice President.** The Second Vice President is responsible for actively promoting the Association, including programs, chapters, events, activities and membership. The office will perform additional duties as assigned by the President or by the Board of Directors. The Second Vice President shall succeed the First Vice President in the current term if needed.
- 4.09 Chief Financial Officer.** The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) shall coordinate a Board review of financial and budgetary matters regarding an annual audit and financial review. The CFO shall be responsible for providing

a report of the Association's financial condition at regular Board meetings, or as requested by the Executive Committee. In coordination with staff and the Finance Committee, shall confirm an operating budget is developed annually and submitted to the Board of approval, and confirm an audit is performed annually by an independent certified public accountant and be submitted to the Board for approval. In conjunction with staff, the CFO acts as manager of the Association's investment accounts under the direction of the Board and ensures the Association is compliant with its fiduciary responsibilities and maintains proper reporting systems. He/she shall serve as voting, ex-officio member of the Finance Committee and provide overall guidance to the Finance Committee Chair and/or Co-Chair.

- 4.10 Immediate Past President.** The Immediate Past President will serve as the general Historian of the Association and perform other duties as assigned by the President or by the Board of Directors. He/she is responsible for actively promoting the Association, including its programs, chapters, events, activities and membership.
- 4.11 Executive Director.** The Executive Director serves as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Association Board and all committees. He/she is the Chief Operations Officer and is charged with the administration of the affairs of the Association and is responsible for the quality care and custody of the property of the Association. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the receipt, disbursement and proper acknowledgement of all funds and shall have charge of the books and accounts of the Association. He/she is responsible for preparing and issuing/publishing such information, notices and/or publications requested and authorized by the Board; maintains an official record of the minutes of the meetings of the Board, Executive Committee, other committees or task forces; recommends to the Board requirements for an operating budget; coordinates management of a database of the current contact information for each Association member; conducts all Association elections; and performs other duties incident to the office and as defined in the job description or as assigned by the Board or University. The-Executive Director will be a member of the University staff with primary responsibility for alumni relations.

## **Article 5: Committees**

- 5.01 Executive Committee.** The Executive Committee is composed of all of the officers of the Association. The Executive Director serves as an ex-officio member of the Executive Committee.
- 5.02 Standing Committees.** The President shall appoint Officers, Directors-at-Large, other advisors or individuals, to serve on standing committees. Each standing committee shall have a chair and co-chair appointed accordingly with delegated duties and responsibilities. All standing committees shall report to the Executive Committee. Standing committees include the following
- a. Awards Committee;
  - b. Leadership Development Committee; and
  - c. Finance Committee.

The President shall appoint one Director-at-Large to serve as the Finance Committee Chair. In conjunction with staff, and the CFO, the Chair shall be responsible for day-to-day review of Association's financial accounts. He/she shall ensure monthly and quarterly financial reports are completed and reviewed by the Finance Committee and shall assist with preparation of annual budget. The CFO shall serve as an ex-officio, voting members of the Finance Committee.

- 5.03 Ad-hoc Committees.** During his/her term of office, the President may establish one or more committees, or task forces, delegating specified authority to a committee, and appointing or removing members of a committee or task force.

The President, at his/her discretion, shall appoint a chair and/or co-chair for ad-hoc committees of task forces. Ad-hoc committees and task forces shall report to the President.

## **Article 6: Past Presidents Council**

- 6.01 Composition.** Any Past President of the Texas State Alumni Association who is an active member of the Texas State Alumni Association.
- 6.02 Representation to the Board of Directors.** The Council will appoint three (3) Past Presidents as voting members for three-year terms on the Board of Directors. The Past President Representative who is serving in his/her third year, will serve as the primary representative to the Past President's Council and be responsible for initiating communications.
- 6.03 Service to Association.** All Council members are encouraged to attend meetings and social functions of the Board of Directors.

## **Article 7: Chapters**

- 7.01 Chapter Organization.** The Association shall encourage the establishment of chapter organizations in appropriate geographical areas or areas of special interest or shared affinity for the purpose of promoting closer ties among alumni and between alumni and the University. Active members of the Alumni Association may petition to form a chapter by holding an organizational meeting agreeing to support the Mission of the Alumni Association and agreeing to operate within Chapter Guidelines and function in accordance with the Association's Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. They will also identify officers or leaders and notify the Executive Director in advance of such intention. Formation of chapters shall be under the direction of the Executive Director and the Executive Committee. The proposed chapter president or leader shall be responsible for presenting the petition to the Board for consideration at its next regularly scheduled meeting.
- 7.02 Chapter Operations.** The Board shall establish criteria for chapter formation, including official Chapter Guidelines and oversee their operations. The Board shall approve, by majority vote of a quorum, any and all chapters that are to affiliate with the Association
- 7.03 Chapter Non-Compliance.** A chapter that does not meet and abide by the required criteria as prescribed herein, or the Chapter Guidelines as adopted by the Board, may have their status revoked by a majority vote of a quorum of the Board after a ninety (90) day written notice to cure.

## **Article 8: Investment Funds**

- 8.01 Investment Funds.** Investment funds of the Association are defined and governed by the written guidelines approved by the Board of Directors. Funds subject to the guidelines shall be reviewed quarterly by the Association's Chief Financial Officer. Unless otherwise approved, all actions for changes to the written guidelines must be submitted to the Board of Directors for a vote.
- 8.02 Other Contributions.** Any contributions to the Association shall be used in the manner designated by the donor. Unless prohibited by the donor, the Board of Directors may authorize expenditures from such funds to pay current expenses of the Association or be used in furtherance of its objectives and purposes.

## **Article 9: Indemnification and Reimbursement**

- 9.01 Indemnification**
- a.** The Association shall indemnify a director, officer, committee member, employee, or agent of the Association who was, is, or may be named defendant or respondent in any proceeding as a result of his or her actions or omissions within the scope of his or her official capacity in the Association.

The Association shall indemnify a director, officer, committee member, employee, or agent of the Association for no more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for a claim based on negligence and arising from his/her actions or omissions within the scope of his/her official capacity.

- b. Any employee of Texas State University serving in a management or decision making position with the Association, or rendering services of any kind whatsoever to the Association, shall receive no salary or benefit for such serve from the Association unless the receipt of such salary or benefit is approved by the Board of Regents, provided however, that the reimbursement by the Association of the actual travel, lodging, and other expenses incurred by an individual while rendering such services does not require approval by the Board of Regents.
- c. The Association hereby indemnifies and holds harmless Texas State University against any and all loss, cost, expense, including but not limited to court costs and attorney fees, arising by virtue of any and all operations and activities of the Association.

**9.02 Reimbursement.** Directors shall receive no compensation for their services, nor shall any director be reimbursed for any expenses incurred in attending regular or special meetings of the Board. Reimbursement for other meetings and duties will be in accordance with the Board of Directors' Expense Reimbursement Policy.

#### **Article 10: Amendments to Bylaws**

**10.01 Amendments.** The Board of Directors may amend these Bylaws by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of Board Members present at a notified meeting where a quorum is present. Notification of proposed changes must be given at least thirty (30) days before the meeting.

#### **Article 11: Miscellaneous Provisions**

**11.01 Fiscal Year.** The fiscal year of the Association shall be from the first day of January to the last day of December of the same calendar year.

**11.02 Parliamentary Procedure.** Matters of procedure in parliamentary practice, not covered in the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, shall be governed by the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

**11.03 Policies and Procedures.** The Association has policies and procedures that are set forth in minutes and other Association records. These policies and procedures shall be maintained by the Executive Director in a document entitled "Policies and Procedures of the Texas State Alumni Association."

**11.04 Conflict of Interest.** Directors shall sign and submit the Conflict of Interest Policy on an annual basis to the Association which discloses any known conflicts of interest. Whenever a director or officer has a financial or personal interest in any matter coming before the Board of Directors, the affected person shall a) fully disclose the nature of the interest, and b) withdraw from discussion, lobbying, and voting on the matter. Any transaction or vote involving a potential conflict of interest shall be approved only when a majority of disinterested directors determine that it is in the best interest of the Association to do so. The minutes of meetings at which such votes are taken shall record such disclosure, abstention and rationale for approval.

**TXST: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Development Foundation**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The attached bylaws of the Texas State University Development Foundation be approved.

**Explanation**

Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3 of the System *Rules and Regulations* states:

*Contracts between the Board of Regents and a private support organization on which the members of the Board of Regents do not serve will be approved only if:*

- (1) A majority of the trustees or directors of the private support organization are System or Component officers or employees;*
- (2) The trustees or directors are appointed or approved by the Board of Regents, or*
- (3) The Board of Regents has approved the constitution, bylaws, or other governing instrument of the organization which specifies the selection procedures for the organization's trustees and directors.*

The Board of Directors of the Texas State University Development Foundation met and requested Board of Regents approval to change its bylaws. The proposed changes are intended to describe the relationship between the University and the Foundation regarding liability. The effect of this approval is to allow the University and the Foundation to contract with one another when mutually agreeable.

**BYLAWS  
of the  
Texas State University Development Foundation**

**ARTICLE I  
Name and Offices**

**Section 1.** The name of this organization shall be: Texas State University Development Foundation.

**Section 2.** Official use of the organization's name shall be made only when authorized by the Texas State University Development Foundation (hereinafter Foundation").

**Section 3.** The principal office of the Foundation in the State of Texas shall be located in the City of San Marcos, County of Hays, on the campus of Texas State University (hereinafter the University"). The Foundation may have such other offices, either within or out of the State of Texas, as the Board of Trustees (hereinafter Board") may determine.

**Section 4.** The Foundation shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas a registered office and a registered agent whose office is identical with such registered office, as required by the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. The registered office may be identical with the Foundation's principal office in the State of Texas. The address of the registered office and/or of the registered agent may be changed from time to time by the Board, upon notification to the Secretary of State as required by law.

**ARTICLE II  
Purposes and Objectives**

**Section 1.** The purposes of the Foundation are to accept and receive, invest and manage gifts, legacies, and contributions covering both real and personal property for the benefit of the University and for its charitable and educational operation. The Foundation's objectives are to:

**a.** Assist the President of the University (hereinafter the President"), the Deans of the Colleges (hereinafter the Dean"), the faculty and the students of the University in strengthening fundamental education in the areas included in the University.

**b.** Generate and maintain widespread interest in and commitments to the University.

**c.** Inform alumni, friends of the University, and the public to promote recognition of the University, its present work, its services to the State and Nation, and its future plans and needs.

- d. Promote the welfare and advancement of the University and to assist it financially by urging voluntary private gift support.
- e. Promote understanding, interaction, and cooperation with all areas of the University.

**Section 2.** The University is the sole beneficiary of all funds deposited, invested and managed by the Foundation. Coordination of effort and staff liaison is provided through the offices of the Deans and the University Advancement Division of the University.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **Board of Trustees and Membership**

**Section 1.** The affairs of the Foundation shall be governed by its Board. In addition to the Board, there may be Honorary, and/or Ex-Officio Trustees. The Board acts by and through a majority of its Trustees, which govern all of the affairs of the Foundation. Honorary and/or Ex-Officio Trustees shall not have voting rights and shall serve only in an advisory capacity to the Board.

**Section 2.** The number of Trustees shall be neither less than five (5) nor greater than forty (40), as determined by a resolution of the Board, and whose term shall be three (3) years. Each Trustee shall serve until the expiration of his or her term, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. Any Trustee whose term expired shall be eligible for re-election, provided however, except as otherwise set forth herein, no Trustee may serve more than two (2) consecutive terms. A Trustee may be eligible to serve a third consecutive term, or a portion thereof upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the Board Development Committee, and the approval of such recommendation by the Board Development Committee, unless the term is extended further by a two-thirds (2/3) majority vote by the Board. The term of membership shall begin on September 1 and end on August 31. Trustees need not be graduates of the University or residents of the State of Texas. Any Trustee, who, at the time of his or her selection to the Board, is enrolled as a student at the University, shall serve a term of one (1) year. The number of Ex-Officio Trustees shall not exceed six (6) in number. Among those six (6) Ex-Officio Trustees shall be the Chair of the Texas State University System Board of Regents, the Regent who serves as the University's local Committee Chair, and the President.

**Section 3.** Qualifications for Trustees of the Foundation are:

- a. A strong belief in the private support of higher education and enthusiasm for the University.
- b. A willingness to devote time to the organization, leadership and activities of the Foundation.
- c. Highly respected in their communities.

d. A willingness to seek financial support for the University and to give personal support.

**Section 4.** The responsibilities of Trustees are to:

a. Assist in the attainment of the objectives of the Foundation and the University it supports.

b. Lend their endorsement to the Foundation and its activities by having their names appear on the Foundation's letterhead.

c. Participate from time to time in presenting the University's case to prospective donors.

d. Attend all Trustee and committee meetings unless excused for sufficient cause. Notice of absences shall be communicated in writing and/or verbally to the Executive Director. Any consistent failure to attend meetings and or provide notification of absence in writing or verbally to the Executive Director will be reviewed by the Executive Committee on a case by case basis.

e. Contribute annually to the Foundation (amount to be determined by the Board).

f. Trustees are asked to sign the *Statement of Commitment* adopted by Board of Trustees on April 28, 2017.

**Section 5.** Trustees shall be elected by majority vote of the existing Board.

**Section 6.** Any vacancy occurring in the Board and any Trusteeship to be filled by reason of an increase in the number of Trustees shall be filled in the same manner (Article III, Section 5). A Trustee selected to fill a vacancy shall be selected for the unexpired term of the predecessor in office. Any Trustee whose time has expired shall cease to serve in that capacity unless re-nominated, elected, and approved, for another term.

**Section 7.** Trustees shall not receive compensation for their services.

**Section 8.** If the Executive Committee learns or has reasonable cause to believe that a trustee, officer, employee or committee member with board-delegated powers has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict of interest, the Executive Committee shall notify the trustee in writing of such belief after which such person will have an opportunity to explain the alleged omission to disclose the conflict of interest. The Executive Committee may recommend to the Board actions concerning the trustee that may include temporary or permanent removal from the Board.

**Section 9.** The Foundation hereby indemnifies and holds harmless Texas State University against any and all loss, cost, or expense, including but not limited to court costs and attorney fees, arising by virtue of any and all operations and activities of the Foundation. All Trustees are subject to the University Not-for-Profit Organization Management Indemnity Policy.

**Section 10.** An Honorary Trustee is one who has consistently, over an extended period of time, rendered exceptional service to the Foundation and the University. The Honorary Trustee shall be nominated by the Executive Committee and approved by the Board. Each Honorary Trustee shall have all the privileges of a regular Trustee, except that the Honorary Trustee shall have no vote.

#### **ARTICLE IV**

##### **Officers and Executive Director**

**Section 1.** The officers of the Board shall be the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and Treasurer.

**Section 2.** The Chair shall perform the following duties:

1. Preside over meetings of the Board;
2. Assist in the achievement of the Board's goals, and appoint committees to assist in the achievement of goals; and
3. Sign, with the Treasurer or any other proper officer authorized by the Board, any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments which the Board has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board or by these Bylaws or by statute to some other officer or agent of the Foundation. The Chair shall not be a current employee of the University and shall serve a term of office of one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms.

**Section 3.** The Vice Chair shall perform the following duties:

1. Preside and exercise the powers of the Chair in absence of the Chair;
2. Succeed to the office of chair upon the death or resignation of the Chair to fill the unexpired term;
3. Serve a term of office one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms; and

**Section 4.** The Treasurer shall perform the following duties:

1. Serve as a member of the Audit/Finance Committee and shall coordinate a Board review of financial and budgetary matters with the Audit/Finance Committee of the Foundation;
2. Be responsible for providing a report of the Foundation's financial condition at regular meetings;
3. Confirm that an operating budget is developed annually and submitted to the Board for approval; and

4. Confirm that an audit is performed annually by an independent certified public accountant and submitted to the Board for approval.

**Section 5.** The Secretary shall perform the following duties:

1. Submit minutes of all meetings of the Board and Executive Committee;
2. Confirm proper notice of all meetings required by bylaws; and
3. Perform any other duties deemed appropriate of this elected office.

**Section 6.** The officers of the Board shall be elected prior to the annual meeting (the fall meeting). The term of office begins on September 1 and ends on August 31 of the following year. The election shall occur in writing or electronically by the trustees as noted in Article V. Section 2 of these Bylaws. Officers shall serve a term of office of one (1) year, with no more than three (3) consecutive terms unless extended by a two-thirds majority vote of the Board.

**Section 7.** The Foundation Staff shall be assigned by the University President, in consultation with the Executive Committee. The assigned staff shall consist of an Executive Director and such other personnel as the University shall designate. The responsibilities of the Executive Director are as follow:

1. Direct the work of the Foundation Staff
2. Cause to be kept and distributed to all members of the Board accurate minutes of all meetings
3. Issue notice of all meetings
4. Be responsible for the oversight and operations of the Foundation's fundraising efforts;
5. Oversee all of the day-to-day operations of the Foundation, assist its Board in carrying out the mission of the Foundation, and report on the same to the Foundation's Board, the respective University component, and the Texas State University System's Board.

Annually, the Executive Committee of the Board shall perform a written evaluation of the Executive Director which shall be presented to the University President by June 1 of each year.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **Meetings**

**Section 1.** The Board shall hold a minimum of three (3) meetings annually at times and places to be decided by the Chair. The fall meeting will be considered the annual meeting.

**Section 2.** Notice of regular meetings of the Board will be at least ten (10) days in advance of the meeting. The notice will be delivered personally, sent by mail or electronic mail to each Trustee at his or her address as shown on the Foundation records. If mailed, the notice is determined as delivered when deposited in the United States mail with correct postage. If notice is given by electronic mail, the notice is determined as delivered when the message is sent. A trustee may vote by proxy executed in writing or electronically by the trustee. No proxy may be valid after 30 days from the date of its execution. Additional meetings may be called by the Chair or by a petition signed by five (5) members of the Board.

**Section 3.** Upon invitation by the Chair, guests may attend meetings of the Board.

**Section 4.** A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board. The vote of a majority of the regular members present at a meeting shall constitute the decision and the action of the Board.

**Section 5.** Any action required by law to be taken at a meeting of Trustees, or any action which may be taken at a meeting of the Trustees, may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken, shall be faxed or e-mailed by a majority of Trustees.

**Section 6.** Subject to the provisions of these Bylaws for notice of meetings, any one or more Trustee(s) may participate in a meeting of the Board by means of a conference call or similar communications, by which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate. Participation by such means shall constitute presence at the meeting, except where a person participates in a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **Executive Committee**

**Section 1.** The Executive Committee of the Board shall administer the policies of the Board and shall, between the scheduled meetings of the Board, serve as the chief administrative authority of the Board.

**Section 2.** The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chair, the Vice-Chair, the immediate past Chair, the Secretary and Treasurer and the chairs of the following standing committees: Audit/Finance, Board Development, and Investment.

**Section 3.** The Executive Committee is authorized to accept gifts on behalf of the board when board approval is required. At the Chair's discretion, this gift acceptance may be done by polling Executive Members by phone or by email to determine their approval. A simple majority of Executive Committee members is required for such actions.

## **ARTICLE VII Committees**

**Section 1.** In addition to the Executive Committee, the standing committees of the Board shall be: the Audit/Finance, Board Development, and Investment. Ad hoc committees shall be: Governmental Relations and Governance. The Board Chair shall be an ex-officio member of all Board committees. Each standing committee shall consist of a chair and at least six (6) members of the Trustees appointed by the Committee Chair. Each standing committee shall report to the Trustees. The term of a standing committee member shall be for three (3) years.

**Section 2.** The Board Chair will appoint all standing committee chairs.

**Section 3.** The Board Chair may establish special committees and appoint chairs and members to committees as shall be helpful to the Board in the performance of its activities.

**Section 4.** Vacancies in the membership of any committee may be filled by appointments made in the same manner as provided in the case of the original appointments.

**Section 5.** Unless otherwise provided in the resolution of the Board designating a committee, a majority of the whole committee shall constitute a quorum.

**Section 6.** Each committee may adopt rules for its own governance consistent with these Bylaws or with the rules adopted by the Board.

## **ARTICLE VIII Books and Records**

The Foundation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account(s), and shall keep minutes of the proceedings of the Board and of committees of the Board, and shall keep at the registered or principle office a record giving the names and addresses of the Trustees entitled to vote. An outside audit will be conducted annually. Policy and procedural guidelines will be reviewed on a regular basis by the Audit Committee.

## **ARTICLE IX Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Foundation shall begin on the first day of July and end on the last day of June of each year.

**ARTICLE X**  
**Waiver of Notice**

Whenever notice is required to be given under the provisions of Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act or under the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or in the Bylaws of the Foundation, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

**ARTICLE XI**  
**Amendment to Bylaws**

These Bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed and new Bylaws may be adopted by a majority of the Trustees present at any regular meeting or at any special meeting if at least ten (10) days' written notice (in any of the ways set forth above for the giving of notice of regular or special meetings) is given of the intention to alter, amend or repeal or to adopt new Bylaws at such meeting. Such notice shall set forth the proposed alteration or amendment to the Bylaws.

**ARTICLE XII**  
**Adoption**

Amendments to the Bylaws shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Amended and Restated in their entirety effective April 17, 2018 by the Board of Trustees of the Development Foundation.

**TXST: Approval of Amended Bylaws of Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The attached amendments to the bylaws of the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation be approved.

**Explanation**

Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3 of the System *Rules and Regulations* states:

*Contracts between the Board of Regents and a private support organization on which the members of the Board of Regents do not serve will be approved only if:*

- (1) A majority of the trustees or directors of the private support organization are System or Component officers or employees;*
- (2) The trustees or directors are appointed or approved by the Board of Regents, or*
- (3) The Board of Regents has approved the constitution, bylaws, or other governing instrument of the organization which specifies the selection procedures for the organization's trustees and directors.*

The Board of Directors of the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation met and requested Board of Regents approval to change its bylaws. In accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, the Board of Regents must approve the bylaws of all private support organizations. The proposed changes are intended to describe the relationship between the University and the Foundation regarding liability, to clarify roles and responsibilities of the foundation staff, to revise the board membership criteria, and to eliminate the conflict between the bylaws and Articles of Incorporation regarding amendments. The proposed changes are noted in the attached document. These changes are being made to meet Southern Association of Colleges and Schools accreditation requirements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BYLAWS OF EMMETT & MIRIAM McCOY  
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

ARTICLE	PAGE
I. Offices	
1. Principal Office	1
2. Registered Office and Registered Agent	1
II. Members	
1. Members	1
III. Board of Directors	
1. General Powers	1
2. Number, Designation, Tenure, and Qualifications	1
3. Regular Meetings	3
4. Special Meetings	3
5. Notice	3
6. Quorum	3
7. Manner of Acting	4
8. Vacancies and Election of Board of Directors	4
9. Compensation	4
10. Informal Action by Directors	4
11. Removal of a Director	4
IV. Officers	
1. Officers	4
2. Election and Term of Office	4
3. Removal	5
4. Vacancies	5
5. President	5
6. Vice President	5
7. Treasurer	5
8. Secretary	6
9. Executive Director	6
V. Contracts, Checks, Deposits and Funds	
1. Contracts	6
2. Checks and Drafts	6
3. Deposits	6
4. Contributions	6
VI. Books and Records	6

ARTICLE	PAGE
VII. Fiscal Year	7
VIII. Seal	7
IX. Waiver of Notice	7
X. Liability and Indemnification	
1. When Indemnification is Required, Permitted, and Prohibited	7
2. Procedures Relating to Indemnification Payments	8
XI. Committees	
1. Establishment of Committees	9
2. Nominating Committee	10
3. Term of Office	10
4. Chair and Vice-Chair	10
5. Notice of Meetings	10
6. Quorum	10
7. Actions of Committees	10
8. Proxies	10
9. Compensation	11
10. Rules	11
XII. Executive Director	
1. Terms of Employment	11
2. Responsibilities of the Executive Director	11
3. Qualifications	12
XIII. Endowments	
1. Creation of Endowments and Matching Funds	12
2. Endowment for Faculty Support	12
3. Endowment for Faculty Development	12
4. Endowment for Student Support (McCoy Scholars Program)	13
5. Endowment for Student Development	14
6. Endowment for Program Development	14
XIV. Nondiscrimination	15
XV. Amendments to Bylaws	15
Signature of President and Secretary	15

BYLAWS OF EMMETT & MIRIAM McCOY  
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

ARTICLE I  
OFFICES

Section 1. Principal Office. The principal office of the corporation in the State of Texas shall be located at 601 University Drive, in the City of San Marcos, County of Hays, State of Texas, Zip Code 78666. The corporation may have such other offices, either within or without the State of Texas, as the Board of Directors may determine or as the affairs of the corporation may require from time to time.

Section 2. Registered Office and Registered Agent. The corporation shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas a registered office and a registered agent whose office is identical with such registered office, as required by the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. The registered office may be, but need not be, identical with the principal office of the corporation in the State of Texas and the address of the registered office may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II  
MEMBERS

Section 1. Members. There shall be no members of the corporation.

ARTICLE III  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. General Powers. The affairs of the corporation shall be managed by its Board of Directors except as provided in Article II. Directors need not be residents of Texas.

Section 2. Number, Designation, Tenure, and Qualifications. The number of directors shall be not less than eight or more than ten. Each director shall hold office until his/her death, incompetence, resignation, or expiration of his/her term of office as herein provided (Article IV, Section 3). Incompetence shall be determined by the majority agreement of three physicians appointed by the Board of Directors of the corporation.

There shall be two Directors who are employees of the College of Business Administration (McCoy College) at Texas State University (University) and these directors are hereinafter referred to as "McCoy College Directors." Each McCoy College Director shall hold, or previously have held, one of the following positions at the McCoy College: assistant dean, associate dean, or chairperson of a department of the McCoy College. The McCoy College Directors shall be nominated by the Nominating Committee of the Board and elected by the Board with each McCoy College Director having a term of three years

except for the first two McCoy College Directors who shall have staggered terms as determined by the Board of Directors.

There shall be two Directors designated as McCoy Family Directors. The McCoy Family Directors shall be Emmett McCoy, Miriam McCoy or a lineal descendant of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy. The first McCoy Family Directors shall be Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy and each of them shall serve until their death, resignation, or incompetence. The successor McCoy Family Directors to each of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy shall be selected as follows:

a. Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy shall select the first successor McCoy Family Director and the survivor of the two of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy shall select other successor McCoy Family Directors with the person or persons naming the McCoy Family Director specifying the term of office for each McCoy Family Director appointed by said person or persons and other conditions and terms to the person serving as a McCoy Family Director with Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy being able to name other successor McCoy Family Directors subject to the preceding part of this paragraph.

b. If no successor McCoy Family Director is named pursuant to the preceding part of III.2. within sixty days of the vacancy in a position of a McCoy Family Director, the vacancy in the McCoy Family Director position shall be elected by the Board of Directors of the Emmett & Miriam McCoy Foundation (The Emmett & Miriam McCoy Foundation is a separate foundation from the Emmett & Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation) with the selections coming from lineal descendants of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy.

c. If no McCoy Family Director is selected pursuant to the preceding parts of III.2. within ninety days of a vacancy in a position of a McCoy Family Director, then the vacancy in the McCoy Family Director position shall be filled by the remaining McCoy Family Director naming the successor McCoy Family Director from Emmett McCoy, Miriam McCoy, and the lineal descendants of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy.

d. If no McCoy Family Director is selected pursuant to the preceding parts of III.2. within one hundred twenty days of a vacancy in a position of a McCoy Family Director, then the vacancy in the McCoy Family Director position shall be filled by the Board of Directors of the corporation naming a successor McCoy Family Director from Emmett McCoy, Miriam McCoy, and the lineal descendants of Emmett McCoy and Miriam McCoy.

e. Upon fifty years from the date of the creation of the first endowment of the Foundation (April, 2054), the places on the Board of Directors allocated to McCoy Family Directors shall be selected by the same procedure as "Outside Directors" with the qualifications as provided for Outside Directors.

There shall be not less than two or more than four Outside Directors with the number of Outside Directors being expanded to not less than four nor more than six when there ceases

to be McCoy Family Directors as herein provided. The Outside Director positions shall be persons who have an interest in the McCoy College and who have either achieved success in business or have excelled at the university level who are not employees of Texas State University (University) at the time they are elected as a director. The Outside Directors shall be nominated by the Nominating Committee of the Board and elected by the Board.

The Dean of the McCoy College shall be a voting Director, Ex Officio.

The President of the University shall be a voting Director, Ex Officio.

Section 3. Regular Meetings. The Board shall meet quarterly or as called by the President of the Board or three members of the Board. Without notice the Board of Directors may provide by resolution of the Board the time and place, either within or without the State of Texas, for the holding of additional regular meetings of the Board. The Board of Directors may set policy concerning telephonic or video conferencing participation of Directors in regular meetings.

Section 4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the President or any three directors. The person or persons authorized to call special meetings of the Board may fix any place, either within or without the State of Texas, as the place for holding any special meetings of the Board called by them. The Board of Directors may set policy concerning telephonic or video conferencing participation of Directors in special meetings.

Section 5. Notice. Notice of any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given at least ten days previously thereto by written notice delivered personally, sent by mail, or sent by any electronic means as is commonly used in business practice to each director at his/her address as shown by the records of the corporation. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail so addressed with postage thereon prepaid. If notice be given by telegram, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company. If notice be given by email or other acceptable electronic means, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when it is sent. Any director may waive notice of any meeting. The attendance of a director at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the Board need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting, unless specifically required by law or by these Bylaws.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the then serving directors of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board; but if less than said number of the directors are present at said meeting, the meeting shall be adjourned.

Section 7. Manner of Acting. The act of a majority of the directors then serving at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, unless the act of a greater number is required by law, by these Bylaws, or the articles of incorporation. ~~A majority plus one of the then~~ Six-sevenths of the then serving directors of the Board is required to consent to the following actions:

- a. Amendment of the articles of incorporation of the corporation.
- b. Amendment of the Bylaws of the corporation.

Section 8. Vacancies and Election of Board of Directors. Any vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors shall be filled as provided in Section 2 of Article ~~H-III~~ for the applicable director position unless the vacancy is by reason of an increase in the number of directors in which event it shall be filled as provided in the bylaw amendment expanding the number of directors.

Section 9. Compensation. Directors, as such, shall not receive any stated salaries for their services but may be reimbursed for their expenses of attending Board meetings. The Board may set policy concerning travel reimbursement.

Section 10. Informal Action by Directors. Any action required by law to be taken at a meeting of directors, or any action which may be taken at a meeting of directors, may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing setting forth the action so taken shall be signed by all of the directors.

Section 11. Removal of a Director. Any McCoy College Director or Outside Director elected by the Board of Directors may be removed from office by a vote of a majority plus one. The President of the University, the Dean of the McCoy College, and the McCoy Family Directors cannot be removed from office by the Board of Directors.

#### ARTICLE IV OFFICERS

Section 1. Officers. The officers of the corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents (the number thereof to be determined by the Board of Directors), a Secretary and a Treasurer and such other officers as may be elected in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The Board of Directors may elect or appoint such other officers, including an Executive Director, one or more Assistant Secretaries, and Assistant Treasurers, as it shall deem desirable, such officers to have the authority and perform the duties prescribed, from time to time, by the Board of Directors. Any two (2) or more offices may be held by the same person, except the offices of President, Secretary, and Executive Director.

Section 2. Election and Term of Office. The officers of the corporation shall be elected every year by the Board of Directors at the regular annual meeting or the meeting preceding the designated annual meeting of the Board of Directors. The Nominating

Committee of the Board of Directors shall nominate the officers, and nominations may be made by any director at the meeting at which the election takes place. If the election of officers shall not be held as stated above, such election shall be held as soon thereafter as conveniently may be. New offices may be created and filled at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Each officer shall hold office until his/her successor shall have been duly elected and shall have qualified.

Section 3. Removal. Any officer elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board of Directors whenever in its judgment the best interest of the corporation would be served thereby.

Section 4. Vacancies. A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, disqualification, or otherwise, may be filled by the Board of Directors for the unexpired portion of the term.

Section 5. President. The President shall be the principal executive officer of the corporation and shall in general control and supervise all of the business and affairs of the corporation. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors. The President may sign, with the Secretary or any other proper officer of the corporation authorized by the Board of Directors, any deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments which the Board of Directors have authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws or by statute to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and in general he/she shall perform all duties incident to the office of President and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time. The President shall not be an employee of Texas State University during his/her term as President.

Section 6. Vice President. In the absence of the President or in the event of the President's inability or refusal to act, the Vice President (or in the event there be more than one Vice President, the Vice Presidents in order of their election) shall perform the duties of the President, and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the President. Any Vice President shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him/her by the President or Board of Directors. The Vice President shall not be an employee of Texas State University during his/her term as Vice President.

Section 7. Treasurer. If required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall give a bond for the faithful discharge of his/her duties in such sum and with such surety or sureties as the Board of Directors shall determine. The Treasurer shall have oversight and review of all funds and securities of the corporation. He/she shall also receive and give or cause to receive and give receipts for moneys due and payable to the corporation from any source whatsoever, and shall deposit or cause to be deposited all such moneys in the name of the corporation in such banks, trust companies or other depositories as shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of Article V of these Bylaws.

Section 8. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors and ensure an official copy is retained in foundation records; give all notices in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law; be custodian of the corporate records and of the seal of the corporation, and affix the seal of the corporation to all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the corporation under its seal is duly authorized in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws; and in general perform all the duties incident to the office of Secretary and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to the Secretary by the President or by the Board of Directors.

Section 9. Executive Director. See Article XII.

#### ARTICLE V CONTRACTS, CHECKS, DEPOSITS AND FUNDS

Section 1. Contracts. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents of the corporation, in addition to the officers so authorized by these Bylaws, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the corporation. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 2. Checks and Drafts. All checks, drafts, or orders for the payment of money, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers, agent, or agents of the corporation and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Deposits. All funds of the corporation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the corporation in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select.

Section 4. Contributions. The Board of Directors may accept or reject on behalf of the corporation any contribution, bequest, or devise for the general purposes or for any special purpose of the corporation. The minimum contribution to be accepted by the corporation may be set by a resolution of the Board of Directors.

#### ARTICLE VI BOOKS AND RECORDS

The corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its Board of Directors. All books and records of the corporation may be inspected by any director or his/her agent or attorney for any proper purpose at any reasonable time.

ARTICLE VII  
FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the corporation shall be the same as the fiscal year of Texas State University which presently begins on the first day of September and ends on the last day of August in each year.

ARTICLE VIII  
SEAL

The Board of Directors shall provide a corporate seal, which shall be in the form as adopted by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IX  
WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act or under the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the corporation, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Notices may be given by mail, hand delivery, email, telecopier, or express delivery service.

ARTICLE X  
LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. When Indemnification is Required, Permitted, and Prohibited.

a. The corporation shall indemnify a director, officer, committee member, employee, or agent of the corporation who was, is, or may be named defendant or respondent in any proceeding as a result of his or her actions or omissions within the scope of his or her official capacity in the corporation. For the purposes of this article, an agent includes one who is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan, or other enterprise. However, the corporation shall indemnify a person only if he or she acted in good faith and reasonably believed that the conduct was in the corporation's best interests. In a case of a criminal proceeding, the person may be indemnified only if he or she had no reasonable cause to believe that the conduct was unlawful. The corporation shall not indemnify a person who is found liable to the corporation or is found liable to another on the basis of improperly receiving a personal benefit. A person is conclusively considered to have been found liable in relation to any claim, issue, or matter if the person has been adjudged liable by a court of competent jurisdiction and all appeals have been exhausted.

b. The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or on a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent does not necessarily preclude indemnification by the corporation.

c. The corporation shall pay or reimburse expenses incurred by a director, officer, committee member, employee, or agent of the corporation in connection with the person's appearance as a witness or other participation in a proceeding involving or affecting the corporation when the person is not a named defendant or respondent in the proceeding.

d. In addition to the situations otherwise described in this Article X, the corporation may indemnify a director, officer, committee member, employee, or agent of the corporation to the extent permitted by law. However, the corporation shall not indemnify any person in any situation in which indemnification is prohibited by the terms of X.1.a.

e. Before the final disposition of a proceeding, the corporation may pay indemnification expenses permitted by the bylaws and authorized by the corporation. However, the corporation shall not pay indemnification expenses to a person before the final disposition of a proceeding if: the person is a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding brought by the corporation or the person is alleged to have improperly received a personal benefit or committed other willful or intentional misconduct.

f. If the corporation may indemnify a person under the bylaws, the person may be indemnified against judgments, penalties (including excise and similar taxes), fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses (including attorney's fees) actually incurred in connection with the proceeding. However, if the proceeding was brought by or on behalf of the corporation, the indemnification is limited to reasonable expenses actually incurred by the person in connection with the proceeding.

g. The liability relationship between the McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation and the University will be governed by applicable local, state, and federal law.

## Section 2. Procedures Relating to Indemnification Payments.

a. Before the corporation may pay any indemnification expenses including attorney's fees), the corporation shall specifically determine that indemnification is permissible, authorize indemnification, and determine that expenses to be reimbursed are reasonable, except as provided in X.2.c. The corporation may make these determinations and decisions by a vote of directors who, at the time of the vote, are not named defendants or respondents in the proceeding.

b. The corporation shall authorize indemnification and determine that expenses to be reimbursed are reasonable in the same manner that it determines whether indemnification is permissible.

c. The corporation shall pay indemnification expenses before final disposition of a proceeding only after the corporation determines that the facts then known would not preclude indemnification and the corporation receives a written affirmation and undertaking from the person to be indemnified. The determination that the facts then known to those making the determination would not preclude indemnification and authorization of payment shall be made in the same manner as a determination that indemnification is permissible under X.1.a., above. The person's written affirmation shall state that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification under the bylaws. The written undertaking shall provide for repayment of the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the person has not met the requirements for indemnification. The undertaking shall be an unlimited general obligation of the person, but it need not be secured and it may be accepted without reference to financial ability to make repayment.

## ARTICLE XI COMMITTEES

Section 1. Establishment of Committees. The Board of Directors may adopt a resolution establishing one or more committees delegating specified authority to a committee, and appointing or removing members of a committee. A committee shall include three or more directors. The Board of Directors may establish qualifications for membership on a committee. The Board of Directors may delegate to the president its power to appoint and remove members of a committee that has not been delegated any authority of the Board of Directors. The establishment of a committee or the delegation of authority to it shall not relieve the Board of Directors, or any individual director, of any responsibility imposed by the Bylaws or otherwise imposed by law. No committee shall have the authority of the Board of Directors to:

- a. Amend the articles of incorporation.
- b. Adopt a plan of merger or a plan of consolidation with another corporation.
- c. Authorize the sale, lease, exchange, or mortgage of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the corporation.
- d. Authorize the voluntary dissolution of the corporation.
- e. Revoke proceedings for the voluntary dissolution of the Corporation.
- f. Adopt a plan for the distribution of the assets of the Corporation.
- g. Amend, alter, or repeal the bylaws.
- h. Elect, appoint, or remove a member of a committee or a director or officer of the Corporation.

i. Approve any transaction to which the Corporation is a party and that involves a potential conflict of interest.

j. Take any action outside the scope of authority delegated to it by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of the Board which shall consist of the Dean of the McCoy College and the two McCoy Family Directors. If there are no longer any McCoy Family Directors, then the places of the McCoy Family Directors on the Nominating Committee will be elected by the Board for one (1) year terms. The Nominating Committee shall nominate officers of the corporation and the McCoy College Directors of the corporation and the Outside Directors of the corporation.

Section 3. Term of Office. Except as provided in XI.2., each member of a committee shall continue to serve on the committee until a successor is appointed. However, the term of a committee member may terminate earlier if the committee is terminated, or if the member dies, ceases to qualify, resigns, or is removed as a member. A vacancy on a committee may be filled by an appointment made in the same manner as an original appointment. A person appointed to fill a vacancy on a committee shall serve for the unexpired portion of the terminated committee member's term.

Section 4. Chair and Vice-Chair. One member of each committee shall be designated as the chair of the committee and another member of each committee may be designated as the vice-chair. The chair shall be and vice-chair may be appointed by the Board of Directors of the corporation. The chair shall call and preside at all meetings of the committee. When the chair is absent, is unable to act, or refuses to act, the vice-chair, if one is appointed, shall perform the duties of the chair. When a vice-chair acts in place of the chair, the vice-chair shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the chair.

Section 5. Notice of Meetings. Notice of a committee meeting shall be given in the same manner as notices of Board of Directors' meetings. The notice shall state the place, day, and time of the meeting, and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

Section 6. Quorum. One-half (1/2) of the number of members of a committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the committee. The committee members present at a duly called or held meeting at which a quorum is present may continue to transact business even if enough committee members leave the meeting so that less than a quorum remains. However, no action may be approved without the vote of at least a majority of the number of committee members required to constitute a quorum. If a quorum is not present at any time during a meeting, the chair shall adjourn the meeting.

Section 7. Actions of Committees. The vote of a majority of committee members present and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall constitute the act of the committee unless the act of a greater number is required by law or the bylaws.

Section 8. Proxies. A committee member may not vote by proxy.

Section 9. Compensation. Committee members shall not receive salaries for their services. The Board of Directors may adopt a resolution providing for payment to committee members of expenses of attendance, if any, for attendance at each meeting of the committee. A committee member may serve the corporation in any other capacity and receive compensation for those services. Any compensation that the corporation pays to a committee member shall be commensurate with the services performed and shall be reasonable in amount.

Section 10. Rules. Each committee may adopt rules for its own operation not inconsistent with the bylaws or with rules adopted by the Board of Directors.

## ARTICLE XII EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Section 1. Terms of Employment. The Executive Director is an officer of the corporation but is not a Director of the Board. The Executive Director and other employees of the corporation shall be appointed and removed by the Board of Directors following University procedures. The Executive Director and other employees of the corporation may be either ~~a~~-full-time or part-time employees as determined by the Board of Directors. The compensation of the Executive Director and other employees of the corporation shall be set by the Board of Directors of the Foundation based on compensation benchmarking. If the Executive Director or another employee(s) of the corporation is a part-time employee of the corporation and also a part-time employee of the University, then the employee will be carried on the University payroll with the corporation reimbursing the University for an appropriate part of the salary and benefits ~~of the Executive Director~~. As a University employee, the Executive Director reports to the Dean of the McCoy College of Business and works with the vice president for university advancement or the designated representative. If this individual is a university employee, then the individual must be hired by University procedures.

Section 2. Responsibilities of the Executive Director. The responsibilities of the Executive Director, which are subject to modification by the Board of Directors, are as follows:

- a. Execute, or supervise the execution of the policies of the corporation.
- b. Administer the day to day operations of the corporation.

c. Review and report to the Board of Directors on the programs and expenditures of the McCoy College that are funded by the corporation with respect to compliance with all donor gift agreements approved by the corporation and the Bylaws.

d. Provide the line of communications for day to day business between the corporation, the McCoy College, and the University.

e. Establish an appropriate record keeping system. Maintain accurate, timely, and complete records of the business of the corporation.

f. Serve as the principal Board contact with outside professionals representing the corporation including attorneys and accountants.

g. Other duties as determined by the Board such as fundraising.

Section 3. Qualifications. The Board of Directors may determine the qualifications of the Executive Director.

### ARTICLE XIII ENDOWMENTS

Section 1. Creation of Endowments and Matching Funds. The corporation, by action of the Board of Directors, may create endowments for the benefit of the University's College of Business Administration in addition to the endowments provided for in these Bylaws. With the donor's permission, the corporation may permit its funds to be used in a matching program to encourage new gifts to the corporation. The details of any matching program will be agreed to by the Board of Directors and the University. Upon a donor allocating funds to an endowment, the allocation of funds shall not be changed without the consent of the donor and the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Endowment for Faculty Support. An endowment is created to support the faculty (Faculty Support) at the McCoy College, including chairs and professorships. The minimum endowment for a chair is \$2,000,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and have a chair named as designated by the donor, with the name subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match for a chair by the second donor is \$1,000,000.00. Subject to the direction of a second donor, the area of each endowed chair shall be as agreed upon by the Board of Directors and the University. University procedures will be used to select the recipient of each Chair. Initially the chairs will be named "CBA Excellence Chair of (area of designation)", and a permanent name will be designated by the matching donor after a matching gift is received. The minimum endowment for a professorship is \$600,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the professorship name, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match for a professorship is \$300,000.00. Subject to the direction of a second donor, the area of each endowed professorship shall be as agreed upon by the Board of Directors and the University. University procedures will be used to select the recipient of each professorship. Initially the professorships will be named "CBA

Excellence Professorship of (area of designation)”, and a permanent name will be designated by the matching donor after the matching gift is received.

Section 3. Endowment for Faculty Development. An endowment is created to support faculty development at the McCoy College. Subject to the direction of a matching donor, the allocation of funds among the five areas of Faculty Development shall be as agreed upon by the Board of Directors and the Dean of the McCoy College with the Dean of the McCoy College having the power to disburse the funds received by the University within the area of allocation with the areas of Faculty Development including the following:

- a. Grants to support faculty in the summer to allow these faculty to develop course material, develop new programs or enhance their professional qualifications.
- b. Expenses of faculty associated with attending professional conferences.
- c. Salary support for internships for faculty to gain experience working with business enterprises.
- d. Alternate salary and expense source to support faculty applied research.
- e. Costs associated with a speaker program with speakers for a program funded by more than 25% by the corporation will be approved by the corporation.

Section 4. Endowment for Student Support (McCoy Scholars Program). An endowment is created to support students at the McCoy College. The minimum endowment for an Undergraduate Scholarship of Excellence is \$200,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the name of the Undergraduate Scholarship subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match is \$100,000.00. Criteria for awarding Undergraduate Scholarships of Excellence will normally be based upon one or more of the following: academic excellence, leadership ability, and financial need. The specific criteria and the amount of the award will be developed by the McCoy College and approved by the Board of Directors. Awards of scholarships to individuals will be made following University procedures.

The minimum endowment for an Undergraduate Scholarship of Distinction is \$100,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the name of the Undergraduate Scholarship of Distinction subject to approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match is \$50,000.00. Criteria for awarding Undergraduate Scholarships of Distinction will normally be based upon one or more of the following: academic excellence, leadership ability, and financial need. The specific criteria and the amount of the award will be developed by the McCoy College and approved by the Board of Directors. Awards of scholarships to individuals will be made following University procedures.

The minimum endowment for an Undergraduate Scholarship of Merit is \$50,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the name of the Undergraduate Scholarship of Merit subject to approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match is \$25,000.00. Criteria for awarding Undergraduate Scholarships of Merit will normally be based upon one or more of the following: academic excellence, leadership ability, and financial need. The specific criteria and the amount of the award will be developed by the McCoy College and approved by the corporation. Awards of Undergraduate Scholarships of Merit to individuals will be made following University procedures.

The minimum endowment for a Graduate Fellowship of Excellence is \$100,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the name of the Graduate Fellowship of Excellence subject to approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match is \$50,000.00. Criteria for awarding Graduate Fellowships of Excellence will normally be based upon one or more of the following: academic excellence, leadership ability, and financial need. The specific criteria and the amount of the award will be developed by the McCoy College and approved by the Board of Directors. Awards of Graduate Fellowships of Merit to individuals will be made following University procedures.

The minimum endowment for a Graduate Fellowship of Distinction is \$50,000.00. A donor can match the corporation funding and designate the name of the Graduate Fellowship of Distinction subject to approval of the Board of Directors and the University. The minimum match is \$25,000.00. Criteria for awarding Graduate Fellowship of Distinction will normally be based upon one or more of the following: academic excellence, leadership ability, and financial need. The specific criteria and the amount of the award will be developed by the McCoy College and approved by the corporation. Awards of Graduate Fellowships of Distinction to individuals will be made following University procedures.

Section 5. Endowment for Student Development. An endowment is created to support student development at the McCoy College. The fund will provide support to students and their faculty advisors competing regionally, nationally, and internationally; support for student organizations to provide seed money for things such as projects, travel funds, conference registration. The Dean of the McCoy College will determine the disbursement of funds made available under this endowment.

Section 6. Endowment for Program Development. An endowment is created to support program development at the McCoy College. The allocation of funds among these programs is by the Board of Directors based upon recommendations from the Dean of the McCoy College with the Dean of the McCoy College having the power to disburse the funds received by the University within the area of allocation. Program development includes the following:

a. New programs such as innovations in teaching, applied business centers, and speaker series;

- b. Recognition awards for faculty excellence in specific areas; and
- c. Flexible source of funds to meet future needs of the McCoy College that are unknown at this time.

ARTICLE XIV  
NONDISCRIMINATION

The Foundation is committed to an inclusive environment that provides equal opportunity and access to all qualified persons. To the extent not in conflict with federal or state law, the Foundation prohibits discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, veterans' status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or expression in any of its activities or operations.

ARTICLE XV  
AMENDMENTS TO BYLAWS

These Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed and new Bylaws may be adopted by a vote of at least six sevenths (6/7) a majority plus one of the then serving directors of the Board of Directors.

Date approved by the Board of Directors: February 24, 2017

Date approved by the Regents of the Texas State University System:  
May 19, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
William T. Chittenden, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian F. McCoy, President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## **TXST: Approval of Amended Bylaws of the Texas State University Research Foundation**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The attached amendments to the bylaws of the Texas State University Research Foundation be approved.

### **Explanation**

Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3 of the System *Rules and Regulations* states:

*Contracts between the Board of Regents and a private support organization on which the members of the Board of Regents do not serve will be approved only if:*

- (1) A majority of the trustees or directors of the private support organization are System or Component officers or employees;*
- (2) The trustees or directors are appointed or approved by the Board of Regents, or*
- (3) The Board of Regents has approved the constitution, bylaws, or other governing instrument of the organization which specifies the selection procedures for the organization's trustees and directors.*

Accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Texas State University Research Foundation met and requested Board of Regents approval to change its bylaws. The proposed changes are intended to describe the relationship between the University and the Foundation regarding liability. The effect of this approval is to allow the University and the Foundation to contract with one another when mutually agreeable.

## **BYLAWS OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION**

These Bylaws govern the affairs of the Texas State University Research Foundation, a Texas nonprofit corporation.

### **ARTICLE 1. PURPOSE**

- 1.01 Purpose. The Texas State University Research Foundation ("Foundation") was formed to promote Texas State University's ("University") objectives of providing higher education, conducting research, providing public service, and assisting in economic development in Texas.
- a. In furtherance of these objectives, the Foundation will facilitate acquiring sponsored research funds from public and private sources and manage such funds if requested to do so by the University, solicit donations to support activities of the Foundation, pursue appropriate legal protection for proprietary technologies developed through University research, hold and manage real and intellectual property assets on behalf of the University and promote commercialization of research products and transfer of University technologies to appropriate partners for their further development and commercialization.
  - b. The Foundation is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes under Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3). No part of its earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and no substantial part of its activities will consist of carrying on propaganda or attempting to influence legislation. It will not participate in, or intervene in, any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. It will not perform any act that would violate Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3).
  - c. The Foundation will not accept any gift or grant if the gift or grant contains major conditions that would restrict or violate the Foundation's charitable purpose or if the gift or grant would require serving a private as opposed to a public interest.

### **ARTICLE 2. PLACE OF BUSINESS**

- 2.01 Address. The Foundation's principal place of business shall be 601 University Drive, San Marcos, Hays County, Texas, 78666. The Board of Directors may designate other places to conduct business as required.

### **ARTICLE 3. MEMBERSHIP**

- 3.01 No Members. The Foundation does not have members.

## ARTICLE 4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- 4.01 General Powers. The Foundation's Board of Directors (Board) shall exercise all powers described under the Texas Business Organizations Code §2.101 and manage all property and business of the Foundation. The Board may appoint or employ such persons as may be necessary to assist in the management of Foundation property and business. The Board will determine the terms and conditions of any such appointment or employment.
- 4.02 Composition. The permanent Board of Directors shall be composed of three members. The Board may, by majority vote, increase the number of directors, elect them to office, and provide for their qualifications and terms of office. The President of Texas State University, the University's Provost, and its Associate Vice President for Research and Federal Relations shall be permanent members of the Board and the University's President will be the Board's permanent Chair.
- 4.03 Replacement appointment. Upon the death, extended illness, resignation, or other circumstances of termination of an individual Board member's service, the Board will appoint a qualified individual to fill his or her position.
- 4.04 Successive terms. The Board may determine terms of service for directors other than the permanent members and may provide that they may serve for successive terms.
- 4.05 Compensation and Reimbursement. A Director shall not receive financial or other compensation for performance of his duties as a Director, but with prior approval of the Board's Chair, may be reimbursed for any personal funds expended in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the Board.

## ARTICLE 5. OFFICERS

- 5.01 Officer positions. The officers of the Foundation shall be the Chair of the Board of Directors, the President of the Foundation, a Secretary, a Treasurer and an Executive Director of the Foundation. The Board may, in its discretion, appoint or employ such additional officers as may be necessary to conduct the Foundation's business. Each additional officer shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as assigned by the Board.
- 5.02 Chair. The President of the University shall serve as Chair of the Board of Directors.
- 5.03 President. The Provost at the University shall serve as President of the Foundation.
- 5.04 Executive Director. The President may appoint an Executive Director who shall report directly to the President and shall be responsible to the Board of Directors. Duties of the Executive Director are described in Section 5.09. If the President does not appoint an Executive Director the President will serve in that capacity.
- 5.05 Secretary. The Board will elect the Secretary, who need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary must be a current employee of Texas State University. The Secretary will be responsible for taking and maintaining minutes of all Board meetings as well as for maintaining corporate records books, and for other duties as assigned by the Board of Directors.

- 5.06 Treasurer. The Board will elect the Treasurer, who need not be a member of the Board. The Treasurer must be a current employee of Texas State University. The Treasurer will serve as chief financial officer for the Foundation. The Treasurer will review monthly balance sheets prepared by the Executive Director, ensure that an annual budget is prepared and approved by the Board, arrange for annual audits the Foundation, and timely prepare and file Federal tax returns and other required reports to the state or other entities.
- 5.07 Secretary and Treasurer terms. The Secretary and Treasurer will serve without fixed terms, at the pleasure of the board.
- 5.08 Vacancies. If the office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the Board will elect a replacement to fill the vacancy.
- 5.09 Duties of the Executive Director.
- a. The Executive Director shall have and exercise general control and supervision over the financial and business affairs of the Foundation and shall perform such other duties and exercise such other powers as may be assigned to him by the Board. The Executive Director shall report directly to the President of the Foundation, and be responsible to the Board for the operation of all business and financial dealings of the Foundation. The Executive Director may be either:
    1. an employee of the Foundation who receives compensation for services directly from the Foundation, or
    2. an employee of Texas State University.
  - b. The Executive Director shall make an annual report to the Board with respect to the Foundation's property and business activities, and shall provide information to the Board of Directors as requested from time to time for review and consideration by the Board.
  - c. The Executive Director, Treasurer, and Secretary of the Foundation may be compensated for their services at a rate determined and set by the Board of Directors.
- 5.10 In accordance with the System's Rules and Regulations, any employee of the University who serves in a management or decision-making position with the Foundation or who renders services of any kind whatsoever to the Foundation, shall receive no salary or benefit for such service unless the receipt of such salary or benefit has been approved by the Board of Regents.
- 5.11 The Foundation hereby indemnifies and holds harmless Texas State University against any and all loss, cost, or expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney fees, arising by virtue of any and all operations and activities of the Foundation. All officers are subject to the University Not-for-Profit Organization Management Indemnity Policy.

## ARTICLE 6. COMMITTEES

- 6.01 Standing or ad hoc committees. The Board may establish standing or ad hoc committees as the Board may determine to be necessary or advisable and such committees shall have the powers and duties prescribed to them by the Board.
- 6.02 An act or authorization. An Act, or authorization of an act, by any committee created by the Board, within the authority delegated to it, shall be as effective as though the act were performed, or authorized to be performed, by the Board.
- 6.03 Executive Committee. The Board may, by resolution, establish an Executive Committee to supervise the immediate operation of the Foundation and resolve problems that may arise between meeting dates of the Board.
- a. The Executive Committee shall be empowered with the authority given it by the Board, and shall exercise the authority given by the Board in dealing with matters that may arise between meeting dates of the Board.
  - b. The Executive Committee shall not have authority to recommend or elect Directors or to remove from office any officers or committee members appointed by the Board.
- 6.04 Committee members. Members of committees established by the Board of Directors need not be members of the Board and shall serve such terms as determined by the Board.

## ARTICLE 7. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

- 7.01 Purpose. The Board may transact any and all business of the Foundation, including the appointment of members of the Board, ratification of acts of the Board undertaken since the last meeting, ratification of acts of committees undertaken since the last Board meeting, and changes to the Foundation's Bylaws.
- 7.02 Place of meetings. Meetings of the Board shall be held at the principal office of the Foundation or at any such other place as chosen by a majority of the Board.
- 7.03 Business meeting. Regular Board meetings shall be held at least twice each calendar year. Special meetings may be called as needed to conduct the Foundation's business. The Chair or the Executive Director shall give notice of regular annual meetings of the Board no less than five business days in advance of such meeting, and no less than two days in advance of special meetings.
- 7.04 Special meetings. Requests for special meetings shall be given in writing to the Chair and shall state the purpose for the special meeting.
- 7.05 Special meeting business. At a special meeting of the Board, the business transacted shall be limited to that which has been stated in the notice of the meeting provided to the members of the Board, unless a majority of the members of the Board agree to consider the additional business.

- 7.06 Quorum. If a number of members of the Board constituting a majority of the Board are present in person, a quorum shall exist for conducting the meeting. A valid meeting cannot be held if a quorum does not exist. The quorum must exist when the meeting is called, and will not be invalidated if some members of the Board leave before the meeting is adjourned.
- 7.07 Majority vote. At a duly called meeting with a quorum, the vote of the majority of the Directors present shall determine the passage of any Foundation resolution or other business matter.
- 7.08 Vote by proxy. Each director shall have one vote and each director may cast his or her vote on any question. In the absence of any director, another director may cast the absentee director's vote on that question only upon presentation of a signed proxy letter from the absentee director. For purposes of the quorum, a signed proxy letter on at least one question to be decided at that meeting shall substitute for physical presence of that director at that meeting.
- 7.9 Chair presides. The Chair of the Board or the Chair's designee shall preside over all meetings.
- 7.10 Meeting participation. One or more directors may participate in a meeting of the Board by means of telephone, internet, videoconference, or other communication means, provided that the directors have access to all documents, visual aids, and discussion presented at the meeting, as well as full opportunity to participate in discussion of matters transacted at the meeting to the extent he or she desires.
- 7.11 Action without a meeting. The Board may take action without a meeting if a written consent, stating the action to be taken, is signed by the number of directors necessary to take that action at a meeting at which all of the directors are present and voting. The consent must state the date of each director's signature.

## **ARTICLE 8. NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS & ACCOUNTS**

- 8.01 Endorsing instruments. All checks, drafts, bills of exchange, notes, or other instruments or orders payable to the Foundation may be endorsed for deposit to the credit of the Foundation, by such officer or officers, person or persons, as the Board may from time to time designate by resolution.
- 8.02 Depositing funds. The Foundation will place all of its funds in one or more accounts at Texas State University and will not establish or maintain an account outside the university unless specifically directed by the Board.

## **ARTICLE 9. CONTRACTS**

- 9.01 Contract approval. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents, in the name of and on behalf of the Foundation, to enter into, to execute, and to deliver deeds, bonds, mortgages, contracts, and other obligations or instruments that do not exceed \$250,000. Approval by a majority of the Board of Directors shall be required for any transaction exceeding \$250,000.

## **ARTICLE 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 10.1 Amendments. These bylaws may be amended, revised, or repealed upon majority vote by the Directors, at any meeting called for that purpose, subject to approval by the Board of Regents, The Texas State University System.
- 10.2 Legal construction. To the greatest extent possible, these bylaws will be construed to conform to all legal requirements and all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all tax exemptions that may be available to nonprofit corporations.
- 10.3 Dissolution. If the Foundation dissolves, it will first make full payment of its debts and obligations. Then, the Board will distribute remaining assets to Texas State University, a state agency described in Section 170(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, to be used exclusively for public purposes.

### **Certification Statement**

These bylaws were adopted at The Texas State University System Board of Regents meeting held on November 2018.

## **TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind**

### **Recommendation**

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

### **Background**

*In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.*

## Lamar University

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
6/12/18	Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
6/21/18	FivePoint Credit Union	\$24,426.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
6/21/18	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Marketing
6/22/18	Mr. and Mrs. Billy Cheshire	\$5,000.00	College of Education and Human Development
6/26/18	The Echo Group	\$21,800.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
6/26/18	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$21,800.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
7/5/18	Mr. Rusty Coco	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
7/16/18	Universal Coin and Bullion, Ltd.	\$21,800.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
7/17/18	Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
7/19/18	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$18,474.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
7/20/18	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$31,800.00	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship; and the Department of Athletics – Football Suite
7/31/18	Dr. and Mrs. Larry Holly	\$25,250.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication
8/2/18	Mr. and Mrs. J. Mark Smith	\$21,800.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
8/21/18	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$10,000.00	Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship
8/21/18	GHS Foundation – Mr. Gerald H. Smith	\$490,000.00	Smith-Hutson Scholarship

8/23/18	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	\$7,050.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
8/29/18	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
8/29/18	Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
8/31/18	Anonymous	\$25,000.00	Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics
8/31/18	Anonymous	\$6,666.00	Gary Counts Memorial Scholarship Fund

**Total: \$772,866.00**

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
8/24/2018	Mr. Marvin “Butch” E. Hayes	\$27,432.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication - Dishman Art Museum
8/26/2018	Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics

**Total: \$35,432.00**

### **Lamar University Foundation**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
6/14/18	Mr. and Mrs. Grady H Crawford, Jr.	\$7,500.00	Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees Distinguished Faculty Fellowship; and the College of Business
6/14/18	The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving – Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins	\$5,000.00	Robins Award for Academic Excellence
6/21/18	Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki	\$5,500.00	Dr. George Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering

6/25/18	The Community Foundation of Louisville – Mr. and Mrs. Hunter W. Henry	\$5,000.00	Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees Distinguished Faculty Fellowship
6/25/18	American Endowment Foundation – Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$100,000.00	Innovation Fund for Athletics
6/25/18	Mr. Edwin J. Hogenson	\$500,073.65	Hogenson Geology Fund
6/26/18	American Endowment Foundation – Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$22,500.00	Lamar University Athletic Director Auto Lease Fund
6/26/18	Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel	\$6,291.00	Financial Markets Education Fund
7/9/18	Dr. Grace D. England	\$5,000.00	Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy
7/18/18	Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation – Mrs. Emilie K. Chenault	\$5,000.00	College of Education and Human Development – Texas Governor’s Program
7/24/18	Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell	\$10,000.00	William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Engineering; and William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Fine Arts
7/24/18	Mr. and Mrs. J. Pat Parsons	\$5,000.00	Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy
8/3/18	Drs. Ann and Nils Hasselmo	\$5,000.00	Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment
8/17/18	Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel	\$20,368.00	Financial Markets Education Fund
8/21/18	Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust – Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Locke	\$50,000.00	Locke Family Presidential Scholarship for the College of Education and Human Development
8/31/18	Alan B. Coleman, D.D.S. - Dr. and Mrs. Alan B. Coleman	\$15,000.00	Celia Dominguez Coleman and Gilberto Dominguez Scholarship in Art Education

**Total: \$767,232.65**

### Explanations

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.**

- Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university’s national public radio station.
- FivePoint Credit Union gave \$24,426.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2017-2018 Corporate

#### Sponsorship.

- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for recruiting and marketing their career fair and student events.
- Mr. and Mrs. Billy Cheshire gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development.
- The Echo Group gave \$21,800.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. gave \$21,800.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Mr. Rusty Coco gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Universal Coin & Bullion, Ltd. gave \$21,800.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$18,474.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2017-2018 Corporate Sponsorship
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$31,800.00 to the CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship and to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Dr. and Mrs. Larry Holly gave a restricted gift of \$25,250.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication Friends of the Arts to go toward the purchase of a Steinway piano for the Rothwell Recital Hall.
- Mr. and Mrs. J. Mark Smith gave \$21,800.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship.
- GHS Foundation, on behalf of Mr. Gerald H. Smith, gave \$490,000.00 for the Smith-Huston Scholarships.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave \$7,050.00 to the Department of Athletics for the 2018-2019 Football Suite.
- Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- An anonymous donor gave \$25,000.00 to establish the Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics.
- An anonymous donor gave \$6,666.00 to help establish the Gary Counts Memorial Scholarship Fund.

#### **The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.**

- Mr. Marvin "Butch" E. Hayes gave 1,022 art pieces of his personal works to add to the Dishman Art Museum's permanent collection and the Lamar University Art Department's library.
- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave a three day, all-inclusive hunting expedition at The Promise Land Ranch to the Department of Athletics auctioned at the LU Football Kickoff Celebration held on August 26, 2018.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.**

- Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. gave \$7,500.00 to the Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees Distinguished Faculty Fellowship; and an unrestricted gift to the College of Business.
- The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving, upon the advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins, gave \$5,000.00 for the Robins Award for Academic Excellence.
- Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- The Community Foundation of Louisville, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Hunter W. Henry, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees Distinguished Faculty Fellowship.
- American Endowment Foundation, upon the advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver, gave \$100,000.00 to the Department of Athletics to establish the Innovation Fund for Athletics.
- Mr. Edwin J. Hogenson gave securities that the university valued for internal purposes at \$500,073.65 to establish the Hogenson Geology Fund.
- American Endowment Foundation, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver, gave \$22,500.00 to the Department of Athletics to establish the Lamar University Athletic Director Auto Lease Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel gave securities that the university valued for internal purposes at \$6,291.00.00 to add to the College of Business Financial Markets Education Fund.
- Dr. Grace D. England gave \$5,000.00 to help fund The Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy.
- Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation, on behalf of Mrs. Emilie K. Chenault, gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Texas Governor's Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell gave an IRA disbursement of \$10,000.00 to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Engineering and to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Endowed Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Mr. and Mrs. J. Pat Parsons gave \$5,000.00 to help fund the Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy.
- Drs. Ann and Nils Hasselmo gave an IRA disbursement of \$5,000.00 to add to the Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel gave securities that the university valued for internal purposes at \$20,368.00 to add to the College of Business Financial Markets Education Fund.
- Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakely Locke Charitable Trust, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Locke, gave \$50,000.00 to establish The Locke Family Presidential Scholarship for the College of Education and Human Development.
- Alan B. Coleman, D.D.S., on behalf of Dr. and Mrs. Alan B. Coleman, gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Celia Dominguez Coleman and Gilberto Dominguez Scholarship in Art Education.

## Lamar University

### Texas State University System Regents' Report for the period June 01, 2018 – August 31, 2018

Discrepancy between Millennium Reports  
dated September 17, 2018  
and the Regents' Report Presented in November 2018

Total Amount Discrepant from Millennium Report to Regents' Report:  
\$ 0 (University)  
\$ 7,500.00 (Foundation)

---

#### UNIVERSITY GIFTS:

There were no discrepancies found in the University report for the Regents' Report submitted for the November 2018 meeting.

#### FOUNDATION GIFTS:

- a) Mr. and Mrs. Grady H. Crawford, Jr. gave one check in the amount of \$7,500.00 that was allocated between three accounts - each allocation was for \$2,500.00 each. These allocations did not appear on the Millennium Report because each allocation was less than \$5,000.00.

The net result of the Foundation discrepancy was that the report run from Millennium dated September 17, 2018 is \$7,500.00 less than the Regents' Report submitted for the November 2018 meeting.

# Lamar University

## Regents Report - University Gifts: 6.1.18-8.31.18 \$5000

September 17, 2018

							Anonymous Gifts
<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>GIK Gifts</b>							
<b>Mr. Butch E. Hayes</b>							
		Gift In Kind	Gift Transaction		08/24/2018	08/24/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of FAC</i>		<i>Account # : GIK</i>	<i>Batch # : GIK180823</i>	<i>Process Date :08/24/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$27,432.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry</b>							
		Gift In Kind	Gift Transaction		08/31/2018	08/26/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : GIK</i>	<i>Batch # : GIK180828</i>	<i>Process Date :08/26/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$8,000.00
<b>Gifts</b>							
<b>Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts</b>							
	Annual Fund	KVLU	Gift Transaction		06/12/2018	03/02/2018	
	<i>Designation : KVLU</i>		<i>Account # : CO6003</i>	<i>Batch # : KVLU180320</i>	<i>Process Date :03/20/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,000.00
<b>FivePoint Credit Union</b>							
	Annual Fund	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Gift Transaction		06/21/2018	06/19/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 560005</i>	<i>Batch # : T180620</i>	<i>Process Date :06/19/2018</i>		
	Annual Fund	Athletic Tickets	Gift Transaction		06/21/2018	06/19/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 561071</i>	<i>Batch # : T180620</i>	<i>Process Date :06/19/2018</i>		
	Annual Fund	Cardinal Club	Gift Transaction		06/21/2018	06/19/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 560006</i>	<i>Batch # : T180620</i>	<i>Process Date :06/19/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$24,426.00
<b>Motiva Enterprises LLC</b>							
		Dir. Engineering Marketing	Gift Transaction		06/21/2018	06/11/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of Engineering</i>		<i>Account # : EN6003</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180618</i>	<i>Process Date :06/14/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Billy Cheshire</b>							
		College of Education	Gift Transaction		06/22/2018	06/20/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of Education &amp; HD</i>		<i>Account # : ED6010</i>	<i>Batch # : 18-06-21</i>	<i>Process Date :06/21/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>The Echo Group, Ltd</b>							
		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		06/26/2018	06/21/2018	

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Designation : Athletics This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Michael P. Roebuck, Sr.		Account # : 561072	Batch # : AC180622A	Process Date :06/21/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,800.00
<b>Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		06/26/2018	06/20/2018	
	Designation : Athletics This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Bill Scott		Account # : 561072	Batch # : AC180622A	Process Date :06/20/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,800.00
<b>Mr. Rusty Coco</b>		Annual Fund	Gift Transaction		07/05/2018	04/09/2018	
	Designation : KVLU	KVLU	Account # : CO6003	Batch # : KVLU180503	Process Date :05/03/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Universal Coin &amp; Bullion, Ltd.</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		07/16/2018	07/13/2018	
	Designation : Athletics This gift has been given on behalf of: Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz		Account # : 561072	Batch # : T180713A	Process Date :07/13/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,800.00
<b>Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation</b>		Annual Fund	Gift Transaction		07/17/2018	05/29/2018	
	Designation : KVLU	KVLU	Account # : CO6003	Batch # : KVLU180604	Process Date :06/04/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,000.00
<b>ExxonMobil Corporation</b>		Annual Fund	Gift Transaction		07/19/2018	07/13/2018	
	Designation : Athletics	Athletic Corporate Sponsorship	Account # : 560005	Batch # : T180713B	Process Date :07/13/2018		
	Designation : Athletics	Athletic Development Discretionary	Account # : 560032	Batch # : T180713B	Process Date :07/13/2018		
	Designation : Athletics	Cardinal Club	Account # : 560006	Batch # : T180713B	Process Date :07/13/2018		
	Designation : Athletics	Athletic Tickets	Account # : 561071	Batch # : T180713B	Process Date :07/13/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$18,474.00
<b>CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.</b>		CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship	Gift Transaction		07/20/2018	07/17/2018	
	Designation : Scholarships		Account # : AC6013	Batch # : 18-07-17	Process Date :07/18/2018		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		07/20/2018	07/19/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 561072</i>	<i>Batch # : T180719</i>	<i>Process Date :07/19/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,800.00
<b>Dr. and Mrs. Larry Holly</b>		Friends of the Arts	Gift Transaction		07/31/2018	07/26/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of FAC</i>		<i>Account # : FN6005</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180727B</i>	<i>Process Date :07/26/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$25,250.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. J. Mark Smith</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		08/02/2018	07/30/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 561072</i>	<i>Batch # : T180801</i>	<i>Process Date :07/30/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$21,800.00
<b>Donald T. Boumans Foundation</b>		Donald T. Boumans Memorial Scholarship	Gift Transaction		08/21/2018	08/15/2018	
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : CB6029</i>	<i>Batch # : 18-08-15</i>	<i>Process Date :08/15/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$10,000.00
<b>GHS Foundation</b>		Smith-Hutson Scholarship	Gift Transaction		08/21/2018	08/15/2018	
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i> <i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. Gerald H. Smith</i>		<i>Account # : AC6011</i>	<i>Batch # : 18-08-15</i>	<i>Process Date :08/15/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$490,000.00
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller</b>		Football Suite Revenue	Gift Transaction		08/23/2018	08/21/2018	
	<i>Designation : Athletics</i>		<i>Account # : 561072</i>	<i>Batch # : T180822</i>	<i>Process Date :08/21/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$7,050.00
<b>Goodyear Tire &amp; Rubber Company</b>	Annual Fund	KVLU	Gift Transaction		08/29/2018	08/03/2018	
	<i>Designation : KVLU</i>		<i>Account # : CO6003</i>	<i>Batch # : KVLU180814</i>	<i>Process Date :08/14/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Nelda C. and H. J. Lutchter Stark Foundation</b>	Annual Fund	KVLU	Gift Transaction		08/29/2018	08/14/2018	
	<i>Designation : KVLU</i>		<i>Account # : CO6003</i>	<i>Batch # : KVLU180815</i>	<i>Process Date :08/15/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$9,000.00
<b>Anonymous</b>							

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
		Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics	Gift Transaction		08/31/2018	08/21/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of Arts &amp; Sciences</i>		<i>Account # : MA6034</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180823</i>	<i>Process Date :08/21/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$25,000.00
<b>Anonymous</b>		Gary Counts Memorial Scholarship Fund	Gift Transaction		08/31/2018	08/20/2018	
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : ND6033</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180823</i>	<i>Process Date :08/21/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$6,666.00
				Grand Total:		23 Gift(s)	\$808,298.00

# Lamar University

## Regents Report Foundation Gifts: 6.1.18-8.31.18 \$5000

September 17, 2018

Anonymous Gifts

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Gifts</b>							
<b>The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving</b>							
		Robins Award for Academic Excellence	Gift Transaction		06/14/2018	06/08/2018	
		<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>	<i>Account # : LUF695</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180612C</i>	<i>Process Date :06/08/2018</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki</b>							
		Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering	Gift Transaction		06/21/2018	06/11/2018	
		<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>	<i>Account # : LUF706</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180619B</i>	<i>Process Date :06/14/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,500.00
<b>The Community Foundation of Louisville</b>							
		Lamar University Foundation Board of Trustees Distinguished Faculty Fellowship	Gift Transaction		06/25/2018	06/19/2018	
		<i>Designation : Restricted</i>	<i>Account # : LUF2500</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180621D</i>	<i>Process Date :06/20/2018</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Hunter W. Henry</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$5,000.00
<b>American Endowment Foundation</b>							
		Innovation Fund for Athletics	Gift Transaction		06/25/2018	06/19/2018	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : LUF2014</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180621F</i>	<i>Process Date :06/20/2018</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver</i>					
						1 Gift(s)	\$100,000.00
<b>Mr. Edwin J. Hogenson</b>							
		Quasi-Hogenson Geology Fund	Gift Transaction		06/25/2018	06/15/2018	
		<i>Designation : Restricted</i>	<i>Account # : LUF293</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180618F</i>	<i>Process Date :06/15/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$500,073.65
<b>American Endowment Foundation</b>							
		Lamar University Athletic Director Auto Lease Fund	Gift Transaction		06/26/2018	06/19/2018	
		<i>Designation : Athletics</i>	<i>Account # : LUF2003</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180621F</i>	<i>Process Date :06/20/2018</i>		
		<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver</i>					

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel</b>		Financial Markets Education Fund	Gift Transaction		06/26/2018	06/21/2018	\$22,500.00
	<i>Designation : College of Business</i>		<i>Account # : LUF264</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180622</i>	<i>Process Date :06/21/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Dr. Grace D. England</b>		The Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy	Gift Transaction		07/09/2018	06/29/2018	\$6,291.00
	<i>Designation : Restricted</i>		<i>Account # : LUF786</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180706G</i>	<i>Process Date :07/03/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Carol Tyrrell Kyle Foundation</b>		Texas Governor's Program	Gift Transaction		07/18/2018	07/03/2018	\$5,000.00
	<i>Designation : College of Education &amp; HD</i> <i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mrs. Emilie K. Chenault</i>		<i>Account # : LUF282</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180717E</i>	<i>Process Date :07/09/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell</b>		William B. & Mary G. Mitchell End. Sch. - Engineering	Gift Transaction		07/24/2018	07/17/2018	\$5,000.00
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : LUF418</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180719F</i>	<i>Process Date :07/18/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Bill Mitchell</b>		William B. & Mary G. Mitchell End. Sch. - Fine Arts	Gift Transaction		07/24/2018	07/17/2018	\$5,000.00
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : LUF419</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180719F</i>	<i>Process Date :07/18/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Mr. and Mrs. J. Pat Parsons</b>		The Nancy Evans Endowment for Women and Philanthropy	Gift Transaction		07/30/2018	07/24/2018	\$5,000.00
	<i>Designation : Restricted</i>		<i>Account # : LUF786</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180726C</i>	<i>Process Date :07/24/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Drs. Ann and Nils Hasselmo</b>		Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment	Gift Transaction		08/13/2018	08/03/2018	\$5,000.00
	<i>Designation : Restricted</i>		<i>Account # : LUF649</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180809B</i>	<i>Process Date :08/03/2018</i>	1 Gift(s)	
<b>Mr. and Mrs. Craig Fecel</b>							\$5,000.00

<u>Name -- ID</u>	<u>Campaign</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Gift Type</u>	<u>Solicitation</u>	<u>Ledger Date</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
		Financial Markets Education Fund	Gift Transaction		08/17/2018	08/10/2018	
	<i>Designation : College of Business</i>		<i>Account # : LUF264</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180814</i>	<i>Process Date :08/10/2018</i>		
						1 Gift(s)	\$20,368.00
<b>Helen Caldwell Locke &amp; Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust</b>							
		Locke Family Presidential Sch. for the College of Education & Human Development	Gift Transaction		08/21/2018	08/09/2018	
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : LUF783</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180817A</i>	<i>Process Date :08/10/2018</i>		
	<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Locke</i>						
						1 Gift(s)	\$50,000.00
<b>Alan B. Coleman, D.D.S.</b>							
		Celia Dominguez Coleman and Gilberto Dominguez Scholarship in Art Education	Gift Transaction		08/31/2018	08/23/2018	
	<i>Designation : Scholarships</i>		<i>Account # : LUF784</i>	<i>Batch # : LUF180830A</i>	<i>Process Date :08/23/2018</i>		
	<i>This gift has been given on behalf of: Dr. and Mrs. Alan B. Coleman</i>						
						1 Gift(s)	\$15,000.00
				Grand Total:		16 Gift(s)	\$759,732.65

## Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
7/25/2018	ARAMARK - Higher Education	\$250,000.00	Margaret Lea Houston Demo Kitchen
8/2/2018	ARAMARK - Higher Education	\$2,800,000.00	Dining Facility Construction Account
6/18/2018	Robert L. Thompson	\$5,000.00	HTCF Athletic Construction Fund
6/18/2018	Lincoln Lumber, LLC	\$10,000.00	Lincoln Lumber Future Leaders Scholarship
6/20/2018	Carolyn L. Faulk	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
6/20/2018	Linda F. Lucko	\$5,000.00	To Be Determined
6/21/2018	Gary L. and Margaret A. Dudley	\$10,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment
6/25/2018	Liberty C. Pollard	\$5,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
6/25/2018	Randy D. and Trisha S. Pollard	\$10,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
6/26/2018	Insperty Services, L. P.	\$15,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
6/28/2018	Mustang CAT	\$55,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities
6/29/2018	Daniel R. Burke	\$11,300.00	Horace Burke Library of Natural History Exploration Endowment
6/29/2018	John C. and Cheryl B. Jarvis	\$11,300.00	Horace Burke Library of Natural History Exploration Endowment
7/3/2018	Dennis D. and Patsy Ann Reed	\$7,500.00	Reed S. Lindsey Basketball Endowment
9/14/2018	Dennis D. and Patsy Ann Reed	\$42,500.00	Reed S. Lindsey Basketball Endowment
7/10/2018	John F. and Teresa Harris	\$5,000.00	School of Osteopathic Medicine
7/13/2018	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$5,000.00	COBA Enhancement Fund
7/13/2018	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$6,200.00	NCAA Academic Advisor Account; Jo R Wilson Williams Endowed Scholarship; James Dennis Bazan Memorial Endowment

7/17/2018	John R. and Judith A. Ragsdale	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
7/17/2018	Anonymous Donor	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
7/19/2018	Ashley M. and Amy L. Van Meter	\$5,000.00	Bearkats in Business
7/19/2018	Star of Texas Fair and Rodeo	\$15,000.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences
7/26/2018	Dan R. and Donna L. Beto	\$10,000.00	Dan and Donna Beto Sociology Endowment
7/26/2018	Dan R. and Donna L. Beto	\$18,308.76	Donna L. Beto Endowed Scholarship in Education Endowment; Dan Richard Beto Endowment in Correctional Leadership; Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship Endowment; CHSS Advisory Board - Travel Scholarship; Friends of the Museum; Alumni Enrichment
7/26/2018	Roland E. Black	\$100,000.00	Roland Black Nursing Scholarship Endowment
8/1/2018	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$5,250.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/6/2018	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$5,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/31/2018	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$6,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
9/11/2018	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$24,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/3/2018	Edwin G Bypass Sandhop Trust	\$454,147.77	Sweet Carpenter Presidential Endowment
8/3/2018	Edwin G Bypass Sandhop Trust	\$454,147.77	Edwin G. Sandhop, Jr. Endowment
8/3/2018	Edwin G Bypass Sandhop Trust	\$454,147.77	Genevieve Sandhop Endowment
8/6/2018	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$52,020.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences
8/9/2018	John E. and Sally J. Burchell	\$6,000.00	K J T Golf Scholarship
8/9/2018	Linda (Atkinson) and Cliff M. West	\$5,250.00	Marie Coley Atkinson Middleton Memorial Music Endowment

8/15/2018	GHS Foundation	\$1,026,000.00	Smith-Hutson COBA Scholarships
8/15/2018	Stephanie K. (Wooten) and D. Craig Brater	\$11,000.00	Brater Family Business Scholarship Endowment; Brater Family Business Endowed Scholarship
8/15/2018	The Terry Foundation	\$688,950.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
8/21/2018	The Texas State University System Foundation	\$90,100.00	TSUS Health Sciences Gift
8/23/2018	Friend in Kind	\$154,879.49	Baseball Enrichment
8/30/2018	Justin M. and Ann Burnett	\$5,000.00	Justin and Ann Burnett Sigma Phi Epsilon Scholarship Endowment
8/30/2018	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$92,226.00	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
8/31/2018	Anonymous Donor	\$15,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
8/31/2018	American Association of State Colleges and Universities	\$5,000.00	Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Scholarship Endowment
9/11/2018	Woodforest National Bank	\$20,000.00	Woodforest Bank Scholarship Endowment
9/11/2018	Woodforest National Bank	\$283,200.00	Woodforest Bank Athletics Center; Smith-Hutson Banking
9/17/2018	Anonymous Donor	\$5,000.00	Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Scholarship Endowment
9/17/2018	Helen R. Hopkins	\$25,000.00	Hopkins Family Scholarship Endowment
<b>TOTAL GIFTS</b>		<b>\$7,304,427.56</b>	

Explanations

ARAMARK – Higher Education generously contributed \$250,000 to the Margaret Lea Houston Demo Kitchen and \$2,800,000 for the construction of a new dining facility.

Mr. Robert L. Thompson gave \$5,000 to the capital campaign’s athletic construction fund.

Lincoln Lumber, LLC provided \$10,000 to establish the Lincoln Lumber Future Leaders Scholarship.

Ms. Carolyn L. Faulk sponsored the Alumni Association’s 2018 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$5,000.

Ms. Linda F. Lucko donated \$5,000 to be designated at a later date.

Mr. and Mrs. Gary L. Dudley contributed \$10,000 for a life endowed membership in the Alumni Association.

Mrs. Liberty C. Pollard added \$5,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment, which provides scholarship assistance to students in any discipline.

Mr. and Mrs. Randy D. Pollard provided an additional \$10,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment.

Insperty Services, L. P. gave \$15,000 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

Mustang CAT donated \$55,000 for the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.

Mr. Daniel R. Burke contributed \$11,300 to establish the Horace Burke Library of Natural History Exploration Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. John C. Jarvis also contributed \$11,300 to establish the Horace Burke Library of Natural History Exploration Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. Dennis D. Reed added a total of \$50,000 to the Reed S. Lindsey Basketball Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. John F. Harris provided \$5,000 for the School of Osteopathic Medicine.

The Sam Houston University Foundation contributed \$5,000 to the College of Business Administration, \$5,000 to the NCAA Academic Advisor Account, \$1,000 to the Jo R Wilson Williams Endowed Scholarship, and \$200 to the James Dennis Bazan Memorial Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. John R. Ragsdale sponsored the Alumni Association's 2018 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$5,000.

An anonymous donor also sponsored the Alumni Association's 2018 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$5,000.

Mr. and Mrs. Ashley M. Van Meter supported the 2018 Bearkats in Business event with a gift of \$5,000.

Star of Texas Fair and Rodeo donated \$15,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

Mr. and Mrs. Dan R. Beto gave \$10,000 to the Dan and Donna Beto Sociology Endowment, \$10,000 to the Donna L. Beto Endowed Scholarship in Education Endowment, \$2,000 to the Dan Richard Beto Endowment in Correctional Leadership, \$2,000 to the Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship Endowment, \$3,708.76 to the CHSS Advisory Board - Travel Scholarship, \$100 to the Sam Houston Memorial Museum, and \$500 to the Alumni Association.

Dr. Roland E. Black generously added \$100,000 to the Roland Black Nursing Scholarship Endowment.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. provided a total of \$40,250 for the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

The Edwin G. Bypass Sandhop Trust generously contributed a total of \$1,362,443.31 allocated evenly between the Sweet Carpenter Presidential Endowment, the Edwin G. Sandhop, Jr. Endowment, and the Genevieve Sandhop Endowment.

The Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo donated \$52,020 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

Mr. and Mrs. John E. Burchell donated \$6,000 to the K J T Golf Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Cliff M. West, Jr. added \$5,250 to the Marie Coley Atkinson Middleton Memorial Music Endowment.

The GHS Foundation generously gave \$1,026,000 for Smith-Hutson College of Business Administration Scholarships.

Dr. and Mrs. Craig Brater provided \$10,000 for the Brater Family Business Scholarship Endowment, and an additional \$1,000 for the accompanying scholarship.

The Terry Foundation donated \$688,950 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

The Texas State University System Foundation contributed \$90,100 toward its pledge benefitting the College of Health Sciences.

A Friend in Kind generously provided \$154,879.49 to the baseball program.

Mr. and Mrs. Justin M. Burnett gave \$5,000 to the Justin and Ann Burnett Sigma Phi Epsilon Scholarship Endowment.

The 100 Club, Inc. added \$92,226 to the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in criminal justice and law enforcement studies.

An anonymous donor sponsored the Alumni Association's 2018 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$15,000.

The American Association of State Colleges and Universities contributed \$5,000 to the Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Scholarship Endowment.

Woodforest National Bank donated \$20,000 to the Woodforest Bank Scholarship Endowment, \$280,000 for naming rights of an athletic center, and \$3,200 to Smith-Hutson Banking in support of the 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Bankers Hall of Fame Gala and the 22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Bank Executives' and Directors' Seminar and Golf Tournament.

An anonymous donor gave \$5,000 to the Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Scholarship Endowment.

Mrs. Helen R. Hopkins established the Hopkins Family Scholarship Endowment with a gift of \$25,000.

**Sul Ross State University**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
07/17/2018	The William H. Pitt Foundation, Inc	\$10,000.00	William H. Pitt/Charles Mallory Scholarship
07/19/2018	The William H. Pitt Foundation, Inc	\$15,000.00	Museum Advantage Fund
07/13/2018	Mr. Jack Mayfield	\$5,500.00	Trappings of Texas
08/09/2018	Safari Club International West Texas Chapter, Inc	\$10,000.00	BRISCI Bighorn Sheep
08/21/2018	Yarborough Foundation	\$10,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
08/22/2018	Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation	\$62,214.48	BRI- Pronghorn Restoration Project
09/10/2018	The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation	\$50,000.00	BRI - West Texas Initiative
09/12/2018	Ms. Evelyn Kingsbery	\$5,000.00	Evelyn Bruce Kingsbery Rodeo Scholarship
09/19/2018	Mrs. Betty Faye Owen's Estate	\$200,234.38	Norman D. Martindale Memorial Scholarship Fund in Industrial Arts
09/19/2018	Park Cities Quail	\$75,000.00	Park Cities Quail Coalition
09/26/2018	Mrs. Dorothy Haines Estate	\$130,000.00	Dorothy Haines Music Scholarship Endowment
09/27/2018	Texas Ornithological Society	\$6,000.00	Texas Ornithological
09/27/2018	San Antonio Livestock Exposition	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute- SALE Fellowship

**Sul Ross State University Foundation**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
09/24/2018	Mr. Don Mulhern's Estate	\$173,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Gene Myrick & Don Mulhern Endowment

**EXPLANATION**

### ***Sul Ross State University:***

The William H. Pitt Foundation Inc. of Palm Beach, FL donated \$10,000 to the William H. Pitt/Charles Mallory Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund will provide benefits to students at Sul Ross State University and will increase the opportunities available to them.

The William H. Pitt Foundation Inc. of Palm Beach, FL donated \$15,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend's Museum Advantage Fund. This fund supports educational and preservation programs for the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Jack Mayfield of Alpine, TX donated \$5,500 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Safari Club International West Texas Chapter, Inc of Odessa, TX donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Bighorn Sheep Restoration Project in support of the Borderlands study about the Bighorn Sheep productivity and survival in the Trans Pecos area.

The Yarborough Foundation of Dallas, TX donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship Program. The Borderlands Research Institute provides leadership in science based land stewardship. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Texas Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Dallas, TX donated \$62,214.48 to the Borderlands Research Institute Pronghorn habitat and restoration project. This project helps to enhance the knowledge of Pronghorn antelope population and habitats and is an important step in the study and vital preservation of these animals.

The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation of The Woodlands, TX donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's West Texas Initiative.

Ms. Evelyn Kingsbery of Kerrville, TX donated \$5,000 to the Evelyn and Bruce Kingsbery Rodeo Scholarship Fund. This fund provides Rodeo students with scholarships to perform at their peak as well as continue their education at Sul Ross.

The Estate of Mrs. Betty Faye Owen of Carrizo Springs, TX donated \$200,234.38 to further the Norman D. Martindale Memorial Scholarship fund in Industrial Arts. Norman Martindale is a late professor from Sul Ross who had a passion for Industrial Arts & Technology.

Park Cities Quail of Dallas, TX donated \$20,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Park Cities Quail Coalition Fund. These research projects will enhance the knowledge of the Desert Quail population and habitats.

The Estate of Mrs. Dorothy Haines of Gatesville, TX donated \$130,000 to the Dorothy Haines Music Endowment.

The Texas Ornithological Society of Plano, TX donated \$6,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Texas Ornithological Society Fund helping support innovated research in ornithology.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Jamie Brown, Managing Director of Scholarships of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

***Sul Ross State University Foundation:***

Mr. Don Mulhern's Estate of Wasilla, AK donated \$173,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the Gene Myrick and Don Mulhern Endowment for the Museum of the Big Bend.

## Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
6/1/2018	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Touchdown Team Non-Membership
6/1/2018	\$7,500	College of Education—Betty and Jesse Luxton Graduate Scholarship for Geographic Education
6/3/2018	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
6/5/2018	\$9,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
6/13/2018	\$30,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mike and Dianne Bowman Visiting Guest Artists Series
6/13/2018	\$46,388.55	Department of Athletics—Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
6/19/2018	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—River Book Series
6/19/2018	\$50,000	College of Health Professions—Department of Physical Therapy
6/21/2018	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Renovations
6/21/2018	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
6/21/2018	\$9,000	College of Science and Engineering—Robotic Assembly Research Fund
6/26/2018	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
6/27/2018	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Small Business Development Fund
6/28/2018	\$11,250	Division of Information Technology—Texas Music Collection Fund and Division of University Advancement—Alumni Center
6/28/2018	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—Rivers of Texas
7/5/2018	\$23,000	Department of Athletics—Texas State Golf Sprinter Van

7/5/2018	\$100,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Renovations
7/5/2018	\$110,000	College of Health Professions—St. David's Foundation Scholarship
7/5/2018	\$200,000	Division of Information Technology—Albert B. Alkek Foundation Library Renovation Fund
7/7/2018	\$12,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/10/2018	\$20,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Renovations
7/11/2018	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement—Blimpie Chartwells Scholarship
7/11/2018	\$35,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—2018 Outdoor Education Programs
7/12/2018	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
7/12/2018	\$10,000	Division of University Advancement—Alumni Center
7/13/2018	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication
7/15/2018	\$7,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/15/2018	\$7,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/17/2018	\$69,877	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Network: A Virtual Health Safety Net Community
7/18/2018	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/18/2018	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/18/2018	\$10,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/20/2018	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/20/2018	\$16,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation

7/25/2018	\$25,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Renovations
7/26/2018	\$15,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Blanco River and Aquifers
7/31/2018	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/31/2018	\$10,800	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
7/31/2018	\$15,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Blanco River and Aquifers
8/3/2018	\$12,053	College of Liberal Arts—Center for Texas Music History Operating
8/10/2018	\$6,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Clara F. Nelson Music Scholarship
8/12/2018	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
8/15/2018	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
8/15/2018	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
8/15/2018	\$96,000	College of Education—James Patterson Teacher Education Scholarship
8/20/2018	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
8/22/2018	\$12,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating Gift
8/23/2018	\$10,000	College of Education—Department of Curriculum and Instruction
8/23/2018	\$5,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
8/27/2018	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Michael Young National Support for The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education
8/28/2018	\$10,000	Division of University Advancement—Alumni Center
8/28/2018	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Texas Music Collection Fund

8/30/2018	\$5,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
8/30/2018	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
8/31/2018	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Friends of Fine Arts and Communication Excellence Fund, School of Journalism and Mass Communication Excellence Fund, and Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
8/31/2018	\$125,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Outright Gifts and Sponsorship to Bobcat Club Gala on the Gridiron; Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—High Achieving Freshman Scholarship; Division of Student Affairs—Residence Life Scholarship, Sponsorship to Family Association, Sponsorship to Student Involvement, and Sponsorship to Student Life Programming; Division of University Advancement—Alumni Non-Memberships, Family Association, Retired Faculty and Staff Association and Alumni Center
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$1,305,618.55</u></b>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
7/5/2018	\$24,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections
7/11/2018	\$14,358	College of Science and Engineering—Department of Physics
7/23/2018	\$17,430	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections
8/3/2018	\$775,000	Division of Finance and Support Services—Vice President of Finance and Support Services Property
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$830,788.00</u></b>	

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.**

<b><u>Date(s) of Gift</u></b>	<b><u>Gift Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Beneficiary(ies)</u></b>
6/1/2018	\$10,000	Division of University Advancement—William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship
6/11/2018	\$6,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Athena Scholarship for Women
6/22/2018	\$25,000	College of Liberal Arts—Señor Cicero A. Rust III Endowed Scholarship
6/26/2018	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship
6/28/2018	\$5,000	Division of Student Affairs—Bobbye Watts Student Emergency Services Scholarship
7/2/2018	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Rundberg Family Endowed Scholarship
7/5/2018	\$15,000	College of Health Professions—Caitlin Louise Duvall-Hammer Endowed Scholarship
7/5/2018	\$28,907.77	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
7/9/2018	\$10,416.82	College of Liberal Arts—Giordano-Mastroianni Family Endowed Scholarship in Geography
7/12/2018	\$10,000	Division of University Advancement—San Marcos High School Class of 1947 Legacy Scholarship
7/23/2018	\$10,000	Division of Student Affairs—Student Emergency Services Fund
7/25/2018	\$32,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Knowledge is Power Program Scholarship
7/25/2018	\$5,000	Division of Student Affairs—Student Emergency Services Fund
7/28/2018	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Trent Armand Kendall Memorial Scholarship
7/30/2018	\$100,000	Department of Athletics—Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship
8/1/2018	\$23,484.15	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship

8/2/2018	\$5,000	Division of Student Affairs—Student Emergency Services Fund
8/7/2018	\$25,000	College of Science and Engineering—Sarah and Ernest Butler Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks
8/15/2018	\$6,000	Division of Student Affairs—Veronica Gonzales Leadership Institute Endowed Scholarship
8/17/2018	\$8,625	College of Liberal Arts—Marilyn McGinnis Lumia Endowed Scholarship
8/17/2018	\$7,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment
8/20/2018	\$5,000	Division of Student Affairs—Student Emergency Services Fund
8/22/2018	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment
8/22/2018	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Theresa H. (Mitzie) Wittliff Endowment for Visiting Scholar Travel
8/23/2018	\$20,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation Texas+Water Publication
8/24/2018	\$30,000	College of Applied Arts—Patricia S. Davis Endowed Scholarship
8/31/2018	\$7,000	Division of Information Technology—Robert (Escy) Escobar Memorial Endowed Scholarship
8/31/2018	\$25,000	Office of Equity and Access—LGBTQIA Endowed Scholarship
8/31/2018	\$15,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$459,433.74</u></b>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
7/5/2018	\$12,000	McCoy College of Business Administration— Department of Accounting Excellence Endowment
7/10/2018	\$112,181.14	McCoy College of Business Administration— Garland Hunnicutt, Ph.D., Professorship in the Department of Management
8/27/2018	\$24,910.27	McCoy College of Business Administration—Faith Endowed Scholarship
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b><u>\$159,091.41</u></b>	

#### Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Touchdown Team Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Leakey, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Betty and Jesse Luxton Graduate Scholarship for Geographic Education account in the College of Education.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Mike and Dianne Bowman Visiting Guest Artists Series account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$46,388.55 to the Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Lufkin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the River Book Series account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Department of Physical Therapy account in the College of Health Professions.
- A couple in Midland, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Wittliff Collections Renovations account in the Division of Information Technology.

- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Cary, North Carolina, donated \$9,000 to the Robotic Assembly Research Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Small Business Development Fund account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Del Valle, Texas, donated \$11,250 to the Texas Music Collection Fund account in the Division of Information Technology and the Alumni Center account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Rivers of Texas account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$23,000 to the Texas State Golf Sprinter Van account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to The Wittliff Collections Renovations account in Division of Information Technology.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$110,000 to the St. David's Foundation Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Albert B. Alkek Foundation Library Renovation Fund account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$12,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$20,000 to The Wittliff Collections Renovations account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Scottsdale, Arizona, donated \$5,000 to the Blimpie Chartwells Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$35,000 to the 2018 Outdoor Education Programs account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Chatfield, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Alumni Center account in the Division of University Advancement.

- An alumna in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Driftwood, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Richmond, Texas, donated \$7,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$69,877 to the Networx: A Virtual Health Safety Net Community account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Kerrville, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,000 to The Wittliff Collections Renovations account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in McAllen, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Blanco River and Aquifers account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,800 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Blanco River and Aquifers account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Nashville, Tennessee, donated \$12,053 to the Center for Texas Music History Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.

- An organization in Beeville, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Clara F. Nelson Music Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna and spouse in Plano, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in New York, New York, donated \$96,000 to the James Patterson Teacher Education Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in New York, New York, donated \$12,000 to the Mathworks Operating Gift account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Bryan, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction account in the College of Education.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,250 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Michael Young National Support for The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Alumni Center account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumni couple in Del Valle, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Texas Music Collection Fund account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of Fine Arts and Communication Excellence Fund account, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication Excellence Fund account, and the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$125,000 to the Bobcat Club Outright Gifts account and the Sponsorship to Bobcat Club Gala on the Gridiron account in the Department of Athletics; and the High Achieving Freshman Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs; and the Residence Life Scholarship account, the Sponsorship to Family Association account, the Sponsorship to Student Involvement account, and the Sponsorship to Student Life Programming account in the Division of Student Affairs; and the Alumni Non-Memberships account, the Family Association account, the Retired Faculty and Staff Association account, and the Alumni Center account in the Division of University Advancement.

**The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

- An individual in Kerrville, Texas, donated Ace's complete collection of original cartoon artwork of cowboys and western culture worth \$24,000 to The Wittliff Collections account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated various electrical components worth \$14,358 to the Department of Physics account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated 1,354 postcards, travel and tourism posters, and Mexican tourism guidebooks, brochures and booklets worth \$17,430 to The Wittliff Collections account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated 14.228 acres located in San Marcos, Texas, worth \$775,000 to the Vice President of Finance and Support Services Property account in the Division of Finance and Support Services.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.**

- An alumni couple in Cat Spring, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumna and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athena Scholarship for Women account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in Blanco, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Señor Cicero A. Rust III Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumnus and spouse in Missouri City, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobbye Watts Student Emergency Services Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.

- An alumna and spouse in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Rundberg Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Caitlin Louise Duvall-Hammer Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$28,907.77 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,416.82 to the Giordano-Mastroianni Family Endowed Scholarship in Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Sugar Land, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the San Marcos High School Class of 1947 Legacy Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Student Emergency Services Fund account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in Houston, Texas, donated \$32,000 to the Knowledge is Power Program Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Student Emergency Services Fund account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An individual in Secaucus, New Jersey, donated \$5,000 to the Trent Armand Kendall Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in Rockport, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$23,484.15 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Student Emergency Services Fund account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Sarah and Ernest Butler Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumna and spouse in Edinburg, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Veronica Gonzales Leadership Institute Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An individual in Wimberley, Texas, donated \$8,625 to the Marilyn McGinnis Lumia Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- A foundation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Student Emergency Services Fund account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Louisville, Kentucky, donated \$5,000 to the Theresa H. (Mitzie) Wittliff Endowment for Visiting Scholar Travel.
- A foundation in Spring, Texas, donated \$20,000 to The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation Texas+Water Publication.
- A couple in Spring, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Patricia S. Davis Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An individual in La Porte, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Robert (Escy) Escobar Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An organization in Kyle, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the LGBTQIA Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of Equity and Access.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.**

- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Department of Accounting Excellence Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual (now deceased) in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$122,181.14 to the Garland Hunnicutt, Ph.D., Professorship in the Department of Management account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in Tampa, Florida, donated \$24,910.27 to the Faith Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS OVER \$5,000**

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
07/26/2018	Pamela Moore	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
07/28/2018	Jean and Gus McFaddin	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/01/2018	Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association	\$ 10,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/14/2018	Total Petrochemicals USA Foundation	\$ 6,666.66	Scholarships 2018
08/15/2018	The Echo Group, Ltd	\$ 6,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/15/2018	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$ 18,750.00	LIT Foundation
08/23/2018	Kountze ISD	\$ 8,000.00	Scholarships 2018
08/24/2018	Apache Industrial Services, Inc.	\$ 8,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/24/2018	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/28/2018	B & E Resources	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/28/2018	Sabine Neches Navigation District	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/28/2018	Texas Classroom Teachers Association	\$ 6,000.00	Scholarships 2018
08/28/2018	GHS Foundation-Smith Hutson Scholarship	\$ 115,000.00	Scholarships 2018
08/29/2018	Golden Pass LNG LLC	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
09/07/2018	Georgann and John A. Raney, Jr.	\$ 29,345.68	LIT Foundation
09/11/2018	Total Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
09/12/2018	Regina Rogers	\$ 8,000.00	LIT Foundation
09/18/2018	CCA Texas	\$ 6,250.00	Scholarship 2018
10/10/2018	Tony Rutledge	\$ 15,000.00	LIT Foundation
10/19/2018	LIT Foundation Golf Tournament Sponsors	\$ 89,500.00	LIT Foundation

**TOTAL:        \$ 361,512.34**

**EXPLANATIONS**

\$5,000 was received on July 26, 2018 from Pamela K. Moore for the benefit of the Geer Memorial Scholarship Endowment which provides scholarships to Vidor High School graduates in technology programs.

\$5,000 was received on July 28, 2017 from Jean and Gus McFaddin for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$10,000 was received on August 1, 2018 from the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$6,666.66 was received on August 14, 2018 from Total Petrochemicals USA Foundation for the benefit of an annual donation in the name of The Gary Counts Memorial Scholarship for scholarships

for LIT students enrolled in process operating, industrial mechanics, instrumentation, or majors related to the petrochemical industry.

\$6,000 was received on August 15, 2018 from The Echo Group, Ltd. for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$18,750 was received on August 15, 2018 from the Donald T. Boumans Foundation for scholarships benefiting instrumentation, and occupational safety and health programs.

\$8,000.00 was received on August 23, 2018 from Kountze Independent School District eight (8) scholarships for LIT students for scholarships for Fall 2018.

\$8,000 was received on August 24, 2018 from Apache Industrial Services, Inc. for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$5,000 was received on August 24, 2017 from Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$5,000 was received on August 28, 2018 from B & E Resources for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$5,000 was received on August 28, 2018 from Sabine Neches Navigation District for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$6,000.00 was received on August 28, 2018 from Texas Classroom Teachers Association for the benefit of LIT students for scholarships in Fall 2018 semester.

\$115,000.00 was received on August 28, 2018 from GHS Foundation dba Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program for the benefit of thirty-six scholars enrolled in radiology, management development, computer networking, accounting, sonography, general education/developmental studies, welding, process operating, instrumentation, emergency medical services, occupational safety and health, and the regional fire academy for the Fall 2018 semester.

\$5,000 was received on August 29, 2018 from Golden Pass LNG LLC for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$29,345.68 was received on September 7, 2018 from Georgann & John A. Raney, Jr. for the benefit of adding to their endowment in the name of Georgann and John A. Randy, Jr. Scholarship Endowment which provides scholarships to students enrolled in advanced engine and/or industrial mechanics technology programs.

\$5,000 was received on September 11, 2018 from Total Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$8,000 was received on September 12, 2018 from Regina Rogers for the benefit of the 2018 LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$6,250 was received on September 18, 2018 from Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) Texas STAR Tournament which provided a scholarship for a LIT student for the Fall 2018 semester.

\$15,000 was received from Tony Rutledge, a current LIT student, to establish an endowed scholarship.

\$89,500 from the LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament sponsored by ExxonMobil dedicated to scholarships beginning in the Spring 2019 semester.



## Lamar State College – Orange

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
7/27/18	Nelda C. and H. J. Luther Stark Foundation	\$75,000.00	Lamar State College-Orange Scholarship Fund
7/30/18	“Harvey HELP” Emergency Aid Program	\$25,000.00	Lamar State College-Orange Scholarship Fund
8/12/18	Donald T. Bowman Foundation	\$10,000.00	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund

### EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000.00 or more were made payable to Lamar State College-Orange:

- \$75,000.00 scholarship donation from the Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation.
- \$25,000.00 was received from “Harvey HELP Emergency Aid Program for the Lamar State College-Orange Scholarship fund.
- \$10,000.00 was received from the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Scholarship fund.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
7/27/2018	Port Arthur Education Foundation	\$35,647.50	Hurricane Harvey Donation
8/10/2018	Transportation Development Foundation	\$5,000	Student Scholarship
8/13/2018	TOTAL Petrochemicals USA Foundation	\$6,666	Student Scholarships
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$47,313.50</b>	

**PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION  
Benefiting Lamar State College-Port Arthur**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

<b>DATE</b>	<b>DONOR</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>
8/15/2018	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$18,750	Donald T. Boumans Scholarship Fund
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$18,750</b>	

**EXPLANATION**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College-Port Arthur:

Port Arthur Education Foundation donated \$35,647.50 to assist students impacted by Hurricane Harvey through the Golden Pass Hurricane Harvey Recovery Fund administered by the Foundation for Southeast Texas.

American Road & Transportation Builders Association Development Foundation's "Lanford Family Highway Worker Memorial Scholarship Fund" gave \$5,000 to student, Amy Graves.

TOTAL Petrochemicals USA Foundation gave \$6,666 to six Process Operating and Instrumentation students for the fall 2018 semester.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:

Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$18,750 to the Donald T. Boumans Endowed Scholarship Fund.



**President's Briefing  
for The Texas State University System  
Board of Regents  
November 2018**

**RETENTION & RECRUITMENT:**

Lamar University currently has many strategic initiatives underway to address recruitment and retention. As compared to Fall 2017, Lamar's preliminary Fall 2018 enrollment numbers show an increase in FTIC headcount by approximately 1% over last year. The Fall 2019 application opened on July 1, 2018, and application numbers at this time reveal a 3% increase in contrast to this date one year ago. Recruitment strategies include aggressive efforts into Central and South Texas territories, continued expansion into the Dallas Fort-Worth metroplex and focused enrollment marketing efforts in parts of Southeast Louisiana. Lamar also has begun expanding counselor events, co-hosted this year with representatives from Stephen F. Austin and Houston Baptist University, to include San Antonio, Round Rock and Tyler.

Research shows one of the most effective tools in recruiting students is to develop a robust campus visit program. In order to increase our visit yield, Lamar has established and a stand-alone Welcome Center as a first point of contact for prospective students and their guests who visit our campus and are seeking for a personalized, interactive experience (*further details highlighted under in Capital Improvement*).

Lamar continues to work with Ruffalo Noel-Levitz to develop a Strategic Enrollment Plan for the campus. A group of key constituents across campus formed the Strategic Enrollment Planning Council with subcommittees which include: Admissions, Faculty Student Success, and Diversity and Student Life. These committees focus on initiatives to build a long-term recruitment and retention plan that is data-informed and aligns fiscal, academic, co-curricular, and enrollment resources to accomplish the institution's mission.

Lamar is actively involved in the full implementation of the Educational Advisory Board Student Success Collaborative. This cross-campus collaboration and programming allows the university to better identify, track, and assist students by using the SSC predictive risk-model that scores and indicates student risk in regard to academic progress and degree matriculation. New communication strategies and initiatives are being developed, with the assistance of College Success Coaches, to use the student risk score and other retention factors as a basis for targeted outreach. Lamar has rolled out EAB's Guide mobile application to the incoming fall 2018 freshman class, as well as the current student population. The Guide mobile application is being used as the student-facing portal of SSC and empowers students with targeted information that keeps them on the path toward graduation.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:**

**College of Arts and Sciences**

**Department of Biology**

**Grant Proposals—Funded**

Dr. Matt Hoch, PI proposed development of "Mobile-Phone based Ballast Water Invasive Species Rapid Detection, funded internally by Lamar's Center for Advances in Port Management, \$9,500.

Dr. Randall Terry, co-PI with student Frederick Donahey, “Analysis of Noncoding Regions of the Chloroplast Genome for Phylogenetic and Population Genetic Diversity in *Hesperocyparis Macrocarpa* Clade (California Cypress; Cupressaceae),” STEM Undergraduate Research Fellowship, funded internally by Office of Undergraduate Research, \$4,500.

Dr. Marym Vasefi, PI “Involvement of the Mitochondria in Alzheimer’s disease,” funded by Lamar’s Center for Innovation, Commercialization, and Entrepreneurship Institute of Biochemical Wellness, \$2,500.

#### Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Undergraduate student Ms. Emily Ingram received the 2018 American Chemical Society Undergraduate Award in Physical Chemistry for her outstanding academic and research performance.

Dr. Christopher Martin was recently honored with the 2018 Lamar Faculty Mentoring Award.

#### Department of Computer Science

Sponsored by the Texas Work Force Commission, Dr. Stefan Andrei, Dr. Sujing Wang, and Dr. Otilia Urbina hosted Lamar’s first *Camp Code for Girls* during the week of July-2-July 7. The camp brought to campus a total of 150 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 8<sup>th</sup> grade girls as a first step toward reducing the gap between female and male professionals in the programming and coding fields. Industry volunteers from Exxon Mobil and BASF likewise partnered with the girls throughout the week, which concluded with a visit to the Johnson Space Center in Houston.

#### School of Nursing

AffordableCollegesOnline.org (ACO), a leader in higher education information, resources and rankings, has identified Lamar for providing one of the best online RN to MSN programs in the country. In its seventh survey of online learning programs, ACO has recognized only those universities and programs that “go above and beyond the industry standard to help make online education programs more accessible and affordable.” Only accredited, public, not-for-profit institutions with at least one online program are eligible for these rankings, and the data points used to identify the best online colleges and programs for 2018 included: acceptance rates, cost of tuition, number of full-time students, and graduation rates. Lastly, ACO features only those institutions that have developed online learning environments that include highly trained faculty, new technology and resources, and effective online support services that help student achieve their academic and career goals.

#### Department of Physics

Between June 16 and August 24, Dr. Bahrim also served as visiting professor in the Summer China Program at the Shanghai International Studies University, the purpose being to teach College Physics to Chinese students enrolled in American and Canadian Universities. This is the only summer program accredited by both the United States and the Chinese Government.

On July 12, 2018, Lamar University became a member institution of the CLAS12 Collaboration of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. The Jefferson Lab’s mission is to uncover the fundamental structure of nuclear matter. Professor Cole, Chair of Lamar’s Department Physics, is a full member of the collaboration.

Dr. Phil Cole gave a 45-minute plenary talk at the Conference on the Applications of Accelerators for Research and Industry. Titled *Harvey Recovery: Drones, Cores, and Photon Activation Analysis*, his talk was one of only 7 plenary talks selected from among 400+ abstracts and posters that were submitted for consideration.

## **College of Engineering**

### *Department of Chemical Engineering*

Ms. Cuixia Xu, a Chemical Engineering Ph.D. student received the 1st Place Award in the 2018 AIChE Process Development Division Student Paper Competition. Her paper, "Process Synthesis of Mixed Refrigerant System for Ethylene Plants," was published in the *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research Journal*, Volume 56, 2017. The award itself will be presented to Ms. Xu during the 2018 AIChE Annual Meeting in late October.

The Southwest Chemical Association has honored Lamar by establishing a scholarship named the Southwest Chemical Association Scholarship in Chemical Engineering at Lamar University. The SCA is a not-for-profit petrochemical industry organization that was established in 1977 with the mission of supporting and developing the next generation of chemical engineers.

Dr. Tracy Benson, Associate Professor in Chemical Engineering, received a UT-Austin sub-award funded by the Department of Energy, with an estimated total of \$153,123 for the entire four-year period of the award. His proposal is titled: "Developing an Offshore Storage Partnership Focusing on Sub-Sea-floor Geologic Storage."

## **UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT:**

### *Lamar University Office of Alumni Affairs Advisory Board for 2018-19.*

The Lamar University Office of Alumni Affairs named its officers and directors for the 2018-19 academic year. Alumni Advisory Board members serve three-year terms and support the Lamar University Office of Alumni Affairs by serving as ambassadors, advisors, and advocates.

### *Officers*

**Christopher Bates** '08, President, obtained his Law Enforcement Certification from the Lamar Institute of Technology and a bachelor's degree from Lamar University. In May 2012, Chris won the Primary at the age of 26 and in January 2013 was sworn in as Jefferson County Constable Precinct 2. Chris is currently the youngest Constable in the State of Texas; the second youngest Constable in Texas history; the first African American Constable ever elected in his precinct; and the youngest elected official in Jefferson County history.

**Brad Brown** '81, President-Elect, is Senior Vice President and Trust Manager at First Financial Trust in Beaumont. He is a member of AICPA and Texas Society of CPAs. His community service activities include serving as member for the Rotary Club of Beaumont, United Way of Beaumont, and Christus Health Foundation. He was recognized at the 2008 "Newsmaker of the Year" by the Press Club of Southeast Texas for efforts leading to the passage of the "Ashley and Alicia's Law," a law requiring seat belts on school buses. Brad and his wife Debbie (Williams) '06, continue their commitment in supporting the Lamar University Ashley Brown Memorial Scholarship in Soccer.

**Tony Landry** '94, Past-President, began his professional career as an Admissions Representative at Lamar University before transitioning to the insurance field over 20 years ago. He currently serves as the Service Coordinator at Scallon Controls. He is President of Sigma Phi Epsilon Alumni Association.

### *Directors*

#### **Lucas Bell**

Business 2003

Co-Owner, ServPro of Orange-Nederland-Lumberton

#### **Surya Gade**

ME-Mechanical Engineering 2001;

DE-Mechanical Engineering 2004

Manager of Geographic Information Systems  
Engineer, Gulf Interstate Engineering

**Mellie Bevilacqua**

BBA-Finance 2006

Executive Director, Foundation for Southeast Texas

**Christy Hardt**

BS-Sociology 1995

Cultivation Representative Editor, MOC Central

**Jared Boudreaux**

BBA-Marketing 1998

President, Vector Controls

**Alan Hefty**

BBA-Accounting 1969

President/Owner/Certified Public Accountant, Alan Hefty &amp; Co., P.C.

**Meg Brown**

MS-Nursing Administration 2015

Admit Registered Nurse, Harbor Hospice

**Gary Hidalgo**

BA-History 1971; MA-History 1973

Retired, Exec Dir, ARC of Greater Beaumont

**John Ceravolo**

BBA-Marketing 1998

Account Vice President-Investments Financial Advisor, UBS Financial Services

**Alan Kondo**

BS-Chemical Engineering 2011

Manufacturing Improve Lead-Synthetics Technology Engineer, ExxonMobil

**Amber Clark**

BGS-General Studies 2011

Operations Manager, City of Beaumont Parks and Recreation Best Years Senior Center

**Rene' Latiolias**

BS-Communication 2004

Partners in Education/Communication Director, Nederland ISD

**Cody Dishon**

BBA-General Business 2009

Attorney, Ferguson Law Firm

**Aaron Lavergne**

BS-Mechanical Engineering 2014

Sales Engineer, Johnson Controls

**Tea Do**

BBA-Marketing and Finance 2008

Insurance Agent, Farmer's Group

**Stephen Lee**

BBA-Finance 1989

President/CEO, First Financial Bank

**Alex Edgerly**

BS-Biology 2013

Associate Dentist, Smiles by Design

**Chip Majors, Jr.**

BBA-Accounting 1993

Managing Partner/Certified Public Accountant, Wathen, DeShong &amp; Juncker, LLP

**Scott McCauley**

BS-Electrical Engineering 1981

Professional Engineer/Consultant, Coastal Automation Services, Inc.

**Jeremy Roebuck**

BS-Biology 1996

Partner/Otolaryngologist, Southeast Texas Ear Nose and Throat

**Jennifer Nichols**

BBA-Accounting 2003

Partner/Attorney, Orgain, Bell &amp; Tucker

**Aleiya Samad**

BS-Chemical Engineering 2013

Process Safety Engineer, Chevron Phillips Chemical Company

**Manisha Patel**

BS-Chemical Engineering 2017  
Graduate Research Assistant, Rice University

**William Glenn Smith**

BA-Government 1967; MA-Govt 1970  
Retired, Superintendent, Port Arthur ISD

**Ashley Pippins**

MBA 2015  
Human Resource Business Partner, Christus  
Southeast Texas Health System

**Bob Spina**

Dean, Lamar University College of Education and  
Human Development

**Kim Pruitt**

MEd-School Counseling 2014  
School Counselor, Fields Store Elementary School,  
Waller ISD

**Amy Tarver**

BBA-Marketing 1999  
Human Resources Professional/Office Manager, Bill  
Clark Pest Control

**John Ramsey**

BS-Criminal Justice 1998  
Founder/President, Kinsmen Homes LLC

**Phyllis Thibodeaux**

BS-Interdisciplinary Studies 2000; MEd-Special  
Education 2006  
Educational Diagnostician, Beaumont ISD

**Kim Redmon**

BSW-Social Work 1993  
Supported Housing Program Manager/Social Worker,  
Spindletop Center

**Lauren Van Gerven**

BS-Communication 2013; MBA 2015  
Business Representative/LMI Analyst,  
Workforce Solutions of Southeast Texas

**Brenna Rodriguez**

BBA-Marketing 2004  
Administrator, Harbor Hospice

**Fred Vernon**

BBA-Accounting 2012; MBA 2013; MS-Accounting  
2013  
CEO/Founder, KLV Ventures, Inc.

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:**

**Current projects**

The Science and Technology Building is scheduled for Substantial Completion on November 30, 2018. Being the first entirely new academic building to be added to campus in more than four decades, it will provide Lamar with a showcase facility to assist in recruiting quality students and faculty, to transform its STEM programs and be more competitive in the marketplace. Construction costs were budgeted at \$60M; given significant buy-out savings and the project is expected to stay well within that figure.

In April 2018, a severe weather event tore a large portion of the roof off the Police Department building in the center of campus. Rain infiltrated the building causing significant damage to the remaining interior finishes and rendering the building uninhabitable. The damaged roof will be replaced, and the interior of the building will be restored and renovated to meet modern codes. The renovated building will be for the exclusive use of the Lamar University Police Department and will accommodate an updated dispatch area and a secure evidence room, both of which did not previously exist. The Lamar University Post Office, which shared the building before the storm, will be permanently relocated to another area. The new post office renovation is scheduled to begin in October upon agreement of the final cost. The police building renovation is scheduled to begin in January 2019 and completed in June 2019.

With the completion of two major administrative buildings, new on/off ramps from Highway 69/96/287 to Rolfe Christopher Drive and minor landscape improvements, Lamar has begun the process of defining a new campus entrance on the south side. The next step is design and construction of a new Welcome Center and other defining entry/boundary features. Mentioned previously, the Welcome Center will be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, Lamar history, academic programs, athletics, and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus and housing tours. Structured presentations, interactive displays and promotional materials will be used to help prospective students envision their future within the Lamar community. An RFQ for architect-engineering services will be posted in early October.

Many of Lamar's athletic facilities are undergoing upgrades and improvements, with the renovation of the men's and women's basketball locker rooms nearing completion, a new artificial turf playing surface at Vincent Beck field is scheduled to be complete in time for spring practice, an upcoming student athlete nutrition bar in the Dauphine Center, a new shot put ring at Ty Tyrell track, the recently revamped football scoreboard and several other small but significant improvements at the soccer field and McDonald Gym.

Many improvements are underway in multiple academic buildings including replacement of outdated light fixtures with high efficiency LEDs in eight buildings and upgrading of finishes, furnishings and technology in many classrooms across campus. Pre-planning has begun on renovations to the 256 seat Science Auditorium, the Dishman lecture hall and the Hayes Biology building labs.

Facility condition assessments are being conducted of the Mary and John Gray Library and the Plummer Building to determine renovation scope, budget and phased renovation plans for life safety and building system upgrades.

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:**

#### *Completed projects*

The second year of the Campus PC Refresh replaced over 300 PCs including student labs, study labs, classrooms, and a limited number of faculty and administrative PCs. Installation of the new computers were completed prior to the Fall 2018 semester. Computers identified for replacement were recycled.

The LiveSafe Solution is a mobile two-way safety communications platform and risk mitigation tool used by businesses and universities providing the ability to communicate safety information to constituencies. In addition, it delivers peer-to-peer and self-service tools to help everyone in the community stay safe, in everyday and high-risk scenarios.

#### *Current projects*

A new service desk portal, powered by the recently implemented ServiceNow IT Service Management solution, will be available to campus December 1, 2018. The new portal will allow faculty and staff to report issues, request services, search a knowledge base, and track outstanding work orders. The portal is currently in usability testing in collaboration with our faculty senate and the staff advisory council.

Over the coming months the IT Division along with various campus stakeholders will conduct IT strategic planning exercises. As Lamar University responds to the changing higher education environment, our technology, services, and organizational structure must enable the university to meet institutional objectives. The higher education landscape has become much more competitive, state funding is difficult to project, and stakeholders (students, parents, employers, Texas legislators) are placing greater demands on institutions. Added to these are growing resource demands from federal, state, system, and institutional policies and regulations regarding information security, copyright infringement, accessibility, and other compliance requirements.

Maturation of cloud-based architectures that support modernized ERP solutions provides an opportunity for advancement in data utilization and enhanced data-based decision making. These changes in technology and information security markets prompt an evaluation of current and future technological and organizational strategies in support of our institutional mission. The draft strategic plan will be presented in March 2019.

Tableau provides visual analytics and dashboards across various university data sets. Previously restricted to publication in the Tableau public cloud, the deployment of an on campus Tableau server environment will enable secure and custom delivery of data dashboards to internal stakeholders.

Phase II of the digital signage project, which provides delivery of coordinated content to campus-wide digital displays, will extend digital signage capabilities to approximately 25 additional buildings.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents  
November 2018

## **RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**

Sam Houston State University ranked 1<sup>st</sup> out of the top 65 online schools for master's degrees according to a report by Best College Reviews. Their results are based on factors such as U.S. News & World Report ratings, cost of tuition and number of online master's degrees offered.

SHSU ranked 7<sup>th</sup> out of the top "50 Online Registered Nurse (RN) to Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Programs" for 2018 according to a list of national rankings by BestCollegeReviews.com. SHSU and Lamar University were the only Texas institutions named. The programs were evaluated based on tuition, U.S. News and World Report ratings, customization options and "wow" factor.

SHSU ranked 1<sup>st</sup> on the list of "25 Best Master's in Information Assurance and Security Programs Online for 2018" according to a report by BestCollegeReviews.org. The Master of Science in Information Assurance and Security degree at SHSU prepares students for a professional career in commercial, industrial and governmental information assurance. It is meant to be accessible to students from a wide range of educational and professional backgrounds.

## **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

As of the close of the fiscal year on August 31, 2018, the university had received an all-time record of \$19.6 million from more than 11,000 donors who made nearly 26,000 gifts. The "Honoring Traditions. Creating Futures Campaign" reached the \$109 million mark in gifts, pledges, and verbal commitments. (This remains an internal number, because substantial portions of the verbal commitments are contingent on approvals for the osteopathic medical program.)

Alumni Association membership surpassed 14,000, including more than 3,100 Life Members. Approximately 12.5% of all addressable alumni hold membership. The Alumni Association held 400 meetings and events, which attracted attendance of more than 29,000. The association raised nearly \$220,000 in sponsorships and gifts to support its programs and activities. In January, alumni relations will relocate its offices to a more visible and accessible location on Sam Houston Street near the Bearkat Post Office. A former "off-campus" bookstore is being remodeled to support the growth and development of the alumni program.

Marketing & Communications (MarCom) completed 4,500 projects and recorded more than 35,000 media placements during FY 2018. The university's Facebook Likes stood at 82,000 with monthly Users averaging 137,000.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Advancement Services has valid addresses on the database for nearly 145,000 alumni and friends. As of the end of the fiscal year, the office had made nearly 1.4 million record updates.

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum had a successful year, attracting over 48,000 to the museum and its campus. Almost 6,400 children toured the museum through 99 school tours. The museum's Walker Education Center hosted 377 events and meetings with 25,000 participants.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

The Lowman Student Center Expansion is approximately 99% complete.

The Art Complex is approximately 20% complete.

Construction on the Robert & Erin Steele Golf Facility for the men's and women's golf team is underway at Raven Nest Golf Club. The new 2,800-square foot facility will feature coaches' offices, a team/player lounge, men's and women's locker rooms and showers as well as a training room.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

IT, Finance and Operations, Enrollment Management and Academic Affairs VP's continue to collaborate on a holistic approach for project prioritization and allocation of staffing resources at a campus wide level. Initial work has established a prioritized list of active projects and the next phase is evaluating the workflow and approval process for new projects for campus.

IT has established a partnership with the SHSU Athletics department to hire an IT managed staff member that will be embedded in Athletics to provide focused management of the growing number of technology enhanced athletic facilities and events. This position will provide Athletics improved services and off-set ad-hoc services IT has been providing to Athletics.

New leads in the departments of IT Enterprise Services and IT Project Management are successfully facilitating discussions and actions around how IT can better align with client needs and establish repeatable processes for quality service delivery. At this time we are focusing on definition of responsibilities and improving documentation gathered at the start of a project regarding the expected service outcomes.

IT is extensively involved with the Facilities Management department and campus units related to the multiple construction projects in progress. It collaborates closely with both units to identify opportunities for technology to enable their vision and to find cost effective solutions for that vision. As the partnership continues to grow and mature and we are seeing improved processes and outcomes with each new facility.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

## CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

Legendary Texas-born journalist, author and distinguished Sam Houston State University alumnus Dan Rather served as the keynote guest speaker for the university's SHSU Common Reader Program finale event in October. His book *What Unites Us: Reflections on Patriotism* was selected as the common reader for the 2018-2019 academic year.

SHSU was named a "Great College to Work For" by *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, one of the nation's most recognized sources of news about colleges and universities. The results are based on a survey of more than 53,000 employees at 253 colleges and universities, and only 84 colleges were recognized. SHSU was highlighted for its facilities, workspace/security and work/life balance.

29 professors completed the "Course on Effective Teaching Practices" and became SHSU's first ACUE (American Council on Education) *Fellows*. The ACUE course consists of 25 modules, covering topics such as student motivation, effective discussion methods, planning course sessions, promoting higher order thinking, and improving assessment techniques. SHSU is the first university in Texas to host an ACUE program for faculty. Each annual cohort consists of 30 faculty members, accepted from an application process.

As part of a new education initiative to foster best practices in teaching and learning, 10 professors introduced a rigorous research component to their undergraduate courses this fall. The Center for Enhancing Undergraduate Research Experiences and Creative Activities (EURECA), solicited mini-grant proposals from selected faculty, reviewed their proposals, and coordinated the logistics and advising of the projects. The EURECA Center also organized a workshop for the grant recipients and assisted them in developing instruments to assess the impact of research activities on students' critical thinking, group collaboration, presentations, and scholarly writing. The faculty were each awarded a \$1,000 stipend and given a student research assistant for the fall, who will be paid \$500, totaling \$15,000 in grant funding.

SHSU has teamed up with Stephen F. Austin State University and the University of Texas-Tyler to help rural, middle school math teachers in east Texas. The Greater Texas Foundation created a professional development project that includes an \$865,963 grant to collaborate with 105 middle and high school mathematics teachers. Those selected will receive training to better their instructional practices in order to improve student attitudes and performance in mathematics and better prepare students for a college education. Locally, teachers from 20 Huntsville area schools are participating.

Phi Gamma Delta President, Justin Whitaker won the North-American Interfraternity Conference's Undergraduate Award of Distinction. He is the first student from SHSU to ever receive this national award, which recognizes fraternity men who have found an outlet for development as a leader.



**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™



**President's Briefing for the Board of Regents**  
**November 2018**

## **INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS**

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement on several fronts:

### **Quality Enhancement Plan**

The Quality Enhancement Plan to increase students' communication skills was introduced this fall. As a requirement of the SACSCOC Reaffirmation process, this plan will span five years, and it will impact faculty and students in all SRSU colleges. Most recently, Dr. Marcia Imbeau, University of Arkansas, gave a professional development training entitled, "Using Assessment to Guide Instruction and Evaluate Student Learning: A Focus on Rubrics", to over thirty faculty in Alpine and Del Rio. The success of SRSU students in oral, written, and visual communication will be tracked over time.

### **Core Curriculum**

The new 2018 SACSCOC Principle (section 8.2.a) calls for the assessment of results from the core curriculum measures and the development of evidence of student academic improvement based on the results. In response to that principle, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness holds biannual meetings for the faculty who teach the core curriculum courses to review data and plan for improvement. During the October meeting, faculty identified strategies for measuring the skills for the 2018-2019 academic year: critical thinking and empirical and quantitative thinking.

### **Teaching Excellence**

With the recognition that quality teaching impacts student achievement, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness is hosting a series of book talks for new faculty and continuing faculty. The book selected for this fall semester is Nilson's Teaching at Its Best.

### **Strategic Plan**

The office monitors and documents progress on the Strategic Plan that was adopted in 2017. A Scorecard was presented to the entire university to report on targets met in each of the five goals: Promote Growth in Academic, Research, and Artistic Excellence; Target Recruiting, Maximize Retention, and Increase Graduation Rates; Strengthen a Sustainable and Diversified Financial Base while Ensuring Affordable Access; Recruit, Retain, and Develop Faculty, Staff, and Student Employees; Unify and Enhance the Image and Visibility of Sul Ross State University. Sixty-eight percent of the targets for these goals were met; and progress was reported for twenty-six percent of the remaining targets during the 2017-2018 academic year.

### **Research Support**

The Director of Research continues to promote the use of Qualtrics for administration, faculty, and students. To date, we have 142 registered users, and over 150 surveys have been launched this year for research purposes.

## **RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT**

Our new Vice President has been working on the following initiatives based on prioritizing efficiencies and streamlining processes:

**Strategic Enrollment Management** Organizing the assessment for the Strategic Enrollment Plan for Sul Ross-RGC to be delivered to the president by the end of the semester. She has also been working on a SEM workshop to be delivered to both Alpine and RGC faculty and staff and is planning to deliver both in November and December.

**Reorganization** Dr. Harris is continuing the process of reorganization, retraining and training staff for cross functionality, hiring new staff for vacancies, and restructuring the organizational chart. There are some salary adjustments in several areas with these changes but has used the available budget to make these changes.

**Programming** The modifications made to SOAR and Convocation this year were successful and will be continued. Dr. Harris is currently working to modify the January orientations. Work has also begun on creating the Frontier Experience, a transition and retention program conceptualized for Sul Ross by the president to work for our unique population and circumstances.

**Recruiting** The recruiting structure for Alpine and RGC has begun to work in tandem more often as well as investigate different methodology to use in recruitment. A new communications strategy has been employed, planned recruitment activities that are jointly administered, and new initiatives that are considered for high school and/or college visits. Additionally, the position communications and PR at Sul Ross-RGC has been moved to Director of Enrollment Marketing and PR and will work primarily with RGC but will also work with recruitment efforts at Alpine as well.

## **UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT**

The Development and Alumni division recently purchased Raiser's Edge software and began the implementation process in September. The staff worked with the Athletics department to establish the Lobo Pride Athletics Club to promote sports and offer financial support for the programs. Recently, the staff engaged in discussions with departments across campus to promote social media, news and publications and fundraising activities. The Creative Services Team continues work on the web redesign as well as moving the university newspaper to an online format. Ongoing discussions continue regarding consistent messaging and image for Sul Ross and Rio Grande College.

The University received gifts from individuals and foundations totaling \$439,634 over this quarter, and continues to focus on strengthening alumni and major donor giving, as well as increased support from corporate and private foundations.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Drawings for repair and replacement of the retaining walls for Campus Access Phase One have been completed by the new structural engineer, soils engineer, and civil engineer. The documents have been submitted to the Office of Facilities Planning, Design, and Construction. In-House reviews have been completed and information is ready to forward to Pride General Contractors from El Paso. Final edits to the notification from Rob Roy Parnell have just been received and will be incorporated.

Programming Documents for Campus Access Phases Two and Three have been prepared and submitted by Line and Space from Tucson. Initial comments from SRSU have been sent to the architects for inclusion in the next submittal.

The Visitor Center conceptual design has been approved and a Statement of Probable Costs has been evaluated. Efforts are underway to finalize appropriate construction budget and evaluate value engineering concepts prepared by Vandergriff Group of Midland.

The Texas Native Seeds Research Center is at the Punch List stage with Alpha Building Corporation; the potting shed, shade structure, and greenhouse are nearing completion. Project scope may be modified to provide a connection to city water in lieu of the proposed new well in hopes of providing a more reliable source for redundancy – Job Order Contracting Proposals have been received for the highway boring and waterline extension. Architect has requested close out documents and confirmation of conduit size for greenhouse electrical feed.

Vandergriff Group Architects have received preliminary cost information for the proposed renovations of the Kokernot Lodge and Amphitheater. The next phase of the project is currently on hold while funding sources are identified.

Work on remediation of the damages resulting from the major hail storm suffered in summer 2014 continues. Line and Space from Tucson has produced the Contract Documents for the roof replacements at the Fine Arts Building and the University Center. Value engineering efforts to reduce scope and costs have been sent to the architects for both buildings.

Schematic Design drawings have been received from LPA Architects of San Antonio, for the Equine Science project. The Scope of Work has again been revised to include design changes proposed by SRSU and the architects. Meeting to be scheduled between user and Director of Facilities Planning, Design, and Construction and President's Executive Cabinet before work proceeds.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

**RGC Networking Updates.** The Systems and Networking team has replaced or updated several aging network switches on the campuses of Rio Grande College to ensure the maintainability and viability of the network and internet connectivity.

**Banner 9 Upgrade.** The Banner 9 application upgrade is installed in our testing and production environments and is being used by many Banner users at the institution ahead of the 12/31/2018 deadline for the Banner 8 system. Banner 9 brings the following benefits to users of the application:

- No client-side java dependency, making the use and support of the application at the desktop less onerous
- The ability to run Banner in multiple browsers across multiple Operating Systems (OS), including various versions of Windows and MacOS. At this time, Ellucian is suggesting the use of Firefox and Chrome and will ensure other browsers work in the coming releases
- Single Sign On (SSO) capability alleviates the need for an additional userid and password
- Modern User Interface (UI) creates a better experience for the Banner users
- The ability to run some Banner features as an "app," which can be accessed on any device that supports a modern browser, including many smart phones and tablets. No timetable is set for the release of apps.

**Alternate Internet Path.** Sul Ross is working with LEARN to move our internet Point of Presence (POP) from the DFW area to Midland. This move also allows LEARN to over an

alternate internet path to Sul Ross that should eliminate 95% of the outage issues we see, since these are typically on the route between Midland and DFW. This alternate route gives SRSU a path from Midland to San Angelo, San Antonio, DFW and back to the Midland POP. Once completed, an internet break between Midland and DFW will route south to San Antonio allowing us to get to the POP in that city. This extended architecture effectively create a complete ring for the SR internet traffic after we reach the Midland POP. We expect this service to be in place in the first half of November 2018. The next phase of this project is to define a solution for an alternate path between Alpine and an additional LEARN POP, possibly in El Paso.

**Ellucian Contract Extension.** Sul Ross has extended our current Technology Managed Services (TMS) to August 31, 2019. This is the last of the three allowable extensions, based on the original 2011 contract. OIT is working with the Banner Data Owners and others on a Request for Proposal (RFP) to identify a provider for our next services contract starting September 1, 2019. We are also looking at other options including within TSUS for support of some of the needed items as well as bringing some of the support options in-house. We plan to release the RFP in the February-March timeframe.

**Perceptive Content (formerly ImageNow) Document Management System.** In conversations with Hyland, the owner of our document management system, Perceptive Content (formerly ImageNow), to upgrade the existing system. We intend to upgrade to the latest version this calendar year.

**Touchnet/Ellucian OneCard VIP Solution.** We are implementing Touchnet's OneCard VIP solution to replace our aged card access system, Identicard. This new solution will offer a richer set of features than a traditional card access system and integrates with applications such as Banner, Aramark's system, and others. The initial phase of this project that replaces all the aging hardware and outdated processes associated with the Identicard system will be completed by the end of November 2018. After this initial phase is completed, we will begin looking for value-add opportunities on the Alpine campus.

**New Classrooms for RGC Campuses.** The Educational Technology Director and Lobo Technology Assistance Center (LTAC) outfitted six new classrooms for the RGC campuses, two at each location, with equipment salvaged from the Castroville site. These classrooms allow more offerings in support of student demand at those campuses.

**Fire and Safety Systems Updates.** A number of repairs and updates are being applied to the various safety systems across the Alpine campus (SWTJC provides these updates to the RGC campuses). These include updates and repairs to fire alarm systems, fire sprinkler systems, the current card access systems, and others. These repairs and updates are already in place or to be completed in time for the start of the fall semester.

**Print Management via Papercut.** LTAC is installing and configuring an application, Papercut, that is used widely for print management. Once the software is installed and running, it will be used to monitor printing activity in labs, some classes, and in locations where printers are generally available, such as the Library and computer labs. For at least one long semester, data is to be collected in these locations in order to determine who is printing, what is being printed, and how much are they printing.

**Backups and Disaster Recovery Replacement.** For the last 4 years, servers at an alternate location have been used for backup and disaster recovery purposes. This hardware is nearing

its end of life and needs replacement. The OIT staff are pulling together information and developing alternatives for this important feature. While new solutions won't be in place until next summer or later, this evaluative process is the starting point for determining where we need to go next.

Alternatives include:

- Expanding the use of alternative systems we already own
- Cloud-based options
- Third-party options

**Annual Risk Assessments.** OIT and other areas of the institution are required to perform an annual risk assessment on the state-owned information resources available to us. This analysis allows us to understand and development plans for the risks associated with these assets.

**Classroom Upgrades.** A number of classrooms are to be upgraded throughout the fall semester. These include two spaces for our Literature and Languages areas, one for Business Administration, and others.

**CCTV Expansion.** We are evaluating locations for an expansion of the current CCTV system. Several locations that ran under the older CCTV system no longer function and need to be replaced. Additionally, new locations need to be brought online to ensure we have adequate coverage for the campus.

## **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**GEAR UP** – SRSU has been awarded a Department of Education GEAR UP grant, and the seven year total is expected to be \$6,277,600. GEAR UP serves low-income students from seventh grade through their first year of college by providing tutoring, mentoring, career planning, parent and student financial aid and economic literacy workshops, college visits and educational/cultural trip, community service projects and college scholarships. SRSU has successfully operated a Department of Education GEAR-UP program since 2005. GEAR-UP serves our area middle/high school students to better prepare them for college. This grant serves to expand and fill the enrollment “pipeline” with qualified, college-ready applicants. This grant will serve more the 1,100 students from Alpine, Del Rio, Fort Davis, Fort Stockton, Marathon, Marfa, Presidio, and Terlingua school districts.

**The Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS)** continues to seek funding from various sources for operational expenses (\$40,000 was cut from the Center’s special line item funding during the 2017 Texas Legislative session), the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP), and for research of the historic period.

The CBBS remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches, focusing on Pinto Canyon Ranch (PCR) and the 02 Ranch. Recent work has concentrated on the following sites: Genevieve Lykes Duncan, Second Gate, Deep End, Briscoe Midden, Ranger Dump, Collapsed Rockshelter, Plane Lane, Rockshelter Ridge, and Spirit Eye Cave. Our research at Spirit Eye—a large cave with two entrances and several tunnels—continued this summer through focused research on perishable artifacts recovered from the cave. Radiocarbon data recovered from these artifacts thus far indicates a strong presence at the site around 2,000 years ago. Work at the site, especially recovery and analysis of perishable artifacts, promises to rewrite our understanding of human ingenuity through time in the harsh Chihuahuan Desert.

The CBBS continues to work on a searchable rock art database for the region and on our massive 1,200+ page report on the long-term archaeological survey of Big Bend National Park. Both the *Journal of Big Bend Studies* Volume 29 (for 2017) and the *Index of the Journal of Big Bend Studies, Volumes 20–27* were published and sent to members in August. *In the Shadow of the Chinatis: A History of Pinto Canyon in the Big Bend of Texas*, a Center initiative and written by a CBBS staff member, will be published by Texas A&M Press in Spring 2019. Several other outside manuscripts are under consideration for publication, including one on past work by an early researcher in the region, J. Charles Kelley, along Mexico's Río Conchos.

Following the historic agreement (Memorandum of Understanding/MOU) last summer between the CBBS and Mexico's *Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia* (INAH), the parties continue to collaborate. Several INAH representatives are scheduled to give presentations at our annual conference in November.

Recent CBBS grants and donations received (Total=\$123,735):

\$3,735 received from individuals as donations

\$120,000 awarded from Brown Foundation as grant (awaiting check)

**Rio Grande Research Center** personnel continue to study the impact of removal of invasive species (river cane and salt cedar) in the Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River. This includes work in Boquillas canyon in Big Bend National Park and in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Black Gap Wildlife Management Area. A burn and spray restoration effort was initiated in Black Gap last spring. Urbanczyk and students collected pre-burn aerial imagery using a drone with a multispectral camera and completed flow measurements in the 7 mile restoration section of the Rio Grande. A similar group is scheduled to revisit the area in late October to collect post-burn imagery and flow measurements.

Dr. Urbanczyk was recently invited to present a research summary at the Big Bend Conservancy board meeting in Panther Junction on September 28 and a field research demonstration later the same day at Rio Grande Village. The Conservancy is a friends group for Big Bend National Park and frequently provides funds for park related activities. The event was the celebration of the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Wild and Scenic Rivers act. The Rio Grande in the area where Dr. Urbanczyk conducts research is federally designated as Wild and Scenic. This includes the Rio Grande from upstream of Mariscal canyon, through Boquillas canyon, and continues downriver to the Terrell/Val Verde county line – a total of 192 river miles that also includes Black Gap and the Lower Canyons. Dr. Urbanczyk was also invited to participate in the Conservancy's 3-day Boquillas canyon trip to explain river science. This was from Rio Grande Village to La Linda. He was also invited to participate in the Big Bend Natural History Association trip through the Lower Canyons immediately after that. The BBNHA is funding the creation of a documentary about the Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River in the Lower Canyons, coincident with the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Wild and Scenic rivers act. The purpose of the Lower Canyons trip was to film footage for this documentary. The trip was 7 days in length, starting at La Linda/Heath Canyon and finishing south of Dryden. The trip included two film makers (Carl Crum and assistant), the new Superintendent of Big Bend National park (Bob Krumenaker), the head of Science and Resource Management in Big Bend (Dave Larson), the head Ranger for the Big Bend River district (Mike Ryan), the wildlife biologist for Big Bend (Ray Skiles), 3 local river guides, Liz Rogers – a local lawyer chosen to represent land owners, one Sul Ross graduate student (Kelsey Wogan) and Urbanczyk (representing science). All in all, Urbanczyk covered 116 river miles from Rio Grande Village to Dryden crossing in 9 days between September 29 and October 7 with the two different groups. It was an excellent opportunity to network with potential donors and to provide exposure

for Sul Ross both in the documentary video and with the new Superintendent of the park.

All of this work has benefitted greatly from equipment (UAV with multispectral camera, ground based LiDAR) acquired through the Dept. of Education (PPHOA and CSI grants), and from legacy equipment from the USDA/SAWC project.

**Borderlands Research Institute** within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences – mission: to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for July through September 2018:

**Grants/Gifts:**

- BRI received a \$50,000 grant from the Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation
- BRI received \$512,325 grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for “Assessing the Success of Pronghorn Restoration in the Trans-Pecos”
- BRI received \$75,000 grant from Park Cities Quail Coalition for desert quail research
- BRI received \$6,000 grant from Texas Ornithological Society for grassland bird research
- BRI received \$10,000 grant from West Texas Chapter of Safari Club International for Desert bighorn sheep research
- BRI received \$10,000 grant from Yarborough Foundation
- BRI received \$14,400.00 from various donors for general support and the Conserving the Last Frontier Campaign

**Events/Activities:**

- BRI held its 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Borderlands Undergraduate Mentorship Program (BUMP) Symposium, highlighting the accomplishment of our undergraduate researchers
- BRI students received \$39,000 in scholarships from Houston Safari Club
- BRI researchers participated in Aspen Institute’s Energy Governance Workshop
- Students and staff presented at the 28<sup>th</sup> Biennial Western States & Provinces Pronghorn Workshop in Reno, NV

Proposals being finalized:

A \$55,000 grant has been re-submitted to the American Chemical Society Petroleum Research Fund – Undergraduate New Investigator Grant Program, by Dr. Yanfeng Yue. This proposal,

“Microporous Carbon Monolith Synthesis and Natural Gas Adsorption,” seeks to open new avenues for improving the capacity for natural gas storage.

A National Science Foundation grant proposal for \$298,993 has been submitted by Dr. Yanfeng Yue. This proposal is “Nanoporous Polymer/Metal-Organic Framework Nonwoven Fibers: Electrospinning Fabrication and Application for Toxic Gas Capture.” This research proposes to develop a polymer/metal-organic framework, nonwoven fiber material to be used in filters and suits to protect humans from highly toxic chemical compounds.

A National Science Foundation grant proposal for \$275,818 has been submitted by Dr. Yanfeng Yue. This proposal is “Nanoporous layered-oxide cathode materials for sodium ion batteries.” This research proposes to develop a cost effective method of producing higher quality sodium ion batteries.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

**Dr. John B. Poindexter Honored at Heritage Dinner.** In September, the Museum of the Big Bend held its fifth annual Heritage Dinner to honor John B. Poindexter’s dedicated support for both the Museum and the Big Bend region as a whole. The evening fundraiser at the Ritchey Brothers Building in Marathon included guest speakers Dr. Brian McCall, chancellor of the Texas State University System, Dr. Bill Kibler, president of Sul Ross State University, Rick Stephens, Alpine’s Ward 5 representative, and Mary Bones, Museum director.

**2018 National Teacher of the Year Presents the John B. Poindexter Lecture.** Mandy Manning, the 2018 National Teacher of the Year, presented the 2018-2019 John Poindexter Lecture on Oct. 1. Manning, who was named Washington State’s Teacher of the Year in September 2017, received her National Teacher of the Year honor in April when she was chosen by a selection committee made up of national education organization representatives.

**SRSU Presents Eleventh Annual McNair-Tafoya Symposium Oct. 24.** Fifteen Sul Ross State University student undergraduate scholars presented their research at the eleventh annual McNair-Tafoya Symposium on Wednesday, Oct. 24. Four oral presentations in the University’s Espino Conference Center were followed by fifteen poster presentations. Ms. Dominique Vargas is Director of the McNair Scholars Program.

**Dr. Theron Francis Receives 2017-2018 Outstanding Teaching Award.** Sul Ross State University Assistant Professor of English, Dr. Theron Francis, received the 2017-2018 Outstanding Teaching Award from Sul Ross President Dr. Bill Kibler on Tuesday, September 18. The award recognized Francis for the effectiveness of his student-centered, experiential method of teaching and the service.

**Sul Ross State University and the Universidad Autónoma de Coahuila.** Dr. Veronica Méndez, Assistant Provost and Dean of the Rio Grande College, hosted a delegation from the Universidad Autónoma de Coahuila in Alpine on September 28 and 29. The representatives of the two universities discussed collaborations in Business Administration and Psychology. Faculty from the Rio Grande College and Alpine campuses participated in the discussions.

**Center for Big Bend Studies Hosts 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting in November.** A baroque guitarrilla concert and historical journey aboard a Butterfield Stagecoach highlighted the Center for Big Bend Studies 25th Annual Conference, November 9-10. Manuel Mejia Armijo, a native of

Mexico City and perhaps the world's greatest artist on the baroque guitarrilla, opened the Conference with a special performance—the foundation of what became the modern guitar.

**SRSU Cultural Center Holds Grand Opening in Wildenthal Library.** The SRSU Cultural Center held its grand opening on Friday, September 21, complete with a ribbon cutting, international tea tasting, and talks on studying abroad and applying for a passport. The Center is located on the first floor of the Wildenthal Library and features a renovated space offering numerous services, including support for international students and laptop checkout via the nearby Tutoring and Learning Center (TLC).

**Sul Ross' Dr. Louis Harveson selected for 2018 TSUS Regents' Professor Award.**The Texas State University System Board of Regents announced the selection of Sul Ross State University's Dr. Louis Harveson as a winner of the 2018 Regents' Professor Award, the System's highest faculty honor. The announcement was made on Friday, August 17 at the Board of Regents meeting in Lost Pines, Texas.

**Greenhand Leadership Conference for Big Bend FFA.** Sul Ross State University Agricultural Education students welcomed more than 100 area high school freshmen to Alpine for an FFA Greenhand Leadership Conference event on September. 10. The visit provided the freshmen, who are new to FFA, the opportunity to take part in leadership and team building events with assistance from the Ag Ed Lobos. Big Bend District FFA officers from area high schools also took part in the activities at SRSU's Everett E. Turner Range and Animal Science Center.

**Sul Ross State University and the Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua.** Dr. Esther Rumsey, Director of International Studies, and Dr. Jim Case, Provost, met in Chihuahua City on October 5 with the Rector of the Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua and members of the academic administration to explore expanding collaboration between the two universities. The two universities have committed to developing strategies of cooperation.



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**President's Briefing**  
**for the Board of Regents**  
**November 15-16, 2018**

**PLANNING**

Texas State University completed the first year of the 2017-2023 University Plan. Progress reports on first year accomplishments are being compiled and will be posted on the 2017-2023 University Plan website when complete.

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) has reassigned Texas State from the reaffirmation Class of 2020 to the Class of 2021. Despite this change, Texas State continues to prepare for its reaffirmation. Drafts of narratives addressing compliance standards were reviewed by external consultants, and feedback is being used to enhance the narratives. The new Quality Enhancement Plan co-chairs were named, and the chairs are meeting with university stakeholders to refine the student learning outcomes and develop strategies necessary to achieve the outcomes for advancing undergraduate research. Also, Texas State recently hosted a SACSCOC Advisory Visit with Dr. Crystal Baird, SACSCOC Vice President. Having our reaffirmation visit pushed back from 2020 to 2021 is a compliment to our university; only schools that are strong and compliant with SACSCOC standards find themselves in this situation.

**RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT**

This fall, Texas State had a record enrollment of new students:

- 10,776 total new students, up 1.8 percent from fall 2017
- 6,087 new freshmen, up 3.6 percent from fall 2017 and topping off six straight years of record enrollment
- 1,096 new master's students, up 9.5 percent from fall 2017
- 72 new doctoral students, up 44 percent from fall 2017

Student success was underscored by a record number of graduates receiving degrees, with 8,552 for academic year 2017-18.

Overall, total enrollment is 38,661 students. The College of Science and Engineering is our largest college. With a record enrollment of 6,586 students, its students comprise 17 percent of the overall student population. The College of Health Professions is the fastest growing college, up 71 or 8.3 percent over last year.

Freshman applications for fall 2018 reached a record 32,548, an increase of 383 applications (+1.2 percent) over fall 2017, while freshman acceptances numbered 19,286, an increase of 1,568 (+8.8 percent). Transfer enrollment was 3,521, a decrease of 138 (-3.6 percent), mirroring the statewide trend of 4 percent decline in applications submitted in Texas.

Compared to fall 2017, doctoral applications increased by 11 (+4.3 percent) to 264, while master's applications decreased by 268 (-7.0 percent) to 3,568. Despite the weakness in master's applications, our conversion rate of accepted to enrolled students was very high. Overall, new graduate student enrollment was up 11 percent. Notably, the 72 new incoming doctoral students set a record, surpassing the previous high mark set in 2016.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

### **Status of Construction and Renovation Projects**

This status report is organized by the phase into which each project falls in the development cycle. The phases include:

- **Planning and Programming** – The process of identifying space needs and general magnitude of project cost.
- **Design** – The process of developing detailed blueprints and cost estimates.
- **Construction** – The entire process of building the project.
- **Project Completion** – The construction is complete, the bills are all paid, the building has been turned over for our use, and The Texas State University System (TSUS) has officially approved project close-out.

*Note.* When multiple projects are underway in one building, all projects are presented together for ease of understanding, regardless of their phase in the development cycle.

### **Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase**

The revised program for **Esperanza Hall**, a proposed Health Professions building, is underway. This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and include classrooms and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The original program document served to guide Texas State in preparing the Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) funding request in August 2018. The project is on hold until TRB funding can be secured. The current estimated Total Project Cost (TPC) is \$79.3 million. However, should the project move forward, the Architectural Space Program will need to be re-evaluated and the cost estimate will need to be updated.

The design for the **Hilltop Housing Complex** is underway by Barnes Gromatsky Kosarek Architects. The demolition of Hornsby and Burleson Halls and construction of a new housing complex on the Hilltop area of the San Marcos Campus will begin in early 2019. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), and the current TPC is \$117 million based on 959 beds. Design work continues, as do efforts to reduce the TPC. Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects is the architect and engineer team (A/E), and Vaughn Construction is the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR).

The **Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements** project is on the CIP and involves rebuilding portions of the exterior façade of two sides of the building and making associated water intrusion repairs. The TPC is \$1 million.

The **Infrastructure Research Laboratory** is on the CIP. This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering. The TPC is \$12 million; however, the project is currently on hold pending re-evaluation of the design by the Ingram School of Engineering.

Plans are in the works for a new **Music Building** to be erected next to the Performing Arts Center in order to address the pressing needs of the School of Music, including classrooms and rehearsal spaces. The original 2010 project size was 129,582 gross square feet (GSF) and the TPC was \$79 million. Because adjusting the 2010 TPC to 2022 yields a TPC of \$139 million, the project is on hold pending reprogramming and funding.

The **Spring Lake Dam Phase One Stabilization** project is on track to receive partial reimbursement as a mitigation project from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The Project Workbook is complete, and FEMA is moving forward to release funds. In collaboration with Freese and Nichols Engineering and FEMA, Texas State is finalizing design and environmental coordination efforts. To ensure compliance with all aspects of the Habitat Conservation Plan, additional coordination meetings involving the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Department are occurring. A final biological assessment, completed in March 2018 and approved in September 2018, serves as the final submittal fulfilling FEMA regulatory requirements. Stabilization design is ongoing which includes minor changes in overall design to meet regulatory guidelines. Construction will begin in early 2019.

**The Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM) Building**, with a TPC of \$125 million, was submitted to the Texas Legislature for TRB funding. The College of Science and Engineering has been the largest college in the university for three consecutive years, and data indicate that it will remain the largest in the foreseeable future. In fall 2019, the College of Science and Engineering will begin offering a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, and within five years, it is expected to enroll about 500 students. The 200,000 GSF building will be located on the San Marcos Campus, house the Departments of Mathematics and Computer Science, and provide teaching space for several academic disciplines.

### **Projects in the Design Phase**

**The Albert B. Alkek Library** has three projects underway in various phases:

1. In the Construction Phase - The **Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons** has a TPC of \$8.3 million for phase one and is on the CIP at \$12,612,894. The scope of work includes the repurposing of space to create a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the first, third, and fourth floors. Brown Reynolds Watford (BRW) Architects is the design team and JE Dunn Construction is the CMR. The review and approval of the finish and materials submission is complete. The construction documents phase is underway, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price is under review by TSUS.

2. In the Design Phase - Facilities Programming and Consulting completed the Architectural Space Program for the **Albert B. Alkek Library Seventh Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion** project. McKinney York Architects is the design team and JE Dunn is the CMR. The design is for all phases and the TPC is \$7.4 million, though only phases one and two are currently funded. The project is on the agenda for approval at the November 2018 Board of Regents meeting.
3. In the Project Completion Phase - The **Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations** project included phased repairs and upgrades to electrical, information technology systems, and some mechanical infrastructure components, and removal and replacement of the lower level roofs. The project is substantially complete, the final report is almost complete, and the project closeout will be submitted to the February 2019 Board of Regents meeting.

A feasibility study for a new multi-use **Campus Recreation Sports Fields Complex** resolved basic inquiries regarding options for developing natural grass recreation playfields on a site previously used as the university's golf course. Sink Combs Dethlefs is finalizing the construction documents. TSUS negotiated a revised contract with the A/E to proceed into the construction phase with contractor selection expected in fall 2018. Construction will begin in early 2019.

**Elliott Hall Repurposing.** Elliott Hall, which opened in 1963, is next to McCoy Hall and has three freestanding buildings: two for student housing and one for community and administrative functions. The project, with a total size of 37,293 GSF and a TPC of \$6.65 million, will repurpose all three buildings for classrooms and faculty offices. LPA, Inc., is the A/E, and Hill Wilkinson General Contractors is the CMR. Design is final, and the project is on the agenda for approval at the November 2018 Board of Regents meeting.

The Architectural Space Program for the **Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility** is complete. The TPC is \$3.86 million. This facility will house small live animals (e.g., rodents) and support research in the areas of nutrition, cancer, and psychology (neuroscience). The proposed layout and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing enhancements will take into consideration that this project is an existing laboratory conversion. This facility will meet certification requirements and comply with all standards delineated in the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (Eighth Edition)*. Perkins+Will is the A/E and Vaughn Construction is the CMR. Design is final, and the project is on the agenda for approval at the November 2018 Board of Regents meeting.

**Jowers Center Renovation.** The Department of Athletics recently relocated its offices and other functions from Jowers Center to the University Events Center. The vacated space in Jowers Center is needed for academic programs in the Department of Health and Human Performance and in the Department of Theatre and Dance. Renovated space will be used for faculty offices, classrooms, and laboratory/research space. The 13,561 GSF project has a TPC of \$3.5 million. The design is underway, and a contractor will be selected in spring 2019. The university has received delegated authority for this renovation. Lym Miller Architecture is the A/E.

The **Roy F. Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations** project, with a TPC of \$6 million, will repurpose vacated spaces when selected programs relocate to Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall in fall 2018. Design has begun, construction will begin in spring 2019, and completion is targeted for summer 2020. The design team is BRW Architects, and the CMR is Hill-Wilkinson Contractors.

### **Projects in the Construction Phase**

**Blanco Residence Hall Renovations** project, with a TPC of \$29.6 million, includes installing new air handling units, new pumps, and new fan coil units; cleaning the existing air ducts in the lobby; refurbishing select air handling units; replacing plumbing in the vertical chases, domestic water piping, sewer piping, and water closets; relocating electrical distribution panels; making significant cosmetic improvements throughout the building, and installing new light fixtures in the corridors, bedrooms, bathrooms, and portions of the lobby. Pfluger Associates is the A/E, and SpawGlass is the CMR. The project is 49 percent complete, and substantial completion is expected in summer 2019.

Facilities Programming and Consulting completed the Architectural Space Program for the **Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations** project. Construction began in summer 2018. The project is on the CIP for \$4.4 million. The current estimate, however, is \$2.2 million for which Texas State has received delegated authority. Atkins Architects is A/E, and Vaughn and QA Construction are the contractors. Construction of the remaining portions of the work is scheduled to begin in late fall 2018.

**Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall**, with a TPC of \$120 million and a total size of 166,851 GSF, is approximately 96 percent complete and is already being utilized for classroom space. Recent steel work design deficiencies identified are being addressed by the contractor. Partial occupancy began in July 2018 to accommodate classes beginning in fall 2018. The project will be fully complete and occupied prior to the 2019 spring semester.

The **LBJ Student Center** has two projects underway in different phases:

1. In the Construction Phase - With a TPC of \$31.2 million, construction for the **LBJ Student Center Expansion** project began in June 2018. The expansion will include a refurbished main entry lobby, a second ballroom, conference rooms, meeting spaces, shared spaces for informal student gatherings and study spaces, a new lounge area, an expanded and renovated Welcome Center, an Alumni Center, and improved circulation within the expansion and renovated areas. The new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing building infrastructure systems will integrate with the building infrastructure upgrades made during the recent LBJ Student Center renovations addressed below. Although some parts of the project will be completed in 2019, substantial completion is slated for early 2020. The project is 8 percent complete.
2. In the Project Completion Phase - The **LBJ Student Center Renovations** project, with a TPC of \$20 million, included repairs and upgrades of the infrastructure components and incidental interior and exterior renovations and repairs. Construction is complete. The final report will be submitted for approval at the February 2019 Board of Regents meeting.

The **University Events Center** project, with a TPC of \$62.5 million and a total size of 81,282 GSF, transformed Strahan Coliseum into the University Events Center, including an expanded Strahan Arena. This has resulted in more space for commencement ceremonies and athletic events. The project also included a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock with access to the lower court level, a new multi-purpose suite, and more locker rooms and offices. The project is approaching completion, and full occupancy is expected by the end of the 2018 fall semester.

### **Projects Completed**

**Willow Hall** on the Round Rock Campus, with a TPC of \$67.5 million and a total size of 107,708 GSF, is complete. The final report will be submitted for approval at the February 2019 Board of Regents meeting.

The **Archives and Research Center**, located at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research Park, houses and preserves valuable library collections, including items from The Wittliff Collections and the University Archives. The TPC was \$15.4 million. The final report will be submitted for approval at the February 2019 Board of Regents meeting.

### **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Texas State closed fiscal year 2018 with total fundraising of \$21 million, including nearly \$8 million in new endowment contributions. New endowment contributions, coupled with strong market growth over the last year, helped the university endowment grow to \$205 million, surpassing the TSUS 2020 target endowment of \$195 million. The university endowment value grew by 9.6 percent over fiscal year 2017, and by 45.5 percent over the last five years. Texas State continues to meet the projected targets required to stay on course to reach the National Research University Fund (NRUF) target by our goal of fiscal year 2026.

Texas State celebrated the opening of two new buildings in fall 2018: the University Events Center and Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall. On October 6, 2018, a rededication ceremony, with donors and families on campus for Family Weekend as invited guests, was held for the University Events Center. On November 8, 2018, a dedication ceremony, with Chancellor Brian McCall, the TSUS Board of Regents, donors, and College of Science and Engineering faculty and staff as invited guests, was held for the Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall.

Since the August 2018 report to the Board of Regents, the university has initiated two new communication strategies:

1. The Texas State Digital Newsroom website was launched on the university website on August 23, 2018. Managed by the University's Communications Department, the newsroom will improve our news-sharing capabilities by serving as a clearinghouse for Texas State news and a resource for media. It is a technologically driven approach to gathering and distributing information about Texas State in a more efficient way, thereby making news about faculty and student achievements, programs, innovations, and emergency situations easily accessible to key audiences.

2. The branding firm 160over90 began research directed at measuring Texas State university brand awareness and perception. A report of findings, expected by December 2018, will inform the development of messaging and media outreach to better position the university to future students, alumni, and the general public.

On October 3-4, 2018, the university held our third annual Step Up for State day of giving event. For 1,899 minutes, in honor of the university’s founding year, the Texas State community came together to support 51 projects from across the university. The gifts will benefit the student experience, by expanding research, scholarship, and study abroad opportunities and enhancing technological resources. This year, Texas State set a new record with over 3,250 gifts and total fundraising of more than \$250,000.

### **SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL**

The initial analysis of research expenditures for fiscal year 2018 shows that new institutional records were reached for restricted research, as well as total research and development expenditures. These two metrics are key components for establishing NRUF status for Texas State and for determining our institutional allocation from the Core Research Support Fund. For fiscal year 2018, total research and development expenditures, which reflect the entire research enterprise, were \$64.3 million, a 5.9 percent increase over last year. The restricted research expenditures were \$35.5 million, a 7.3 percent increase over last year. Furthermore, over the past 5 years, restricted research expenditures have increased by 69 percent, and total research and development expenditures have increased 64 percent, thereby demonstrating consistent progress toward our institutional goals of achieving NRUF eligibility and the Carnegie Classification of Research 1: Doctoral Universities – Highest Research Activity.

Please find below the research and instructional awards over \$100,000 received during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2018.

<b>Recipient/Unit</b>	<b>Funding</b>	<b>Project Title and Purpose</b>
<b>Dr. Araceli Martinez Ortiz</b> LBJ Institute for STEM Education & Research	<b>\$3,059,363 Year 5 of 5, Total award of \$14,973,963</b> National Aeronautics & Space Administration	<b>NASA STEM Educator Professional Development Collaborative</b> maintains and builds upon the best of the existing NASA professional development offerings for educators and works closely with NASA to pilot and subsequently implement other innovative, high-impact approaches to extend NASA services to new audiences of formal and informal educators.
<b>Ms. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b> Texas School Safety Center	<b>\$1,597,125</b> Texas Department of State Health Services	<b>Tobacco Prevention and Control Program for Food and Drug Administration</b> provides oversight on the Food and Drug Administration’s compliance check and inspection program.

<b>Dr. Norma Judith Perez-Brena</b> School of Family & Consumer Sciences	<b>\$988,191</b> U. S. Department of Health & Human Services	<b>Strengthening Relationships/Strengthening Families</b> adapts, implements, and evaluates a program designed to provide pregnant and parenting adolescents with healthy relationship and co-parenting skills to improve their well-being and family functioning.
<b>Dr. John P. Blair</b> Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training Center	<b>\$763,725</b> Texas Engineering Extension Services	<b>ALERRT Active Shooter Incident Management</b> delivers ALERRT Training to first responders entitled "Active Shooter Incident Management."
<b>Ms. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b> Texas School Safety Center	<b>\$756,521</b> Texas Department of State Health Services	<b>Tobacco Youth Prevention</b> helps prevent tobacco use among young people, ensures compliance with state and local tobacco laws, increases cessation among young people and adults, eliminates exposure to secondhand smoke, reduces tobacco use among populations with the highest burden of tobacco-related health disparities, and develops/maintains statewide capacity for comprehensive tobacco prevention and control.
<b>Dr. Ronald B. Walter</b> Xiphophorus Genetic Stock Center	<b>\$712,295 year 11, Total award of \$4,898,703</b> National Institutes of Health	<b>Enhanced Development of the Xiphophorus Model System</b> provides improvement of genomic capabilities for the Xiphophorus Genetic Stock Center and produces new fundamental knowledge regarding shifts in the global transcriptional state of cells within the intact organism upon external stimulus, complex gene interactions brought about by interspecies hybridization, and the genetics underlying disease initiation and progression.
<b>Ms. Martha Sue Wildberger</b> Center for Applied Interdisciplinary Research	<b>\$660,831</b> Texas Department of Family & Protective Services	<b>Title IV-E</b> increases the qualifications and numbers of undergraduate and Master of Social Work students who enter public child welfare practice and to enhance the skills of selected Protective Services employees through graduate-level education in Social Work.
<b>Dr. Jennifer Ann Czocher</b> Department of Mathematics	<b>\$540,082 year 1 of 3, Total Award \$954,424</b> National Science Foundation	<b>CAREER: Scaffolding Strategies for Undergraduate Mathematics Modeling Skills</b> supports research focused on understanding how undergraduate STEM students build a mathematical model and the thinking that leads to the model.

<b>Dr. Any D. Benton</b> School of Social Work	<b>\$480,000</b> U. S. Department of Health & Human Services, Health Resources & Services Administration	<b>Behavioral Health Workforce Education Training</b> enhances services to rural and at-risk populations through a focus on increasing the number of social workers prepared to provide trauma-informed, culturally-sensitive, evidence-based behavioral health prevention and intervention practices at schools, hospitals/clinics, and homeless serving agency settings.
<b>Dr. Yuan Lu</b> Xiphophorus Genetic Stock Center	<b>\$435,591</b> National Institutes of Health	<b>Identification and Characterization of an Endogenous Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) Regulatory Locus in Xiphophorus Genome</b> enhances the understanding of the EGFR regulation and may lead to new ideas regarding therapies of EGFR regulation in clinical applications.
<b>Dr. Edwin L. Piner</b> Department of Physics	<b>\$410,000</b> National Science Foundation	<b>Integrated Selective Growth of Diamond and Gallium Nitride) (GaN) for Thermal Management</b> examines the effects of a novel diamond-GaN interface for thermal management in power transistors.
<b>Dr. Stephen P. Ciullo</b> Department of Curriculum & Instruction	<b>\$366,536, Year 1 of 4 for Total Award of \$1,398,259</b> U. S. Department of Education	<b>Exploring Writing Instruction Delivered by Teachers to Students with Disabilities</b> provides a better understanding of how special and general education teachers deliver writing instruction to students with disabilities and will suggest strategies to support teachers (and subsequent student outcomes) based on the data collected and exploration of the associations between instruction and student outcomes.
<b>Ms. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b> Texas School Safety Center	<b>\$279,134</b> Texas Department of Health & Human Services	<b>Tobacco Special Programs</b> supports Synar activities for the state of Texas that focus on the prevention of sale and distribution of tobacco products to minors.
<b>Dr. Yong Yang</b> Department of Mathematics	<b>\$269,696</b> National Science Foundation	<b>Research Experiences for Undergraduates Site: Algebra, Combination and Statics</b> hosts an 8-week summer research experience for undergraduate students in Mathematics for three summers.
<b>Dr. Christina Conlee</b> Department of Anthropology	<b>\$239,556</b> National Science Foundation	<b>The Cyclic Rise and Fall of Complex Societies</b> examines the development, expansion and collapse of complex societies during the Middle Horizon Period of Peru.

<b>Dr. Apan Muhammad Qasem</b> Department of Computer Science	<b>\$225,791</b> National Science Foundation	<b>Cyber Training: CIC: Widening the CI Workforce On-ramp by Exposing Undergraduates to Heterogeneous Computing</b> addresses the lack of coverage by current undergraduate computer science curriculum for heterogeneous computing concepts and outlines initiatives to help strengthen the workforce of future cyber infrastructure professionals.
<b>Ms. Emily Warren</b> The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment	<b>\$179,713</b> Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	<b>Upper San Marcos River Watershed Protection Plan Implementation</b> carries out activities detailed in the Upper San Marcos River Water Protection Plan to prevent potential water quality impairments.
<b>Ms. Emily Warren</b> The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment	<b>\$110,000</b> Texas General Land Office	<b>Developing a Fully Approved Coastal Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (CPNs) for the Texas Coastal Management Program</b> focuses on the formal program submittals and federal agency unconditional approval of CNPs management measures, including watershed protection and new on-site disposal systems.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**University Events Calendar.** For fall 2018, the Information Technology (IT) Division, in partnership with University Marketing, implemented a new University Events Calendar on the university website. The new web-based calendar remedied issues such as poor ADA support that existed in the previous calendar, and added new features, including notifications, automated workflow, RSVP support, wait listing, and the ability to pay for events online when there is a fee associated with the event.

**Replaced Voice Mail System.** In July of 2017, Microsoft announced plans to discontinue support of third-party telephone systems with its Unified Messaging voice mail service by the middle of 2018. They later extended the deadline to the end of 2019 recognizing the full impact to customers required to migrate to a different voice mail system in a very short time frame. The IT Division evaluated several options for replacing the Microsoft Unified Messaging voice mail system and, in April 2018, purchased AVST's CX-E voice mail platform. After months of planning and testing, the system was ready for production and went live in September 2018. The new system hosts voice mail boxes for nearly 3,000 individual users and departmental phone lines.

**Dinolytics.** Texas State has been working toward automated evaluation of websites for ADA compliance. Over the past several months, Texas State has worked with Dinolytics, whose staff were on the Office of Civil Rights (OCR) contractor team to develop and test a “Wave-” based, schedulable crawler with report generation and mailing to automate website testing for ADA compliance. Although still in the early stages of rollout, the Dinolytics platform is a significant improvement, with reduced initial cost and reasonable long-term recurring costs. Dinolytics allows Texas State to track all its component websites with a clear report to guide correction based upon OCR-accepted ADA standards.

**University Libraries.** University Libraries at Texas State have been granted admission to the Greater Western Library Alliance (GWLA). GWLA members approved a ballot proposal to invite Texas State to join its alliance at its September 2018 meeting, following a formal site visit and application review. GWLA is recognized nationally as a leader in the transformation of scholarly communications and a facilitator in the application of new information technologies. With the addition of Texas State, GWLA is now comprised of 39 member institutions, including four others in Texas: Rice, Texas A&M University, University of Texas at Austin, and Texas Tech University. Texas State’s admission to GWLA follows on the heels of another important achievement as its University Libraries were welcomed as a new member of the HathiTrust in summer 2018. HathiTrust is an international partnership of major academic and research libraries collaborating in an extraordinary digital library initiative to preserve and provide access to published works in digital form. Membership was gained through an application process that included a review of the library’s print holdings.

**Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) – TSUS Project.** The ERP project is continuing as planned, with other TSUS component institutions also participating in this process. A demonstration of Oracle’s ERP was held the day prior to the start of the August 2018 Board of Regents meeting and involved representatives from TSUS and most of the System components. The next demonstration was delivered by Ellucian (Banner) a day prior to the start of the November 2018 Board of Regents meeting. Texas State seeks to identify and implement replacement of its Banner/SAP environment before 2025.

**Marketing Award.** The IT marketing and communications team won a prestigious award in September 2018 when its campaign to promote Microsoft Office 365 was named the Best Non-Profit Campaign in the Internet Marketing Association’s annual Impact Awards. The award recognized the 2017-2018 academic year campaign that included nine videos focusing on staff and students using Office 365 tools. The videos featured Groups, Sway, OneDrive, Planner, PowerBI, To-Do, and Teams. Video storytelling was the key to the campaign, which helped spur a large rise in Office 365 usage during the year. The Internet Marketing Association has more than 1 million members.

**Reorganization of IT Division.** The IT Division is in the final stages of completing a reorganization that will position the division to better support today's technologies and their requirements and provide for more deliberate efforts in innovation. Key elements of the reorganization are:

1. Moving the IT Assistance Center from Technology Resources to reporting directly to the Vice President;
2. Eliminating the Instruction Technologies Support unit within the division and moving its product and service offerings to Technology Resources, IT Assistance Center, and University Libraries, and
3. Creating a new unit, the Technology Innovation Office, to work on innovative or transformative technology projects for the university. The reorganization is expected to improve overall service to the university, create more cohesive teams supporting the division's product offerings, and enable Texas State to better manage cloud services.

### **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

The Chronicle of Higher Education included Texas State University in the list "Colleges With the Greatest R&D Spending in the Humanities, FY 2016." Texas State came in at No. 48, with humanities research-and-development spending of more than \$1.4 million. This ranks Texas State among the top 50 schools in the nation and the top five schools in Texas.

A research team led by Dr. Thomas Williams from the Department of Anthropology, working at the Gault Site northwest of Austin, dated a significant assemblage of stone artifacts to 16,000 to 20,000 years of age, pushing back the timeline of the first human inhabitants of North America. The team, which also included Texas State's Dr. Michael Collins, Ms. Nancy Velchoff, and Mr. Sergio Ayala, published its findings in the online journal *Science Advances* on July 11, 2018.

Texas State was named among the nation's "Best Employers for Women" by Forbes. The bi-weekly business magazine listed Texas State at No. 203 nationally on its inaugural "Best Employers for Women" list. Texas State ranked ahead of such well-known corporations as Nike, NBCUniversal Media, and Microsoft. Of the 300 employers that made the cut, just 21 were institutions of higher education. For the rankings, Forbes worked with statistics firm Statista to cull data from a survey of 40,000 employees working for companies employing at least 1,000 people within the U. S. The survey sample included more than 25,000 women.

A slate of nationally-acclaimed authors, scientists, innovators, and researchers participated in Innovation Week September 24-28, 2018, at Texas State. Events included a lecture/discussion with the best-selling authors of *The Runaway Species*, the 2018-19 Common Reading book; the Greater San Marcos Innovation Summit; NASA Innovation Day; an Innovation Leadership Roundtable; and Alkek Technology Day. Innovation Week was part of the university-wide, year-long Common Experience theme of innovation at Texas State.

To help promote the Albert B. Alkek Library as the center of research and innovation on the San Marcos Campus, the library hosted an Alkek Technology Day, a full day and evening of activities for Common Experience Innovation Week. Approximately 250 registrants took part in the activities which included faculty-led workshops, a YouStar Studio open house, 3D printing demonstrations, and an innovation competition. Workshop topics introduced participants to technology that is currently available in the library or will be added through the upcoming Learning Commons renovations. These included: Introduction to GIS, Coding, 3D Printing, Virtual Reality, Rapid Prototyping, and Design Thinking. The 360-Minute Innovation Challenge tasked teams of undergraduate students to design a solution to transportation issues on college campuses using these technologies. Professional mentors and judges were brought in to offer advice to the seven student teams and to judge the student proposals, which included virtual reality classrooms, student ride share apps with an on-demand parking reservation system, a monorail system, and an on-demand autonomous bus system.

Former astronaut Dr. José Hernandez delivered the LBJ Distinguished Lecture at Texas State on September 25, 2018, during Innovation Week. Dr. Hernández, a former migrant farmworker, was selected as a member of the 19<sup>th</sup> class of NASA astronauts in 2004. After completing his training, he was selected for a mission in 2007 and flew as the flight engineer during the 14-day STS-128 mission aboard Space Shuttle *Discovery* to the International Space Station in 2009.

## Lamar Institute of Technology Presidential Board Briefing (November 2018)

### **Enrollment (Credit) is Up 10.3%:**

Fall 2018, on the 20th class day (census day), credit enrollment has increased 10.3% due to extensive efforts towards retention and recruitment. This is a high-water mark for LIT.

### **Enrollment (Non-Credit) is Up 91.2%:**

Quarter-4 non-credit headcount increased an amazing 91.2% due to direct marketing efforts towards adult learners.

### **My Senate Testimony:**

On September 12, I testified before the Texas Senate (joint) Committees on Education and Higher Education, highlighting LIT's unique 'Industry Cluster Innovative Academy' with Beaumont Independent School District. This high school-to-college statewide initiative was the vision of Governor Abbott. Dr. Miranda Phillips (LIT Dean) and I are in the process of writing an article for publication.

### **Shared Services:**

Our System strives to be efficient, and LIT and SHSU have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to share Online Learning services starting in September 2019. We are very excited about this opportunity and grateful to President Dr. Dana G. Hoyt.

### **The Fire Academy is Coming Back:**

The LIT Fire Academy is moving back to the training grounds near the Neches River after being destroyed by Hurricane Harvey. New modular buildings should be in-place this month. Meanwhile, academy students are graciously housed by local fire departments.

### **Spindletop Awards:**

With two tables, LIT came out in full support of Regent William Scott and Trans-Global Solutions as he accepted the Beaumont Chamber of Commerce's Spindletop Award. Our invited guests included LSC-O President Thomas Johnson, State Representative James White, BISD Board member Angela Corbin Bransford, LIT Foundation donors Gus and Jean McFaddin, Golden Triangle Business Roundtable Executive Director Dennis Isaac, my 2017-2018 Beaumont Chamber Mentee Joe Evans, and LIT's executive team.

### **LIT Selected to Host a Regional Workshop:**

The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development selected LIT as the site for its Regional Workshop in January 2019. This event will be facilitated by our college's Teaching/Learning Center, led by Dr. Angela Hill.

### **LIT Participates in ACUE:**

Under the leadership of Vice Chancellor John Hayek, LIT, LSC-PA, and LSC-O collaborated with the Association of College and University Educators (ACUE). Over the next 12-months selected faculty will complete a certificate in ‘Effective College Instruction,’ endorsed by the American Council on Education.

### **LIT Capital Projects:**

Construction for the new Student Success Building continues with preparation for the foundation. This new building will house all services for students together in a “one stop shop” including: Financial Aid, Student Government, Advising/Outreach Recruiting, Student Activities and Career Services, Admissions, the Testing Center, and LIT’s new Teaching and Learning Center with Online Learning and an adjunct suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab and gathering spaces for students. This 18,900 square foot building will cost \$7,417,519 and will be completed on June 3, 2019.

Renovations to update two Technical Arts Buildings are included in the \$7.4 million project. Technical Arts Building 4 renovations began on July 2 and have added new flooring and ceilings, with the addition of a bathroom. Technical Arts Building 5 renovations will begin in December and include new flooring and ceilings.

### **Development:**

The LIT Foundation received \$115,000 from the Gerald H. Smith (GHS) Foundation via the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program to benefit 36 recipients in various programs for Fall 2018. The LIT Foundation Charity Golf Tournament sponsored by ExxonMobil raised an estimated \$89,500 that will be dedicated to scholarships beginning in the Spring 2019 semester. In an unprecedented event, Tony Rutledge, a current LIT student donated \$15,000 to establish an endowed scholarship.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE—ORANGE  
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING  
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS  
November 2018**



## **ENROLLMENT**

Fall 2018 enrollment has increased 3.4%. Our minority enrollment is up 20%. Our FTIC and Transfer enrollment are up 5%. Dual credit has increased 9.5% as compared to Fall 2017.

## **PLANNING/BUDGETING**

Revenue is on track to match the estimated revenue numbers used in building the budget, and we anticipate no problem in meeting the revenue projections for the year. We have presented our Legislative Appropriations Request to the Legislative Budget Board and are currently working on FY2018 filing deadlines.

## **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

The Lamar State College – Orange Foundation continues to investigate the possible purchase/donation of the Capital One bank property adjacent to the campus. The property could be used for additional parking. The Foundation is exploring ways of helping students with the cost of text books via OpenStax in association with Rice University. Several faculty members, including psychology, history, and biology professors, are redesigning curricula around open educational resources that will assist in cost savings for our students.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Information Services staff have ordered 75 personal computers (PC's) that will be placed into student labs, following the Fall 2018 semester. These PC purchases were based on the LSC-O PC replacement guidelines. The Information Services staff have re-imaged student labs for the Fall 2018 semester based on faculty teaching requirements. Because of Banner 9, a date will be determined and implemented to remove access to the Banner 8 Administrative Systems. LSC-O and Lamar University are working to upgrade the LSC-O Degree Works application and Document Imaging application prior to Ellucian de-support dates.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

- In August, LSC-O had the final consultation with the Ruffalo Noel Levitz (RNL) representatives, and we have continued to work through and institutionalize the recommendations and action plans for Recruitment and for Student Retention suggested by RNL.
- The Student Activities Department has hosted various student activities including intramural sporting events and Student Appreciation Day. The Student Activities Department and SGA will host Octoberfest, an event where various student organizations and campus departments will have booths present. Students and their families are encouraged to wear their best costume and enjoy the evening at LSC-O. The event is open to the public.
- Since the start of Fall 2018, the campus Recruiter and Financial Aid Officers participated in 18 area high school Financial Aid/College Fair Nights with over 3500 students and parents in attendance. We have hosted 4 local high schools to our campus for tours, and we have plans for several schools to visit.

- LSC-O and West Orange Stark High School (WOS) welcomed 25 ninth grade students (Cohort 2) to the Early College High School (ECHS) program. Twenty-five additional tenth grade students (Cohort 1) returned to begin their second year of the program. Students who attend WOS ECHS have the potential to graduate from high school with a high school diploma and an Associate of Liberal Arts Degree from LSC-O. Cohort 1 is expected to graduate in May 2021.
- A new science study lab officially opened on October 8<sup>th</sup> in the Academic Center. This lab will allow students an excellent place to study for lab exams.
- The Learning Technology Department launched the first semester of online mentors, pairing faculty and staff with online students to ensure a positive experience. A new survey, Student's Perceptions of Online Learning, has been sent out to all students. Data being collected will be used to create new training and focus on improved online learning.
- Three LSC-O employees, Dr. Suzonne Crockett, Andy Preslar, and Dr. Mary Sizemore, were chosen to be part of the Texas Academic Leadership Academy (TALA) sponsored by the Texas Council of Chief Academic Officers. TALA fellows participate in a year-long program that includes face-to-face and online meetings as well as collaboration between each fellow and a mentor who is a senior administrator.
- Nine faculty members representing the academic and technical sides of campus are participating in the year-long course in Effective Teaching Practices with the Association of College and University Educators (ACUE).
- LSC-O is planning a Common Experience for Spring 2019, centered around the book *Nickel and Dimed in America*.
- The Learning Center along with our Mathematics Department is offering Cool Math Nights every Tuesday during the month of October. K-12 students and their parents will find resources to improve their math skills.
- LSC-O's Vocational Nursing graduating class of August 2018 currently has a 100% pass rate on their board exam (there are only 15 students who still need to take the exam).
- LSC-O's Pharmacy Technology program has applied for the Pharmacy State Board of Louisiana's approval for the Pharmacy Technology students to be able to do their clinical hours in Louisiana, which will aid in recruitment and will assist the LSC-O graduates expedite their ability to obtain a license in Louisiana.
- Process Technology students will participate in Project Interview on November 19<sup>th</sup>. Students will practice interviewing skills with Industry Partners. They will learn valuable interviewing skills and make connections with local Industry Partners enabling them to secure a job once they complete the program.
- The first LSC-O newsletter, *LSC-O Times*, was recently published. Also, monthly Coffee with the President has started.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**  
**President's Briefing**  
**November 2018**

**EDA GRANT**

Lamar State College Port Arthur applied for a grant administered by the Economic Development Administration. The college was recently notified that the application was successful. The grant will fund 80% of a \$2 million dollar training facility. The state-of-the-art project is an outdoor facility that will provide hands-on training for students enrolled in programs related to the petrochemical manufacturing industry. Completion of the project is expected in 2019.



**FINANCE AND OPERATIONS**

LSCPA entered into shared services agreements with LIT and LSCO to provide computer and finance services, respectively. In the case of LIT, LSCPA will help LIT upgrade their server infrastructure. LIT and LSCPA are also sharing the position of an Information Security Officer, effective July 1, 2018. Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations is serving dual roles as Chief Financial Officer, for LSCPA and LSCO. The LSCPA Manager of Contracts and Risk Management is also assisting LSCO by monitoring current contracts and purchasing. Other shared services are being reviewed and considered.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

LSCPA students are enjoying opportunities on many fronts, with the Commercial Music program boasting a number of successes to report. One alumnus is competing on The Voice this season, and it remains to be seen how far he will go in the competition. Our students have also found success in the music industry in Las Vegas and Nashville, where some of our students will be performing residencies with established musical acts, and in Atlanta, where one of our students has been selected to serve an internship with an established record label. Commercial Music alumni are also performing with nationally known acts, with one alumnus touring as the drummer for the Texas Country act, the Roger Creager Band, while another alumnus is performing as the lead guitarist and background vocalist in the Tracy Byrd band.



LSCPA students are also very community-oriented, with Allied Health students serving a First Responder's Appreciation breakfast for local police and firefighters on September 11<sup>th</sup> and volunteering at the Port Arthur Drive-Thru Flu Clinic on October 1<sup>st</sup>.

LSCPA faculty stay active in their disciplines, as exemplified by Art faculty member, Albert Faggard, who has had a painting accepted into the Louisiana Art Guild National Juried Exhibition displayed in the Louisiana State Archives Gallery.

Mavis T. Triebel Day, which the Board of Regents proclaimed should be held this semester in honor of Mavis Triebel will be held on Tuesday, November 20<sup>th</sup>. Ms. Triebel will be honored at a reception and will also be invited to sit on the players' bench at the LSCPA basketball game that night.

On October 10, the Business and Industrial Technology Department held a dedication ceremony, recognizing Mr. Ed Hogensen and his daughter, Debbie Spittler, for Mr. Hogensen's generous donation to the College, which allowed extensive renovations to classrooms dedicated to business office management as well as other related fields.

## WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

The Department has completed a series of trainings for the Port Arthur Library and the public transit departments. Negotiations are underway to provide training to the Ground Department and to the Public Works Department.

The Dean is working with a local refinery to apply for skills development funds to train their workforce in a variety of topics. Representatives from other locations have been invited to join the team to create a consortium training grant. An invitation has also been extended to another local refinery to participate in the training opportunity.

The Department is recruiting for the first class for the Driving and Heavy Equipment Academy located in Jasper. The program was approved for funding by Workforce of Deep East Texas and has been placed in the Electronic Training Provider System. Additionally, the Jasper Economic Development Corporation has approved an additional \$25,000 of tuition assistance. Commercial Driving Instructors are certified as 3<sup>rd</sup> party examiners for the commercial driving license skills test. LSCPA will be the first college in the region to begin to enter into contracts for testing with local companies.

The Department has received a contract to provide training for the Texas Department of Transportation on a variety of topics.

## INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment (IEA) is working on a variety of projects. To assist in the campus reporting of the SACSCOC Fifth Year Interim Report (FYIR), the IEA has produced data reports, identified research resources and provided training on Campus Labs Compliance Assist.

As a member of THECB's Region 5 South East Texas zone, the IEA provided institutional data to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (HECB) to support 60x30TX Strategic Plan. LSCPA is creating and updating Marketable Skills for each degree-granting program by 2020. HECB Accountability Tables were used to establish institutional benchmarks and predictive analysis were used to create obtainable institutional completion goals thru 2030. The projections were incorporated into the Region 5 Data Tables and submitted for the HECB 60x30TX annual report.

Assessment Plans for 2018-19 are operational at all campus levels with a focus on student achievement and institutional effectiveness.

## STUDENT SERVICES

### Academic Advising and Retention

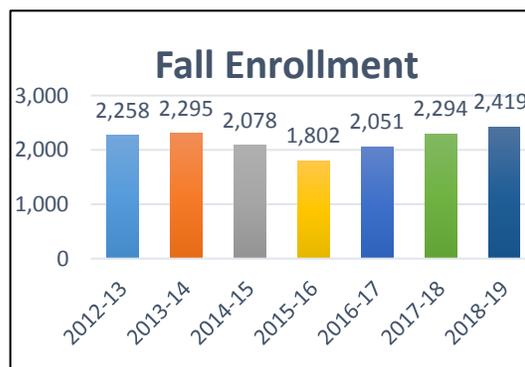
The Academic Advising Office had a successful New Student Orientation Program themed "Mission: I'M Possible" where they provided new incoming students with student planners loaded with success tips and academic resources. The department welcomed a new Academic Advisor/Scholarship Coordinator to the team. Recently, the office attended the Texas Academic Advising Network (TEXAAN) South East Region Drive-In to learn best practices for dual credit, early college, undeclared, and developmental education students. This fall, the department



launched an Academic Enhancement Workshops Series called *Keeping It Real with Advising*. The workshops are designed to enhance student success by engaging students outside of the classroom, providing them with resources and tools to be successful in college.

### Enrollment Services

LSCPA has seen a 5% increase in enrollment in the Fall 2018 Semester when compared to the Fall 2017 Semester. Staff recently attended the regional TACROA Fairs, the Workforce Career Expo 2018, and will continue to reach out to the community by attending local high school application and financial aid workshops. An Open House is scheduled in November for potential students interested in learning about the degrees offered at LSCPA.



### Financial Aid

LSCPA awarded Federal and state aid to 1,326 and 940 students in AY17 and AY18, respectively. If aid awards continue, LSCPA will exceed last year's awards.

Hurricane Harvey Grants were awarded to 107 students totaling \$50,000 for the Fall 2018 Semester. Refurbished laptop computers were given to 67 students impacted by Hurricane Harvey.

The Financial Aid Office continues to work with IT to streamline workflow processes and create useful reports. The FAFSA date and new priority deadlines were published via text, email, Facebook, and the webpage. Financial aid staff attended the Texas Association of Financial Aid Administrators Conference and plan to attend the Federal Student Aid Training Conference in December. Staff are also expanding their knowledge by completing the NASFAA certification courses, including the Verification course and Satisfactory Academic Progress course.

### Admissions and Records

LSCPA has selected a Registrar. The Admissions and Records Office is in the process of updating National Student Clearing House student self-service, which allows students to access enrollment verifications through their My Lamar account. There are plans to activate Student Tracker through National Student Clearing House.

### Student Activities

Student Activities partnered with our Student Services offices to host the *Super Saturday* event prior the beginning of the semester. *Welcome Week* was a success this semester. Information stations were hosted by several student organizations across campus and assisted students with any questions or directions they had during the first two days of classes. The Seahawk Food Pantry would not have been possible without the help of the Student Activities student staff, who provided countless hours staffing the pantry and collecting food items. Campus events were kicked off with a Voter Registration Drive every Monday leading up to the October 9th deadline. *Arrive Alive*, a virtual reality impaired driving and texting simulator, along with the LifeShare Blood Drive, Student Organization Fair, and Student Job Fair are just a few of the other events that have taken place this semester.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Office of Information Technology Services continues the process of upgrading campus computers to Microsoft Windows 10 and Office 2016 on individual computer as all computer labs

upgrades have been completed. Progress made with individual computers will continue in the second half of 2018.

The Office of Information Technology has begun the process of upgrading servers' infrastructure to Microsoft Windows 2016. Currently all servers are running Windows 2012 R2. We have completed approximately 75% and anticipate completing the conversion to Windows Server 2016 before the end of 2018.

The Office of Information Technology has begun the process of evaluating the college's Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) Accessibility posture. We are in the process of identifying all relevant services. We have begun evaluating the website and have made significant progress in the past couple of months to comply with accessibility policies. Accessibility policies are also going through a thorough review and anticipate to re-certify and approve the policies early 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2018. This is a long-term project and anticipate completion at the end of calendar 2019.

Banner 9 is live in the production environment. We have encountered issues with the login process and are actively pursuing solutions with our vendor. We anticipate re-release in October 2018.

**Board of Regents  
Texas State University System**

**LITIGATION REPORT  
November 2018**

- |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1. <i>Bruder v. LU</i></b><br>(June 2018)<br>Jefferson County                                               | <b>Declaratory Judgment; Request for Injunction</b> – Former coaches seek formal hearing for appeal of their firing.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The trial judge is expected to hear (in November, 2018) LU’s motion to dismiss the case for lack of jurisdiction.                                 |
| <b>2. <i>Davilla v. TXST</i></b><br>(October 2018)<br>Hays County                                              | <b>Personal Injury</b> – Pedestrian alleges he was injured when struck by a TXST employee, driving a TXST vehicle.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The University’s answer is due on October 22, 2018.                                                                                               |
| <b>3. <i>Doe v. TSUS/TXST</i></b><br>(August 2018)<br>Hays County                                              | <b>Civil Rights</b> – Tenured faculty member alleges he did not timely receive records relating to his Title IX appeal.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | This matter was nonsuited (essentially <b>DISMISSED</b> ) by the faculty member but refiled on the eve of his appeal hearing, which was enjoined. |
| <b>4. <i>Hanington v. LU</i></b><br>(May 2018)<br>Jefferson County                                             | <b>Personal Injury</b> – Plaintiff, a Lamar student, alleges she was injured in a fall in her dormitory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The University filed its answer on June 6, 2018. Discovery is underway.                                                                           |
| <b>5. <i>K.E. v. TXST</i></b><br>(April 2015)<br>Hays County                                                   | <b>Declaratory Judgment; Request for Injunction</b> – KE seeks to reverse revocation of KE’s degree.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The University’s plea to the jurisdiction seeking dismissal was heard in April 2016. We await the trial court’s decision.                         |
| <b>6. <i>Lopez v. TXST</i></b><br>(May, 2010)<br>Hays County                                                   | <b>Civil Rights</b> – Ex-employee claims her termination was race-based and retaliatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Plaintiff’s retaliation claim was <b>DISMISSED</b> in December, 2014. We await a trial setting on her race discrimination claim.                  |
| <b>7. <i>Miller v. SHSU</i></b><br>(October 2015)<br>US Dist. Ct, Houston                                      | <b>Civil Rights</b> – Former faculty member alleges sex and pay discrimination, hostile work environment and retaliation.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The University’s dismissal motion remains pending, despite a March 2017 hearing on other issues in the case.                                      |
| <b>8. <i>Tanner v. TXST</i></b><br>(October 2016)<br>Hays County                                               | <b>Personal Injury</b> – Plaintiff alleges she was injured when she was thrown from a golf cart driven by a TXST employee.                                                                                                                                                                                                | The University filed a dismissal motion and set a hearing; Plaintiff requested and received a 60-day continuance.                                 |
| <b>9. <i>USOR Site PRP Group v. A&amp;M Contractors, Inc., TSUS</i></b><br>(May 2015)<br>US Dist. Ct., Houston | <b>Superfund Site Cleanup</b> – A group of “potentially responsible parties” (PRPs), who agreed to perform cleanup activities at a former wastewater treatment and used oil processor facility in Pasadena, now seek to recover their costs from nearly 800 other PRPs, including governmental agencies and universities. | Plaintiffs have <b>DISMISSED</b> state agencies from federal lawsuit; however, they have refiled in state court.                                  |